



A320

# AIRCRAFT CHARACTERISTICS AIRPORT AND MAINTENANCE PLANNING

AC

The content of this document is the property of Airbus.  
It is supplied in confidence and commercial security on its contents must be maintained.  
It must not be used for any purpose other than that for which it is supplied, nor may  
information contained in it be disclosed to unauthorized persons.  
It must not be reproduced in whole or in part without permission in writing from the owners of  
the copyright. Requests for reproduction of any data in this document and the media authorized  
for it must be addressed to Airbus.

© AIRBUS S.A.S. 2005. All rights reserved.

*AIRBUS S.A.S.  
Customer Services  
Technical Data Support and Services  
31707 Blagnac Cedex  
FRANCE*

HIGHLIGHTS

Revision No. 27 - Jun 01/12

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
<u>CHAPTER 1</u>	R	
Section 1-1		
Subject 1-1-0		
Purpose	R	PURPOSE CHANGED DUE TO MERGE OF THE MFP AND AC MANUALS. PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Section 01-02	D	
<u>CHAPTER 2</u>	R	
Section 2-1	R	
Subject 2-1-0	R	
General Airplane Characteristics	R	WEIGHT DEFINITIONS UPDATED. PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 2-1-1	R	
General Airplane Characteristics Data	R	ADDED WV 0017 AND 0018. OEW AND PAYLOAD DELETED. PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Section 2-2	R	
Subject 2-2-0	R	
General Aircraft Dimensions	R	REPLACED " AIRPLANE" BY " AIRCRAFT" AND COMPLETED TITLE OF ILLUSTRATIONS. DESCRIPTION TITLE UPDATED
FIGURE General Aircraft Dimensions - Wing Tip Fence	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
Section 2-3		
Subject 2-3-0		

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
Ground Clearances	R	REVISED GROUND CLEARANCES TO SHOW THE DIMENSIONS FOR A LIGHT AND HEAVY WEIGHT VARIANT. DELETED THE TERM "OWE". PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Ground Clearances	R	
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Ground Clearances with Sharklets	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Flaps and Flap Track Fairings When Flaps Fully Extended	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Flaps and Flap Track Fairings When Flaps Fully Extended	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Flap Track Fairings Up	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Aileron Down	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Aileron Up and Spoilers 1 to 5 Extended	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Slats Extended	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Section 2-4		
Subject 2-4-0		
Interior Arrangements	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 2-4-1		
Typical Configuration	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Typical Configuration - Typical Configuration Single-Class, High Density	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Typical Configuration - Typical Configuration Two-Class	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
Section 2-5 Subject 2-5-0		
Passenger Compartment Cross-section	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Passenger Compartment Cross-section	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Passenger Compartment Cross-section - Economy Class, 6 Abreast - Wider Aisle	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Passenger Compartment Cross-section - Passenger Compartment Cross-section, First-class	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Section 2-6	R	
Subject 2-6-0		
Cargo Compartments	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Cargo Compartments - Locations, Dimensions and Loading Combinations	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Subject 02-06-01	D	
Section 2-7		
Subject 2-7-0		
Doors Clearances	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 2-7-1		
Forward Passenger / Crew Doors	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Forward Passenger / Crew Doors	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 2-7-2		
Emergency Exits	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Emergency Exits  Subject 2-7-3 Aft Passenger / Crew Doors	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Aft Passenger / Crew Doors  Subject 2-7-4 Forward Cargo Compartment Door	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Forward Cargo Compartment Door  Subject 2-7-5 Aft Cargo Compartment Door	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Aft Cargo Compartment Door  Subject 2-7-6 Bulk Cargo Compartment Door	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Bulk Cargo Compartment Door  Subject 2-7-7 Main Landing Gear Doors	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Main Landing Gear Doors  Subject 2-7-7 Main Landing Gear Doors	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Main Landing Gear Doors (Bogie)	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 2-7-8		
Radome	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Radome	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 2-7-9		
APU and Nose Landing Gear Doors	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Doors Clearances - APU and Nose Landing Gear Doors	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Section 2-8	N	
Subject 2-8-0	N	
Escape Slides	N	
FIGURE Escape Slides - Location	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Escape Slides - Dimensions	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Section 2-9	N	
Subject 2-9-0	N	
Landing Gear	N	
FIGURE Landing Gear - Main Landing Gear - Twin Wheel	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Landing Gear - Main Landing Gear Dimensions - Twin Wheel	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Landing Gear - Main Landing Gear - Four Wheels - Bogie	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Landing Gear - Main Landing Gear Dimensions - Four Wheels - Bogie	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Landing Gear - Nose Landing Gear	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
FIGURE Landing Gear - Nose Landing Gear Dimensions	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Landing Gear Maintenance Pits	N	
FIGURE Landing Gear Maintenance Pits - Maintenance Pit Envelopes	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Landing Gear Maintenance Pits - Maintenance Pit Envelopes	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Section 2-10	N	
Subject 2-10-0	N	
Exterior Lighting	N	
FIGURE Exterior Lighting	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Exterior Lighting	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Exterior Lighting	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Exterior Lighting	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Section 2-11	N	
Subject 2-11-0	N	
Antennas and Probes Location	N	
FIGURE Antennas and Probes - Location	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Section 2-12	N	
Subject 2-12-0	N	
Auxiliary Power Unit	N	
FIGURE Auxiliary Power Unit - Access Doors	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Auxiliary Power Unit - General Layout	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Engine and Nacelle	N	
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Major Dimensions - CFM56 Series Engine	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Major Dimensions - CFM56 Series Engine	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Fan Cowls - CFM56 Series Engine	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Thrust Reverser Cowls - CFM56 Series Engine	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Major Dimensions - IAE V2500 Series Engine	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Major Dimensions - IAE V2500 Series Engine	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Fan Cowls - IAE V2500 Series Engine	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Thrust Reverser Halves - IAE V2500 Series Engine	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Section 2-13	N	
Subject 2-13-0	N	
Leveling, Symmetry and Alignment	N	
FIGURE Location of the Leveling Points	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Section 2-14	N	
Subject 2-14-0	N	
Jacking for Maintenance	N	
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance - Jacking Point Location	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance - Forward Jacking Point	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance - Wing Jacking Points	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance - Safety Stay	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance - Jacking Design	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Loads at the Aircraft Jacking Points - Forward Fuselage Jacking Point - Twin Wheel/Bogie	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Loads at the Aircraft Jacking Points - Wing Jacking Point Rib 8 - Twin Wheel/Bogie	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED



LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance - Location of Shoring Cradles	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Jacking for Wheel Change	N	
FIGURE Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change - MLG Jacking Point Location - Twin Wheels	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change - MLG Jacking with Cantilever Jack - Twin Wheels	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change - Loads at MLG Jacking Points - Twin Wheels	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change - MLG Jacking Point Location Bogie	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change - MLG Jacking Point Location Bogie	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change - MLG Jacking Point Location Bogie	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change - Loads at MLG Jacking Points - Bogie Version	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change - Loads at MLG Jacking Points - 77 000 kg	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change - NLG Jacking - Point Location	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change - Loads at NLG Jacking Points	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change - Loads at NLG Jacking Points - 77 000 kg	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
<u>CHAPTER 3</u>	R	

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
Section 3-1 Subject 3-1-0 General Information	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Section 3-2 Subject 3-2-0 Payload / Range	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 3-2-1 ISA Conditions	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Payload / Range - CFM56-5A series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Payload / Range - CFM56-5B series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Payload / Range - IAE V2500-A1 series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Payload / Range - IAE V2500-A5 series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Section 3-3 Subject 3-3-0 FAR / JAR Take-off Weight Limitation	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 3-3-1 ISA Conditions	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE FAR / JAR Take-off Weight Limitation - ISA Conditions – CFM56 series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
FIGURE FAR / JAR Take-off Weight Limitation - ISA Conditions – IAE V2500 series engine Subject 3-3-2	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
ISA +15 °C (+59 °F) Conditions	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE FAR / JAR Take-off Weight Limitation - ISA +15 °C (+59 °F) Conditions – CFM56 series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE FAR / JAR Take-off Weight Limitation - ISA +15 °C (+59 °F) Conditions – IAE V2500 series engine Section 3-4 Subject 3-4-0	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FAR / JAR Landing Field Length Subject 3-4-1	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
ISA Conditions	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE FAR / JAR Landing Field Length - CFM56 series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE FAR / JAR Landing Field Length - IAE V2500 series engine Section 3-5 Subject 3-5-0	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Final Approach Speed	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Final Approach Speed - CFM56 series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
FIGURE Final Approach Speed - IAE V2500 series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
<u>CHAPTER 4</u>		
Section 4-1		
Subject 4-1-0		
General Information	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Section 4-2		
Subject 4-2-0		
Turning Radii	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Turning Radii, No Slip Angle - Turning Radii – Dual Landing Gear	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE Turning Radii, No Slip Angle - Turning Radii – Dual Landing Gear	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Turning Radii, No Slip Angle - Turning Radii – Bogie Landing Gear	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE Turning Radii, No Slip Angle - Turning Radii – Bogie Landing Gear	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Section 4-3		
Subject 4-3-0		
Minimum Turning Radii	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Minimum Turning Radii	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Section 4-4		
Subject 4-4-0		
Visibility from Cockpit in Static Position	N	
FIGURE Visibility from Cockpit in Static Position	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
FIGURE Binocular Visibility Through Windows from Captain Eye Position	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Section 4-5	R	
Subject 4-5-0		
Runway and Taxiway Turn Paths	R	PART EFFECTIVITY
		ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 4-5-1		
135° Turn - Runway to Taxiway	R	PART EFFECTIVITY
		ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE 135° Turn - Runway to Taxiway	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
- Cockpit Over Centerline Method		PART EFFECTIVITY
		ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE 135° Turn - Runway to Taxiway	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
- Judgemental Oversteering Method		
Subject 4-5-2		
90° Turn - Runway to Taxiway	R	PART EFFECTIVITY
		ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE 90° Turn - Runway to Taxiway -	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
Cockpit Over Centerline Method		PART EFFECTIVITY
		ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE 90° Turn - Runway to Taxiway -	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Judgemental Oversteering Method		
Subject 4-5-3	N	
180° Turn on a Runway	N	
FIGURE 180° Turn on a Runway - Edge	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
of Runway Method		
Subject 4-5-4	N	
135° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway	N	
FIGURE 135° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
- Cockpit Over Centerline Method		
Subject 4-5-5		
90° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway	R	PART EFFECTIVITY
		ADDED/REVISED/DELETED

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
FIGURE 90° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway - Cockpit Over Centerline Method	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Section 4-6 Subject 4-6-0		
Runway Holding Bay (Apron)	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Runway Holding Bay (Apron)	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
<u>CHAPTER 5</u>	R	
Section 5-0 Subject 5-0-0		
Terminal Servicing	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Section 5-1 Subject 5-1-0	R R	
Airplane Servicing Arrangements	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 5-1-1 Symbols Used on Servicing Diagrams	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 5-1-2 Typical Ramp Layout - Open Apron	R R	TITLE CHANGED FROM " AIRCRAFT AT THE GATE" TO "TYPICAL RAMP LAYOUT - OPEN APRON". ADDED "STAND SAFETY LINE" DEFINITION. DESCRIPTION TITLE UPDATED
FIGURE Typical Ramp Layout - Open Apron - Bulk Loading	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE Typical Ramp Layout - Open Apron - ULD Loading	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Subject 5-1-3	R	

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
Typical Ramp Layout - Gate	R	TITLE CHANGED FROM " AIRCRAFT AT AN OPEN APRON" TO "TYPICAL RAMP LAYOUT - GATE". ADDED "STAND SAFETY LINE" DEFINITION. DESCRIPTION TITLE UPDATED
FIGURE Typical Ramp Layout - Gate	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
Section 5-2	R	
Subject 5-2-0	R	
Terminal Operations - Full Servicing Turn Round Time	N	
FIGURE Turn Round Stations - Full Servicing (43 Min.)	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Subject 05-02-01	D	
Section 5-3	R	
Subject 5-3-0	R	
Terminal Operation - Minimum Servicing Turn Round Time	N	
FIGURE Turn Round Stations - Minimum Servicing (23 Min.)	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Subject 05-03-01	D	
Section 5-4		
Subject 5-4-0		
Ground Service Connections	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 5-4-1		
Ground Service Connections Layout	R	DELETED GROUND SERVICE CONNECTIONS LAYOUT TABLE. PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Ground Service Connections Layout	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 5-4-2		

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
Grounding Points	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Grounding Points	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Grounding Points	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 5-4-3		
Hydraulic System	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Hydraulic System - Green System Ground Service Panel	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Hydraulic System - Blue System Ground Service Panel	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Hydraulic System - Yellow System Ground Service Panel	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 5-4-4		
Electrical System	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - External Power Receptacles	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 5-4-5		
Oxygen System	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 5-4-6		
Fuel System	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED NOTE AMENDED



LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Refuel/Defuel Panel	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Refuel/Defuel Couplings	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Gravity Refuel Couplings	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Overpressure Protector and NACA Flame Arrestor	N	ADDED OVERPRESSURE PROTECTOR AND NACA FLAME ARRESTOR ILLUSTRATION. ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Subject 5-4-7 Pneumatic System	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 5-4-8 Potable Water System	R	UPDATED ACCESS PANEL 133AL AS OPTIONAL FOR A320. UPDATED ACCESS PANEL 133AL AS OPTIONAL FOR A320. PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED NOTE AMENDED
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Potable Water Ground Drain Panel	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 5-4-9 Oil System	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Engine Oil Tank – CFM56 Series Engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - IDG Oil Tank – CFM56 Series Engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Starter Oil Tank – CFM56 Series Engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Engine Oil Tank – IAE V2500 Series Engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - IDG Oil Tank – IAE V2500 Series Engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Starter Oil Tank – IAE V2500 Series Engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - APU Oil Tank	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 5-4-10 Vacuum Toilet System	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Waste Water Ground Service Panel	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Section 5-5		
Subject 5-5-0		
Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED CROSS REFERENCED DOCUMENTARY UNIT ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Subject 5-5-1	R	
Low Ambient Temperatures	R	DESCRIPTION TITLE UPDATED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
<p>FIGURE Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements - Low Ambient Temperature -40 ° C (-40 ° F) – CFM56 series engine</p>	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
<p>FIGURE Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements - Low Ambient Temperature -40 ° C (-40 ° F) – IAE V2500 series engine</p>	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
<p>Subject 5-5-2</p>	R	
<p>Medium Ambient Temperatures</p>	R	DESCRIPTION TITLE UPDATED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
<p>FIGURE Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements - Medium Ambient Temperature +15 ° C (+59 ° F) – CFM56 series engine</p>	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
<p>FIGURE Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements - Medium Ambient Temperature +15 ° C (+59 ° F) – IAE V2500 series engine</p>	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
<p>Subject 5-5-3</p>	R	
<p>High Ambient Temperatures</p>	R	DESCRIPTION TITLE UPDATED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
<p>FIGURE Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements - High Ambient Temperature +55 ° C (+131 ° F) – CFM56 series engine</p>	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
<p>FIGURE Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements - High Ambient Temperature +50 ° C (+122 ° F) – IAE V2500 series engine</p>	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
<p>Section 5-6 Subject 5-6-0</p>		

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
Ground Pneumatic Power Requirements	R	DELETED THE AIRFLOW DATA TABLE. ADDED A NOTE FOR GROUND PNEUMATIC POWER REQUIREMENTS. PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED NOTE AMENDED
Subject 5-6-1 Heating	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Ground Pneumatic Power Requirements - Heating	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 5-6-2 Cooling	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Ground Pneumatic Power Requirements - Cooling	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Section 5-7 Subject 5-7-0		
Preconditioned Airflow Requirements	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Preconditioned Airflow Requirements	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Section 5-8 Subject 5-8-0		
Ground Towing Requirements	R	SAE REFERENCES UPDATED AND FIGURES CORRESPONDING TO TYPICAL TOW BAR CONFIGURATION DELETED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED NOTE AMENDED

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
FIGURE Ground Towing Requirements	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
Section 5-9	N	PART EFFECTIVITY
Subject 5-9-0	N	ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
De-Icing and External Cleaning	N	REVISED TABLES FOR DE-ICING AND EXTERNAL CLEANING AREAS.
<u>CHAPTER 6</u>		
Section 6-1		
Subject 6-1-0		
Engine Exhaust Velocities and Temperatures	R	PART EFFECTIVITY
Subject 6-1-1	R	ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Ground Idle Power	R	PART EFFECTIVITY
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Ground Idle Power – CFM56 series engine	R	ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Ground Idle Power – IAE V2500 series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
Subject 6-1-2	R	PART EFFECTIVITY
Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Ground Idle Power	R	ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Ground Idle Power – CFM56 series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Ground Idle Power – IAE V2500 series engine	R	PART EFFECTIVITY
Subject 6-1-3	R	ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Breakaway Power	R	PART EFFECTIVITY
		ADDED/REVISED/DELETED

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Breakaway Power – CFM56 series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Breakaway Power – IAE V2500 series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 6-1-4		
Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Breakaway Power	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Breakaway Power – CFM56 series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Breakaway Power – IAE V2500 series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 6-1-5		
Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Takeoff Power	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Takeoff Power – CFM56 series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Takeoff Power – IAE V2500 series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 6-1-6		
Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Takeoff Power	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Takeoff Power – CFM56 series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Takeoff Power – IAE V2500 series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Section 6-2		
Subject 6-2-0		

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
Airport and Community Noise Subject 6-2-1	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Noise Data	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Airport and Community Noise - CFM56-5A series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Airport and Community Noise - CFM56-5B series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Airport and Community Noise - IAE V2500 series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Section 6-3		
Subject 6-3-0		
Danger Areas of Engines	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 6-3-1		
Ground Idle Power	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Danger Areas of Engines - CFM56 series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Danger Areas of Engines - IAE V2500 series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 6-3-2		
Takeoff Power	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Danger Areas of Engines - CFM56 series engine	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
FIGURE Danger Areas of Engines - IAE V2500 series engine  Section 6-4 Subject 6-4-0 APU Exhaust Velocities and Temperatures	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 6-4-1 APU - APIC & GARRETT	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Exhaust Velocities and Temperatures - APU – APIC & GARRETT	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
<u>CHAPTER 7</u>		
Section 7-1 Subject 7-1-0 General Information	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Aircraft Codes	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
Section 7-2 Subject 7-2-0 Landing Gear Footprint	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED CROSS REFERENCED DOCUMENTARY UNIT ADDED/REVISED/DELETED NOTE AMENDED
FIGURE Landing Gear Footprint	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE Landing Gear Footprint	R	
FIGURE Landing Gear Footprint	R	
Section 7-3 Subject 7-3-0 Maximum Pavement Loads	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED



LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
FIGURE Maximum Pavement Loads	R	
FIGURE Maximum Pavement Loads	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE Maximum Pavement Loads	R	
FIGURE Maximum Pavement Loads	R	
FIGURE Maximum Pavement Loads	R	
FIGURE Maximum Pavement Loads	R	
Section 7-4		
Subject 7-4-0		
Landing Gear Loading on Pavement	R	UPDATED TITLE FOR REFERENCE
		SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING
		ON PAVEMENT.
		PART EFFECTIVITY
		ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 7-4-1		
Landing Gear Loading on Pavement	R	PART EFFECTIVITY
		ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on	R	
Pavement		
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on	R	
Pavement		
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on	R	
Pavement		
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on	R	
Pavement		
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on	R	
Pavement		
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on	R	
Pavement		
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on	R	
Pavement		
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on	R	
Pavement		

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on Pavement	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on Pavement	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
Section 7-5		
Subject 7-5-0		
Flexible Pavement Requirements - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Design Method	R	UPDATED TITLE FOR REFERENCE SECTION 7-5-1 FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REQUIREMENTS. PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 7-5-1		
Flexible Pavement Requirements - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Design Method	R	DELETED TWO FIGURES FOR THE A/C CODE "P". PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
CROSS REFERENCED DOCUMENTARY UNIT		
NOTE AMENDED		
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - Flexible Pavement Requirements	R	
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
Section 7-6		
Subject 7-6-0		

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	UPDATED TITLE FOR REFERENCE SECTION 7-6-1 FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REQUIREMENTS. PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 7-6-1		
Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	DELETED TWO FIGURES FOR THE A/C CODE "P". PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	
Section 7-7		
Subject 7-7-0		
Rigid Pavement Requirements - Portland Cement Association Design Method	R	UPDATED TITLE FOR REFERENCE SECTION 07-07-01 RIGID PAVEMENT REQUIREMENTS (PCA). PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 7-7-1		

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
Rigid Pavement Requirements - Portland Cement Association Design Method	R	DELETED TWO FIGURES FOR THE A/C CODE "P".
		PART EFFECTIVITY
		ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
		CROSS REFERENCED DOCUMENTARY
		UNIT ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
		NOTE AMENDED
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)	R	
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)	R	
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)	R	
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)	R	
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)	R	
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)	R	
Section 7-8	R	
Subject 07-08-00	D	
Subject 7-8-1		
Radius of Relative Stiffness	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Radius of Relative Stiffness - (Reference: Portland Cement Association)	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 7-8-2		
Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	MOVED THE TEXT FROM 7-8-0 TO 7-8-2. PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED
Subject 7-8-3 Radius of Relative Stiffness (Other values of "E" and "L")	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 7-8-4 Radius of Relative Stiffness	R	PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Radius of Relative Stiffness - (Effect E and $\mu$ on "L" values)	R	ILLUSTRATION REVISED PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Section 7-9 Subject 7-9-0 ACN/PCN Reporting System	R	UPDATED TITLE FOR REFERENCE SECTION 7-9-1 AND 7-9-2. PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
Subject 7-9-1 Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement	R	DELETED TWO FIGURES FOR THE A/C CODE "P". PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement	R	

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement	R	
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement	R	
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement	R	
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement	R	
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement	R	
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement	R	
Subject 7-9-2		
Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement	R	DELETED TWO FIGURES FOR THE A/C CODE "P". PART EFFECTIVITY ADDED/REVISED/DELETED
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement	R	
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement	R	
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement	R	
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement	R	
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement	R	
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement	R	
<u>CHAPTER 8</u>	R	
Section 8-0	N	
Subject 8-0-0	N	
Scaled Drawings	N	
FIGURE Scaled Drawing	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED

LOCATIONS	CHG CODE	DESCRIPTIONS OF CHANGE
Section 08-01	D	
<u>CHAPTER 10</u>	N	
Section 10-0	N	
Subject 10-0-0	N	
Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting	N	
FIGURE Front Page	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Highly Flammable and Hazardous Materials and Components	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Wheel Safety Area	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Composite Materials	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE LG Ground Lock Safety Devices	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Evacuation/Escape Slide/Raft	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Pax/Crew Doors	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Emergency Exit Hatch	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE FWD and AFT Lower Deck Cargo Doors	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Control Panels	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE APU Access Door	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Aircraft Ground Clearances	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED
FIGURE Structural Break-in Points	N	ILLUSTRATION ADDED

LIST OF EFFECTIVE CONTENT

Revision No. 27 - Jun 01/12

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
<u>CHAPTER 1</u>		
Subject 1-1-0		
Purpose	R	Jun 01/12
<u>CHAPTER 2</u>		
Subject 2-1-0		
General Airplane Characteristics	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 2-1-1		
General Airplane Characteristics Data	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 2-2-0		
General Aircraft Dimensions	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE General Aircraft Dimensions - Wing Tip Fence	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 2-3-0		
Ground Clearances	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Clearances	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Ground Clearances with Sharklets	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Flaps and Flap Track Fairings When Flaps Fully Extended	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Flaps and Flap Track Fairings When Flaps Fully Extended	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Flap Track Fairings Up	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Aileron Down	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Aileron Up and Spoilers 1 to 5 Extended	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Clearances - Slats Extended	N	Jun 01/12
Subject 2-4-0		
Interior Arrangements	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 2-4-1		
Typical Configuration	R	Jun 01/12



CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Typical Configuration - Typical Configuration Single-Class, High Density	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Typical Configuration - Typical Configuration Two-Class Subject 2-5-0	R	Jun 01/12
Passenger Compartment Cross-section	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Passenger Compartment Cross-section	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Passenger Compartment Cross-section - Economy Class, 6 Abreast - Wider Aisle	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Passenger Compartment Cross-section - Passenger Compartment Cross-section, First-class	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 2-6-0		
Cargo Compartments	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Cargo Compartments - Locations, Dimensions and Loading Combinations	N	Jun 01/12
Subject 2-7-0		
Doors Clearances	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 2-7-1		
Forward Passenger / Crew Doors	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Forward Passenger / Crew Doors	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 2-7-2		
Emergency Exits	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Emergency Exits	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 2-7-3		
Aft Passenger / Crew Doors	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Aft Passenger / Crew Doors	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 2-7-4		
Forward Cargo Compartment Door	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Forward Cargo Compartment Door	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 2-7-5		
Aft Cargo Compartment Door	R	Jun 01/12

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Aft Cargo Compartment Door Subject 2-7-6	R	Jun 01/12
Bulk Cargo Compartment Door	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Bulk Cargo Compartment Door Subject 2-7-7	R	Jun 01/12
Main Landing Gear Doors	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Main Landing Gear Doors	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Main Landing Gear Doors (Bogie) Subject 2-7-8	R	Jun 01/12
Radome	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Doors Clearances - Radome Subject 2-7-9	R	Jun 01/12
APU and Nose Landing Gear Doors	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Doors Clearances - APU and Nose Landing Gear Doors Subject 2-8-0	R	Jun 01/12
Escape Slides	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Escape Slides - Location	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Escape Slides - Dimensions Subject 2-9-0	N	Jun 01/12
Landing Gear	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear - Main Landing Gear - Twin Wheel	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear - Main Landing Gear Dimensions - Twin Wheel	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear - Main Landing Gear - Four Wheels - Bogie	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear - Main Landing Gear Dimensions - Four Wheels - Bogie	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear - Nose Landing Gear	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear - Nose Landing Gear Dimensions	N	Jun 01/12
Landing Gear Maintenance Pits	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Maintenance Pits - Maintenance Pit Envelopes	N	Jun 01/12

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Landing Gear Maintenance Pits - Maintenance Pit Envelopes Subject 2-10-0	N	Jun 01/12
Exterior Lighting	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Exterior Lighting	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Exterior Lighting	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Exterior Lighting	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Exterior Lighting	N	Jun 01/12
Subject 2-11-0		
Antennas and Probes Location	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Antennas and Probes - Location	N	Jun 01/12
Subject 2-12-0		
Auxiliary Power Unit	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Auxiliary Power Unit - Access Doors	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Auxiliary Power Unit - General Layout	N	Jun 01/12
Engine and Nacelle	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Major Dimensions - CFM56 Series Engine	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Major Dimensions - CFM56 Series Engine	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Fan Cowls - CFM56 Series Engine	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Thrust Reverser Cowls - CFM56 Series Engine	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Major Dimensions - IAE V2500 Series Engine	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Major Dimensions - IAE V2500 Series Engine	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Fan Cowls - IAE V2500 Series Engine	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Power Plant Handling - Thrust Reverser Halves - IAE V2500 Series Engine	N	Jun 01/12
Subject 2-13-0		

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
Leveling, Symmetry and Alignment	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Location of the Leveling Points	N	Jun 01/12
Subject 2-14-0		
Jacking for Maintenance	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance - Jacking Point Location	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance - Forward Jacking Point	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance - Wing Jacking Points	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance - Safety Stay	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance - Jacking Design	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Loads at the Aircraft Jacking Points - Forward Fuselage Jacking Point - Twin Wheel/Bogie	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Loads at the Aircraft Jacking Points - Wing Jacking Point Rib 8 - Twin Wheel/Bogie	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Jacking for Maintenance - Location of Shoring Cradles	N	Jun 01/12
Jacking for Wheel Change	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change - MLG Jacking Point Location - Twin Wheels	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change - MLG Jacking with Cantilever Jack - Twin Wheels	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change - Loads at MLG Jacking Points - Twin Wheels	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change - MLG Jacking Point Location Bogie	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change - MLG Jacking Point Location Bogie	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change - MLG Jacking Point Location Bogie	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change - Loads at MLG Jacking Points - Bogie Version	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change - Loads at MLG Jacking Points - 77 000 kg	N	Jun 01/12

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change - NLG Jacking - Point Location	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change - Loads at NLG Jacking Points	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change - Loads at NLG Jacking Points - 77 000 kg	N	Jun 01/12
<b>CHAPTER 3</b>		
Subject 3-1-0		
General Information	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 3-2-0		
Payload / Range	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 3-2-1		
ISA Conditions	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Payload / Range - CFM56-5A series engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Payload / Range - CFM56-5B series engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Payload / Range - IAE V2500-A1 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Payload / Range - IAE V2500-A5 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 3-3-0		
FAR / JAR Take-off Weight Limitation	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 3-3-1		
ISA Conditions	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE FAR / JAR Take-off Weight Limitation - ISA Conditions – CFM56 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE FAR / JAR Take-off Weight Limitation - ISA Conditions – IAE V2500 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 3-3-2		
ISA +15° C (+59° F) Conditions	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE FAR / JAR Take-off Weight Limitation - ISA +15° C (+59° F) Conditions – CFM56 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE FAR / JAR Take-off Weight Limitation - ISA +15° C (+59° F) Conditions – IAE V2500 series engine	R	Jun 01/12

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
Subject 3-4-0 FAR / JAR Landing Field Length	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 3-4-1 ISA Conditions	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE FAR / JAR Landing Field Length - CFM56 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE FAR / JAR Landing Field Length - IAE V2500 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 3-5-0 Final Approach Speed	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Final Approach Speed - CFM56 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Final Approach Speed - IAE V2500 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
<b>CHAPTER 4</b>		
Subject 4-1-0 General Information	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 4-2-0 Turning Radii	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Turning Radii, No Slip Angle - Turning Radii – Dual Landing Gear	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Turning Radii, No Slip Angle - Turning Radii – Dual Landing Gear	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Turning Radii, No Slip Angle - Turning Radii – Bogie Landing Gear	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Turning Radii, No Slip Angle - Turning Radii – Bogie Landing Gear	N	Jun 01/12
Subject 4-3-0 Minimum Turning Radii	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Minimum Turning Radii	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 4-4-0 Visibility from Cockpit in Static Position	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Visibility from Cockpit in Static Position	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Binocular Visibility Through Windows from Captain Eye Position	N	Jun 01/12

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
Subject 4-5-0 Runway and Taxiway Turn Paths	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 4-5-1 135° Turn - Runway to Taxiway	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE 135° Turn - Runway to Taxiway - Cockpit Over Centerline Method	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE 135° Turn - Runway to Taxiway - Judgemental Oversteering Method	N	Jun 01/12
Subject 4-5-2 90° Turn - Runway to Taxiway	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE 90° Turn - Runway to Taxiway - Cockpit Over Centerline Method	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE 90° Turn - Runway to Taxiway - Judgemental Oversteering Method	N	Jun 01/12
Subject 4-5-3 180° Turn on a Runway	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE 180° Turn on a Runway - Edge of Runway Method	N	Jun 01/12
Subject 4-5-4 135° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE 135° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway - Cockpit Over Centerline Method	N	Jun 01/12
Subject 4-5-5 90° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE 90° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway - Cockpit Over Centerline Method	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 4-6-0 Runway Holding Bay (Apron)	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Runway Holding Bay (Apron)	R	Jun 01/12
<u>CHAPTER 5</u>		
Subject 5-0-0 Terminal Servicing	R	Jun 01/12

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
Subject 5-1-0 Airplane Servicing Arrangements	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-1-1 Symbols Used on Servicing Diagrams	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-1-2 Typical Ramp Layout - Open Apron	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Typical Ramp Layout - Open Apron - Bulk Loading	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Typical Ramp Layout - Open Apron - ULD Loading	N	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-1-3 Typical Ramp Layout - Gate	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Typical Ramp Layout - Gate	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-2-0 Terminal Operations - Full Servicing Turn Round Time	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Turn Round Stations - Full Servicing (43 Min.)	N	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-3-0 Terminal Operation - Minimum Servicing Turn Round Time	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Turn Round Stations - Minimum Servicing (23 Min.)	N	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-4-0 Ground Service Connections	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-4-1 Ground Service Connections Layout	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Ground Service Connections Layout	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-4-2 Grounding Points	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Grounding Points	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Grounding Points	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-4-3 Hydraulic System	R	Jun 01/12



CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Hydraulic System - Green System Ground Service Panel	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Hydraulic System - Blue System Ground Service Panel	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Hydraulic System - Yellow System Ground Service Panel	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-4-4		
Electrical System	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - External Power Receptacles	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-4-5		
Oxygen System	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-4-6		
Fuel System	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Refuel/Defuel Panel	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Refuel/Defuel Couplings	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Gravity Refuel Couplings	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Overpressure Protector and NACA Flame Arrestor	N	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-4-7		
Pneumatic System	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-4-8		
Potable Water System	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Potable Water Ground Drain Panel	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-4-9		
Oil System	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Engine Oil Tank – CFM56 Series Engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - IDG Oil Tank – CFM56 Series Engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Starter Oil Tank – CFM56 Series Engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Engine Oil Tank – IAE V2500 Series Engine	R	Jun 01/12

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - IDG Oil Tank – IAE V2500 Series Engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Starter Oil Tank – IAE V2500 Series Engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - APU Oil Tank Subject 5-4-10	R	Jun 01/12
Vacuum Toilet System	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Service Connections - Waste Water Ground Service Panel Subject 5-5-0	R	Jun 01/12
Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements	N	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-5-1 Low Ambient Temperatures	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements - Low Ambient Temperature -40° C (-40° F) – CFM56 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements - Low Ambient Temperature -40° C (-40° F) – IAE V2500 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-5-2 Medium Ambient Temperatures	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements - Medium Ambient Temperature +15° C (+59° F) – CFM56 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements - Medium Ambient Temperature +15° C (+59° F) – IAE V2500 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-5-3 High Ambient Temperatures	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements - High Ambient Temperature +55° C (+131° F) – CFM56 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements - High Ambient Temperature +50° C (+122° F) – IAE V2500 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-6-0 Ground Pneumatic Power Requirements	R	Jun 01/12

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
Subject 5-6-1		
Heating	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Pneumatic Power Requirements - Heating	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-6-2		
Cooling	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Pneumatic Power Requirements - Cooling	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-7-0		
Preconditioned Airflow Requirements	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Preconditioned Airflow Requirements	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-8-0		
Ground Towing Requirements	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Ground Towing Requirements	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 5-9-0		
De-Icing and External Cleaning	N	Jun 01/12
<b><u>CHAPTER 6</u></b>		
Subject 6-1-0		
Engine Exhaust Velocities and Temperatures	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 6-1-1		
Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Ground Idle Power	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Ground Idle Power – CFM56 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Ground Idle Power – IAE V2500 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 6-1-2		
Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Ground Idle Power	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Ground Idle Power – CFM56 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Ground Idle Power – IAE V2500 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 6-1-3		

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Breakaway Power	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Breakaway Power – CFM56 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Breakaway Power – IAE V2500 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 6-1-4		
Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Breakaway Power	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Breakaway Power – CFM56 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Breakaway Power – IAE V2500 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 6-1-5		
Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Takeoff Power	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Takeoff Power – CFM56 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Velocities - Takeoff Power – IAE V2500 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 6-1-6		
Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Takeoff Power	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Takeoff Power – CFM56 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Engine Exhaust Temperatures - Takeoff Power – IAE V2500 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 6-2-0		
Airport and Community Noise	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 6-2-1		
Noise Data	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Airport and Community Noise - CFM56-5A series engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Airport and Community Noise - CFM56-5B series engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Airport and Community Noise - IAE V2500 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 6-3-0		

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
Danger Areas of Engines Subject 6-3-1	R	Jun 01/12
Ground Idle Power	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Danger Areas of Engines - CFM56 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Danger Areas of Engines - IAE V2500 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 6-3-2		
Takeoff Power	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Danger Areas of Engines - CFM56 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Danger Areas of Engines - IAE V2500 series engine	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 6-4-0		
APU Exhaust Velocities and Temperatures	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 6-4-1		
APU - APIC & GARRETT	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Exhaust Velocities and Temperatures - APU – APIC & GARRETT	R	Jun 01/12
<u>CHAPTER 7</u>		
Subject 7-1-0		
General Information	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Aircraft Codes	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 7-2-0		
Landing Gear Footprint	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Footprint		May 01/11
FIGURE Landing Gear Footprint	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Footprint		May 01/11
FIGURE Landing Gear Footprint		May 01/11
FIGURE Landing Gear Footprint	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Footprint		May 01/11
FIGURE Landing Gear Footprint		May 01/11
FIGURE Landing Gear Footprint		May 01/11

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Landing Gear Footprint	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Footprint		May 01/11
Subject 7-3-0		
Maximum Pavement Loads	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Maximum Pavement Loads	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Maximum Pavement Loads	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Maximum Pavement Loads	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Maximum Pavement Loads	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Maximum Pavement Loads	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Maximum Pavement Loads	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Maximum Pavement Loads	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 7-4-0		
Landing Gear Loading on Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 7-4-1		
Landing Gear Loading on Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on Pavement	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Landing Gear Loading on Pavement	N	Jun 01/12
Subject 7-5-0		
Flexible Pavement Requirements - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Design Method	R	Jun 01/12

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
Subject 7-5-1		
Flexible Pavement Requirements - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Design Method	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - Flexible Pavement Requirements	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 7-6-0		
Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 7-6-1		
Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	Jun 01/12



CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
Subject 7-7-0 Rigid Pavement Requirements - Portland Cement Association Design Method	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 7-7-1 Rigid Pavement Requirements - Portland Cement Association Design Method	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)		May 01/11
Subject 7-8-1		

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
Radius of Relative Stiffness	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Radius of Relative Stiffness - (Reference: Portland Cement Association)	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 7-8-2		
Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion		May 01/11
Subject 7-8-3		
Radius of Relative Stiffness (Other values of "E" and "L")	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 7-8-4		
Radius of Relative Stiffness	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Radius of Relative Stiffness - (Effect E and $\mu$ on "L" values)	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 7-9-0		
ACN/PCN Reporting System	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 7-9-1		
Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement		May 01/11

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
Subject 7-9-2		
Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement	R	Jun 01/12

CONTENT	CHG CODE	LAST REVISION DATE
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement	R	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement		May 01/11
<u>CHAPTER 8</u>		
Subject 8-0-0		
Scaled Drawings	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Scaled Drawing	N	Jun 01/12
<u>CHAPTER 10</u>		
Subject 10-0-0		
Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Front Page	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Highly Flammable and Hazardous Materials and Components	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Wheel Safety Area	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Composite Materials	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE LG Ground Lock Safety Devices	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Evacuation/Escape Slide/Raft	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Pax/Crew Doors	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Emergency Exit Hatch	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE FWD and AFT Lower Deck Cargo Doors	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Control Panels	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE APU Access Door	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Aircraft Ground Clearances	N	Jun 01/12
FIGURE Structural Break-in Points	N	Jun 01/12

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	SCOPE
1-1-0	Purpose
2	AIRCRAFT DESCRIPTION
2-1-0	General Aircraft Characteristics
2-1-1	General Aircraft Characteristics Data
2-2-0	General Aircraft Dimensions
2-3-0	Ground Clearances
2-4-0	Interior Arrangements
2-4-1	Passenger Compartment Layout
2-5-0	Passenger Compartment Cross Section
2-6-0	Cargo Compartments
2-7-0	Door Clearances
2-7-1	Forward Passenger / Crew Doors
2-7-2	Emergency Exits
2-7-3	Aft Passenger / Crew Doors
2-7-4	Forward Cargo Compartment Doors
2-7-5	Aft Cargo Compartment Doors
2-7-6	Bulk Cargo Compartment Doors
2-7-7	Main Landing Gear Doors
2-7-8	Radome
2-7-9	APU and Nose Landing Gear Doors
2-8-0	Escape Slides
2-9-0	Landing Gear
2-10-0	Exterior Lighting
2-11-0	Antennas and Probes Location
2-12-0	Power Plant
2-13-0	Leveling, Symmetry and Alignment
2-14-0	Jacking
3	AIRCRAFT PERFORMANCE
3-1-0	General Information
3-2-0	Payload / Range
3-2-1	ISA Conditions
3-3-0	FAR / JAR Takeoff Weight Limitation



3-3-1	ISA Conditions
3-3-2	ISA +15 ° C (+59 ° F) Conditions
3-4-0	FAR / JAR Landing Field Length
3-4-1	ISA Conditions
3-5-0	Final Approach Speed
4	GROUND MANEUVERING
4-1-0	General Information
4-2-0	Turning Radii
4-3-0	Minimum Turning Radii
4-4-0	Visibility from Cockpit in Static Position
4-5-0	Runway and Taxiway Turn Paths
4-5-1	135 ° Turn - Runway to Taxiway
4-5-2	90 ° Turn - Runway to Taxiway
4-5-3	180 ° Turn on a Runway
4-5-4	135 ° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway
4-5-5	90 ° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway
4-6-0	Runway Holding Bay (Apron)
5	TERMINAL SERVICING
5-0-0	TERMINAL SERVICING
5-1-0	Servicing Arrangements
5-1-1	Symbols Used on Servicing Diagrams
5-1-2	Typical Ramp Layout - Open Apron
5-1-3	Typical Ramp Layout - Gate
5-2-0	Terminal Operations - Full Servicing
5-3-0	Terminal Operation - Transit
5-4-0	Ground Service Connections
5-4-1	Ground Service Connections Layout
5-4-2	Grounding Points
5-4-3	Hydraulic System
5-4-4	Electrical System
5-4-5	Oxygen System
5-4-6	Fuel System
5-4-7	Pneumatic System
5-4-8	Potable Water System
5-4-9	Oil System
5-4-10	Vacuum Toilet System

5-5-0	Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements
5-5-1	Low Ambient Temperatures
5-5-2	Medium Ambient Temperatures
5-5-3	High Ambient Temperatures
5-6-0	Ground Pneumatic Power Requirements
5-6-1	Heating
5-6-2	Cooling
5-7-0	Preconditioned Airflow Requirements
5-8-0	Ground Towing Requirements
5-9-0	De-Icing and External Cleaning
6	OPERATING CONDITIONS
6-1-0	Engine Exhaust Velocities and Temperatures
6-1-1	Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Ground Idle Power
6-1-2	Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Ground Idle Power
6-1-3	Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Breakaway Power
6-1-4	Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Breakaway Power
6-1-5	Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Takeoff Power
6-1-6	Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Takeoff Power
6-2-0	Airport and Community Noise
6-2-1	Noise Data
6-3-0	Danger Areas of Engines
6-3-1	Ground Idle Power
6-3-2	Takeoff Power
6-4-0	APU Exhaust Velocities and Temperatures
6-4-1	APU
7	PAVEMENT DATA
7-1-0	General Information
7-2-0	Landing Gear Footprint
7-3-0	Maximum Pavement Loads
7-4-0	Landing Gear Loading on Pavement
7-4-1	Landing Gear Loading on Pavement
7-5-0	Flexible Pavement Requirements - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Design Method
7-5-1	Flexible Pavement Requirements - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Design Method
7-6-0	Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion
7-6-1	Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion
7-7-0	Rigid Pavement Requirements - Portland Cement Association Design Method

7-7-1	Rigid Pavement Requirements - Portland Cement Association Design Method
7-8-1	Radius of Relative Stiffness
7-8-2	Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion
7-8-3	Radius of Relative Stiffness (Other values of E and L)
7-8-4	Radius of Relative Stiffness
7-9-0	ACN/PCN Reporting System
7-9-1	Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement
7-9-2	Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement
8	SCALED DRAWINGS
8-0-0	SCALED DRAWINGS
10	AIRCRAFT RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING
10-0-0	AIRCRAFT RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING

## SCOPE

### 1-1-0 Purpose

#### **\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

#### Purpose

##### 1. General

The A320 AIRCRAFT CHARACTERISTICS – AIRPORT AND MAINTENANCE PLANNING (AC) manual is issued for the A320-200 series aircraft, equipped with wing-tip fences or Sharklets to provide necessary data to airport operators, airlines and Maintenance/Repair Organizations (MRO) for airport and maintenance facilities planning.

This revision is now a merge of the Maintenance Facility planning (MFP) document and the Airplane Characteristics for Airport Planning (AC). This document has been renamed Aircraft Characteristics – Airport and Maintenance Planning (AC) to reflect this change.

Additionally, a chapter 10 "Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting" has been added to the AC. This chapter contains the illustrations of the Aircraft Rescue and Fire fighting Charts poster and replaces the PDF document that was available for download.

The data given in this issue of the A320-200 AC equipped with Sharklets can be subject to change pending completion of the flight test phase. It is given for guidance only and does not constitute a contractual commitment.

This non-customized document conforms to NAS 3601 specification.

This document must not be used for training purposes.

The single aisle A320 Family is a short to medium range aircraft delivering superior fuel efficiency, passenger comfort, environmental characteristics and economics, with a global market coverage. With record number of operators and wide market approval, the A320 Family benefits from continuous improvements such as:

- Sharklets
- New Engine Option (neo)

The A320 Family wider fuselage, advanced troubleshooting and Cargo Loading System enable easy and cost effective ground handling, whilst minimizing aircraft turn round time.

This document does not include the A320neo which is under development.

Correspondence concerning this publication should be directed to:

AIRBUS S.A.S.  
Customer Services  
Technical Data Support and Services



AIRCRAFT CHARACTERISTICS - AIRPORT AND MAINTENANCE PLANNING

1, Rond Point Maurice BELLONTE  
31707 BLAGNAC CEDEX  
FRANCE

## AIRCRAFT DESCRIPTION

### 2-1-0 General Aircraft Characteristics

#### **\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

#### General Airplane Characteristics

##### 1. General Airplane Characteristics

The weight terms used throughout this manual are given below together with their respective definitions.

##### Maximum Taxi Weight (MTW):

Maximum weight for ground maneuver as limited by aircraft strength and airworthiness requirements. (It includes weight of run-up and taxi fuel). It is also called Maximum Ramp Weight (MRW).

##### Maximum Landing Weight (MLW):

Maximum weight for landing as limited by aircraft strength and airworthiness requirements.

##### Maximum Takeoff Weight (MTOW):

Maximum weight for takeoff as limited by aircraft strength and airworthiness requirements. (This is the maximum weight at start of the takeoff run).

##### Maximum Zero Fuel Weight (MZFW):

Maximum operational weight of the aircraft without usable fuel.

##### Standard Seating Capacity:

Number of passengers specifically certified or anticipated for certification.

##### Usable Volume:

Usable volume available for cargo, pressurized fuselage, passenger compartment and cockpit.

##### Usable Fuel Capacity:

Fuel available for aircraft propulsion.

##### Water Volume:

Volume of cargo compartment.

2-1-1 General Aircraft Characteristics Data

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

General Airplane Characteristics Data

1. The following table provides characteristics of A320-200 Models, these data are specific to each Weight Variant:

Aircraft Characteristics						
		WV000	WV001	WV002	WV003	WV004
Maximum Ramp Weight (MRW)	Kilograms	73 900	68 400	70 400	75 900	71 900
	Pounds					
Maximum Taxi Weight (MTW)	Kilograms	162 922	150 796	155 205	167 331	158 512
	Pounds					
Maximum Takeoff Weight (MTOW)	Kilograms	73 500	68 000	70 000	75 500	71 500
	Pounds	162 040	149 914	154 324	166 449	157 630
Maximum Landing Weight (MLW)	Kilograms	64 500	64 500	64 500	64 500	64 500
	Pounds	142 198	142 198	142 198	142 198	142 198
Maximum Zero Fuel Weight (MZFW)	Kilograms	60 500	60 500	60 500	60 500	60 500
	Pounds	133 380	133 380	133 380	133 380	133 380

Aircraft Characteristics						
		WV005	WV006	WV007	WV008	WV009
Maximum Ramp Weight (MRW)	Kilograms	67 400	66 400	77 400	73 900	75 900
	Pounds					
Maximum Taxi Weight (MTW)	Kilograms	148 592	146 387	170 638	162 922	167 331
	Pounds					
Maximum Takeoff Weight (MTOW)	Kilograms	67 000	66 000	77 000	73 500	75 500
	Pounds	147 710	145 505	169 756	162 040	166 449
Maximum Landing Weight (MLW)	Kilograms	64 500	64 500	64 500	64 500	64 500
	Pounds	142 198	142 198	142 198	142 198	142 198
Maximum Zero Fuel Weight (MZFW)	Kilograms	60 500	60 500	60 500	61 000	61 000
	Pounds	133 380	133 380	133 380	134 482	134 482

Aircraft Characteristics						
		WV010	WV011	WV012	WV013	WV014
Maximum Ramp Weight (MRW)	Kilograms	77 400	75 900	77 400	71 900	73 900
	Pounds					
Maximum Taxi Weight (MTW)	Kilograms	170 638	167 331	170 638	158 512	162 922
	Pounds					

Aircraft Characteristics						
		WV010	WV011	WV012	WV013	WV014
Maximum Takeoff Weight (MTOW)	Kilograms	77 000	75 500	77 000	71 500	73 500
	Pounds	169 756	166 449	169 756	157 630	162 040
Maximum Landing Weight (MLW)	Kilograms	64 500	66 000	66 000	64 500	64 500
	Pounds	142 198	145 505	145 505	142 198	142 198
Maximum Zero Fuel Weight (MZFW)	Kilograms	61 000	62 500	62 500	61 000	61 500
	Pounds	134 482	137 789	137 789	134 482	135 584

Aircraft Characteristics						
		WV015	WV016	WV017	WV018	
Maximum Ramp Weight (MRW)	Kilograms	78 400	73 900	78 400	71 900	
	Pounds					
Maximum Taxi Weight (MTW)		172 842	162 922	172 482	158 512	
Maximum Takeoff Weight (MTOW)	Kilograms	78 000	73 500	78 000	71 500	
	Pounds	171 961	162 040	171 961	157 630	
Maximum Landing Weight (MLW)	Kilograms	64 500	66 000	66 000	66 000	
	Pounds	142 198	145 505	145 505	145 505	
Maximum Zero Fuel Weight (MZFW)	Kilograms	61 000	62 500	62 500	62 500	
	Pounds	134 482	137 789	137 789	137 789	

2. The following table provides characteristics of A320-200 Models, these data are common to each Weight Variant:

Aircraft Characteristics		
Standard Seating Capacity	Single-class	180
Usable Fuel Capacity	Liters	23 859 - 26 759* - 29 659**
	US gallons	6 303 - 7 069* - 7 835**
	Kilograms (density = 0.785 kg/l)	18 729 - 21 005* - 23 282**
	Pounds	41 290 - 46 308* - 51 328**
Pressurized Fuselage Volume (A/C non equipped)	Cubic meters	330
	Cubic feet	11 654
Passenger Compartment Volume	Cubic meters	139
	Cubic feet	4 909
Cockpit Volume	Cubic meters	9
	Cubic feet	318
Usable Volume, FWD CC	Cubic meters	13.28
	Cubic feet	469





AIRCRAFT CHARACTERISTICS - AIRPORT AND MAINTENANCE PLANNING

Aircraft Characteristics		
Usable Volume, AFT CC	Cubic meters	18.26
	Cubic feet	645
Usable Volume, Bulk CC	Cubic meters	5.88
	Cubic meters	208
Water Volume, FWD CC	Cubic meters	15.56
	Cubic feet	549.5
Water Volume, AFT CC	Cubic meters	20.77
	Cubic feet	733.5
Water Volume, Bulk CC	Cubic meters	7.76
	Cubic feet	274

\* OPTION: 1 ACT

\*\* OPTION: 2 ACT

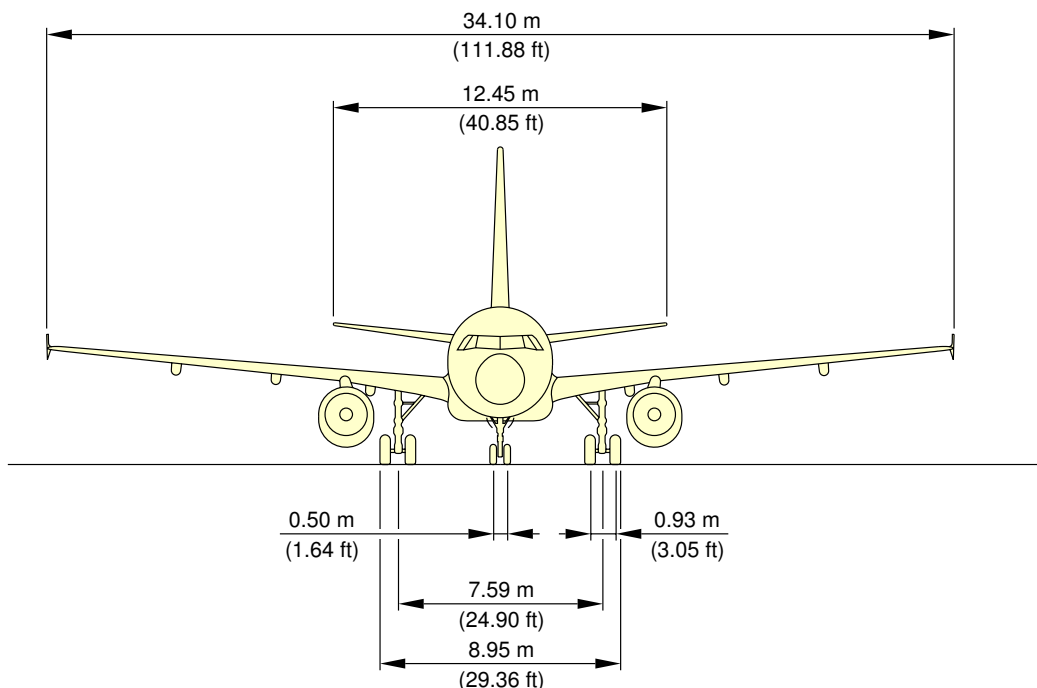
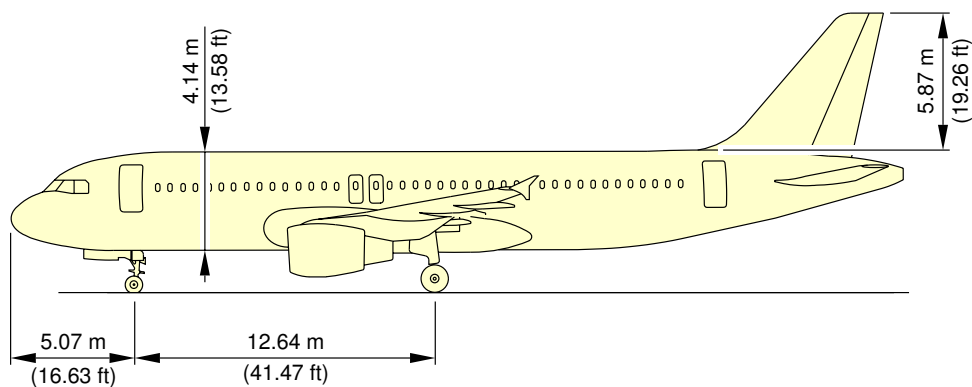
2-2-0 General Aircraft Dimensions

■ \*\*ON A/C A320-200

■ General Aircraft Dimensions

■ 1. This section provides General Aircraft Dimensions.

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

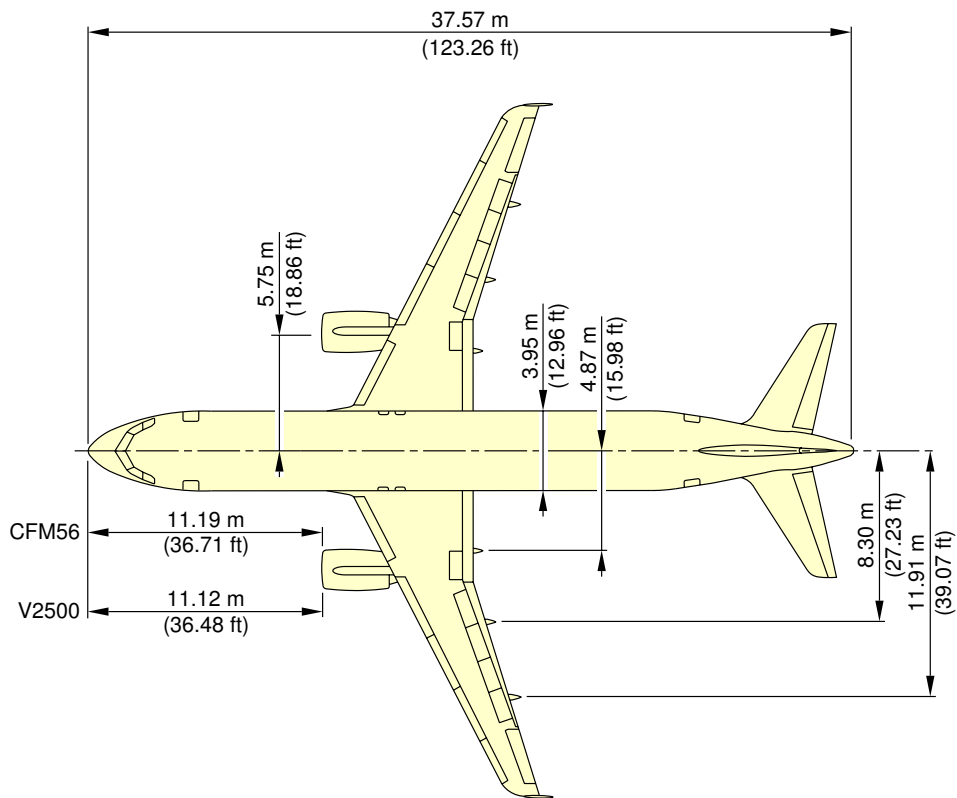


RELATED TO AIRCRAFT ATTITUDE AND WEIGHT

N\_AC\_020200\_1\_0040101\_01\_03

General Aircraft Dimensions  
Wing Tip Fence (Sheet 1 of 4)  
FIGURE-2-2-0-991-004-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

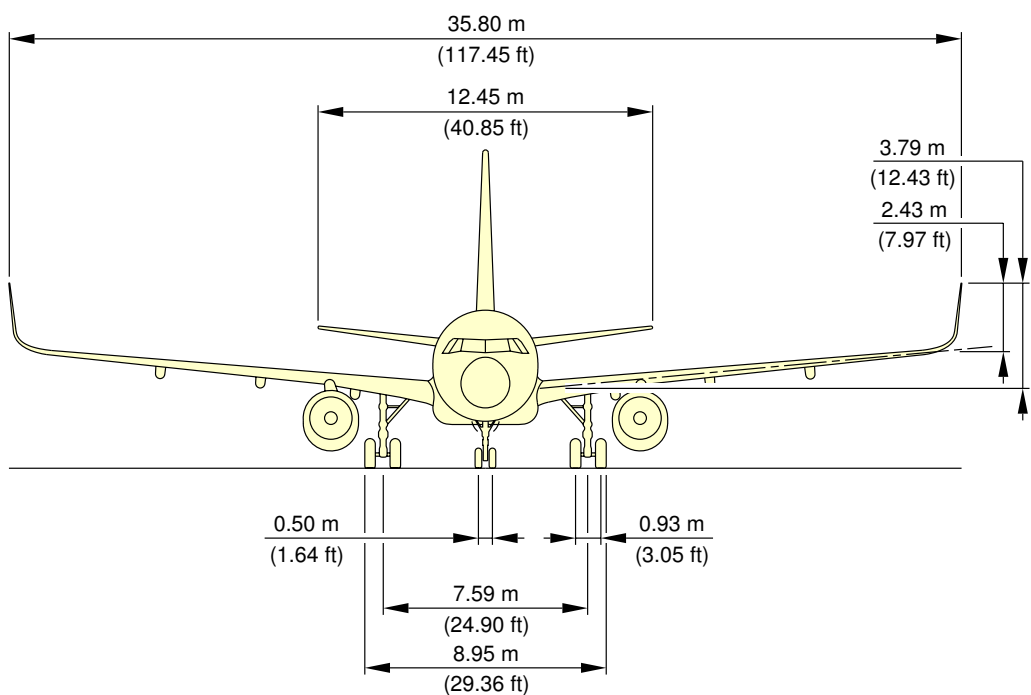
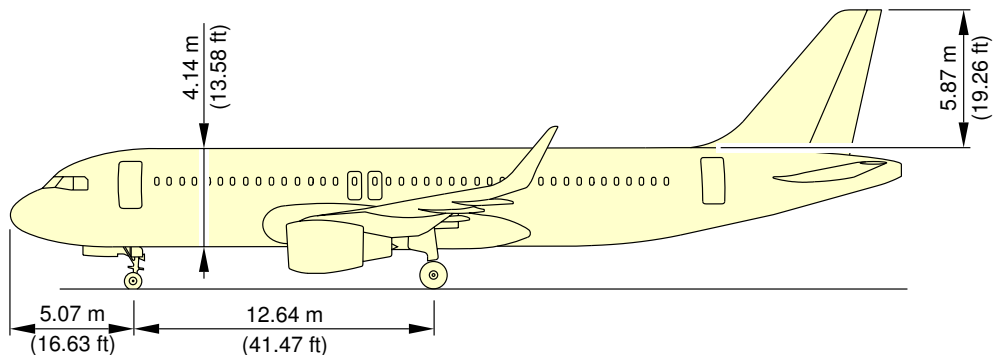


RELATED TO AIRCRAFT ATTITUDE AND WEIGHT

N\_AC\_020200\_1\_0040104\_01\_00

General Aircraft Dimensions  
Wing Tip Fence (Sheet 2 of 4)  
FIGURE-2-2-0-991-004-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

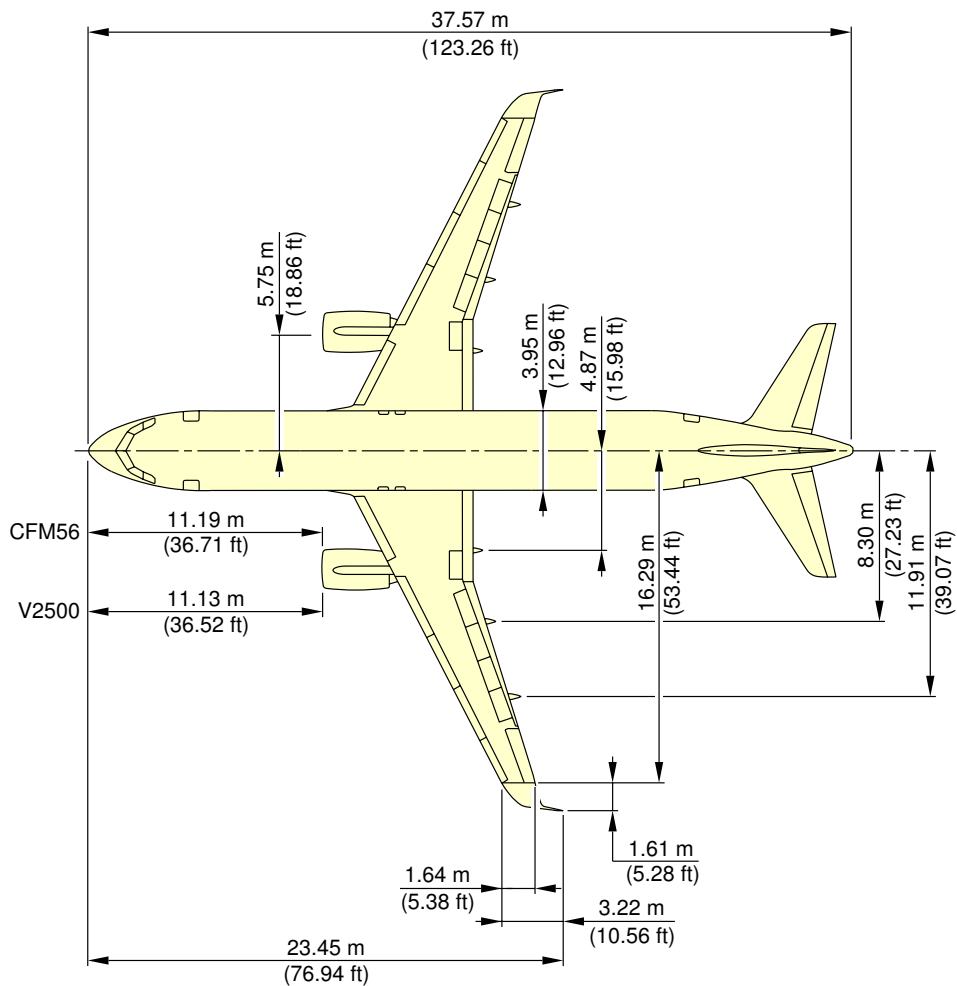


RELATED TO AIRCRAFT ATTITUDE AND WEIGHT

N\_AC\_020200\_1\_0040103\_01\_01

General Aircraft Dimensions  
 Sharklet (Sheet 3 of 4)  
 FIGURE-2-2-0-991-004-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



RELATED TO AIRCRAFT ATTITUDE AND WEIGHT

N\_AC\_020200\_1\_0040105\_01\_00

General Aircraft Dimensions  
Sharklet (Sheet 4 of 4)  
FIGURE-2-2-0-991-004-A01

## 2-3-0 Ground Clearances

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Ground Clearances

1. This section gives the height of various points of the aircraft, above the ground, for different aircraft configurations.

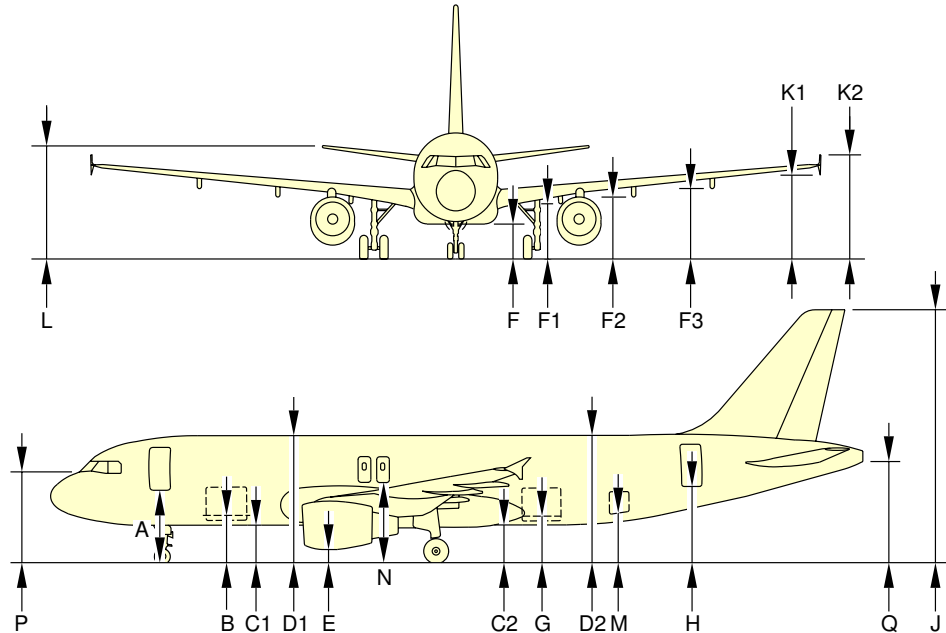
Dimensions in the tables are approximate and will vary with tire type, weight and balance and other special conditions.

The dimensions are given for:

- a light weight, for an A/C in maintenance configuration with a mid CG,
- the MRW for a light weight variant with a FWD CG and a AFT CG,
- the MRW for a heavy weight variant with a FWD CG and a AFT CG,
- aircraft on jacks, FDL at 4.6 m (15.09 ft).

NOTE : Passenger and cargo door clearances are measured from the center of the door sill and from floor level.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



A/C CONFIGURATION	41 t		MRW 74 t				MRW 78 t				A/C JACKED FDL = 4.60 m (15.09 ft)	
	CG 26.5%		FWD CG 17%		AFT CG 40%		FWD CG 17%		AFT CG 36.8%			
	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft		
A	3.48	11.42	3.38	11.09	3.48	11.42	3.38	11.09	3.45	11.32	4.13	13.55
B	2.09	6.86	1.99	6.53	2.06	6.76	1.98	6.50	2.04	6.69	2.71	8.89
C1	1.82	5.97	1.73	5.68	1.79	5.87	1.72	5.64	1.76	5.77	2.43	7.97
C2	1.95	6.40	1.86	6.10	1.79	5.87	1.84	6.04	1.79	5.87	2.43	7.97
D1	5.97	19.59	5.87	19.26	5.93	19.46	5.86	19.23	5.90	19.36	6.58	21.59
D2	6.09	19.98	6.00	19.68	5.93	19.46	5.99	19.65	5.93	19.46	6.58	21.59
E (CFM)	0.67	2.20	0.58	1.90	0.59	1.94	0.57	1.87	0.58	1.90	1.24	4.07
E (IAE)	0.85	2.79	0.76	2.49	0.77	2.53	0.75	2.46	0.76	2.49	1.42	4.66
F	1.72	5.64	1.63	5.35	1.61	5.28	1.62	5.31	1.60	5.25	2.26	7.41
F1	2.72	8.92	2.63	8.63	2.60	8.53	2.61	8.56	2.60	8.53	3.25	10.66
F2	3.15	10.33	3.06	10.04	3.03	9.95	3.05	10.01	3.03	9.94	3.68	12.07
F3	3.49	11.45	3.40	11.15	3.36	11.02	3.39	11.12	3.36	11.02	4.01	13.16
G	2.22	7.28	2.13	6.99	2.07	6.79	2.12	6.96	2.07	6.79	2.71	8.89
H	3.70	12.14	3.61	11.84	3.49	11.45	3.60	11.81	3.50	11.48	4.13	13.55
J	12.08	39.63	12.00	39.37	11.81	38.75	11.98	39.30	11.83	38.81	12.45	40.85
K1	3.89	12.76	3.80	12.47	3.74	12.27	3.78	12.40	3.74	12.27	4.38	14.37
K2	4.86	15.94	4.77	15.65	4.71	15.45	4.76	15.62	4.71	15.45	5.35	17.55
L	5.56	18.24	5.47	17.95	5.29	17.36	5.46	17.91	5.32	17.45	5.93	19.46
M	2.29	7.51	2.20	7.22	2.11	6.92	2.19	7.19	2.11	6.92	2.75	9.02
N	3.98	13.06	3.88	12.73	3.89	12.76	3.87	12.70	3.88	12.73	4.54	14.89
P	4.28	14.04	4.17	13.68	4.31	14.14	4.17	13.68	4.27	14.01	4.96	16.27
Q	4.84	15.88	4.76	15.62	4.56	14.96	4.74	15.55	4.59	15.06	5.20	17.06

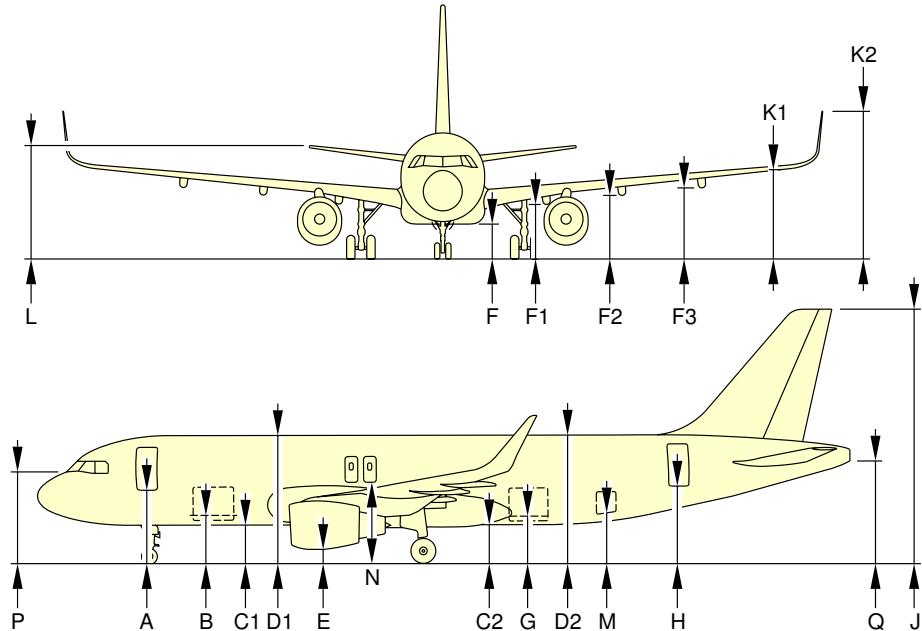
**NOTE:** PASSENGER AND CARGO DOOR GROUND CLEARANCES ARE MEASURED FROM THE CENTER OF THE DOOR SILL AND FROM FLOOR LEVEL.

N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0040101\_01\_05

Ground Clearances  
FIGURE-2-3-0-991-004-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



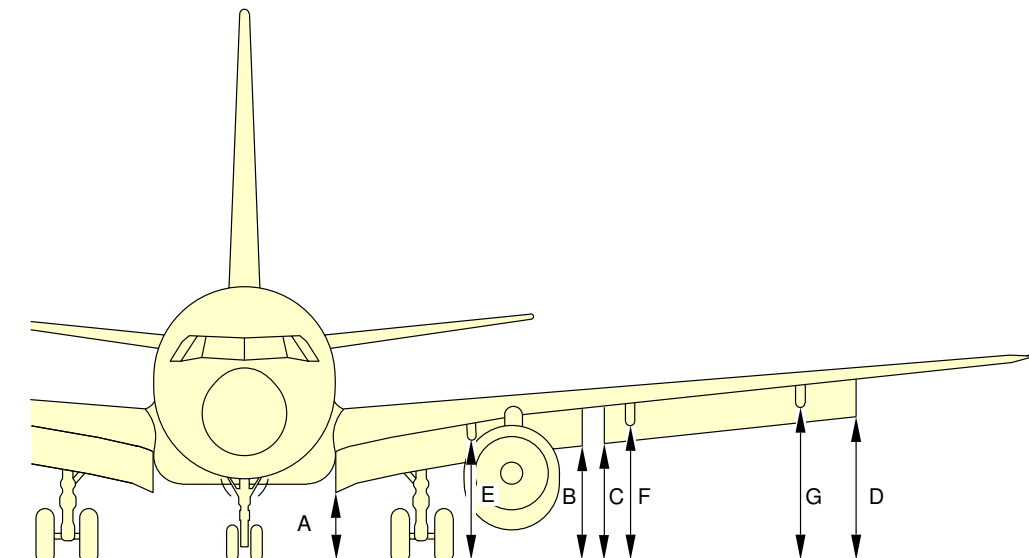
A/C CONFIGURATION	42 t		MRW 74 t				MRW 78 t				A/C JACKED FDL = 4.60 m (15.09 ft)	
	CG 26.5%		FWD CG 17%		AFT CG 40%		FWD CG 17%		AFT CG 36.8%			
	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft
A	3.48	11.42	3.38	11.09	3.48	11.42	3.38	11.09	3.45	11.32	4.13	13.55
B	2.09	6.86	1.99	6.53	2.06	6.76	1.98	6.50	2.04	6.69	2.71	8.89
C1	1.82	5.97	1.73	5.68	1.79	5.87	1.72	5.64	1.76	5.77	2.43	7.97
C2	1.95	6.40	1.86	6.10	1.79	5.87	1.84	6.04	1.79	5.87	2.43	7.97
D1	5.97	19.59	5.87	19.26	5.93	19.46	5.86	19.23	5.90	19.36	6.58	21.59
D2	6.09	19.98	6.00	19.68	5.93	19.46	5.99	19.65	5.93	19.46	6.58	21.59
E (CFM)	0.67	2.20	0.58	1.90	0.59	1.94	0.57	1.87	0.58	1.90	1.24	4.07
E (IAE)	0.85	2.79	0.76	2.49	0.77	2.53	0.75	2.46	0.76	2.49	1.42	4.66
F	1.72	5.64	1.63	5.35	1.61	5.28	1.62	5.31	1.60	5.25	2.26	7.41
F1	2.72	8.92	2.63	8.63	2.60	8.53	2.61	8.56	2.60	8.53	3.25	10.66
F2	3.15	10.33	3.06	10.04	3.03	9.95	3.05	10.01	3.03	9.94	3.68	12.07
F3	3.49	11.45	3.40	11.15	3.36	11.02	3.39	11.12	3.36	11.02	4.01	13.16
G	2.22	7.28	2.13	6.99	2.07	6.79	2.12	6.96	2.07	6.79	2.71	8.89
H	3.70	12.14	3.61	11.84	3.49	11.45	3.60	11.81	3.50	11.48	4.13	13.55
J	12.08	39.63	12.00	39.37	11.81	38.75	11.98	39.30	11.83	38.81	12.45	40.85
K1	4.16	13.65	4.07	13.35	4.01	13.16	4.05	13.29	4.01	13.16	4.65	15.26
K2	6.80	22.31	6.71	22.01	6.65	21.82	6.70	21.98	6.65	21.82	7.25	23.79
L	5.56	18.24	5.47	17.95	5.29	17.36	5.46	17.91	5.32	17.45	5.93	19.46
M	2.29	7.51	2.20	7.22	2.11	6.92	2.19	7.19	2.11	6.92	2.75	9.02
N	3.98	13.06	3.88	12.73	3.89	12.76	3.87	12.70	3.88	12.73	4.54	14.89
P	4.28	14.04	4.17	13.68	4.31	14.14	4.17	13.68	4.27	14.01	4.96	16.27
Q	4.84	15.88	4.76	15.62	4.56	14.96	4.74	15.55	4.59	15.06	5.20	17.06

**NOTE:**PASSENGER AND CARGO DOOR GROUND CLEARANCES ARE MEASURED FROM THE CENTER OF THE DOOR SILL AND FROM FLOOR LEVEL.

N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0290101\_01\_00

Ground Clearances  
Ground Clearances with Sharklets  
FIGURE-2-3-0-991-029-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

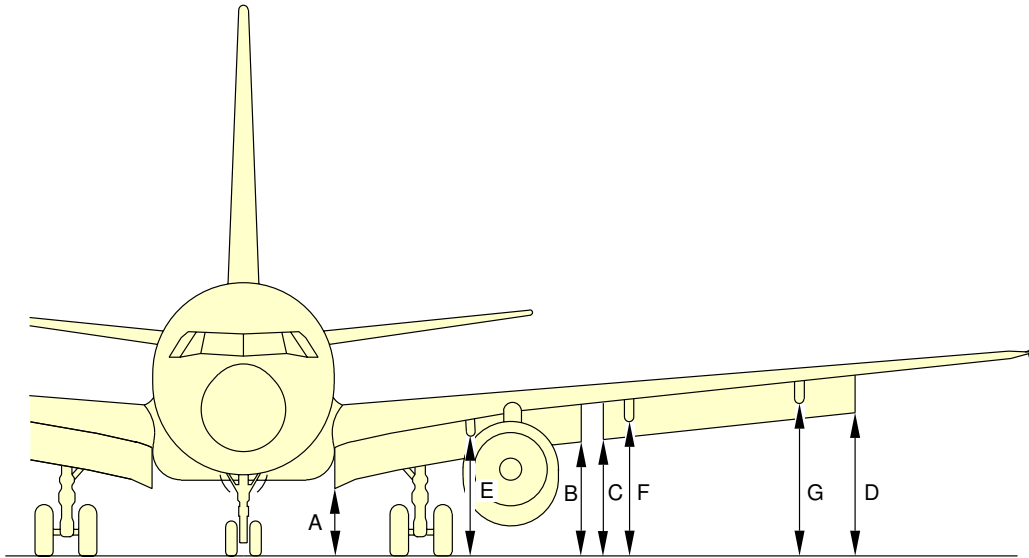


HEIGHT FROM GROUND CFM 56 ENGINE						
	A/C IN MAINTENANCE CONFIGURATION MID CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT FWD CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT AFT CG	
	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft
A	2.09	6.86	1.99	6.53	1.96	6.43
B	2.82	9.25	2.71	8.89	2.69	8.83
C	2.86	9.38	2.75	9.02	2.72	8.92
D	3.68	12.07	3.56	11.68	3.52	11.55
E	2.18	7.15	2.08	6.82	2.05	6.73
F	2.66	8.73	2.55	8.37	2.52	8.27
G	3.10	10.17	2.99	9.81	2.95	9.68

N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0160101\_01\_00

Ground Clearances  
Flaps and Flap Track Fairings When Flaps Fully Extended  
FIGURE-2-3-0-991-016-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

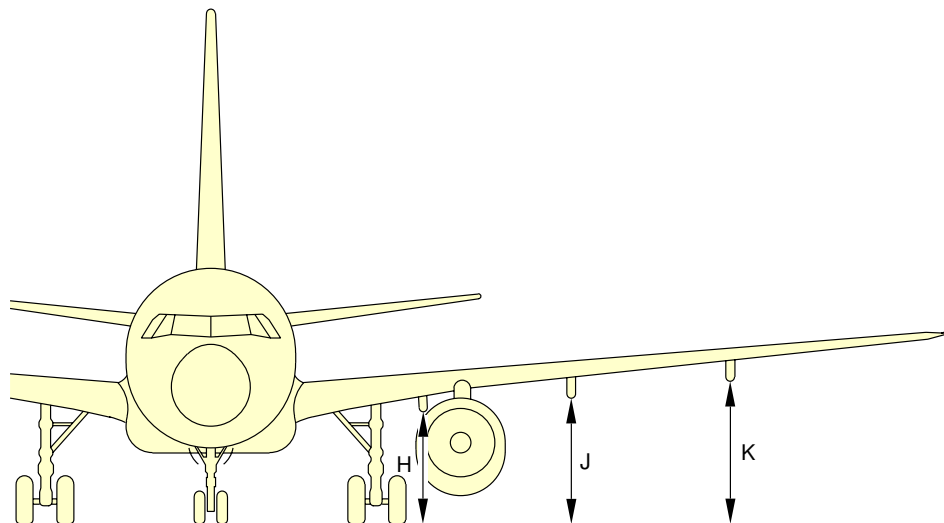


HEIGHT FROM GROUND IAE V2500 ENGINE						
	A/C IN MAINTENANCE CONFIGURATION MID CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT FWD CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT AFT CG	
	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft
A	2.05	6.73	1.94	6.37	1.92	6.30
B	2.77	9.09	2.66	8.73	2.64	8.66
C	2.81	9.22	2.70	8.86	2.68	8.78
D	3.64	11.94	3.53	11.58	3.49	11.45
E	2.09	6.86	1.98	6.49	1.95	6.40
F	2.59	8.50	2.48	8.14	2.44	8.01
G	3.03	9.94	2.92	9.58	2.88	9.45

N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0170101\_01\_00

Ground Clearances  
Flaps and Flap Track Fairings When Flaps Fully Extended  
FIGURE-2-3-0-991-017-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

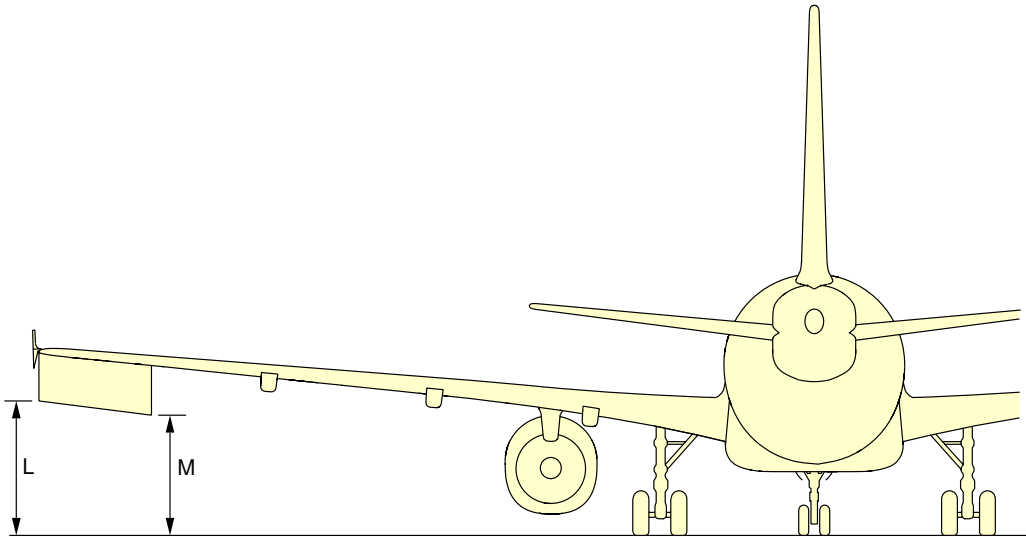


HEIGHT FROM GROUND						
	A/C IN MAINTENANCE CONFIGURATION MID CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT FWD CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT AFT CG	
	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft
H	2.68	8.79	2.58	8.46	2.56	8.40
J	3.08	10.11	2.98	9.78	2.95	9.68
K	3.48	11.42	3.37	11.06	3.34	10.96

N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0180101\_01\_00

Ground Clearances  
 Flap Track Fairings Up  
 FIGURE-2-3-0-991-018-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

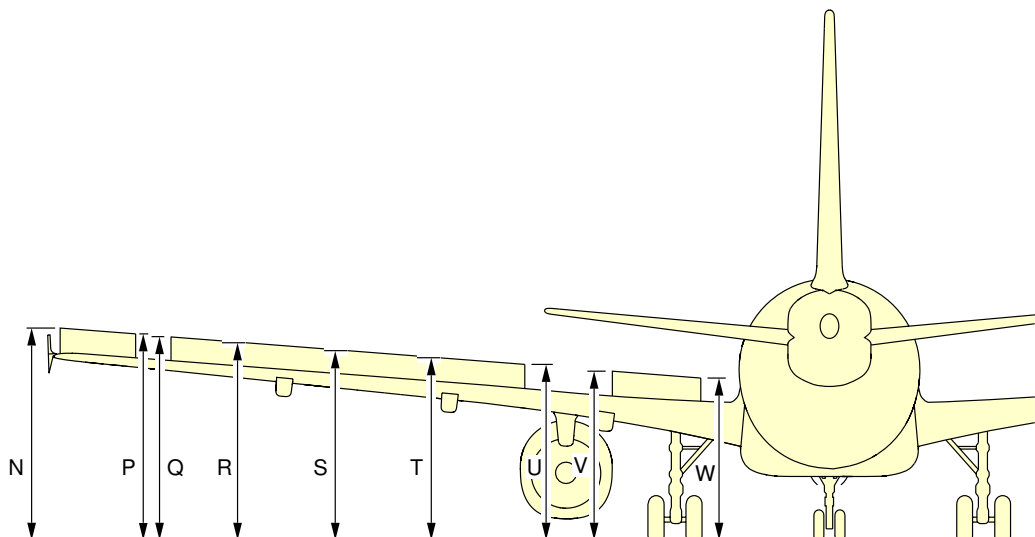


HEIGHT FROM GROUND						
	A/C IN MAINTENANCE CONFIGURATION MID CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT FWD CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT AFT CG	
	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft
L	4.17	13.68	4.06	13.32	4.01	13.16
M	3.83	12.57	3.72	12.21	3.68	12.07

N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0190101\_01\_00

Ground Clearances  
Aileron Down  
FIGURE-2-3-0-991-019-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

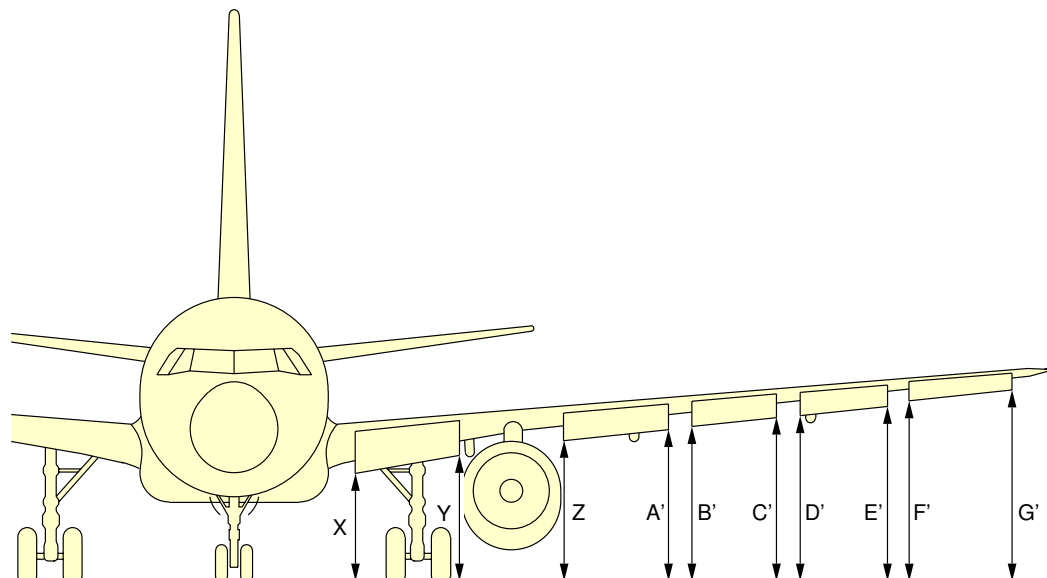


HEIGHT FROM GROUND						
	A/C IN MAINTENANCE CONFIGURATION MID CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT FWD CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT AFT CG	
	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft
N	4.55	14.93	4.44	14.57	4.39	14.40
P	4.35	14.27	4.24	13.91	4.20	13.78
Q	4.59	15.06	4.48	14.70	4.45	14.60
R	4.47	14.67	4.36	14.31	4.33	14.21
S	4.35	14.27	4.24	13.91	4.21	13.81
T	4.21	13.81	4.11	13.48	4.08	13.39
U	4.07	13.35	3.96	12.99	3.94	12.93
V	4.01	13.16	3.90	12.80	3.88	12.73
W	3.75	12.30	3.64	11.94	3.63	11.91

N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0200101\_01\_00

Ground Clearances  
Aileron Up and Spoilers 1 to 5 Extended  
FIGURE-2-3-0-991-020-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



HEIGHT FROM GROUND						
	A/C IN MAINTENANCE CONFIGURATION MID CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT FWD CG		MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT AFT CG	
	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft
X	2.57	8.43	2.48	8.14	2.50	8.20
Y	2.98	9.78	2.88	9.45	2.90	9.51
Z	3.07	10.07	2.97	9.74	2.98	9.78
A'	3.36	11.02	3.26	10.70	3.26	10.70
B'						
C'	3.61	11.84	3.51	11.52	3.50	11.48
D'						
E'	3.86	12.66	3.76	12.34	3.73	12.24
F'						
G'	4.09	13.42	3.98	13.06	3.95	12.96

N\_AC\_020300\_1\_0210101\_01\_00

Ground Clearances  
Slats Extended  
FIGURE-2-3-0-991-021-A01

**2-4-0 Interior Arrangements****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Interior Arrangements

1. This section gives the standard interior arrangements configuration.



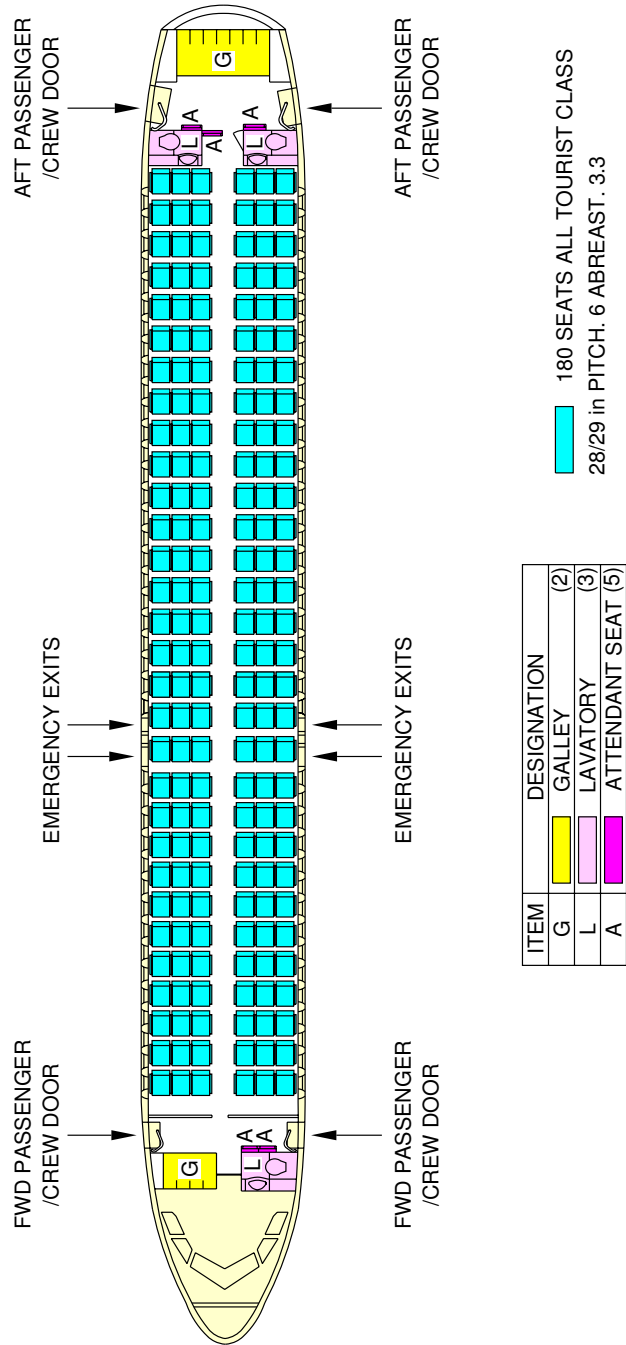
## 2-4-1 Passenger Compartment Layout

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

### Typical Configuration

1. This section gives the typical interior configuration.

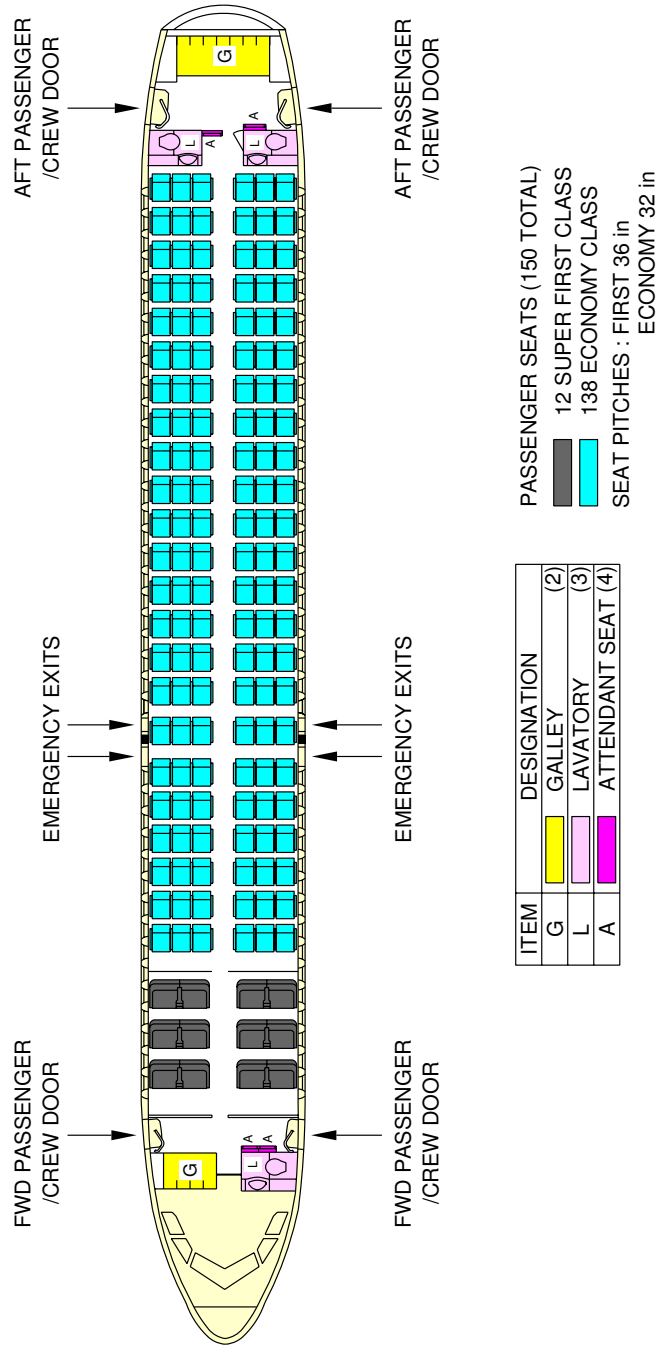
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_020401\_1\_0030101\_01\_02

Typical Configuration  
Typical Configuration Single-Class, High Density  
FIGURE-2-4-1-991-003-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



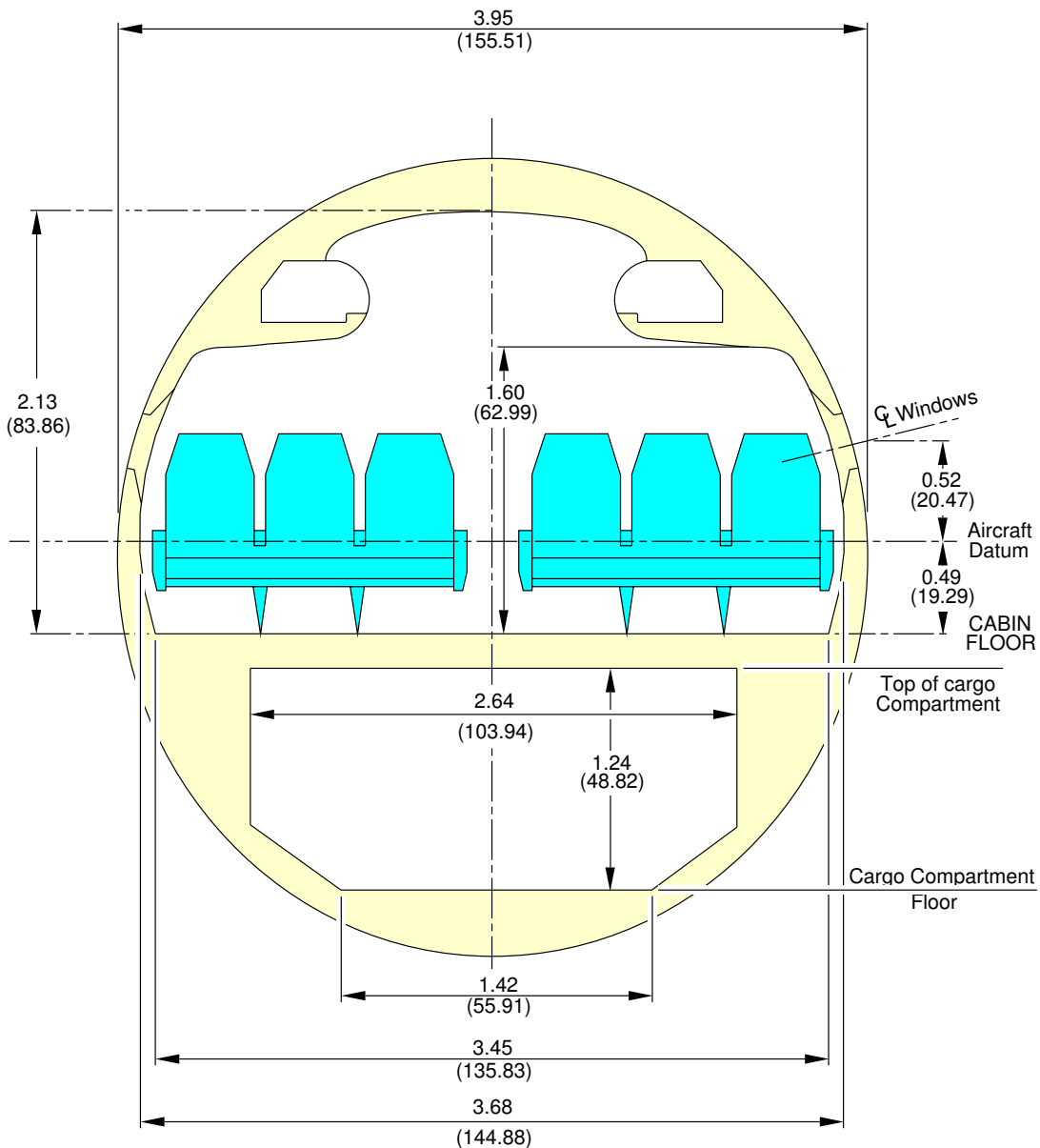
N\_AC\_020401\_1\_0090101\_01\_00

Typical Configuration  
 Typical Configuration Two-Class  
 FIGURE-2-4-1-991-009-A01

**2-5-0 Passenger Compartment Cross Section****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Passenger Compartment Cross-section

1. This section gives the typical passenger compartment cross-section configuration.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

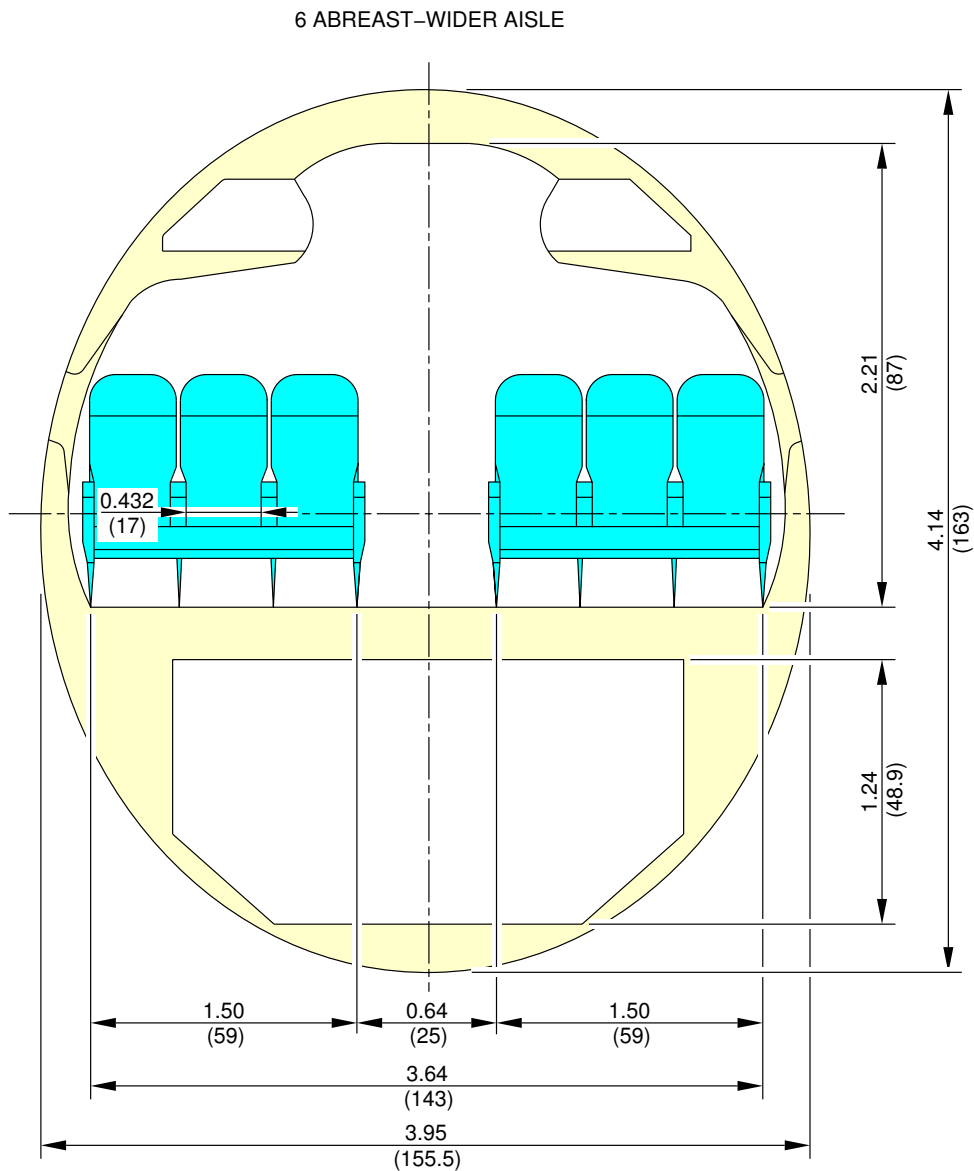


**NOTE:** DIMENSIONS m (in)

N\_AC\_020500\_1\_0010101\_01\_01

Passenger Compartment Cross-section  
FIGURE-2-5-0-991-001-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

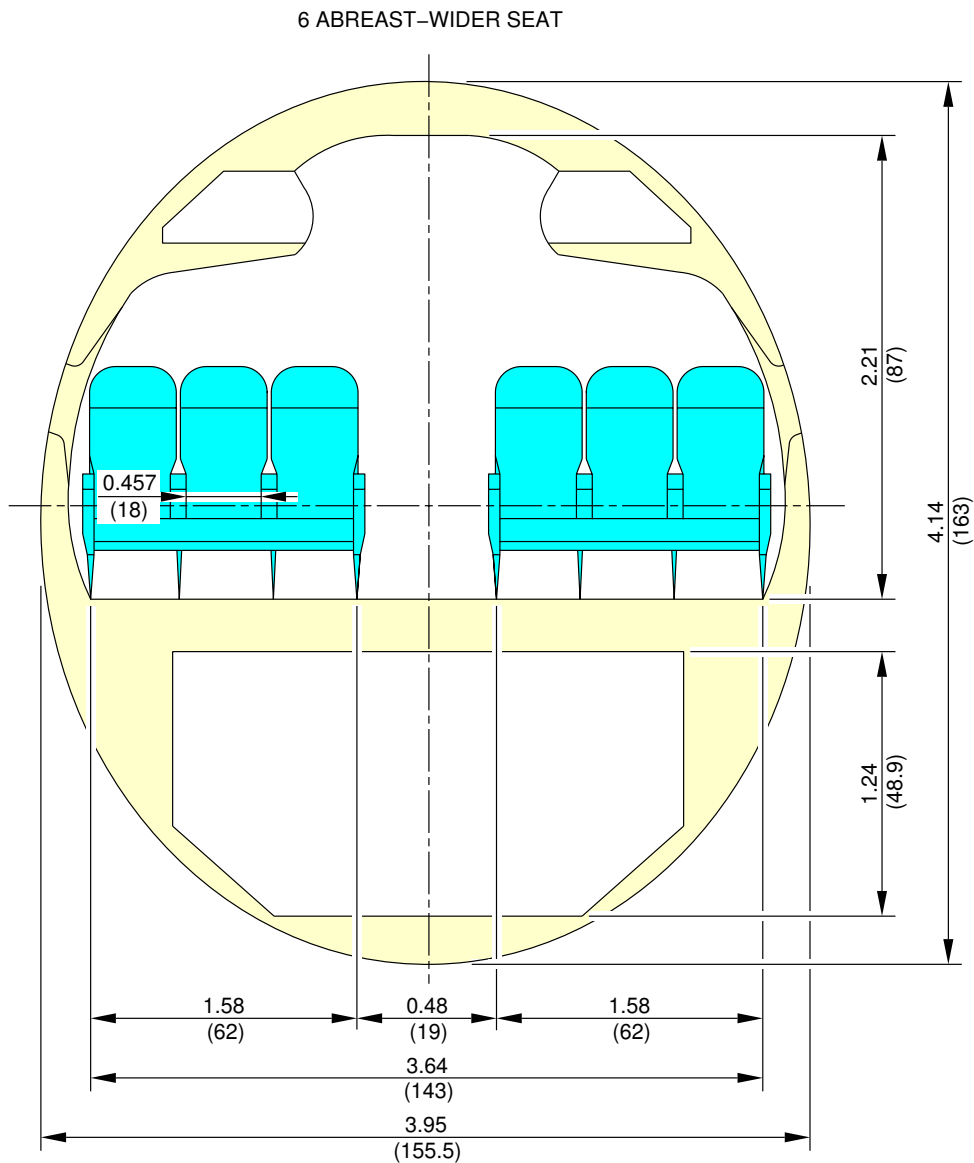


**NOTE:** DIMENSIONS m (in)

N\_AC\_020500\_1\_0050101\_01\_00

Passenger Compartment Cross-section  
Economy Class, 6 Abreast - Wider Aisle (Sheet 1 of 2)  
FIGURE-2-5-0-991-005-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

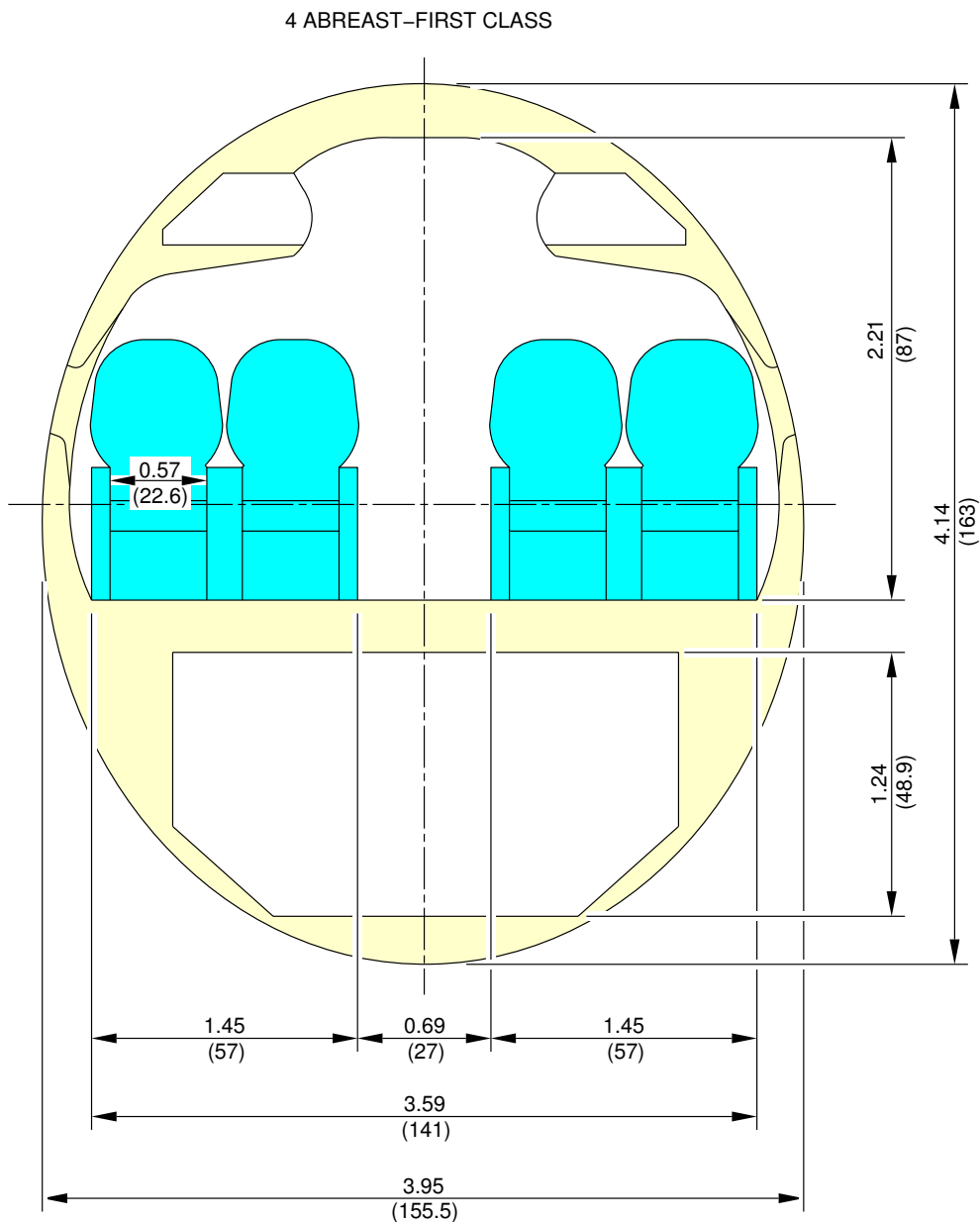


**NOTE:** DIMENSIONS m (in)

N\_AC\_020500\_1\_0050102\_01\_02

Passenger Compartment Cross-section  
 Economy Class, 6 Abreast - Wider Seat (Sheet 2 of 2)  
 FIGURE-2-5-0-991-005-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_020500\_1\_0060101\_01\_00

Passenger Compartment Cross-section  
 Passenger Compartment Cross-section, First-class  
 FIGURE-2-5-0-991-006-A01





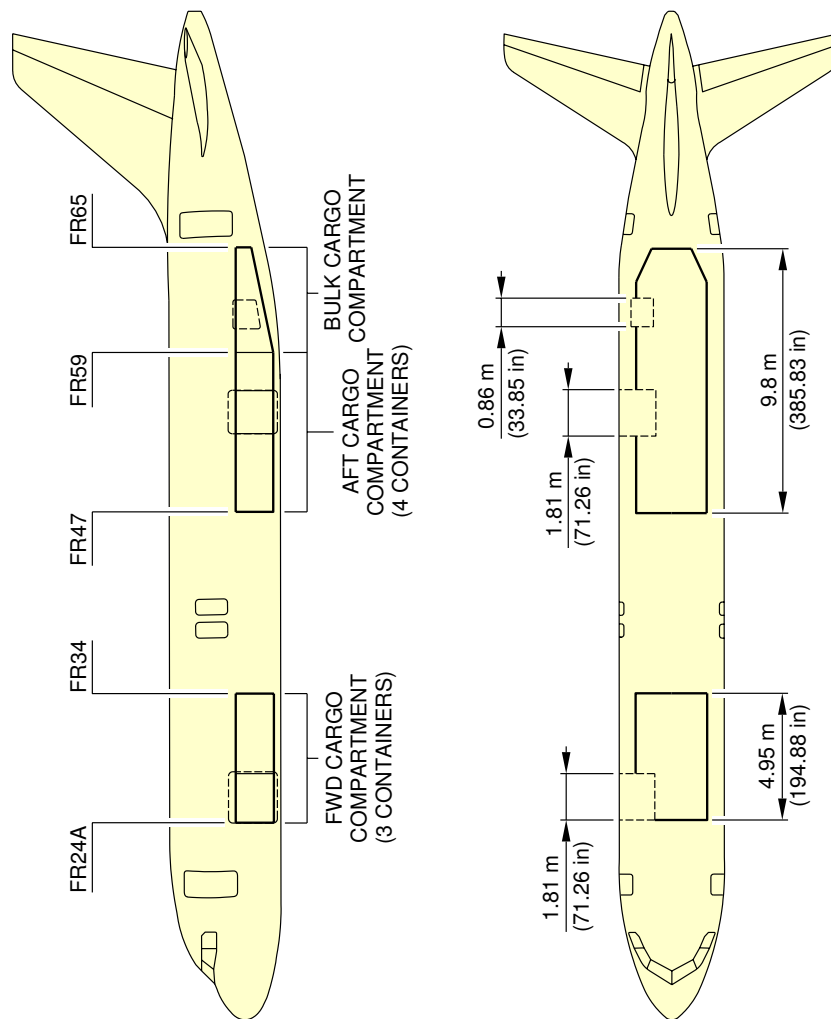
2-6-0 Cargo Compartments

■ \*\*ON A/C A320-200

Cargo Compartments

- 1. This section gives the cargo compartments locations, dimensions and loading combinations.

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_020600\_1\_0030101\_01\_00

Cargo Compartments  
Locations, Dimensions and Loading Combinations  
FIGURE-2-6-0-991-003-A01

## 2-7-0 Door Clearances

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Doors Clearances

1. This section gives doors clearances.



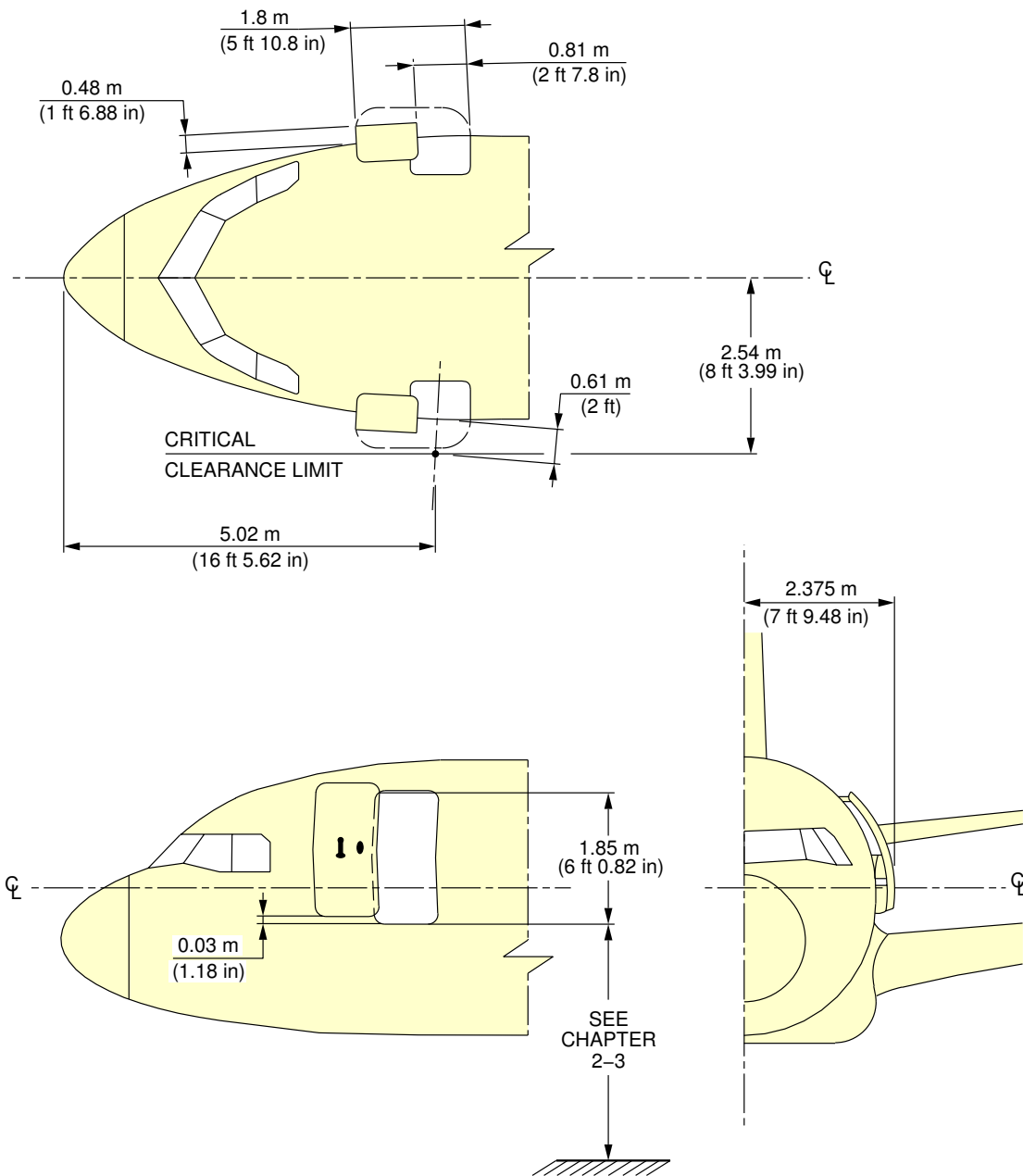
2-7-1 Forward Passenger / Crew Doors

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

Forward Passenger / Crew Doors

1. This section gives forward passenger / crew doors clearances.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_020701\_1\_0030101\_01\_00

Doors Clearances  
Forward Passenger / Crew Doors  
FIGURE-2-7-1-991-003-A01

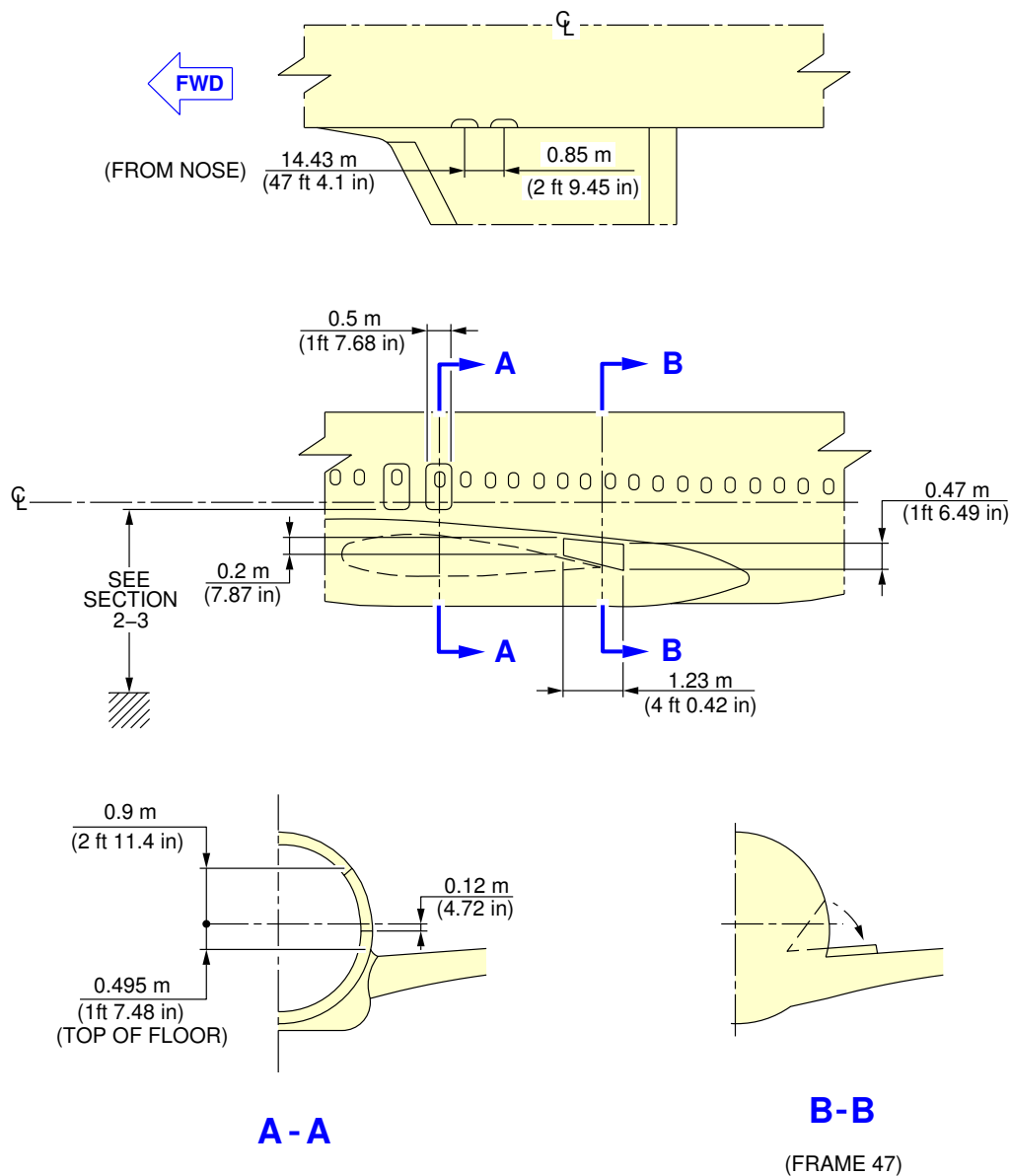
## 2-7-2 Emergency Exits

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

### Emergency Exits

1. This section gives emergency exits doors clearances.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



**NOTE:** ESCAPE SLIDE COMPARTMENT DOOR OPENS ON WING UPPER SURFACE.

N\_AC\_020702\_1\_0040101\_01\_00

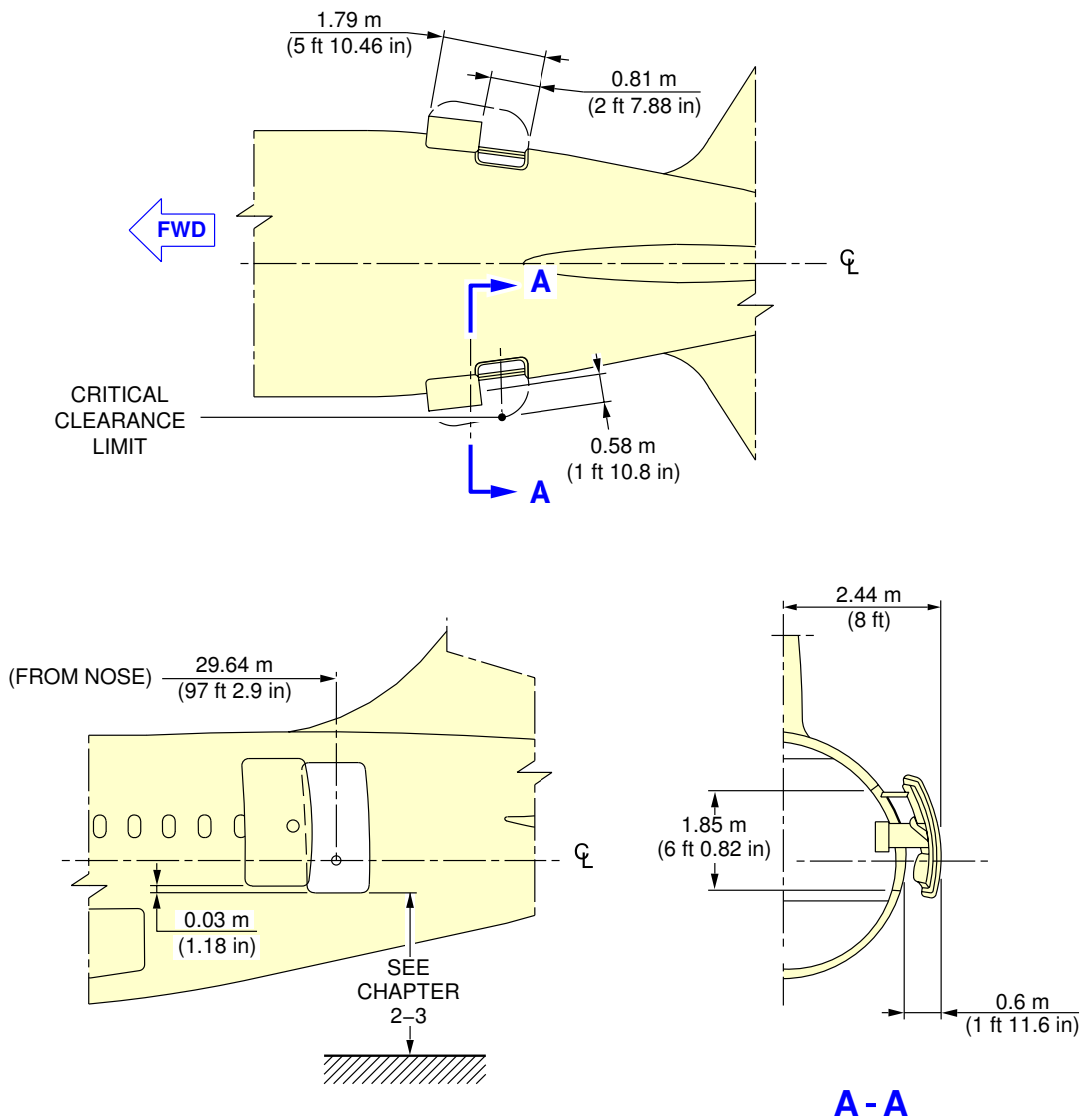
Doors Clearances  
Emergency Exits  
FIGURE-2-7-2-991-004-A01

**2-7-3 Aft Passenger / Crew Doors****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Aft Passenger / Crew Doors

1. This section gives Aft passenger / crew doors clearances.



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_020703\_1\_0030101\_01\_00

Doors Clearances  
Aft Passenger / Crew Doors  
FIGURE-2-7-3-991-003-A01

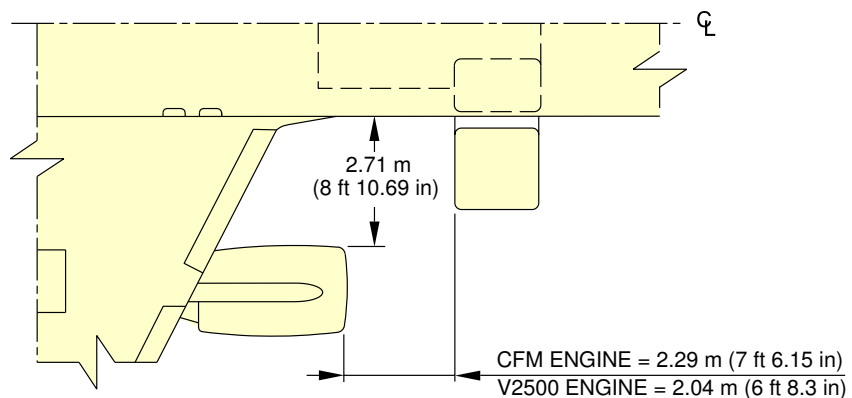
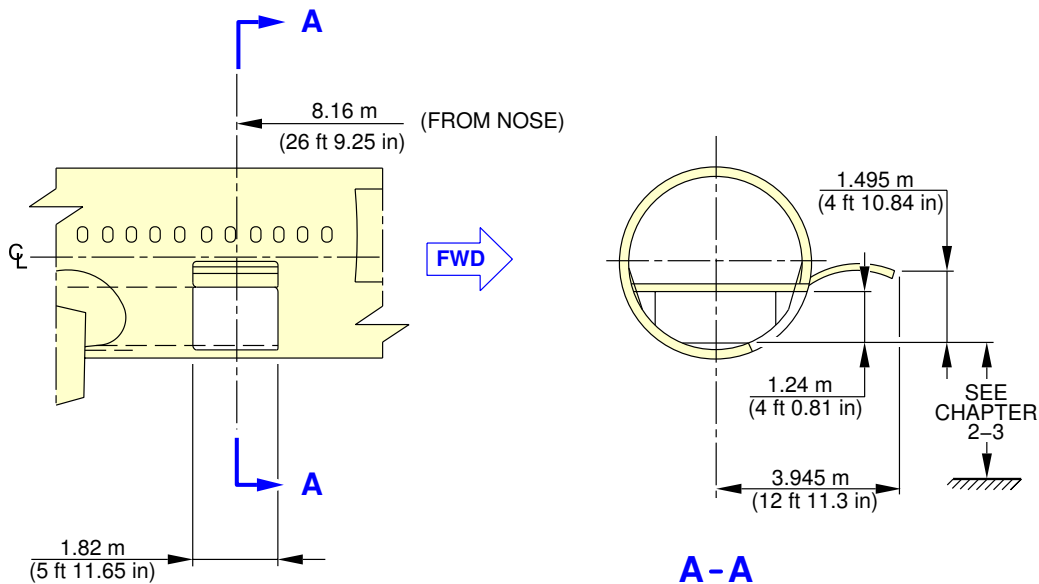
## 2-7-4 Forward Cargo Compartment Doors

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

### Forward Cargo Compartment Door

1. This section gives forward cargo compartment door clearances.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



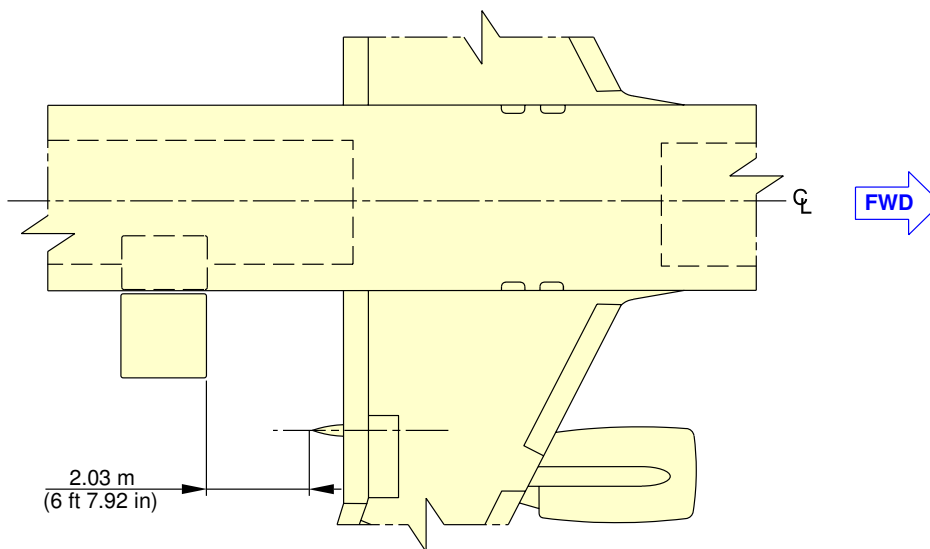
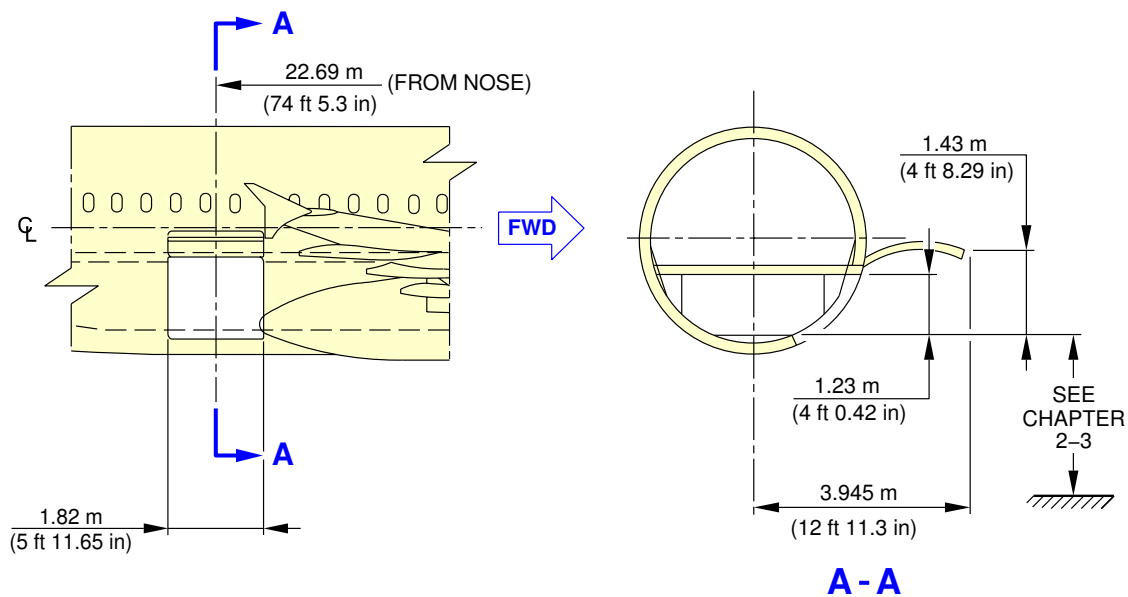
N\_AC\_020704\_1\_0030101\_01\_00

Doors Clearances  
Forward Cargo Compartment Door  
FIGURE-2-7-4-991-003-A01

**2-7-5 Aft Cargo Compartment Doors****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Aft Cargo Compartment Door

1. This section gives Aft cargo compartment door clearances.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



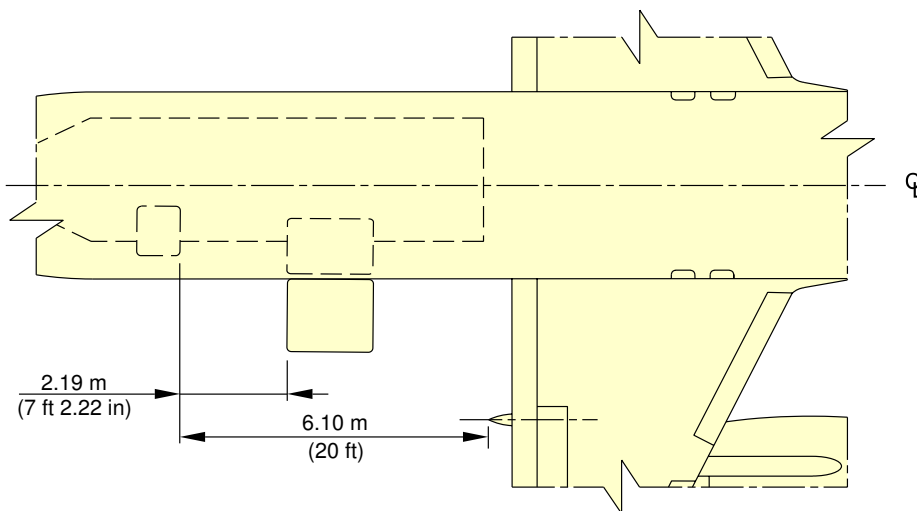
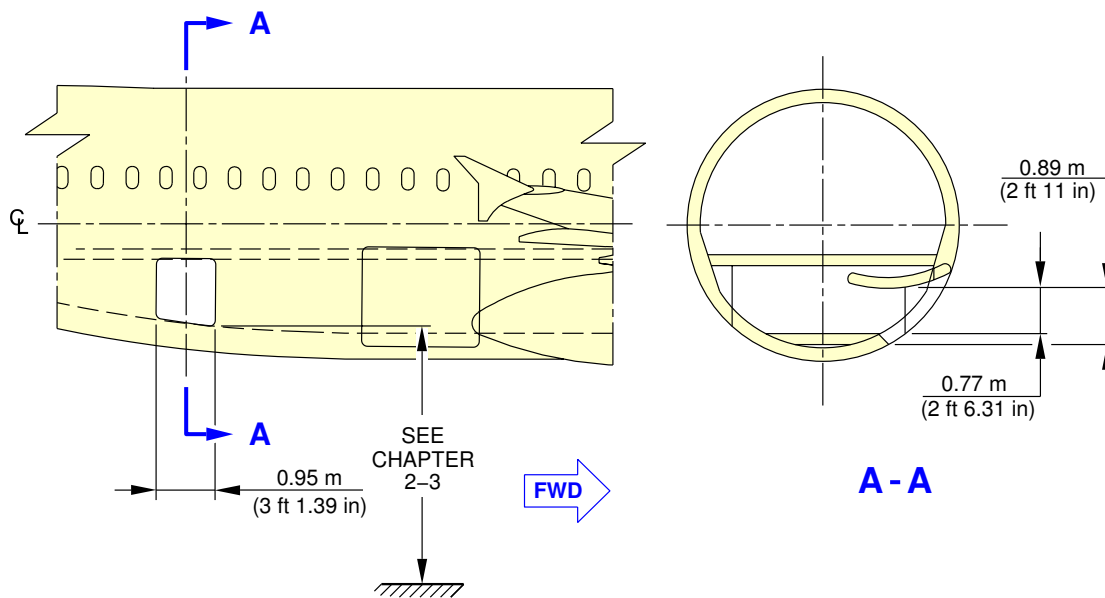
N\_AC\_020705\_1\_0030101\_01\_00

Doors Clearances  
Aft Cargo Compartment Door  
FIGURE-2-7-5-991-003-A01

**2-7-6 Bulk Cargo Compartment Doors****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Bulk Cargo Compartment Door

1. This section gives the bulk cargo compartment door clearances.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_020706\_1\_0010101\_01\_01

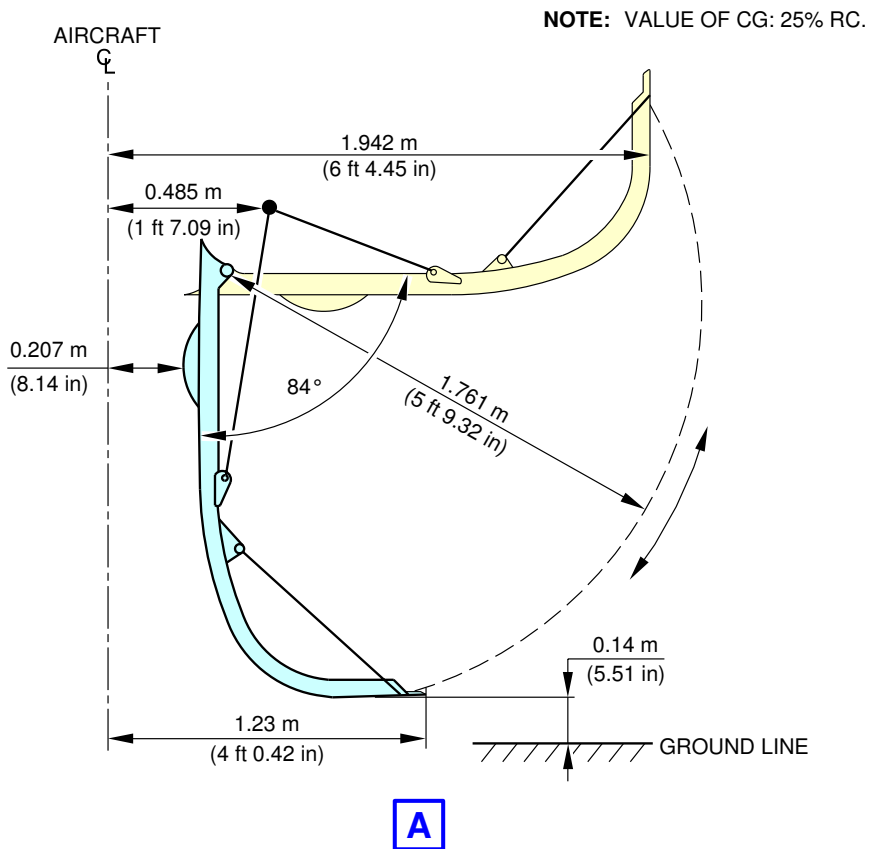
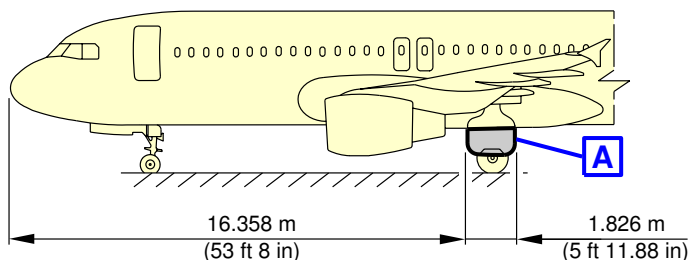
Doors Clearances  
Bulk Cargo Compartment Door  
FIGURE-2-7-6-991-001-A01

**2-7-7 Main Landing Gear Doors****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Main Landing Gear Doors

1. This section gives the main landing gear doors clearances.



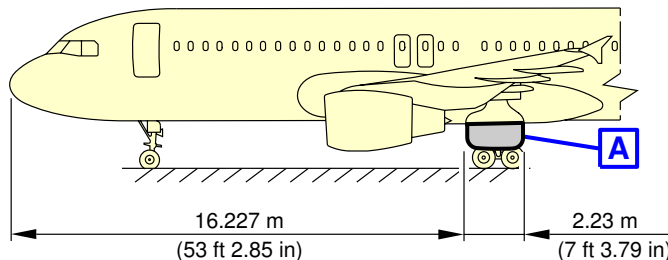
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



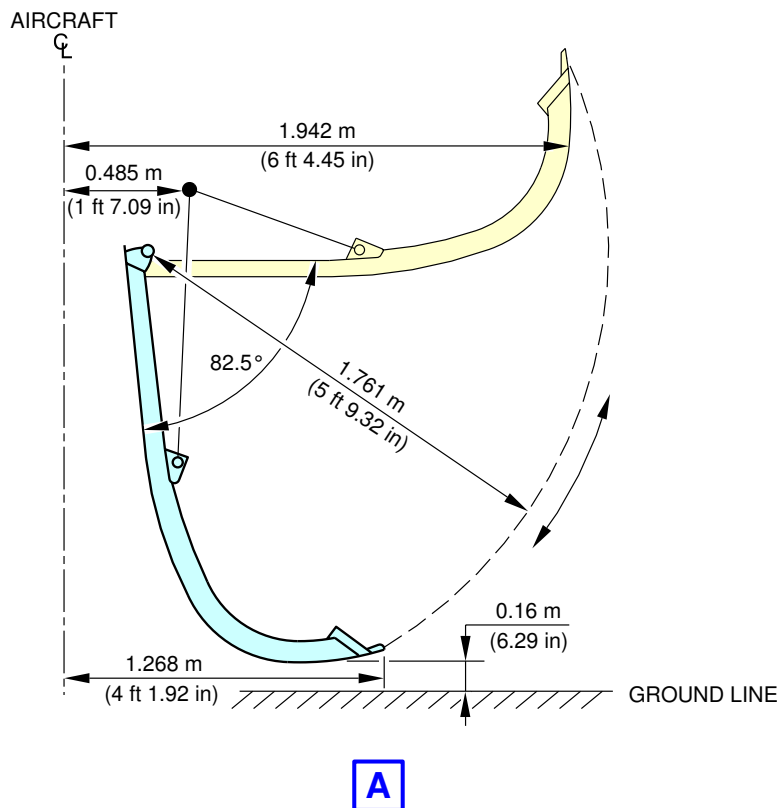
N\_AC\_020707\_1\_0030101\_01\_02

Doors Clearances  
Main Landing Gear Doors  
FIGURE-2-7-7-991-003-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



**NOTE: VALUE OF CG: 25% RC.**



N\_AC\_020707\_1\_0040101\_01\_02

Doors Clearances  
Main Landing Gear Doors (Bogie)  
FIGURE-2-7-7-991-004-A01



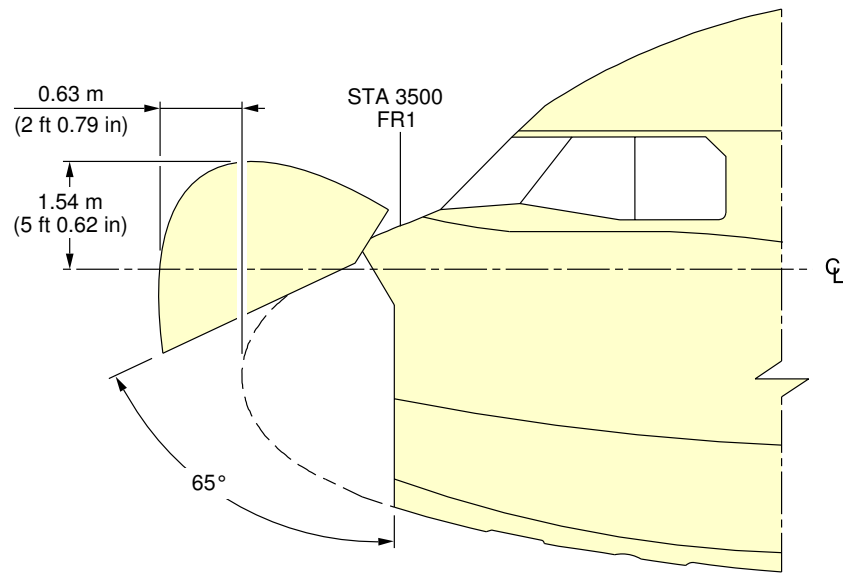
2-7-8 Radome

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

Radome

1. This section gives the radome clearances.

**I** \*\*ON A/C A320-200



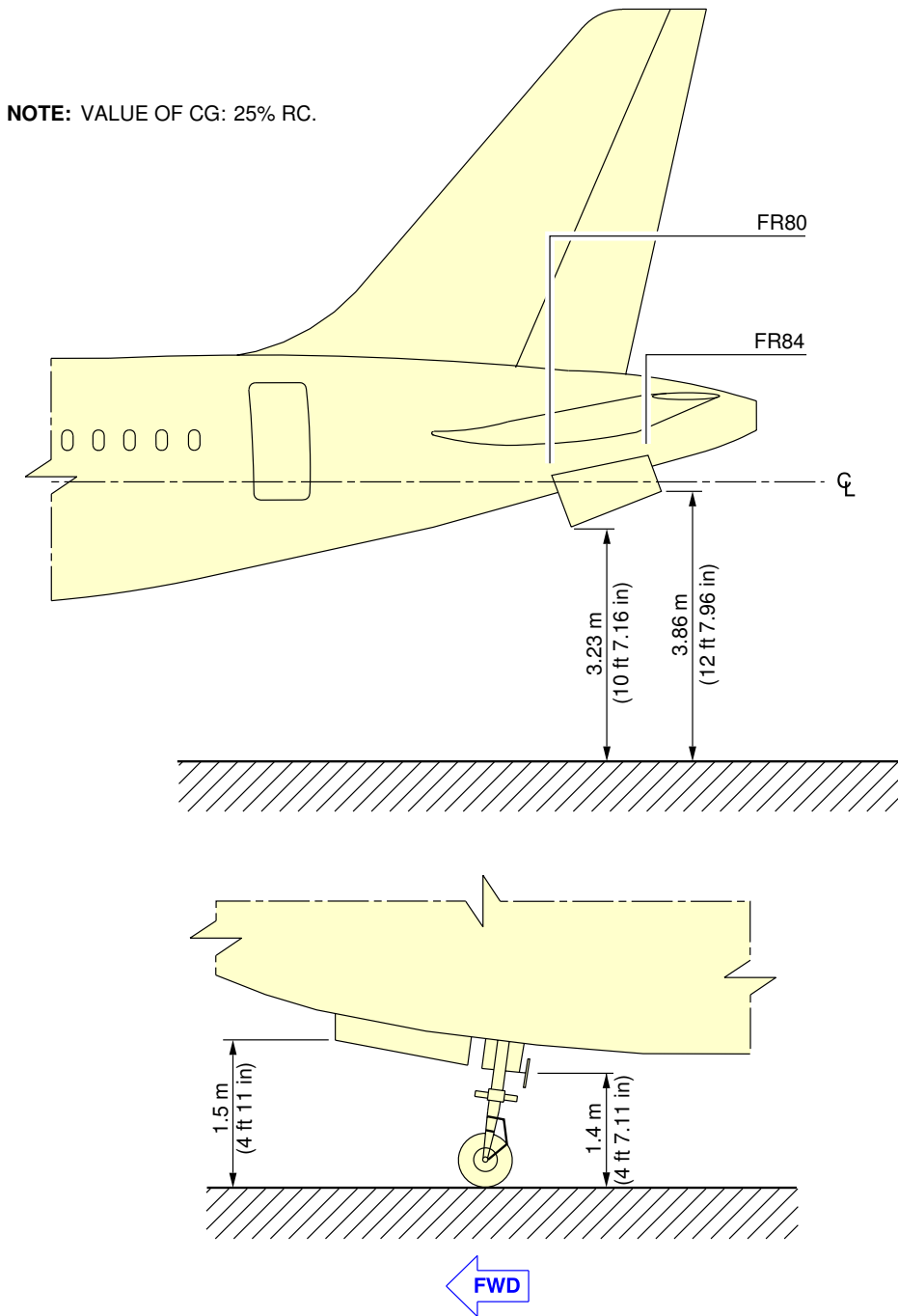
N\_AC\_020708\_1\_0030101\_01\_00

Doors Clearances  
Radome  
FIGURE-2-7-8-991-003-A01

**2-7-9 APU and Nose Landing Gear Doors****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**APU and Nose Landing Gear Doors

1. This section gives APU and Nose Landing Gear doors clearances.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_020709\_1\_0030101\_01\_00

Doors Clearances  
APU and Nose Landing Gear Doors  
FIGURE-2-7-9-991-003-A01

**2-8-0**      **Escape Slides****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Escape Slides

## 1.    General

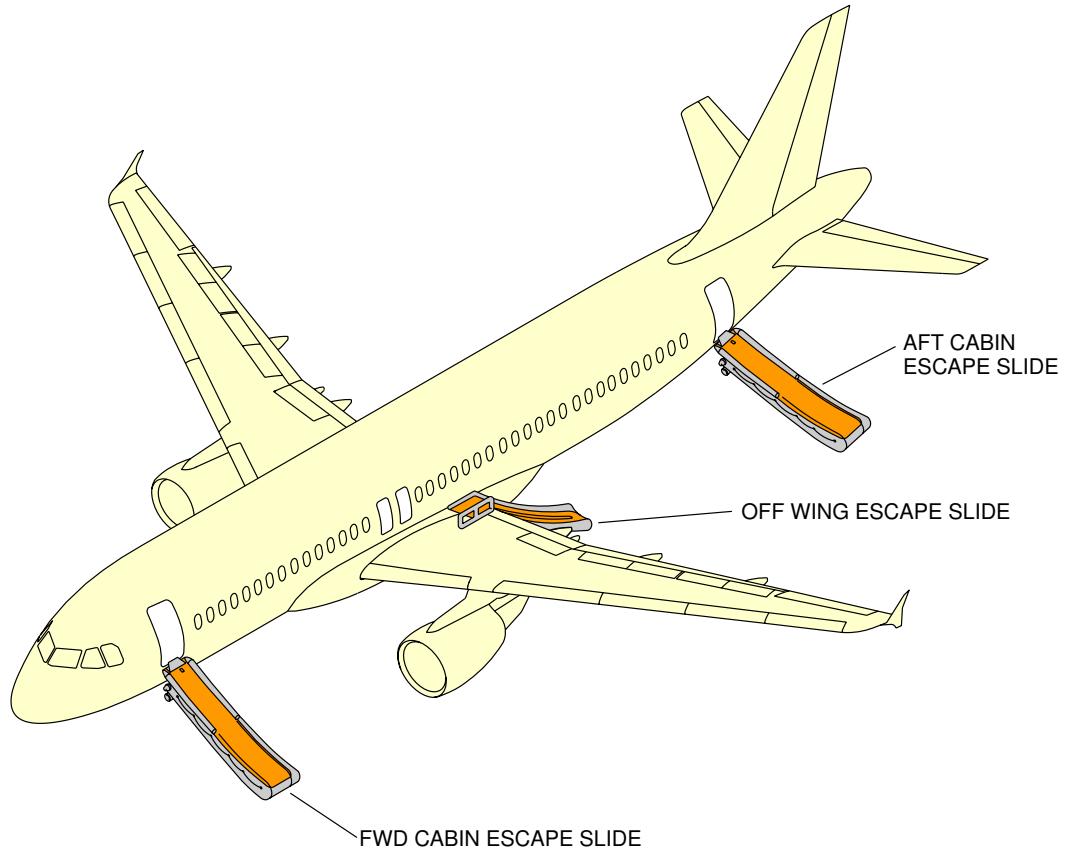
This section gives location of cabin escape facilities and related clearances.

## 2.    Location

Escape facilities are provided at the following locations:

- one slide-raft at each passenger/crew door (total four)
- one slide for emergency exit doors (total two). Dual lane offwing escape slides are installed above the wings in the left and right wing-to-fuselage fairings for off-the-wing evacuation.

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



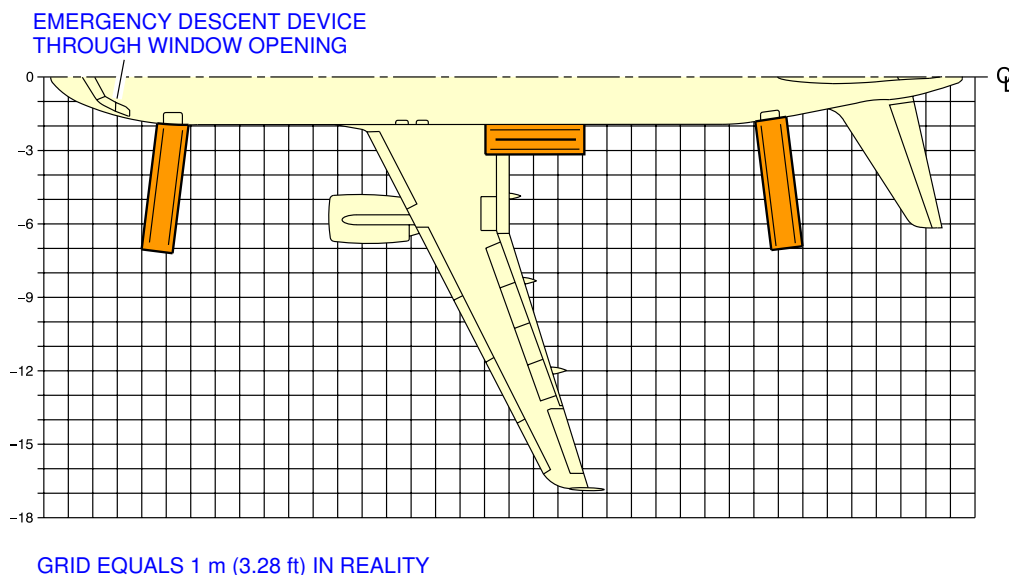
N\_AC\_020800\_1\_0050101\_01\_00

Escape Slides  
Location  
FIGURE-2-8-0-991-005-A01



\*\*ON A/C A320-200

### EMERGENCY EVACUATION



N\_AC\_020800\_1\_0060101\_01\_00

Escape Slides  
Dimensions  
FIGURE-2-8-0-991-006-A01

## 2-9-0 Landing Gear

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

### Landing Gear

#### 1. General

The landing gear is of the conventional retractable tricycle type comprising:

- Two main gears with twin wheel or four wheels bogie assembly,
- A twin wheel nose gear.

The main landing gear twin wheel landing gears are located under the wing and retract sideways towards the fuselage centerline.

The nose landing gear retracts forward into a fuselage compartment located between STA 5394/FR 9 and STA 8077/FR 20.

The landing gear and landing gear doors operation is controlled electrically and hydraulically operated.

In abnormal operation, the landing gear can be extended by gravity.

For landing gear footprint and tire size, refer to 7-2-0.

#### 2. Main Landing Gear

##### A. Twin wheel

Each of the two main landing gear assemblies consists of a conventional two wheel direct type with an integral shock absorber supported in the fore and aft direction by a fixed drag strut and laterally by a folding strut mechanically locked when in the DOWN position.

##### B. Four wheels - Bogie

Each of the two main landing gear assemblies consists of a direct action shock absorber on which is installed a bogie beam and four wheels.

The shock absorber is supported in the fore and aft direction by a fixed drag strut and laterally by a folding strut mechanically locked when in the DOWN position.

#### 3. Nose Landing Gear

The nose landing gear comprises a leg with a built-in shock absorber strut, carrying twin wheel with adequate shimmy damping and a folding strut mechanically locked when in the DOWN position.

#### 4. Nose Wheel Steering

Steering is controlled by two hand wheels in the cockpit. For steering angle controlled by the hand wheels, refer to AMM 32-51-00.

For steering angle limitation, refer to AMM 09-10-00.

A steering disconnection box installed on the nose landing gear to allow steering deactivation for towing purpose.

5. Landing Gear Servicing Points

A. General

Filling of the landing gear shock absorbers is through MS28889 standard valves.

Charging of the landing gear shock absorbers is accomplished with nitrogen through MS28889 standard valves.

B. Charging Pressure

For charging of the landing gear shock absorbers, refer to AMM 12-14-32.

6. Braking

A. General

The four main wheels are equipped with carbon multidisc brakes.

The braking system is electrically controlled and hydraulically operated.

The braking system has four braking modes plus autobrake and anti-skid systems:

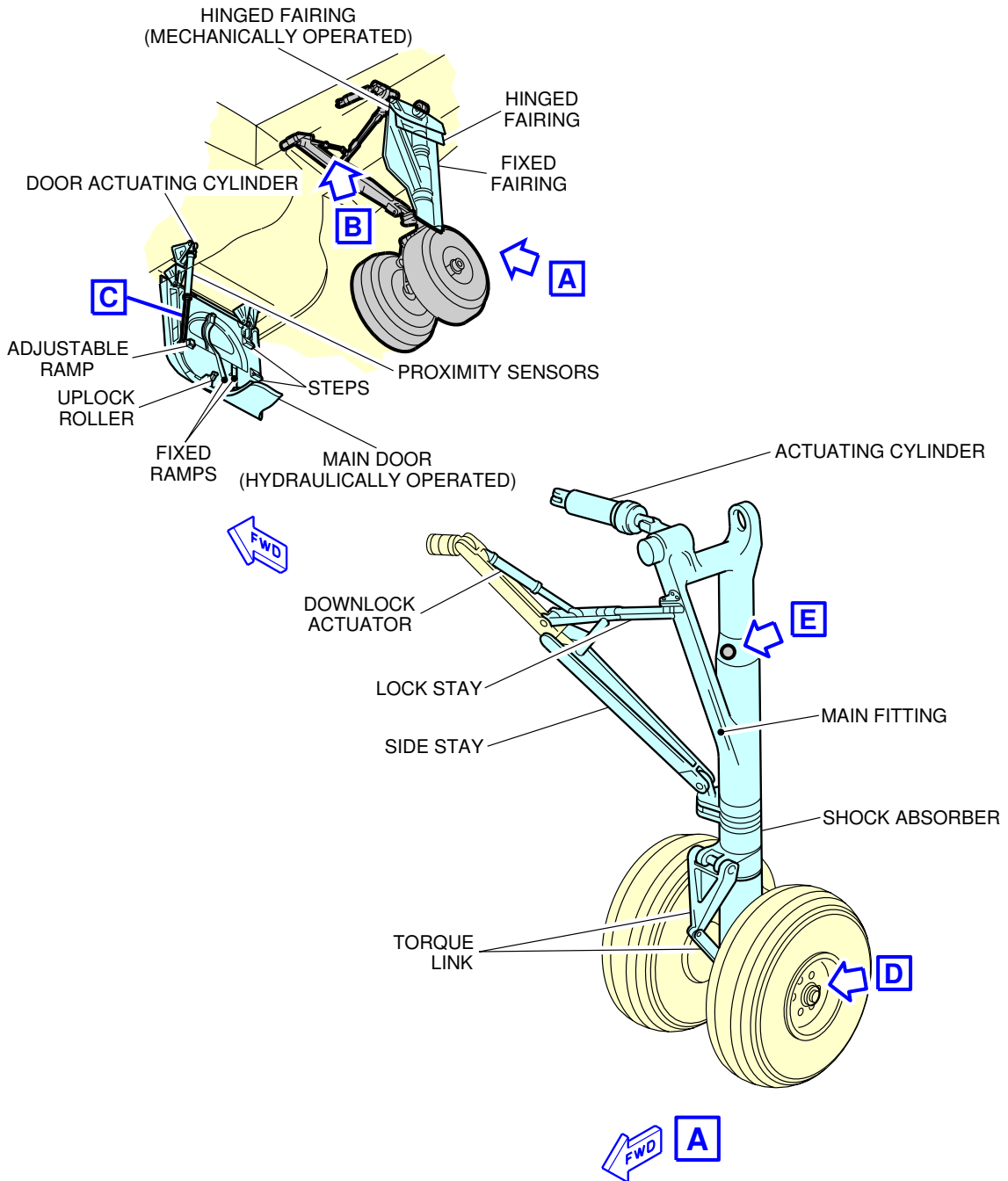
- Normal braking with anti-skid capability
- Alternative braking with anti-skid capability
- Alternative braking without anti-skid capability
- Parking brake with full pressure application capability only.

B. In-Flight Wheel Braking

The main gear wheels are braked automatically before the wheels enter the wheel bay.

The nose gear wheels are stopped by the wheels contacting a rubbing strip (the brake band) when the gear is in the retracted position.

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

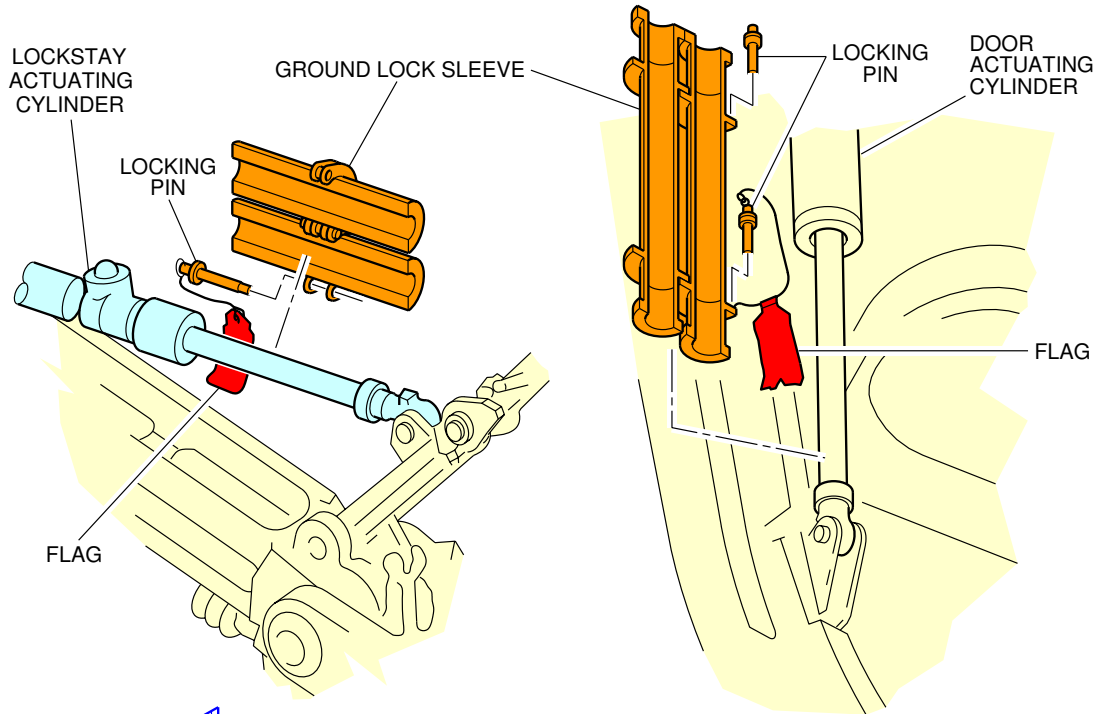


**NOTE:** MAIN DOOR SHOWN OPEN IN GROUND MAINTENANCE POSITION.

N\_AC\_020900\_1\_0100101\_01\_00

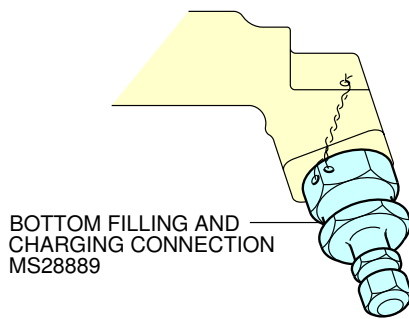
Landing Gear  
Main Landing Gear - Twin Wheel (Sheet 1 of 2)  
FIGURE-2-9-0-991-010-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



**B**

**C**

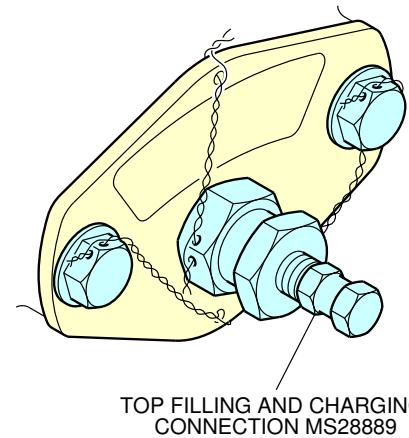


BOTTOM FILLING AND CHARGING CONNECTION MS28889



**D**

EXAMPLE



TOP FILLING AND CHARGING CONNECTION MS28889

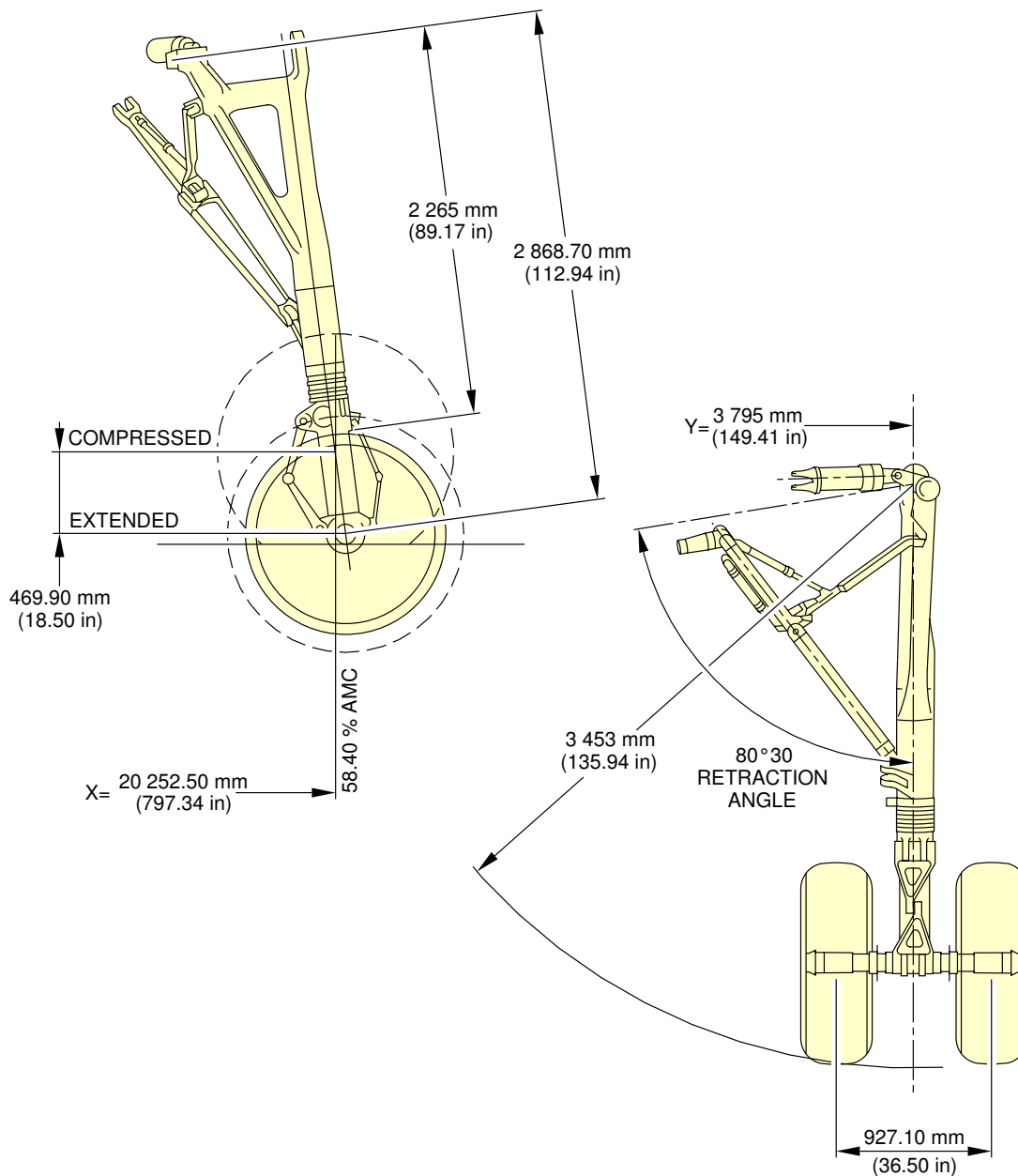


**E**

N\_AC\_020900\_1\_0100102\_01\_00

Landing Gear  
Main Landing Gear - Twin Wheel (Sheet 2 of 2)  
FIGURE-2-9-0-991-010-A01

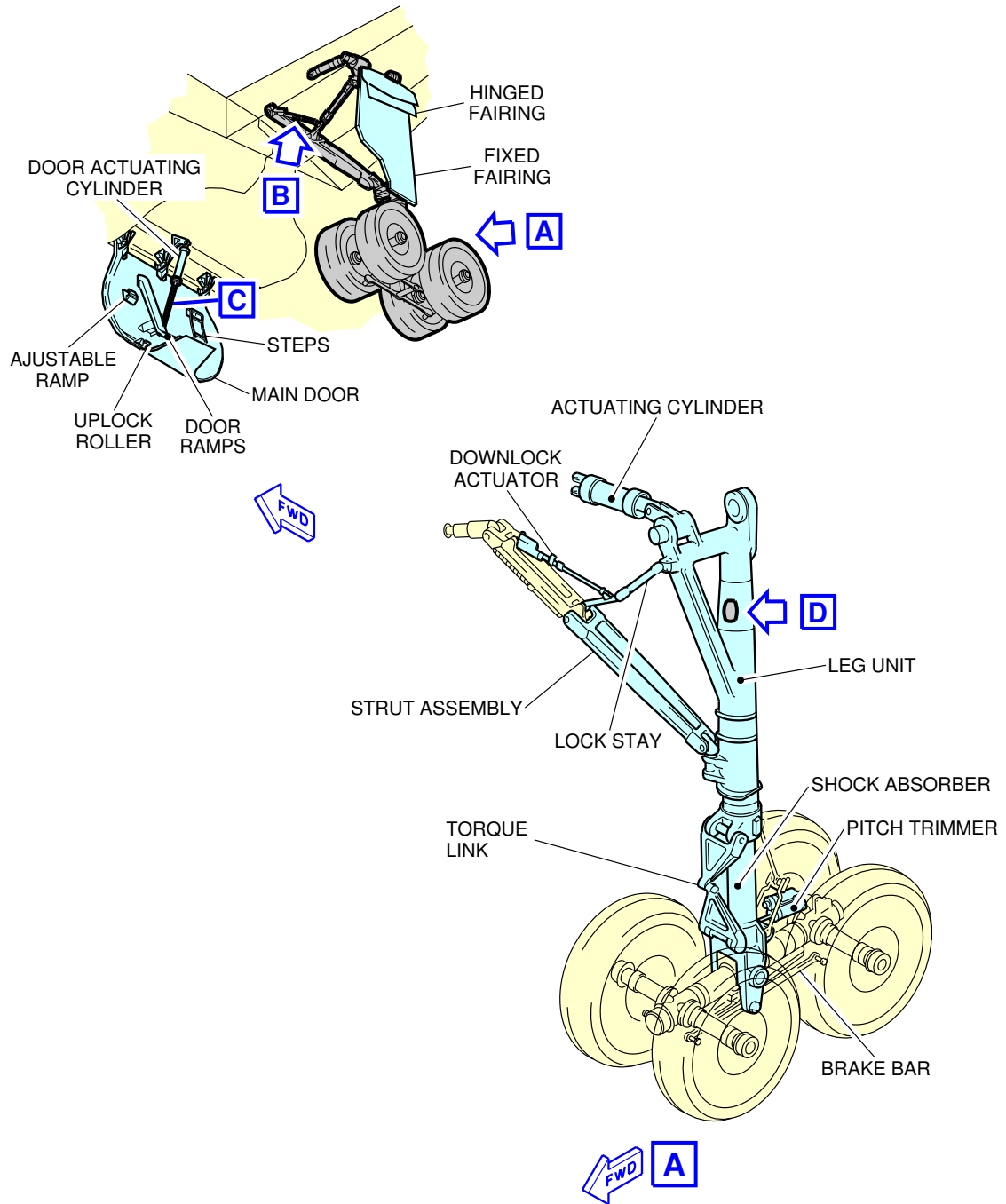
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_020900\_1\_0110101\_01\_00

Landing Gear  
Main Landing Gear Dimensions - Twin Wheel  
FIGURE-2-9-0-991-011-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

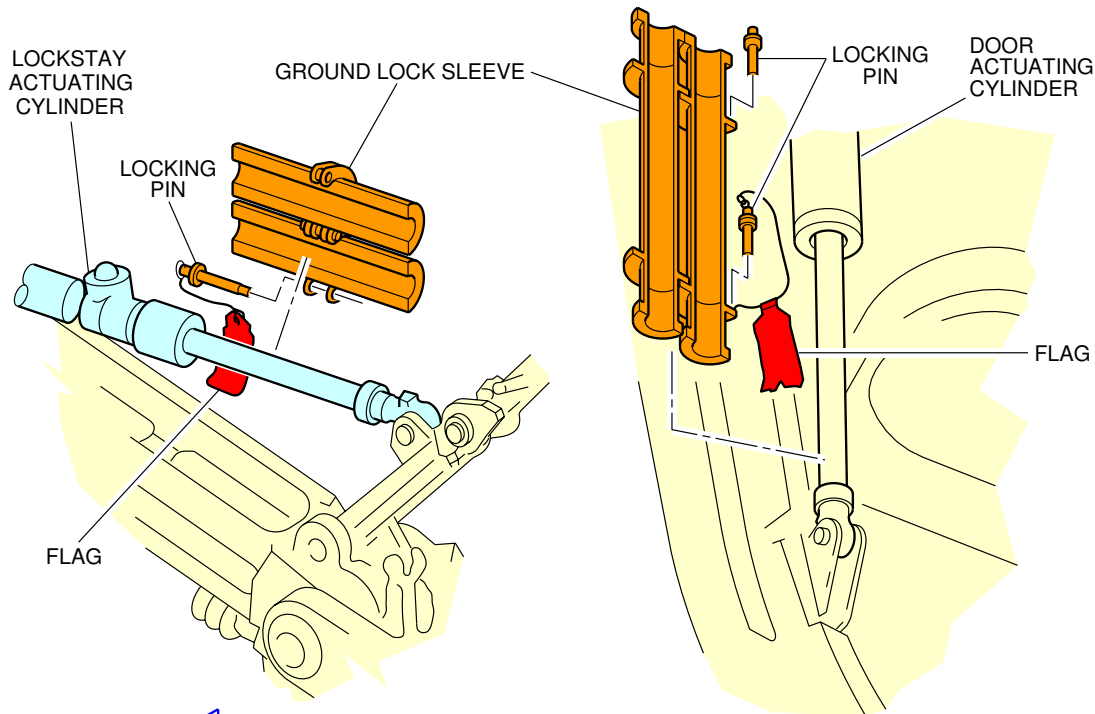


**NOTE:** MAIN DOOR SHOWN OPEN IN GROUND MAINTENANCE POSITION.

N\_AC\_020900\_1\_0120101\_01\_00

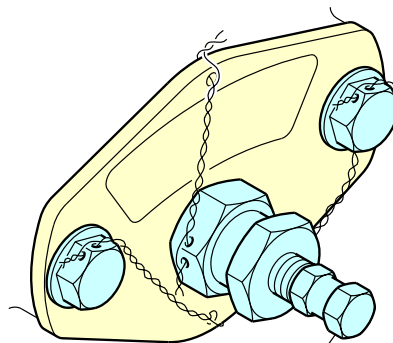
Landing Gear  
Main Landing Gear - Four Wheels - Bogie (Sheet 1 of 2)  
FIGURE-2-9-0-991-012-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



**B**

**C**



TOP FILLING AND CHARGING CONNECTION MS2889



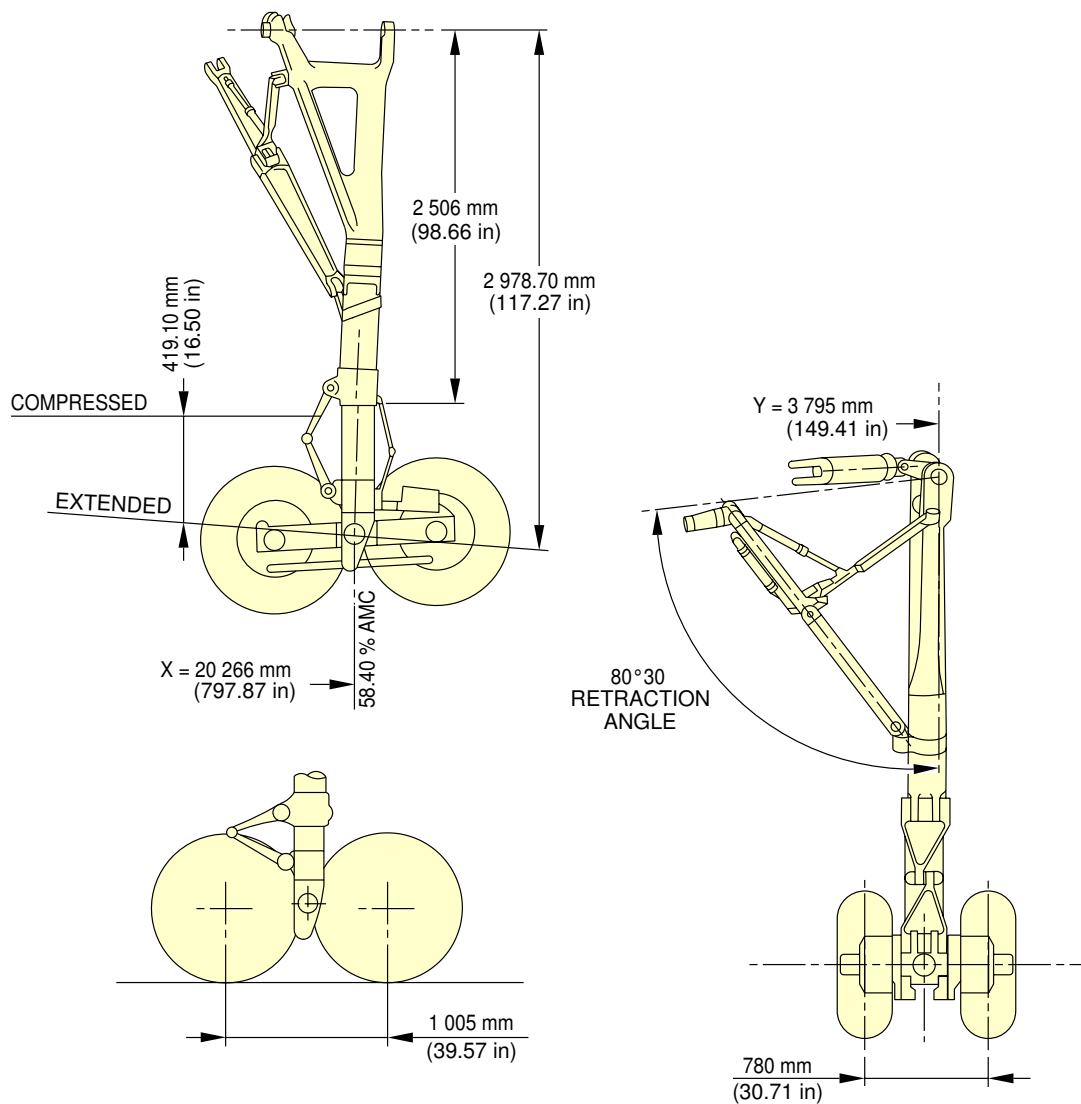
**D**

N\_AC\_020900\_1\_0120102\_01\_00

Landing Gear  
Main Landing Gear - Four Wheels - Bogie (Sheet 2 of 2)  
FIGURE-2-9-0-991-012-A01



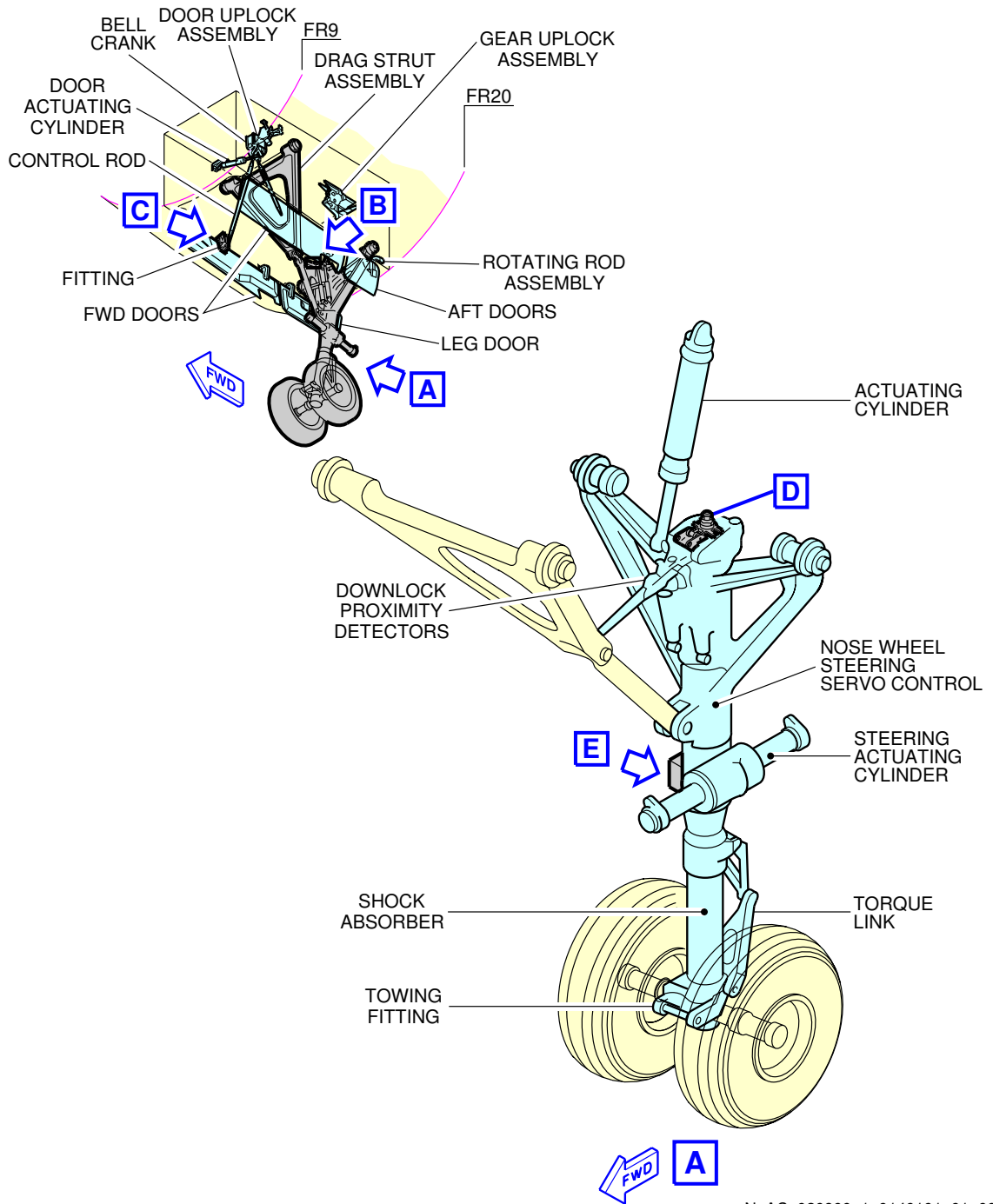
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_020900\_1\_0130101\_01\_00

Landing Gear  
Main Landing Gear Dimensions - Four Wheels - Bogie  
FIGURE-2-9-0-991-013-A01

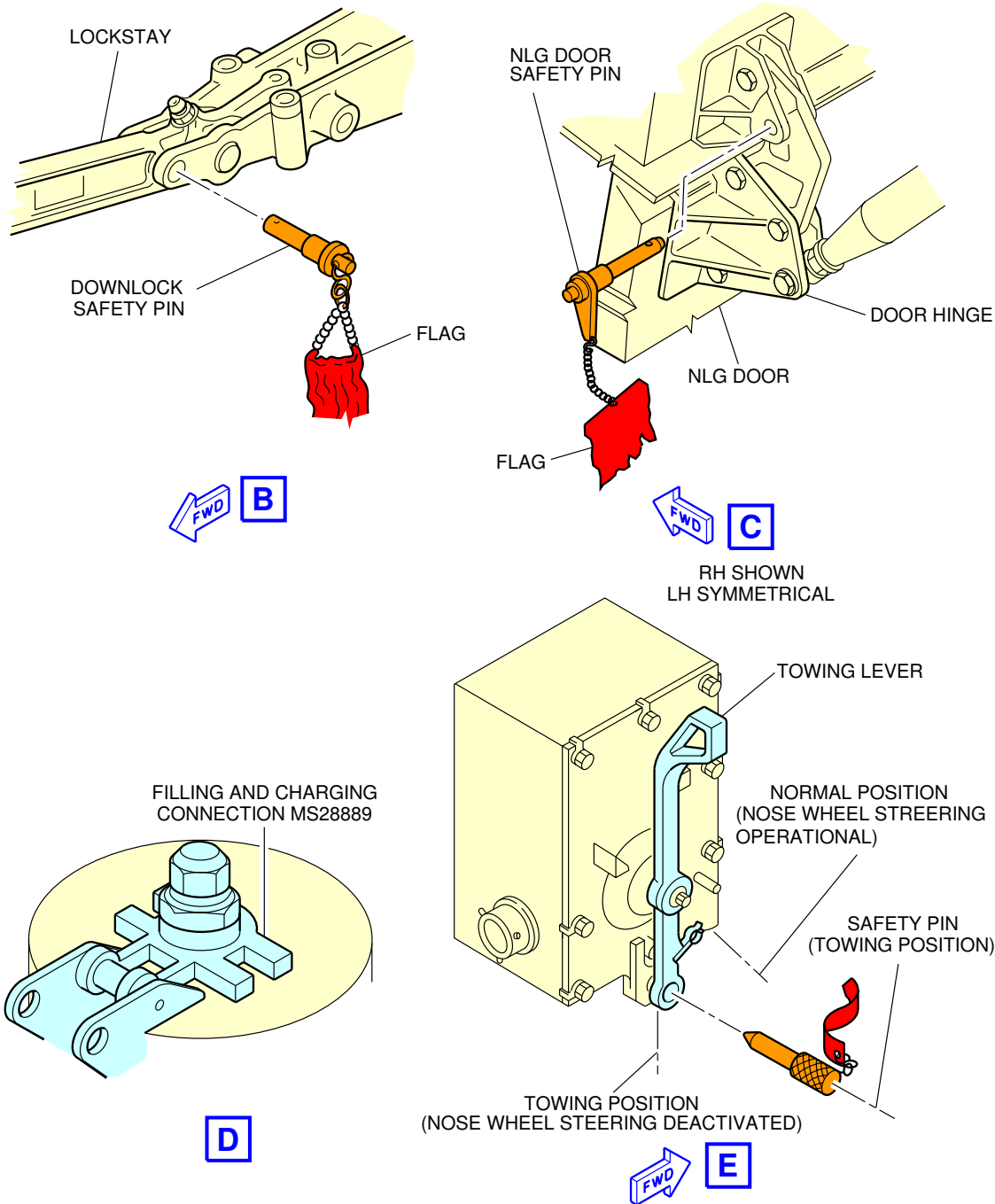
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_020900\_1\_0140101\_01\_00

Landing Gear  
Nose Landing Gear (Sheet 1 of 2)  
FIGURE-2-9-0-991-014-A01

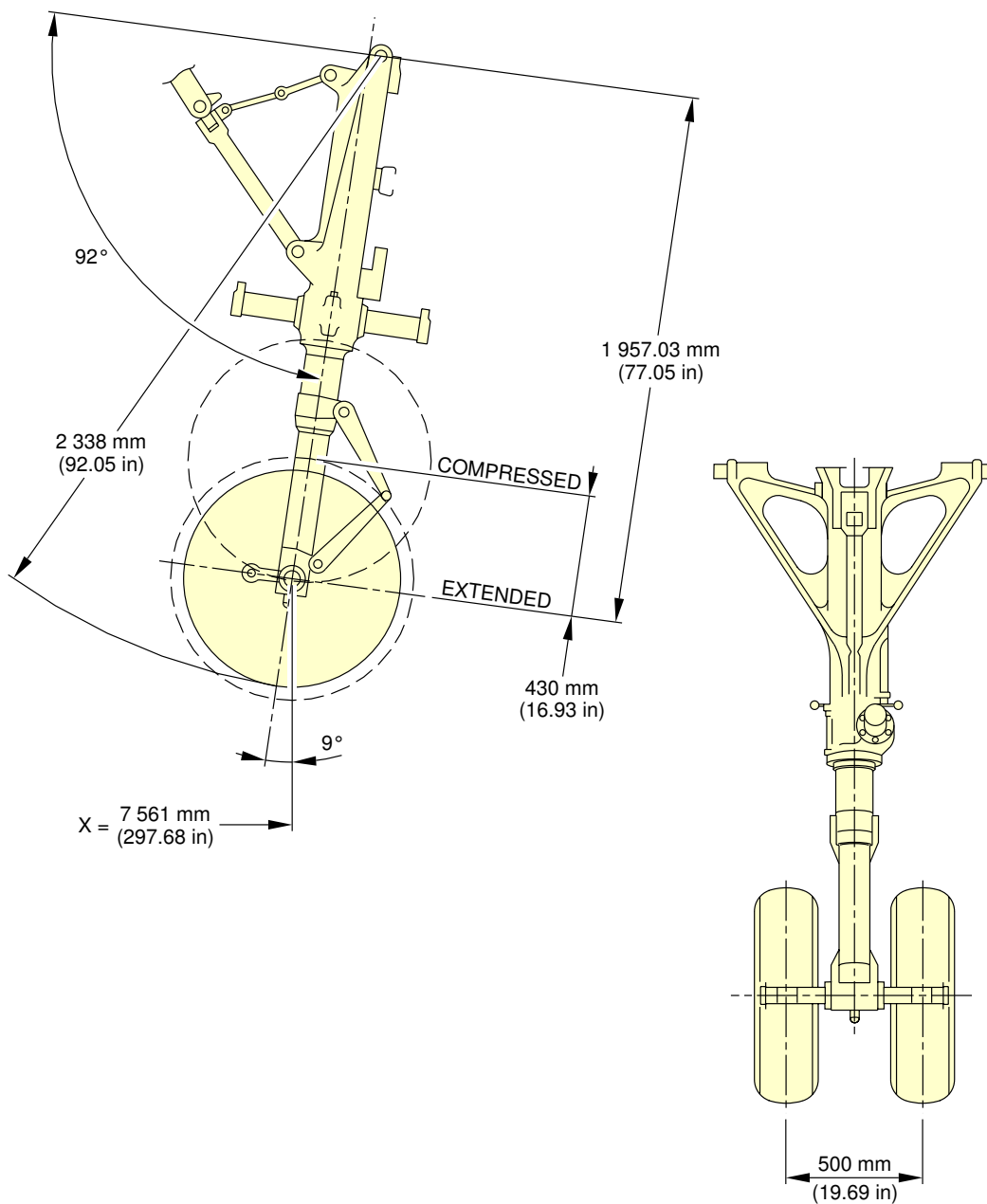
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_020900\_1\_0140102\_01\_00

Landing Gear  
Nose Landing Gear (Sheet 2 of 2)  
FIGURE-2-9-0-991-014-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_020900\_1\_0150101\_01\_00

Landing Gear  
Nose Landing Gear Dimensions  
FIGURE-2-9-0-991-015-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Landing Gear Maintenance Pits

## 1. Description

The minimum maintenance pit envelopes for the main gear shock absorber removal are shown in Figures 1 and 2.

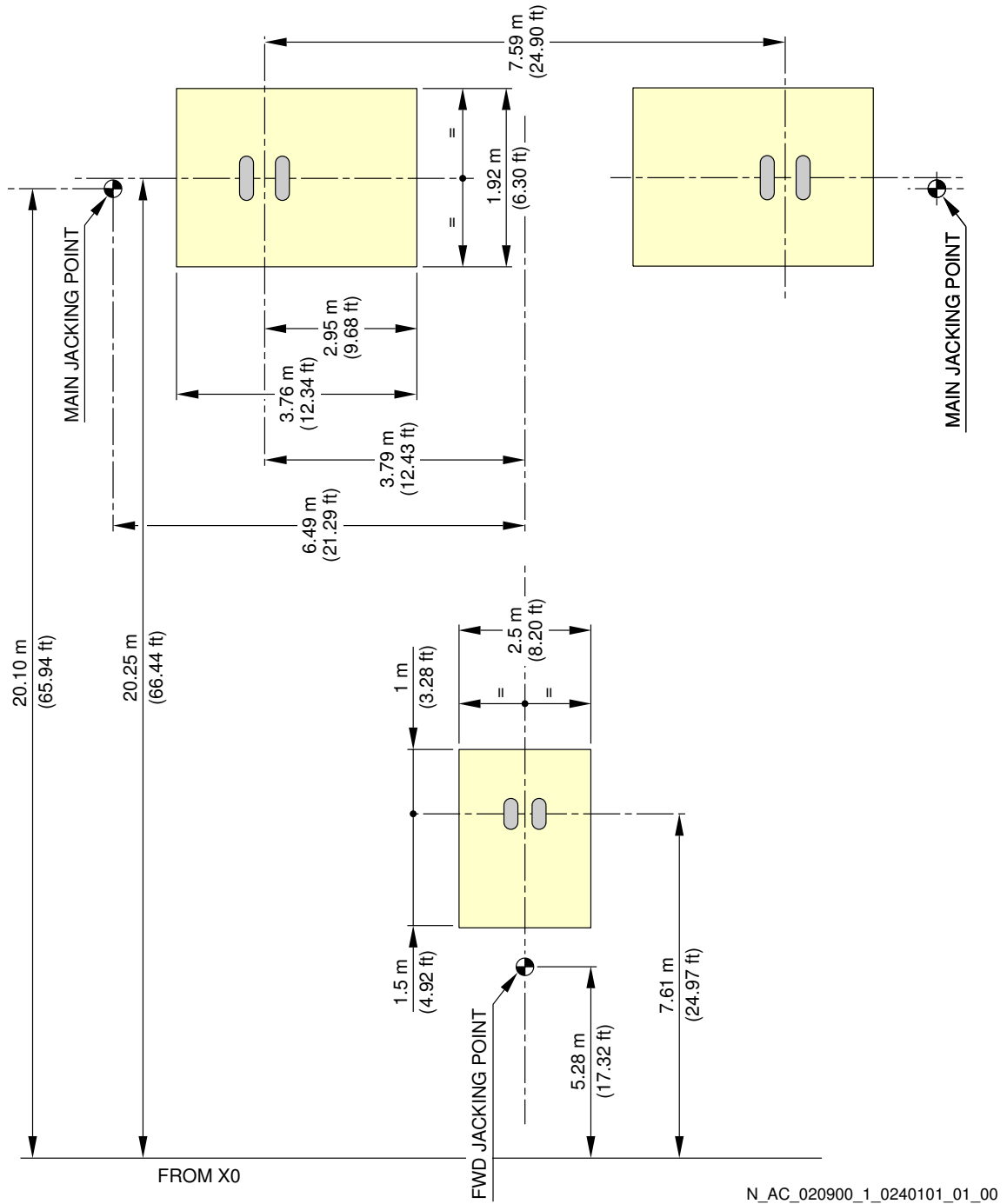
All dimensions shown are minimum dimensions with zero clearances.

The dimensions for the pits have been determined as follows:

- The length and width of the pits allow the gear to rotate as the weight is taken off the landing gear
- The depth of the pits allows the shock absorber to be removed when all the weight is taken off the landing gear.

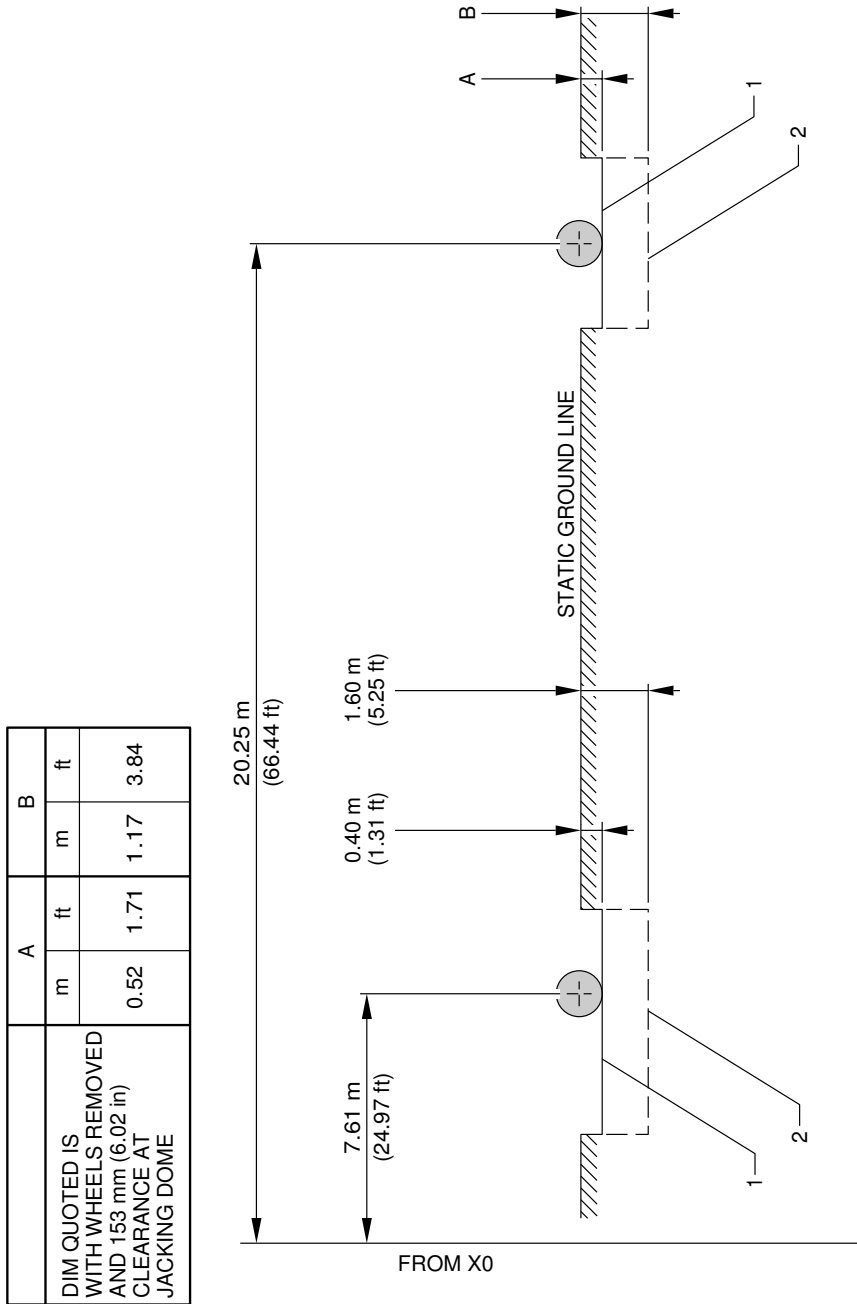
Dimensions for elevators and associated mechanisms must be added to those in Figures 1 and 2.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



Landing Gear Maintenance Pits  
Maintenance Pit Envelopes  
FIGURE-2-9-0-991-024-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



**NOTE:** 1 REPRESENTS TOP OF MECHANICAL OR HYDRAULIC ELEVATOR, WITH AIRCRAFT WEIGHT SUPPORTED AND LANDING GEAR SHOCK ABSORBERS EXTENDED.  
 2 REPRESENTS TOP OF MECHANICAL OR HYDRAULIC ELEVATOR, SHOWN WITH ZERO CLEARANCE LOWERED FOR SHOCK ABSORBER REMOVAL.

N\_AC\_020900\_1\_0250101\_01\_00

Landing Gear Maintenance Pits  
 Maintenance Pit Envelopes  
 FIGURE-2-9-0-991-025-A01

## 2-10-0 Exterior Lighting

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Exterior Lighting

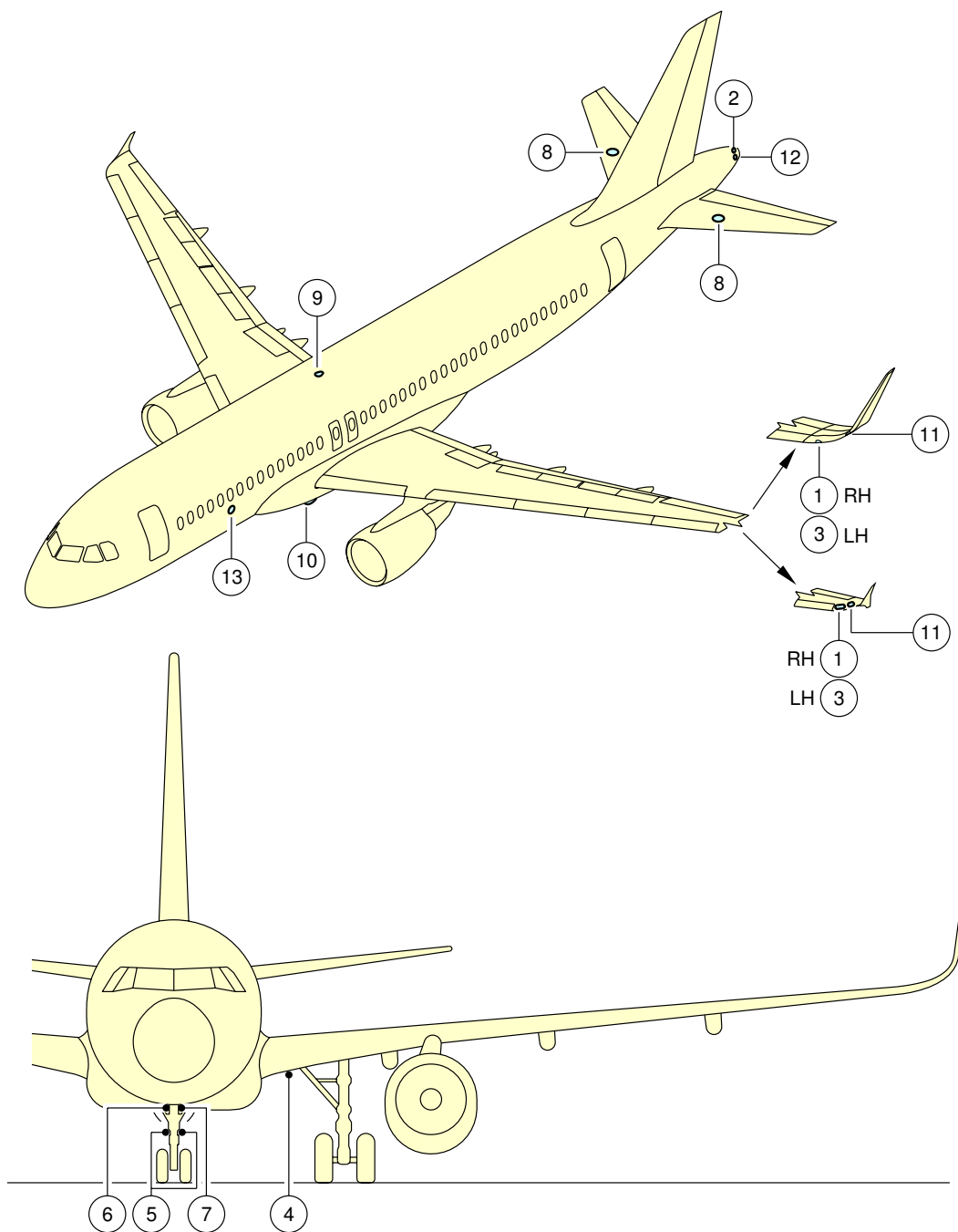
## 1. General

This section gives the location of the aircraft exterior lighting.

EXTERIOR LIGHTING	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	RIGHT NAVIGATION LIGHT (GREEN)
2	TAIL NAVIGATION LIGHT (WHITE)
3	LEFT NAVIGATION LIGHT (RED)
4	RETRACTABLE LANDING LIGHT
5	RUNWAY TURN OFF LIGHT
6	TAXI LIGHT
7	TAKE-OFF LIGHT
8	LOGO LIGHT
9	UPPER ANTI-COLLISION LIGHT/BEACON (RED)
10	LOWER ANTI-COLLISION LIGHT/BEACON (RED)
11	WING STROBE LIGHT (HIGH INTENSITY, WHITE)
12	TAIL STROBE LIGHT (HIGH INTENSITY, WHITE)
13	WING/ENGINE SCAN LIGHT
14	WHEEL WELL LIGHT (DOME)
15	CARGO COMPARTMENT FLOOD LIGHT



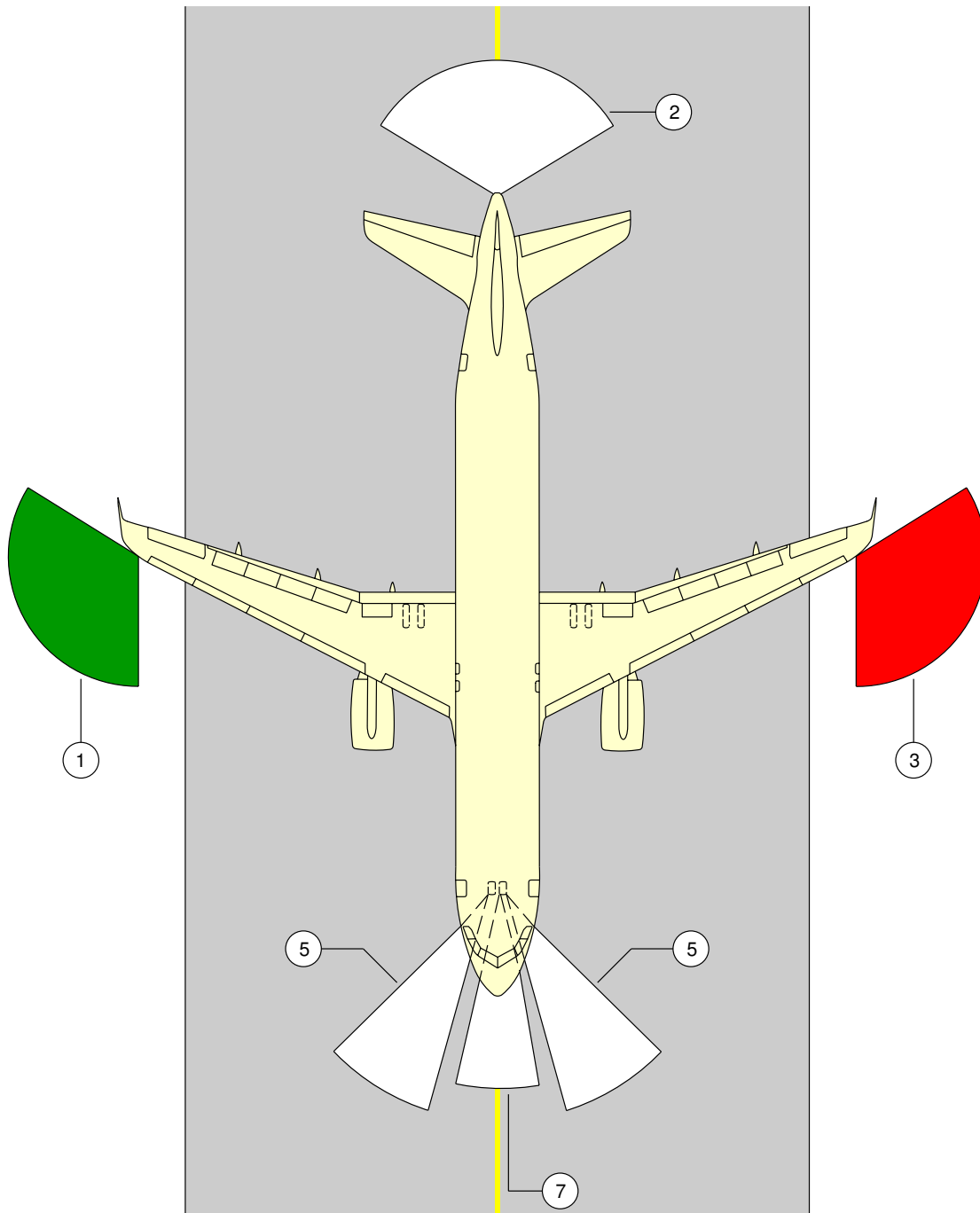
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_021000\_1\_0090101\_01\_00

Exterior Lighting  
FIGURE-2-10-0-991-009-A01

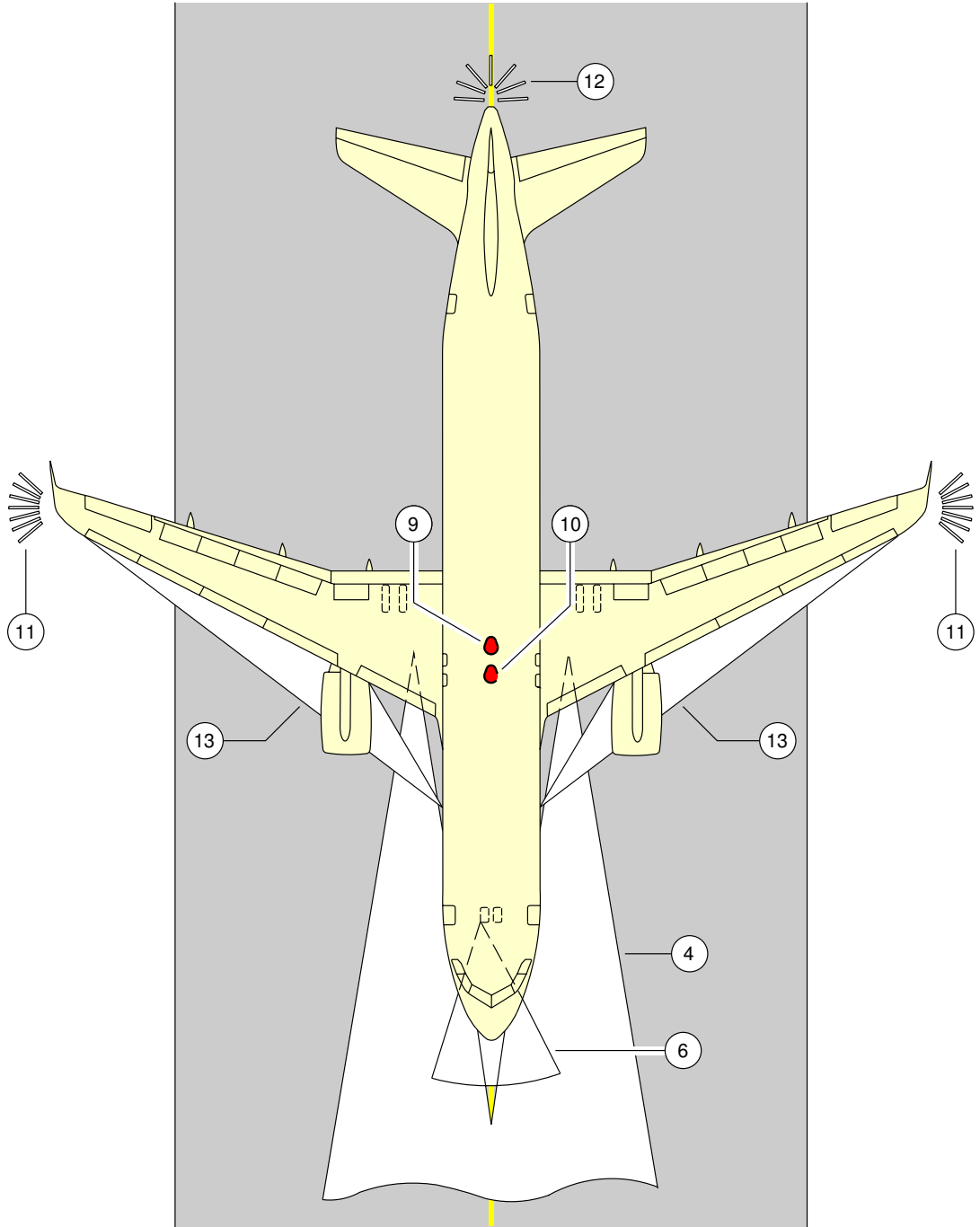
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_021000\_1\_0100101\_01\_00

Exterior Lighting  
FIGURE-2-10-0-991-010-A01

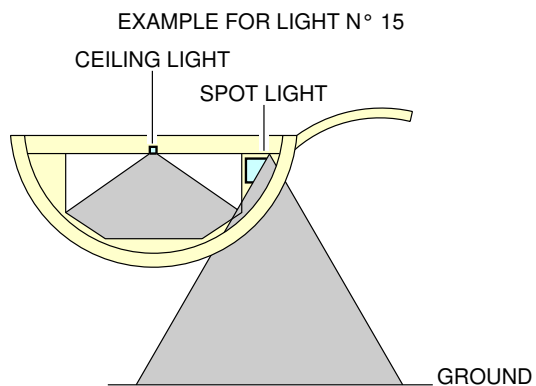
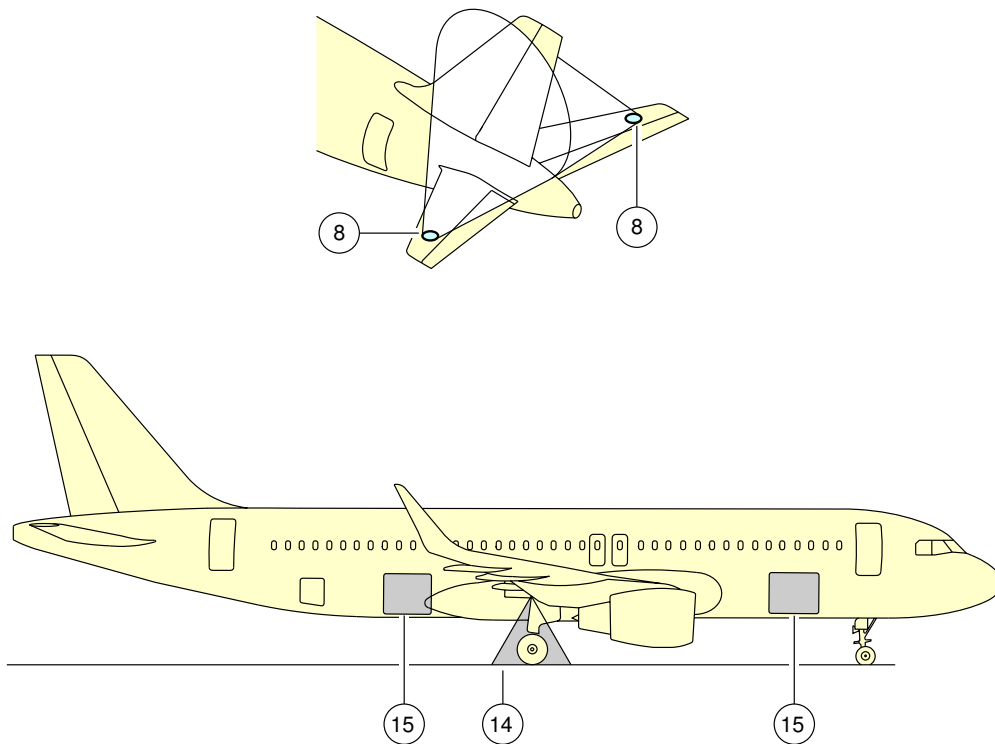
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_021000\_1\_0110101\_01\_00

Exterior Lighting  
FIGURE-2-10-0-991-011-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

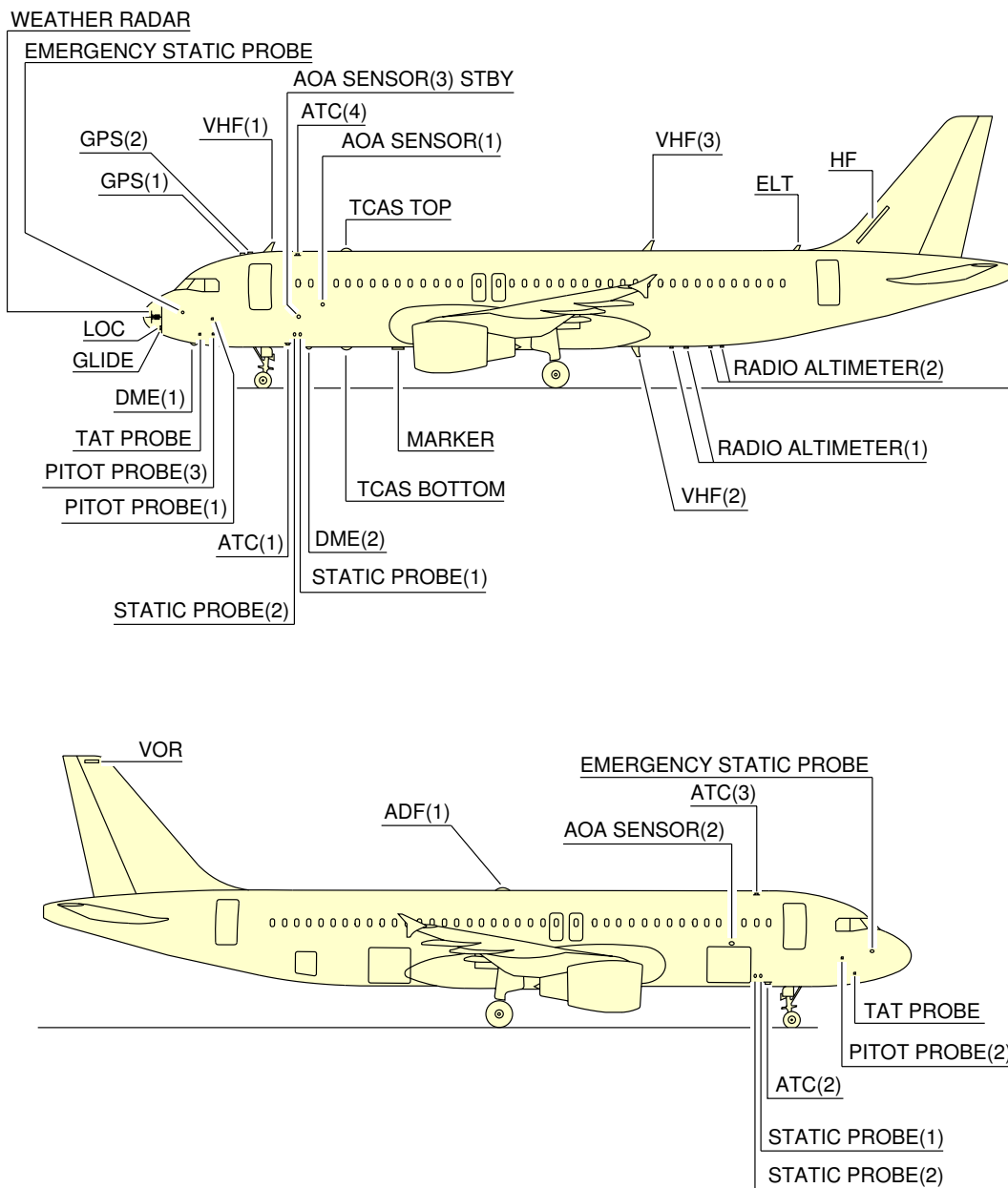


N\_AC\_021000\_1\_0190101\_01\_00

Exterior Lighting  
FIGURE-2-10-0-991-019-A01

**2-11-0      Antennas and Probes Location****|    \*\*ON A/C A320-200****|    Antennas and Probes Location****|    1.    This section gives the location of antennas and probes.**

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



**NOTE:** DEPENDING ON AIRCRAFT CONFIGURATION

N\_AC\_021100\_1\_0030101\_01\_00

Antennas and Probes  
Location  
FIGURE-2-11-0-991-003-A01

## 2-12-0 Power Plant

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Auxiliary Power Unit

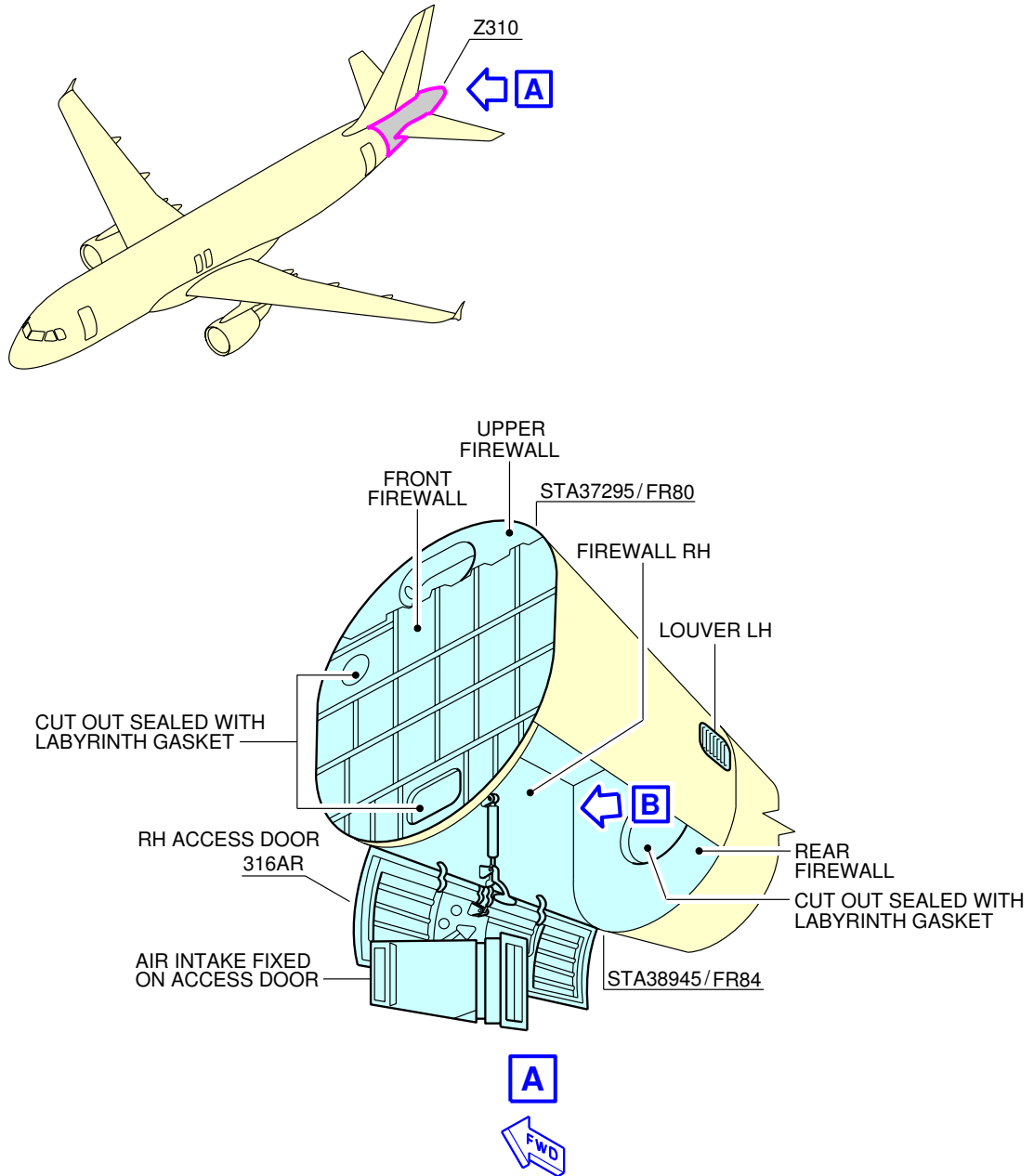
## 1. General

The APU is installed at the rear part of the fuselage in the tail cone. An air intake system with a flap-type door is installed in front of the APU compartment. The exhaust gases pass overboard at the end of the fuselage cone.

## 2. Controls and Indication

The primary APU controls and indications are installed on the overhead panel, on the center pedestal and on the center instrument panel. Additionally, an external APU panel is installed on the nose landing gear to initiate an APU emergency shutdown.

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



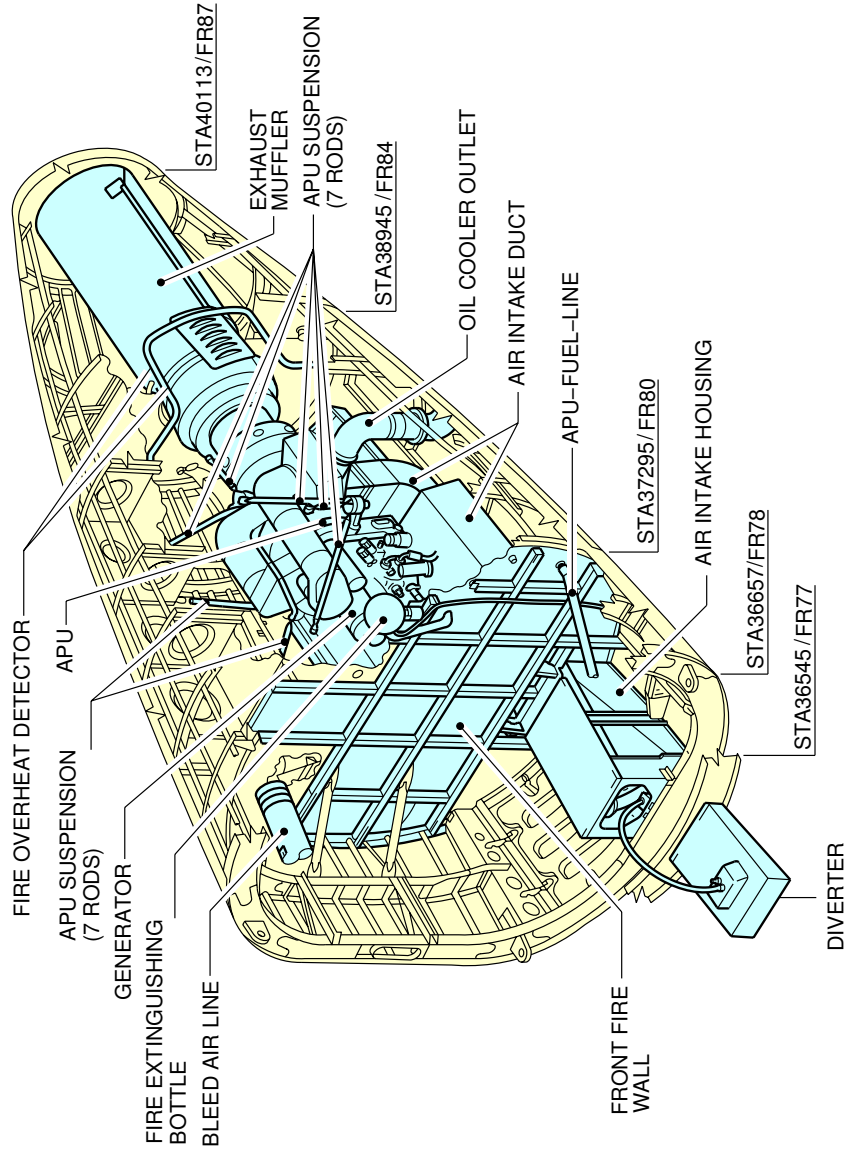
**NOTE:** LH ACCESS DOOR 315AL NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY

N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0050101\_01\_00

Auxiliary Power Unit  
Access Doors  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-005-A01



\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0060101\_01\_00

Auxiliary Power Unit  
General Layout  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-006-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Engine and Nacelle

## 1. Engine and Nacelle - CFM Engine

## A. Engine

The engine is a dual-rotor, variable stator, high bypass ratio turbo fan power plant for subsonic services. The principal modules of the engine are:

- low pressure compressor (fan stator and fan rotor)
- high pressure compressor
- turbine frame
- combustion chamber
- high pressure turbine
- low pressure turbine
- accessory drives (gear box).

The 9 stage high pressure compressor is driven by 1 stage high pressure turbine, and the integrated front fan and booster is driven by 4 stage low pressure turbine. An annular combustor converts fuel and compressor discharge air into energy to provide engine thrust part through primary exhaust and to drive the turbines. The accessory drive system extracts energy from the high pressure rotor to drive the engine accessories and the engine mounted aircraft accessories. Reverse thrust for braking the aircraft after landing is supplied by an integrated system which acts on the fan discharge airflow.

## B. Nacelle

The cowls enclose the periphery of the engine so as to form the engine nacelle. Each engine is housed in a nacelle suspended from a pylon attached to the wing lower surface. The nacelle consists of the demountable powerplant, the fan cowls and the thrust reverser cowls.

The nacelle installation is designed to provide cooling and ventilation air for engine accessories mounted along the fan and core casing. The nacelle provides:

- protection for the engine and the accessories
- airflow around the engine during its operation
- lighting protection
- HIRF and EMI attenuation.

## 2. Engine and Nacelle - IAE Engine

## A. Engine

The engine is a two spool, axial flow, high bypass ratio turbofan powerplant for subsonic service.

The main modules of the engine are:

- low pressure compressor (fan and booster) assembly
- LP compressor/intermediate case
- No. 4 bearing and combustion section
- high pressure compressor
- HP turbine section
- LP turbine section
- accessory drives (gear box).

The four stage Low Pressure Compressor (LPC) is driven by a five stage Low Pressure Turbine (LPT) and the ten stage High Pressure Compressor (HPC) by a two stage High Pressure Turbine (HPT). The HPT also drives a gearbox which, in turn drives the engines and aircraft mounted accessories. The two shafts are supported by five main bearings.

The V2500 incorporates a Full Authority Digital Engine Control (FADEC) which governs all engine functions, including power management. Reverse thrust for braking the aircraft after landing is supplied by an integrated system which acts on the fan discharge airflow.

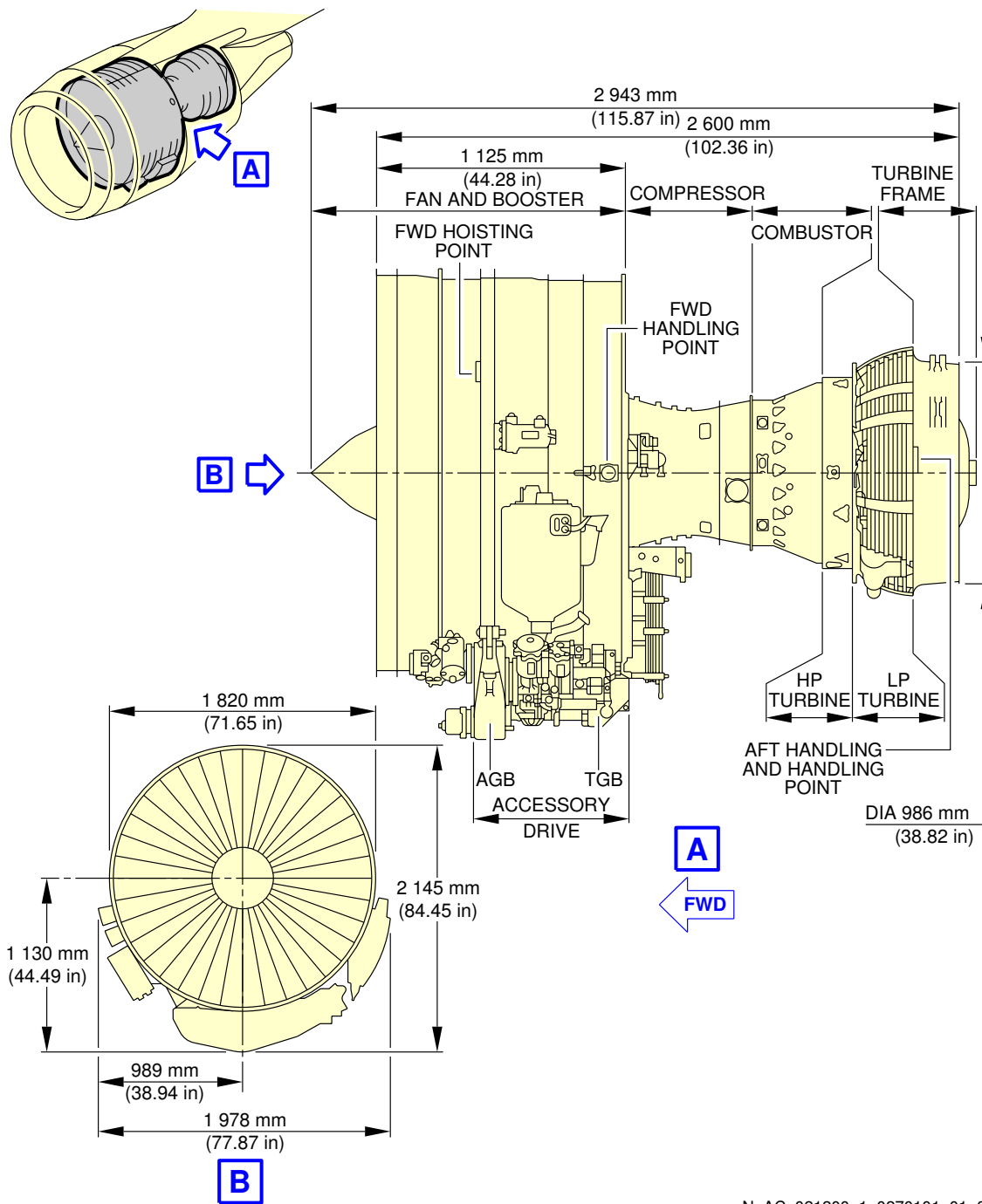
B. Nacelle

The cowls enclose the periphery of the engine so as to form the engine nacelle. Each engine is housed in a nacelle suspended from a pylon attached below the wing.

The nacelle installation is designed to provide cooling and ventilation air for engine accessories mounted along the fan and core casing. The nacelle provides:

- protection for the engine and the accessories
- airflow around the engine during its operation
- lighting protection
- HIRF and EMI attenuation.

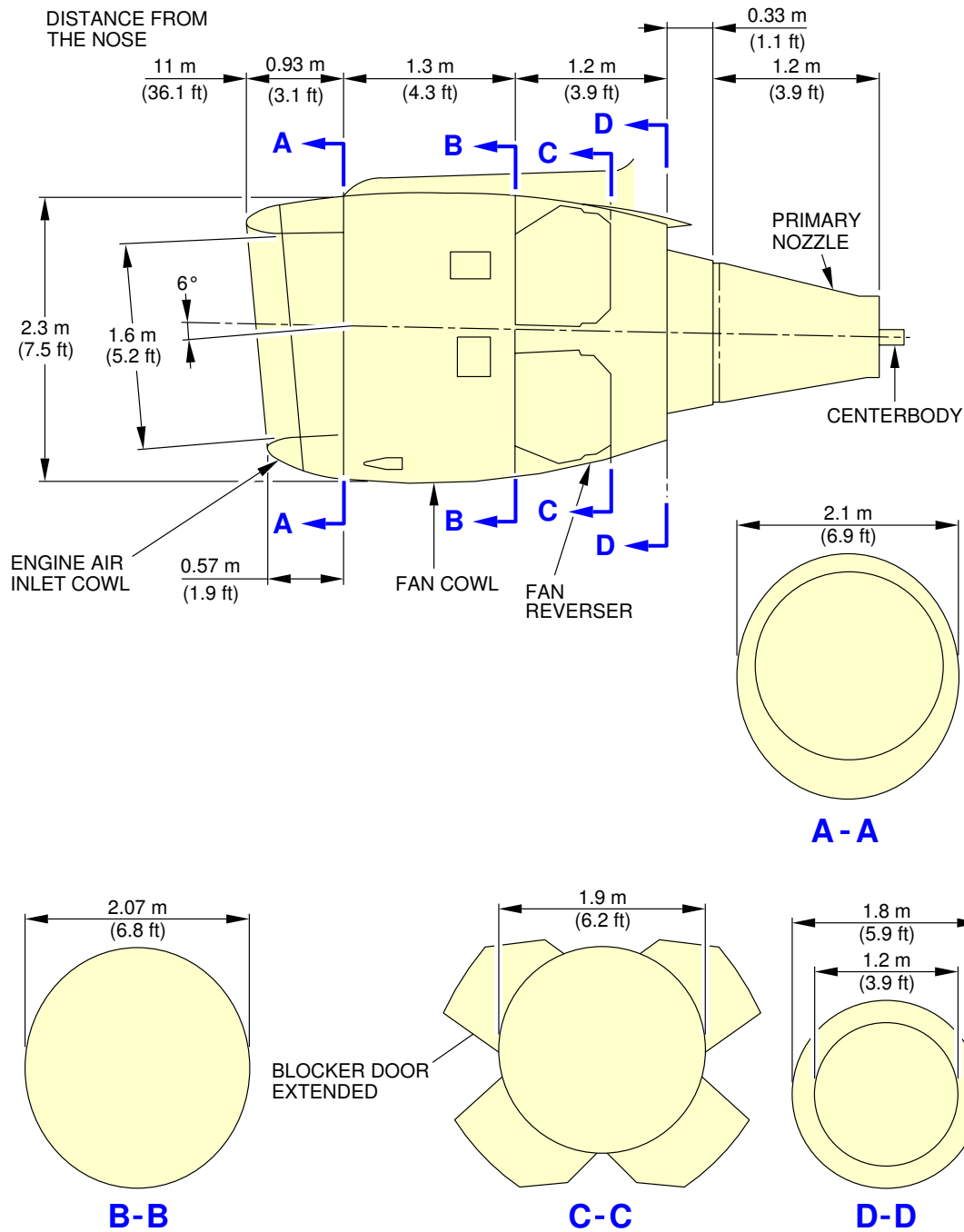
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0270101\_01\_00

Power Plant Handling  
Major Dimensions - CFM56 Series Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-027-A01

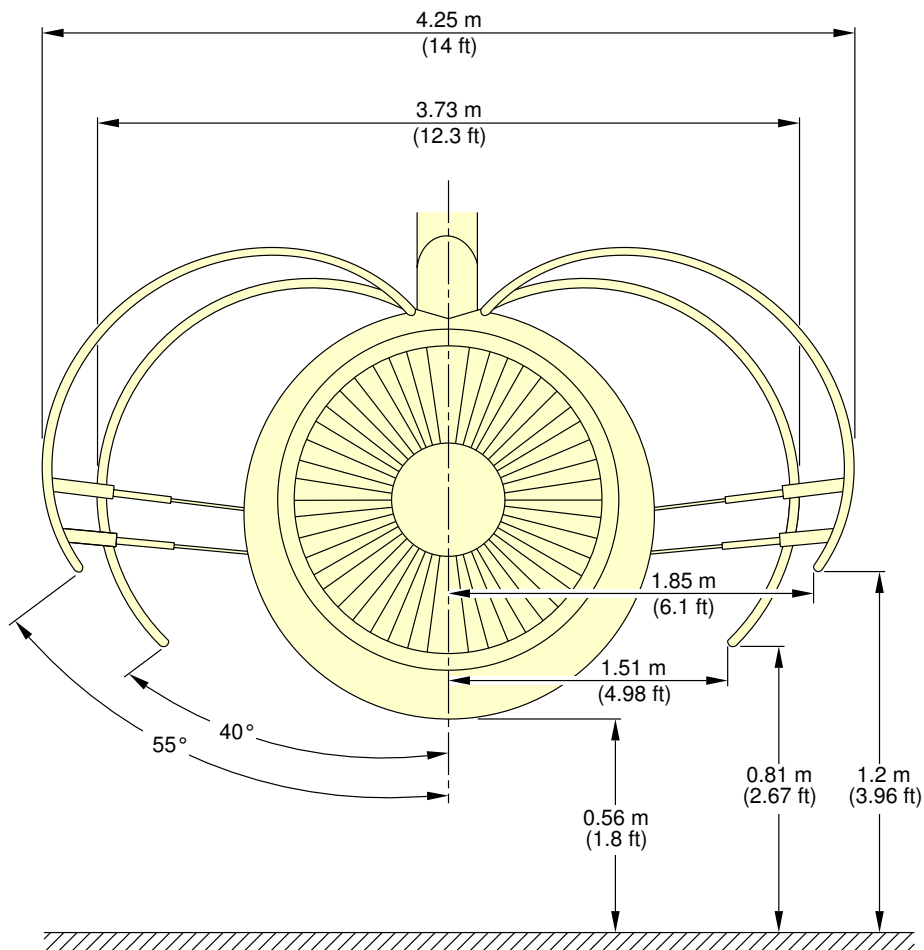
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0280101\_01\_00

Power Plant Handling  
Major Dimensions - CFM56 Series Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-028-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

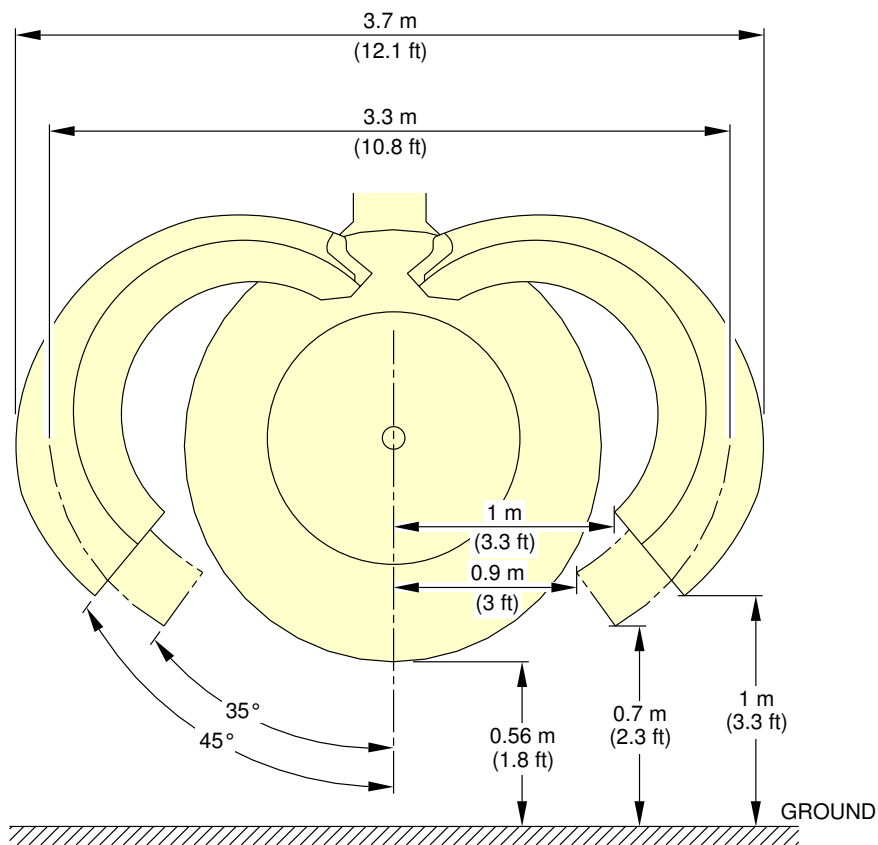


**NOTE:** APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS

N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0290101\_01\_00

Power Plant Handling  
Fan Cowls - CFM56 Series Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-029-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



**CAUTION**

DO NOT ACTUATE SLATS:

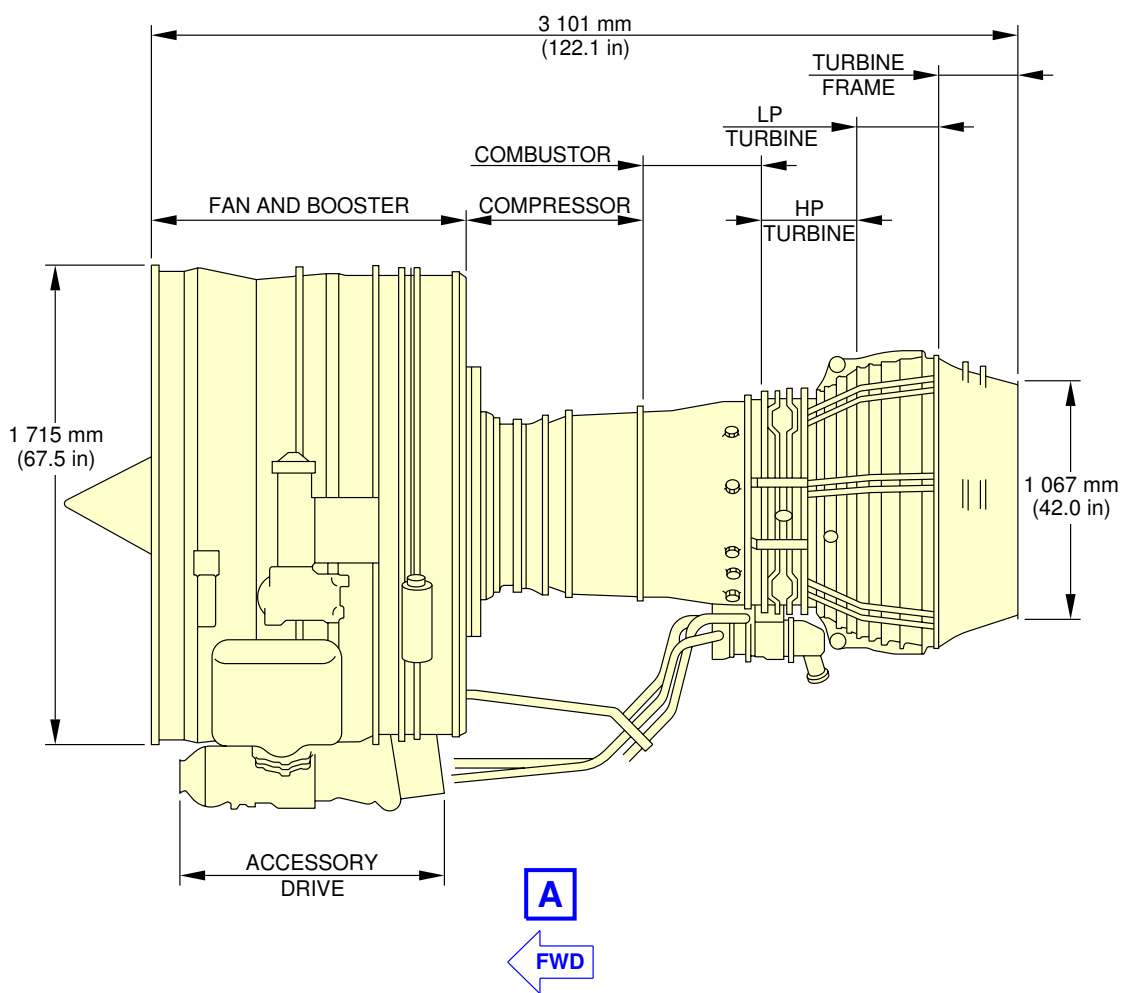
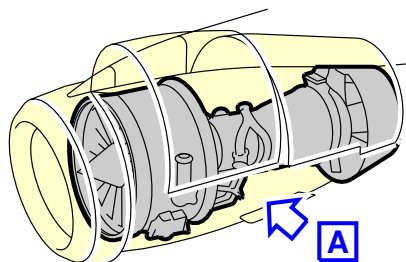
- WITH THRUST REVERSER COWLS 45° OPEN POSITION
- WITH BLOCKER DOORS OPEN AND THRUST REVERSER COWLS AT 35° AND 45° OPEN POSITION

**NOTE:** APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS

N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0300101\_01\_00

Power Plant Handling  
Thrust Reverser Cowls - CFM56 Series Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-030-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

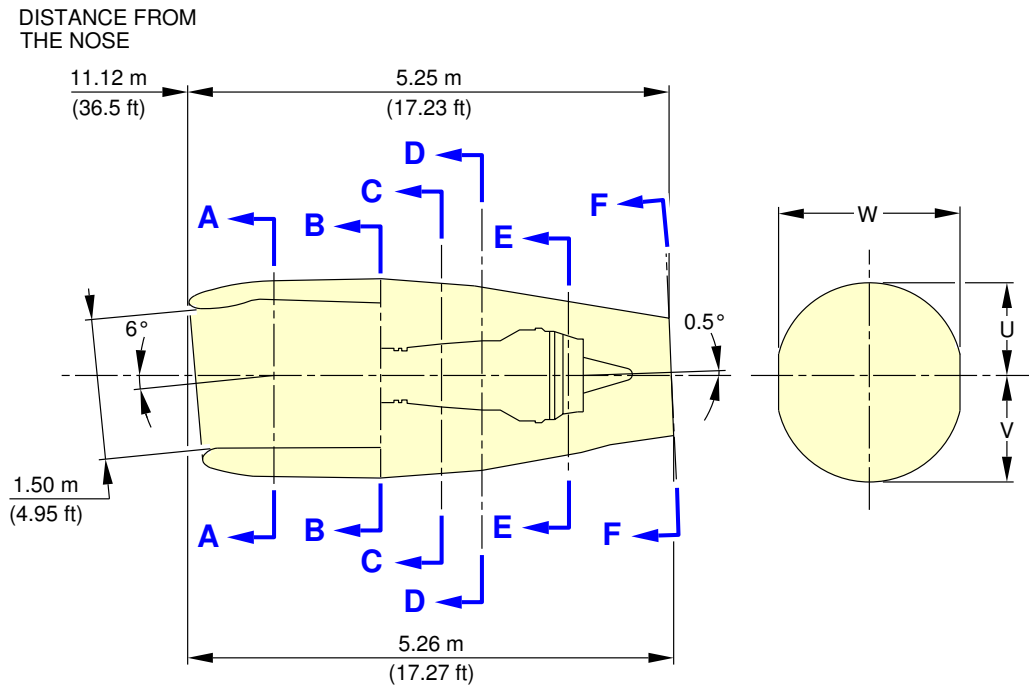


N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0310101\_01\_00

Power Plant Handling  
Major Dimensions - IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-031-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

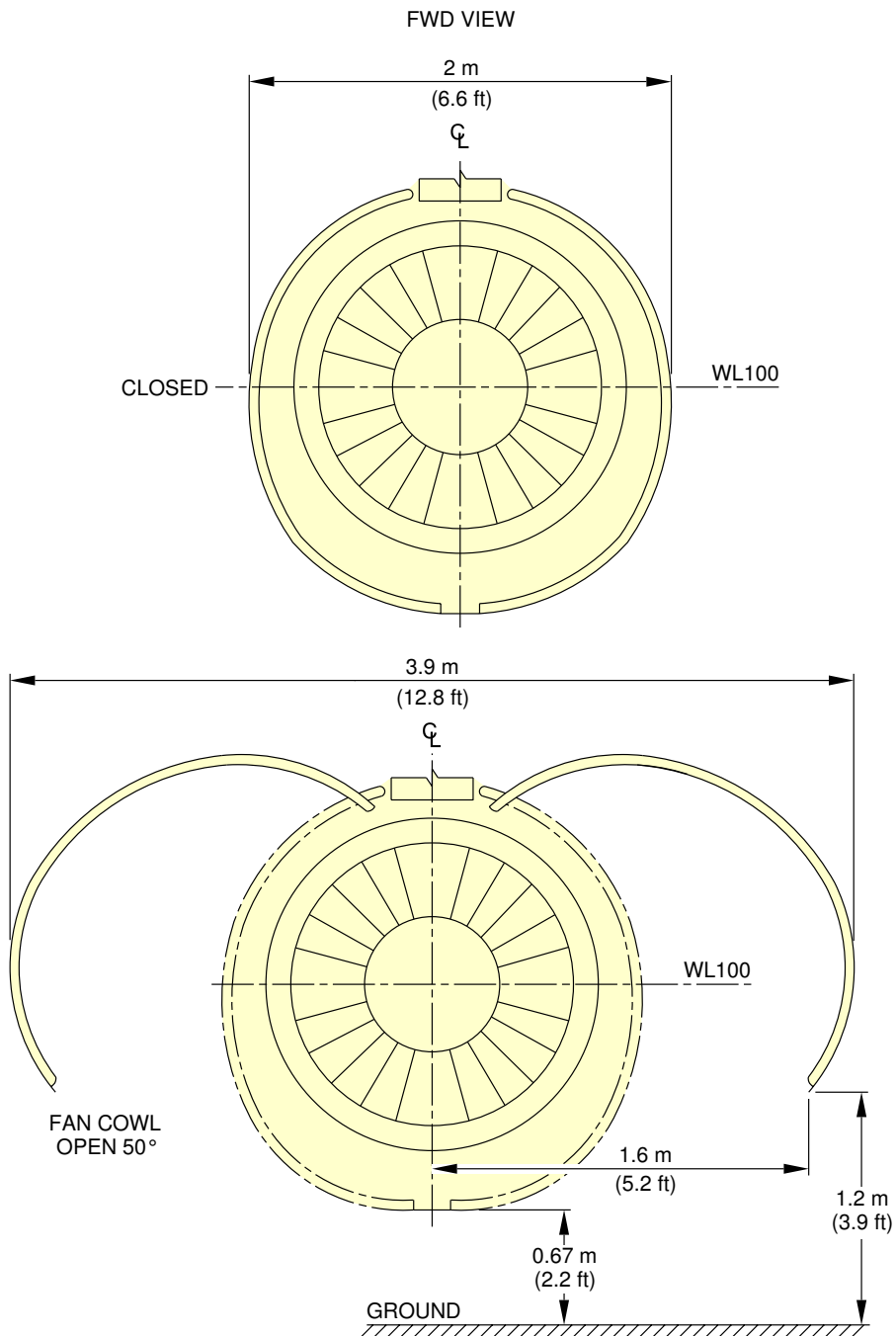


	W		U		V		PPS		AT COMPONENT
	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	
<b>A-A</b>	2.01	6.58	0.99	3.25	1.10	3.63	1.41	4.62	INLET ATTACH FLG
<b>B-B</b>	2.01	6.58	1.00	3.29	1.11	3.64	2.59	8.50	TORQUE BOX "V" BLADE
<b>C-C</b>	1.98	6.50	0.97	3.19	1.07	3.52	3.26	10.70	COMB. CHAMBER ENTRY FLG
<b>D-D</b>	1.93	6.32	0.93	3.06	1.03	3.39	3.63	11.90	COMB. CHAMBER EXIT FLG
<b>E-E</b>	1.64	5.38	0.78	2.57	0.86	2.83	4.60	15.10	TECH FLG TURB. EXIT CASE
<b>F-F</b>	1.24	4.07	0.60	1.96	0.64	2.11	----	----	AFT END CNA

N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0320101\_01\_00

Power Plant Handling  
Major Dimensions - IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-032-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

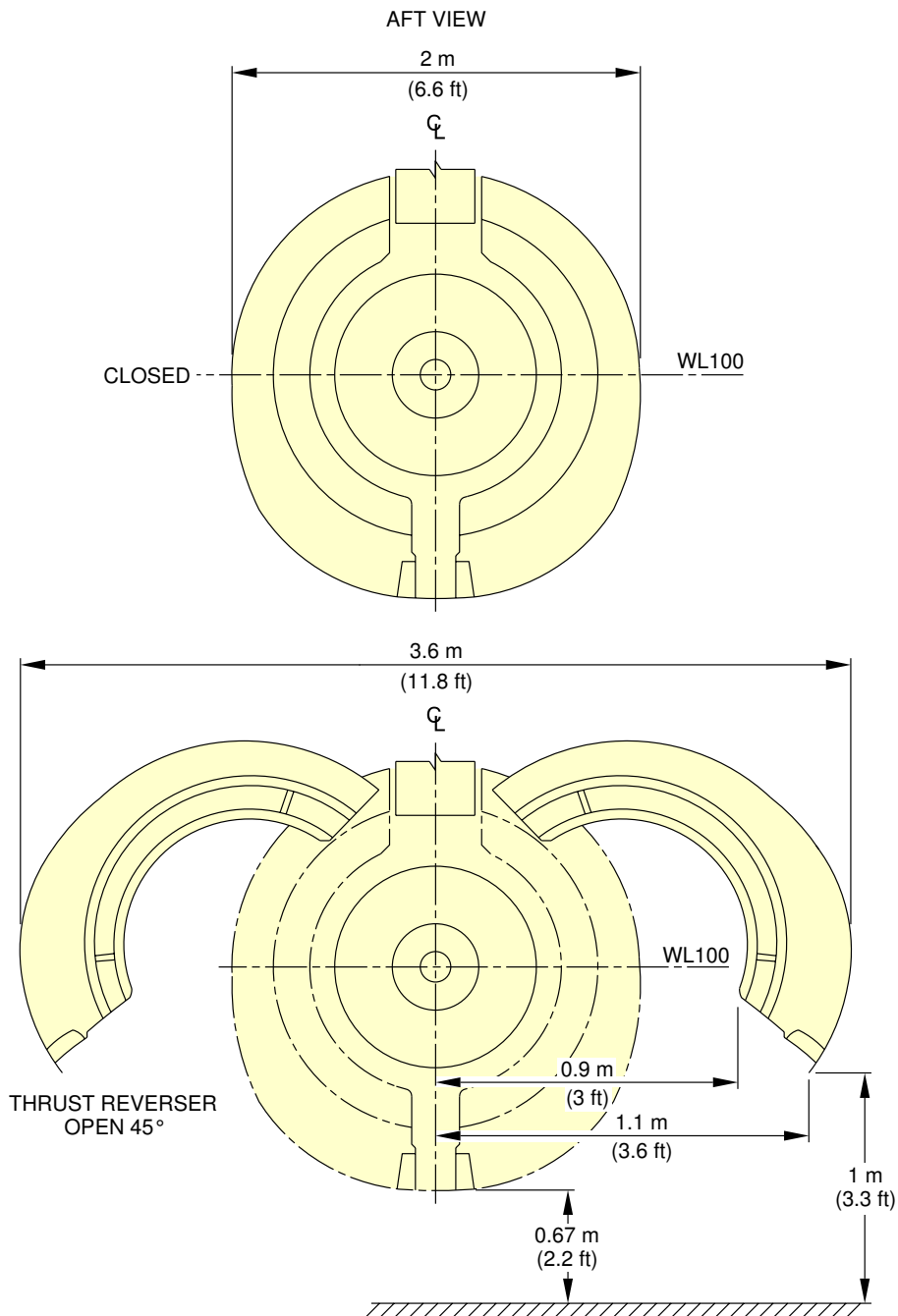


NOTE: APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS

N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0330101\_01\_00

Power Plant Handling  
Fan Cowls - IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-033-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



NOTE: APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS

N\_AC\_021200\_1\_0340101\_01\_00

Power Plant Handling  
Thrust Reverser Halves - IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-2-12-0-991-034-A01

**2-13-0 Leveling, Symmetry and Alignment****\*\*ON A/C A320-200****Leveling, Symmetry and Alignment****1. Quick Leveling**

There are three alternative procedures to level the aircraft:

- Quick leveling procedure with Air Data/Inertial Reference Unit (ADIRU).
- Quick leveling procedure with a spirit level in the passenger compartment.
- Quick leveling procedure with a spirit level in the FWD cargo compartment.

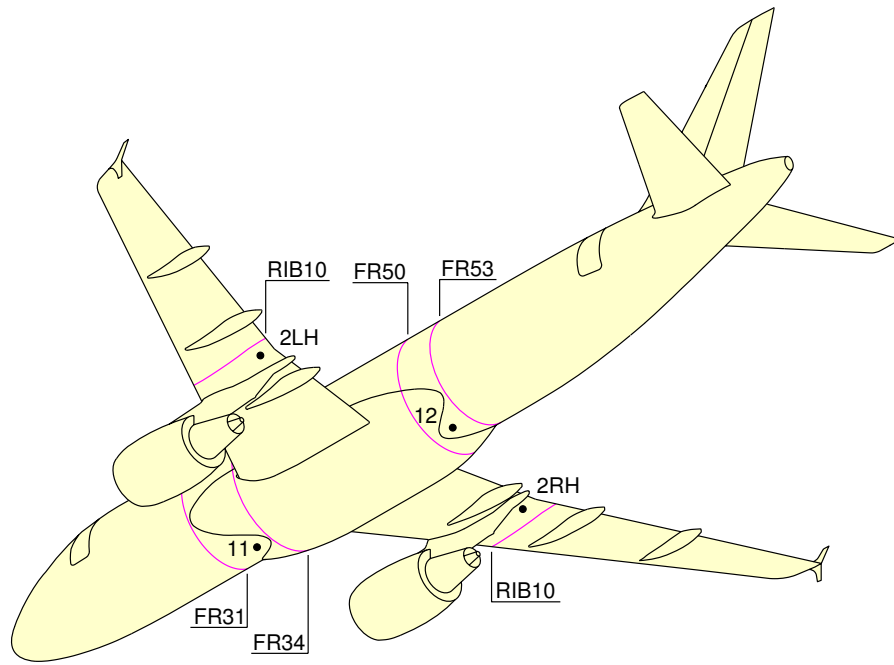
**2. Precise Leveling**

For precise leveling, it is necessary to install sighting rods in the receptacles located under the fuselage (points 11 and 12 for longitudinal leveling) and under the wings (points 2LH and 2RH for lateral leveling) and use a sighting tube. With the aircraft on jacks, adjust the jacks until the reference marks on the sighting rods are aligned in the sighting plane (aircraft level).

**3. Symmetry and Alignment Check**

Possible deformation of the aircraft is measured by photogrammetry.

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_021300\_1\_0040101\_01\_00

Location of the Leveling Points  
FIGURE-2-13-0-991-004-A01

**2-14-0 Jacking****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Jacking for Maintenance

## 1. Jacking for Maintenance

## A. General

The A320 aircraft can be jacked:

- at no more than the maximum permitted aircraft weight for jacking (59 000 kg (130 072 lb)) and,
- within the limits of the permissible wind speed when the aircraft is jacked outside a closed environment.

## B. Primary Jacking Points

The aircraft is provided with three jacking points:

- one located under the forward fuselage (STA5194/FR8),
- two located under the wings: one under each wing, located at the intersection of STA4862/RIB9 and the rear of spar-datum.

Three jacking adapters are used as intermediary parts between the airplane and jacks:

- one male spherical jacking adapter of 19 mm (0.75 in) radius, forming part of the airplane structure, FR8,
- a wing jack pad, attached to each wing at RIB 9 by 2 bolts, provides the location for jacking adaptor.

Wing jack pads are ground equipment.

## C. Auxiliary Jacking Points - Safety Stay

When the aircraft is on jacks, it is recommended that a safety stay be placed under the fuselage, between FR73 and FR74 to prevent tail tipping caused by accidental displacement of the center of gravity.

The safety stay is not used to lift the aircraft.

A male spherical ball pad with a 19 mm (0.75 in) radius forming part of the airplane structure is provided for using the safety stay.

## 2. Jack design

In fully retracted position (jack stroke at minimum) the height is such that the jack may be placed beneath the airplane under the most adverse conditions, namely, tires deflated and shock absorbers depressurized.

In addition, a clearance of 50 mm (1.97 in) approximately must be provided between the airplane jacking point and the jack upper end. The lifting jack stroke enables the aircraft to be jacked up so that the fuselage longitudinal datum line (aircraft center line) parallel to the ground, with a 100 mm (3.94 in) clearance between the main landing gear wheels and the ground.

In particular, this enables the landing gear extension/retraction tests to be performed.

Jacking Point Location	Z	Maximum Permitted Load
Forward Fuselage Jacking Point	-1.987 m (-6.52 ft)	6 800 daN (15 287 lbf)
Wing Jacking Point	-0.828 m (-2.72 ft)	28 500 daN (64 071 lbf)
Safety Stay	-0.748 m (-2.45 ft)	2 000 daN (4 496 lbf)

The maximum permitted aircraft weight for the jacking procedure is 59 000 kg (130 073 lb). Centerline at 4.6 mm (0.18 in) parallel to the ground.

3. Shoring Cradles

When it is necessary to support the aircraft in order to relieve the loads on the structure accomplishment of modifications or major work, shoring cradles shall be placed under each wing and fuselage as necessary.

**NOTE :** Aircraft must not be lifted or supported by the wings or fuselage alone without adequate support of the other.

A. Under the Fuselage

Frames which are capable of supporting loads are noted below as well as the maximum permissible loads for each frame.

Under the Fuselage	
FR 15	6 700 daN (15 062 lbf)
FR 33	3 400 daN (7 644 lbf)
FR 42	1 000 daN (2 248 lbf)
FR 62/FR 63	3 000 daN (6 744 lbf)
FR 73/FR 74 Safety Stay Pad	2 000 daN (4 496 lbf)

B. Under the Wings

Shoring cradles are used when it is necessary to stress-jack the aircraft to carry out maintenance and repair work. These are used to oppose the deflections of the wings and reduce the stresses to an acceptable level at the area of maintenance and repair.

The shoring cradles, each with two adjustable pads, 152.4 mm (6.00 in) square, are positioned at three locations under each wing. These locations are detailed in Table 3.

The adjustable pads are faced with thin rubber and contact the wing profile at the datum intersections of the ribs and the front and rear spars (F/S and R/S).

Table 3 shows the maximum load limit allowed at each jack pad when the wings are supported by the cradles. These load limits apply to all A320 aircraft and variants.

The maximum permitted load, as specified in Table 3, is for a wing with its engines removed. When the wing(s) are held with the shoring cradles, and with the engines installed, the level of shear stress caused (at the front spar) is not permitted. The weight of the engine can also cause a torsion load that will lift the rear spar from its cradle.

Thus it is recommended that you remove the applicable engine(s) before you use the shoring cradles. However, for minor repairs the engines may be installed if their full weight is held.

It is important that the loads at each rib position are not exceeded because damage to the aircraft may occur.

Maximum Allowable Load at each Jack Pad						
Maximum Stress Relief Jacking Forces (LIMIT)						
Configuration	Rib 4		Rib 13		Rib 22	
	F/Spar	R/Spar	F/Spar	R/Spar	F/Spar	R/Spar
Engine & MLG Removed	790 daN (1 776 lbf)	1 330 daN (2 990 lbf)	670 daN (1 506 lbf)	550 daN (1 236 lbf)	320 daN (719 lbf)	380 daN (854 lbf)
Engine Removed	530 daN (1 191 lbf)	2 510 daN (5 643 lbf)	610 daN (1 371 lbf)	610 daN (1 371 lbf)	310 daN (697 lbf)	380 daN (854 lbf)

#### 4. Airplane Jacking for Removal/Installation of Landing Gear Shock Absorbers

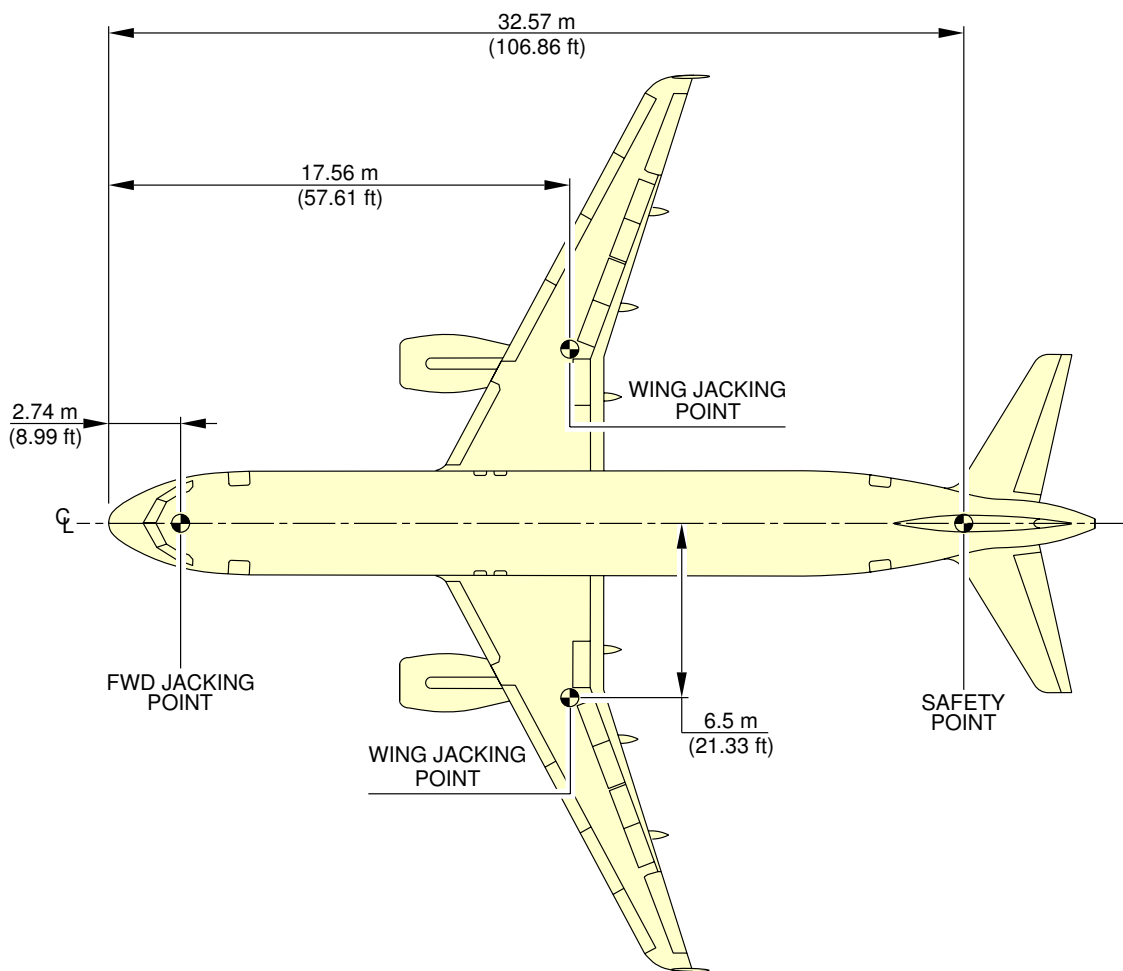
For removal/installation of the nose gear shock absorber with the gear fully extended and the wheels removed, the fuselage longitudinal datum line must be not less than 5 300 mm (208.66 in) above the ground.



For removal/installation of the main landing gear shock absorber, after removing the bogie beam, the fuselage longitudinal datum line must be not less than 5 210 mm (205.12 in) above the ground.

For reference, for landing gear swinging tests, the fuselage longitudinal datum line must be not less than 4 600 mm (181.10 in) above the ground.

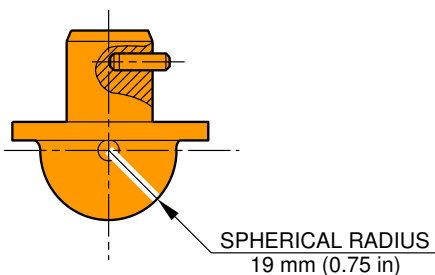
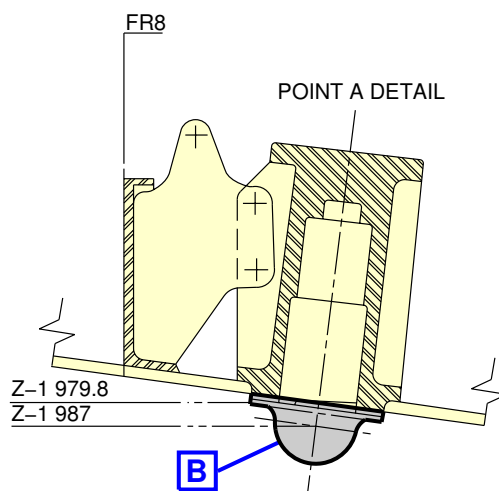
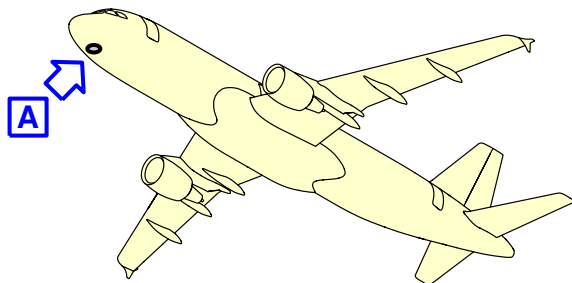
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0300101\_01\_00

Jacking for Maintenance  
Jacking Point Location  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-030-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



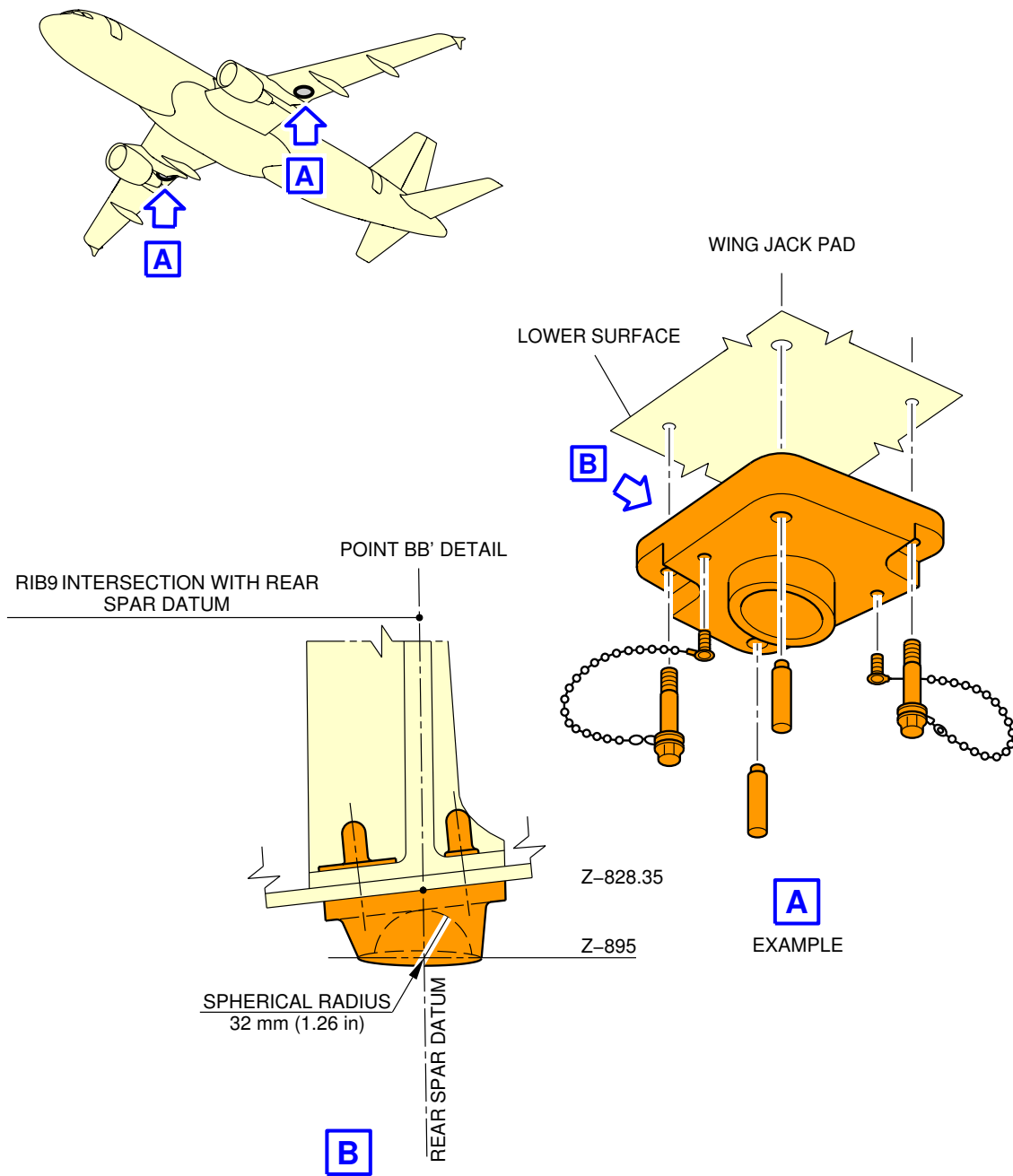
A

B

N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0310101\_01\_00

Jacking for Maintenance  
Forward Jacking Point  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-031-A01

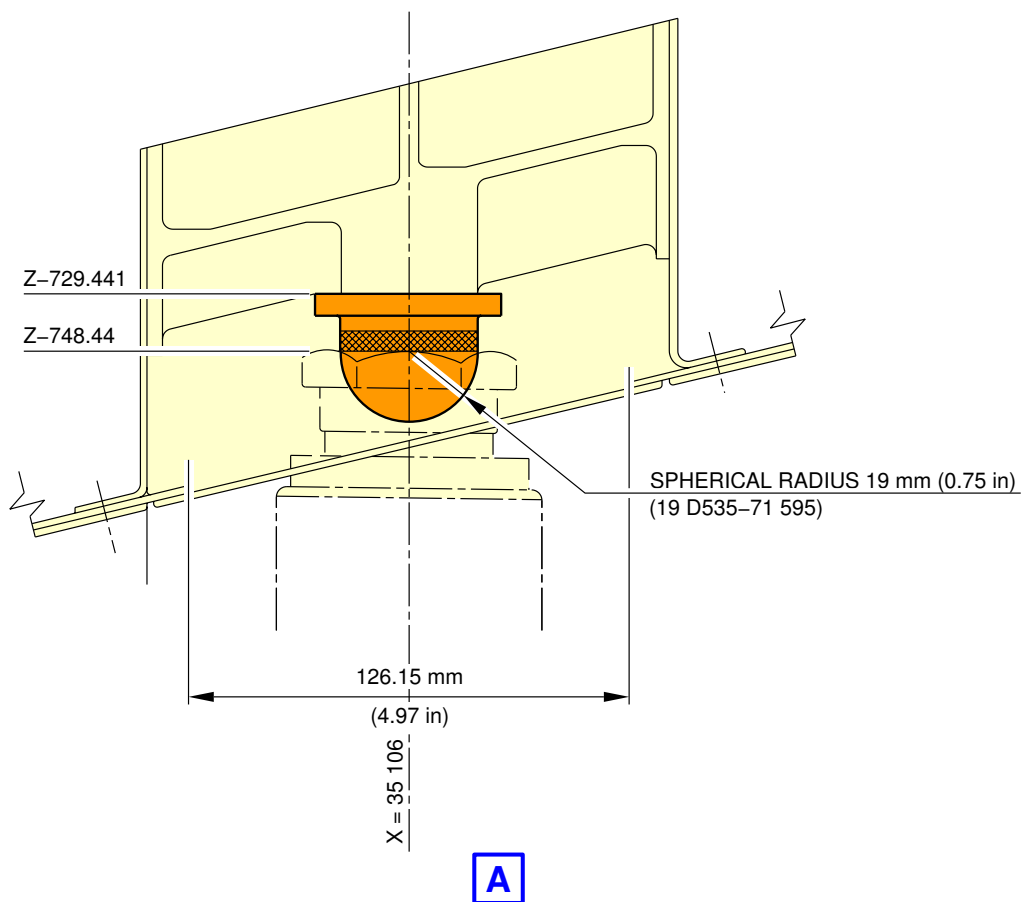
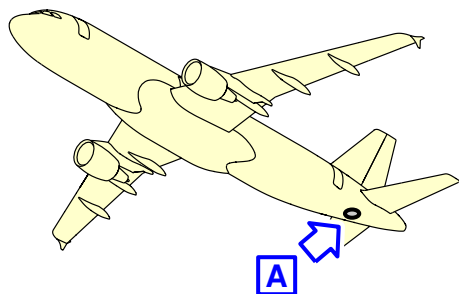
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0320101\_01\_00

Jacking for Maintenance  
Wing Jacking Points  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-032-A01

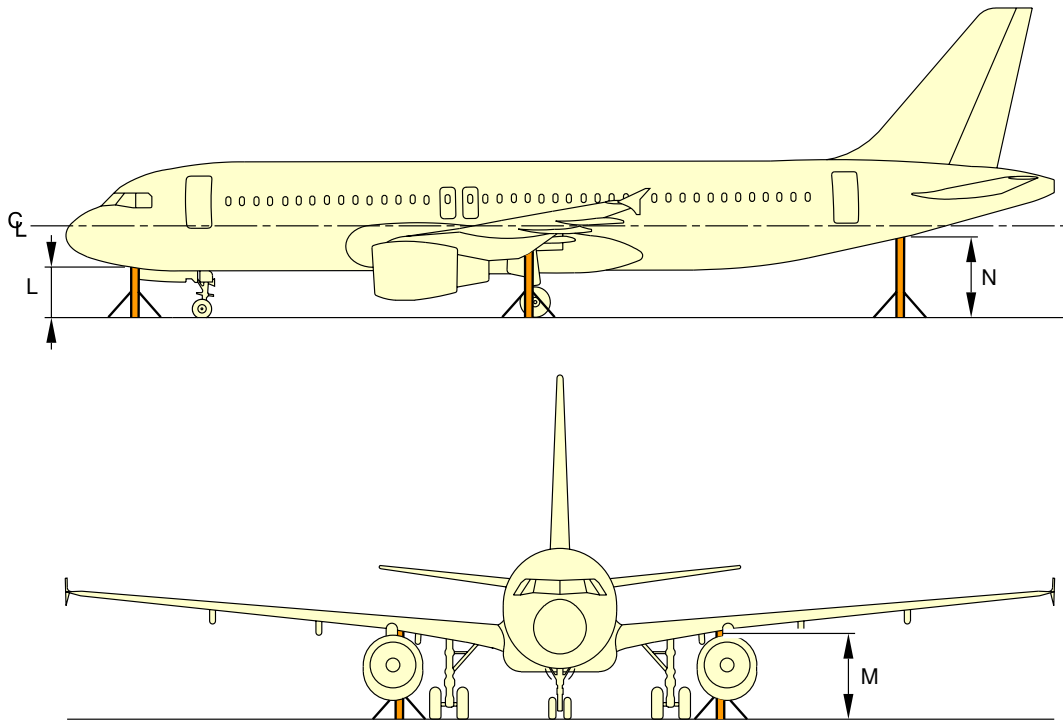
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0330101\_01\_00

Jacking for Maintenance  
Safety Stay  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-033-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



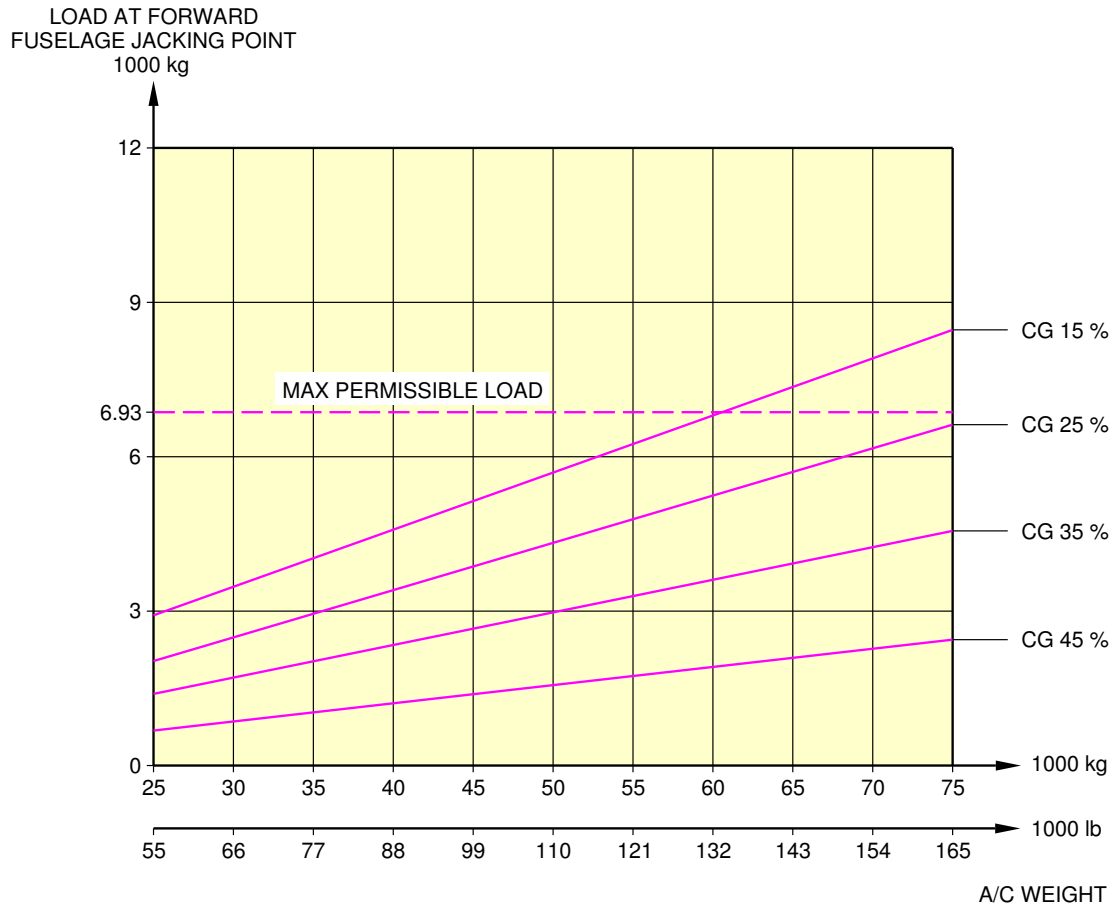
	L	M	N
AIRCRAFT ON WHEELS, SHOCK ABSORBERS DEFLATED AND FLAT TIRES	1 675 mm (65.94 in)	2 801 mm (110.28 in)	2 858 mm (112.52 in)
AIRCRAFT ON JACKS, CENTER LINE (CL) PARALLEL TO GROUND SHOCK ABSORBERS EXTENDED MAIN WHEEL CLEARANCE (STANDARD TIRES) (49 x 17) 120 mm (4.72 in) FOR EXTENDED AND RETRACTED LANDING GEARS	2 599 mm (102.32 in)	3 751 mm (147.68 in)	3 834 mm (150.94 in)
AIRCRAFT ON WHEELS, (STANDARD TIRES) AT MAX. PERMITTED WEIGHT FOR JACKING	1 897 mm (74.69 in)	3 178 mm (125.12 in)	3 391 mm (133.50 in)
AIRCRAFT ON WHEELS, NLG SHOCK ABSORBER DEFLATED AND FLAT TIRES	1 545 mm (60.83 in)	2 761 mm (108.70 in)	2 940 mm (115.75 in)

**NOTE:** THE CENTER LINE (CL) IS A FICTITIOUS LINE AROUND WHICH THE AIRCRAFT IS BUILT.  
SAFETY STAY IS NOT USED FOR JACKING.  
SEE SECTION 1-10, FOR GROUND CLEARANCES A/C ON JACKS.

N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0340101\_01\_00

Jacking for Maintenance  
Jacking Design  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-034-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

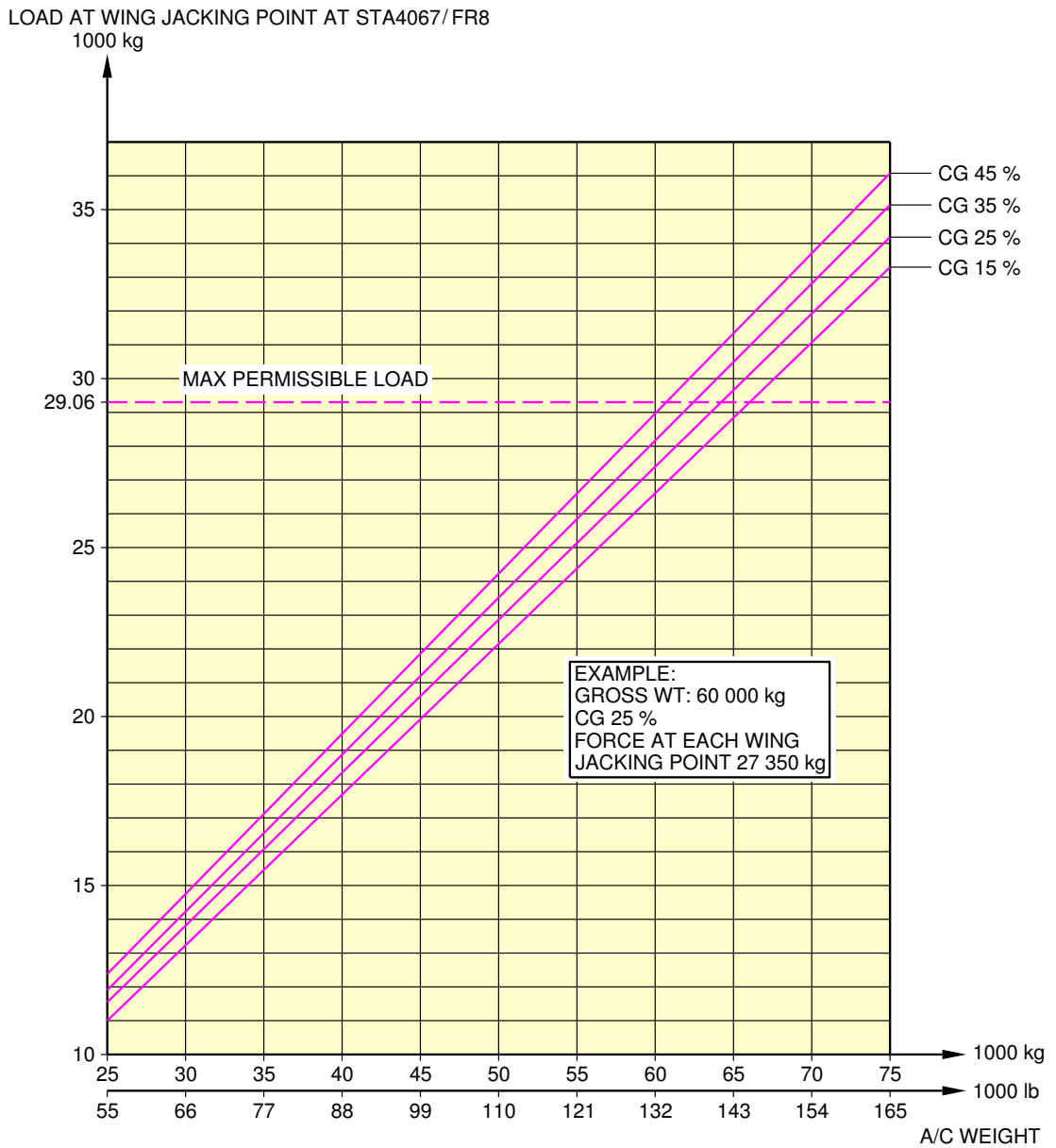


**NOTE:** AS AN EXAMPLE ASSUME THAT THE AIRCRAFT HAS A GROSS WEIGHT OF 66 000 kg AND THE CENTER OF GRAVITY (CG) IS AT 25 %. THUS THE FORCE AT THE FORWARD FUSELAGE JACKING POINT IS 5 300 kg.

N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0350101\_01\_00

Loads at the Aircraft Jacking Points  
 Forward Fuselage Jacking Point - Twin Wheel/Bogie  
 FIGURE-2-14-0-991-035-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

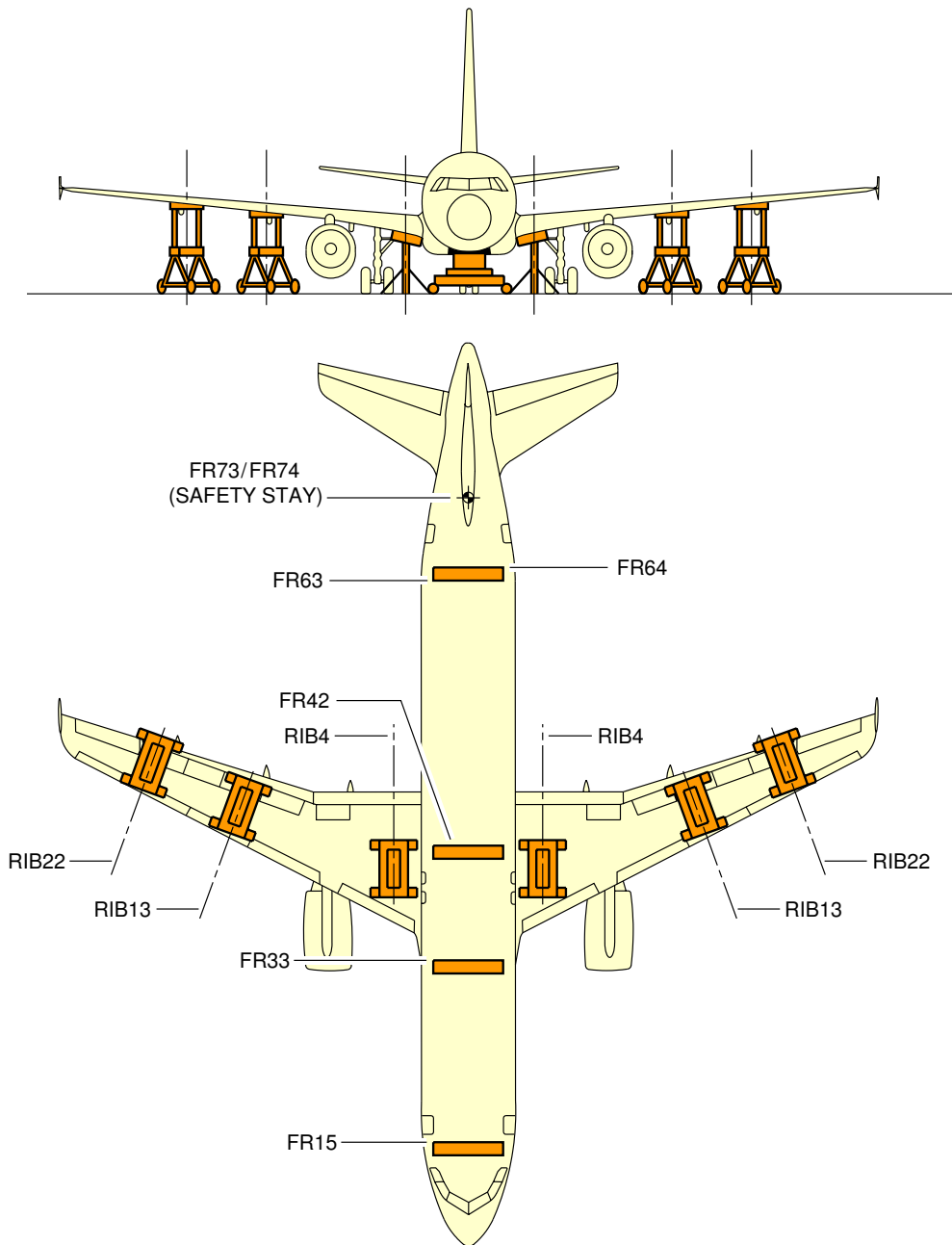


N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0360101\_01\_00

Loads at the Aircraft Jacking Points  
Wing Jacking Point Rib 8 - Twin Wheel/Bogie  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-036-A01



\*\*ON A/C A320-200



**NOTE:** THE SHORING CRADLE MUST BE INSTALLED AT THE EXACT LOCATION OF THE FRAME.

N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0370101\_01\_00

Jacking for Maintenance  
Location of Shoring Cradles  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-037-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Jacking for Wheel Change

## 1. General

Landing gear jacking will be required especially for replacing wheels and brake unit components.

The maximum permitted aircraft weight for jacking is 59 000 kg (130 073 lb).

## 2. Main Gear Jacking (Twin Wheel)

The main gears are normally jacked up by placing a jack directly under the ball pad.

The ball spherical radius is 19 mm (0.75 in).

It is also possible to jack the main gear using a cantilever jack.

## 3. Main Gear Jacking (4 Wheels Bogie)

The fore and aft pair of MLG wheels can be jacked by placing a jack directly under the ball pads located at each end of the bogie beam.

The ball spherical radius is 19 mm (0.75 in).

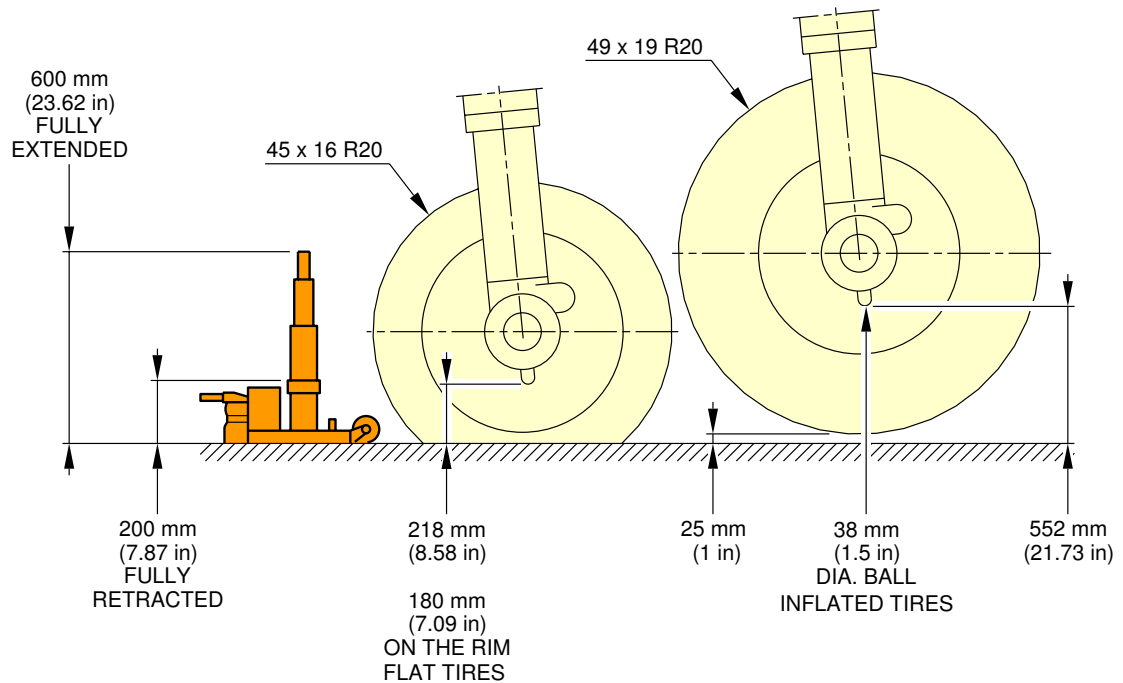
The leading dimensions and environmental distances of these jacking points are shown on Figures 4, 5 and 6.

The reactions at each of the jacking points are shown on the graph (Ref. Figure 7).

## 4. Nose Gear Jacking

For nose gear jacking a 19 mm (0.75 in) radius ball pad is fitted under the lower end of the shock absorber sliding tube. Jacking can be accomplished either by placing a jack directly under the ball pad, or using an adapter fitting provided with an identical ball pad.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

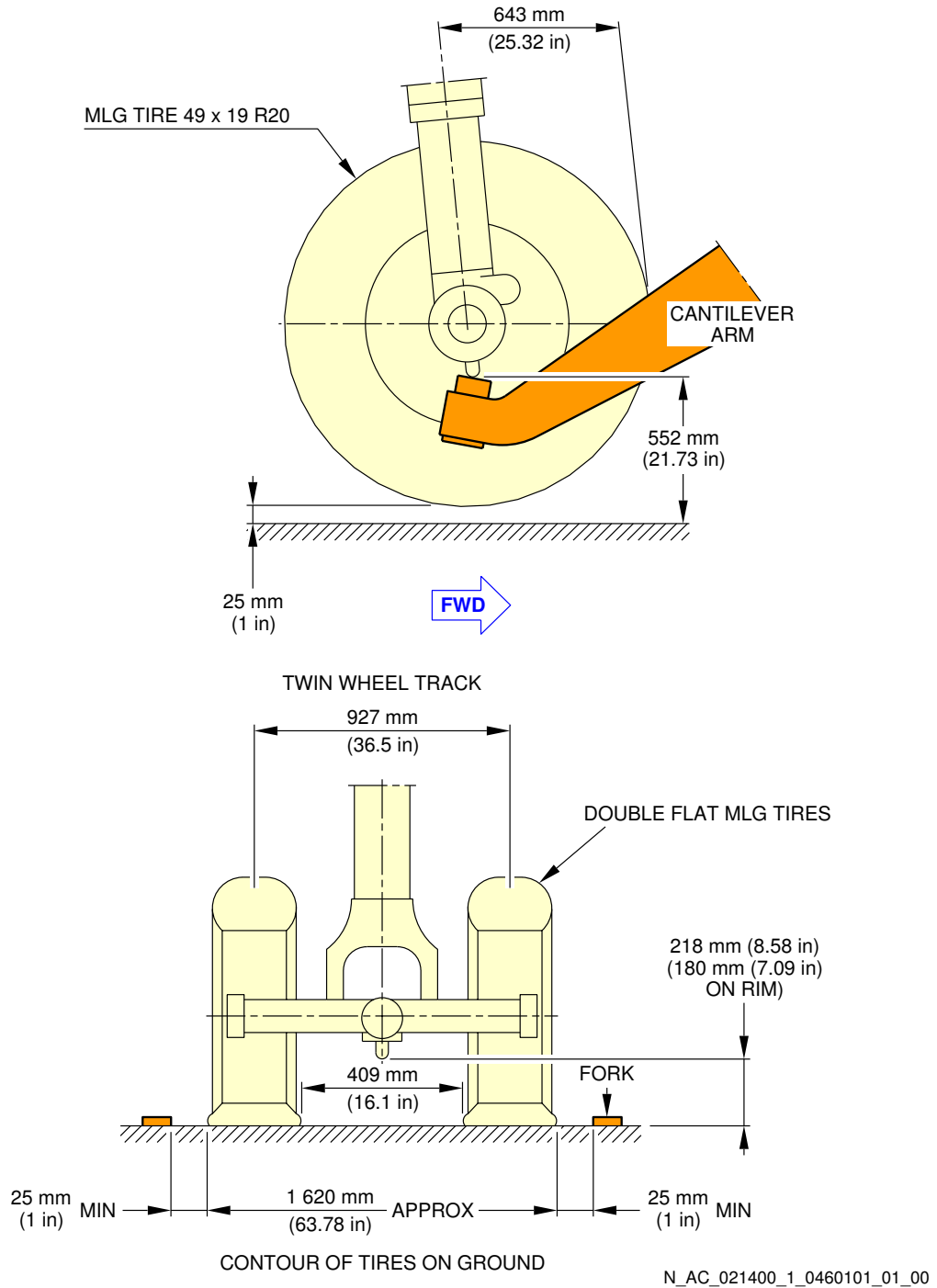


**NOTE:** TWIN WHEEL TRACK IS 927 mm (36.5 in).  
 THE FLAT TIRES VIEW SHOWS THE MINIMUM HEIGHT TO ENGAGE JACK WITH 2 FLAT TIRES.  
 THE INFLATED TIRES VIEW SHOWS THE JACKING HEIGHT TO GIVE 25 mm (1 in)  
 CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE TIRE AND GROUND.

N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0450101\_01\_00

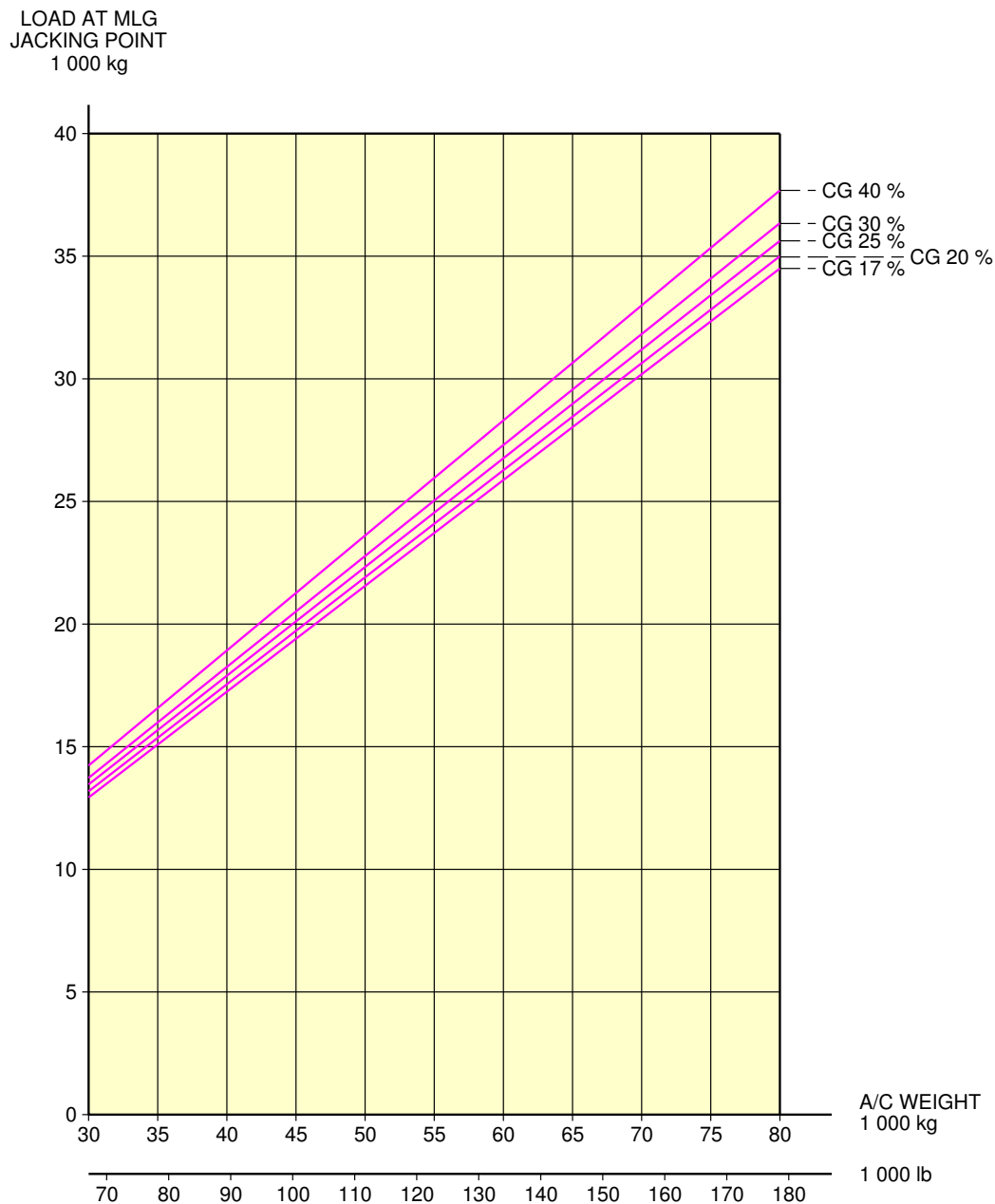
Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change  
 MLG Jacking Point Location - Twin Wheels  
 FIGURE-2-14-0-991-045-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change  
 MLG Jacking with Cantilever Jack - Twin Wheels  
 FIGURE-2-14-0-991-046-A01

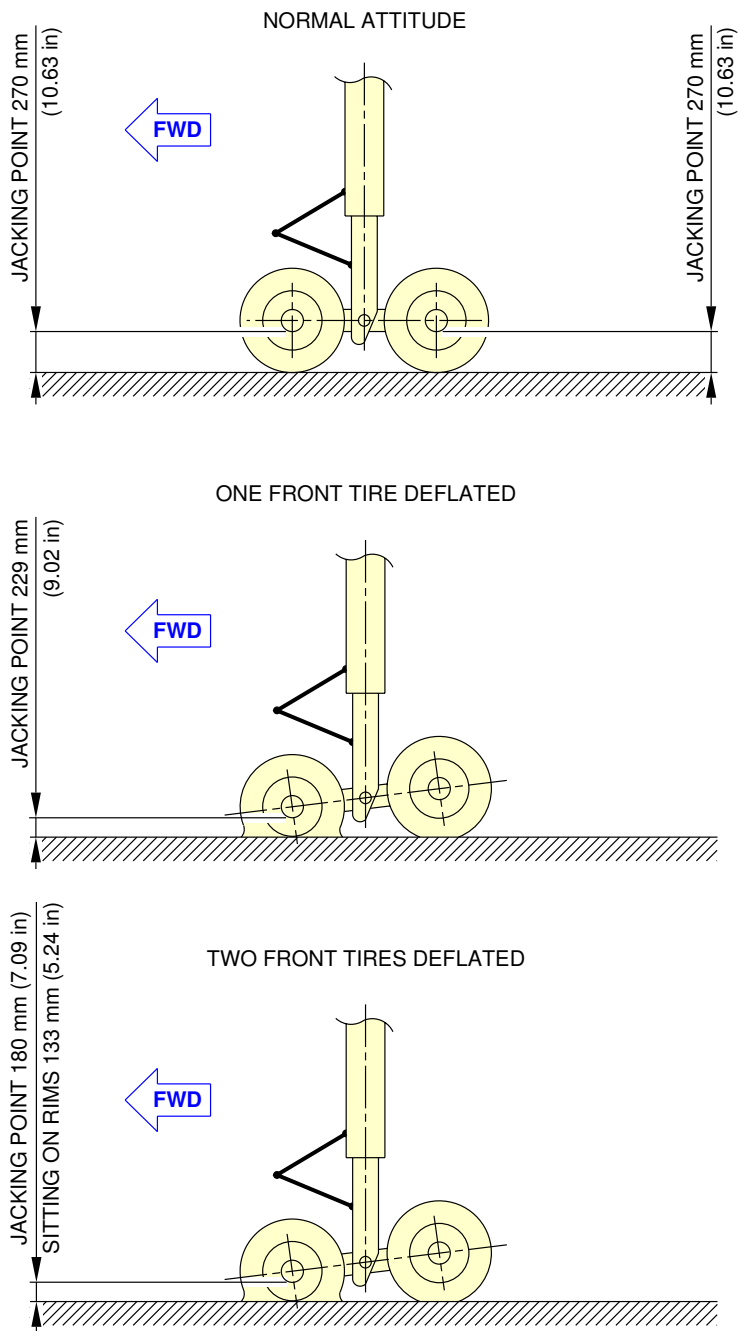
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0470101\_01\_00

Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change  
Loads at MLG Jacking Points - Twin Wheels  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-047-A01

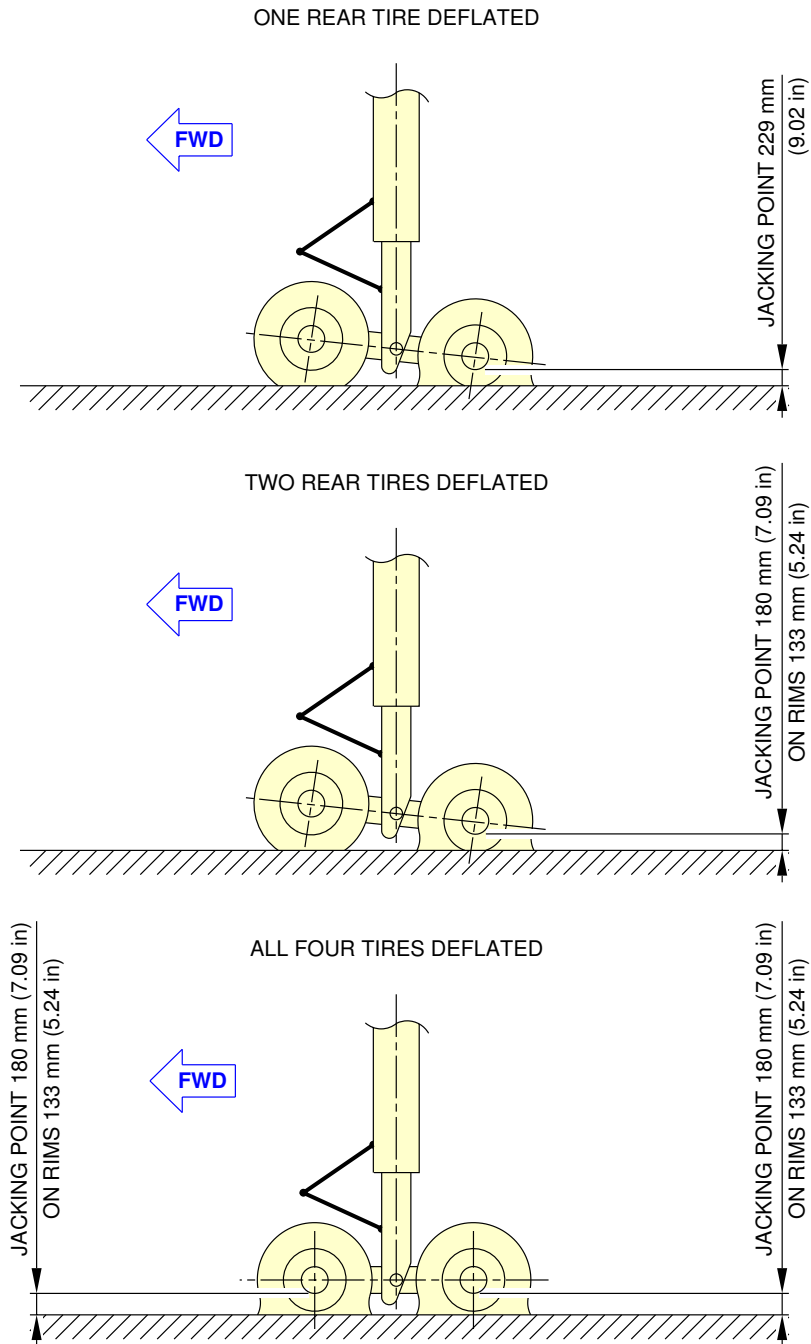
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0480101\_01\_00

Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change  
MLG Jacking Point Location Bogie  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-048-A01

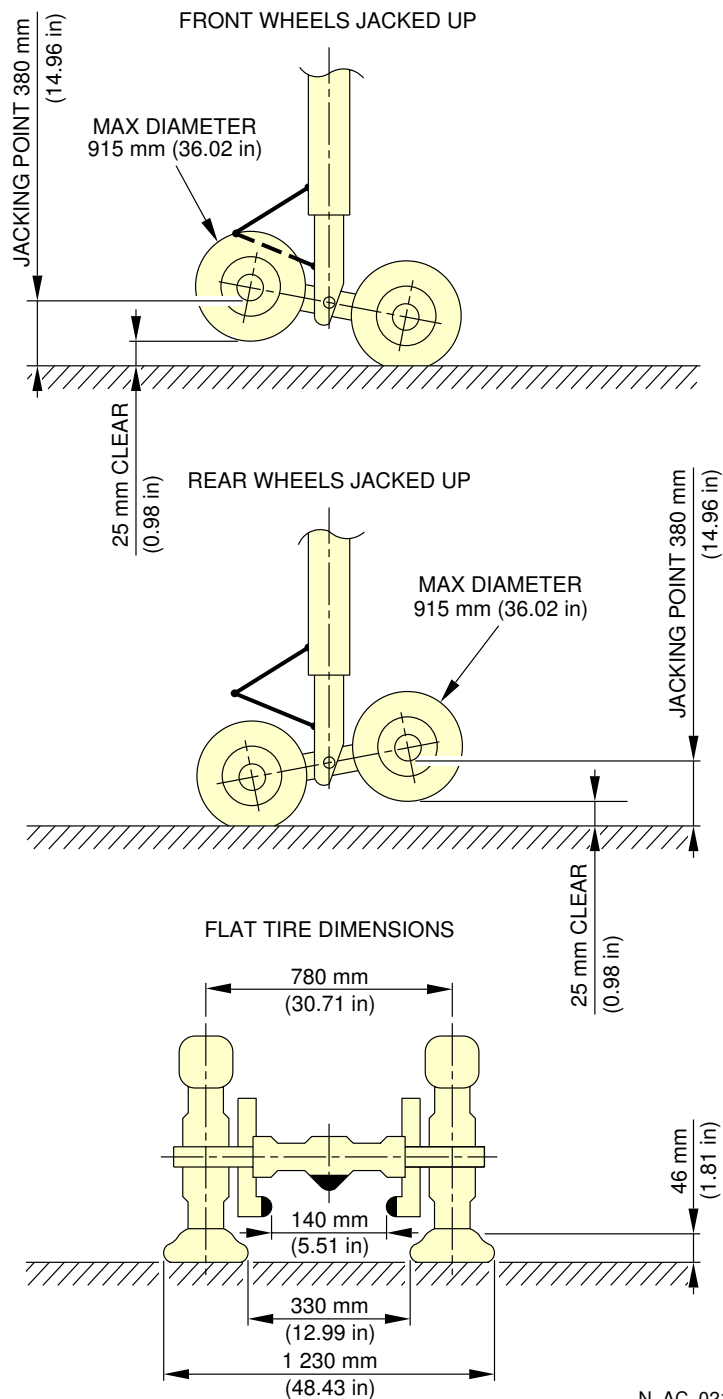
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0490101\_01\_00

Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change  
MLG Jacking Point Location Bogie  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-049-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

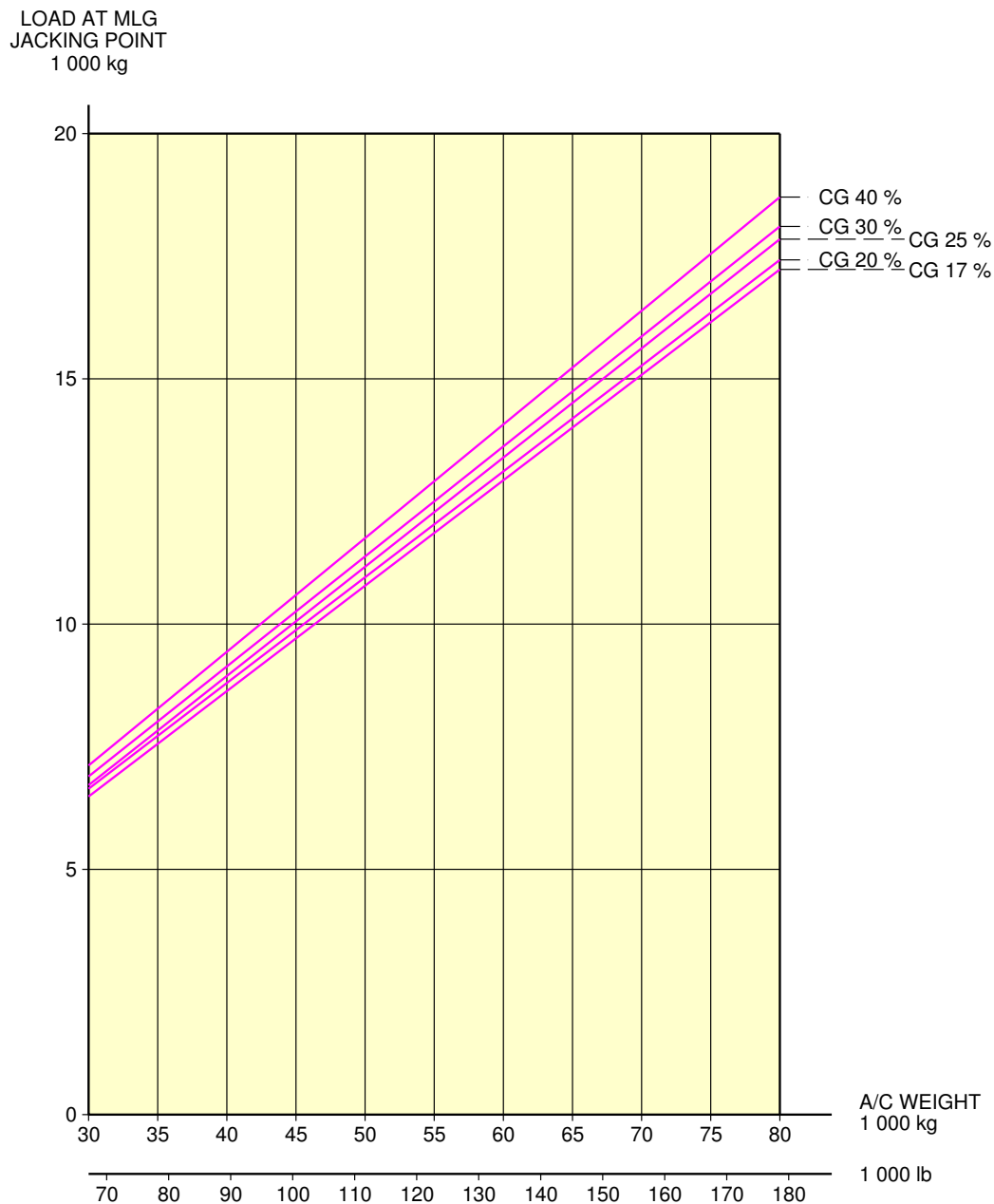


N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0500101\_01\_00

Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change  
MLG Jacking Point Location Bogie  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-050-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



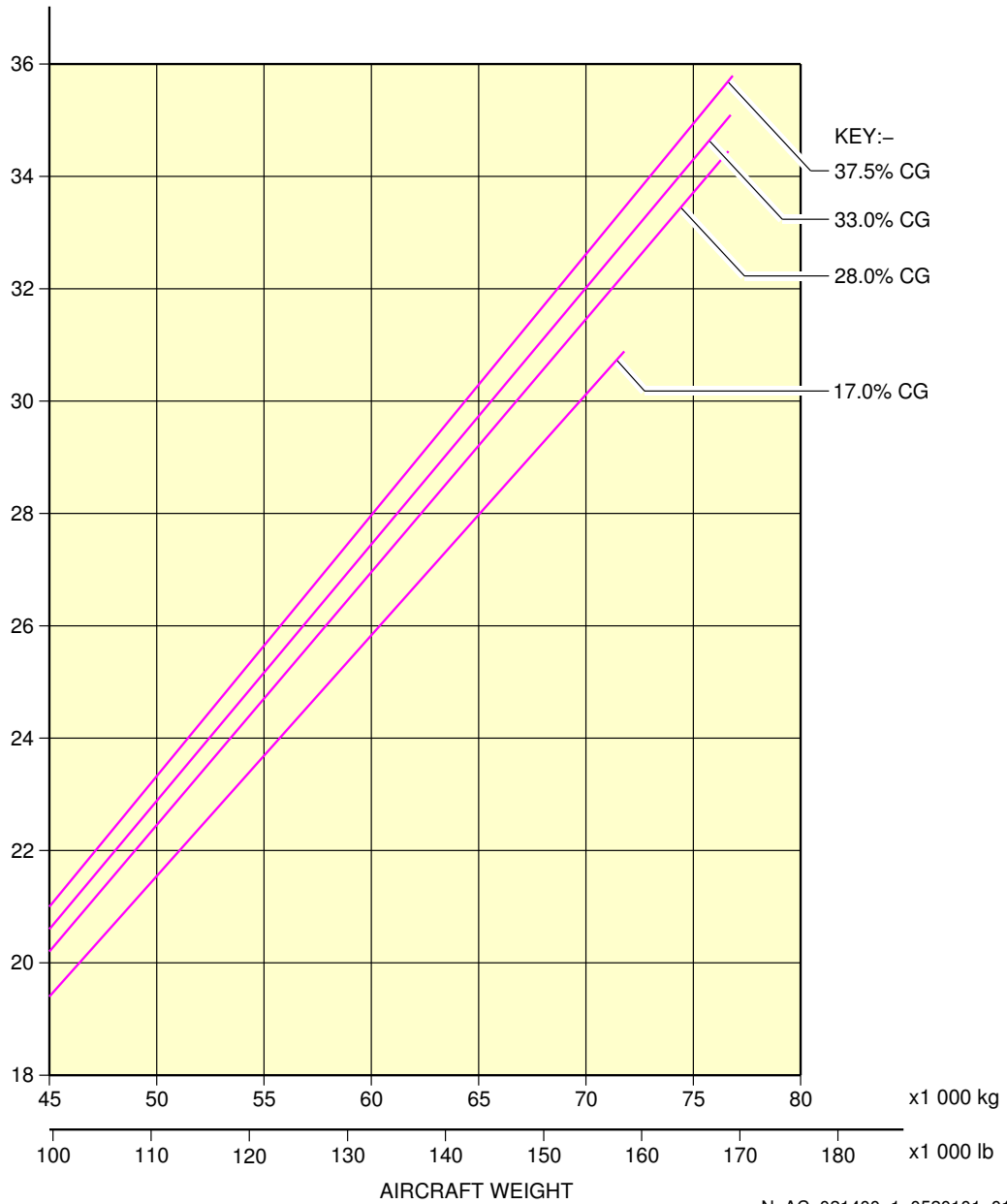
**NOTE:** LOADS GIVEN ARE THOSE AT EACH BOGIE BEAM JACKING POINT (FRONT AND REAR)

N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0510101\_01\_00

Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change  
Loads at MLG Jacking Points - Bogie Version  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-051-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

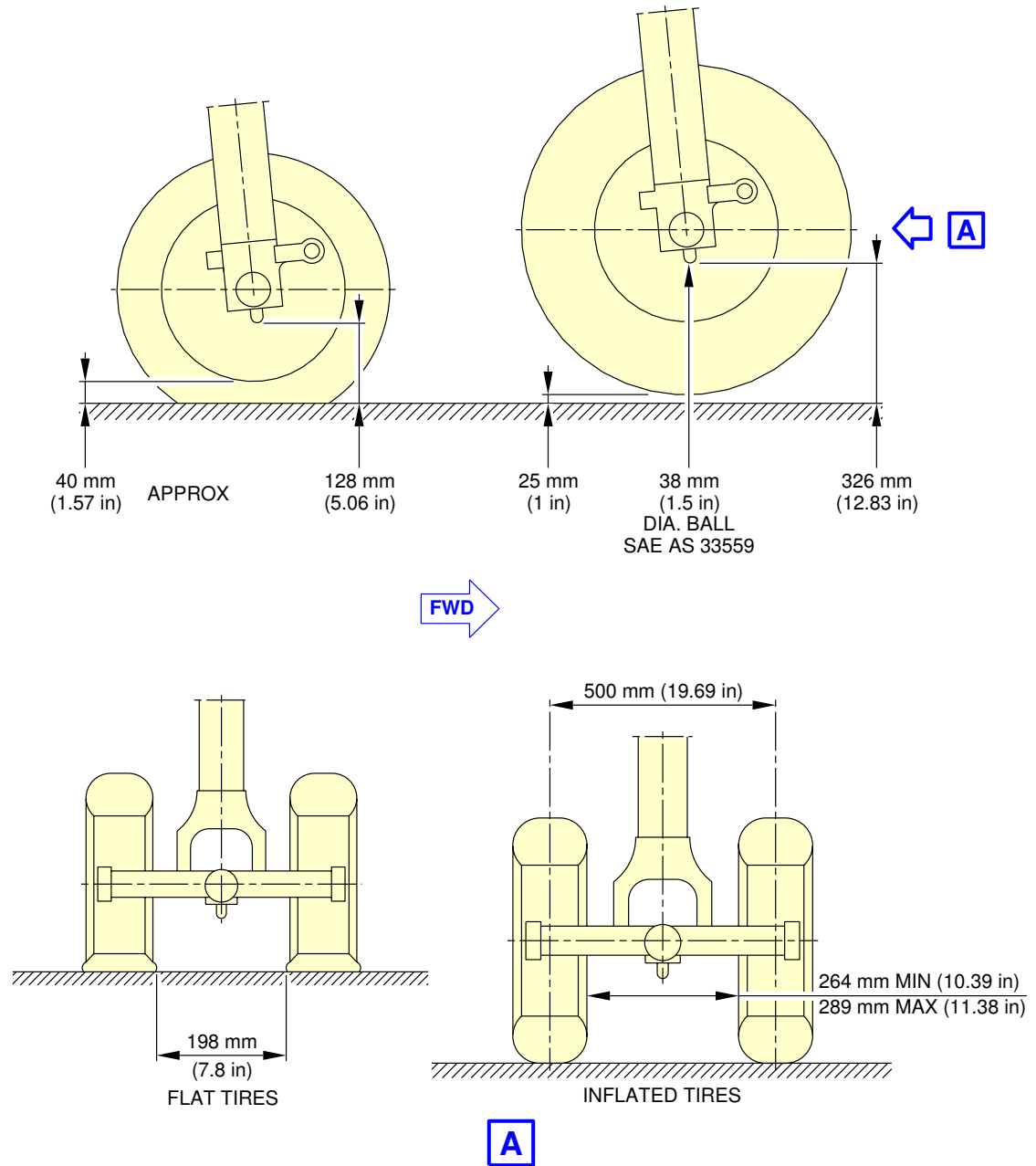
LOAD AT MLG  
JACKING POINT  
1 000 kg



N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0520101\_01\_00

Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change  
Loads at MLG Jacking Points - 77 000 kg  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-052-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

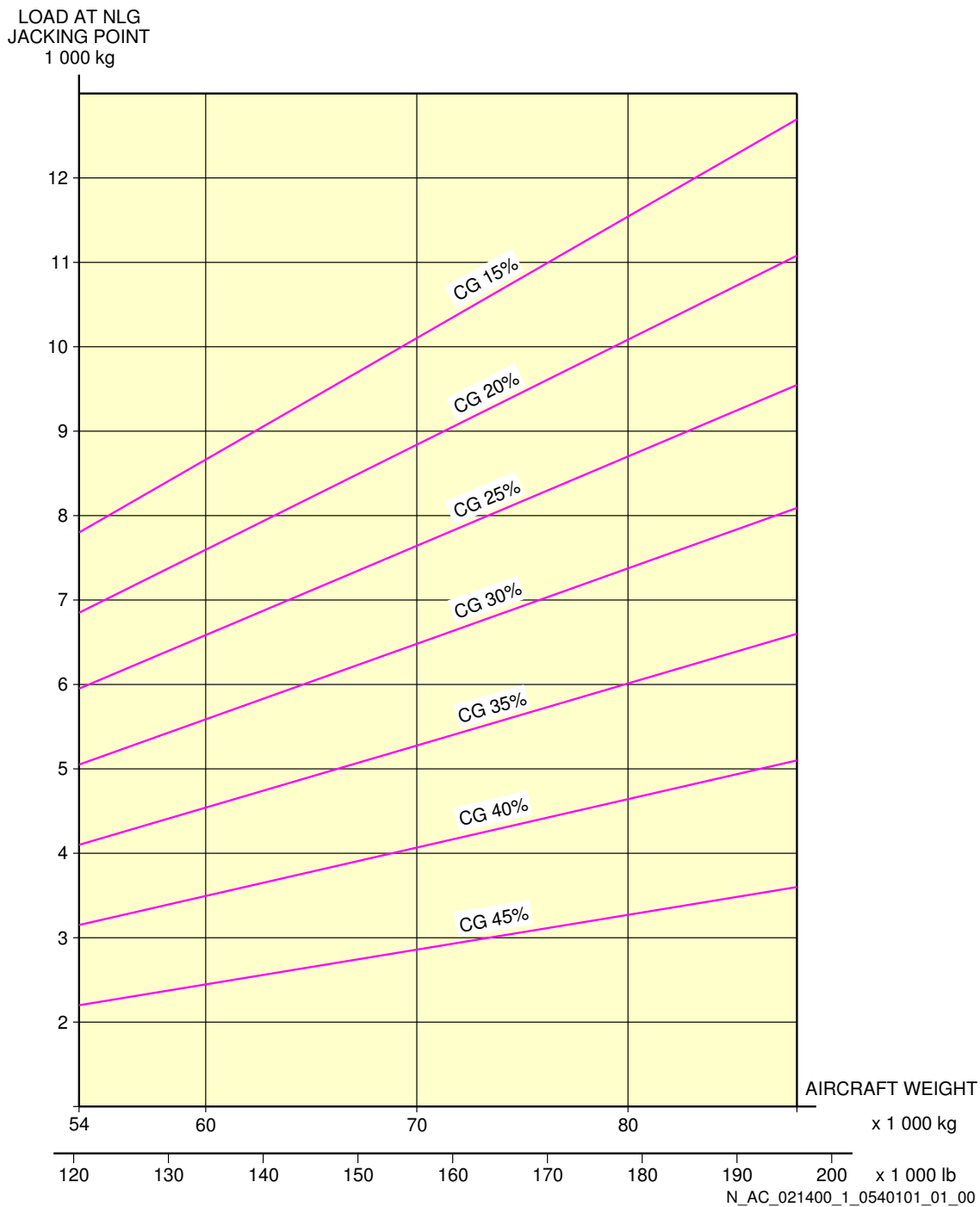


**NOTE:** THE FLAT TIRES VIEW SHOWS THE MINIMUM HEIGHT TO ENGAGE JACK WITH 2 FLAT TIRES.  
 THE INFLATED TIRES VIEW SHOWS THE JACKING HEIGHT TO GIVE 25 mm (1 in) CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE TIRE AND GROUND.

N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0530101\_01\_00

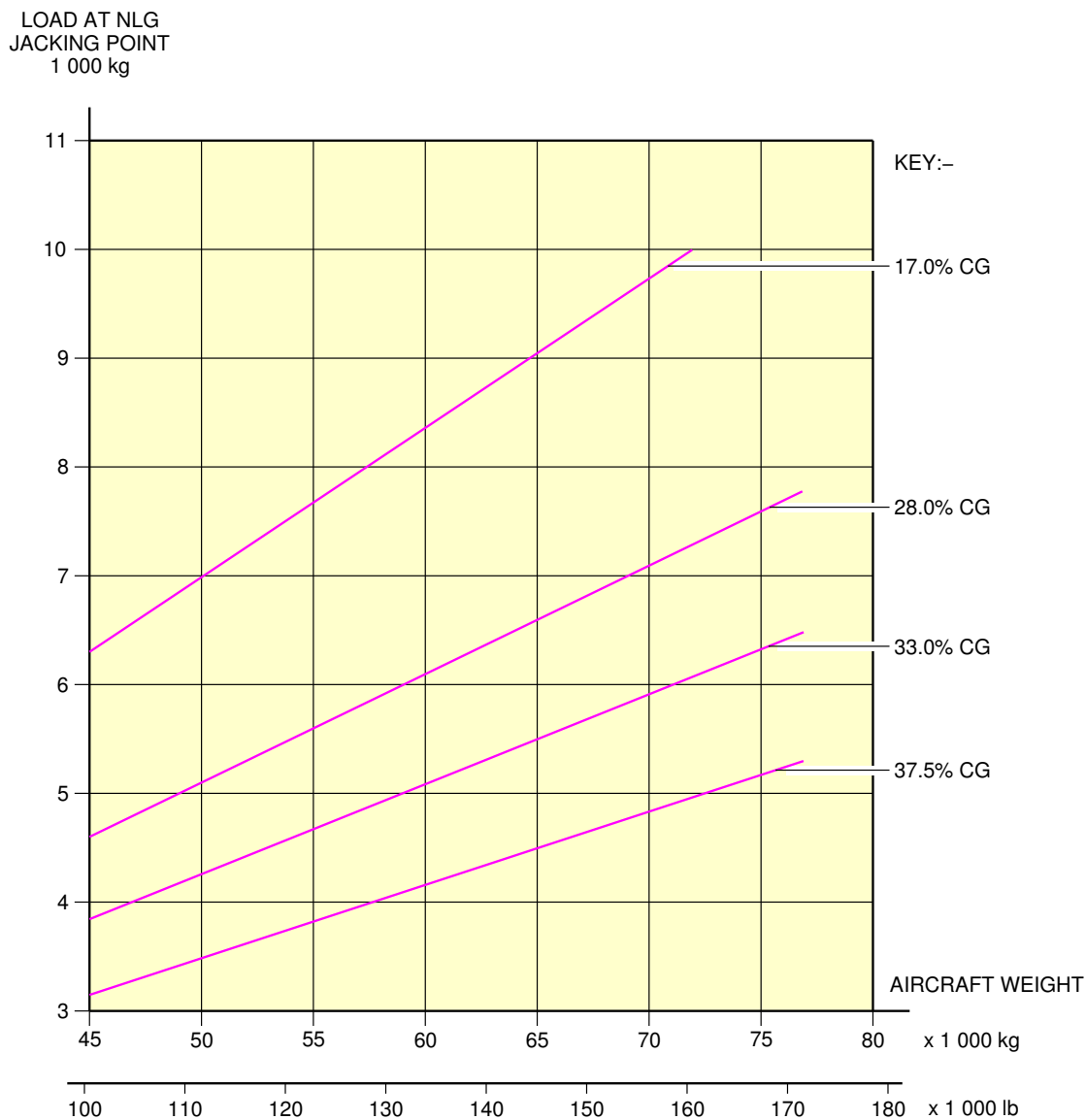
Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change  
 NLG Jacking - Point Location  
 FIGURE-2-14-0-991-053-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change  
Loads at NLG Jacking Points  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-054-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_021400\_1\_0550101\_01\_00

Landing Gear Jacking for Wheel Change  
Loads at NLG Jacking Points - 77 000 kg  
FIGURE-2-14-0-991-055-A01

AIRCRAFT PERFORMANCE

## 3-1-0 General Information

## | \*\*ON A/C A320-200

General Information

1. This section gives standard day temperatures.

Section 3-2 indicates payload range information at specific altitudes recommended for long range cruise with a given fuel reserve condition.

Section 3-3 represents FAR take-off runway length requirements at ISA and ISA +15° C (+59° F) for CFM56-5A, CFM56-5B and IAE V2500 series engine conditions for FAA certification.

Section 3-4 represents FAR landing runway length requirements for FAA certification.

Section 3-5 indicates final approach speeds.

Standard day temperatures for the altitudes shown are tabulated below:

Standard day temperatures for the altitude			
Altitude		Standard Day Temperature	
FEET	METERS	°F	°C
0	0	59.0	15.0
2000	610	51.9	11.1
4000	1219	44.7	7.1
6000	1829	37.6	3.1
8000	2438	30.5	-0.8



3-2-0 Payload / Range

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

Payload / Range

1. Payload / Range



3-2-1 ISA Conditions

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

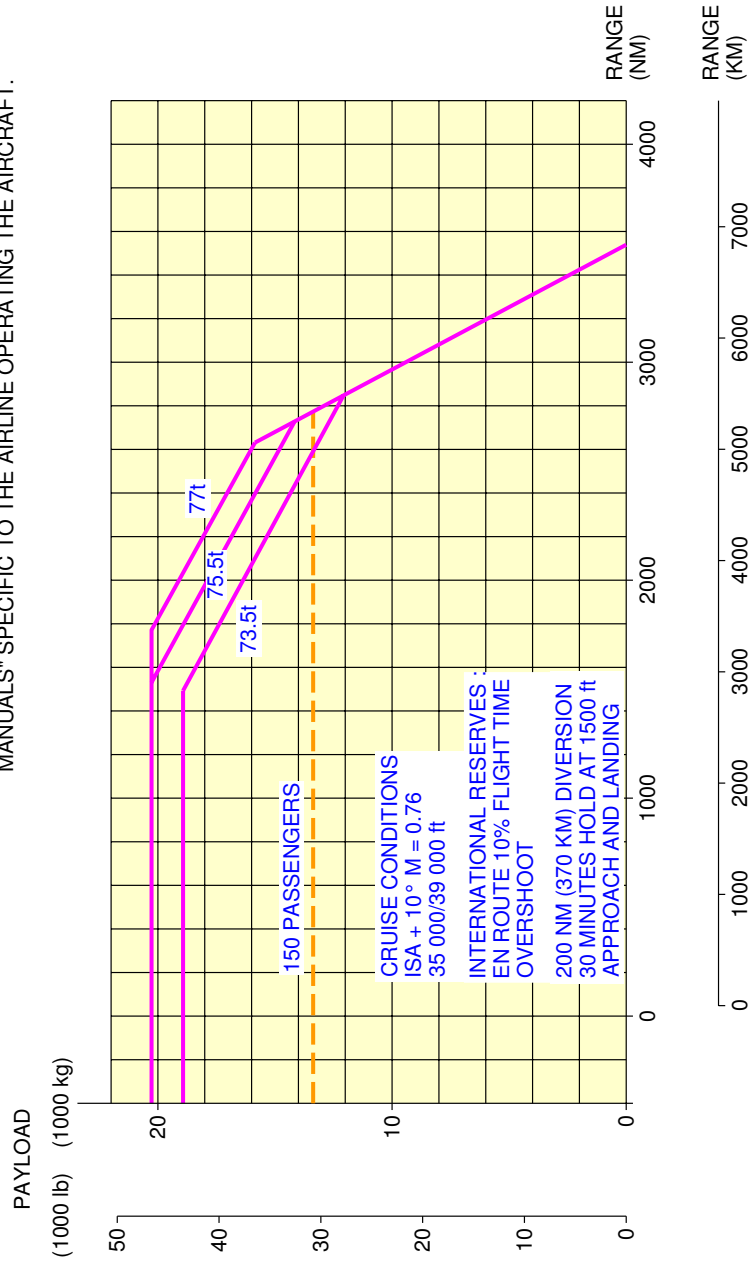
ISA Conditions

1. This section gives the payload / range at ISA conditions.



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

**NOTE:** THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY  
THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.

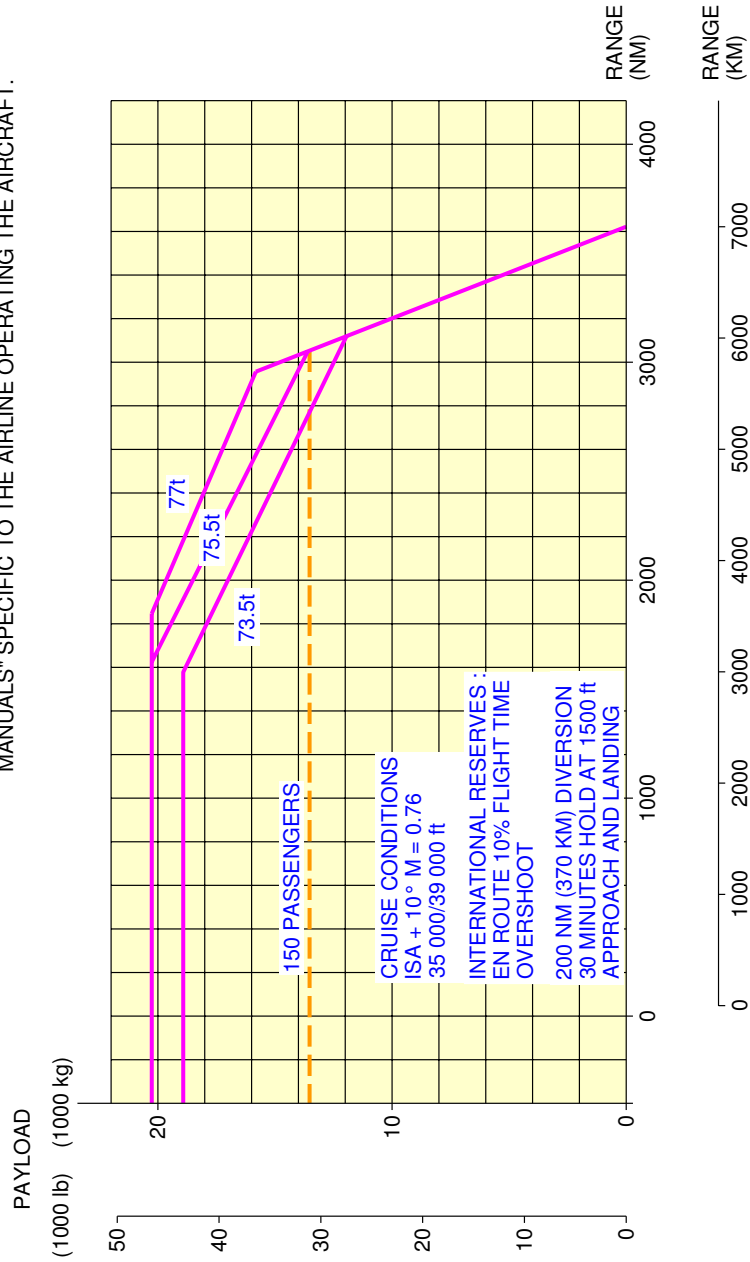


N\_AC\_030201\_1\_0060101\_01\_00

Payload / Range  
CFM56-5A series engine  
FIGURE-3-2-1-991-006-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

**NOTE:** THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY  
THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.

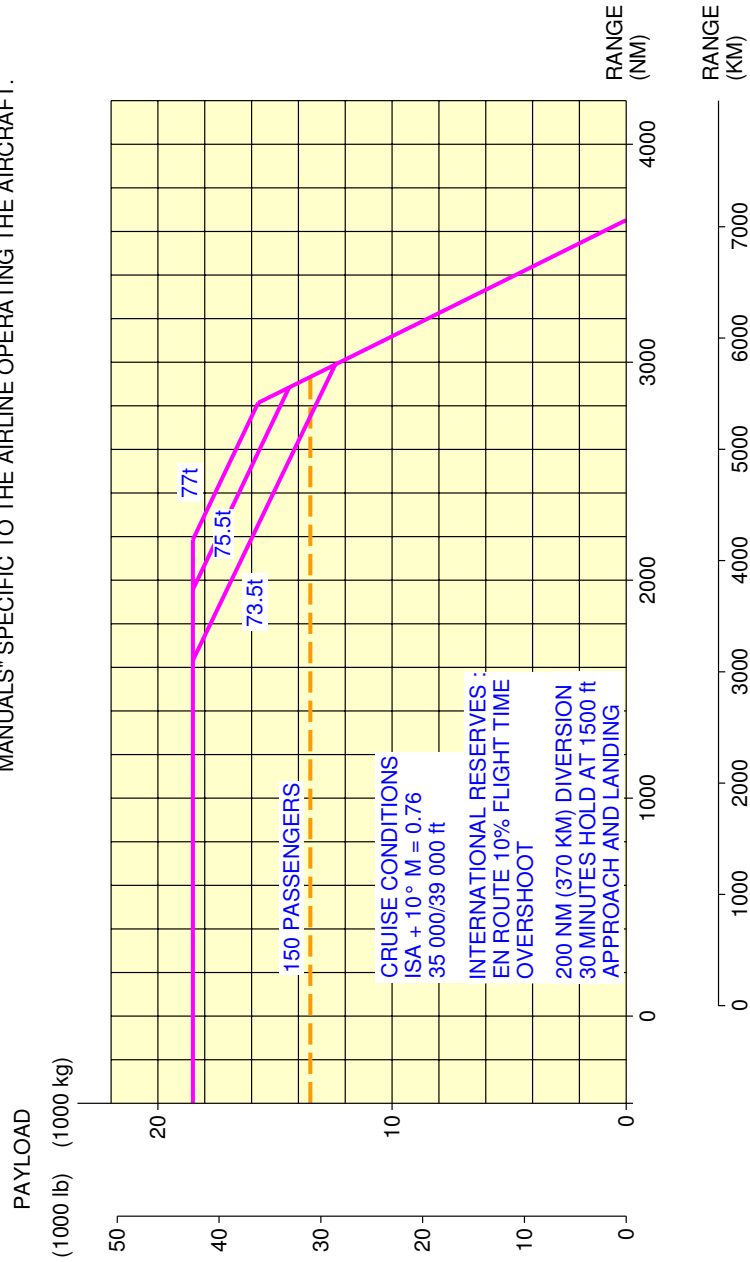


N\_AC\_030201\_1\_0070101\_01\_00

Payload / Range  
CFM56-5B series engine  
FIGURE-3-2-1-991-007-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

**NOTE:** THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY  
THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.

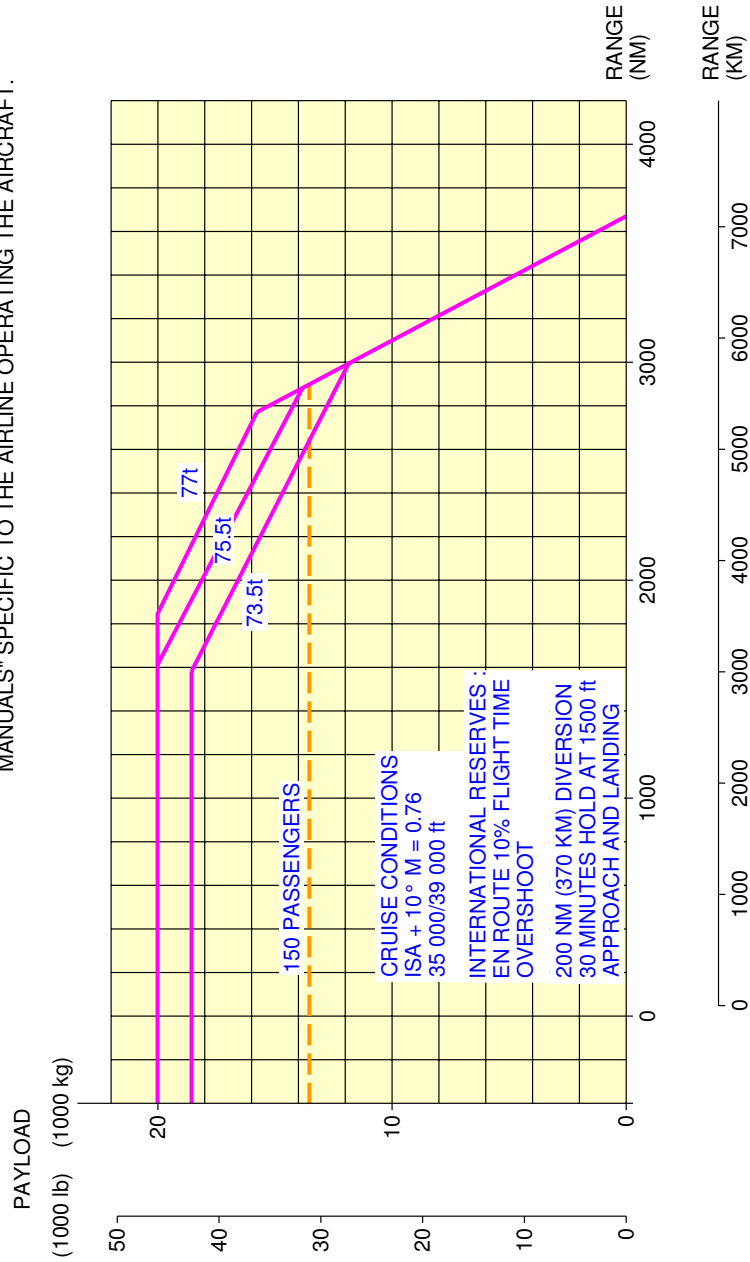


N\_AC\_030201\_1\_0080101\_01\_00

Payload / Range  
IAE V2500-A1 series engine  
FIGURE-3-2-1-991-008-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

**NOTE:** THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY  
THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.



N\_AC\_030201\_1\_0090101\_01\_00

Payload / Range  
IAE V2500-A5 series engine  
FIGURE-3-2-1-991-009-A01



3-3-0 FAR / JAR Takeoff Weight Limitation

**I** \*\*ON A/C A320-200

FAR / JAR Take-off Weight Limitation

1. FAR / JAR Take-off Weight Limitation



3-3-1 ISA Conditions

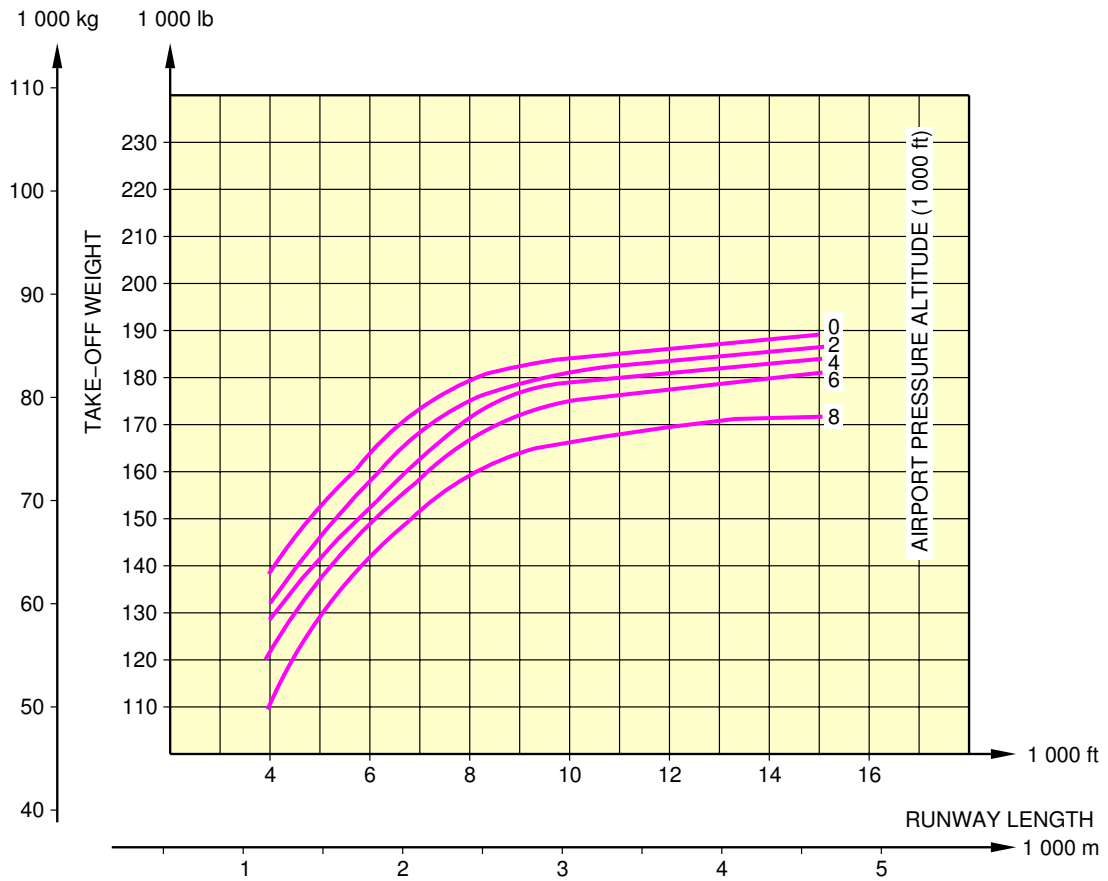
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ISA Conditions

1. This section gives the take-off weight limitation at ISA conditions.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

**NOTE:** THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY  
THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.

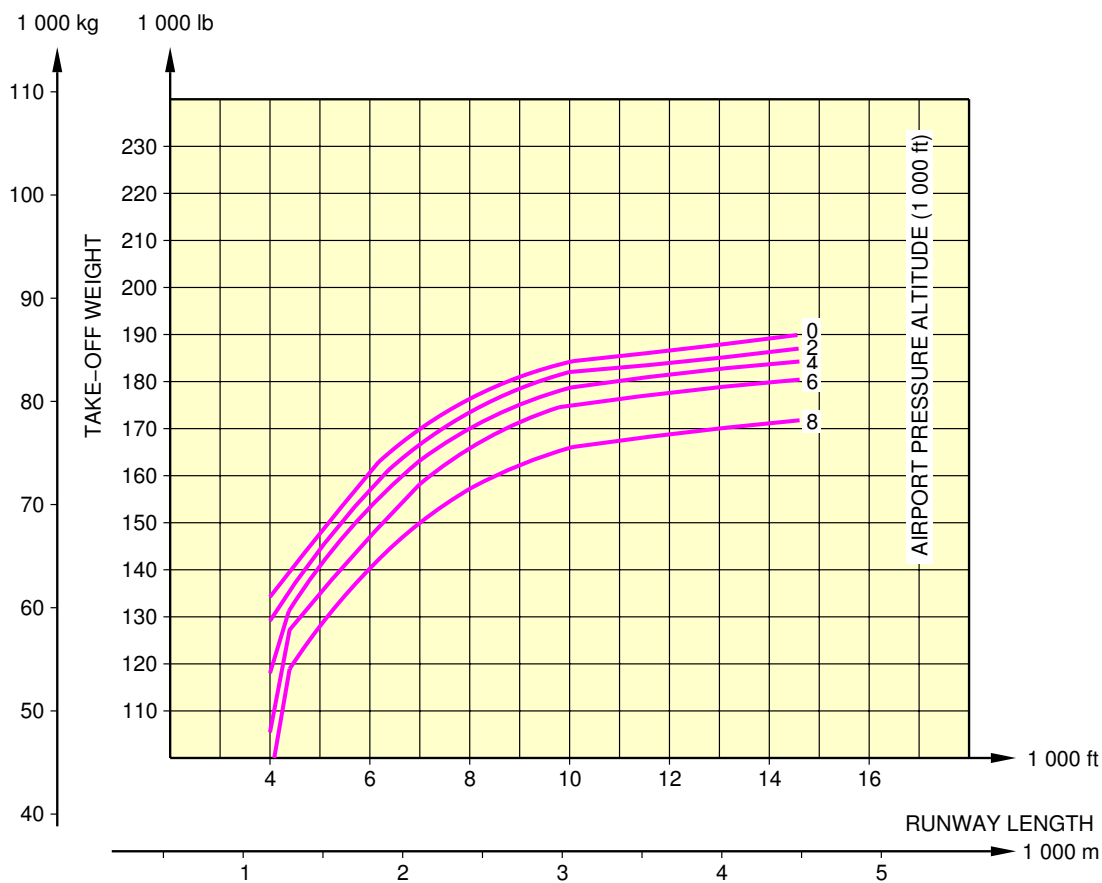


N\_AC\_030301\_1\_0050101\_01\_01

FAR / JAR Take-off Weight Limitation  
ISA Conditions – CFM56 series engine  
FIGURE-3-3-1-991-005-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

**NOTE:** THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY  
THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.



N\_AC\_030301\_1\_0060101\_01\_01

FAR / JAR Take-off Weight Limitation  
ISA Conditions – IAE V2500 series engine  
FIGURE-3-3-1-991-006-A01





3-3-2 ISA +15 ° C (+59 ° F) Conditions

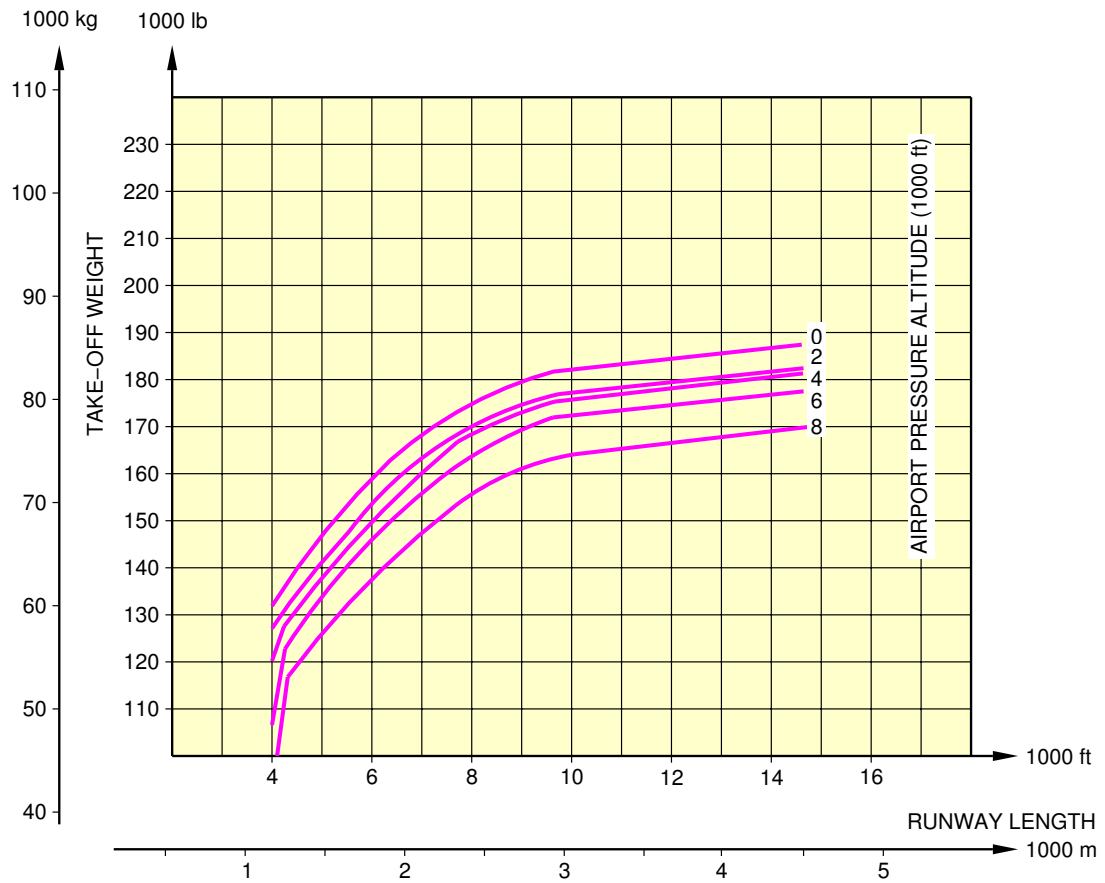
**I** \*\*ON A/C A320-200

ISA +15 ° C (+59 ° F) Conditions

1. This section gives the take-off weight limitation at ISA +15 ° C (+59 ° F) conditions.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

**NOTE:** THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY  
THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.

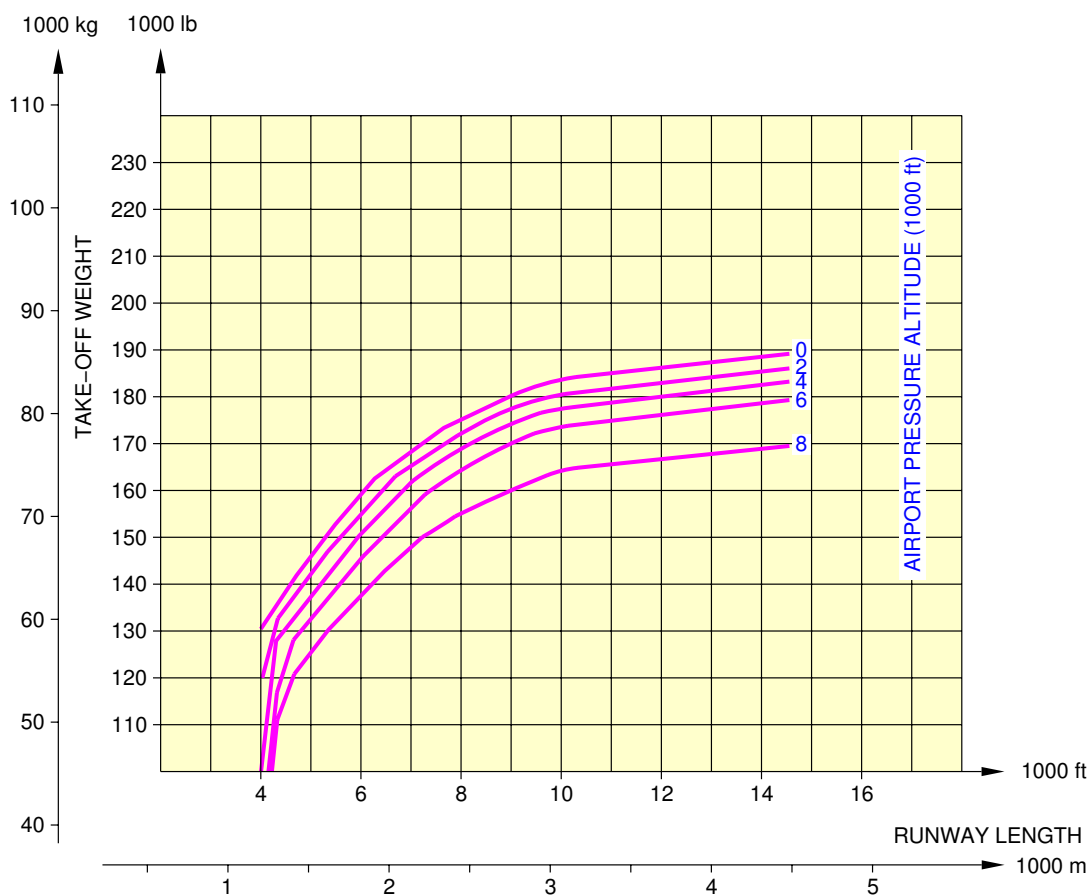


N\_AC\_030302\_1\_0050101\_01\_01

FAR / JAR Take-off Weight Limitation  
ISA +15 °C (+59 °F) Conditions – CFM56 series engine  
FIGURE-3-3-2-991-005-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

**NOTE:** THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY  
THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.



N\_AC\_030302\_1\_0060101\_01\_00

FAR / JAR Take-off Weight Limitation  
ISA +15°C (+59°F) Conditions – IAE V2500 series engine  
FIGURE-3-3-2-991-006-A01



3-4-0 FAR / JAR Landing Field Length

**I** \*\*ON A/C A320-200

FAR / JAR Landing Field Length

1. FAR / JAR Landing Field Length



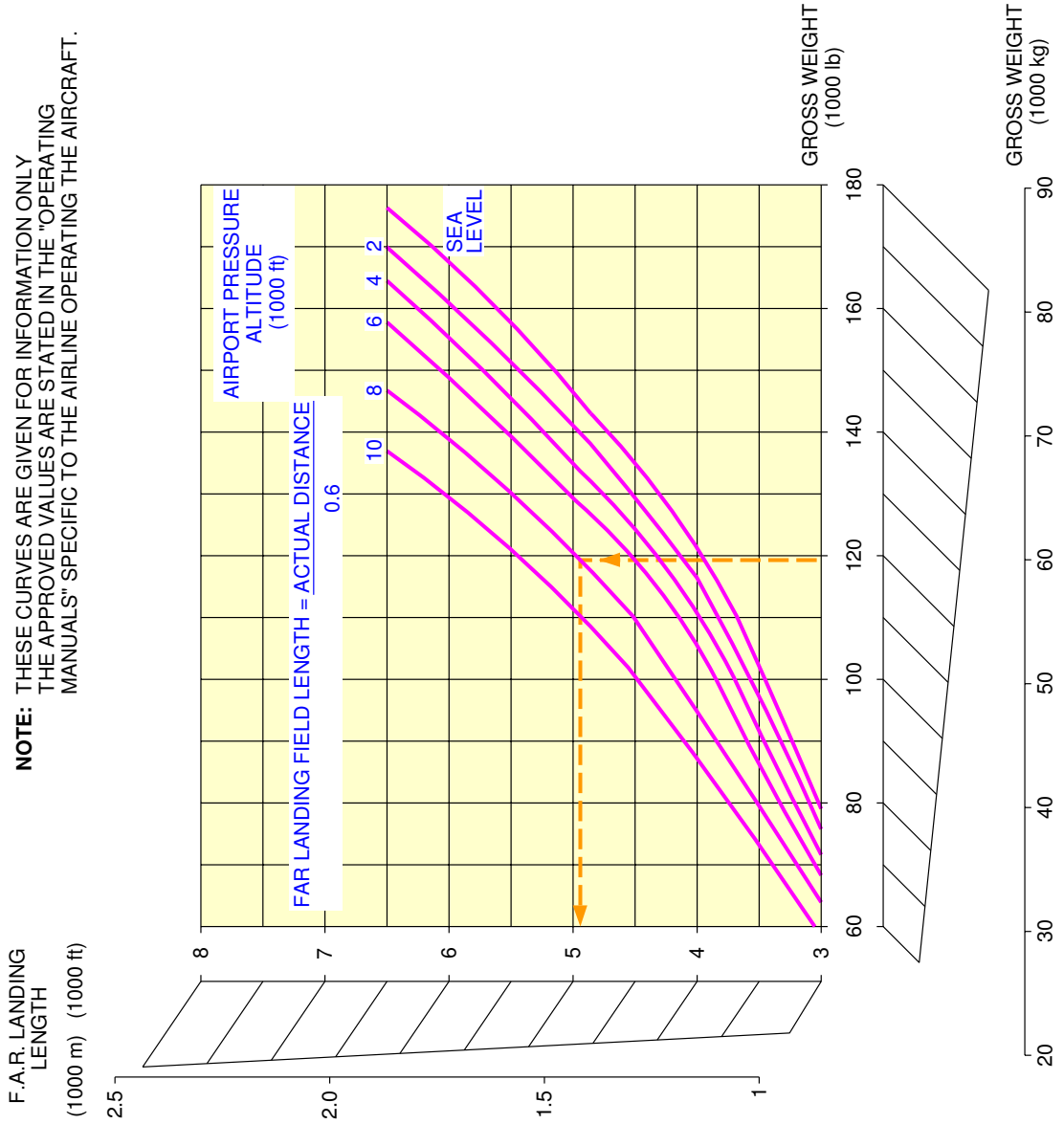
3-4-1 ISA Conditions

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ISA Conditions

1. This section gives the landing field length.

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

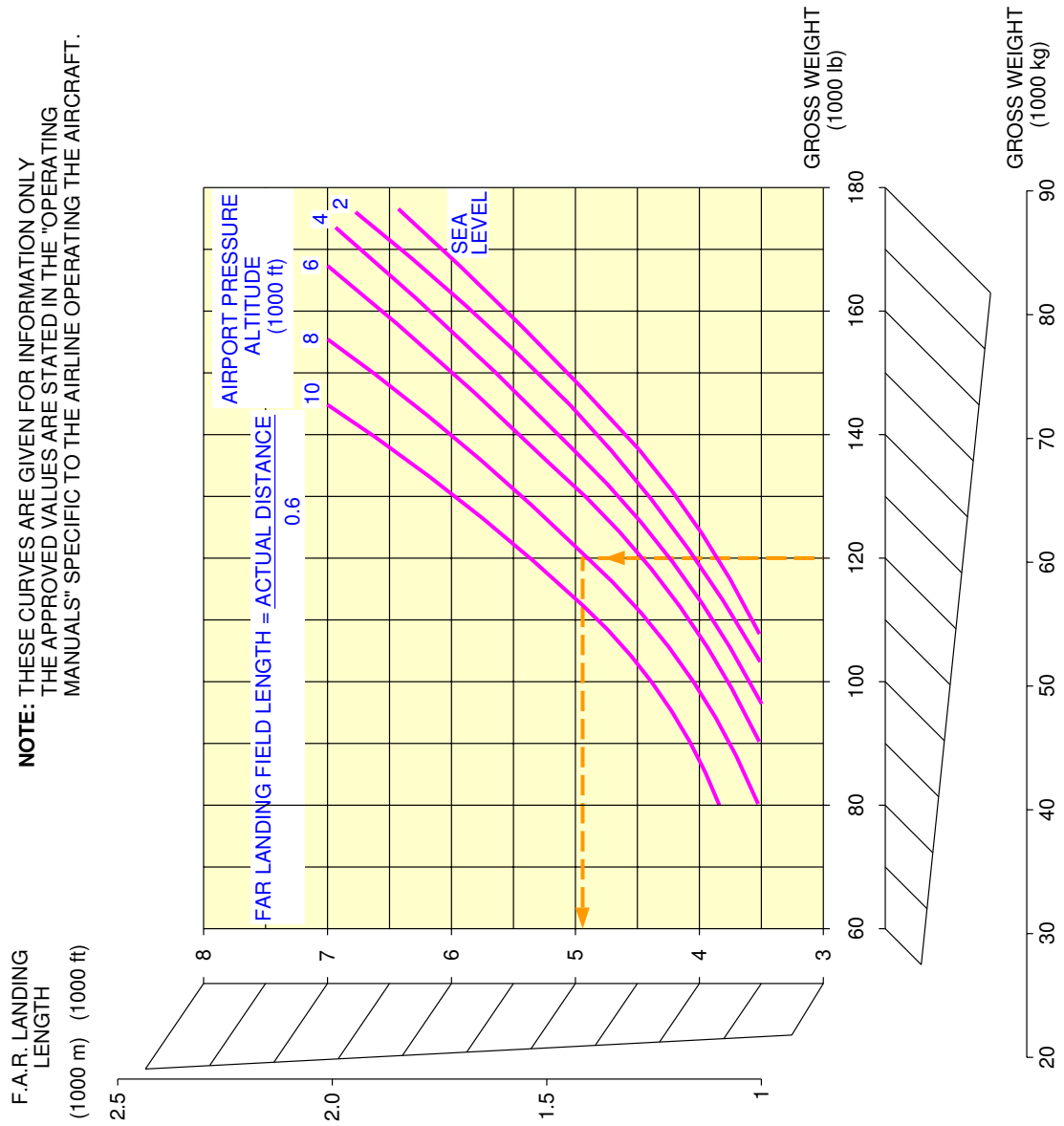


N\_AC\_030401\_1\_0050101\_01\_00

FAR / JAR Landing Field Length  
CFM56 series engine  
FIGURE-3-4-1-991-005-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

**NOTE:** THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY  
THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.



N\_AC\_030401\_1\_0060101\_01\_00

FAR / JAR Landing Field Length  
IAE V2500 series engine  
FIGURE-3-4-1-991-006-A01



3-5-0 Final Approach Speed

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

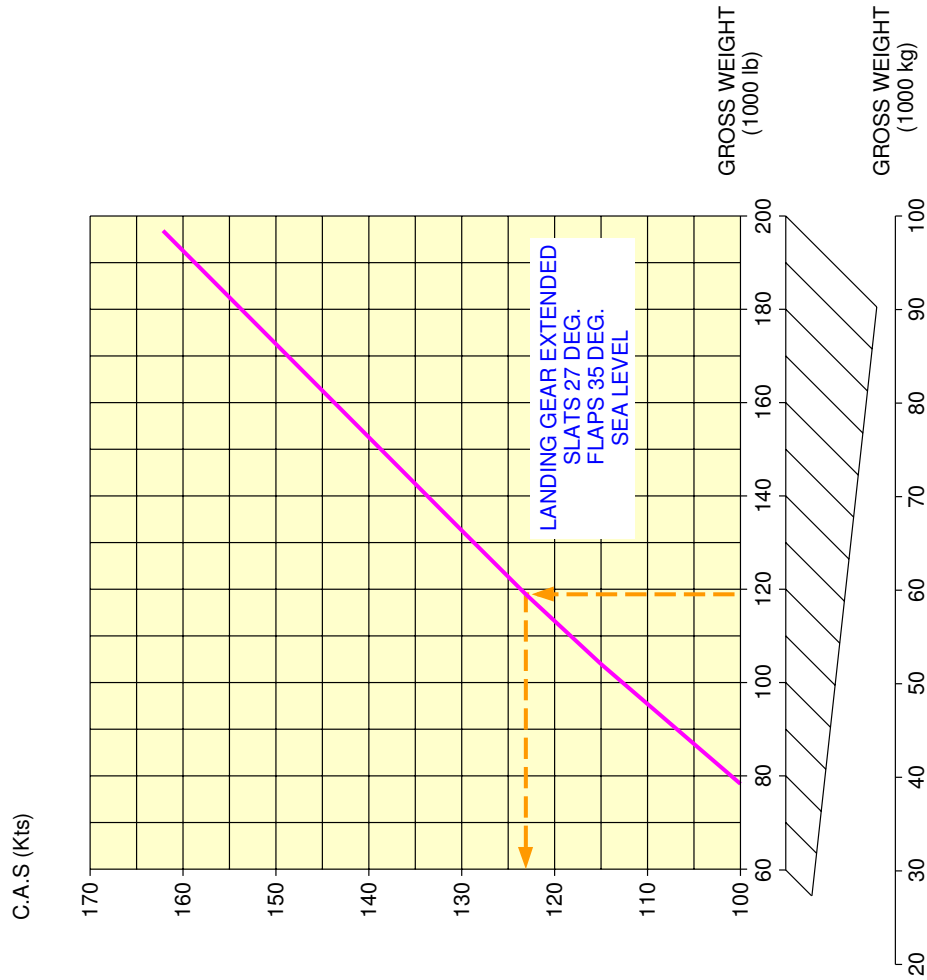
Final Approach Speed

1. This section gives the final approach speed.



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

**NOTE:** THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY  
THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.

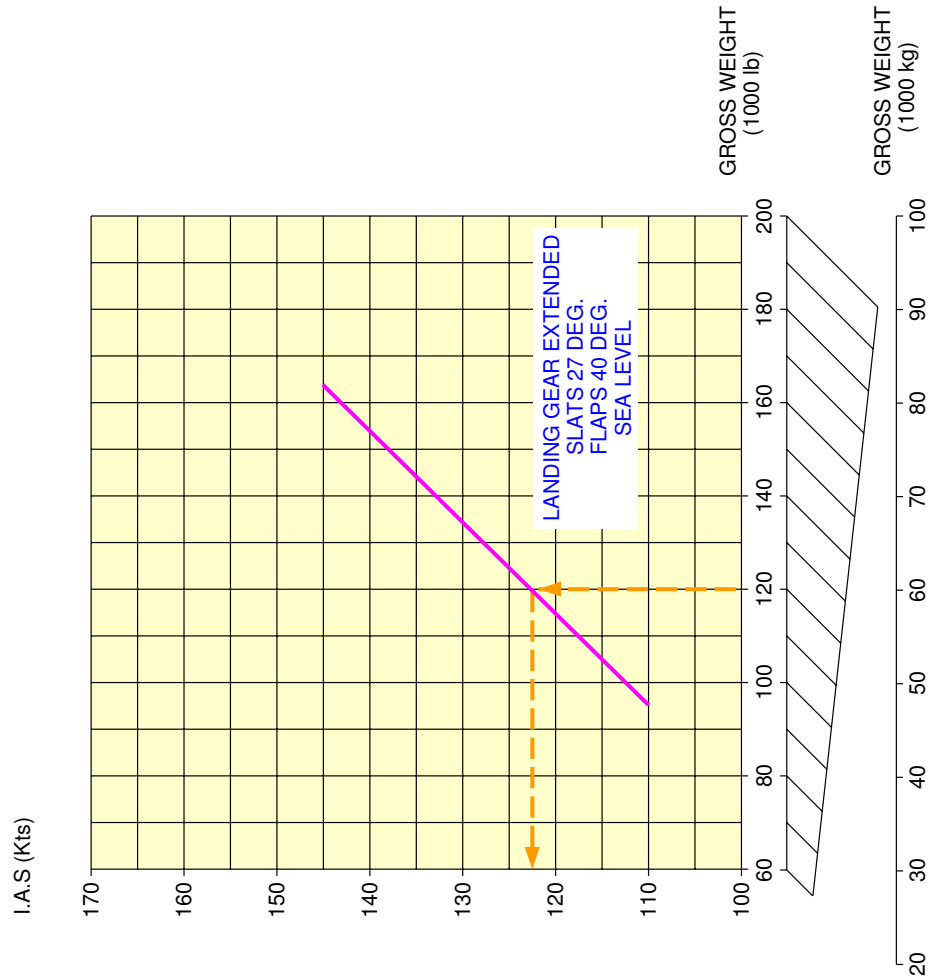


N\_AC\_030500\_1\_0050101\_01\_00

Final Approach Speed  
CFM56 series engine  
FIGURE-3-5-0-991-005-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

**NOTE:** THESE CURVES ARE GIVEN FOR INFORMATION ONLY  
THE APPROVED VALUES ARE STATED IN THE "OPERATING  
MANUALS" SPECIFIC TO THE AIRLINE OPERATING THE AIRCRAFT.



N\_AC\_030500\_1\_0060101\_01\_00

Final Approach Speed  
IAE V2500 series engine  
FIGURE-3-5-0-991-006-A01

## GROUND MANEUVERING

### 4-1-0 General Information

#### **\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

##### General Information

1. This section provides airplane turning capability and maneuvering characteristics.

For ease of presentation, this data has been determined from the theoretical limits imposed by the geometry of the aircraft, and where noted, provides for a normal allowance for tire slippage. As such, it reflects the turning capability of the aircraft in favorable operating circumstances. This data should only be used as guidelines for the method of determination of such parameters and for the maneuvering characteristics of this aircraft type.

In the ground operating mode, varying airline practices may demand that more conservative turning procedures be adopted to avoid excessive tire wear and reduce possible maintenance problems. Airline operating techniques will vary in the level of performance, over a wide range of operating circumstances throughout the world. Variations from standard aircraft operating patterns may be necessary to satisfy physical constraints within the maneuvering area, such as adverse grades, limited area or high risk of jet blast damage. For these reasons, ground maneuvering requirements should be coordinated with the using airlines prior to layout planning.

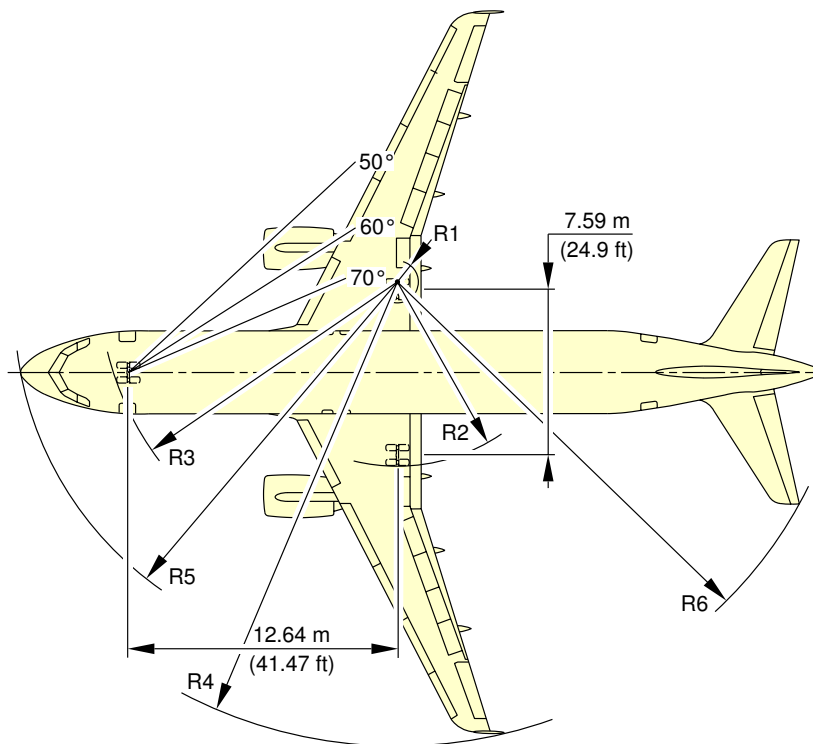
## 4-2-0 Turning Radii

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

### Turning Radii

1. This section gives the turning radii.

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



**NOTE:** FOR STEERING DIMENSION TABLE SEE SHEET 2.

TURN TYPE:

1. ASYMMETRIC THRUST DIFFERENTIAL BRAKING (PIVOTTING ON ONE MAIN GEAR).
2. SYMMETRIC THRUST NO BRAKING.

N\_AC\_040200\_1\_0050101\_01\_01

Turning Radii, No Slip Angle  
Turning Radii – Dual Landing Gear  
FIGURE-4-2-0-991-005-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

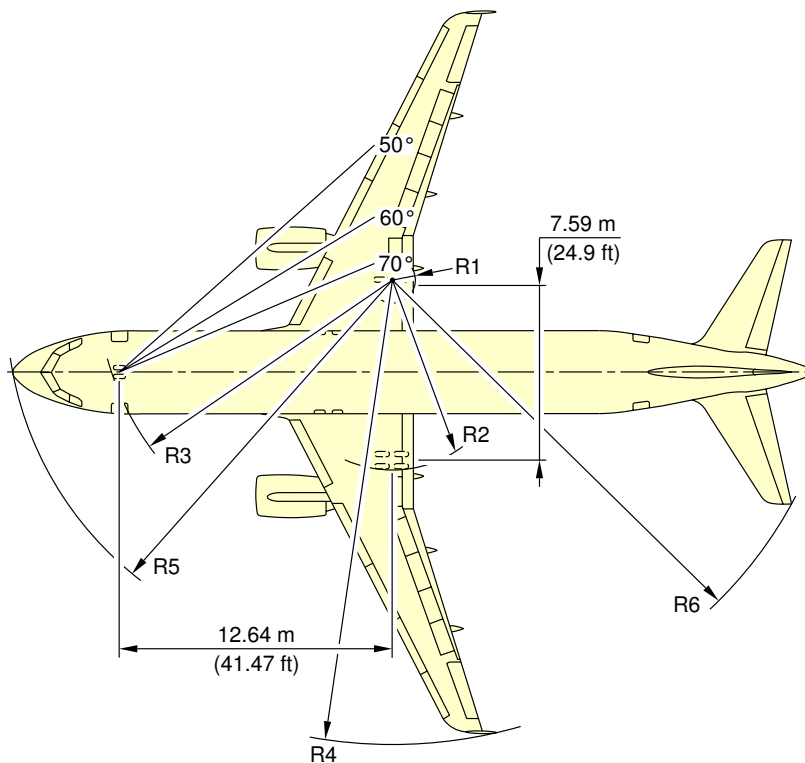
TYPE OF TURN	MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT		R1 RMLG	R2 LMLG		R3 NLG		R4 - WING				R5 NOSE		R6 THS		
	STEERING ANGLE (deg)	EFFECTIVE STEERING ANGLE (deg)		m	ft	m	ft	WINGTIP FENCE	SHARKLET	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	
2	20	19.5	32.6	107	40.2	132	38.2	125	52.9	174	53.8	176	39.8	131	46.0	151
2	25	24.4	24.8	81	32.3	106	30.9	101	45.1	148	46.0	151	33.0	108	39.0	128
2	30	29.3	19.4	64	27.0	89	26.2	86	39.8	131	40.7	133	28.7	94	34.4	113
2	35	34.2	15.5	51	23.1	76	22.8	75	35.9	118	36.8	121	25.7	84	31.3	103
2	40	39.0	12.5	41	20.1	66	20.4	67	32.9	108	33.8	111	23.6	77	28.9	95
2	45	43.8	10.1	33	17.6	58	18.5	61	30.5	100	31.4	103	22.1	72	27.1	89
2	50	48.6	8.0	26	15.6	51	17.1	56	28.5	94	29.4	96	20.9	69	25.7	84
2	55	53.3	6.3	21	13.9	46	16.0	52	26.8	88	27.7	91	20.1	66	24.6	81
2	60	57.9	4.8	16	12.4	41	15.1	50	25.4	83	26.2	86	19.4	64	23.7	78
2	65	62.4	3.5	12	11.1	36	14.4	47	24.1	79	24.9	82	18.9	62	22.9	75
2	70	66.8	2.4	8	9.9	33	13.9	46	22.9	75	23.7	78	18.5	61	22.3	73
2	75 (MAX)	70.2	1.5	5	9.0	30	13.6	44	22.0	72	22.9	75	18.3	60	21.8	72
1	50	48.8	8.0	26	15.5	51	17.0	56	28.4	93	29.3	96	20.9	68	25.6	84
1	55	53.6	6.2	20	13.8	45	15.9	52	26.7	88	27.6	90	20.0	66	24.5	80
1	60	58.4	4.7	15	12.3	40	15.0	49	25.2	83	26.0	85	19.3	63	23.6	77
1	65	63.1	3.3	11	10.9	36	14.3	47	23.9	78	24.7	81	18.8	62	22.8	75
1	70	67.8	2.1	7	9.6	32	13.8	45	22.6	74	23.5	77	18.4	61	22.1	73
1	75 (MAX)	71.9	1.1	4	8.6	28	13.4	44	21.6	71	22.5	74	18.2	60	21.6	71

**NOTE:** ABOVE 50°, AIRLINES MAY USE TYPE 1 OR TYPE 2 TURNS DEPENDING ON THE SITUATION.  
 TYPE 1 TURNS USE: ASYMMETRIC THRUST DURING THE WHOLE TURN; AND DIFFERENTIAL BRAKING TO INITIATE THE TURN ONLY.  
 TYPE 2 TURNS USE: SYMMETRIC THRUST DURING THE WHOLE TURN; AND NO DIFFERENTIAL BRAKING AT ALL.  
 IT IS POSSIBLE TO GET LOWER VALUES THAN THOSE FROM TYPE 1 BY APPLYING DIFFERENTIAL BRAKING DURING THE WHOLE TURN.

N\_AC\_040200\_1\_0100101\_01\_00

Turning Radii, No Slip Angle  
 Turning Radii - Dual Landing Gear  
 FIGURE-4-2-0-991-010-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



**NOTE:** FOR STEERING DIMENSION TABLE SEE SHEET 2.

N\_AC\_040200\_1\_0060101\_01\_02

Turning Radii, No Slip Angle  
Turning Radii – Bogie Landing Gear  
FIGURE-4-2-0-991-006-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

STEERING ANGLE (deg)	R1		R2		R3		R4		R5		R6	
	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft	m	ft
30	17.55	58	26.23	86	25.64	84	39.1	128	28.16	92	33.96	111
35	13.71	45	22.39	73	22.40	73	35.28	116	25.29	83	30.86	101
40	10.72	35	19.40	64	20.02	66	32.32	106	23.25	76	28.56	94
45	8.3	27	16.98	56	18.24	60	29.92	98	21.76	71	26.81	88
50	6.27	21	14.95	49	16.86	55	27.90	92	20.65	68	25.42	83
55	4.51	15	13.19	43	15.79	52	26.17	86	19.80	65	24.29	80
60	2.96	10	11.64	38	14.95	49	24.64	81	19.16	63	23.36	77
65	1.55	5	10.23	34	14.31	47	23.26	78	18.67	61	22.58	74
70	0.26	1	8.94	29	13.81	45	21.99	72	18.3	60	21.91	72

N\_AC\_040200\_1\_0110101\_01\_00

Turning Radii, No Slip Angle  
 Turning Radii – Bogie Landing Gear  
 FIGURE-4-2-0-991-011-A01





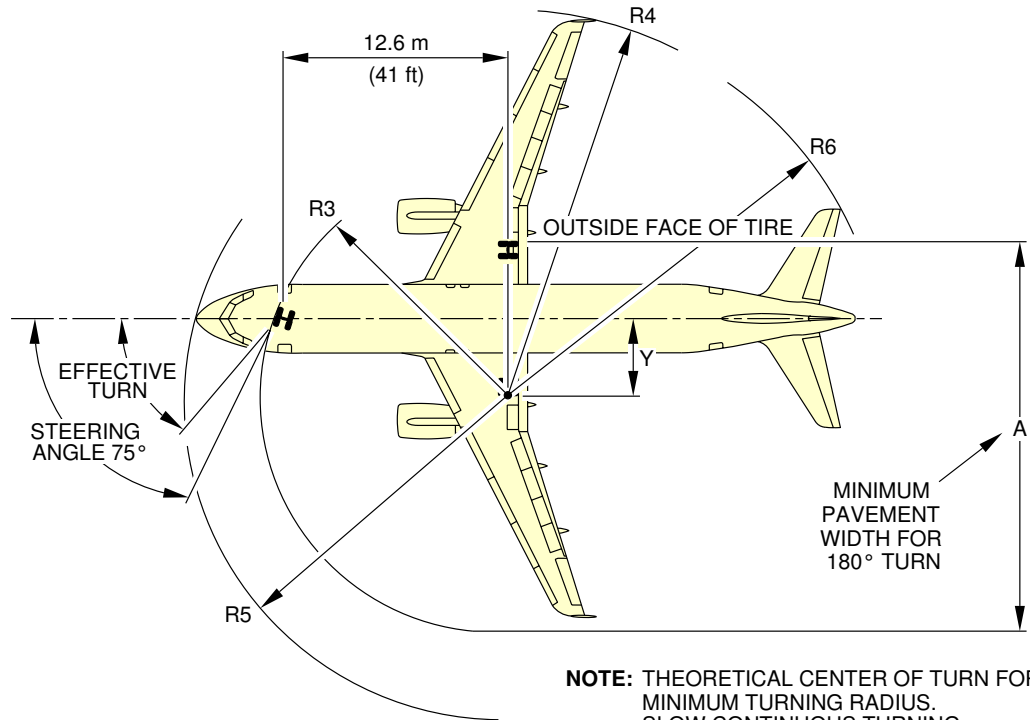
4-3-0 Minimum Turning Radii

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

Minimum Turning Radii

1. This section gives the minimum turning radii.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



**NOTE:** THEORETICAL CENTER OF TURN FOR MINIMUM TURNING RADIUS. SLOW CONTINUOUS TURNING. APPROXIMATELY IDLE THRUST ON ALL ENGINES. NO DIFFERENTIAL BRAKING. NOSE GEAR RADII TRACK MEASURED FROM OUTSIDE FACE OF TIRE.

**DUAL LANDING GEAR**

TYPE OF TURN	STEERING ANGLE (DEG)	EFFECTIVE STEERING ANGLE		Y	A	R3 NLG	R4 WING		R5 NOSE	R6 THS
							WING TIP FENCE	SHARKLET		
1	75 (MAX)	71.9°	m	4.1	22.3	13.4	21.6	22.5	18.2	21.6
			ft	14	73	44	71	74	60	71
2	75 (MAX)	70.2°	m	4.5	22.8	13.6	22.0	22.9	18.3	21.8
			ft	15	75	44	72	75	60	72

**NOTE:** IT IS POSSIBLE TO GET LOWER VALUES THAN THOSE FROM TYPE 1 BY APPLYING DIFFERENTIAL BRAKING DURING THE WHOLE TURN.

**BOGIE LANDING GEAR**

STEERING ANGLE (DEG)	EFFECTIVE STEERING ANGLE		Y	A	R3 NLG	R4 WING	R5 NOSE	R6 THS
						WING TIP FENCE		
75 (MAX)	70.0°	m	4.6	22.8	13.8	22.0	18.3	21.9
		ft	15	75	45	72	60	72

N\_AC\_040300\_1\_0030101\_01\_01

Minimum Turning Radii  
FIGURE-4-3-0-991-003-A01

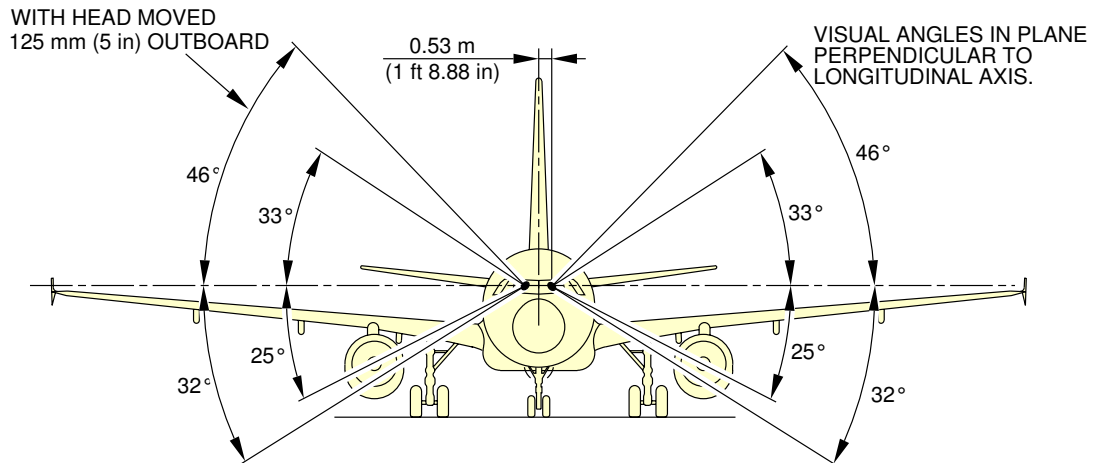
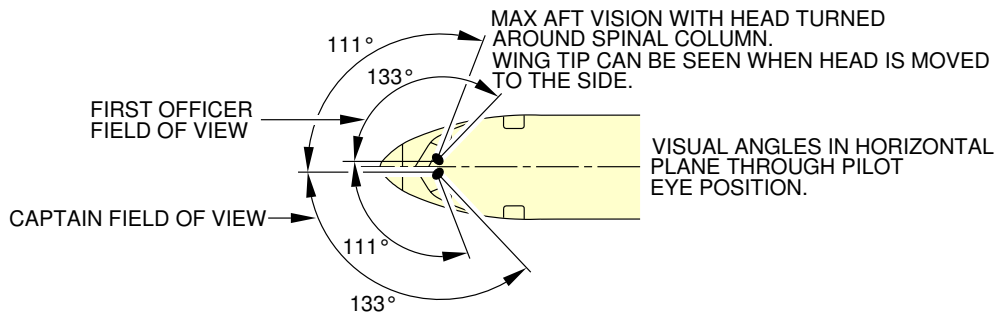
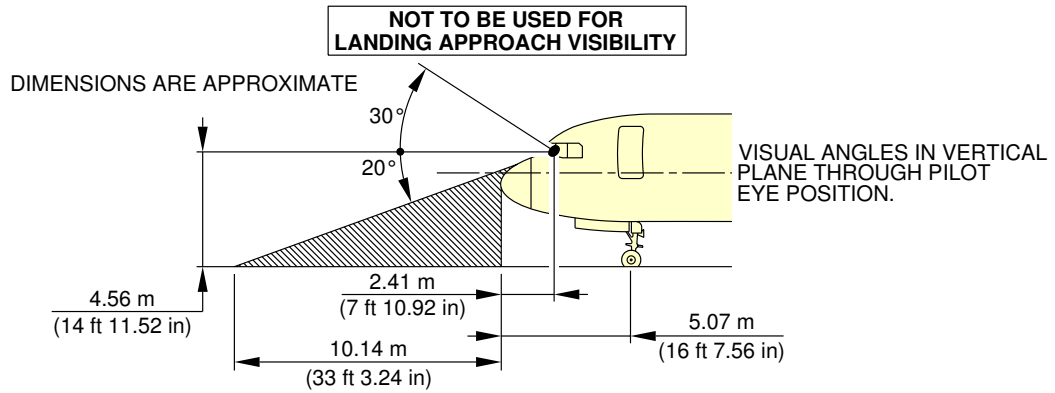
#### 4-4-0 Visibility from Cockpit in Static Position

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

##### Visibility from Cockpit in Static Position

1. This section gives the visibility from cockpit in static position.

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



ZONE THAT CANNOT BE SEEN

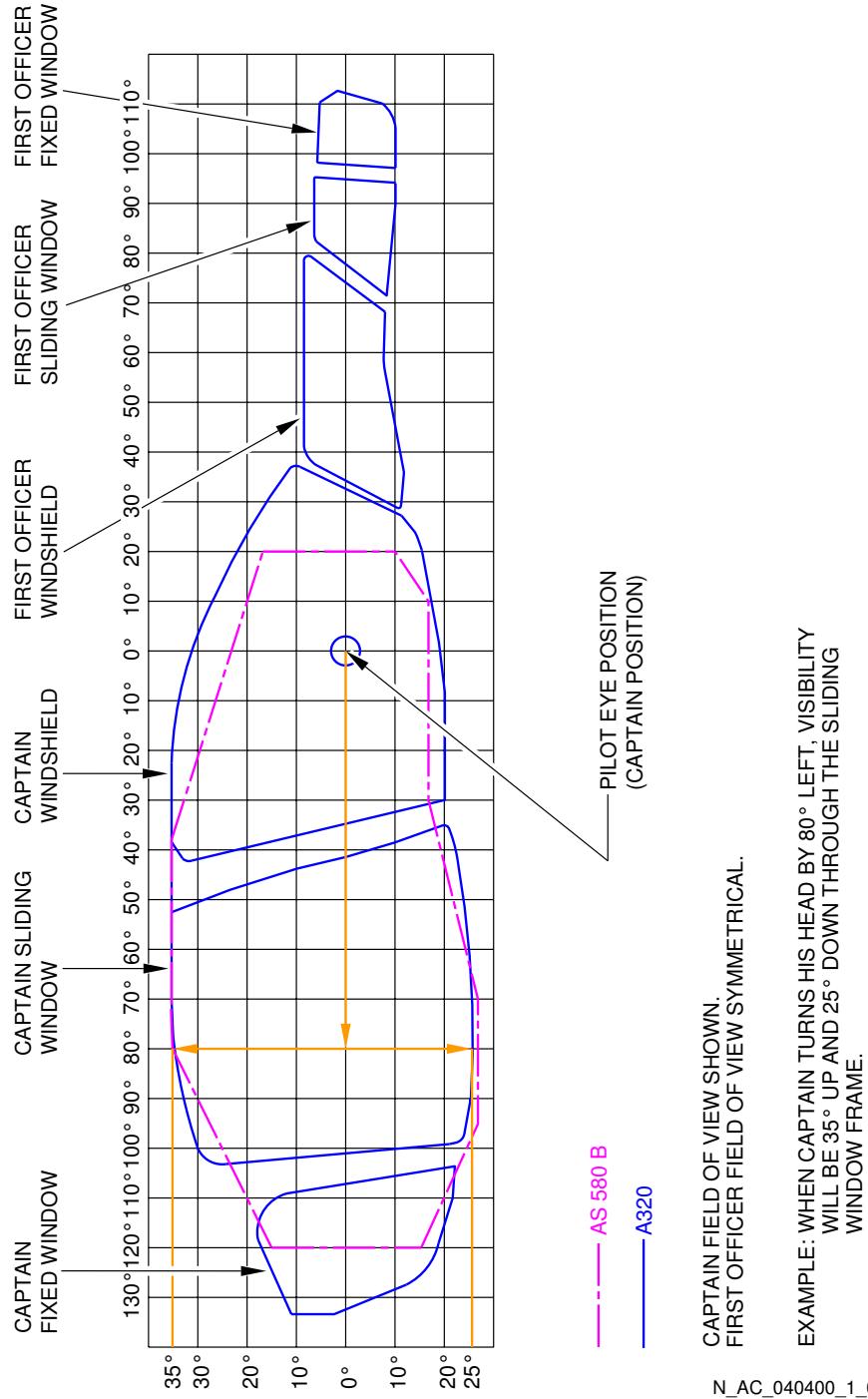
**NOTE:**

- PILOT EYE POSITION WHEN PILOT'S EYES ARE IN LINE WITH THE RED AND WHITE BALLS.

N\_AC\_040400\_1\_0010101\_01\_03

Visibility from Cockpit in Static Position  
FIGURE-4-4-0-991-001-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



Binocular Visibility Through Windows from Captain Eye Position  
 FIGURE-4-4-0-991-005-A01



4-5-0 Runway and Taxiway Turn Paths

**I** \*\*ON A/C A320-200

Runway and Taxiway Turn Paths

1. Runway and Taxiway Turn Paths.



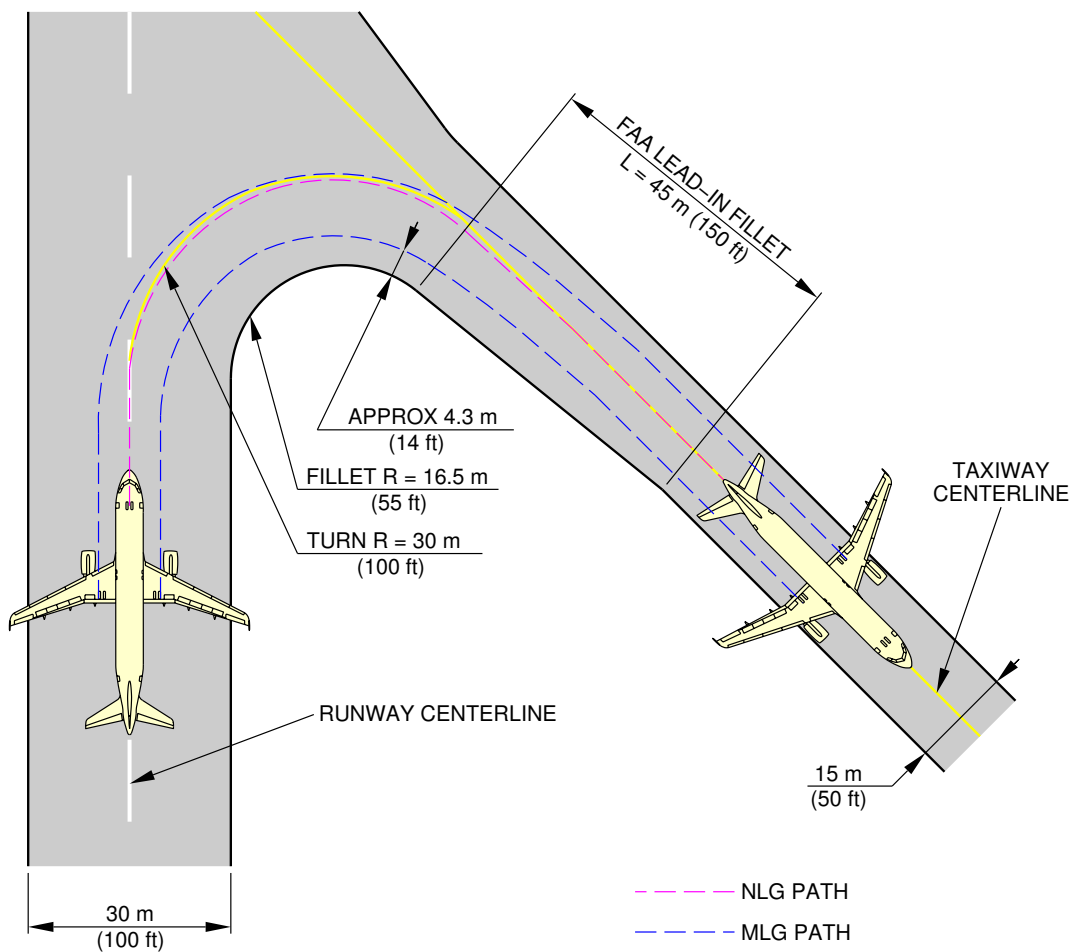
4-5-1 135° Turn - Runway to Taxiway

**I** \*\*ON A/C A320-200

135° Turn - Runway to Taxiway

1. This section gives the 135° turn - runway to taxiway.

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



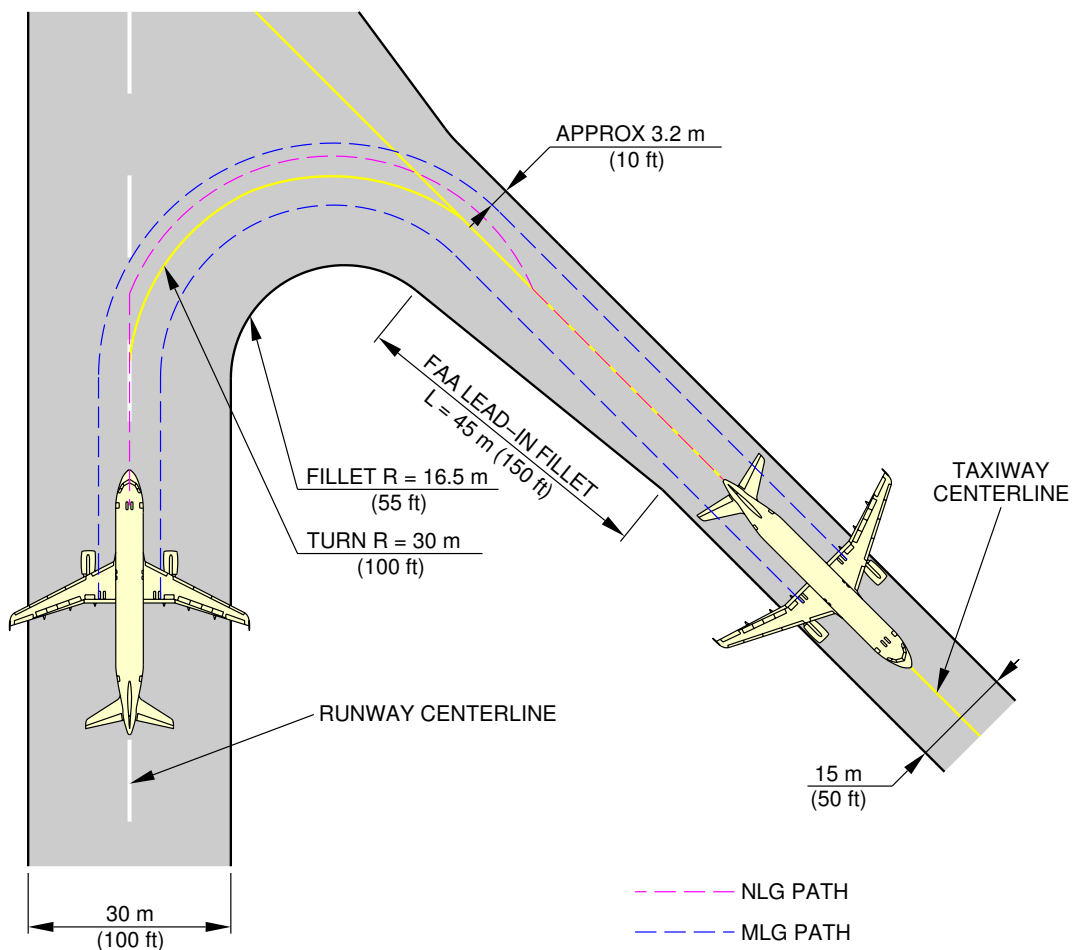
NOTE: FAA GROUP III FACILITIES.

N\_AC\_040501\_1\_0040101\_01\_01

135° Turn - Runway to Taxiway  
Cockpit Over Centerline Method  
FIGURE-4-5-1-991-004-A01



\*\*ON A/C A320-200



NOTE: FAA GROUP III FACILITIES.

N\_AC\_040501\_1\_0120101\_01\_00

135° Turn - Runway to Taxiway  
Judgemental Oversteering Method  
FIGURE-4-5-1-991-012-A01



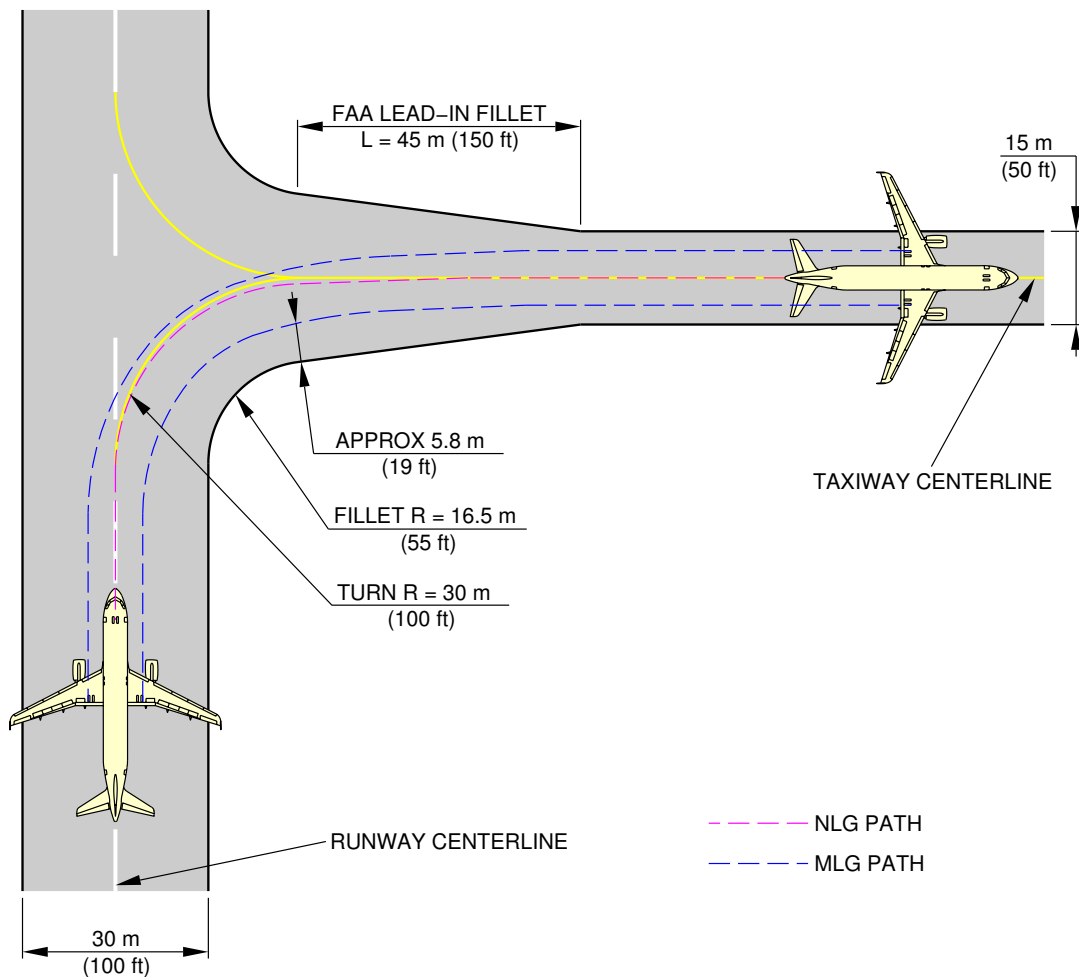
4-5-2 90° Turn - Runway to Taxiway

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

90° Turn - Runway to Taxiway

1. This section gives the 90° turn - runway to taxiway.

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

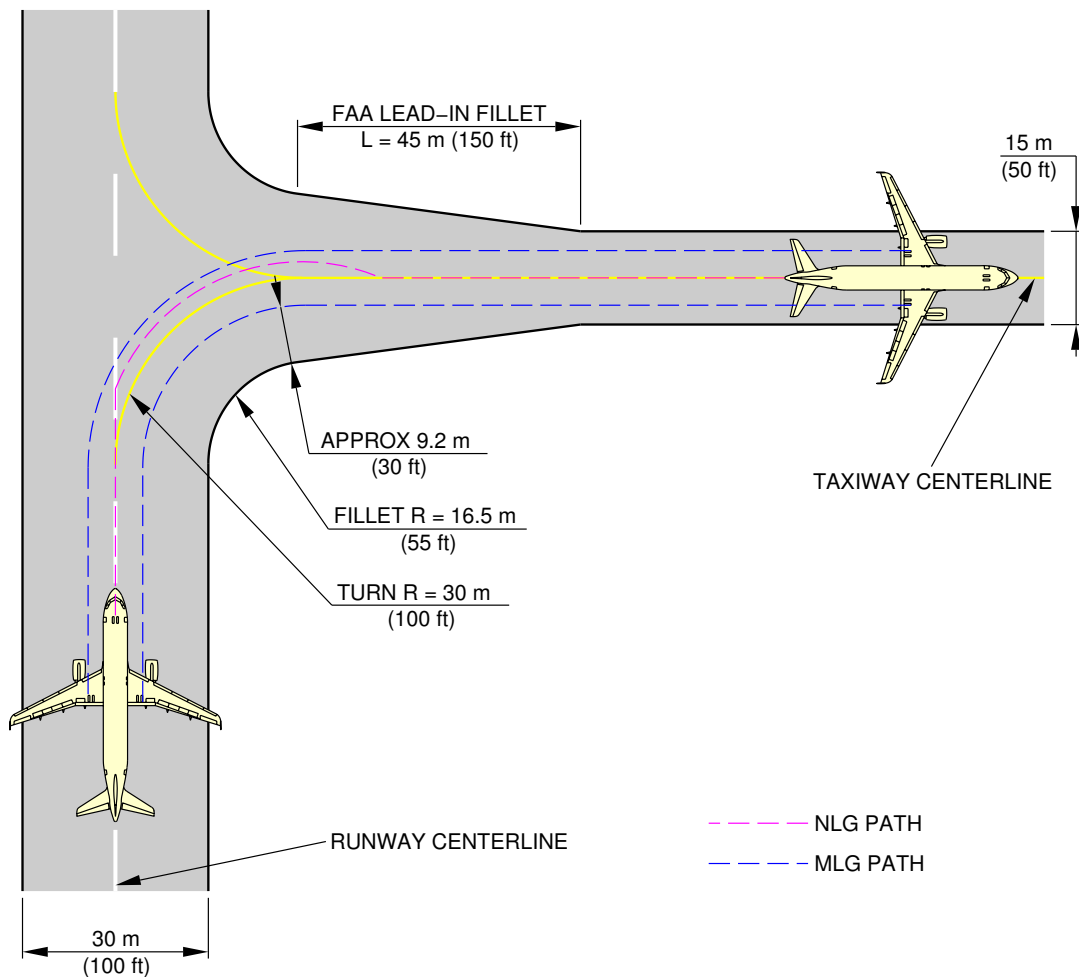


NOTE: FAA GROUP III FACILITIES.

N\_AC\_040502\_1\_0040101\_01\_01

90° Turn - Runway to Taxiway  
Cockpit Over Centerline Method  
FIGURE-4-5-2-991-004-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



NOTE: FAA GROUP III FACILITIES.

N\_AC\_040502\_1\_0090101\_01\_00

90° Turn - Runway to Taxiway  
Judgemental Oversteering Method  
FIGURE-4-5-2-991-009-A01

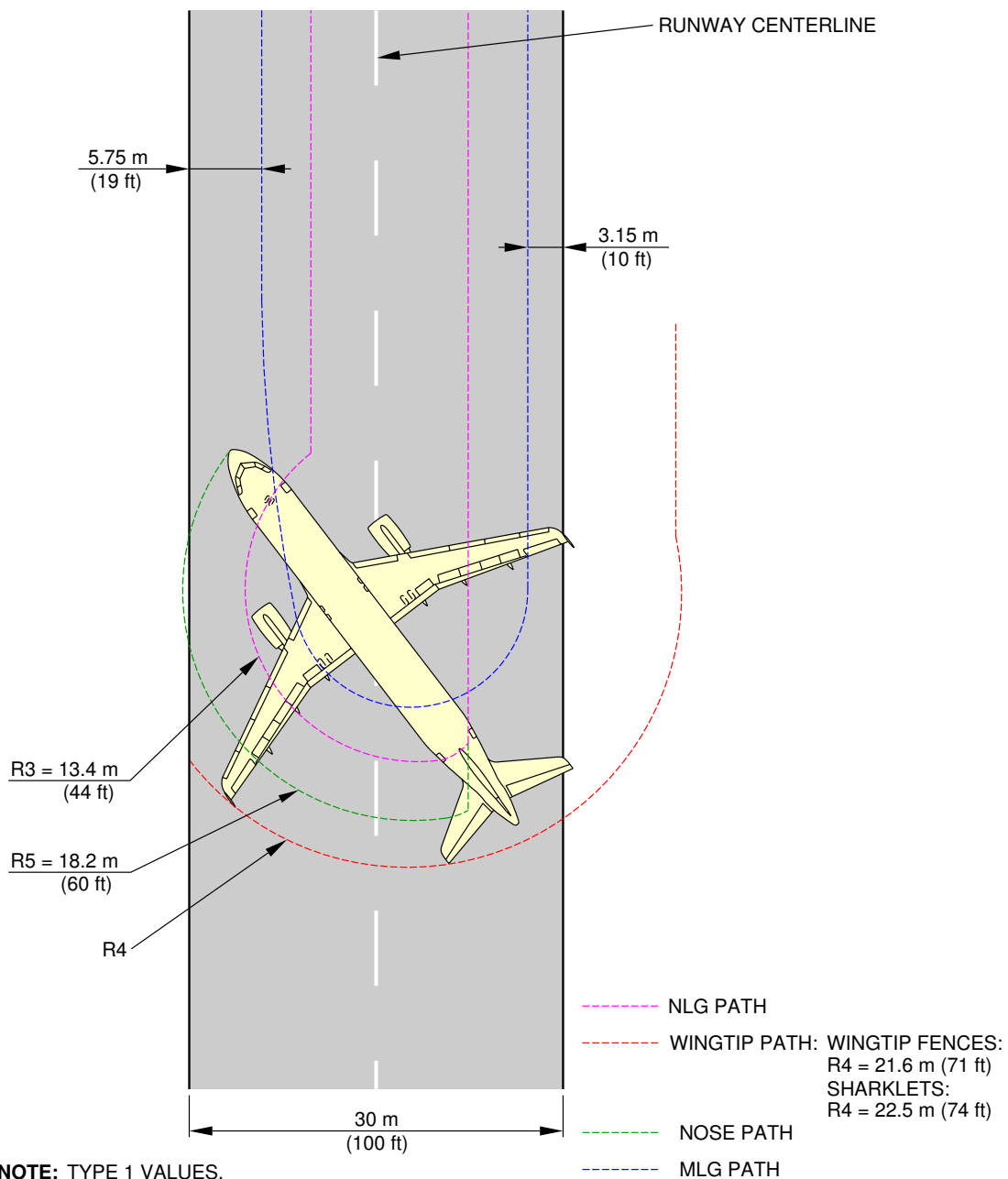
## 4-5-3 180° Turn on a Runway

■ \*\*ON A/C A320-200

■ 180° Turn on a Runway

■ 1. This section gives the 180° turn on a runway.

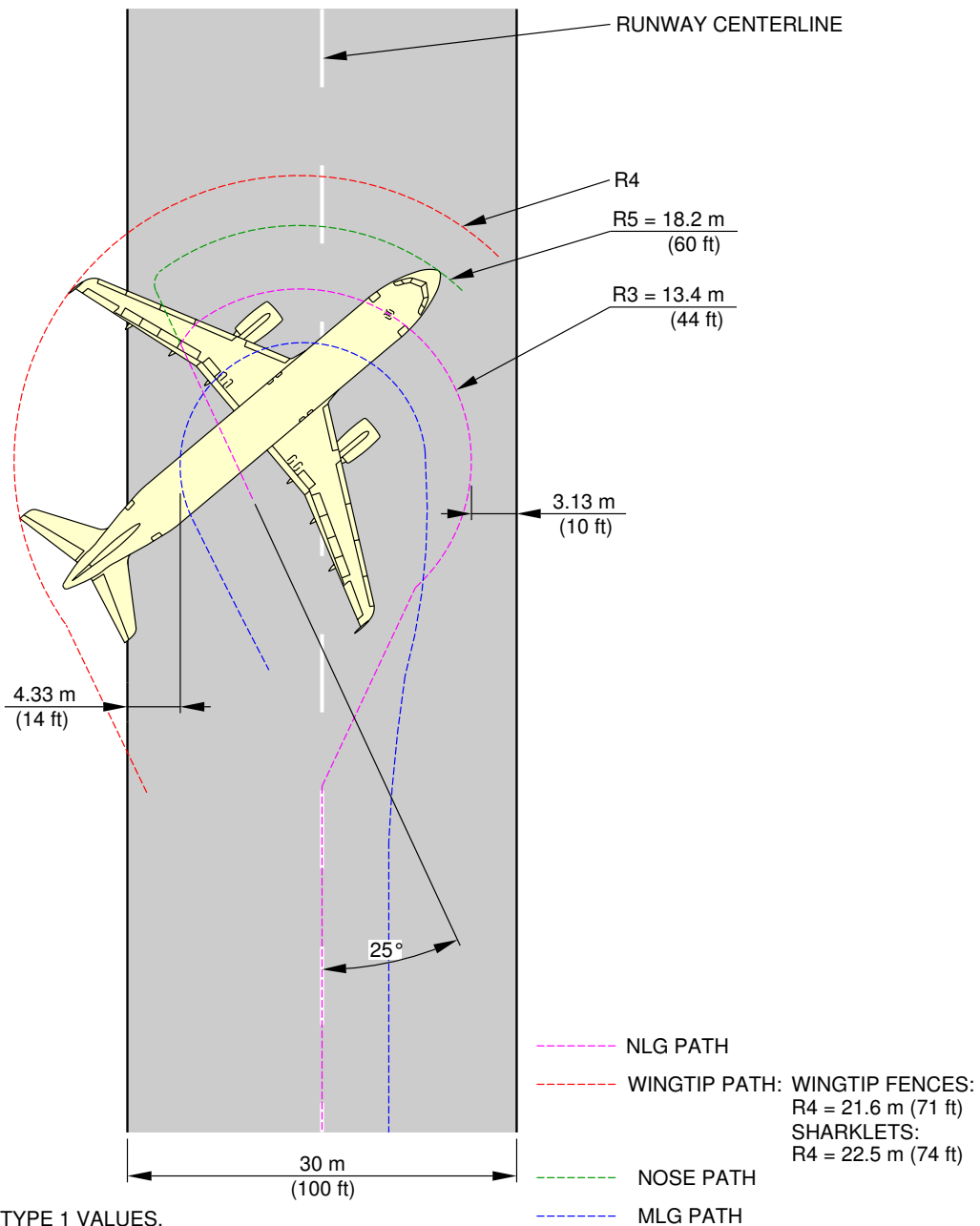
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_040503\_1\_0060101\_01\_00

180° Turn on a Runway  
 Edge of Runway Method (Sheet 1 of 2)  
 FIGURE-4-5-3-991-006-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



**NOTE: TYPE 1 VALUES.**

N\_AC\_040503\_1\_0060102\_01\_00

180° Turn on a Runway  
Center of Runway Method (Sheet 2 of 2)  
FIGURE-4-5-3-991-006-A01



4-5-4 135 ° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway

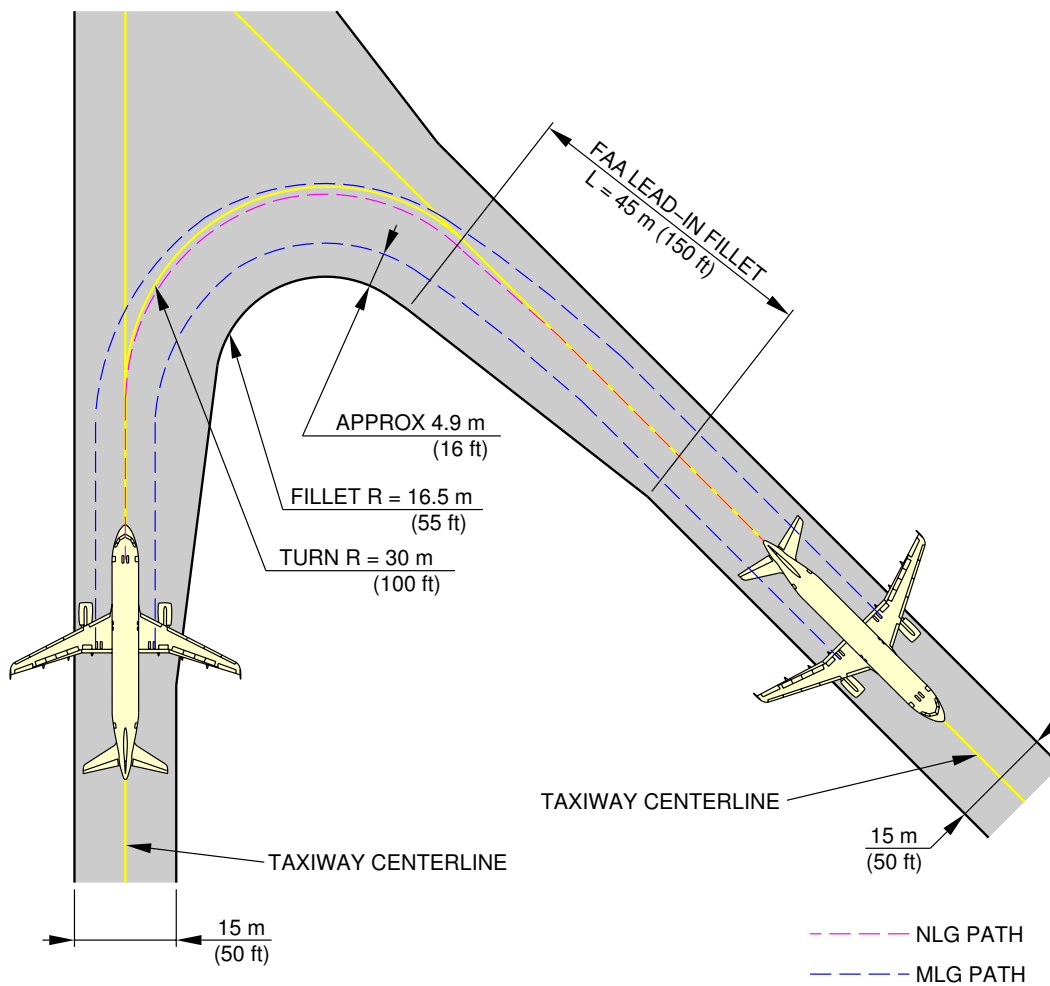
■ \*\*ON A/C A320-200

■ 135 ° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway

- 1. This section gives the 135 ° turn - taxiway to taxiway.



\*\*ON A/C A320-200

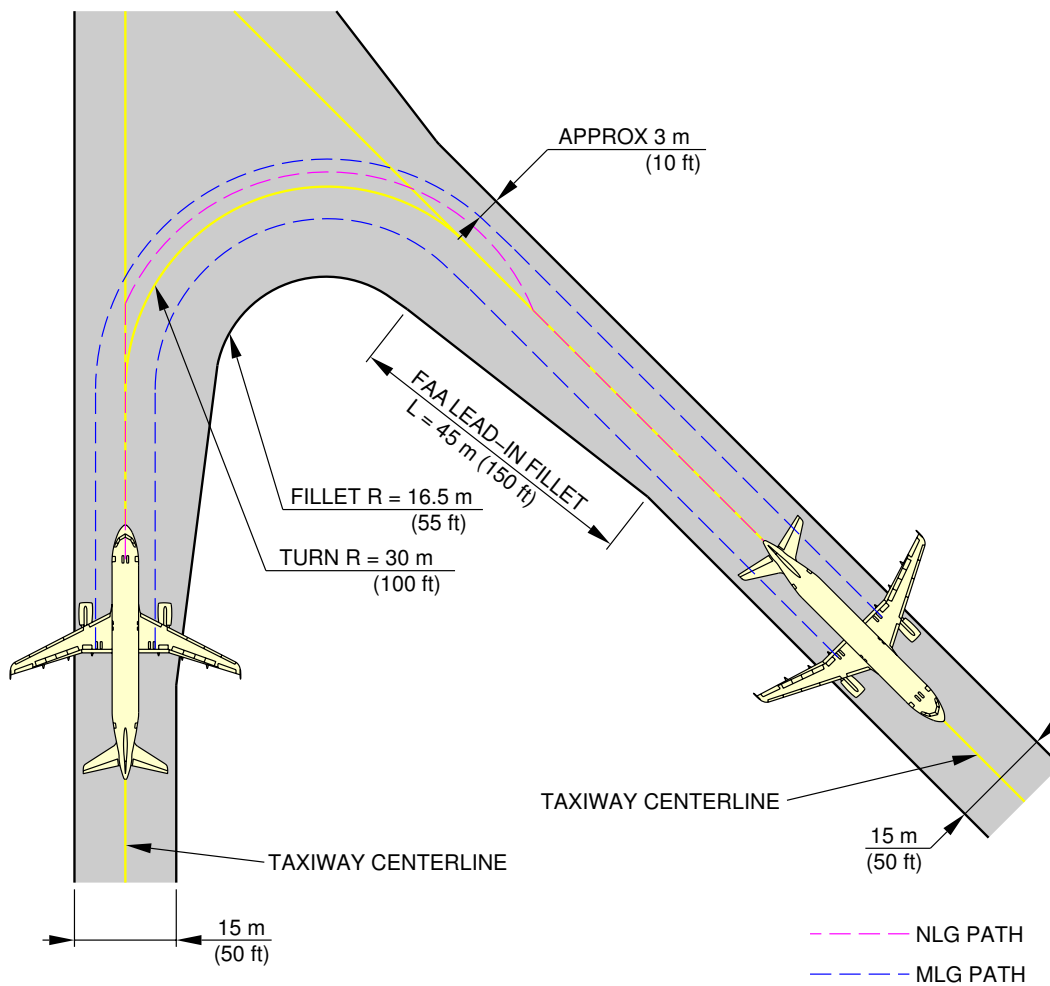


**NOTE:** FAA GROUP III FACILITIES

N\_AC\_040504\_1\_0060101\_01\_00

135° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway  
Cockpit Over Centerline Method (Sheet 1 of 2)  
FIGURE-4-5-4-991-006-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



**NOTE:** FAA GROUP III FACILITIES

N\_AC\_040504\_1\_0060102\_01\_00

135° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway  
Judgemental Oversteering Method (Sheet 2 of 2)  
FIGURE-4-5-4-991-006-A01



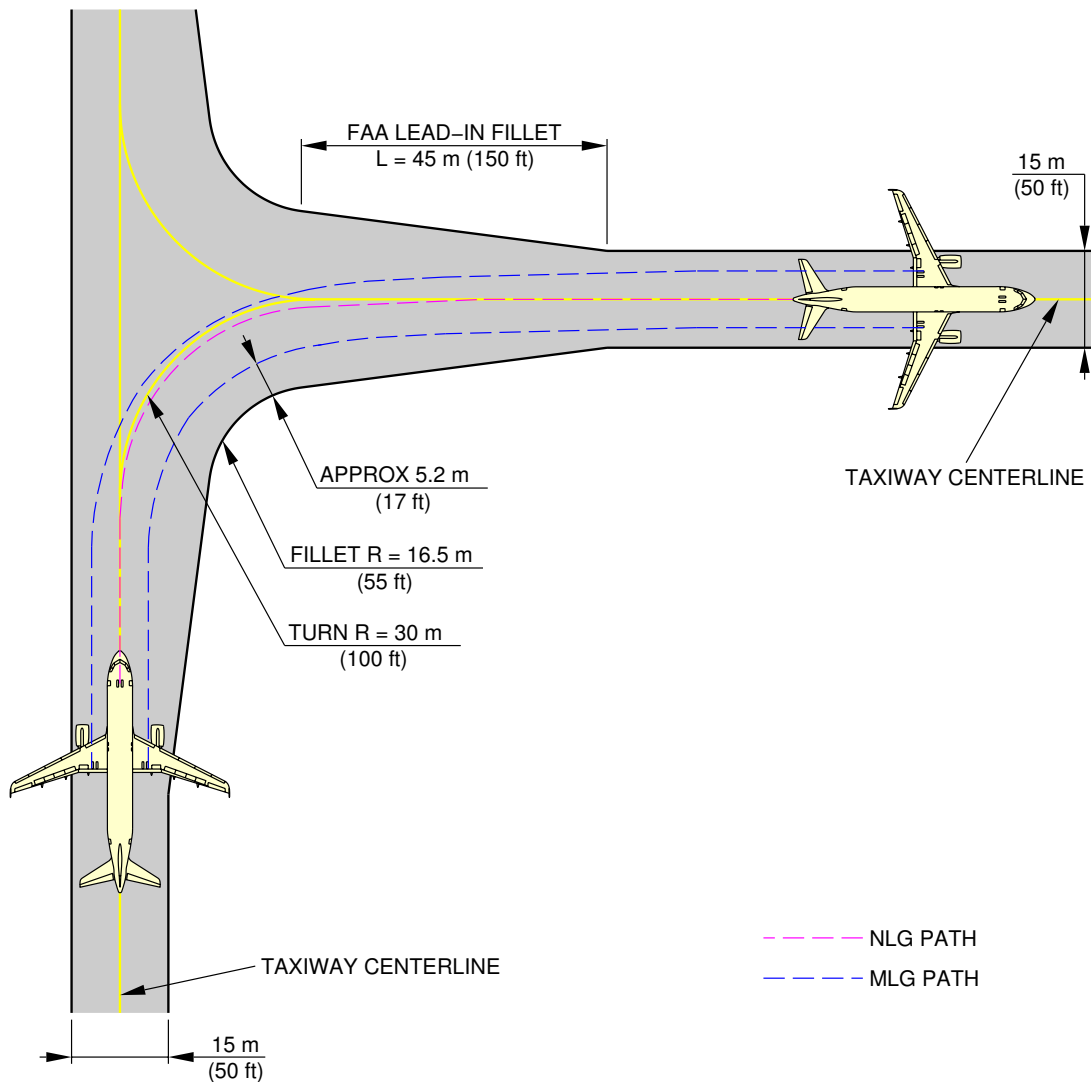
4-5-5 90° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway

**I** \*\*ON A/C A320-200

90° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway

1. This section gives the 90° turn - taxiway to taxiway.

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

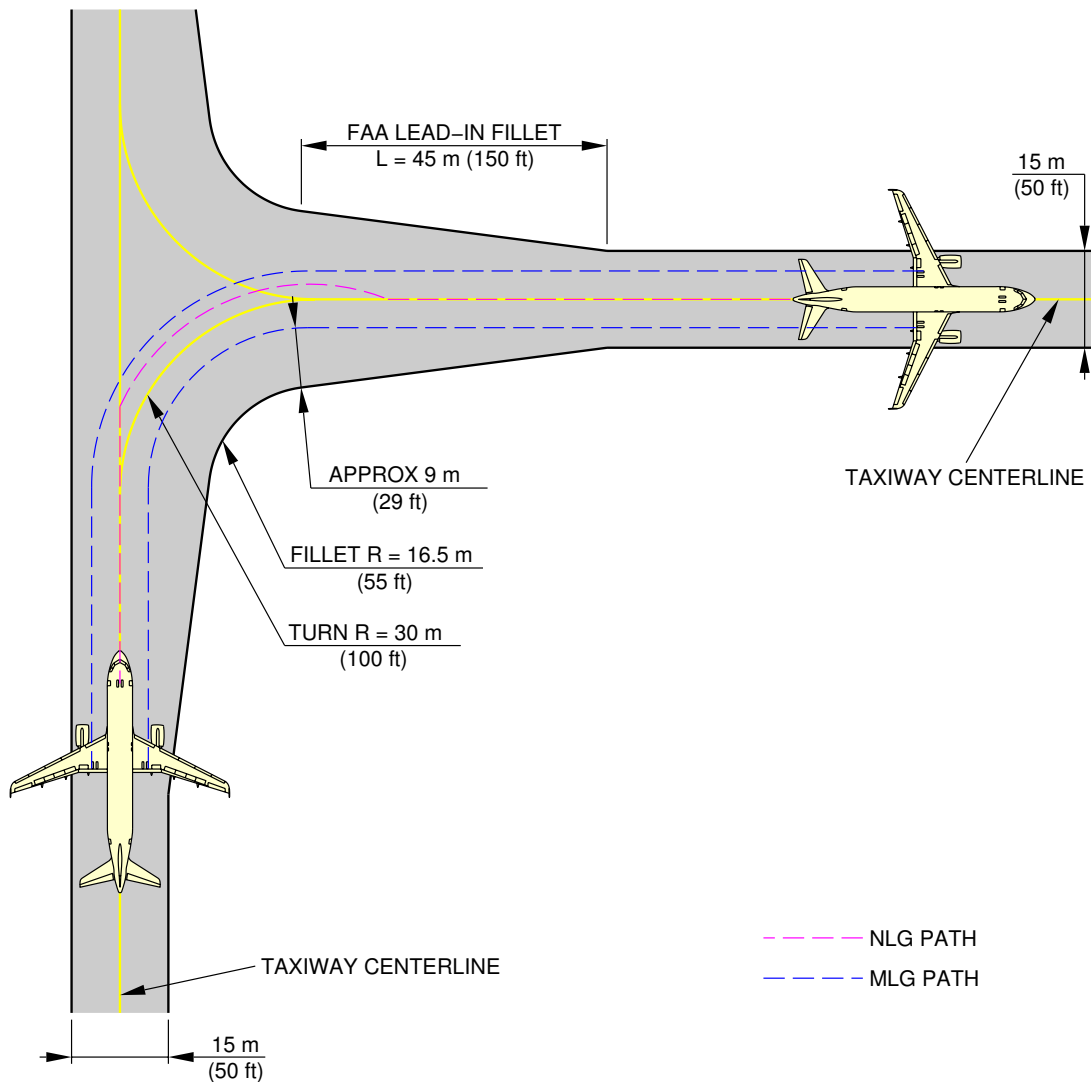


**NOTE:** FAA GROUP III FACILITIES.

N\_AC\_040505\_1\_0020101\_01\_01

90° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway  
Cockpit Over Centerline Method (Sheet 1 of 2)  
FIGURE-4-5-5-991-002-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



**NOTE:** FAA GROUP III FACILITIES.

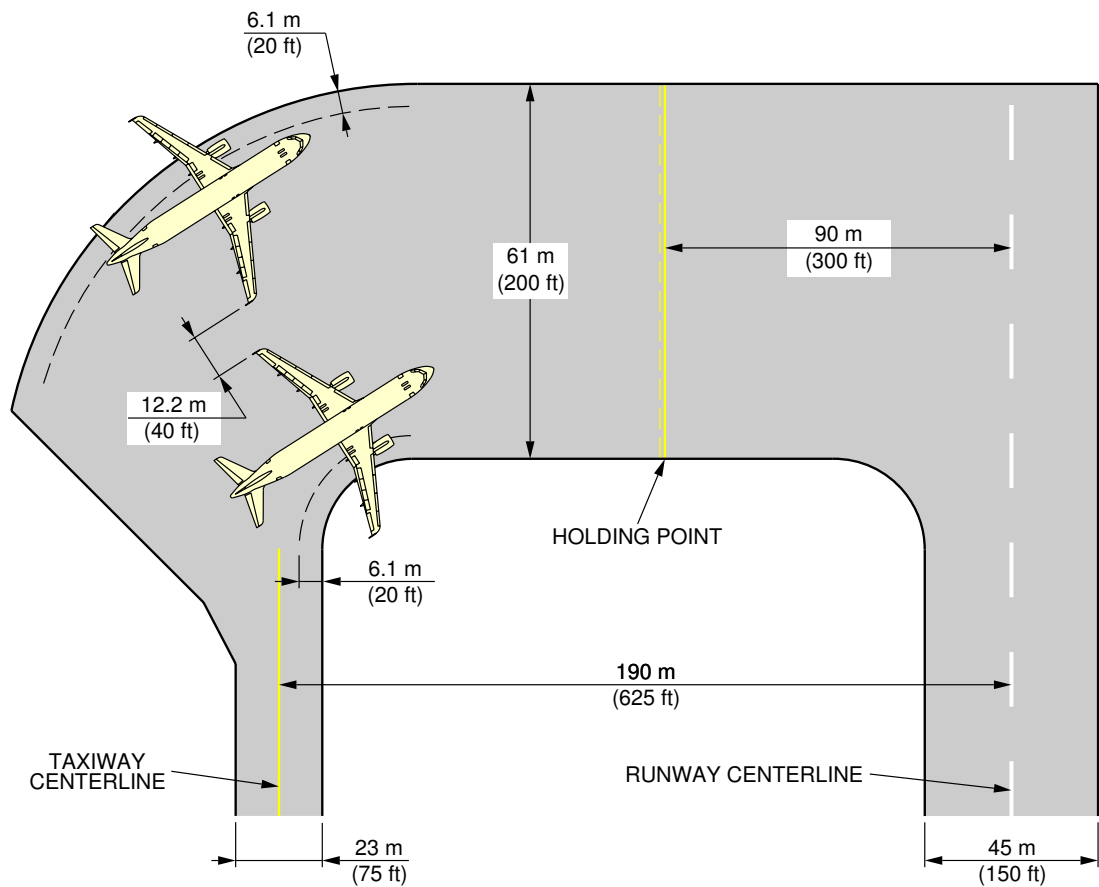
N\_AC\_040505\_1\_0020102\_01\_00

90° Turn - Taxiway to Taxiway  
Judgemental Oversteering Method (Sheet 2 of 2)  
FIGURE-4-5-5-991-002-A01

**4-6-0 Runway Holding Bay (Apron)****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Runway Holding Bay (Apron)

1. This section gives the runway holding bay (Apron).

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



**NOTE:** COORDINATE WITH USING AIRLINE FOR SPECIFIC PLANNED OPERATING PROCEDURES.

N\_AC\_040600\_1\_0030101\_01\_01

Runway Holding Bay (Apron)  
FIGURE-4-6-0-991-003-A01

## TERMINAL SERVICING

### 5-0-0 TERMINAL SERVICING

#### **\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

#### Terminal Servicing

##### 1. General

This chapter provides typical ramp layouts, corresponding minimum turnaround time estimations, locations of ground service points and service requirements.

The information given in this chapter reflects ideal conditions. Actual ramp layouts and service requirements may vary according to local regulations, airline procedures and the airplane condition.

- Section 5.1 shows typical ramp layouts for passenger aircraft at the gate or on an open apron.
- Section 5.2 shows the minimum turnaround schedules for full servicing arrangements.
- Section 5.3 shows the minimum turnaround schedule for reduced servicing arrangements.
- Section 5.4 gives the locations of ground service connections, the standard of connections used and typical capacities and requirements.
- Section 5.5 provides the engine starting pneumatic requirements for different engine types and different ambient temperatures.
- Section 5.6 provides the air conditioning requirements for heating and cooling (pull-down and pull-up) using ground conditioned air for different ambient temperatures.
- Section 5.7 provides the air conditioning requirements for heating and cooling to maintain a constant cabin air temperature using low pressure conditioned air.
- Section 5.8 shows the ground towing requirements taking into account different ground surface and aircraft conditions.



## 5-1-0 Servicing Arrangements

### **\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

#### Airplane Servicing Arrangements

##### 1. General

This chapter provides typical ramp layouts, showing the various GSE items in position during typical turnaround scenarios for the passenger aircraft.

These ramp layouts show typical arrangements only. Each operator will have its own specific requirements/regulations for the positioning and operation on the ramp.

The associated turnaround chart for full servicing is given in section 5.2.

The associated turnaround chart for minimum servicing arrangement is given in section 5.3.

## 5-1-1 Symbols Used on Servicing Diagrams

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Symbols Used on Servicing Diagrams

1. This table gives the symbols used on servicing diagrams.

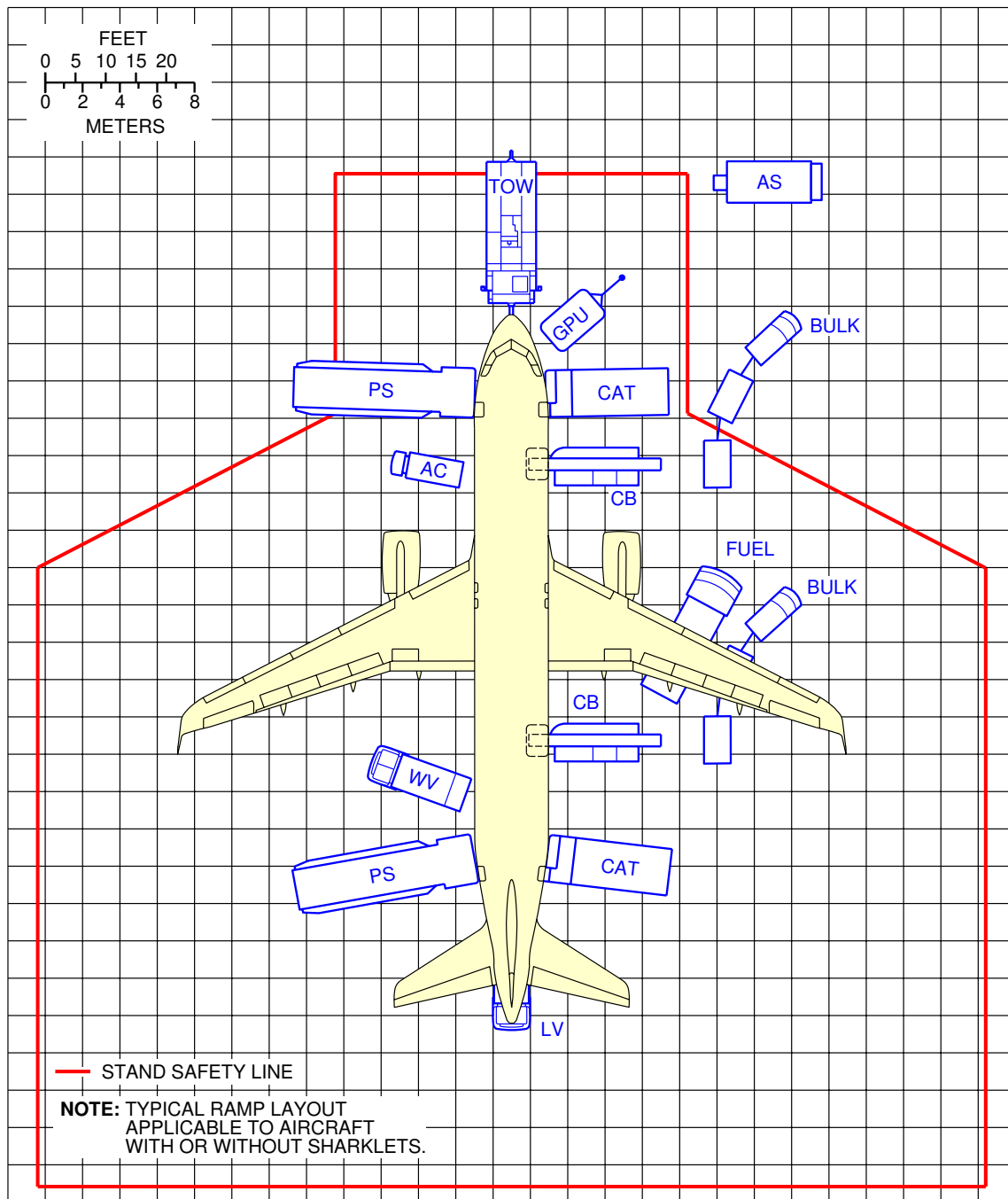
Ground Support Equipment	
AC	AIR CONDITIONING UNIT
AS	AIR STARTING UNIT
BULK	BULK TRAIN
CAT	CATERING TRUCK
CB	CONVEYOR BELT
CLEAN	CLEANING TRUCK
FUEL	FUEL HYDRANT DISPENSER or TANKER
GPU	GROUND POWER UNIT
LD CL	LOWER DECK CARGO LOADER
LV	LAVATORY VEHICLE
PBB	PASSENGER BOARDING BRIDGE
PS	PASSENGER STAIRS
TOW	TOW TRACTOR
ULD	ULD TRAIN
WV	POTABLE WATER VEHICLE

**5-1-2 Typical Ramp Layout - Open Apron****\*\*ON A/C A320-200****Typical Ramp Layout - Open Apron**

1. This section gives the typical servicing arrangement for pax version (Open Apron).

The Stand Safety Line delimits the Aircraft Safety Area (minimum distance of 7.5 m from the aircraft). No vehicle must be parked in this area before complete stop of the aircraft (wheel chocks in position on landing gears).

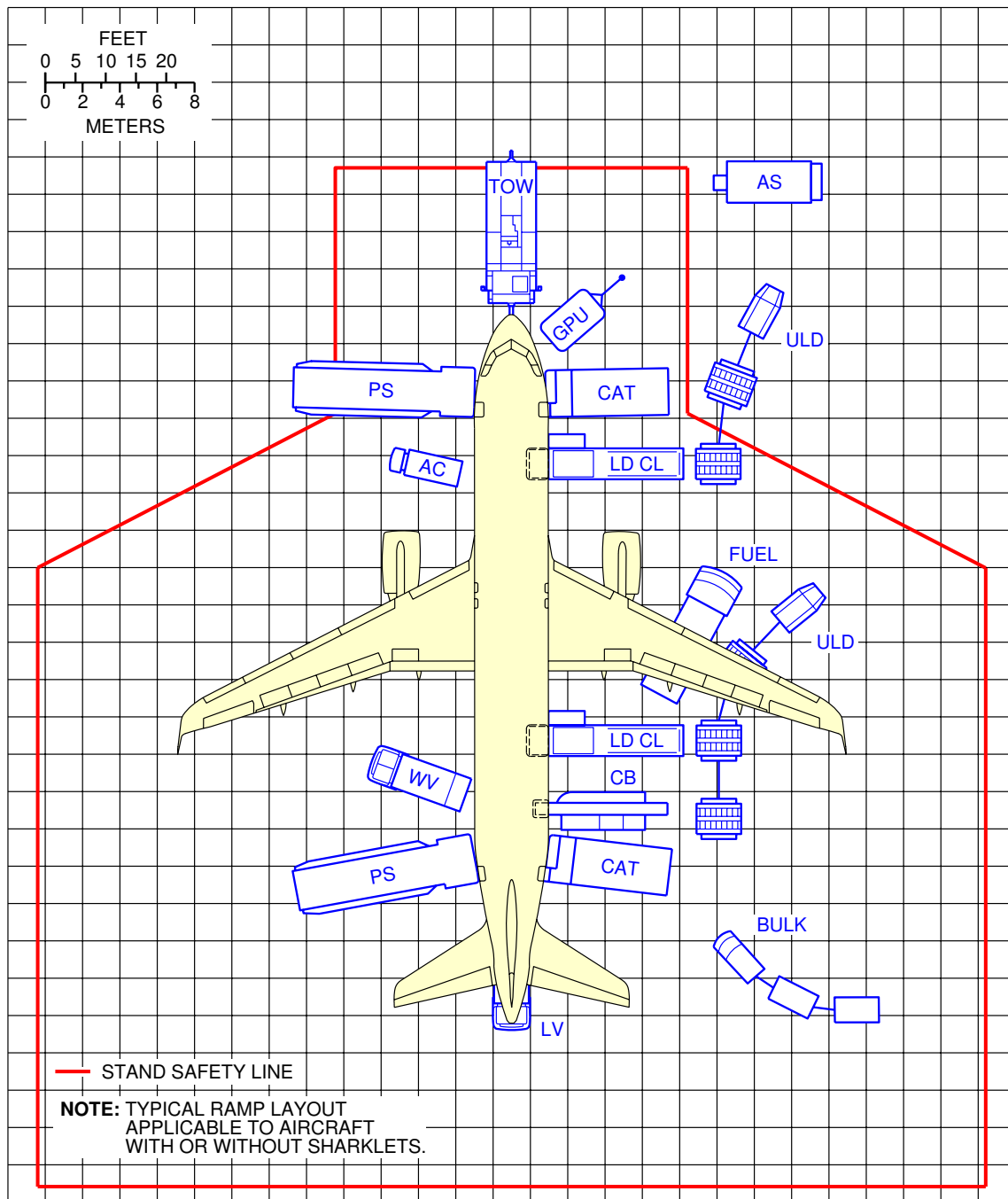
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_050102\_1\_0030101\_01\_03

Typical Ramp Layout  
Open Apron - Bulk Loading  
FIGURE-5-1-2-991-003-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_050102\_1\_0090101\_01\_00

Typical Ramp Layout  
Open Apron - ULD Loading  
FIGURE-5-1-2-991-009-A01

### 5-1-3 Typical Ramp Layout - Gate

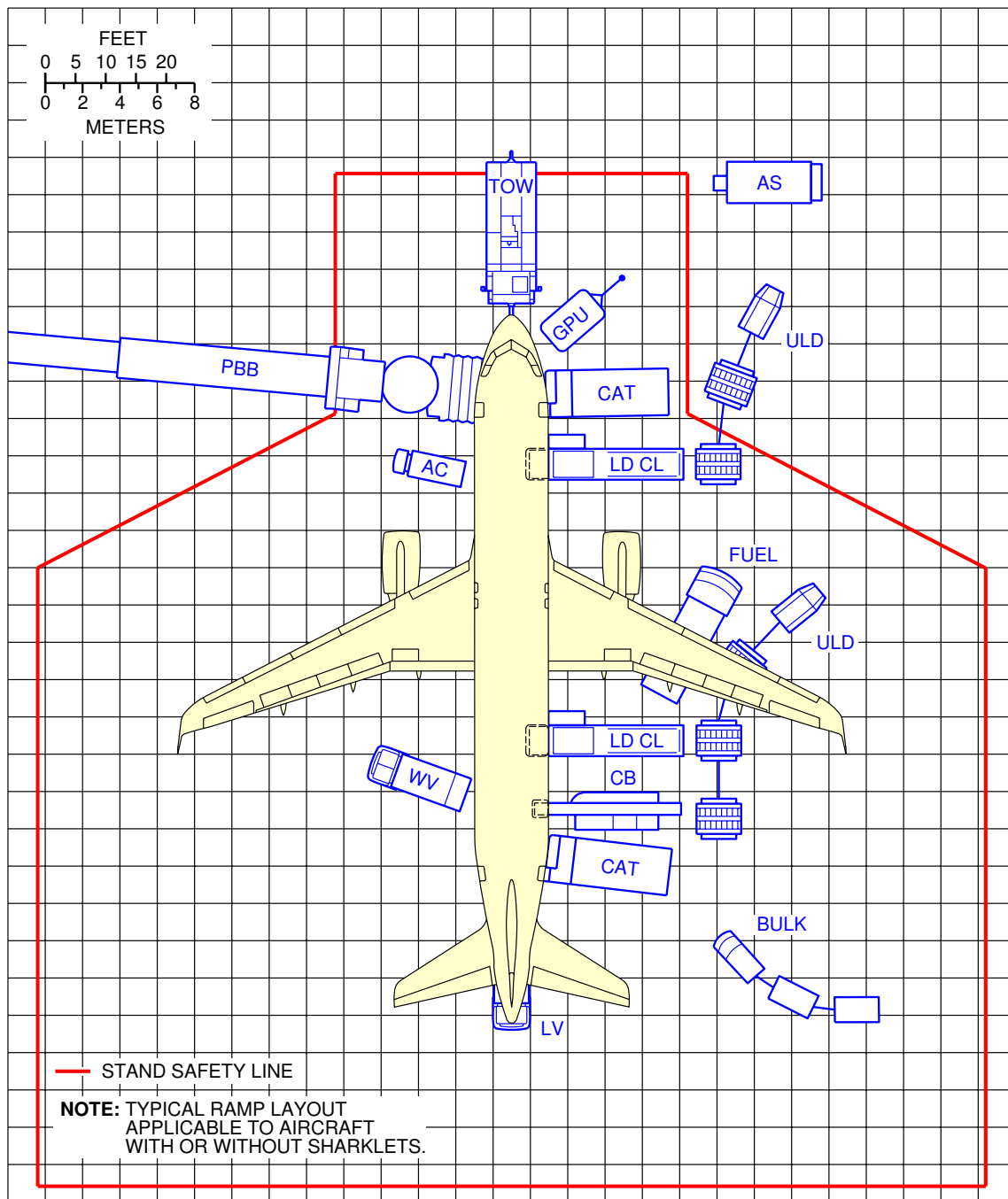
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

#### Typical Ramp Layout - Gate

1. This section gives the typical servicing arrangement for pax version (Passenger Bridge).

The Stand Safety Line delimits the Aircraft Safety Area (minimum distance of 7.5 m from the aircraft). No vehicle must be parked in this area before complete stop of the aircraft (wheel chocks in position on landing gears).

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_050103\_1\_0020101\_01\_03

Typical Ramp Layout  
Gate  
FIGURE-5-1-3-991-002-A01

**5-2-0 Terminal Operations - Full Servicing****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Terminal Operations - Full Servicing Turn Round Time

1. This section provides typical turn round time chart showing the typical times for ramp activities during aircraft turn round.

Actual times may vary due to each operator's specific practice and operating conditions.

For each turn round time chart, the associated typical ramp layout is given in Section 5-1.

2. Assumptions for full turn round chart

**A. PASSENGER HANDLING**

150 pax, all Y/C

All passengers deboard and board the aircraft

1 Passenger Boarding Bridge (PBB) used at door L1

Equipment positioning/removal + opening/closing door = 2 min

Deboarding:

- 150 pax at door L1
- Deboarding rate = 22 pax/min per door
- No Passenger with Reduced Mobility (PRM)

Boarding:

- 150 pax at door L1
- Boarding rate = 18 pax/min per door
- Last Pax Seating allowance (LPS) + headcounting = +2 min
- No Passenger with Reduced Mobility

**B. CARGO**

2 cargo loaders + 1 belt loader

Equipment positioning/removal + opening/closing door = +1 min

Cargo exchange:

- FWD cargo compartment: 3 LD3
- AFT cargo compartment: 4 LD3
- Bulk compartment: 500 kg (1102 lb)

LD3 off-loading/loading times:

- Off-loading = 1.2 min/LD3
- Loading = 1.4 min/LD3



Bulk off-loading/loading times:

- Bulk off-loading rate = 120 kg/min (265 lb/min)
- Bulk loading rate = 100 kg/min (220 lb/min)

C. REFUELLING

2 hoses, one side

7134 l (1885 US gal) at 50 psi (3 bar)

Dispenser positioning/removal = 4 min

D. CLEANING

Performed in available time

E. CATERING

1 catering truck for servicing galleys sequentially at doors R1 & R2

Equipment positioning/removal + door opening/closing = 2 min

Time to drive from one door to the other = 1 min

Full Size Trolley Equivalent (FSTE) to unload and load:

- 4 FSTE at door R1
- 7 FSTE at door R2

Time for trolley exchange = 1.5 min per FSTE

F. GROUND HANDLING SERVICING

Start of operations:

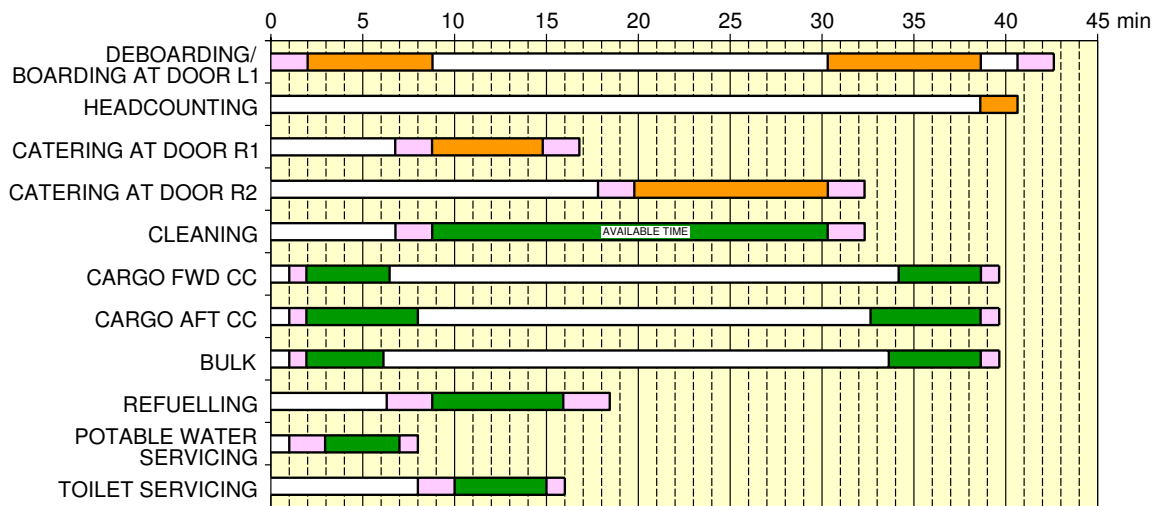
- Bridges:  $t_0 = 0$
- Other equipment:  $t = t_0 + 1$  min

Potable water servicing: 100% uplift, 200 l (53 US gal), max filling pressure = 3.45 bar (50 psi)

Toilet servicing: draining + rinsing = 5 min, max rinse & precharge pressure = 3.45 bar (50 psi)

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

TRT: 43 min



- POSITIONING/REMOVAL
- ACTIVITY
- CRITICAL PATH

N\_AC\_050200\_1\_0060101\_01\_01

Turn Round Stations  
Full Servicing (43 Min.)  
FIGURE-5-2-0-991-006-A01

**5-3-0 Terminal Operation - Transit****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Terminal Operation - Minimum Servicing Turn Round Time

1. This section provides typical turn round time chart showing the typical times for ramp activities during aircraft turn round.

Actual times may vary due to each operator's specific practice and operating conditions.

For each turn round time chart, the associated typical ramp layout is given in Section 5-1.

2. Assumptions for minimum turn round chart

**A. PASSENGER HANDLING**

180 pax, all Y/C

2 Stairways used at doors L1 & L2

Equipment positioning/removal + opening/closing door = 2 min

Deboarding:

- 90 pax at door L1
- 90 pax at door L2
- Deboarding rate = 20 pax/min per door
- No Passenger with Reduced Mobility (PRM)

Boarding:

- 90 pax at door L1
- 90 pax at door L2
- Boarding rate = 15 pax/min per door
- Last Pax Seating allowance (LPS) + headcounting = +2 min
- No Passenger with Reduced Mobility

**B. CARGO**

2 cargo loaders

Equipment positioning/removal + opening/closing door = +1 min

Cargo exchange:

- FWD cargo compartment: 3 LD3
- AFT cargo compartment: 4 LD3
- Bulk cargo compartment: 500 kg (1102 lb)

LD3 off-loading/loading times:

- Off-loading = 1.2 min/LD3
- Loading = 1.4 min/LD3

Bulk off-loading/loading times:

- Off-loading rate = 120 kg/min (265 lb/min)
- Loading rate = 100 kg/min (220 lb/min)

C. REFUELLING

2 hoses, one side

7134 l (1885 US gal) at 50 psi (3 bar)

Dispenser positioning/removal = 4 min

D. CLEANING

Performed in available time

E. CATERING

No catering

F. GROUND HANDLING SERVICING

Start of operations:

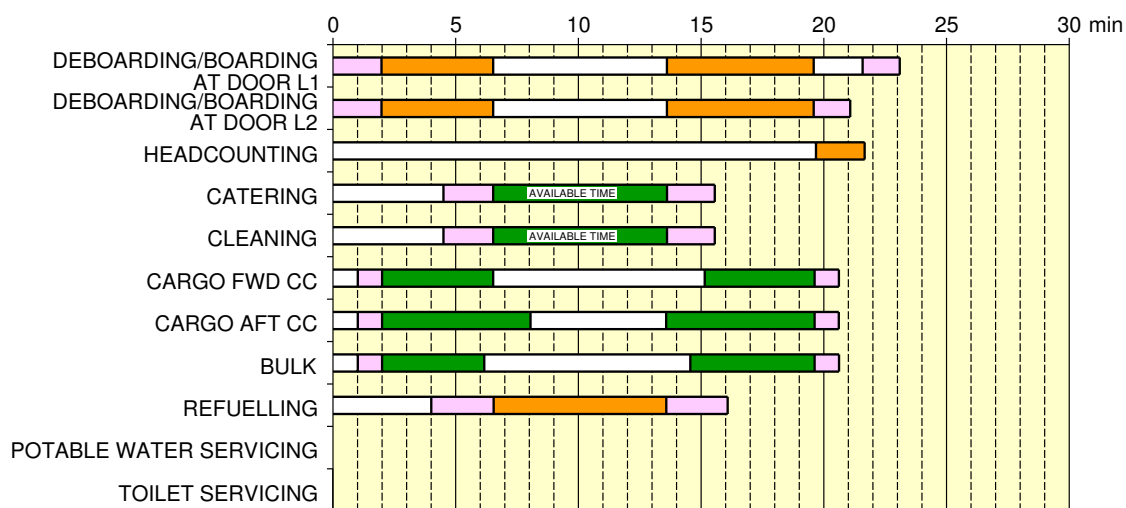
- Bridges:  $t_0 = 0$
- Other equipment:  $t = t_0 + 1 \text{ min}$

No potable water servicing

No toilet servicing

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

TRT: 23 min



- POSITIONING/REMOVAL
- ACTIVITY
- CRITICAL PATH

N\_AC\_050300\_1\_0030101\_01\_01

Turn Round Stations  
 Minimum Servicing (23 Min.)  
 FIGURE-5-3-0-991-003-A01



5-4-0 Ground Service Connections

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

Ground Service Connections

1. Ground Service Connections.

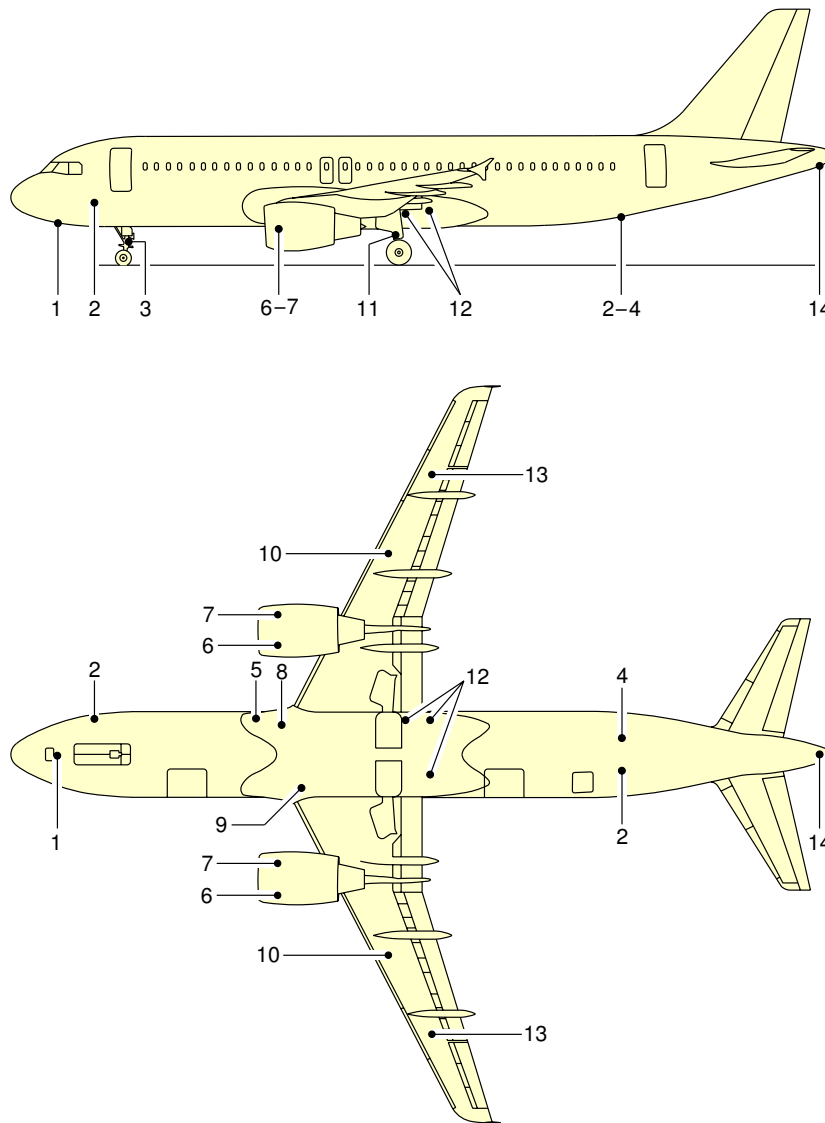
## 5-4-1 Ground Service Connections Layout

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

### Ground Service Connections Layout

1. This section gives the ground service connections layout.

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 - EXTERNAL POWER RECEPTACLE                     | 8 - GROUND AIR START CONNECTOR (HP)          |
| 2 - TOILET SERVICE DOOR                           | 9 - REFUEL/DEFUEL PANEL                      |
| 3 - GROUNDING POINT NLG                           | 10 - REFUEL/DEFUEL CONNECTORS                |
| 4 - POTABLE WATER SERVICE DOOR                    | 11 - GROUNDING POINT MLG                     |
| 5 - GROUND SERVICE CONDITIONED AIR CONNECTOR (LP) | 12 - HYDRAULIC SYSTEM GROUND SERVICES PANELS |
| 6 - IDG OIL FILLING                               | 13 - GRAVITY REFUEL                          |
| 7 - ENGINE OIL FILLING CONNECTOR                  | 14 - APU OIL FILLING                         |

N\_AC\_050401\_1\_0050101\_01\_01

Ground Service Connections  
 Ground Service Connections Layout  
 FIGURE-5-4-1-991-005-A01



5-4-2 Grounding Points

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

Grounding Points

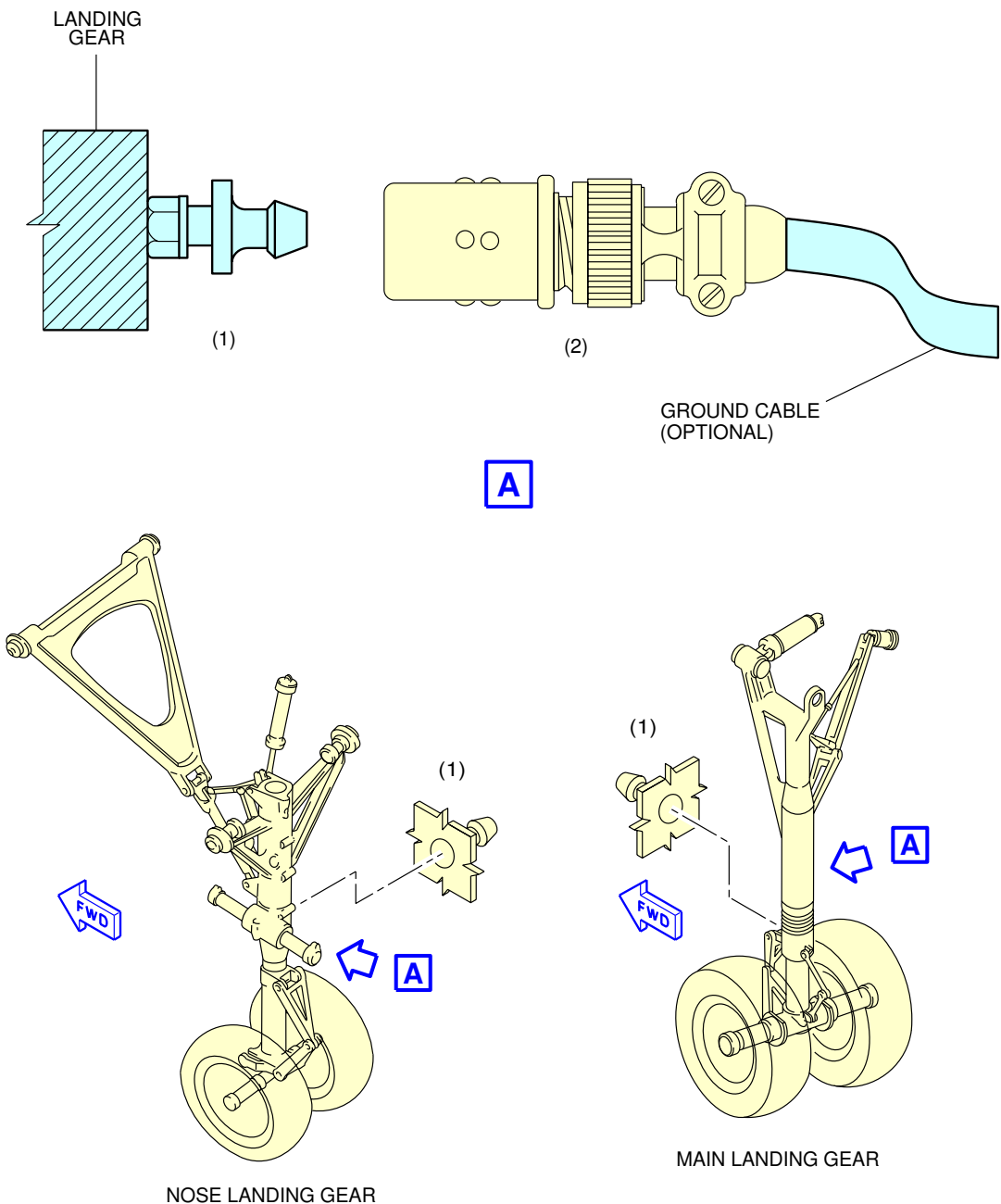
1. Grounding Points.

	DISTANCE: Meters (ft)			MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRPLANE CENTERLINE		
		R SIDE	L SIDE	
On Nose Landing Gear leg:	5.07 m (16.63 ft)	on centerline		0.94 m (3.08 ft)
On left Main Landing Gear leg:	20.25 m (66.44 ft)		3.79 m (12.43 ft)	1.07 m (3.51 ft)
On right Main Landing Gear leg:	20.25 m (66.44 ft)	3.79 m (12.43 ft)		1.07 m (3.51 ft)

- A. The grounding stud on each landing gear leg is designed for use with a clip-on connector (such as Appleton TGR).
- B. The grounding studs are used to connect the aircraft to an approved ground connection on the ramp or in the hangar for:
  - refuel/defuel operations,
  - maintenance operations,
  - bad weather conditions.

NOTE : In all other conditions, the electrostatic discharge through the tyre is sufficient.

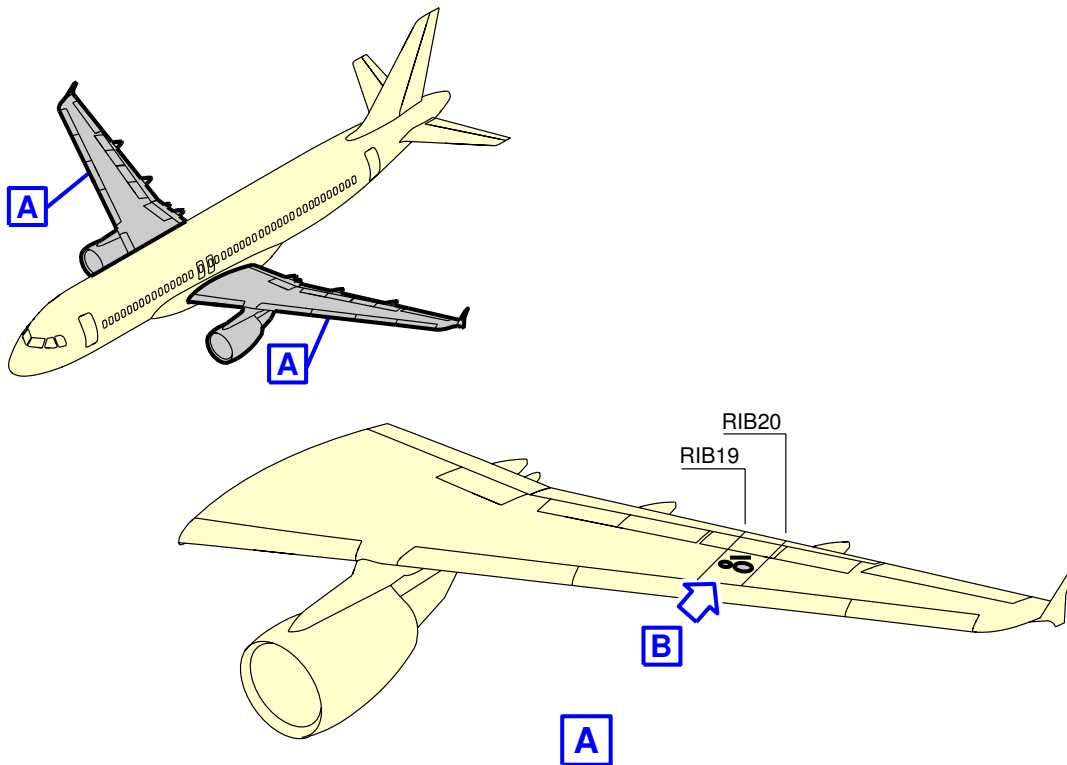
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_050402\_1\_0050101\_01\_00

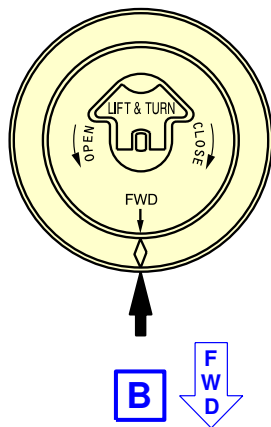
Ground Service Connections  
Grounding Points  
FIGURE-5-4-2-991-005-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



### JET FUEL

FOR SPECIFICATIONS REFER TO FLIGHT MANUAL



NOTE: R SIDE SYMMETRICAL

N\_AC\_050402\_1\_0060101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Grounding Points  
FIGURE-5-4-2-991-006-A01

5-4-3 Hydraulic System

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

Hydraulic System

1. Access.

ACCESS	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
		RH SIDE m (ft)	LH SIDE m (ft)	
Green System: Access door 197CB	19.17 (62.89)		1.27 (4.17)	1.76 (5.77)
Yellow System: Access door 198CB	19.17 (62.89)	1.27 (4.17)		1.76 (5.77)
Blue System: Access door 197EB	20.22 (66.34)		1.27 (4.17)	1.76 (5.77)

NOTE : Distances are approximate.

2. Reservoir Pressurization.

On the air pressurization manifold:

ACCESS	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
		RH SIDE m (ft)	LH SIDE m (ft)	
Access door 195BB	15.65 (51.35)		0.25 (0.82)	1.74 (5.71)

NOTE : Distances are approximate.

- One 1/4 in. AEROQUIP AE 96994E self-sealing connection common to the 3 reservoirs.

3. Accumulator Charging.

Four (MS28889-1) connections (one for each accumulator) for:

ACCESS	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
		RH SIDE m (ft)	LH SIDE m (ft)	
Yellow System accumulator: Access door 196BB	16.1 (52.82)	0.25 (0.82)		1.99 (6.53)

ACCESS	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
		RH SIDE m (ft)	LH SIDE m (ft)	
Green System accumulator: Left MLG door	16.77 (55.02)		0.25 (0.82)	3.2 (10.5)
Blue System accumulator: Access door 195BB	18.2 (59.71)		0.25 (0.82)	1.99 (6.53)
Yellow System braking accumulator: Access door 196BB	16.1 (52.82)	0.76 (2.49)		1.74 (5.71)

NOTE : Distances are approximate.

4. Reservoir Filling.  
On the Green system ground service panel:

ACCESS	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
		RH SIDE m (ft)	LH SIDE m (ft)	
Access door 197CB	19.17 (62.89)		1.27 (4.17)	1.76 (5.77)

NOTE : Distances are approximate

One 1/4 in. AEROQUIP AE96993E self-sealing connection for pressurized supply.

One handpump filling connection for unpressurized (suction) supply.

5. Reservoir Drain.  
On 3/8 in. self-sealing connection on reservoir for:

ACCESS	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
		RH SIDE m (ft)	LH SIDE m (ft)	
Yellow System: Access door 196BB - 198CB	16.1 (52.82)	1.43 (4.69)		1.90 (6.23)
Green System: Left MLG door	16.77 (55.02)		1.27 (4.17)	2.61 (8.56)

ACCESS	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
		RH SIDE m (ft)	LH SIDE m (ft)	
Blue System Access door 197EB	20.22 (66.34)		1.27 (4.17)	1.76 (5.77)

NOTE : Distances are approximate.

On 3/8 in. self-sealing connection for the Blue system on:

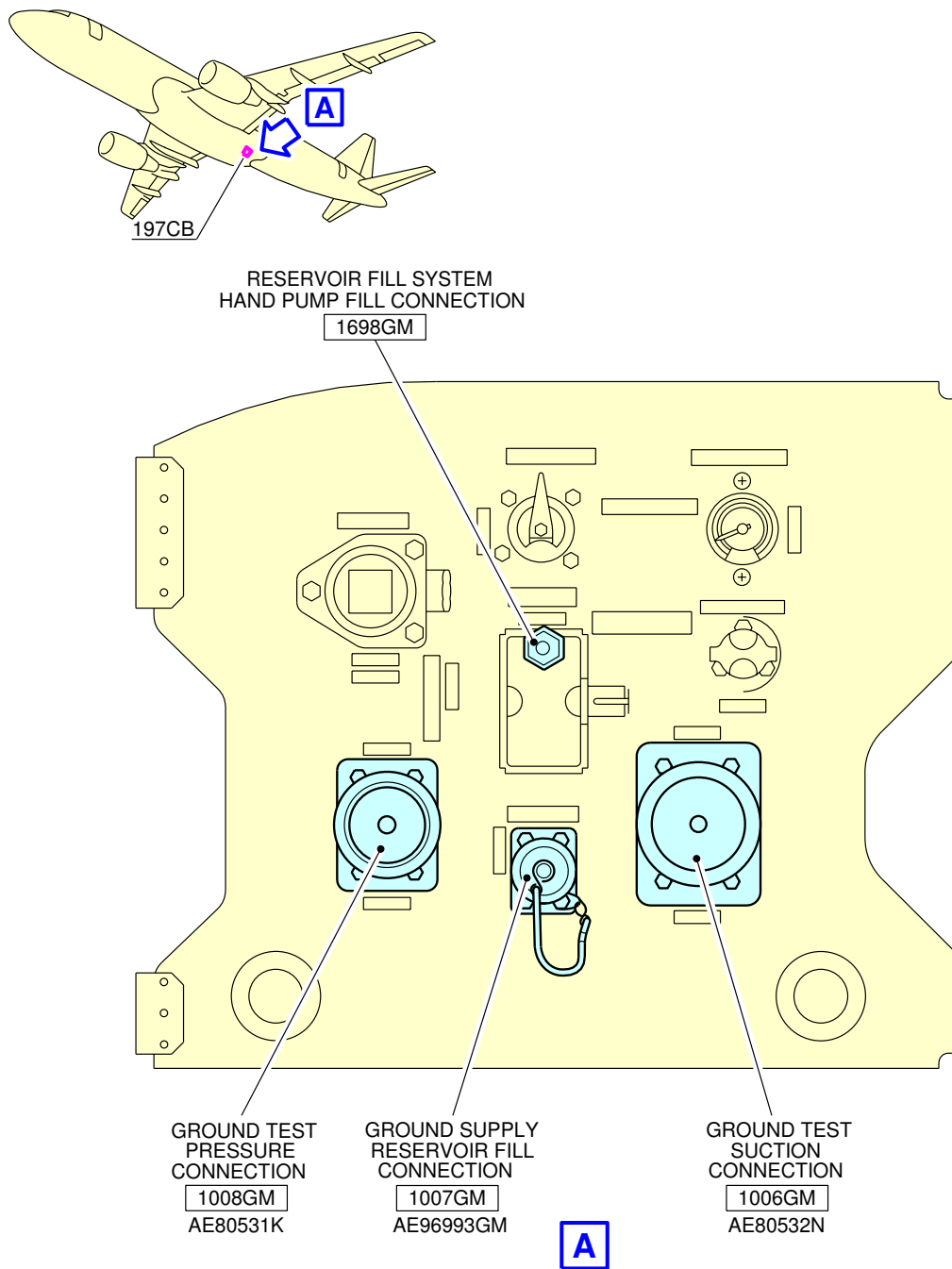
- Blue system ground service panel.

6. Ground Test.

On each ground service panel:

- One self-sealing connector AE80532N (suction).
- One self-sealing connector AE80531K (delivery).

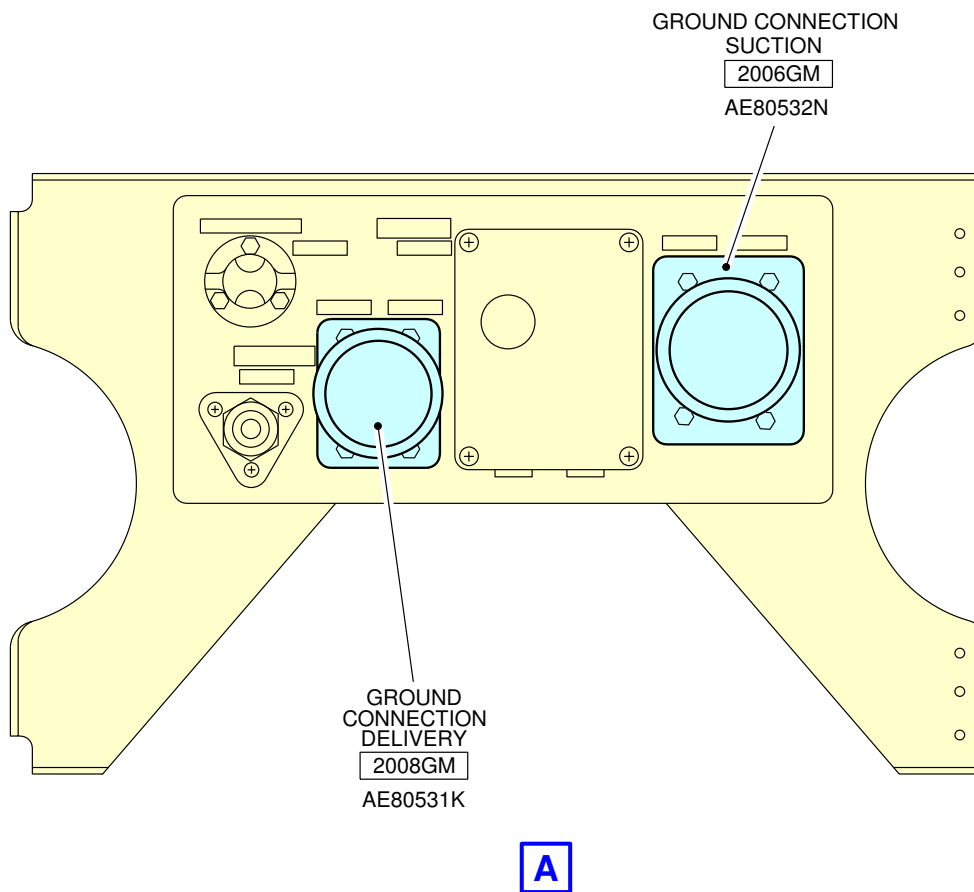
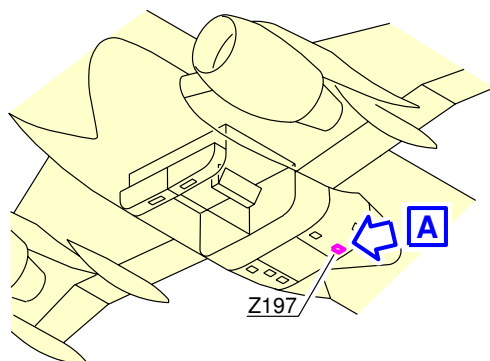
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_050403\_1\_0040101\_01\_00

Hydraulic System  
Green System Ground Service Panel  
FIGURE-5-4-3-991-004-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

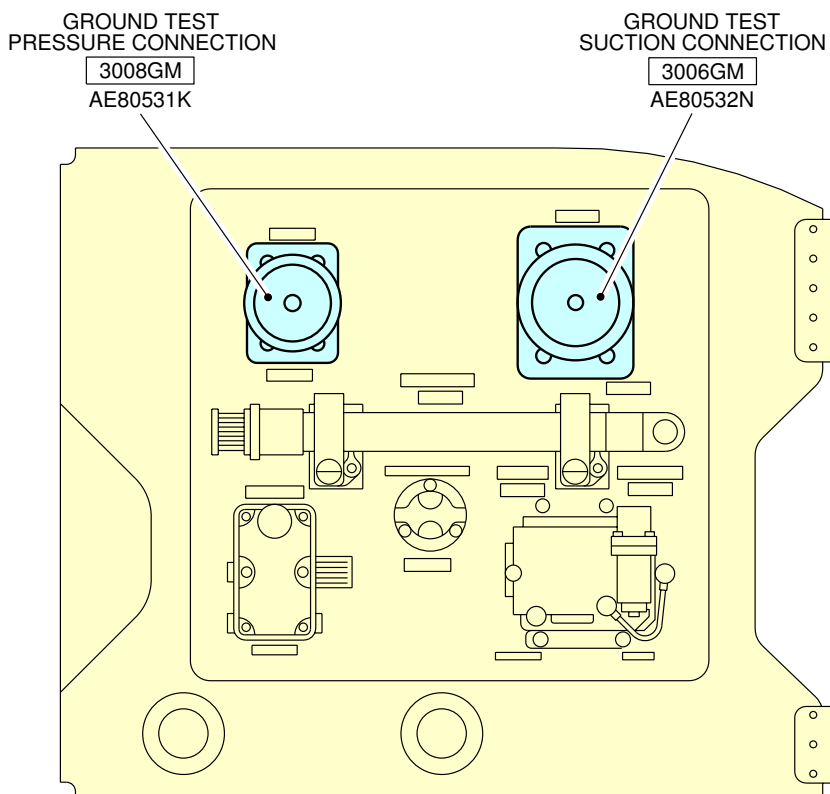
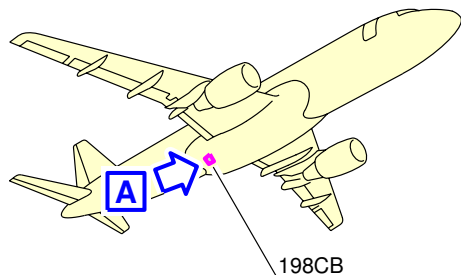


N\_AC\_050403\_1\_0050101\_01\_00

Hydraulic System  
Blue System Ground Service Panel  
FIGURE-5-4-3-991-005-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



**A**

N\_AC\_050403\_1\_0060101\_01\_00

Hydraulic System  
Yellow System Ground Service Panel  
FIGURE-5-4-3-991-006-A01

5-4-4 Electrical System

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

Electrical System

1. Electrical System.

This chapter gives data related to the location of the ground service connections.

ACCESS	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
		RH SIDE m (ft)	LH SIDE m (ft)	
A/C External Power: Access door 121AL	2.55 (8.37)	on centerline		2.00 (6.56)

NOTE : Distances are approximate.

2. Technical Specifications

This chapter gives data related to the location of the ground service connections.

A. External Power Receptacle:

- One Style3 ISO 461 receptacle - 90 KVA.

B. Power Supply:

- Three-phase, 400 Hz, 115/200V

C. Electrical Connectors for Servicing:

- AC outlets: HUBBELL 5258
- DC outlets: HUBBELL 7472

D. Electrical Loads in Ground Configuration

In ground configuration, in addition to the power necessary for maintenance, all the circuits, except those which are connected to the engines, are supplied as in flight.

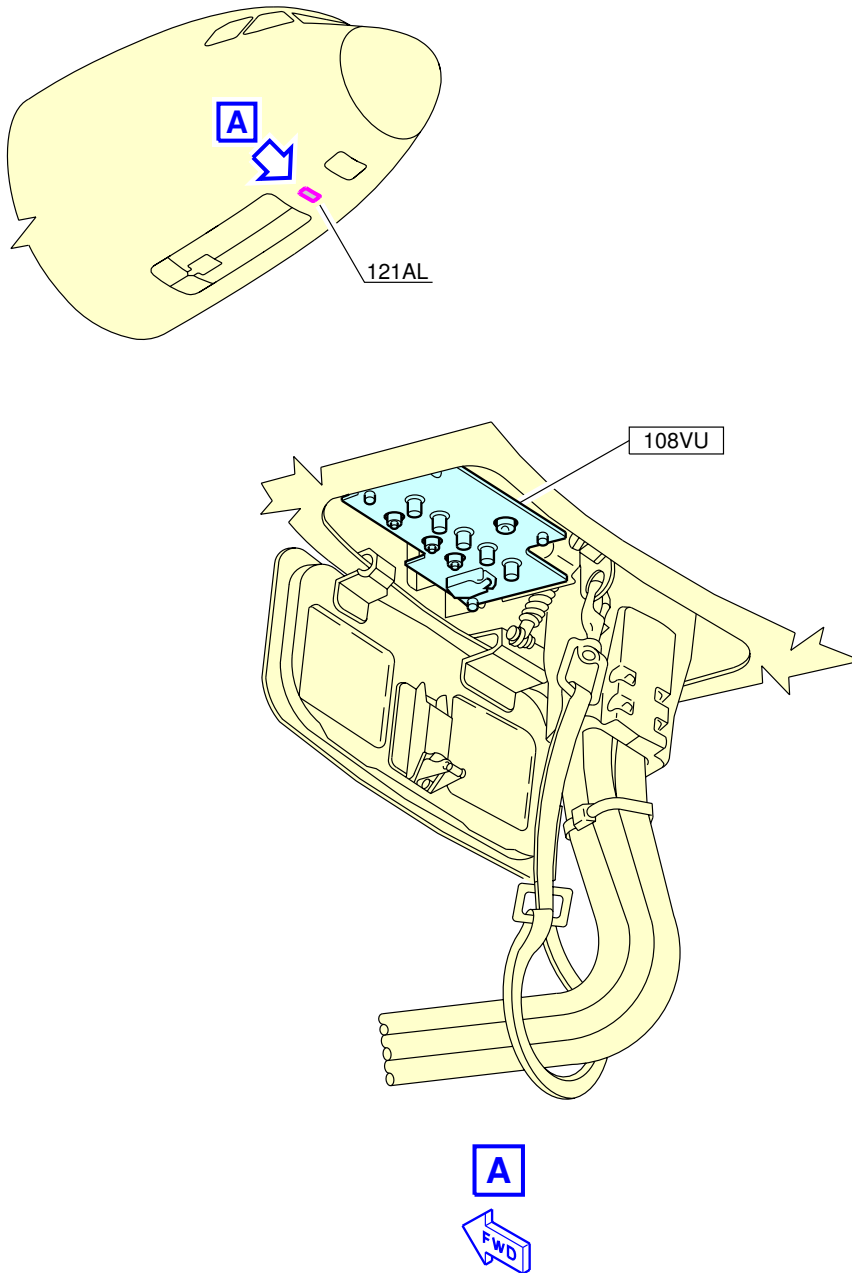
In these conditions, the maximum power on ground is approximately 75 KVA; this value does not take into account the supply of the galleys, which according to the aircraft interior layout, may reach 30 KVA.

E. Electrical Power necessary for Maintenance at Line Stop and Workshops

- Hydraulic electric-pumps: 34 KVA
- Air Conditioning/Ventilation: 20.8 KVA
- Fuel pumps: 12 KVA
- Lighting commercial: 6.7 KVA
- Lighting technical: 3 KVA
- Ice and rain protection: 3 KVA
- Cargo loading: 3 KVA
- AFS, Flight controls, ADS, Recorders: 3.3 KVA
- Communications: 1.3 KVA

- Radio navigation: 1.2 KVA.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_050404\_1\_0010101\_01\_01

Ground Service Connections  
External Power Receptacles  
FIGURE-5-4-4-991-001-A01

5-4-5 Oxygen System

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

Oxygen System

1. Oxygen System.

	DISTANCE: Meters (ft)			
	AFT OF NOSE	FROM AIRPLANE CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND
		R SIDE	L SIDE	
One service connection (external charging in the avionics compartment) MS22066 Std.	3.45 m (11.32 ft)		1.15 m (3.77 ft)	2.60 m (8.53 ft)

3/8" UNF × 24 TPI

Nominal pressure: 1850 psi (127.55 bar)

Max fill pressure: 2035 psi (140.31 bar)

NOTE : Internal charging connection provided.

5-4-6 Fuel System

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

Fuel System

1. Refuel/Defuel Control Panel.

ACCESS	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
		RH SIDE m (ft)	LH SIDE m (ft)	
Refuel/Defuel Integrated Panel: Access door 192MB	16.4 (53.81)	1.8 (5.91)		1.8 (5.91)

2. Refuel/Defuel Connectors.

ACCESS	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
		RH SIDE m (ft)	LH SIDE m (ft)	
Refuel/Defuel coupling, Left Access Door 522HB (Optional)	17.59 (57.71)		9.83 (32.25)	3.65 (11.98)
Refuel/Defuel coupling, Right Access Door 622HB	17.59 (57.71)	9.83 (32.25)		3.65 (11.98)
Gravity Refuel Coupling	19.1 (62.66)	12.4 (40.68)	12.4 (40.68)	3.7 (12.14)

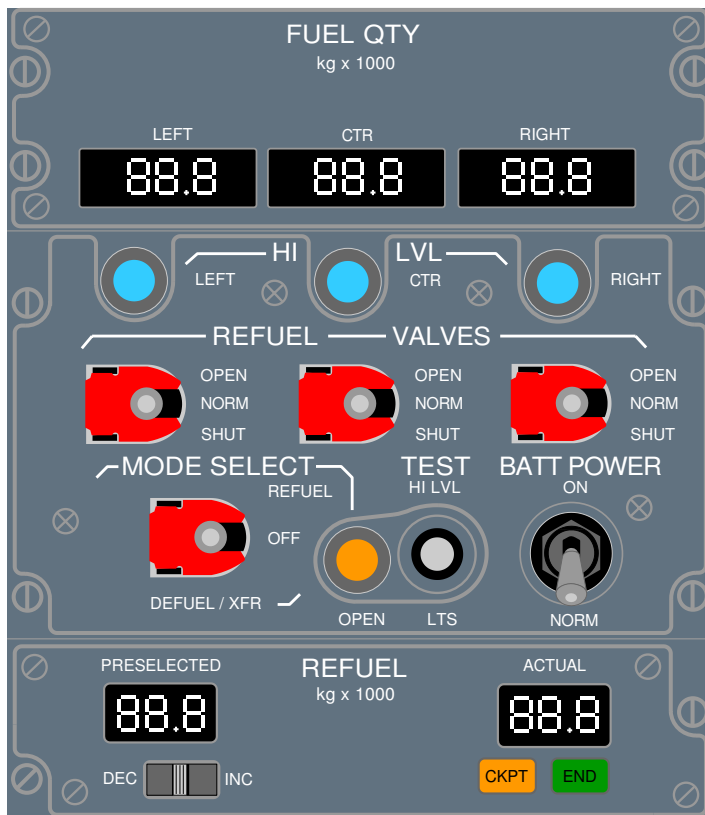
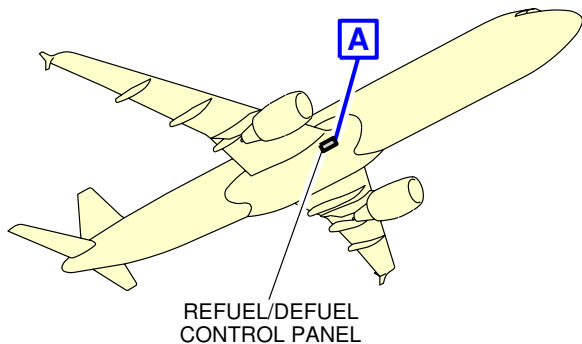
- A. Refuel/Defuel couplings:
  - Right wing: one standard ISO 45, 2.5 in.
  - Left wing: one optional standard ISO 45, 2.5 in.
- B. Refuel pressure:
  - Maximum pressure: 3.45 bar (50 psi).
- C. Refuel Flow:
  - 1400 l/minute (369.84 US gal/minute).

## 3. Overpressure Protector and NACA Flame Arrestor.

ACCESS	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
		RH SIDE m (ft)	LH SIDE m (ft)	
Overpressure Protector	20.36 (66.80)	14.9 (48.88)	14.9 (48.88)	4.32 (14.17)
NACA Flame Arrestor	19.8 (64.96)	13.7 (44.95)	13.7 (44.95)	4.02 (13.19)

NOTE : Distances are approximate.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



**A**

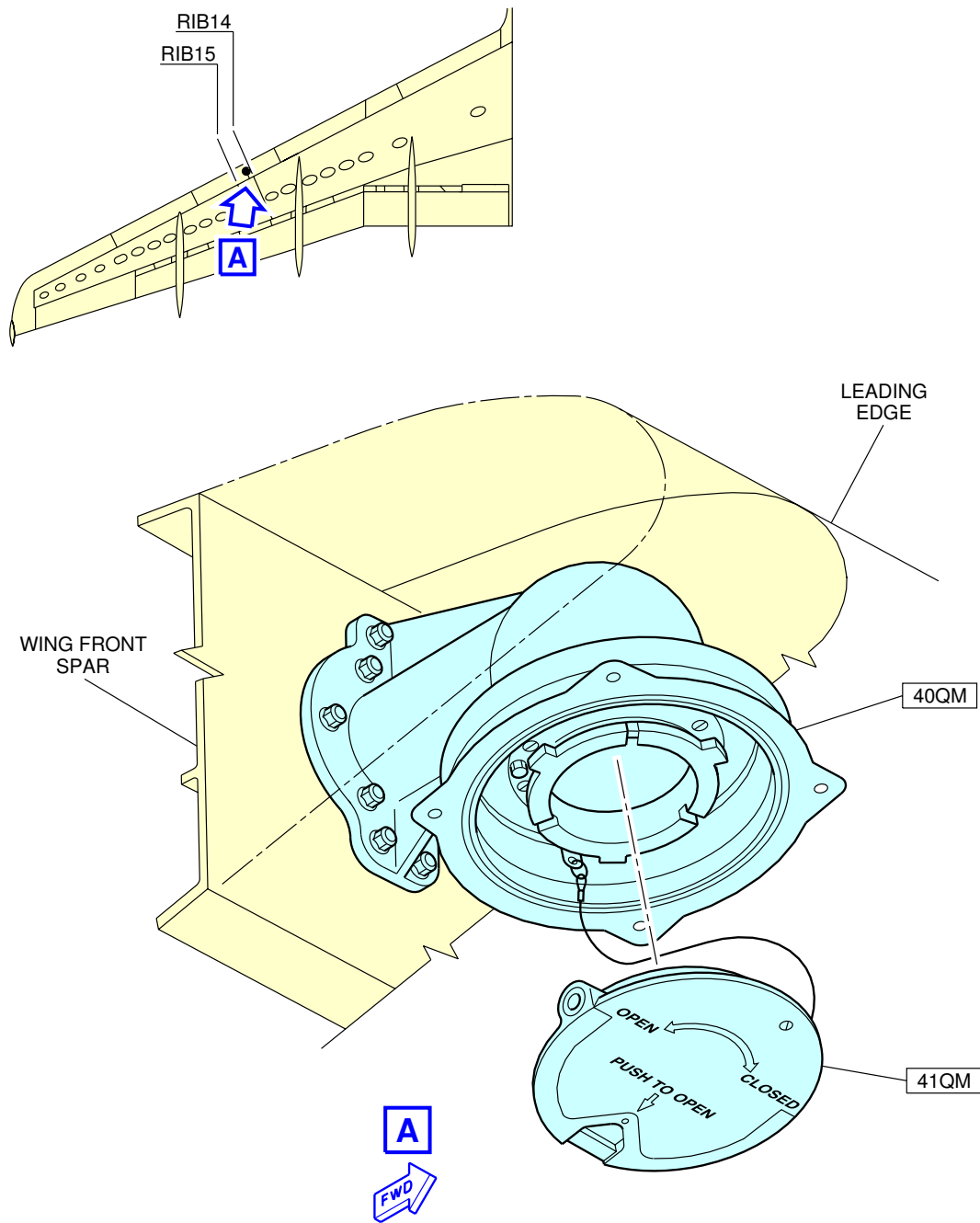
**NOTE:** STANDARD CONFIGURATION OF REFUEL/DEFUEL PANEL.

N\_AC\_050406\_1\_0010101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Refuel/Defuel Panel  
FIGURE-5-4-6-991-001-A01



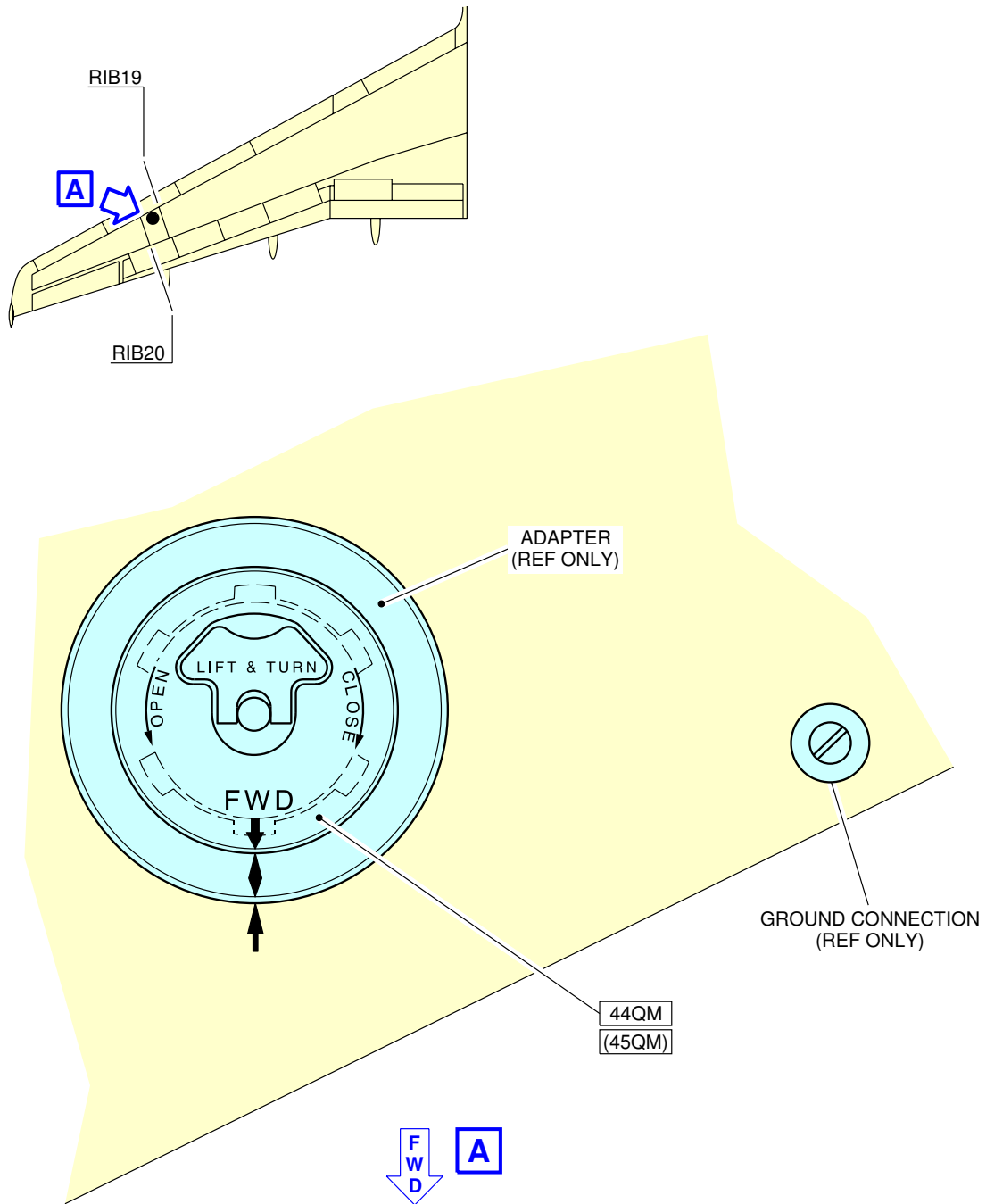
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_050406\_1\_0020101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Refuel/Defuel Couplings  
FIGURE-5-4-6-991-002-A01

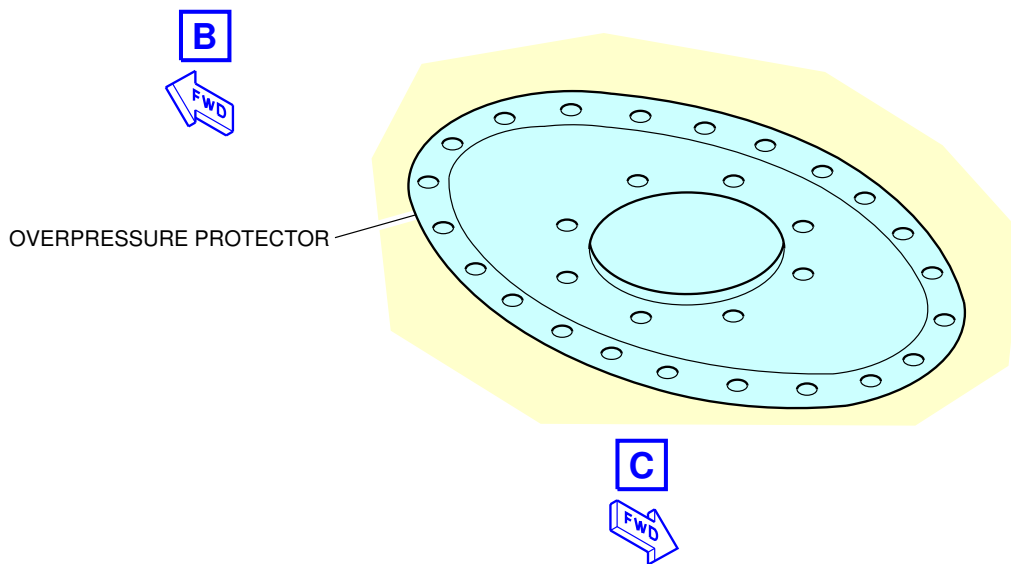
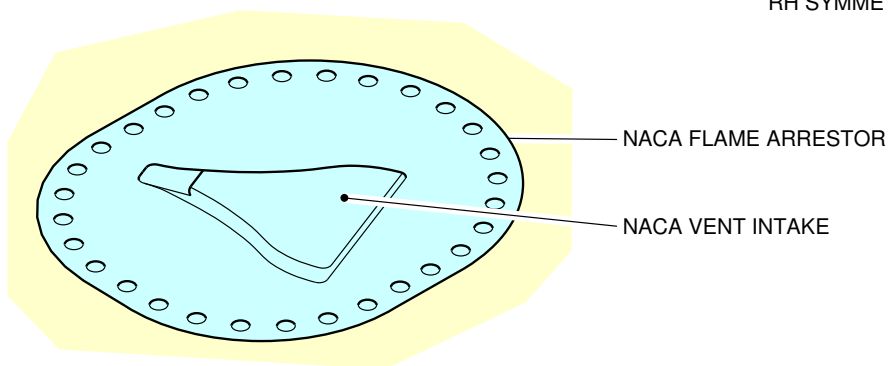
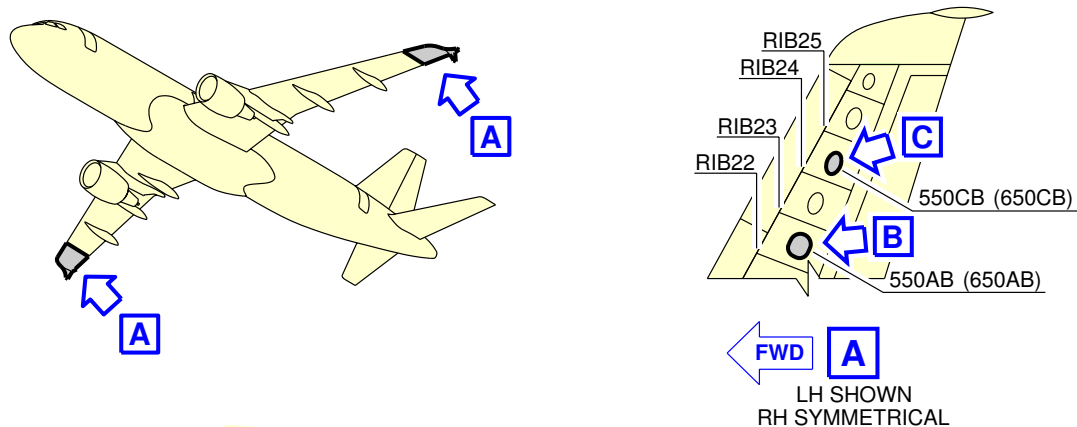
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_050406\_1\_0030101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Gravity Refuel Couplings  
FIGURE-5-4-6-991-003-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_050406\_1\_0040101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Overpressure Protector and NACA Flame Arrestor  
FIGURE-5-4-6-991-004-A01

5-4-7 Pneumatic System

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

Pneumatic System

1. High Pressure Air Connectors.

This chapter gives data related to the location of the ground service connections.

	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
		RH SIDE m (ft)	LH SIDE m (ft)	
HP Connector Access door 191DB	12.98 (42.59)		0.84 (2.76)	1.76 (5.77)

NOTE : Distances are approximate.

A. Connector:

- One standard 3 in. ISO TC20 connection (MS33740) for engine starting and cabin air preconditioning (HP) installed on the left side of the belly fairing

2. Low Pressure Air Connectors.

This chapter gives data related to the location of the ground service connections.

	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
		RH SIDE m (ft)	LH SIDE m (ft)	
LP Connector Access door 191CB	12.45 (40.85)		1.11 (3.64)	1.73 (5.68)

NOTE : Distances are approximate.

A. Connector:

- One standard 8 in. connection (SAE AS4262 type B) for cabin air preconditioning (LP) installed on the left side of the belly fairing

5-4-8 Potable Water System

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

Potable Water System

1. Potable Water Ground Service Panel.

ACCESS	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
		RH SIDE m (ft)	LH SIDE m (ft)	
Potable Water Ground Service Panel: Access door 171AL:	31.3 (102.69)		0.3 (0.98)	2.6 (8.53)

NOTE : Distances are approximate

2. Potable Water Ground Drain Panel.

ACCESS	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
		RH SIDE m (ft)	LH SIDE m (ft)	
Potable Water Ground Service Panel: Access door 133AL (Optional)	11.8 (38.71)		0.15 (0.49)	1.75 (5.74)
Potable Water Ground Service Panel: Access door 192NB	12.5 (41.01)	0.51 (1.67)		1.75 (5.74)

NOTE : Distances are approximate

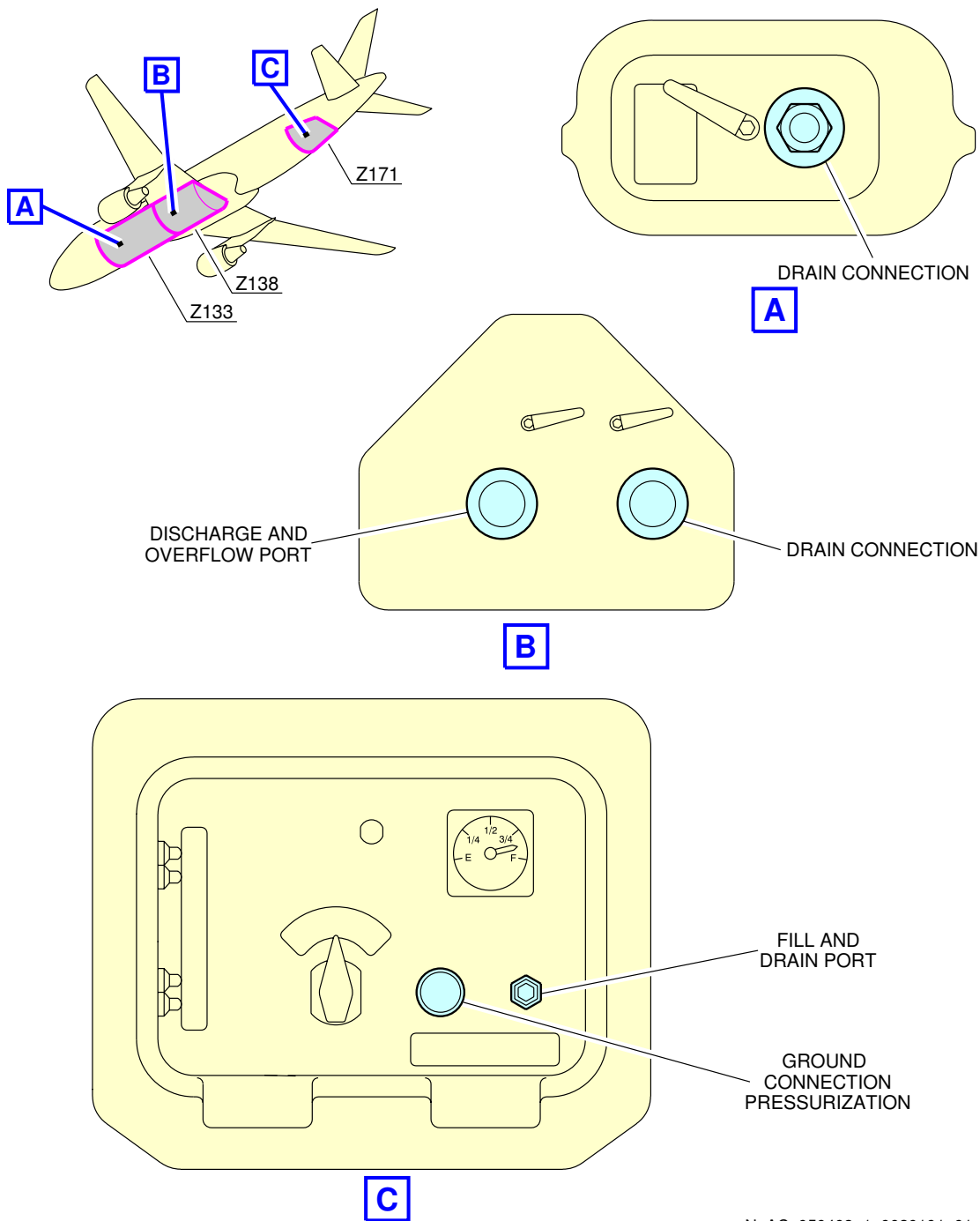
3. Technical Specifications

A. Connectors:

- (1) On the potable ground service panel (Access Door 171AL)
  - Fill/Drain Nipple 3/4 in (ISO 17775).
  - One ground pressurization connector.

- (2) On drain panel (Access Door 133AL and/or 192NB)
  - Drain Nipple 3/4 in (ISO 17775)
- B. Usable capacity:
  - Standard configuration - one tank: 200 l (52.83 US gal)
- C. Filling pressure:
  - 3.45 bar (50 psi).
- D. Typical flow rate:
  - 50 l/min (13.21 US gal/min).

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_050408\_1\_0020101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Potable Water Ground Drain Panel  
FIGURE-5-4-8-991-002-A01

5-4-9 Oil System

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

Oil System

1. Engine Oil Replenishment for CFM56 Series Engine (See FIGURE 5---9-99--001-A):  
One gravity filling cap and one pressure filling connection per engine.

ACCESS	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
		ENGINE 1 (LH) m (ft)	ENGINE 2 (RH) m (ft)	
Engine Oil Gravity Filling Cap: Access door: 437BL (LH), 447BL (RH)	13.12 (43.04)	6.63 (21.75)	4.82 (15.81)	1.46 (4.79)
Engine Oil Pressure Filling Port:	13 (42.65)	6.49 (21.29)	4.74 (15.55)	1.42 (4.66)

NOTE : Distances are approximate

- A. Tank capacity:
    - Full level: 19.6 l (5.18 US gal)
    - Usable: 9.46 l (2.50 US gal)
  - B. Maximum delivery pressure required: 25 psi (1.72 bar)  
Maximum delivery flow required: 180 l/h (47.55 US gal/h)
2. IDG Oil Replenishment for CFM56 Series Engine (See FIGURE 5---9-99--002-A):  
One pressure filling connection per engine: OMP 2506-18 plus one connection overflow: OMP 2505-18.

ACCESS	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
		ENGINE 1 (LH) m (ft)	ENGINE 2 (RH) m (ft)	
IDG Oil Pressure Filling Connection: Access door 438DR (LH), 448DR (RH)	12.2 (40.03)	6.9 (22.64)	5.52 (18.11)	0.68 (2.23)

NOTE : Distances are approximate



- A. Tank capacity: 5 l (1.32 US gal)
  - B. Delivery pressure required: 5 to 40 psi (0.34 to 2.76 bar) at the IDG inlet.
3. Starter Oil Replenishment for CFM56 Series Engine (See FIGURE 5---9-99--003-A:  
One gravity filling cap per engine.

ACCESS	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
		ENGINE 1 (LH) m (ft)	ENGINE 2 (RH) m (ft)	
Starter Oil Filling Connection:	12.7 (41.67)	5.3 (17.39)	6.2 (20.34)	0.76 (2.49)

NOTE : Distances are approximate

- A. Tank capacity: 0.8 l (0.21 US gal)
4. Engine Oil Replenishment for IAE V2500 Series Engine (See FIGURE 5---9-99--004-B):  
One gravity filling cap per engine.

ACCESS	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
		ENGINE 1 (LH) m (ft)	ENGINE 2 (RH) m (ft)	
Engine Oil Gravity Filling Cap: Access door 437BL (LH), 447BL (RH)	12.24 (40.16)	6.56 (21.52)	4.92 (16.14)	1.22 (4)

NOTE : Distances are approximate

- A. Tank capacity:
    - Full level: 28 l (7.4 US gal)
    - Usable: 23.50 l (6.21 US gal)
1. IDG Oil Replenishment for IAE V2500 Series Engine:  
One pressure filling connection per engine: OMP 2506-2 plus one overflow connection: OMP 2505-2.

ACCESS	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
		ENGINE 1 (LH) m (ft)	ENGINE 2 (RH) m (ft)	
IDG Oil Pressure Filling Connection:	12.8 (41.99)	5.42 (17.78)	6.04 (19.82)	0.8 (2.62)

NOTE : Distances are approximate

A. Tank capacity: 4.1 l (1.08 US gal)

5. Starter Oil Replenishment for IAE V2500 Series Engine (See FIGURE 5---9-99--006-B):  
One gravity filling cap per engine.

ACCESS	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
		ENGINE 1 (LH) m (ft)	ENGINE 2 (RH) m (ft)	
Starter Oil Filling Connection:	15.4 (50.52)	5.3 (17.39)	6.14 (20.14)	0.75 (2.46)

NOTE : Distances are approximate

A. Tank capacity: 0.35 l (0.09 US gal)

6. APU Oil System (See FIGURE 5---9-99--007-A):  
APU oil gravity filling cap.

	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	FROM AIRPLANE CENTERLINE (LEFT HAND) m (ft)	MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
GTCP 36-300	35.49 (116.44)	0.3 (0.98)	4.83 (15.85)
APS 3200	35.49 (116.44)	0.3 (0.98)	4.78 (15.68)
131-9	35.39 (116.11)	0.35 (1.15)	4.32 (14.17)

NOTE : Distances are approximate

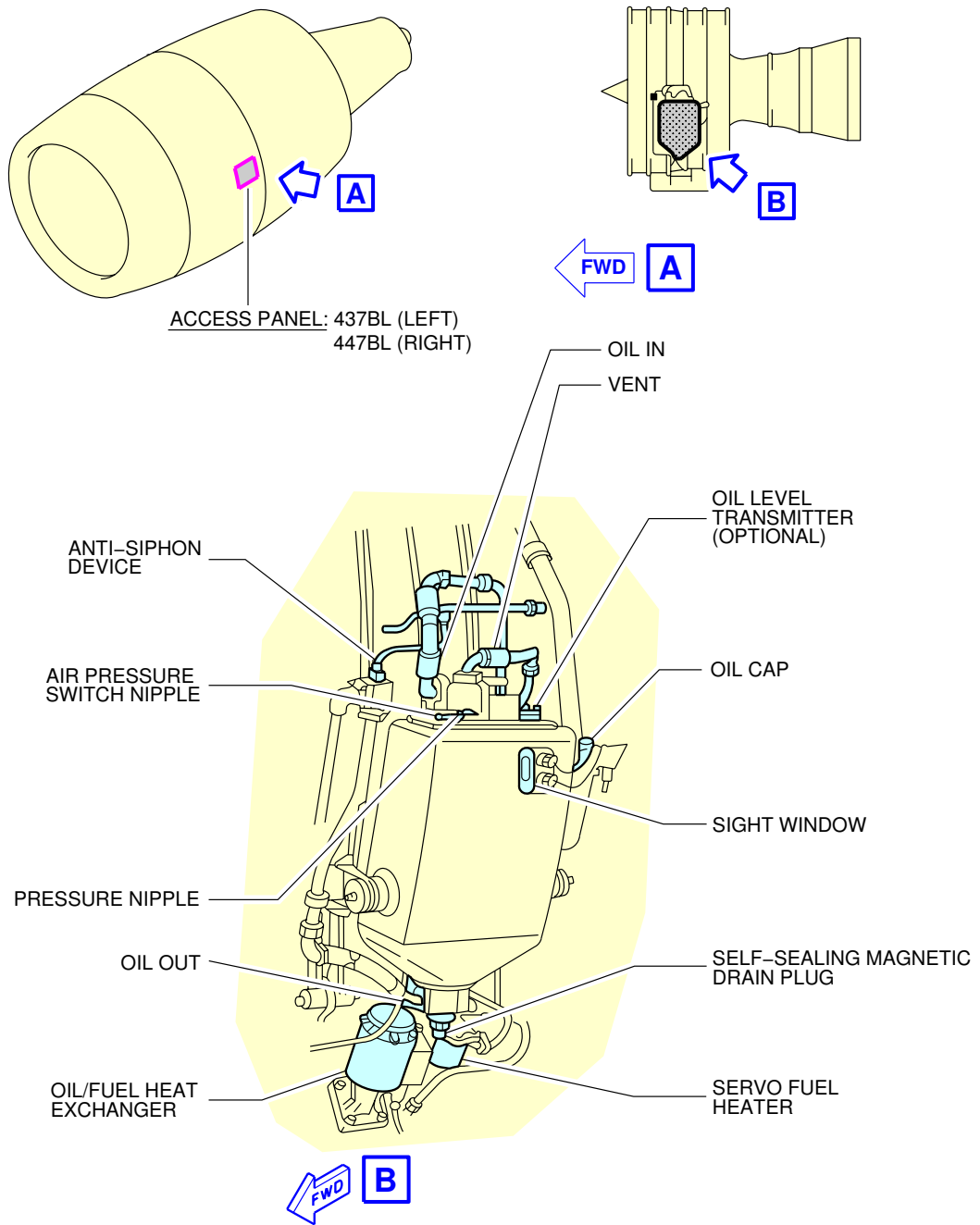
- A. Tank capacity (usable):
- APU type GTCP 36-300: 6.20 l (1.64 US gal)
  - APU type APS 3200: 5.40 l (1.43 US gal)



AIRCRAFT CHARACTERISTICS - AIRPORT AND MAINTENANCE PLANNING

- APU type 131-9: 6.25 l (1.65 US gal)

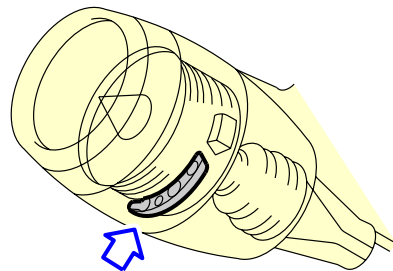
|| \*\*ON A/C A320-200



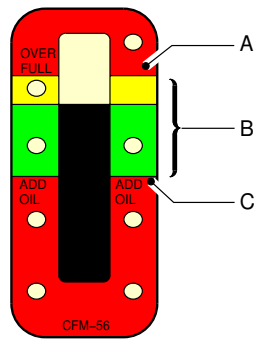
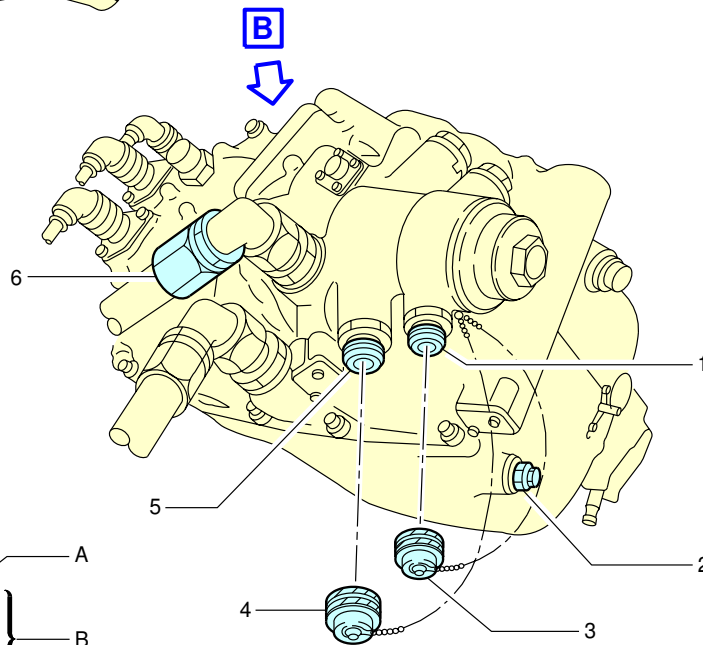
N\_AC\_050409\_1\_0010101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Engine Oil Tank – CFM56 Series Engine  
FIGURE-5-4-9-991-001-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



- 1 - PRESSURE FILL VALVE
- 2 - CASE DRAIN PLUG
- 3 - DUST CAP
- 4 - DUST CAP
- 5 - OVERFLOW DRAIN VALVE
- 6 - OIL LEVEL INDICATOR (SIGHT GLASS)



SIGHT GLASS

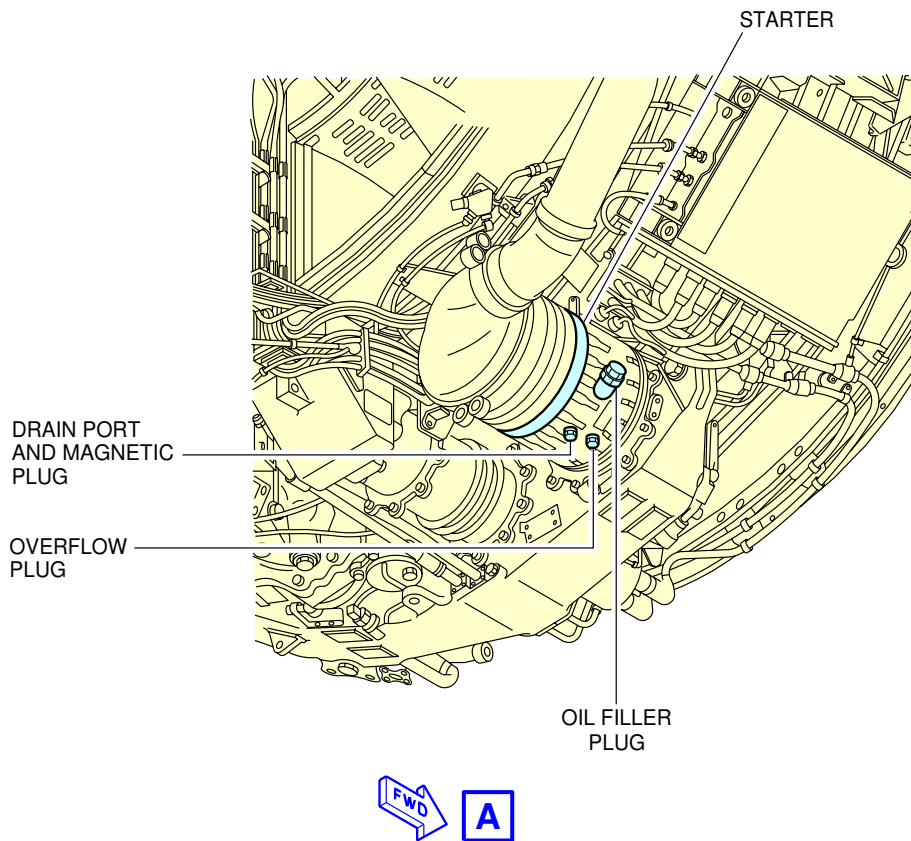
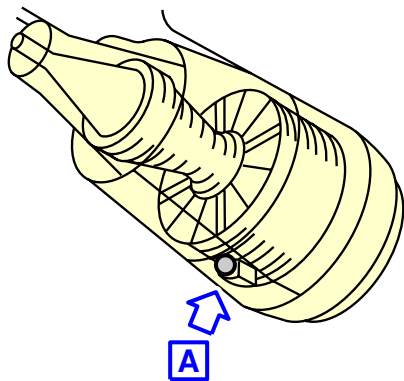
**B**

- NOTE:**
- A IF THE OIL LEVEL IS ABOVE THE YELLOW BAND, OIL SERVICING IS REQUIRED.
  - B IF THE OIL LEVEL IS WITHIN THE GREEN AND YELLOW BANDS, OIL SERVICING IS NOT REQUIRED.
  - C IF THE OIL LEVEL IS BELOW THE GREEN BAND, OIL SERVICING IS REQUIRED.

N\_AC\_050409\_1\_0020101\_01\_01

Ground Service Connections  
 IDG Oil Tank – CFM56 Series Engine  
 FIGURE-5-4-9-991-002-A01

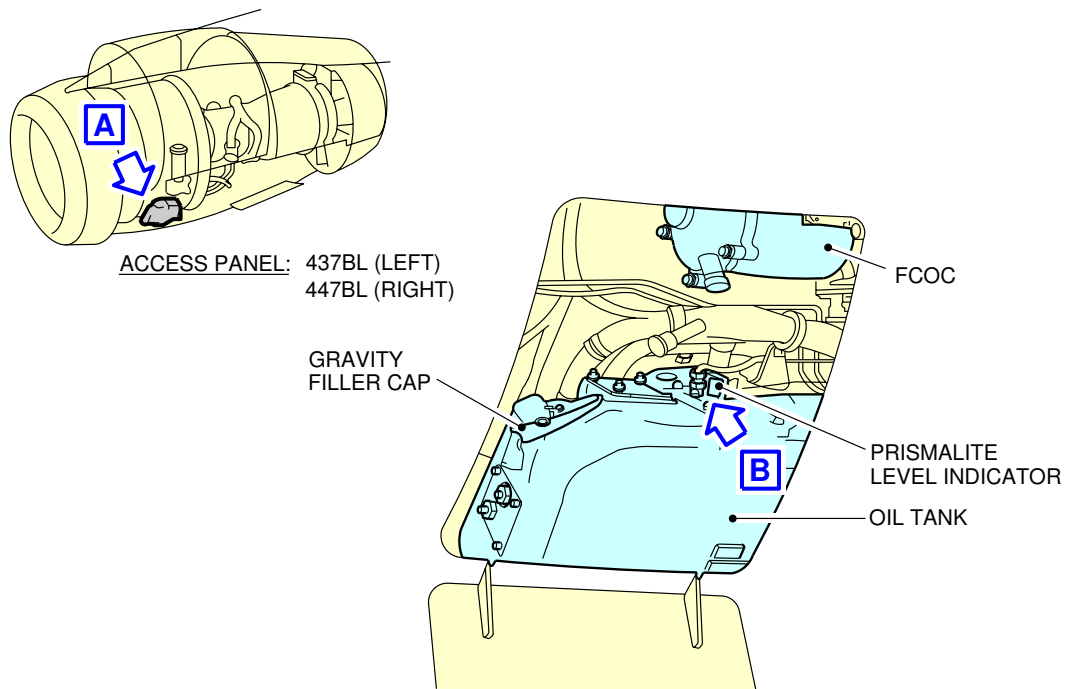
|| \*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_050409\_1\_0030101\_01\_02

Ground Service Connections  
Starter Oil Tank – CFM56 Series Engine  
FIGURE-5-4-9-991-003-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

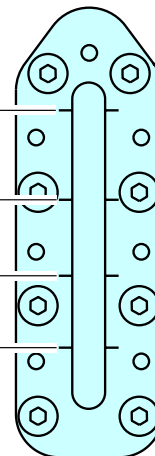


'FULL' LEVEL NOTCH  
27.3 LT  
29.0 US QTS  
6.0 IMP GAL  
(WITHIN 60 MIN FROM SHUTDOWN)

NOTCH '1'  
26 LT  
27 US QTS  
5.7 IMP GAL

NOTCH '2'  
23 LT  
24 US QTS  
5.1 IMP GAL

NOTCH '3'  
20 LT  
22 US QTS  
4.5 IMP GAL



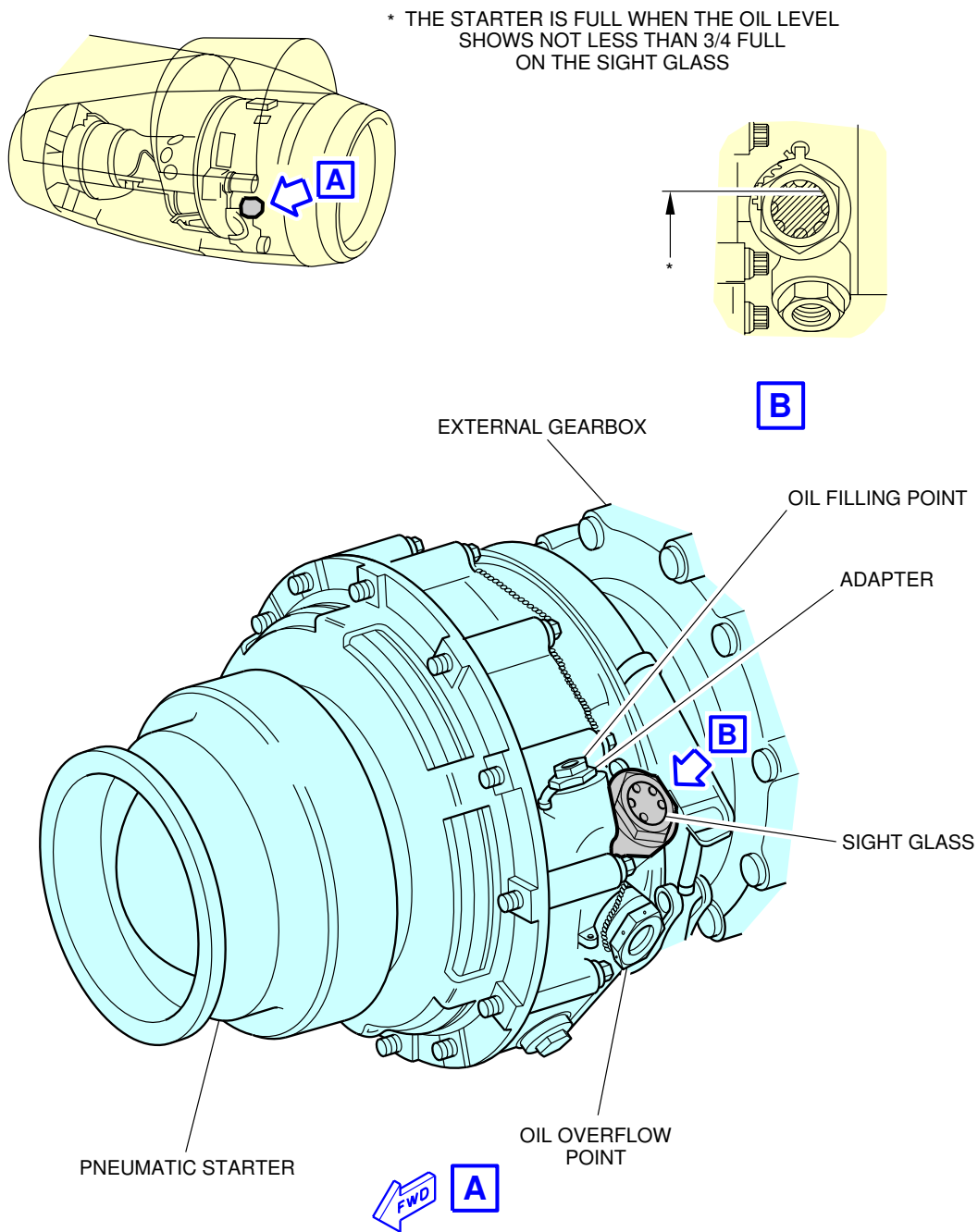
N\_AC\_050409\_1\_0040201\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Engine Oil Tank – IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-5-4-9-991-004-B01





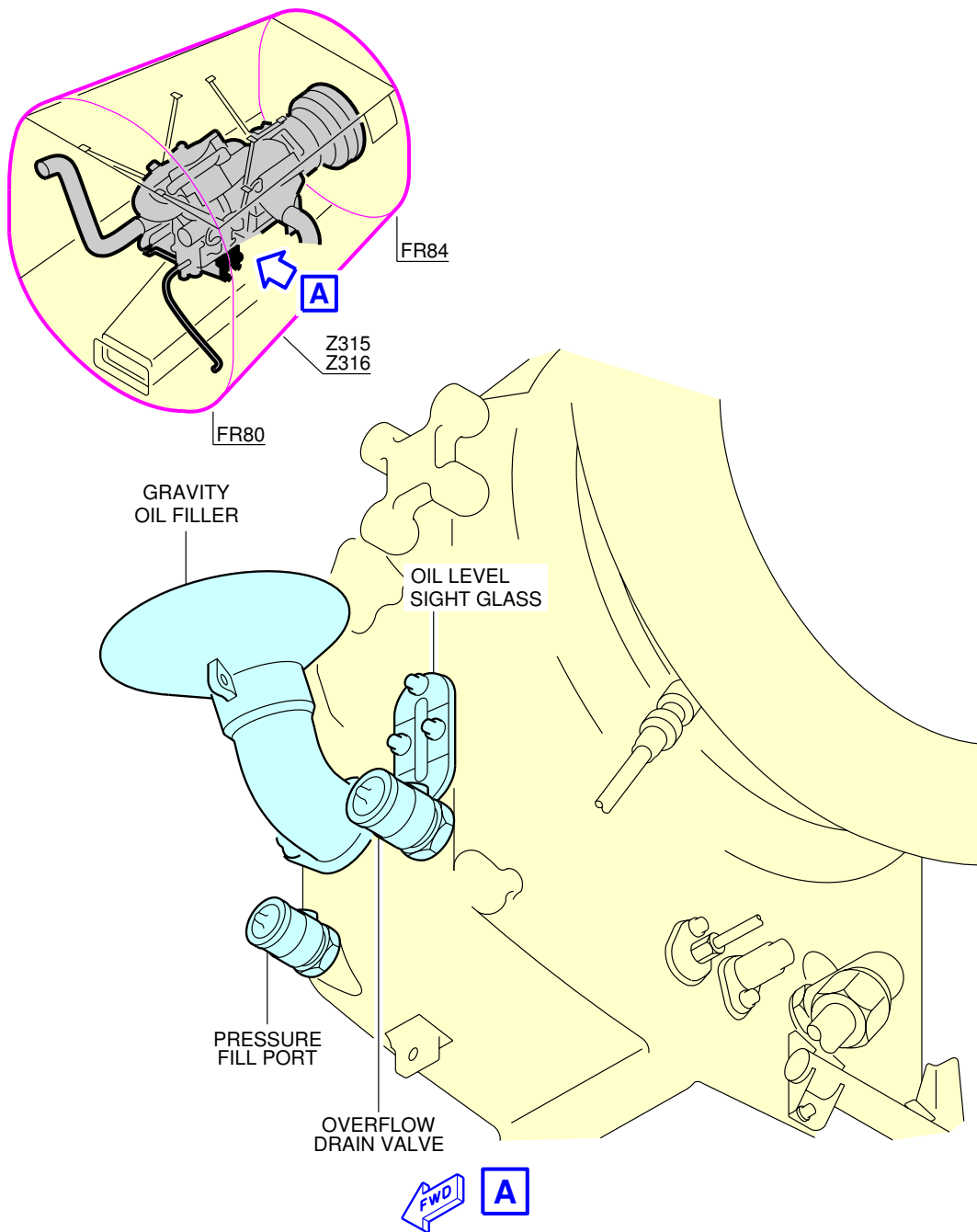
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_050409\_1\_0060201\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Starter Oil Tank – IAE V2500 Series Engine  
FIGURE-5-4-9-991-006-B01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_050409\_1\_0070101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
APU Oil Tank  
FIGURE-5-4-9-991-007-A01

5-4-10 Vacuum Toilet System

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

Vacuum Toilet System

1. Vacuum Toilet System.

ACCESS	AFT OF NOSE m (ft)	POSITION FROM AIRCRAFT CENTERLINE		MEAN HEIGHT FROM GROUND m (ft)
		R SIDE m (ft)	L SIDE m (ft)	
Waste Water Ground Service Panel: Access door 172AR	31.3 (102.69)	0.8 (2.62)		2.8 (9.18)

NOTE : Distances are approximate

2. Technical Specifications

A. Connectors:

- Draining: 4 in (ISO 17775).
- Flushing and filling: 1 in (ISO 17775).

B. Usable waste tank capacity:

- Standard configuration - on tank: 177 l (30.91 US gal).

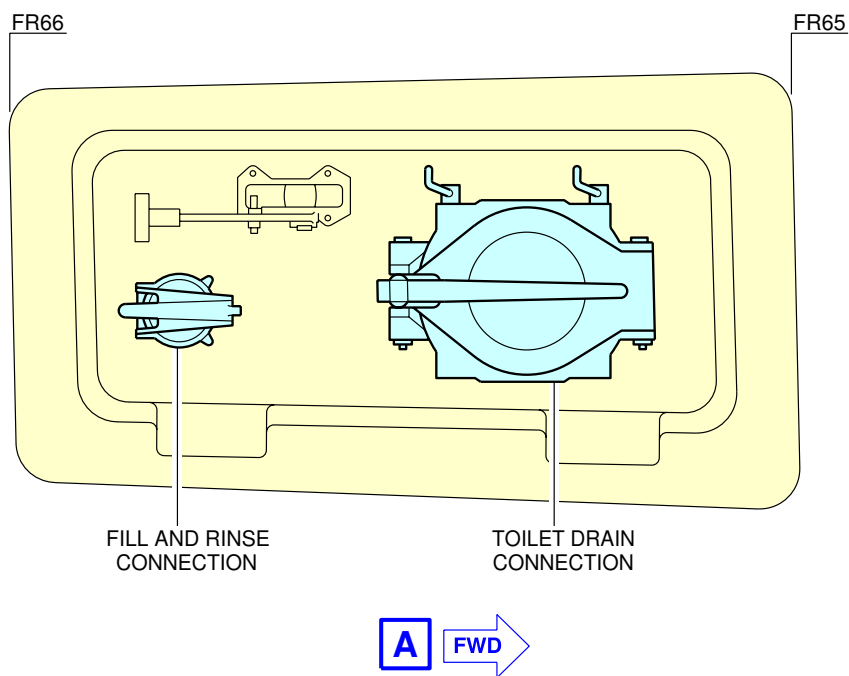
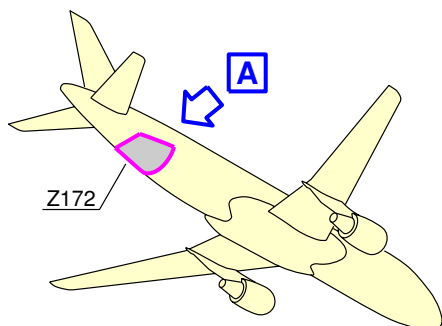
C. Waste tank - Rinsing:

- Operating pressure: 3.45 bar (50 psi).

D. Waste tank - Precharge:

- 10 l (2.64 US gal).

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_050410\_1\_0010101\_01\_00

Ground Service Connections  
Waste Water Ground Service Panel  
FIGURE-5-4-10-991-001-A01

## 5-5-0 Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

### Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements

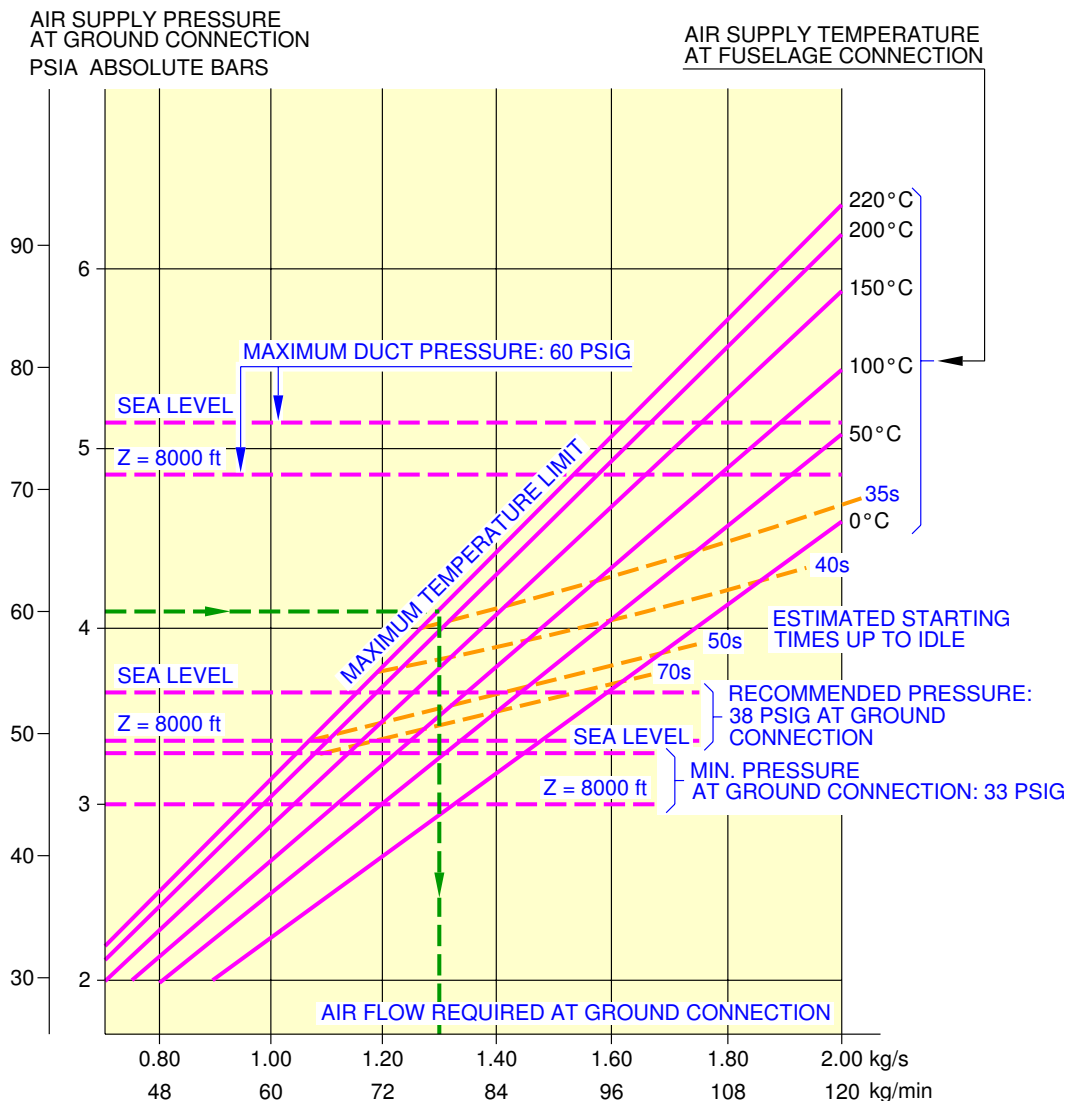
#### 1. Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements.

To determinate the airflow required at ground connection, refer to the example given in FIGURE 5--0-99--003-A.

For engine starting pneumatic requirements for:

- Low ambient temperatures, refer to 5-5-1,
- Medium ambient temperatures, refer to 5-5-2,
- High ambient temperatures, refer to 5-5-3.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



EXAMPLE TO DETERMINATE THE AIRFLOW REQUIRED AT THE FUSELAGE CONNECTION:

- FOR AN AIR START UNIT DELIVERING 60 PSIA (4.14 BARS) AIR PRESSURE AT THE FUSELAGE CONNECTOR
- AT A SUPPLIED AIR TEMPERATURE OF 220°C (428°F) AT THE FUSELAGE CONNECTOR

1. DRAW AN HORIZONTAL LINE FROM THE SUPPLIED AIR PRESSURE (60 PSIA (4.14 BARS)).
2. FROM THE INTERSECTION WITH THE AIR SUPPLY TEMPERATURE AT FUSELAGE CONNECTION (220°C (428°F)), DRAW A VERTICAL LINE.
3. THE INTERSECTION WITH THE HORIZONTAL AXIS GIVES THE REQUIRED AIRFLOW AT GROUND CONNECTION (78 kg/min (1.3 kg/s)).

N\_AC\_050500\_1\_0030101\_01\_00

Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements  
FIGURE-5-5-0-991-003-A01



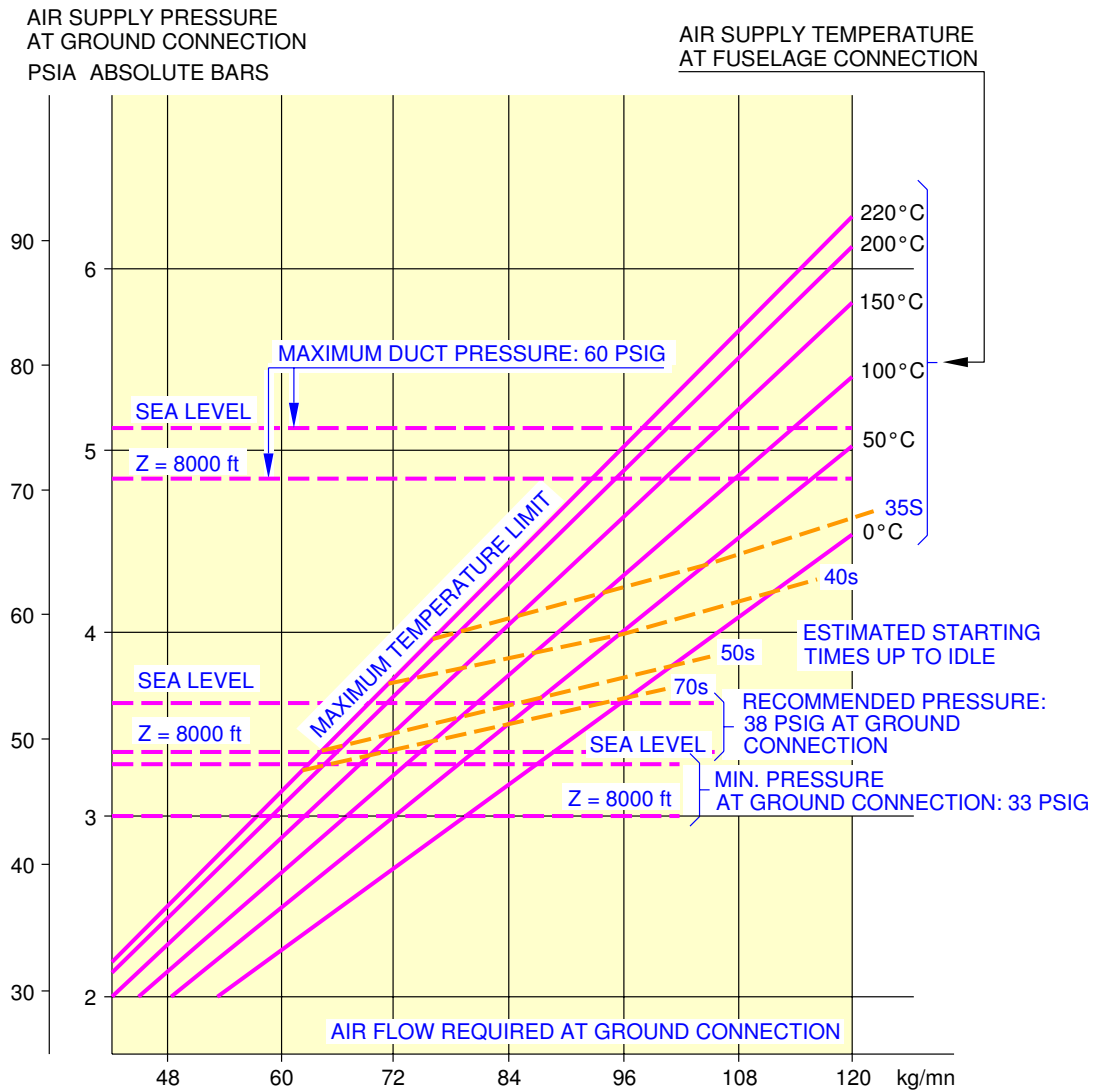
5-5-1 Low Ambient Temperatures

■ \*\*ON A/C A320-200

■ Low Ambient Temperatures

1. This section provides the engine starting pneumatic requirements for a temperature of -40 ° C (-40 ° F).

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

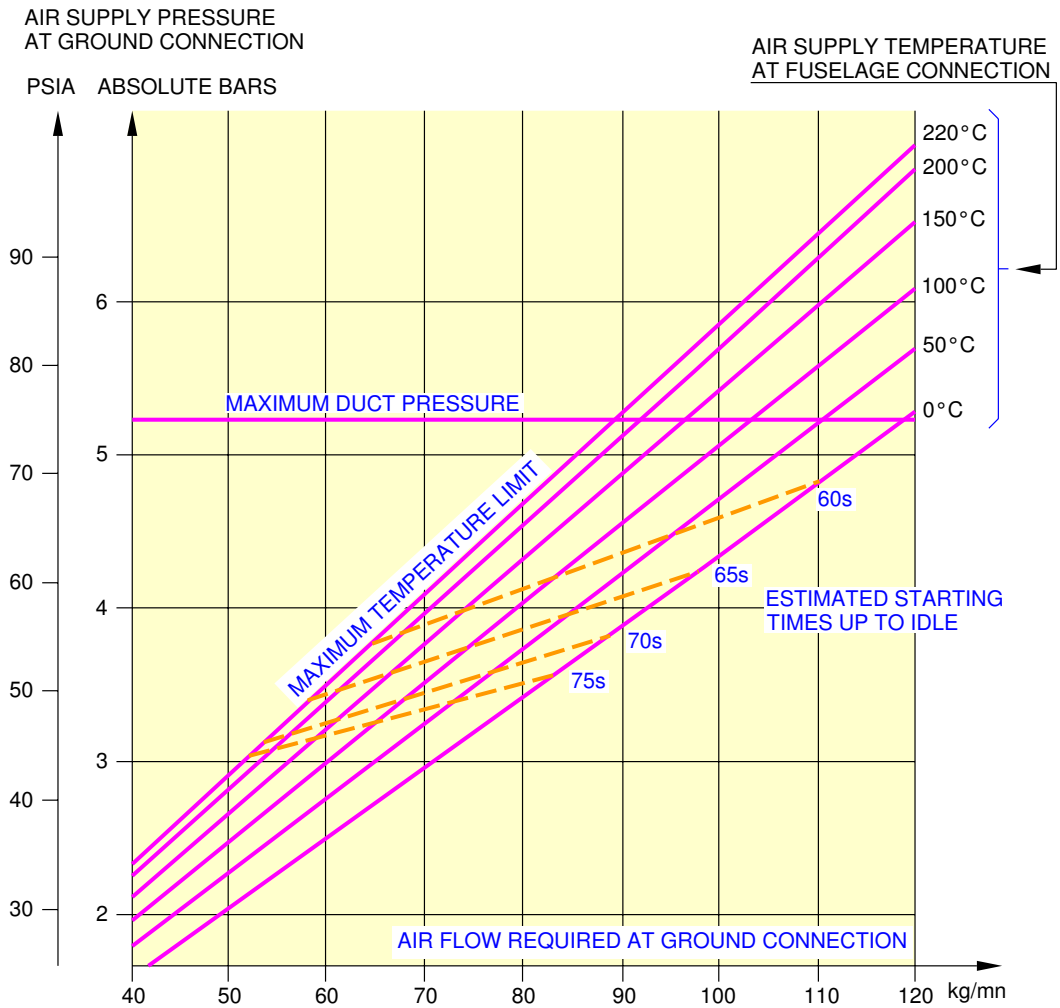


N\_AC\_050501\_1\_0050101\_01\_01

Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements  
 Low Ambient Temperature -40 °C (-40 °F) – CFM56 series engine  
 FIGURE-5-5-1-991-005-A01



\*\*ON A/C A320-200



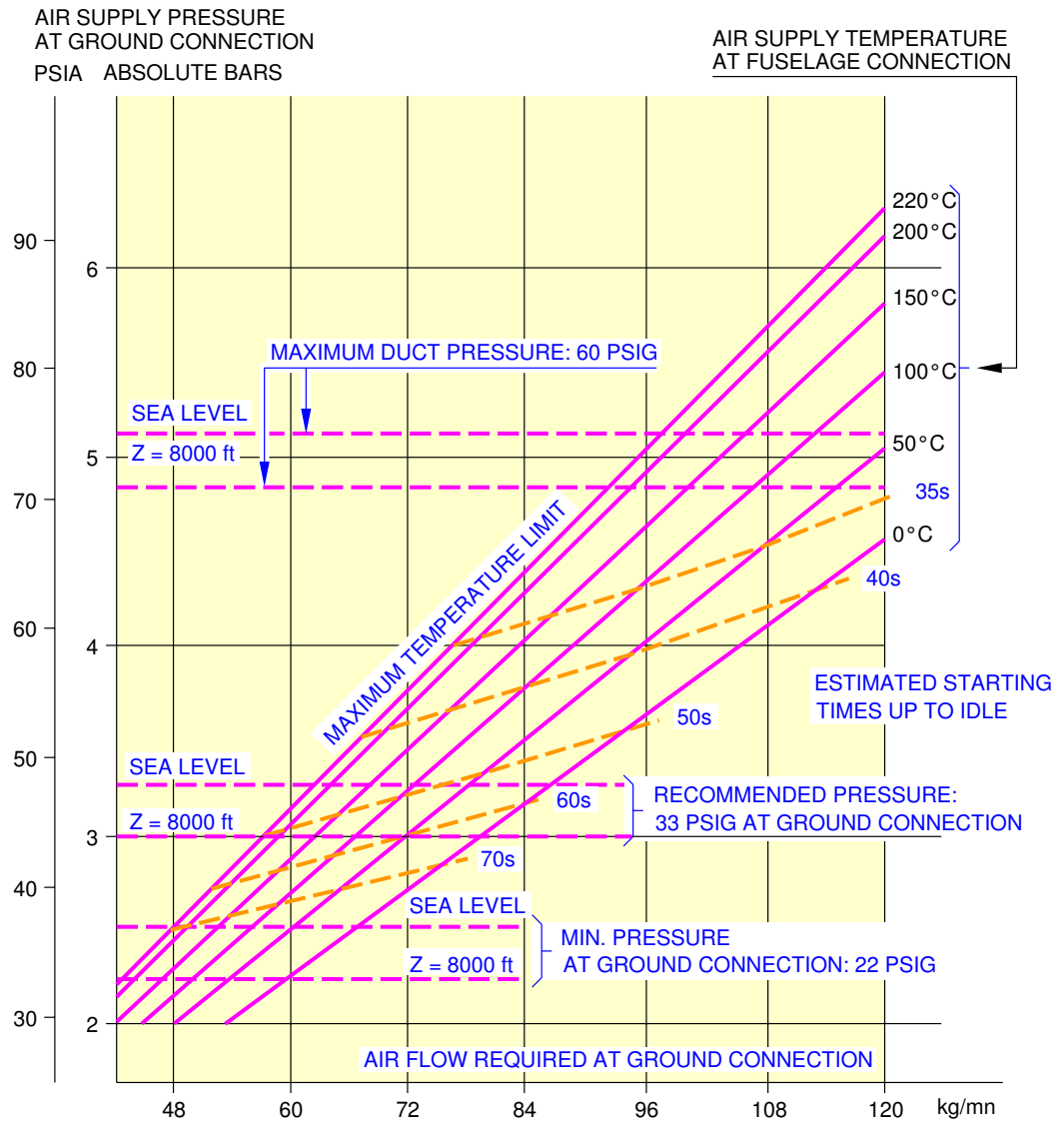
N\_AC\_050501\_1\_0060101\_01\_00

Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements  
 Low Ambient Temperature -40 °C (-40 °F) – IAE V2500 series engine  
 FIGURE-5-5-1-991-006-A01

**5-5-2 Medium Ambient Temperatures****|| \*\*ON A/C A320-200****|| Medium Ambient Temperatures**

1. This section provides the engine starting pneumatic requirements for a temperature of +15 °C (+59 °F).

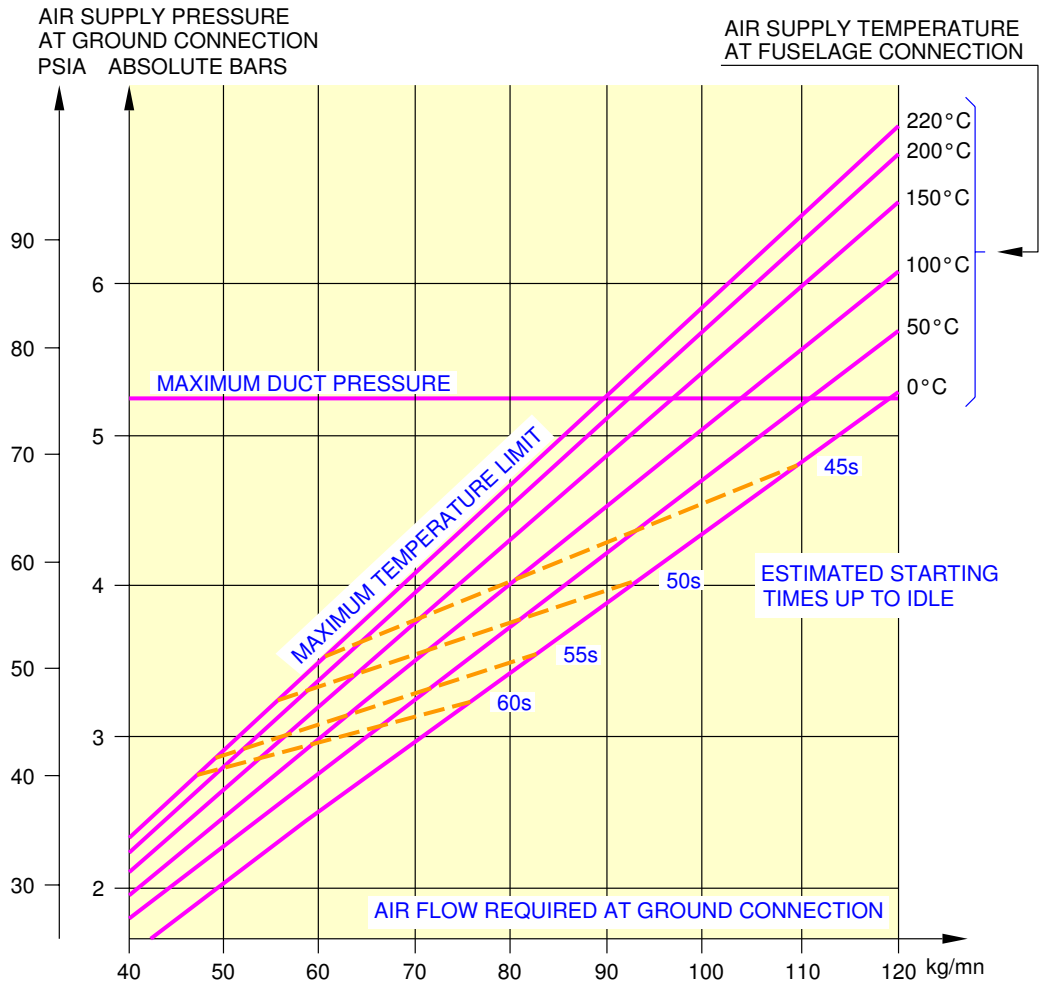
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_050502\_1\_0050101\_01\_01

Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements  
Medium Ambient Temperature +15 °C (+59 °F) – CFM56 series engine  
FIGURE-5-5-2-991-005-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



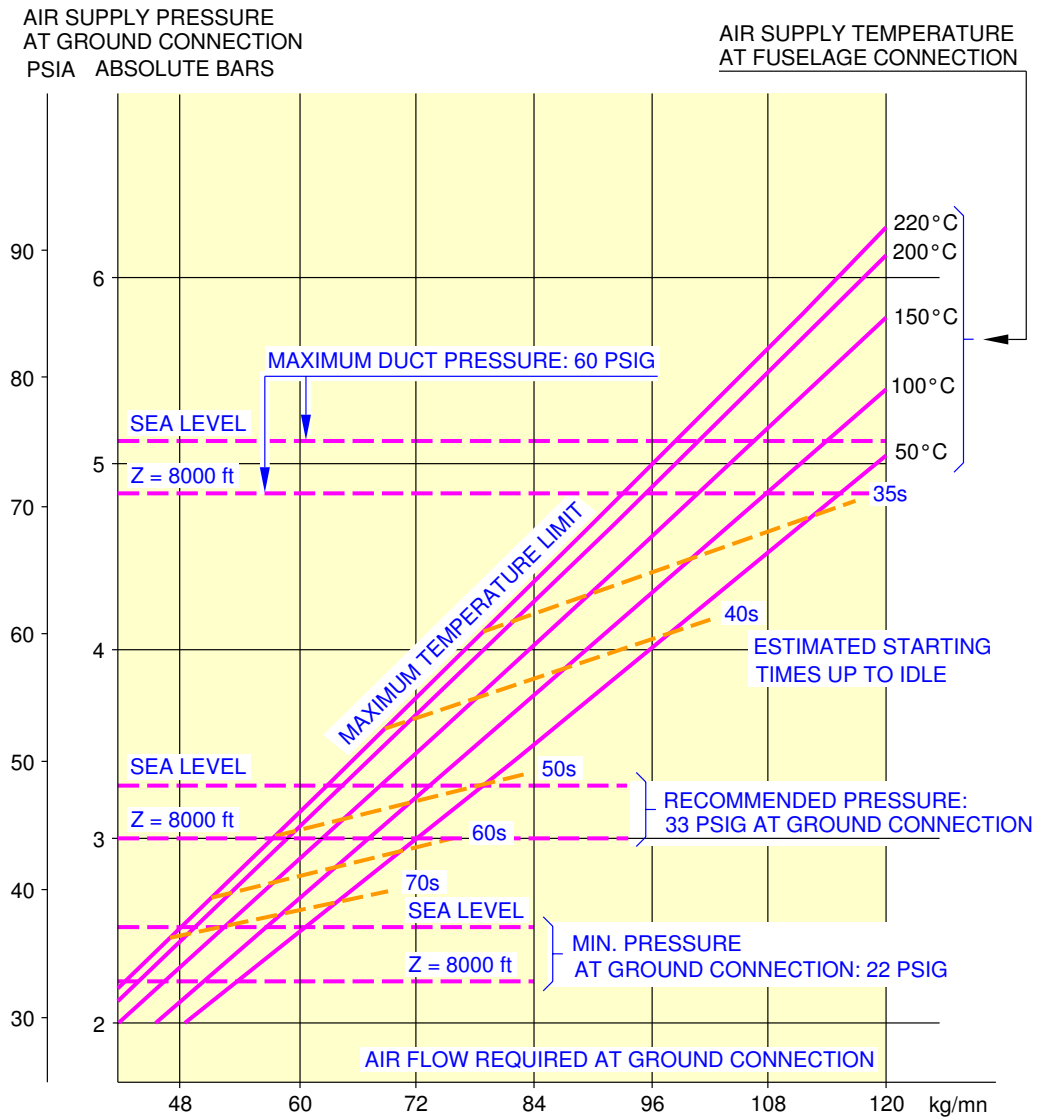
N\_AC\_050502\_1\_0060101\_01\_00

Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements  
 Medium Ambient Temperature +15 °C (+59 °F) – IAE V2500 series engine  
 FIGURE-5-5-2-991-006-A01

**5-5-3 High Ambient Temperatures****\*\*ON A/C A320-200****High Ambient Temperatures**

1. This section provides the engine starting pneumatic requirements for a temperature upper:
  - +50 °C (+122 °F) – IAE V2500
  - +55 °C (+131 °F) – CFM56

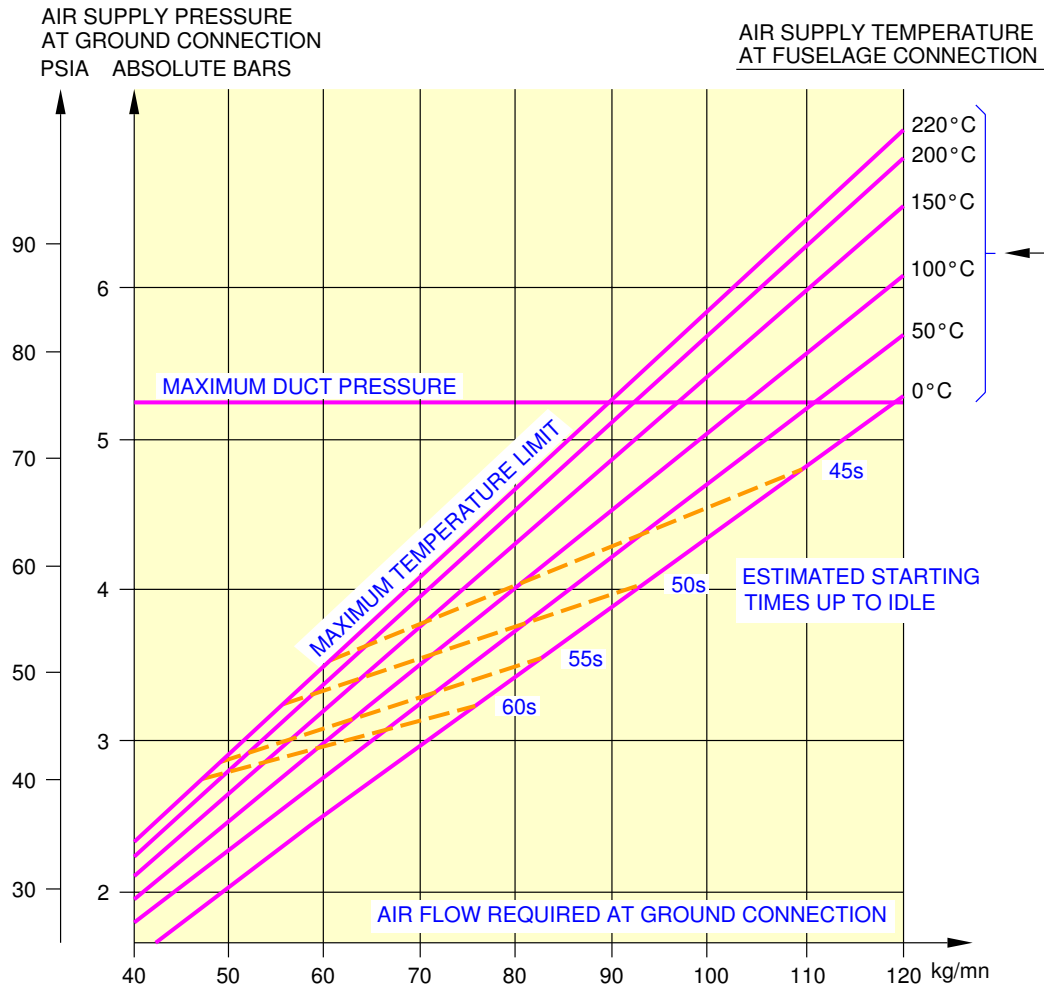
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_050503\_1\_0050101\_01\_00

Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements  
 High Ambient Temperature +55 °C (+131 °F) – CFM56 series engine  
 FIGURE-5-5-3-991-005-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_050503\_1\_0060101\_01\_00

Engine Starting Pneumatic Requirements  
 High Ambient Temperature +50 °C (+122 °F) – IAE V2500 series engine  
 FIGURE-5-5-3-991-006-A01

**5-6-0 Ground Pneumatic Power Requirements****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Ground Pneumatic Power Requirements

## 1. Ground Pneumatic Power Requirements

NOTE : The air flow rates and temperature requirements given in sections 5.6 and 5.7 are given at aircraft connection.

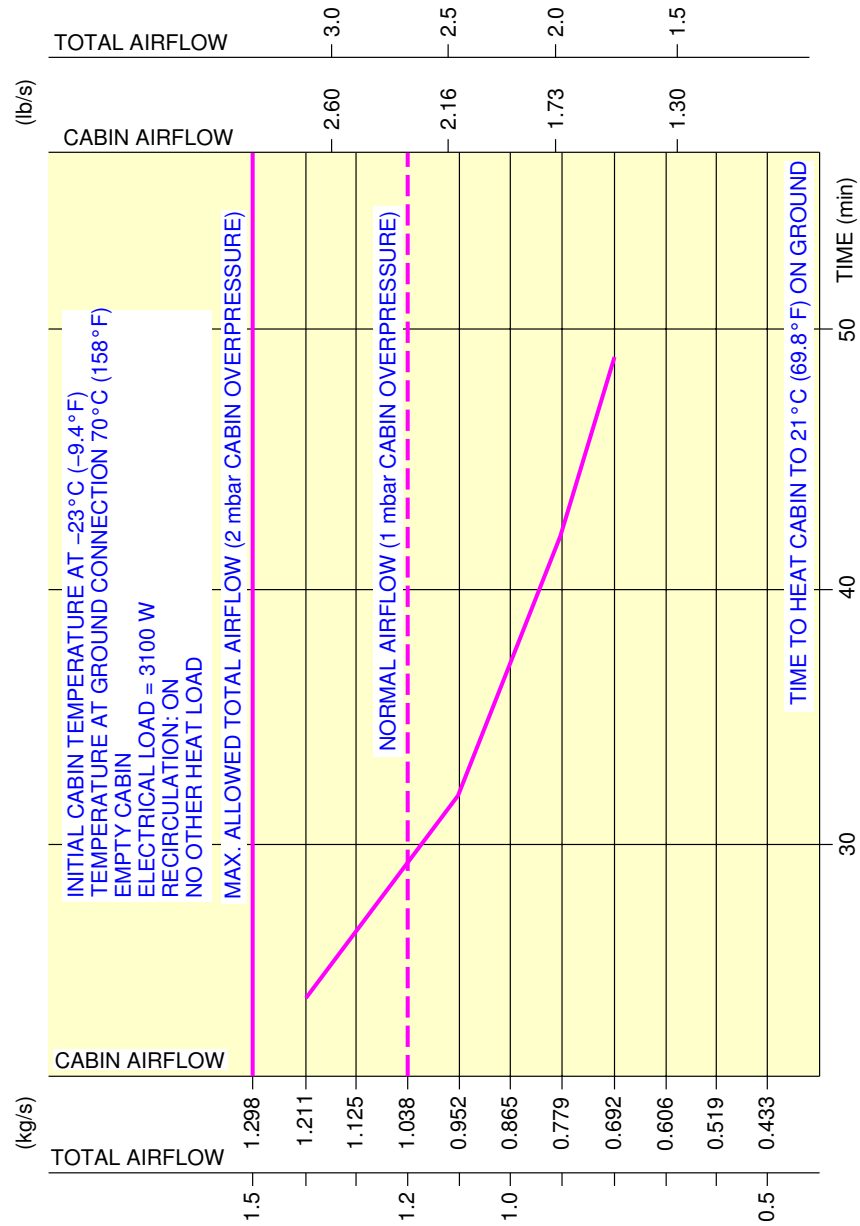


## 5-6-1 Heating

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Heating

1. This section provides the ground pneumatic power requirements heating.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_050601\_1\_0030101\_01\_01

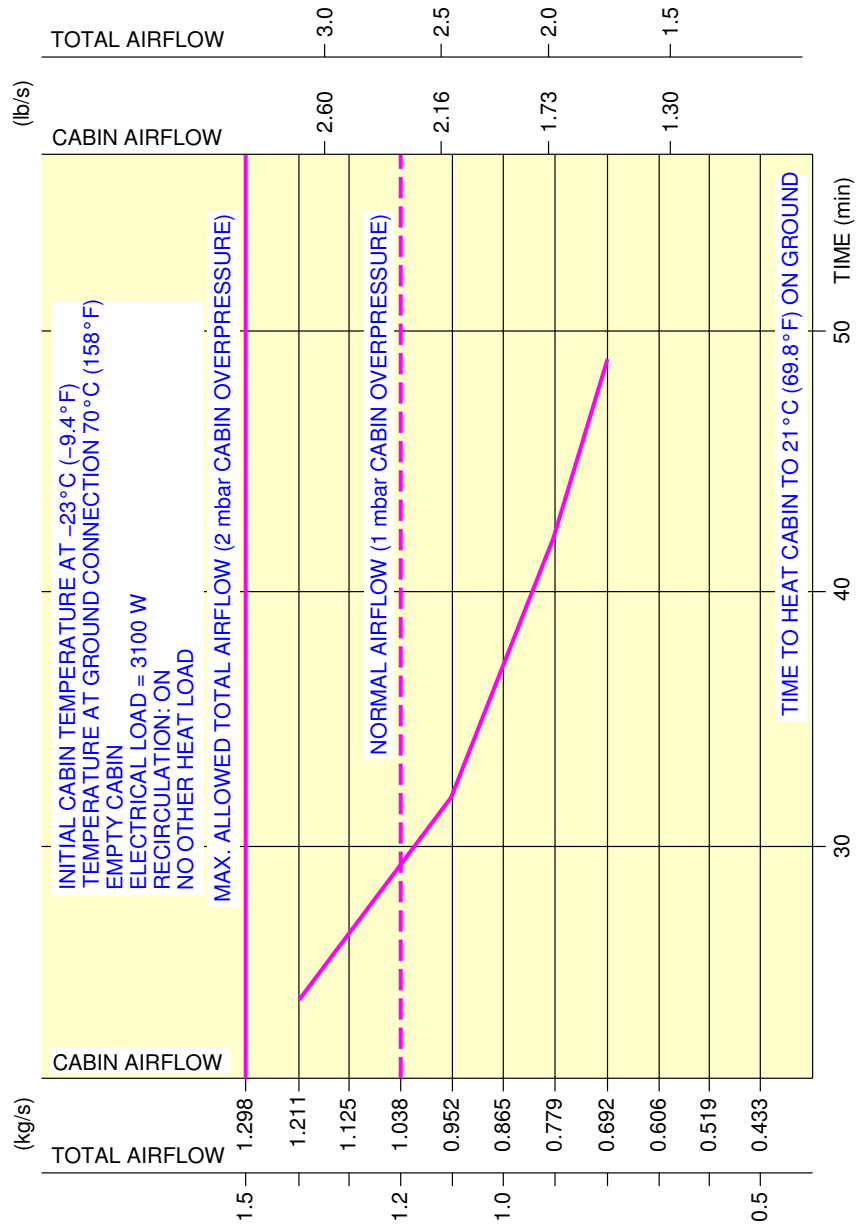
Ground Pneumatic Power Requirements  
Heating  
FIGURE-5-6-1-991-003-A01

## 5-6-2 Cooling

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Cooling

1. This section provides the ground pneumatic power requirements cooling.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_050602\_1\_0030101\_01\_01

Ground Pneumatic Power Requirements  
 Cooling  
 FIGURE-5-6-2-991-003-A01

5-7-0 Preconditioned Airflow Requirements

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

Preconditioned Airflow Requirements

1. This section gives the preconditioned airflow requirements for cabin air conditioning.
  - A. Preconditioned Airflow Requirements.

FRESH AIRFLOW				CURVE 1	
TOTAL		CABIN		T FL	
(kg/s)	(lb/s)	(kg/s)	(lb/s)	(°C)	(°F)
0.5	1.10	0.433	0.955	-42.7	-44.9
0.6	1.32	0.519	1.144	-31.1	-24.0
0.7	1.54	0.606	1.336	-22.7	-8.9
0.8	1.76	0.692	1.526	-16.5	2.3
0.9	1.98	0.779	1.717	-11.6	11.1
1.0	2.20	0.865	1.907	-7.7	18.1
1.1	2.43	0.952	2.099	-4.5	23.9
1.2	2.65	1.038	2.288	-1.9	28.6
1.3	2.87	1.125	2.480	0.4	32.7
1.4	3.09	1.211	2.670	2.3	36.1
1.5	3.31	1.298	2.862	4.0	39.2

NOTE : Data for stabilized conditions see 5-7-0.

- B. Preconditioned Airflow Requirements.

FRESH AIRFLOW				CURVE 2	
TOTAL		CABIN		T FL	
(kg/s)	(lb/s)	(kg/s)	(lb/s)	(°C)	(°F)
0.5	1.10	0.433	0.955	27.8	82.0
0.6	1.32	0.519	1.144	26.6	79.9
0.7	1.54	0.606	1.336	25.7	78.3
0.8	1.76	0.692	1.526	25.1	77.2
0.9	1.98	0.779	1.717	24.6	76.3
1.0	2.20	0.865	1.907	24.2	75.6
1.1	2.43	0.952	2.099	23.8	74.8
1.2	2.65	1.038	2.288	23.5	74.3
1.3	2.87	1.125	2.480	23.3	73.9
1.4	3.09	1.211	2.670	23.1	73.6

FRESH AIRFLOW				CURVE 2	
TOTAL		CABIN		T FL	
(kg/s)	(lb/s)	(kg/s)	(lb/s)	(°C)	(°F)
1.5	3.31	1.298	2.862	22.9	73.2

NOTE : Data for stabilized conditions see 5-7-0.

C. Preconditioned Airflow Requirements.

FRESH AIRFLOW				CURVE 3	
TOTAL		CABIN		T FL	
(kg/s)	(lb/s)	(kg/s)	(lb/s)	(°C)	(°F)
0.5	1.10	0.433	0.955	32.2	90.0
0.6	1.32	0.519	1.144	30.2	86.4
0.7	1.54	0.606	1.336	28.8	83.8
0.8	1.76	0.692	1.526	27.8	82.0
0.9	1.98	0.779	1.717	26.9	80.4
1.0	2.20	0.865	1.907	26.3	79.3
1.1	2.43	0.952	2.099	25.7	78.3
1.2	2.65	1.038	2.288	25.3	77.5
1.3	2.87	1.125	2.480	24.9	76.8
1.4	3.09	1.211	2.670	24.6	76.3
1.5	3.31	1.298	2.862	24.3	75.7

NOTE : Data for stabilized conditions see 5-7-0.

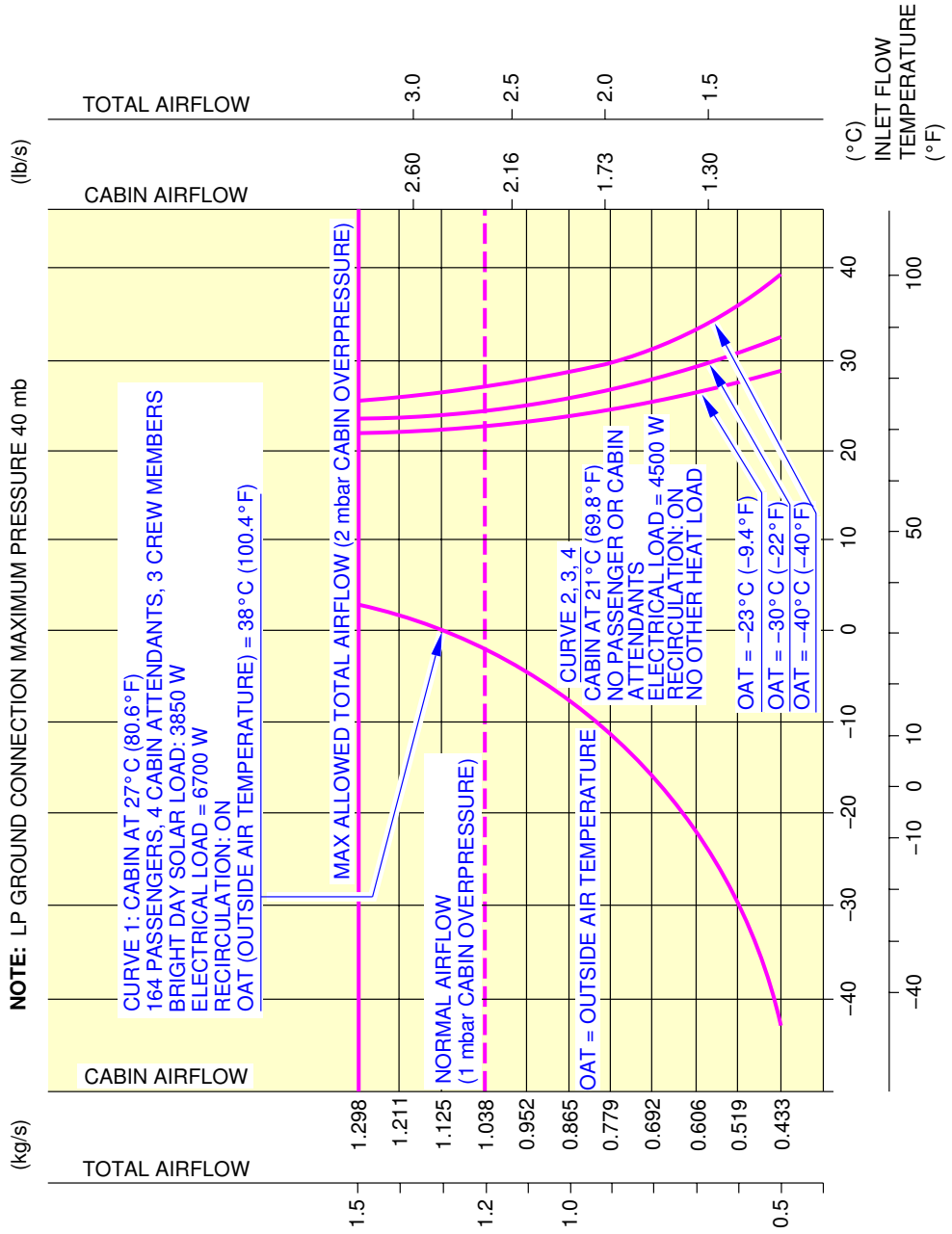
D. Preconditioned Airflow Requirements.

FRESH AIRFLOW				CURVE 4	
TOTAL		CABIN		T FL	
(kg/s)	(lb/s)	(kg/s)	(lb/s)	(°C)	(°F)
0.5	1.10	0.433	0.955	38.9	102.0
0.6	1.32	0.519	1.144	35.8	96.4
0.7	1.54	0.606	1.336	33.6	92.5
0.8	1.76	0.692	1.526	31.9	89.4
0.9	1.98	0.779	1.717	30.6	87.1
1.0	2.20	0.865	1.907	29.6	85.3
1.1	2.43	0.952	2.099	28.7	83.7
1.2	2.65	1.038	2.288	28.0	82.4
1.3	2.87	1.125	2.480	27.4	81.3
1.4	3.09	1.211	2.670	26.9	80.4

FRESH AIRFLOW				CURVE 4	
TOTAL		CABIN		T FL	
(kg/s)	(lb/s)	(kg/s)	(lb/s)	(°C)	(°F)
1.5	3.31	1.298	2.862	26.4	79.5

NOTE : Data for stabilized conditions see 5-7-0.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_050700\_1\_0030101\_01\_01

Preconditioned Airflow Requirements  
 FIGURE-5-7-0-991-003-A01



## 5-8-0 Ground Towing Requirements

### \*\*ON A/C A320-200

#### Ground Towing Requirements

##### 1. General

This section provides information on aircraft towing.

This aircraft is designed with means for conventional or towbarless towing.

Information/procedures can be found for both in chapter 9 of the Aircraft Maintenance Manual.

Status on towbarless towing equipment qualification can be found in SIL 09-002.

It is possible to tow or push the aircraft, at maximum ramp weight with engines at zero or up to idle thrust, using a tow bar attached to the nose gear leg (refer to AMM chap 9 for conditions and limitations).

One tow bar fitting is installed at the front of the leg.

The main landing gears have attachment points for towing or debogging (for details, refer to chapter 07 of the Aircraft Recovery Manual).

A. The first part of this section shows the chart to determine the draw bar pull and tow tractor mass requirements as function of the following physical characteristics:

- Aircraft weight.
- Number of engines at idle.
- Slope.

The chart is based on the engine type with the highest idle thrust level.

B. The second part of this section supplies guidelines for the tow bar.

**NOTE** : Information on aircraft towing procedures and corresponding aircraft limitations are given in chapter 9 on the Aircraft Maintenance Manual.

The aircraft tow bar shall respect the following norms:

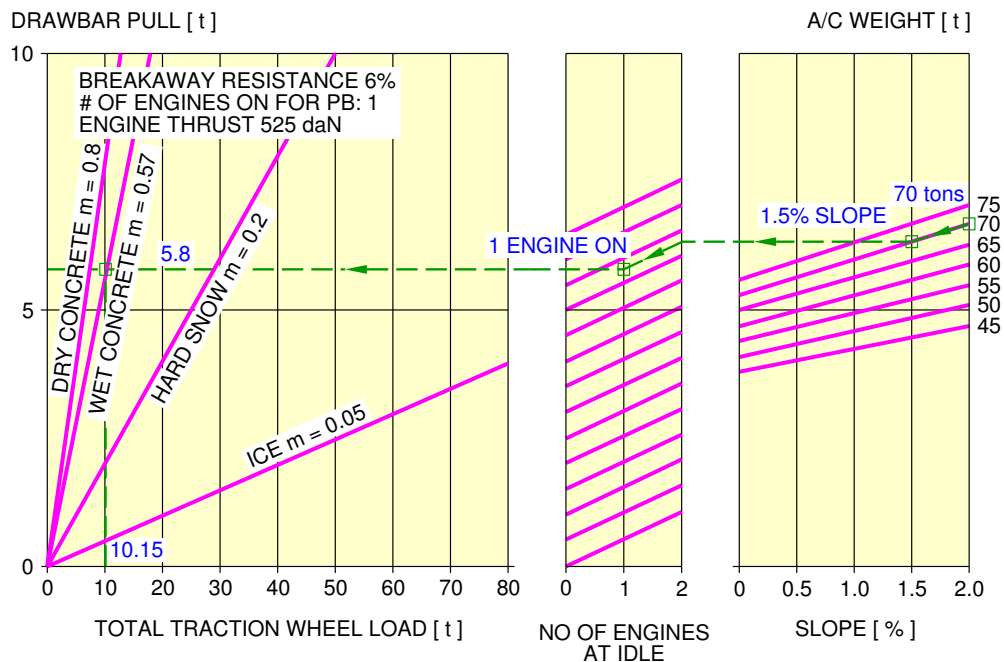
- SAE AS1614 C, "Main Line Aircraft Tow Bar Attach Fitting Interface".
- SAE ARP1915 D, "Aircraft Tow Bar".
- ISO 8267-1, "Aircraft - Tow bar attachment fitting - Interface requirements - Part 1: Main line aircraft".
- ISO 9667, "Aircraft ground support equipment - Tow bars".
- IATA Airport Handling Manual AHM 958, "Functional Specification for an Aircraft Tow bar".

A conventional type tow bar is required which should be equipped with a damping system to protect the nose gear against jerks and with towing shear pins:

- A traction shear pin calibrated at 9425 daN (21188 lbf).
- A torsion pin calibrated at 826 m.daN (7311 lbf.in).

The towing head is designed according to SAE AS1614 C (Aircraft Weight Category I).

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



EXAMPLE HOW TO DETERMINE THE MASS REQUIREMENT TO TOW A A320 AT 70 t, AT 1.5% SLOPE, 1 ENGINE AT IDLE AND FOR WET TARMAC CONDITIONS:

- ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE OF THE GRAPH, CHOOSE THE RELEVANT AIRCRAFT WEIGHT (70 t)
- FROM THIS POINT DRAW A PARALLEL LINE TO THE REQUIRED SLOPE PERCENTAGE (1.5%)
- FROM THE POINT OBTAINED DRAW A STRAIGHT HORIZONTAL LINE UNTIL NO OF ENGINES AT IDLE = 2
- FROM THIS POINT DRAW A PARALLEL LINE TO THE REQUESTED NUMBER OF ENGINES (1)
- FROM THIS POINT DRAW A STRAIGHT HORIZONTAL LINE TO THE DRAWBAR PULL AXIS
- THE Y-COORDINATE OBTAINED IS THE NECESSARY DRAWBAR PULL FOR THE TRACTOR (5.8 t)
- SEARCH THE INTERSECTION WITH THE "WET CONCRETE" LINE. THE OBTAINED X-COORDINATE IS THE RECOMMENDED MINIMUM TRACTOR WEIGHT (10.1 t)

N\_AC\_050800\_1\_0010301\_01\_03

Ground Towing Requirements  
 FIGURE-5-8-0-991-001-C01

5-9-0 De-Icing and External Cleaning

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

De-Icing and External Cleaning

1. De-Icing and External Cleaning on Ground

The mobile equipment for aircraft de-icing and external cleaning must be capable of reaching heights up to approximately 13 m (42.65 ft).

2. De-Icing

AIRCRAFT TYPE	Wing Top Surface (Both Sides)		Wingtip Devices (Both Inside and Outside Surfaces) (Both Sides)		HTP Top Surface (Both Sides)		VTP (Both Sides)	
	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>
A320	99.7	1073.16	1.8	19.38	27	290.63	43	462.85
A320 Sharklet	99.7	1073.16	9.6	103.33	27	290.63	43	462.85

AIRCRAFT TYPE	Fuselage Top Surface (Top Third - 120° Arc)		Nacelle and Pylon (Top Third - 120° Arc) (All Engines)		Total De-Iced Area	
	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>
A320	137.9	1484.34	23.6	254.03	333	3584
A320 Sharklet	137.9	1484.34	23.6	254.03	341	3670

NOTE : Dimensions are approximate

3. External Cleaning

AIRCRAFT TYPE	Wing Top Surface (Both Sides)		Wing Lower Surface (Including Flap Track Fairing) (Both Sides)		Wingtip Devices (Both Inside and Outside Surfaces) (Both Sides)		HTP Top Surface (Both Sides)		HTP Lower Surface (Both Sides)	
	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>
A320	99.7	1073.16	103.4	1112.99	1.8	19.38	27	290.63	27	290.63
A320 Sharklet	99.7	1073.16	103.4	1112.99	9.6	103.33	27	290.63	27	290.63

AIRCRAFT TYPE	VTP (Both Sides)		Fuselage and Belly Fairing		Nacelle and Pylon (All Engines)		Total Cleaned Area	
	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>
A320	43	462.85	421.2	4533.76	73.2	787.92	796	8568

AIRCRAFT TYPE	VTP (Both Sides)		Fuselage and Belly Fairing		Nacelle and Pylon (All Engines)		Total Cleaned Area	
	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	ft <sup>2</sup>
A320 Sharklet	43	462.85	421.2	4533.76	73.2	787.92	804	8654

NOTE : Dimensions are approximate

**OPERATING CONDITIONS****6-1-0 Engine Exhaust Velocities and Temperatures****\*\*ON A/C A320-200****Engine Exhaust Velocities and Temperatures****1. General**

This section shows the estimated engine exhaust efflux velocities and temperatures contours for Ground Idle, Breakaway, Maximum Takeoff conditions.

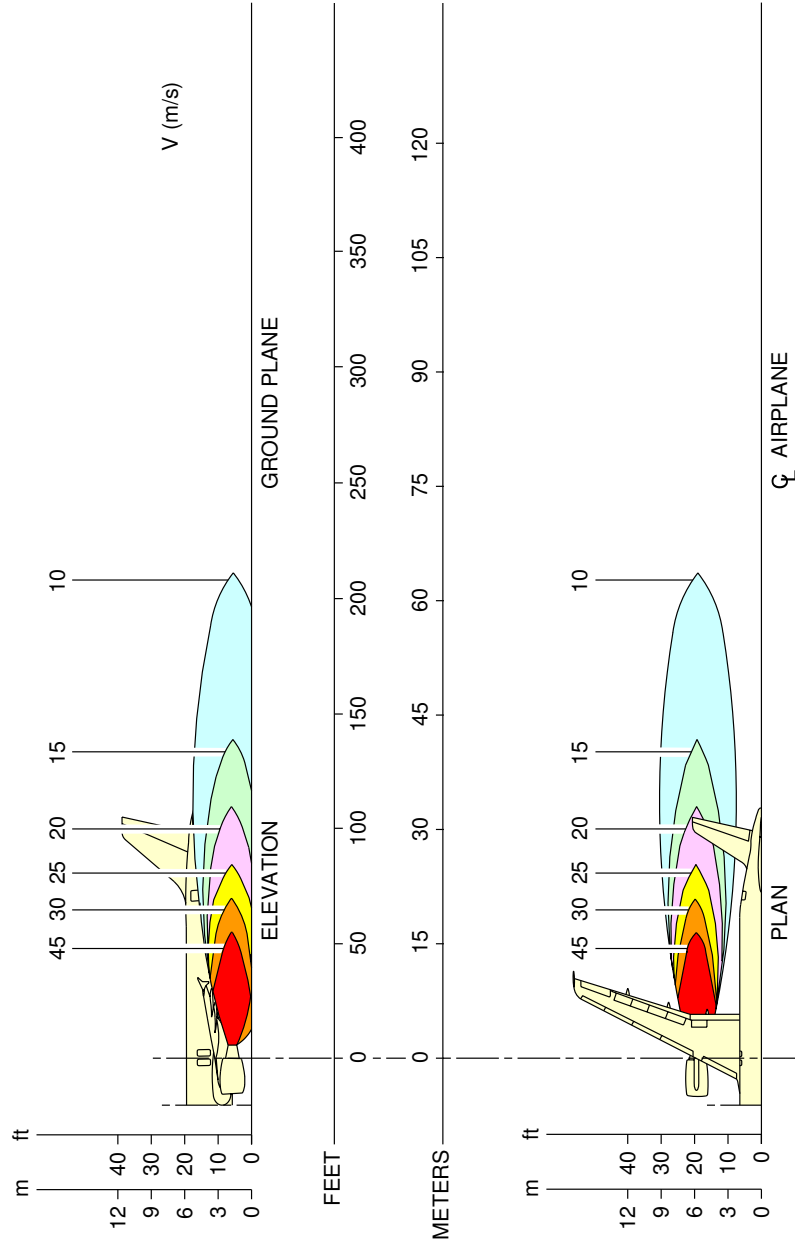
## 6-1-1 Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Ground Idle Power

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

### Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Ground Idle Power

1. This section gives engine exhaust velocities contours at ground idle power.

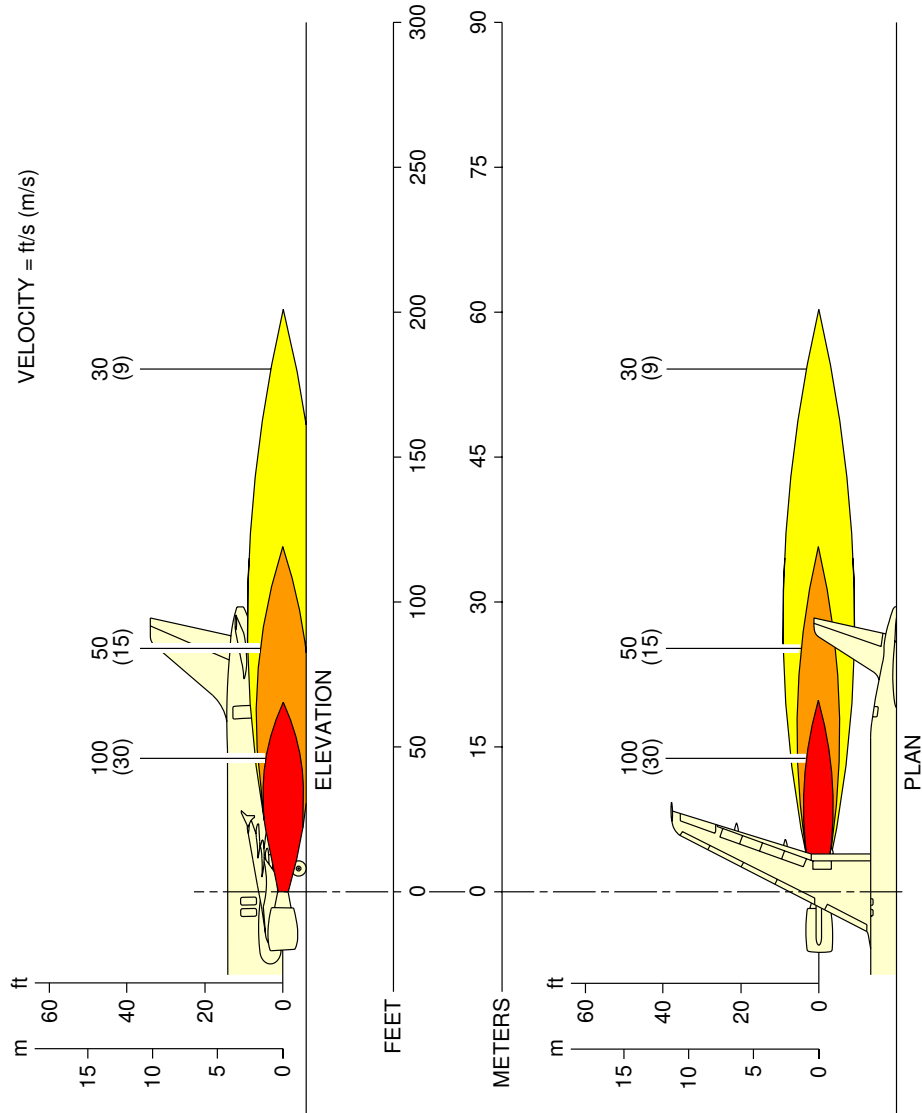
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_060101\_1\_0050101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Velocities  
 Ground Idle Power – CFM56 series engine  
 FIGURE-6-1-1-991-005-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_060101\_1\_0060101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Velocities  
 Ground Idle Power – IAE V2500 series engine  
 FIGURE-6-1-1-991-006-A01



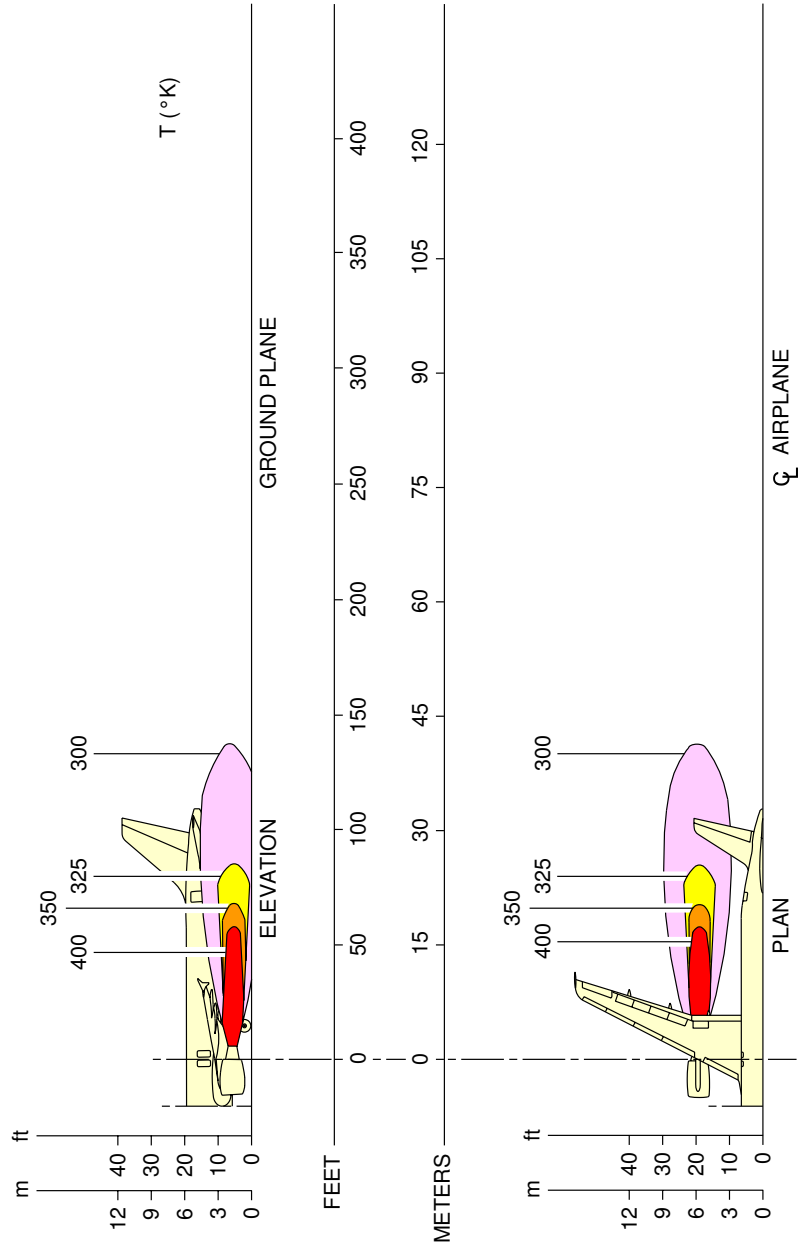
## 6-1-2 Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Ground Idle Power

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

### Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Ground Idle Power

1. This section gives engine exhaust temperatures contours at ground idle power.

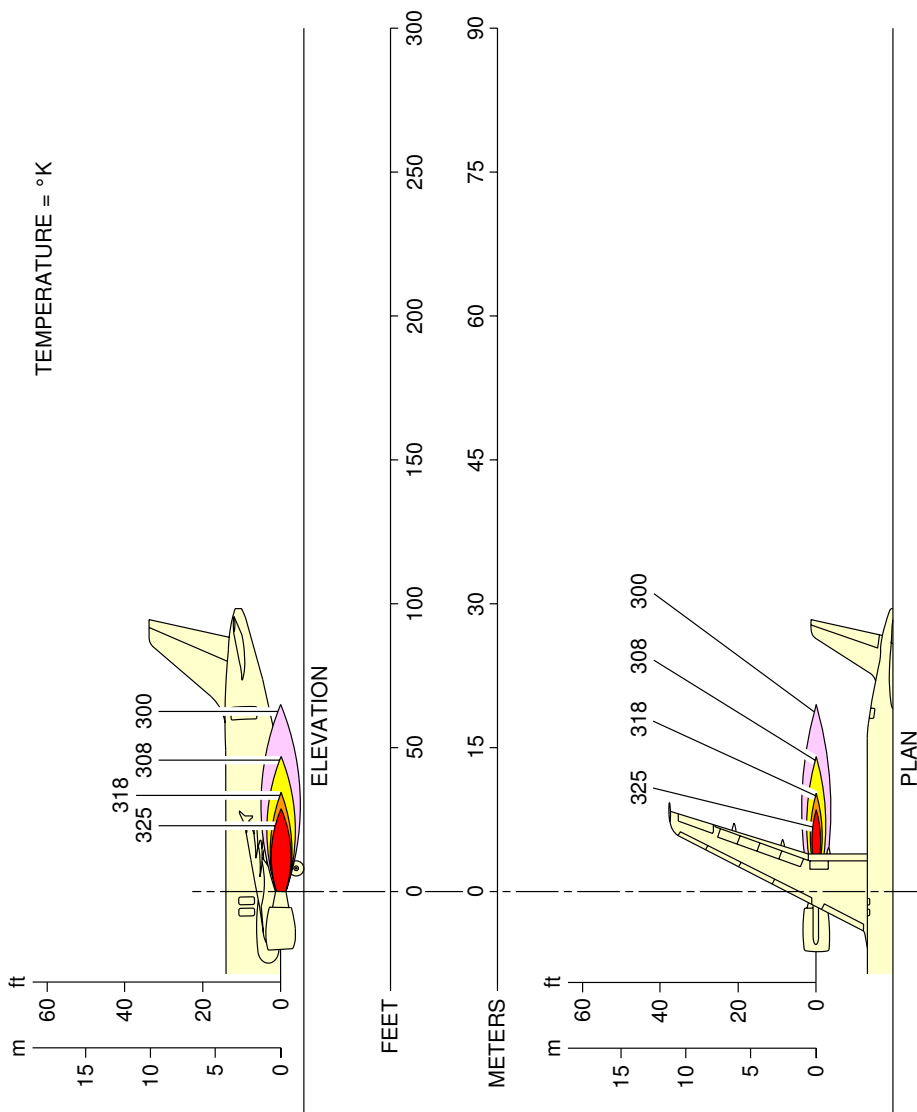
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_060102\_1\_0050101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Temperatures  
 Ground Idle Power – CFM56 series engine  
 FIGURE-6-1-2-991-005-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_060102\_1\_0060101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Temperatures  
 Ground Idle Power – IAE V2500 series engine  
 FIGURE-6-1-2-991-006-A01

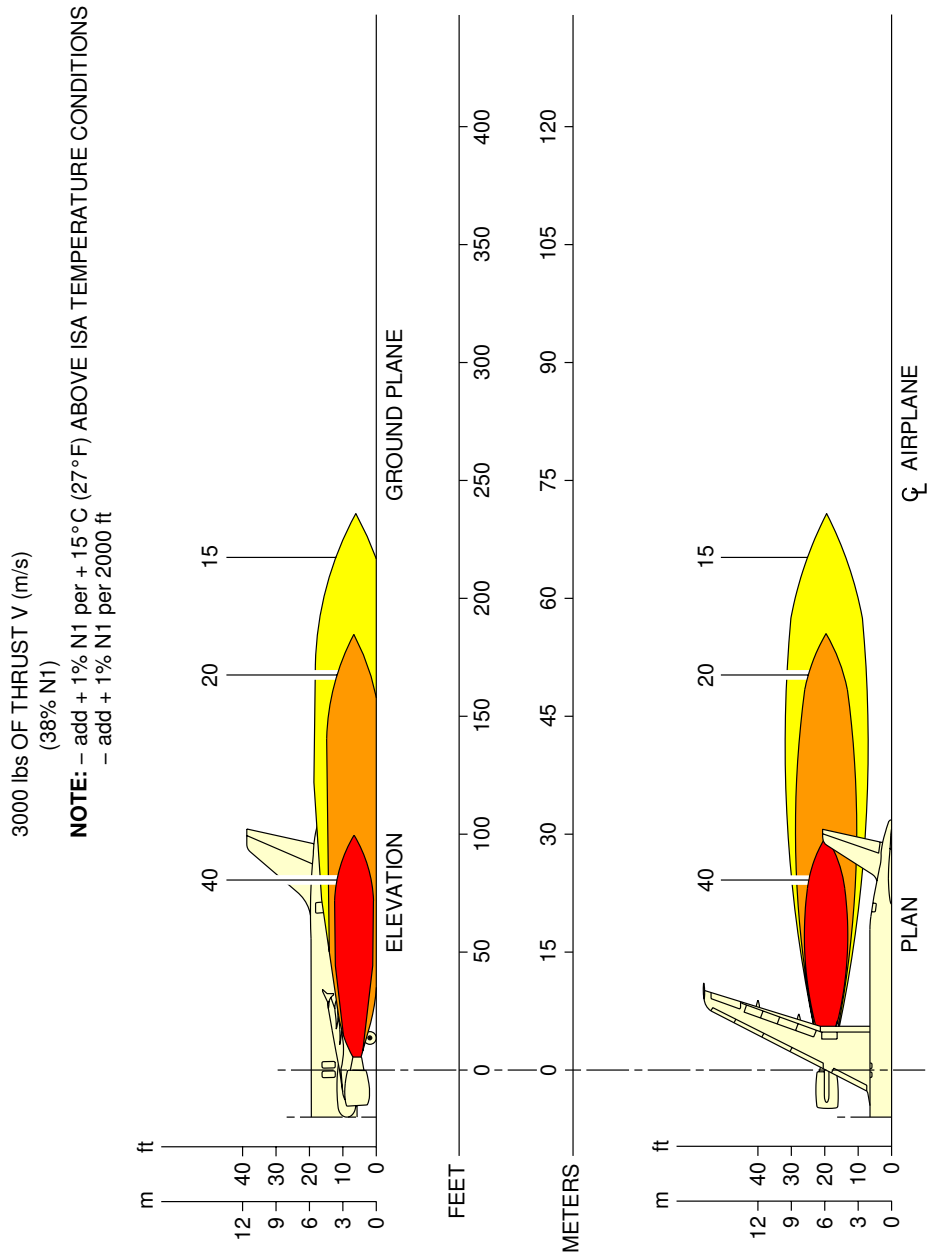
### 6-1-3 Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Breakaway Power

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

#### Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Breakaway Power

1. This section gives engine exhaust velocities contours at breakaway power.

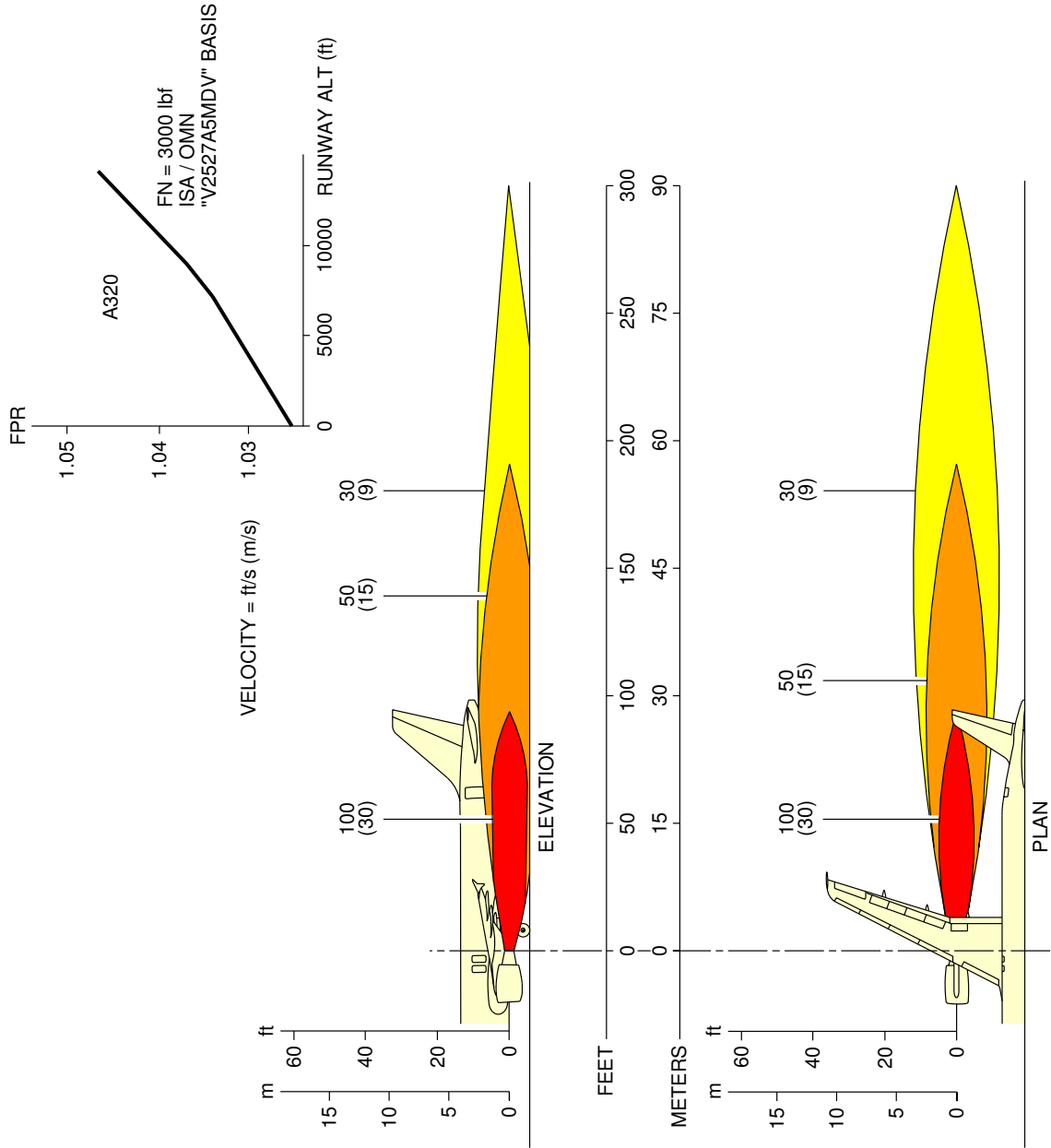
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_060103\_1\_0030101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Velocities  
Breakaway Power – CFM56 series engine  
FIGURE-6-1-3-991-003-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_060103\_1\_0040101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Velocities  
Breakaway Power – IAE V2500 series engine  
FIGURE-6-1-3-991-004-A01

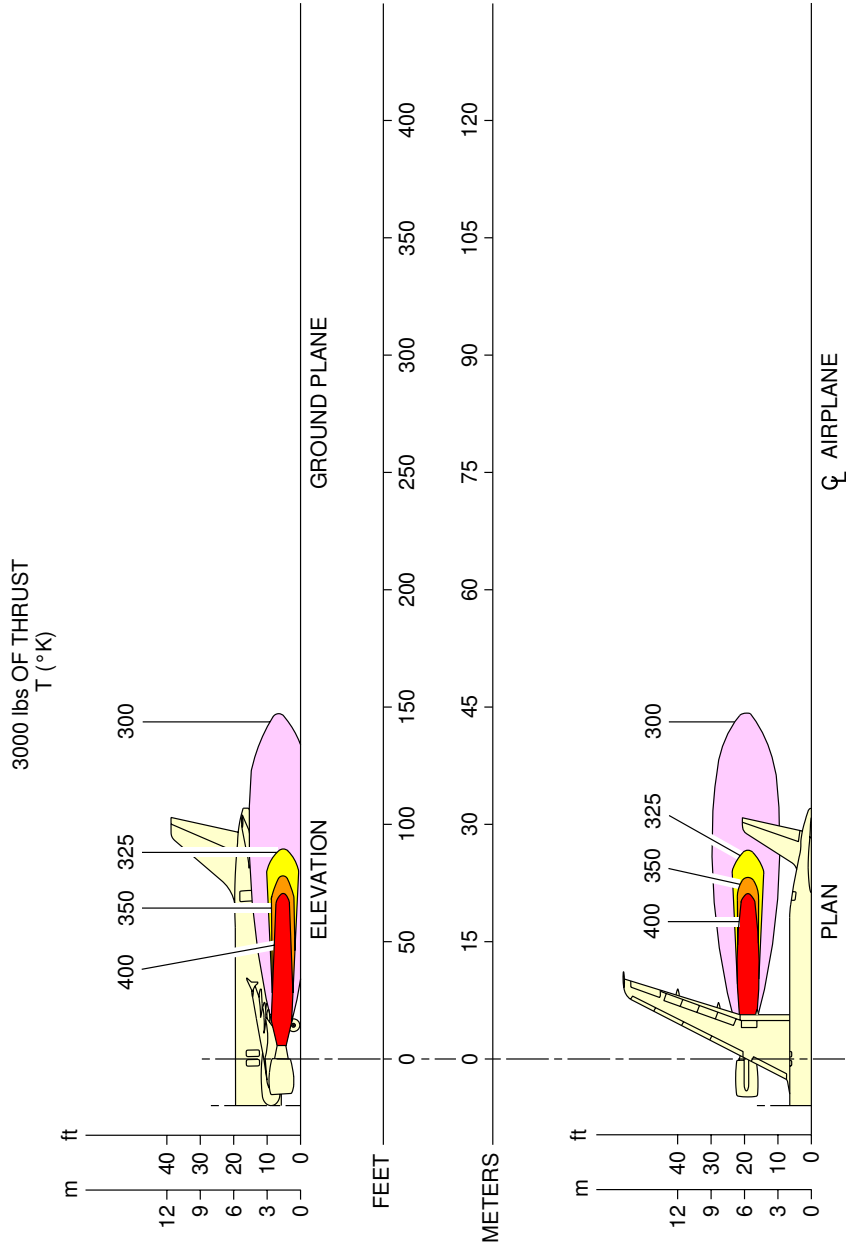
#### 6-1-4 Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Breakaway Power

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

##### Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Breakaway Power

1. This section gives engine exhaust temperatures contours at breakaway power.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

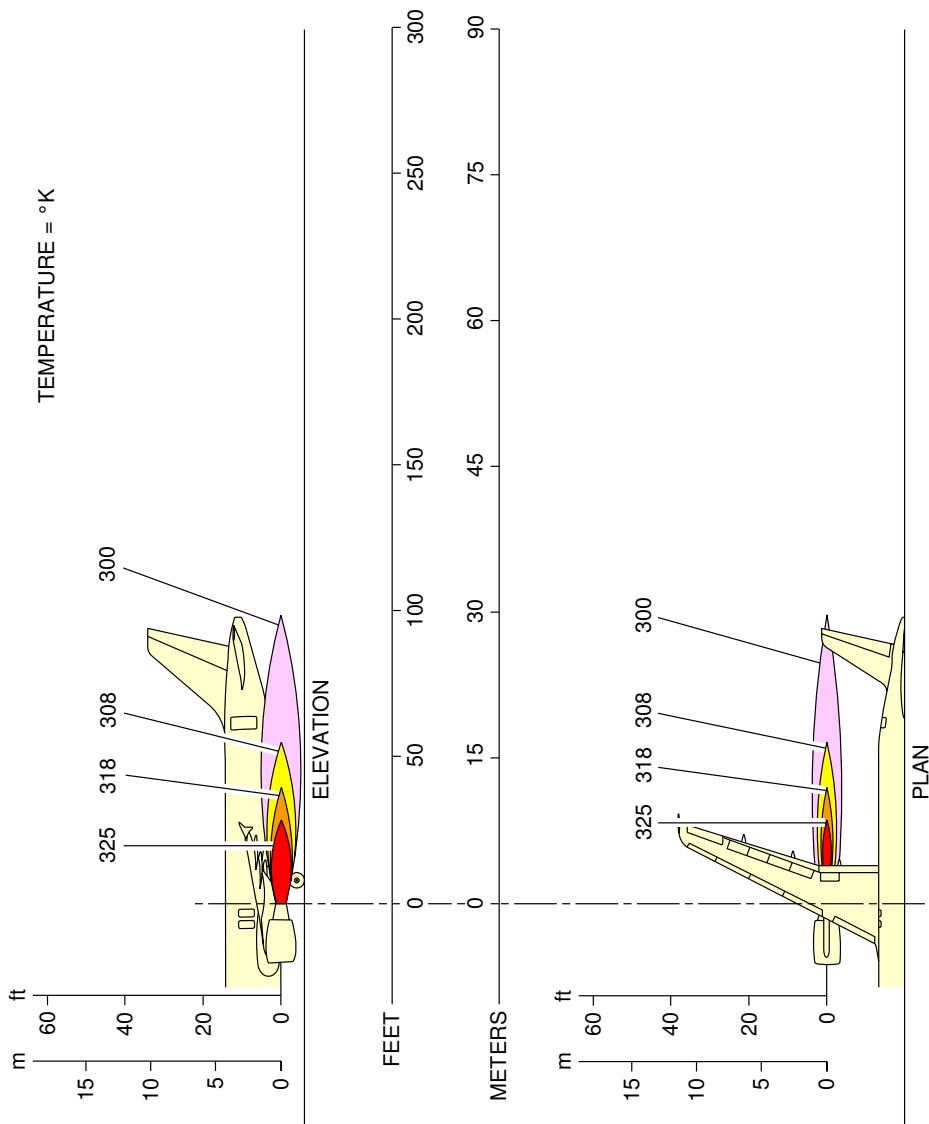


N\_AC\_060104\_1\_0030101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Temperatures  
Breakaway Power – CFM56 series engine  
FIGURE-6-1-4-991-003-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



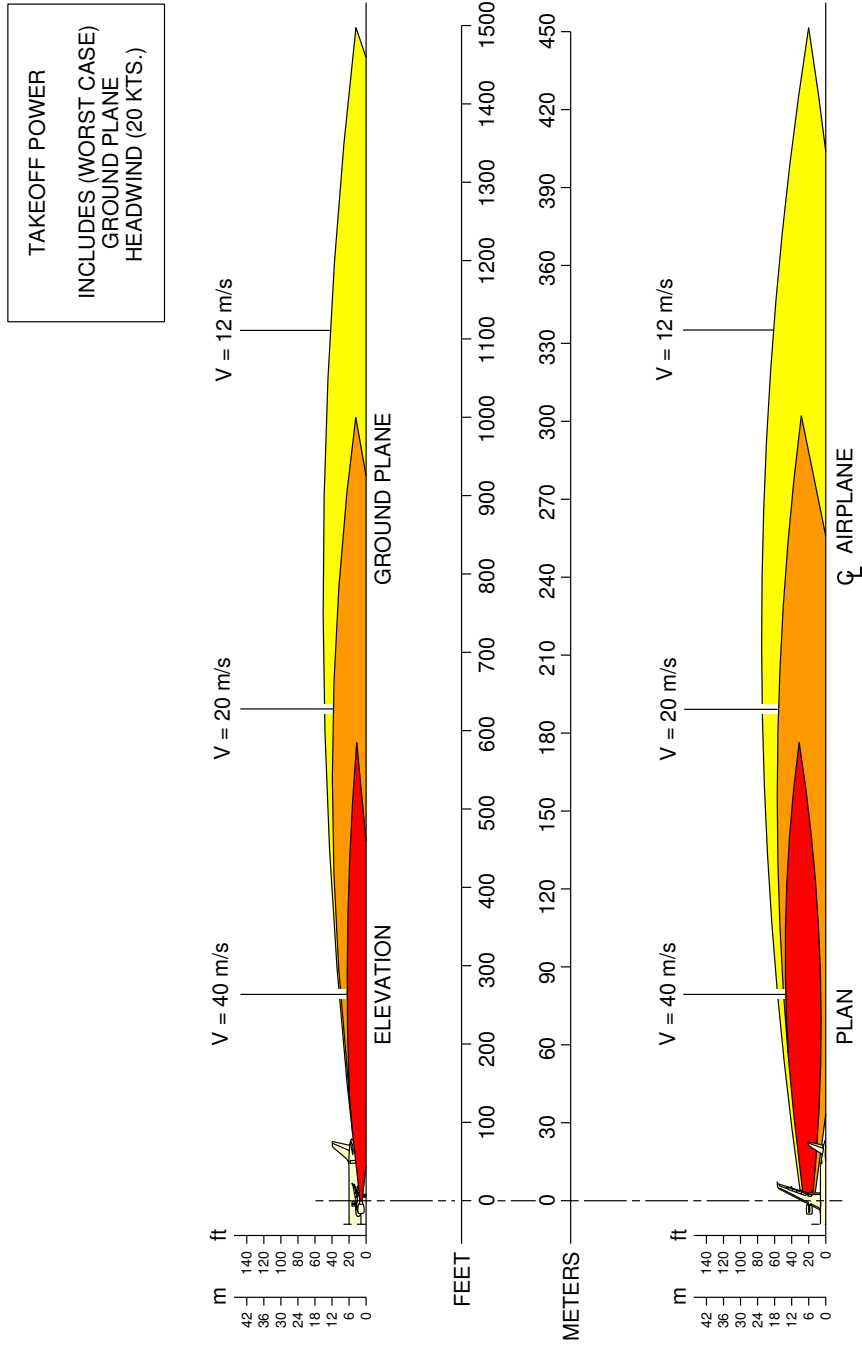
N\_AC\_060104\_1\_0040101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Temperatures  
Breakaway Power – IAE V2500 series engine  
FIGURE-6-1-4-991-004-A01

**6-1-5 Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Takeoff Power****I \*\*ON A/C A320-200**Engine Exhaust Velocities Contours - Takeoff Power

1. This section gives engine exhaust velocities contours at takeoff power.

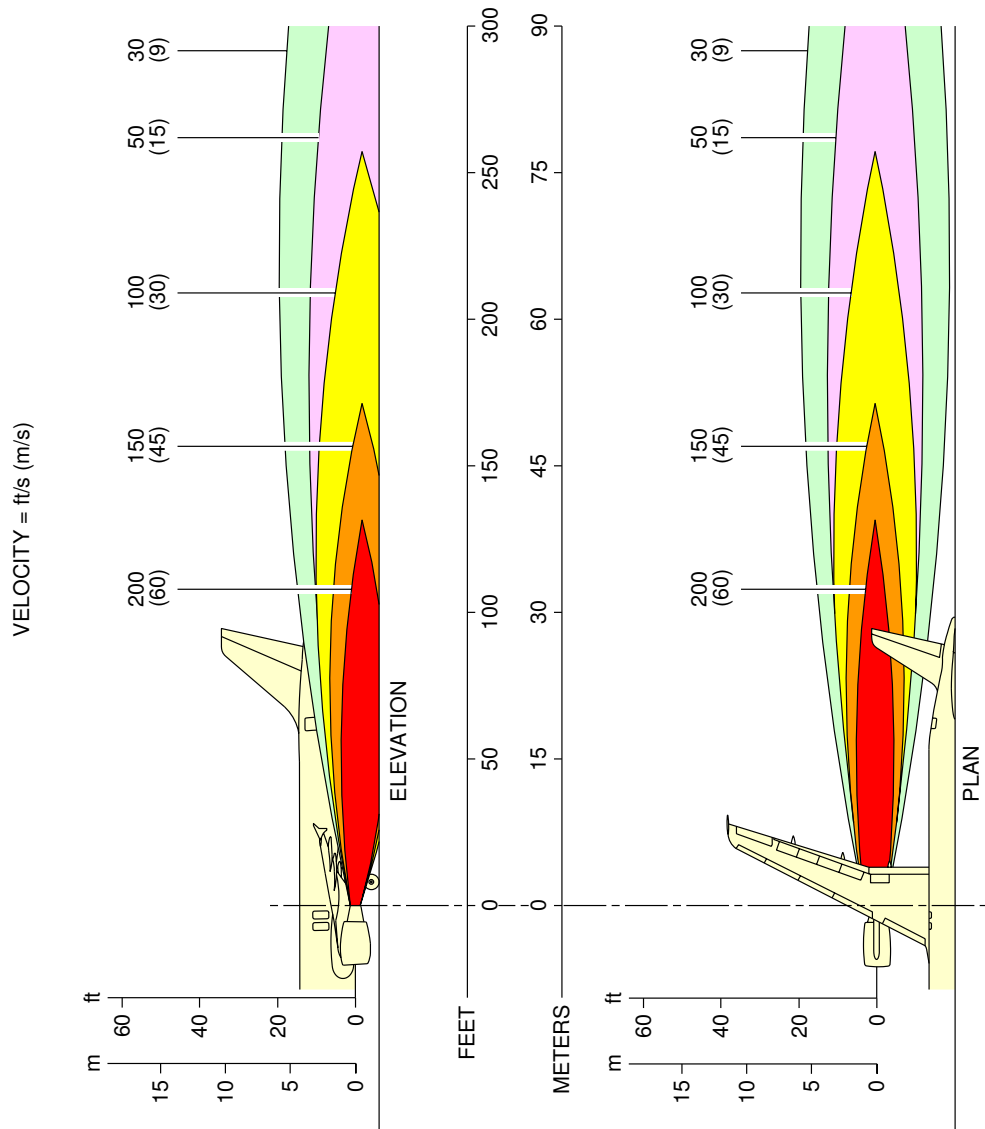
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_060105\_1\_0050101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Velocities  
Takeoff Power – CFM56 series engine  
FIGURE-6-1-5-991-005-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



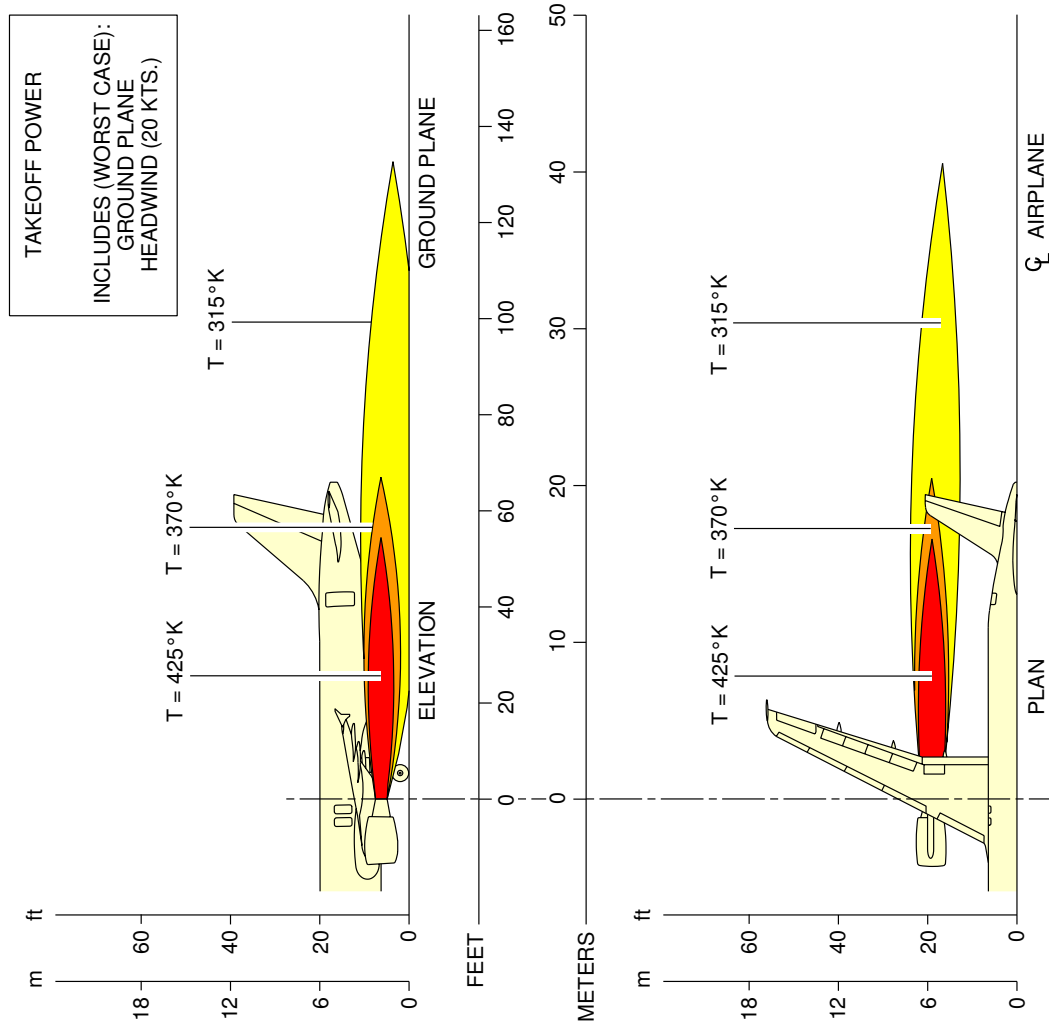
N\_AC\_060105\_1\_0060101\_01\_01

Engine Exhaust Velocities  
 Takeoff Power – IAE V2500 series engine  
 FIGURE-6-1-5-991-006-A01

**6-1-6 Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Takeoff Power****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Engine Exhaust Temperatures Contours - Takeoff Power

1. This section gives engine exhaust temperatures contours at takeoff power.

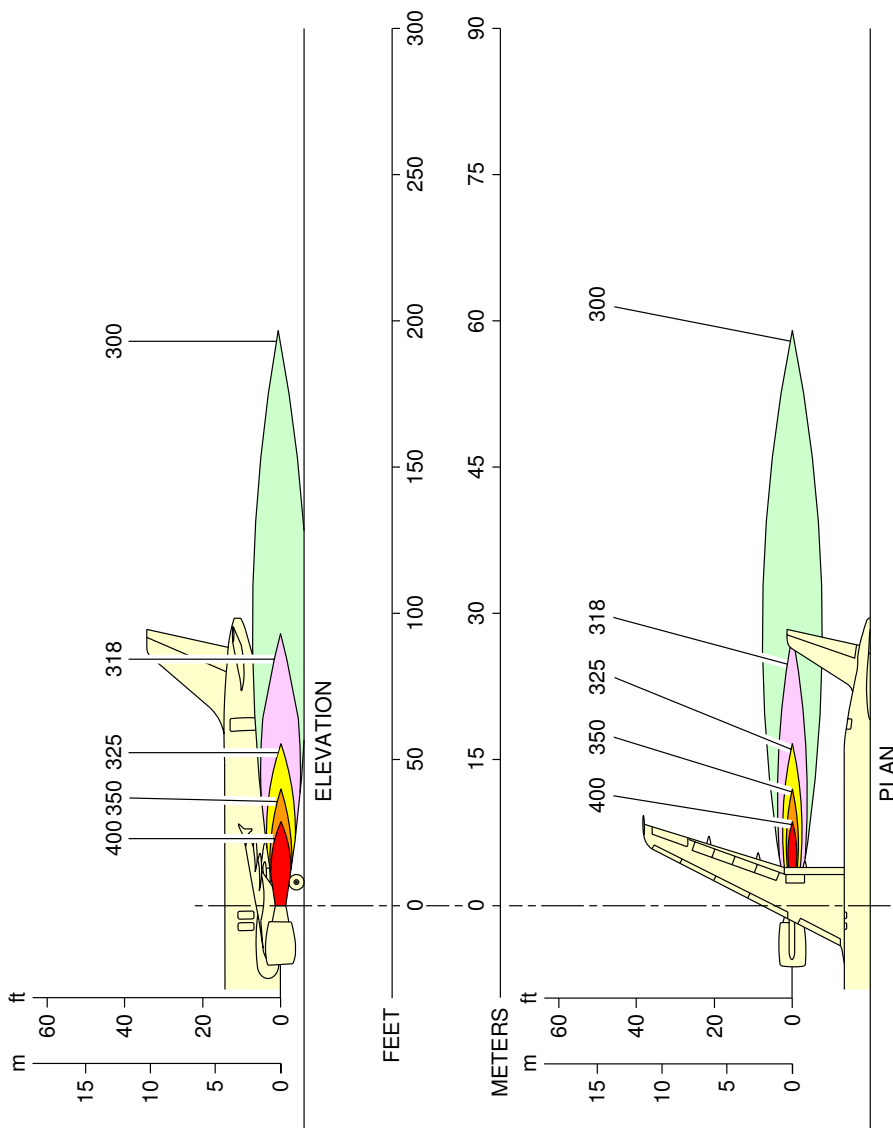
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_060106\_1\_0050101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Temperatures  
 Takeoff Power – CFM56 series engine  
 FIGURE-6-1-6-991-005-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_060106\_1\_0060101\_01\_00

Engine Exhaust Temperatures  
 Takeoff Power – IAE V2500 series engine  
 FIGURE-6-1-6-991-006-A01

**6-2-0 Airport and Community Noise****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Airport and Community Noise

## 1. Airport and Community Noise Data

This section gives data concerning engine maintenance run-up noise to permit evaluation of possible attenuation requirements.



**6-2-1 Noise Data****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Noise Data

## 1. Noise Data for CFM56-5A series engine

## A. Description of test conditions:

The arc of circle (radius = 60 m (196.85 ft)), with microphones 1.2 m (3.94 ft) high, is centered on the position of the noise reference point.

A.P.U.: off; E.C.S.: Packs off.

## B. Engine parameters: 2 engines running

## C. Meteorological data:

The meteorological parameters measured 1.6 m (5.25 ft) from the ground on the day of test were as follows:

- Temperature: 3 °C (37 °F)
- Relative humidity: 66%
- Atmospheric pressure: 1016 hPa
- Wind speed: Negligible
- No rain

## 2. Noise Data for CFM56-5B series engine

## A. Description of test conditions:

The arc of circle (radius = 60 m (196.85 ft)), with microphones 1.2 m (3.94 ft) high, is centered on the position of the noise reference point.

A.P.U.: off; E.C.S.: Packs off.

## B. Engine parameters: 2 engines running

## C. Meteorological data:

The meteorological parameters measured 1.6 m (5.25 ft) from the ground on the day of test were as follows:

- Temperature: 22 °C (72 °F)
- Relative humidity: 42%
- Atmospheric pressure: 1003 hPa
- Wind speed: Negligible
- No rain

## 3. Noise Data for IAE V2500 series engine

## A. Description of test conditions:

The arc of circle (radius = 60 m (196.85 ft)), with microphones 1.2 m (3.94 ft) high, is centered on the position of the noise reference point.

A.P.U.: off; E.C.S.: Packs off.

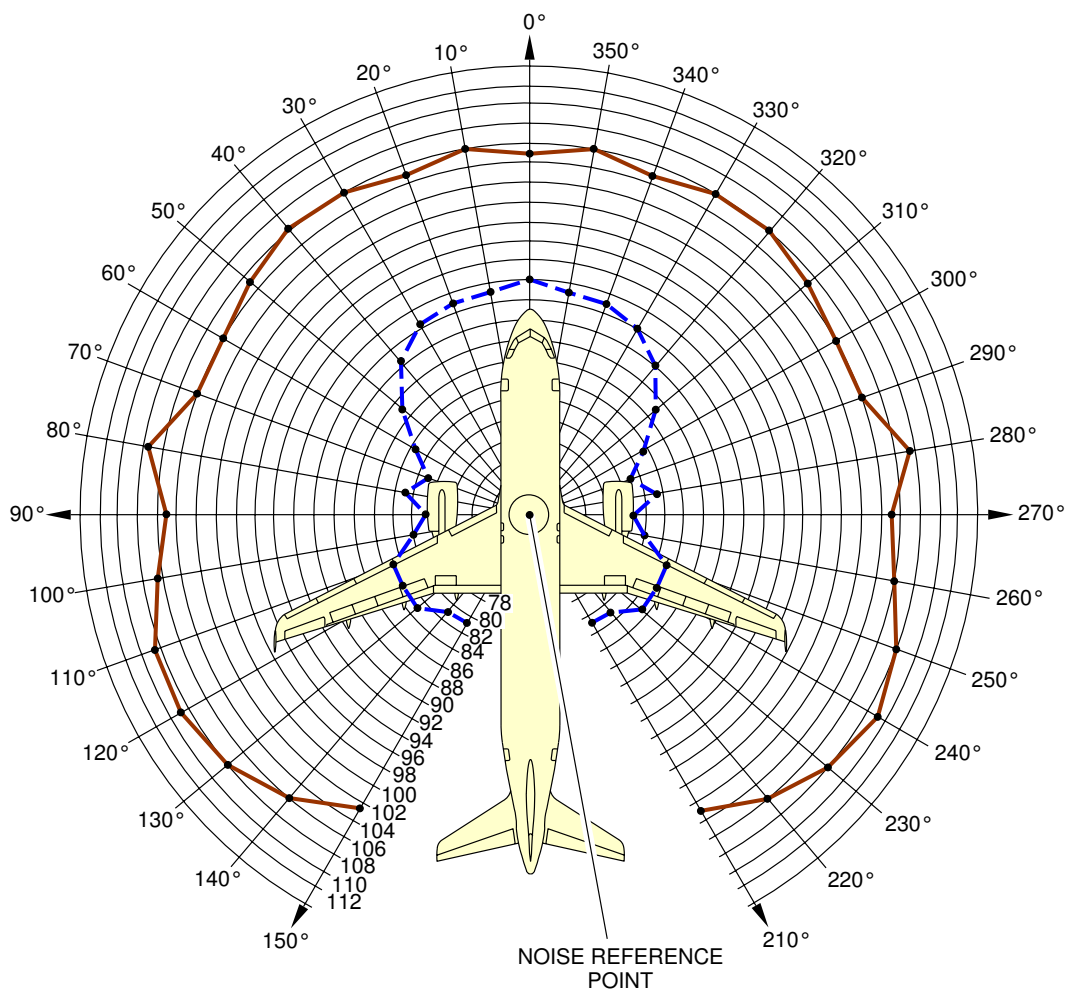
- B. Engine parameters: 2 engines running
- C. Meteorological data:

The meteorological parameters measured 1.6 m (5.25 ft) from the ground on the day of test were as follows:

- Temperature: 12 ° C (54 ° F)
- Relative humidity: 62.5%
- Atmospheric pressure: 1000 hPa
- Wind speed: Negligible
- No rain

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

	GROUND IDLE	MAX THRUST POSSIBLE ON BRAKES
N1	20.8%	90%
CURVE		

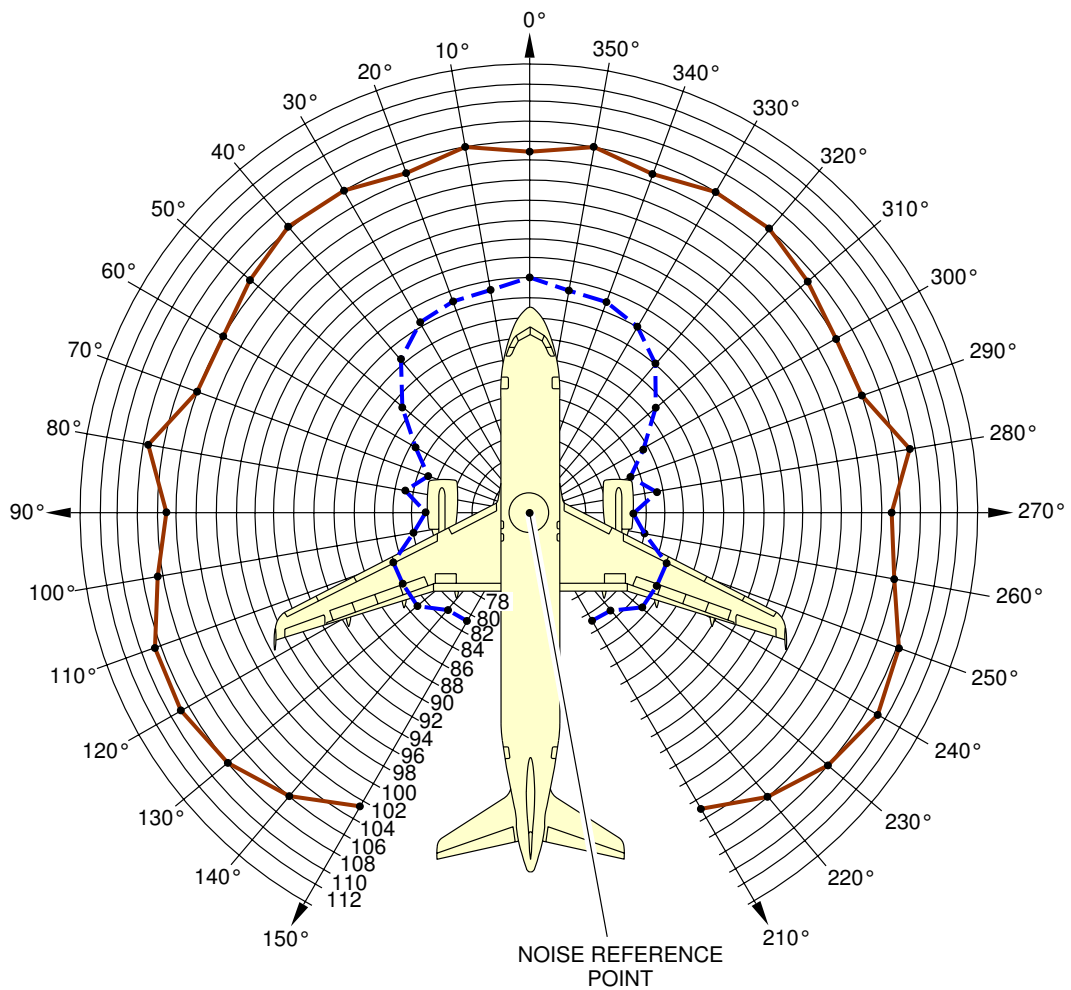


N\_AC\_060201\_1\_0070101\_01\_00

Airport and Community Noise  
 CFM56-5A series engine  
 FIGURE-6-2-1-991-007-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



	GROUND IDLE	MAX THRUST POSSIBLE ON BRAKES
N1	18.9%	87%
CURVE		

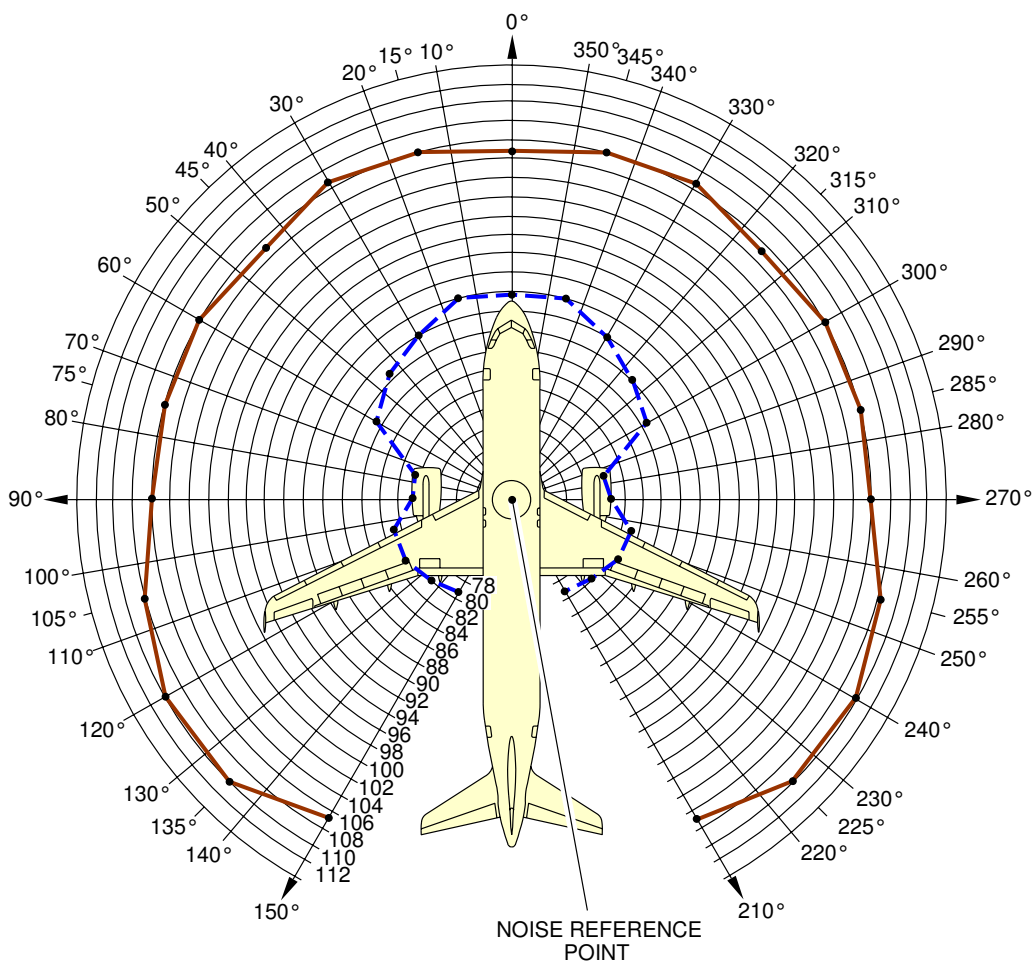


N\_AC\_060201\_1\_0080101\_01\_00

Airport and Community Noise  
 CFM56-5B series engine  
 FIGURE-6-2-1-991-008-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

	GROUND IDLE	MAX THRUST POSSIBLE ON BRAKES
E.P.R	1.007	1.397
N2	57.7%	92.5%
CURVE		



N\_AC\_060201\_1\_0090101\_01\_00

Airport and Community Noise  
 IAE V2500 series engine  
 FIGURE-6-2-1-991-009-A01



6-3-0 Danger Areas of Engines

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

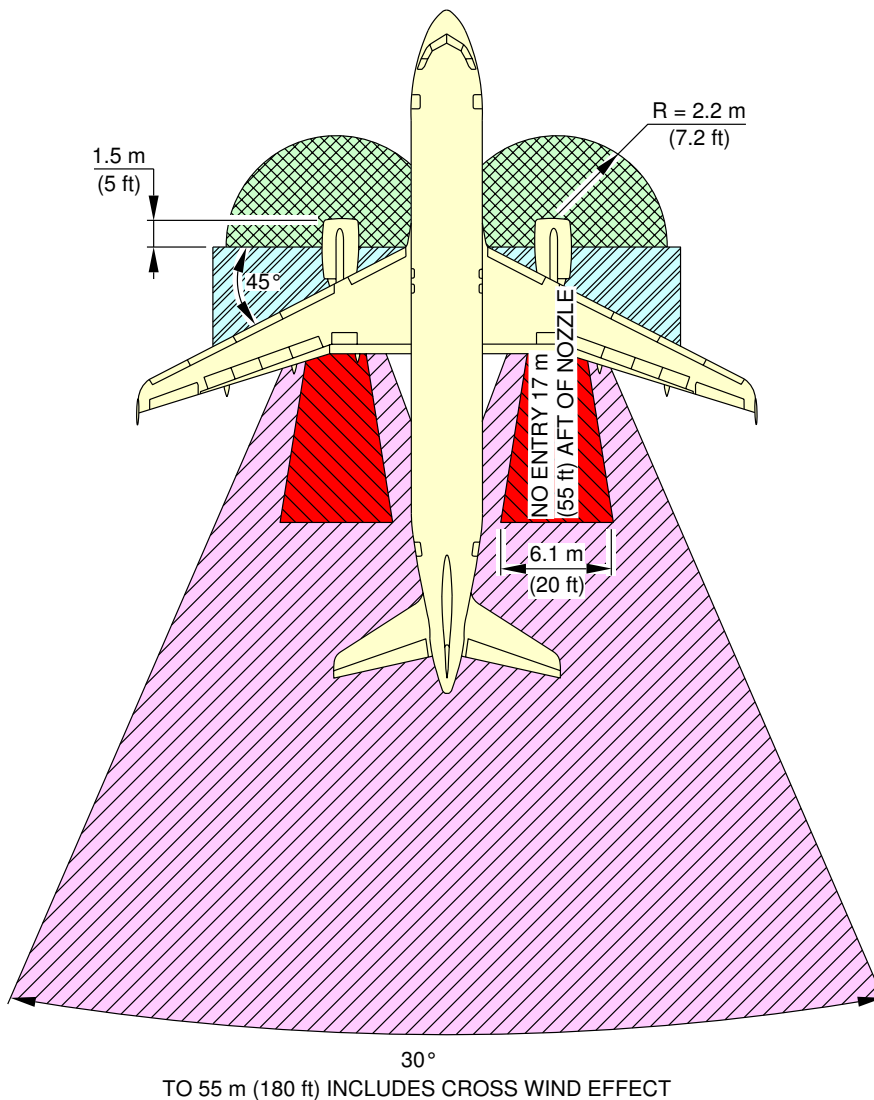
Danger Areas of Engines




1. Danger Areas of the Engines.

**6-3-1 Ground Idle Power****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Ground Idle Power

1. This section gives danger areas of the engines at ground idle power conditions.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



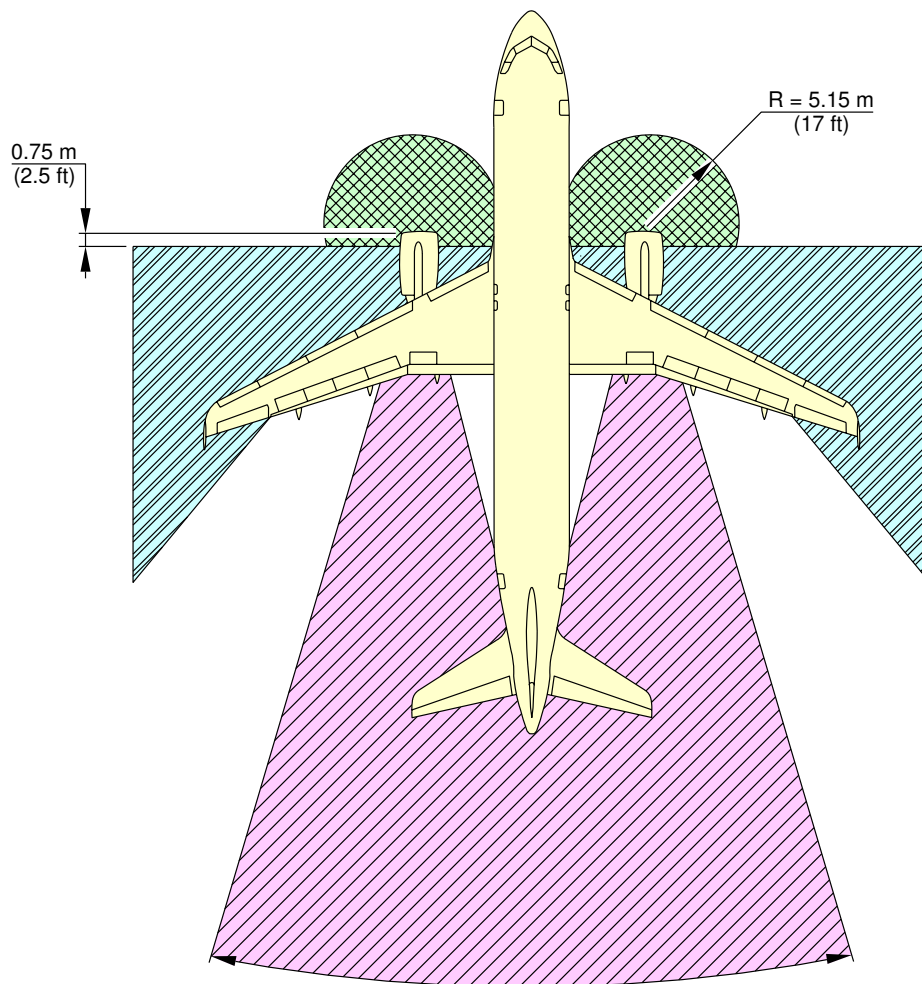
- |   |                            |   |   |
|---|----------------------------|---|---|
|  | INTAKE SUCTION DANGER AREA |  | EXHAUST WAKE DANGER AREA 65 MPH (105 km/h) OR GREATER |
|  | ENTRY CORRIDOR             |  | EXHAUST WAKE DANGER AREA 65 MPH (105 km/h) OR LESS    |

N\_AC\_060301\_1\_0050101\_01\_01




Danger Areas of Engines  
 CFM56 series engine  
 FIGURE-6-3-1-991-005-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



30°  
TO 59 m (195 ft) AFT COMMON NOZZLE ASSEMBLY (CNA)

-  INTAKE SUCTION DANGER AREA  
MINIMUM POWER
-  ENTRY CORRIDOR
-  EXHAUST DANGER AREA

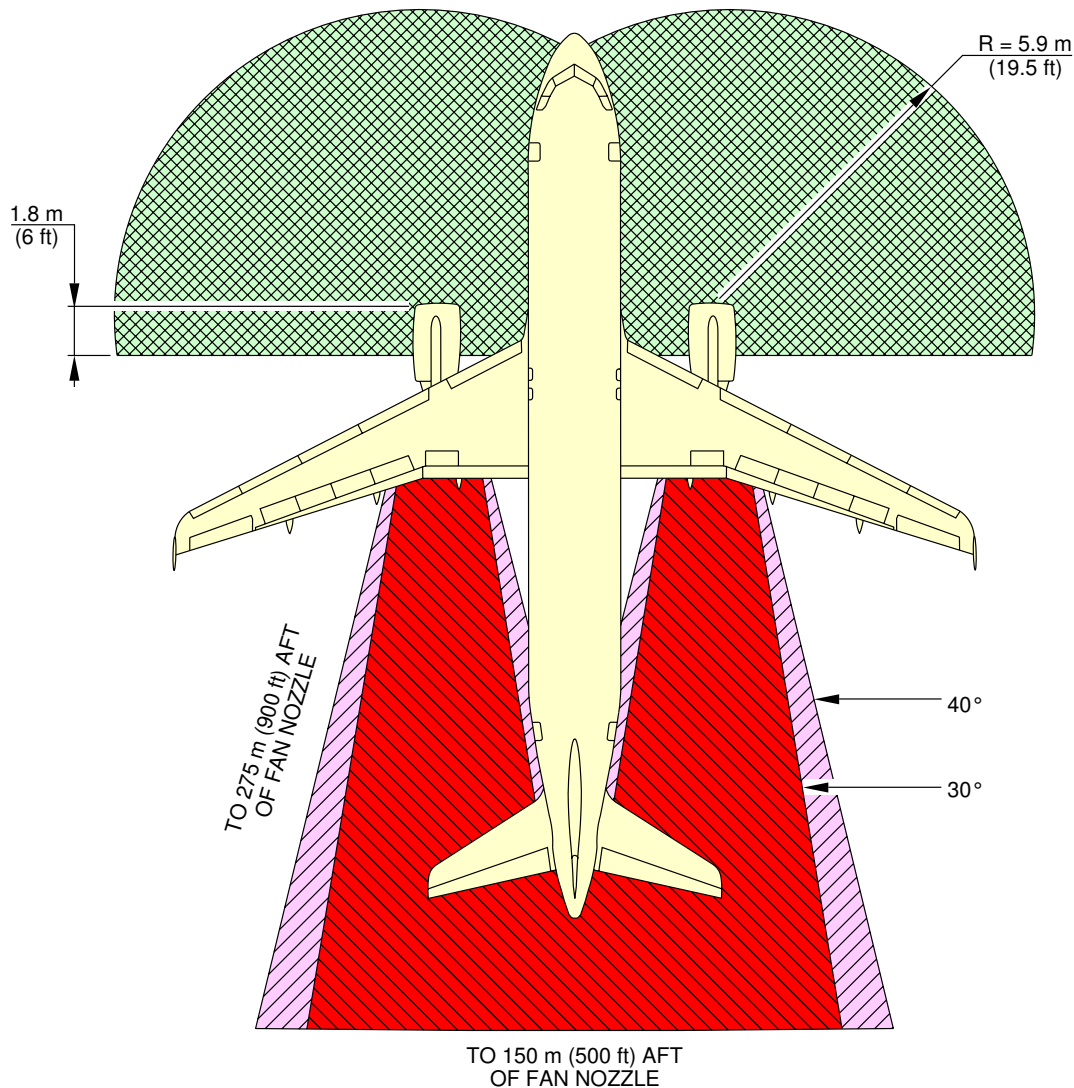
N\_AC\_060301\_1\_0060101\_01\_00




Danger Areas of Engines  
IAE V2500 series engine  
FIGURE-6-3-1-991-006-A01

**6-3-2 Takeoff Power****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Takeoff Power

1. This section gives danger areas of the engines at max takeoff conditions.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

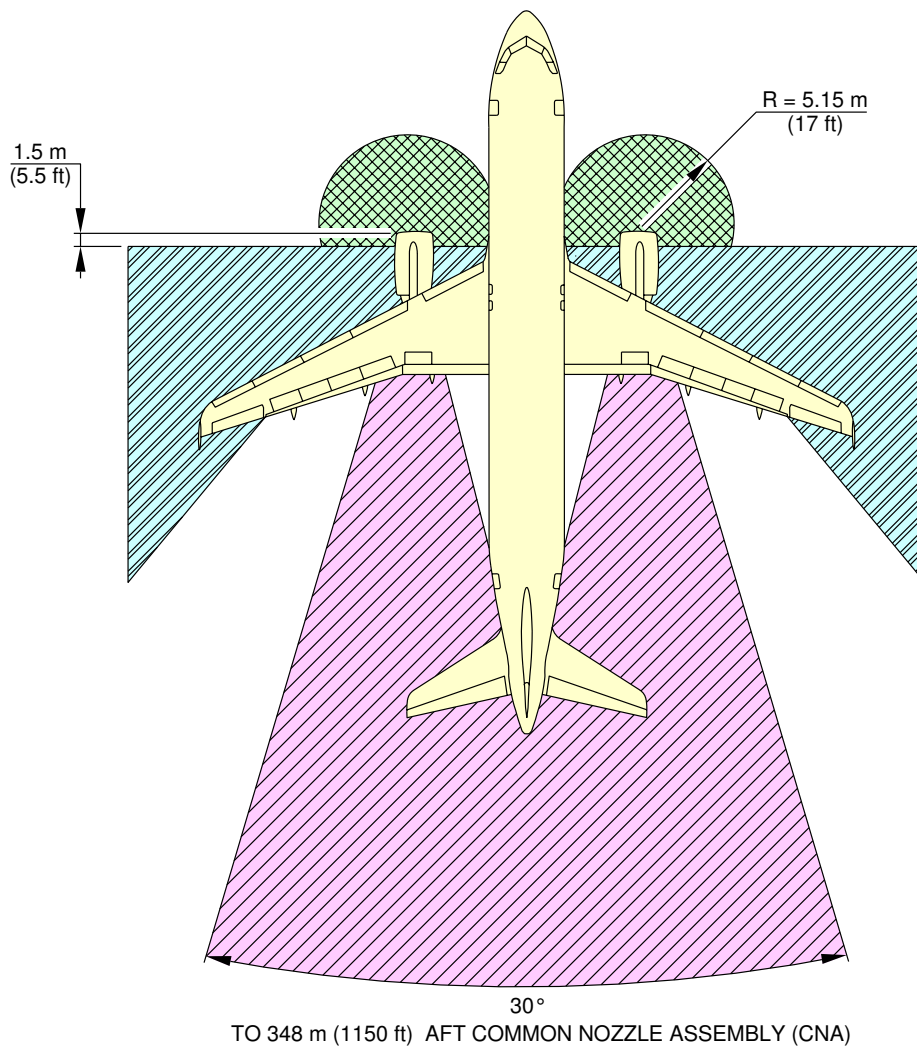





-  INLET SUCTION DANGER AREA
-  EXHAUST WAKE DANGER AREA 65 MPH (105 km/h) OR LESS
-  EXHAUST WAKE DANGER AREA 65 MPH (105 km/h) OR GREATER

N\_AC\_060302\_1\_0050101\_01\_01

Danger Areas of Engines  
CFM56 series engine  
FIGURE-6-3-2-991-005-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



-  INTAKE SUCTION DANGER AREA
-  ENTRY CORRIDOR
-  EXHAUST DANGER AREA

N\_AC\_060302\_1\_0060101\_01\_00

Danger Areas of Engines  
IAE V2500 series engine  
FIGURE-6-3-2-991-006-A01

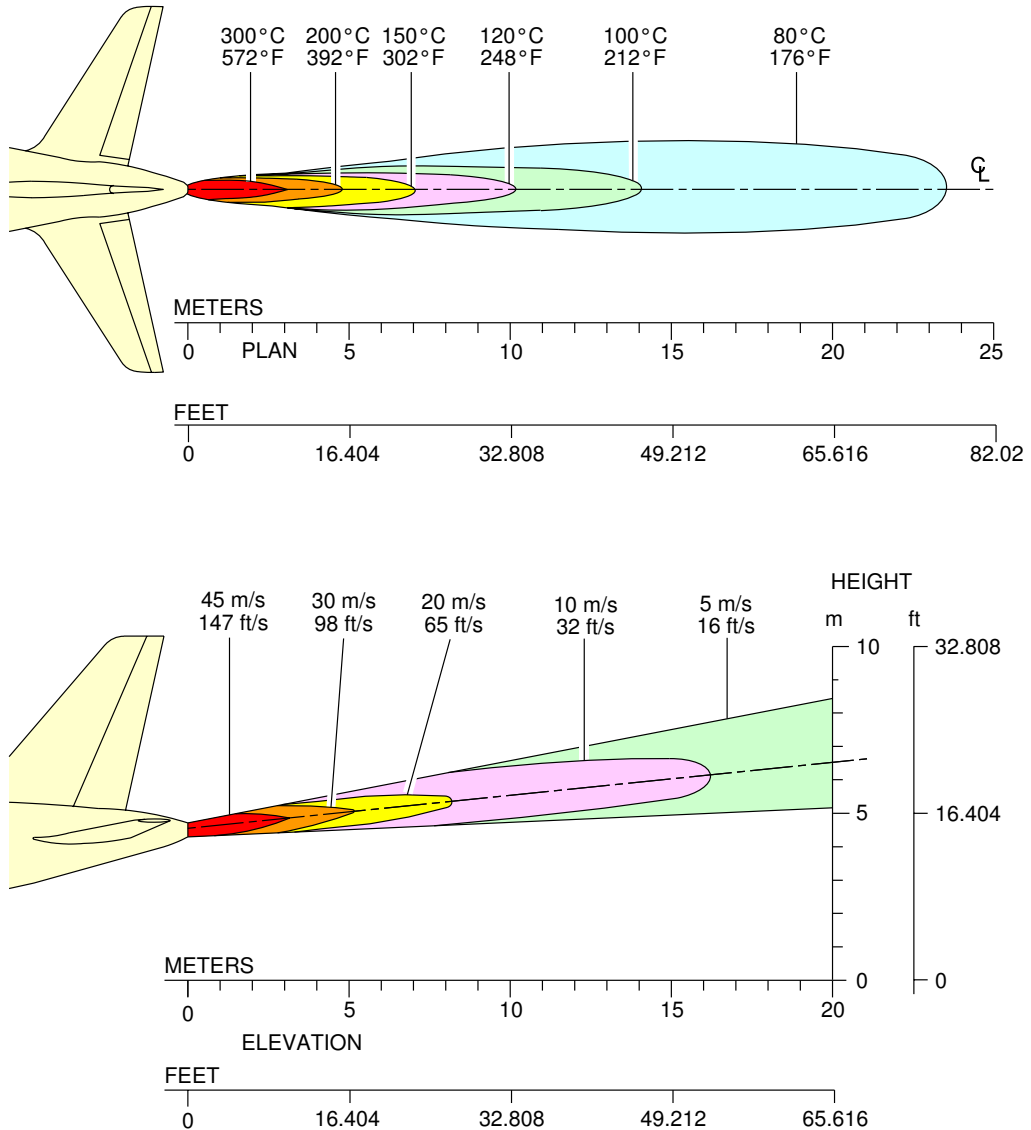
**6-4-0 APU Exhaust Velocities and Temperatures****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**APU Exhaust Velocities and Temperatures

1. APU Exhaust Velocities and Temperatures.

**6-4-1 APU****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**APU - APIC & GARRETT

1. This section gives APU exhaust velocities and temperatures.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_060401\_1\_0030101\_01\_00

Exhaust Velocities and Temperatures  
 APU – APIC & GARRETT  
 FIGURE-6-4-1-991-003-A01

## PAVEMENT DATA

### 7-1-0 General Information

#### **\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

##### General Information

#### 1. General Information

This brief description of the pavement charts that follow will help in their use for airport planning.

To aid in the interpolation between the discrete values shown, each airplane configuration is shown with a minimum range of five loads on the main landing gear.

All curves on the charts represent data at a constant specified tire pressure with:

- The airplane loaded to the maximum ramp weight.
- The Center of Gravity (CG) at its maximum permissible aft position.

Pavement requirements for commercial airplanes are derived from the static analysis of loads imposed on the main landing gear struts.

The A/C codes are used for configuration management of chapter 07 only. There is no relation between these A/C codes and the ICAO A/C codes used for determining the airplane wing span and outer main gear wheel span as described in ICAO-Annex 14 Volume 1, Aerodrome Design and Operation Chapter 1.4, Table 1-1.

Section 7-2-0 presents basic data on the landing gear footprint configuration, maximum ramp weights and tire sizes and pressures.

Section 7-3-0 shows maximum vertical and horizontal pavement loads for certain critical conditions at the tire-ground interfaces.

Section 7-4-1 contain charts to find these loads throughout the stability limits of the airplane at rest on the pavement.

These main landing gear loads are used as the point of entry to the pavement design charts which follow, interpolating load values where necessary.

Section 7-5-1 uses procedures in Instruction Report No S-77-1 "Procedures for Development of CBR Design Curves", dated June 1977 and as modified according to the methods described in ICAO Aerodrome Design Manual, Part 3. Pavements, 2nd Edition, 1983, Section 1.1 (The ACN-PCN Method), and utilizing the alpha factors approved by ICAO in October 2007.



The report was prepared by the U.S. Army Corps Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Soils and Pavement Laboratory, Vicksburg, Mississippi.

The line showing 10 000 coverages is used to calculate Aircraft Classification Number (ACN).

The procedure that follows is used to develop flexible pavement design curves such as shown in Section 7-5-1.

- With the scale for pavement thickness at the bottom and the scale for CBR at the top, an arbitrary line is drawn representing 10 000 coverages.
- Incremental values of the weight on the main landing gear are then plotted.
- Annual departure lines are drawn based on the load lines of the weight on the main landing gear that is shown on the graph.

Section 7-7-1 gives the rigid pavement design curves that have been prepared with the use of the Westergaard Equation. This is in general accordance with the procedures outlined in the Portland Cement Association publications, "Design of Concrete Airport Pavement", 1973 and "Computer Program for Airport Pavement Design", (Program PDILB), 1967 both by Robert G. Packard.

The procedure that follows is used to develop rigid pavement design curves such as shown in Section 7-7-1.

- With the scale for pavement thickness to the left and the scale for allowable working stress to the right, an arbitrary load line is drawn. This represents the main landing gear maximum weight to be shown.
- All values of the subgrade modulus (k values) are then plotted.
- Additional load lines for the incremental values of weight on the main landing gear are drawn on the basis of the curve for  $k = 300$  already shown on the graph.

All Load Classification Number (LCN) curves shown in Section 7-6-1 and Section 7-8-2 have been developed from a computer program based on data provided in International Civil Aviation Organisation (ICAO) document 7920-AN/865/2, Aerodrome Manual, Part 2, "Aerodrome Physical Characteristics", Second Edition, 1965.

The flexible pavement charts in Section 7-6-1 show LCN against equivalent single wheel load, and equivalent single wheel load against pavement thickness.

The rigid pavement charts in Section 7-8-2 show LCN against equivalent single wheel load and equivalent single wheel load against radius of relative stiffness.

Section 7-9-0 gives ACN data prepared according to the ACN/PCN system as referenced in ICAO Annex 14, "Aerodromes", Volume 1 Fourth Edition July 2004, incorporating Amendments 1 to 6.

The ACN/PCN system gives a standardized international airplane/pavement rating system replacing the various S, T, TT, LCN, AUW, ISWL, etc., rating systems used throughout the world.

The ACN is the Aircraft Classification Number and PCN is the corresponding Pavement Classification Number.

An aircraft having an ACN equal to or less than the PCN can operate without restriction on the pavement.

Numerically the ACN is two times the derived single wheel load expressed in thousands of kilograms. The derived single wheel is defined as the load on a single tire inflated to 1.25 Mpa (181 psi) that would have the same pavement requirements as the aircraft.

Computationally the ACN/PCN system uses PCA program PDILB for rigid pavements and S-77-1 for flexible pavements to calculate ACN values.

The Airport Authority must decide on the method of pavement analysis and the results of their evaluation shown as follows:

PCN			
PAVEMENT TYPE	SUBGRADE CATEGORY	TIRE PRESSURE CATEGORY	EVALUATION METHOD
R – Rigid	A – High	W – No Limit	T – Technical
F – Flexible	B – Medium	X – To 1.5 Mpa (217 psi)	U – Using Aircraft
	C – Low	Y – To 1.0 Mpa (145 psi)	
	D – Ultra Low	Z – To 0.5 Mpa (73 psi)	

Section 7-9-1 shows the aircraft ACN values for flexible pavements.

The four subgrade categories are:

- A. High Strength CBR 15
- B. Medium Strength CBR 10
- C. Low Strength CBR 6
- D. Ultra Low Strength CBR 3

Section 7-9-2 shows the aircraft ACN for rigid pavements.

The four subgrade categories are:

- A. High Strength Subgrade  $k = 150 \text{ MN/m}^3$  (550 pci)
- B. Medium Strength Subgrade  $k = 80 \text{ MN/m}^3$  (300 pci)
- C. Low Strength Subgrade  $k = 40 \text{ MN/m}^3$  (150 pci)
- D. Ultra Low Strength Subgrade  $k = 20 \text{ MN/m}^3$  (75 pci)

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

MODEL	WV	AIRCRAFT CODE
A320-2XX	06	E
A320-2XX	05	F
A320-2XX	01	G
A320-2XX	02	H
A320-2XX	13 04	I
A320-2XX	08 00 14	J
A320-2XX	16	K
A320-2XX	03 09	L
A320-2XX	11	M
A320-2XX	10 07	N
A320-2XX	12	O
A320-2XX	15	P
A320-2XX	17	Q
A320-2XX	18	R
A320-2XX Bogie L/G	00	TT

**NOTE:** FOR WEIGHT VARIANT DEFINITION, REFER TO CHAPTER 02-01-01.

**NOTE:** THE A/C CODES ARE USED FOR CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT OF CHAPTER 07 ONLY. THERE IS NO RELATION BETWEEN THESE A/C CODES AND THE ICAO A/C CODES USED FOR DETERMINING THE AIRPLANE WING SPAN AND OUTER MAIN GEAR WHEEL SPAN AS DESCRIBED IN ICAO-ANNEX 14 VOLUME 1, AERODROME DESIGN AND OPERATION CHAPTER 1.4, TABLE 1-1.

N\_AC\_070100\_1\_0030101\_01\_01

Aircraft Codes  
FIGURE-7-1-0-991-003-A01

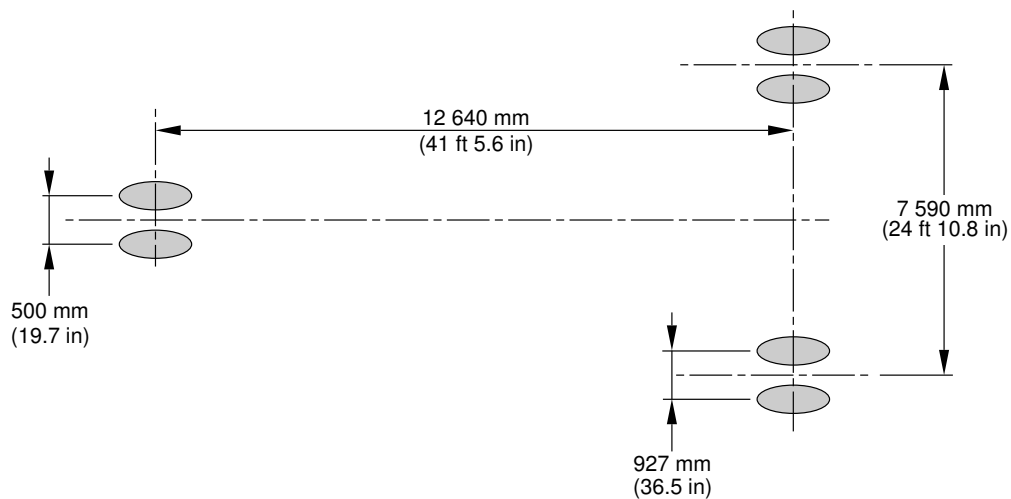
**7-2-0 Landing Gear Footprint****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Landing Gear Footprint

1. This section gives Landing Gear Footprint.

NOTE : For AC Code definition, refer to chapter 07-01-00.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

A/C CODE	E		
PERCENTAGE OF WEIGHT ON MAIN GEAR GROUP	SEE SECTION 7-4-1		
NOSE GEAR TIRE SIZE	30 x 8.8 R15 (30 x 8.8 - 15)		
NOSE GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	11 bar (160 psi)		
MAIN GEAR TIRE SIZE	46 x 17 R20 (46 x 16 - 20)	49 x 17 - 20	49 x 19 - 20
MAIN GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	12.3 bar (178 psi)	10.2 bar (148 psi)	9.2 bar (133 psi)

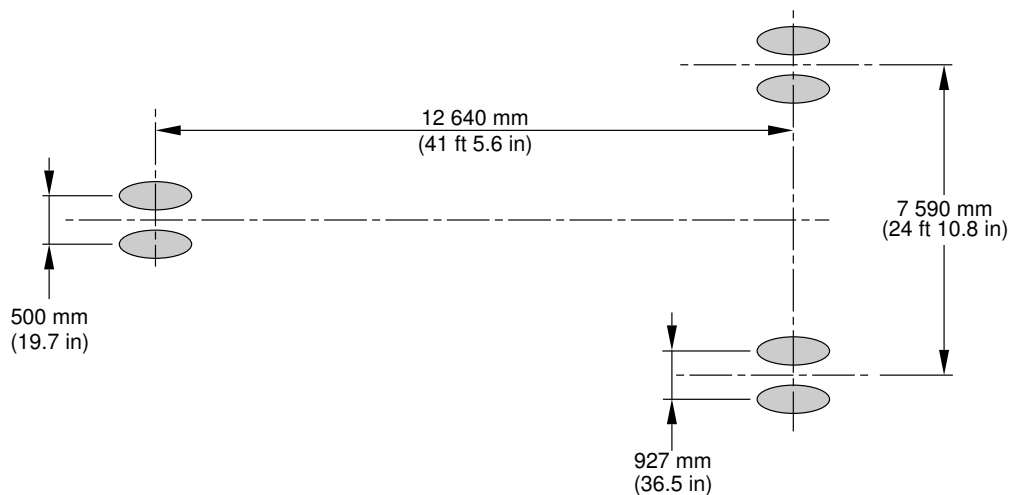


N\_AC\_070200\_1\_0100101\_01\_01

Landing Gear Footprint  
FIGURE-7-2-0-991-010-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

A/C CODE	F			
PERCENTAGE OF WEIGHT ON MAIN GEAR GROUP	SEE SECTION 7-4-1			
NOSE GEAR TIRE SIZE	30 x 8.8 R15			
NOSE GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	11.4 bar (165 psi)			
MAIN GEAR TIRE SIZE	46 x 17 R20	49 x 17 - 20	49 x 19 - 20	1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18 - 22)
MAIN GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	12.8 bar (186 psi)	10.6 bar (154 psi)	9.6 bar (139 psi)	10.9 bar (158 psi)

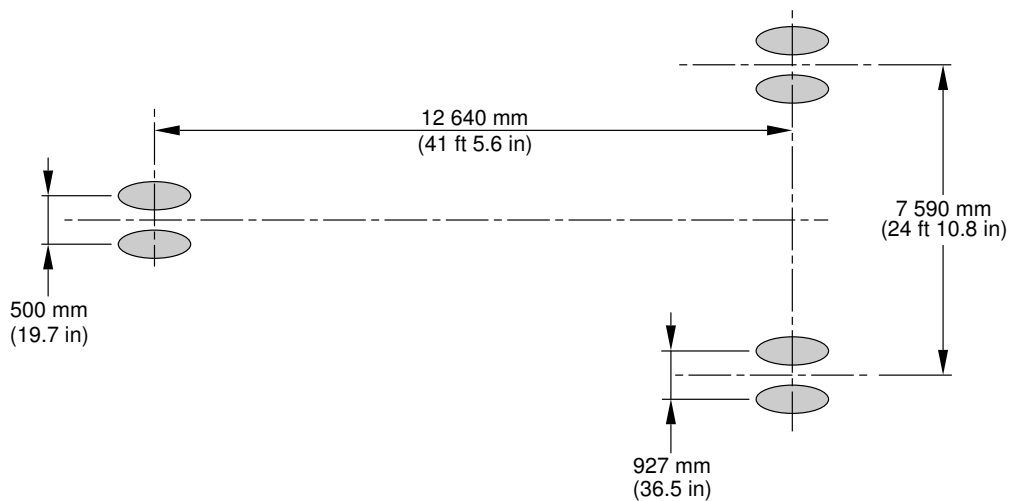


N\_AC\_070200\_1\_0270101\_01\_00

Landing Gear Footprint  
FIGURE-7-2-0-991-027-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

A/C CODE	G			
PERCENTAGE OF WEIGHT ON MAIN GEAR GROUP	SEE SECTION 7-4-1			
NOSE GEAR TIRE SIZE	30 x 8.8 R15 (30 x 8.8 - 15)			
NOSE GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	11.4 bar (165 psi)			
MAIN GEAR TIRE SIZE	46 x 17 R20 (46 x 16 - 20)	1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18 - 22)	49 x 17 - 20	49 x 19 - 20
MAIN GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	12.8 bar (186 psi)	10.9 bar (158 psi)	10.6 bar (154 psi)	9.6 bar (139 psi)

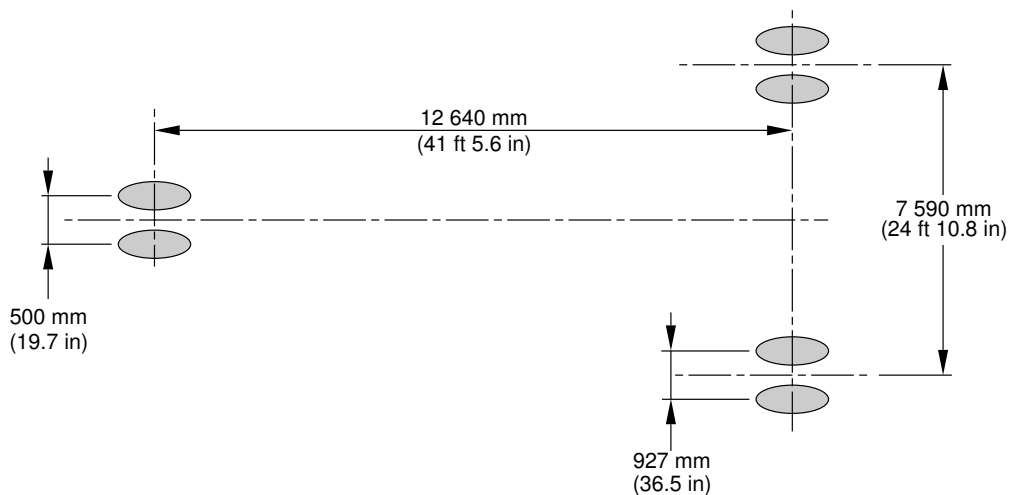


N\_AC\_070200\_1\_0110101\_01\_01

Landing Gear Footprint  
FIGURE-7-2-0-991-011-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

A/C CODE	H			
PERCENTAGE OF WEIGHT ON MAIN GEAR GROUP	SEE SECTION 7-4-1			
NOSE GEAR TIRE SIZE	30 x 8.8 R15 (30 x 8.8 - 15)			
NOSE GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	11.4 bar (165 psi)			
MAIN GEAR TIRE SIZE	46 x 17 R20 (46 x 16 - 20)	1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18 - 22)	49 x 17 - 20	49 x 19 - 20
MAIN GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	12.8 bar (186 psi)	10.9 bar (158 psi)	10.6 bar (154 psi)	9.6 bar (139 psi)



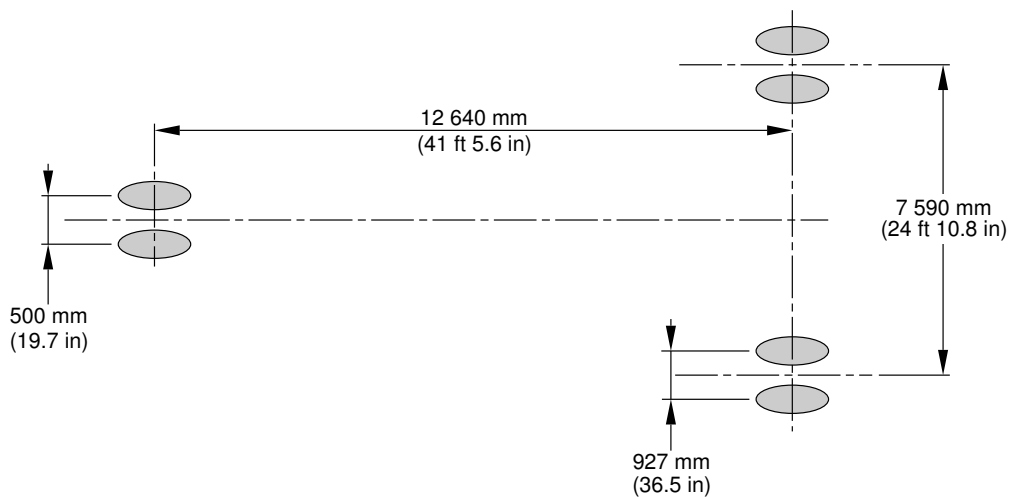
N\_AC\_070200\_1\_0120101\_01\_01

Landing Gear Footprint  
FIGURE-7-2-0-991-012-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

A/C CODE	I - R			
PERCENTAGE OF WEIGHT ON MAIN GEAR GROUP	SEE SECTION 7-4-1			
NOSE GEAR TIRE SIZE	30 x 8.8 R15 (30 x 8.8 - 15)			
NOSE GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	12.3 bar (178 psi)			
MAIN GEAR TIRE SIZE	46 x 17 R20 (46 x 16 - 20)	1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18 - 22)	49 x 17 - 20	49 x 19 - 20
MAIN GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	13.8 bar (200 psi)	11.8 bar (171 psi)	11.4 bar (165 psi)	10.3 bar (149 psi)

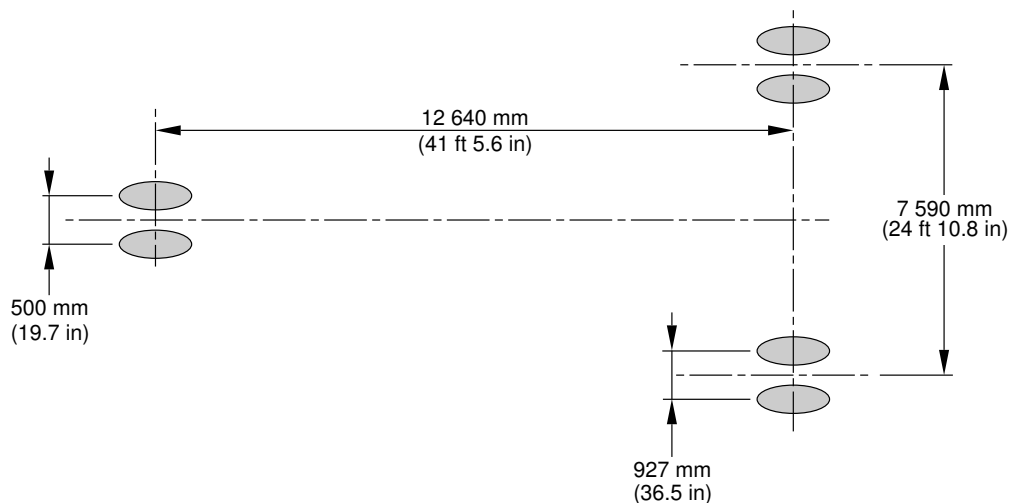


N\_AC\_070200\_1\_0130101\_01\_02

Landing Gear Footprint  
FIGURE-7-2-0-991-013-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

A/C CODE	J - K			
PERCENTAGE OF WEIGHT ON MAIN GEAR GROUP	SEE SECTION 7-4-1			
NOSE GEAR TIRE SIZE	30 x 8.8 R15 (30 x 8.8 - 15)			
NOSE GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	12.3 bar (178 psi)			
MAIN GEAR TIRE SIZE	46 x 17 R20 (46 x 16 - 20)	1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18 - 22)	49 x 17 - 20	49 x 19 - 20
MAIN GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	13.8 bar (200 psi)	11.8 bar (171 psi)	11.4 bar (165 psi)	10.3 bar (149 psi)

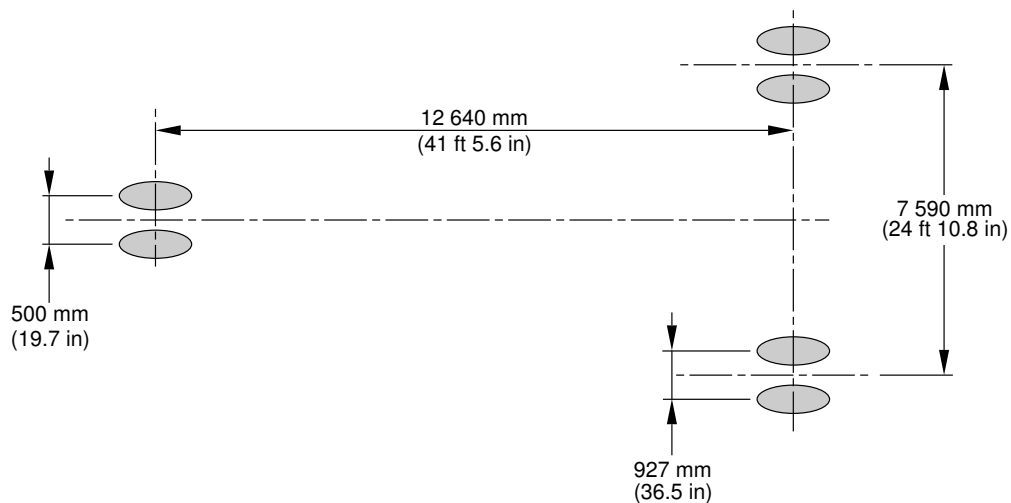


N\_AC\_070200\_1\_0140101\_01\_01

Landing Gear Footprint  
FIGURE-7-2-0-991-014-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

A/C CODE	L – M			
PERCENTAGE OF WEIGHT ON MAIN GEAR GROUP	SEE SECTION 7-4-1			
NOSE GEAR TIRE SIZE	30 x 8.8 R15 (30 x 8.8 – 15)			
NOSE GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	12.3 bar (178 psi)			
MAIN GEAR TIRE SIZE	46 x 17 R20 (46 x 16 – 20)	1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18 – 22)	49 x 17 – 20	49 x 19 – 20
MAIN GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	13.8 bar (200 psi)	11.8 bar (171 psi)	11.4 bar (165 psi)	10.3 bar (149 psi)

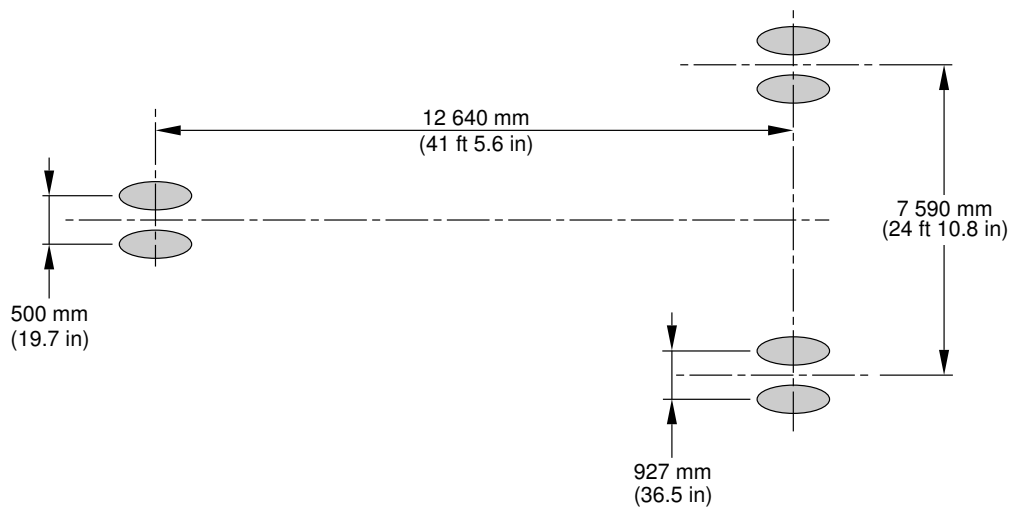


N\_AC\_070200\_1\_0150101\_01\_01

Landing Gear Footprint  
FIGURE-7-2-0-991-015-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

A/C CODE	N – O			
PERCENTAGE OF WEIGHT ON MAIN GEAR GROUP	SEE SECTION 7-4-1			
NOSE GEAR TIRE SIZE	30 x 8.8 R15 (30 x 8.8 – 15)			
NOSE GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	12.3 bar (178 psi)			
MAIN GEAR TIRE SIZE	46 x 17 R20 (46 x 16 – 20)	1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18 – 22)	49 x 17 – 20	49 x 19 – 20
MAIN GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	14.4 bar (209 psi)	12.3 bar (178 psi)	12 bar (174 psi)	10.7 bar (155 psi)

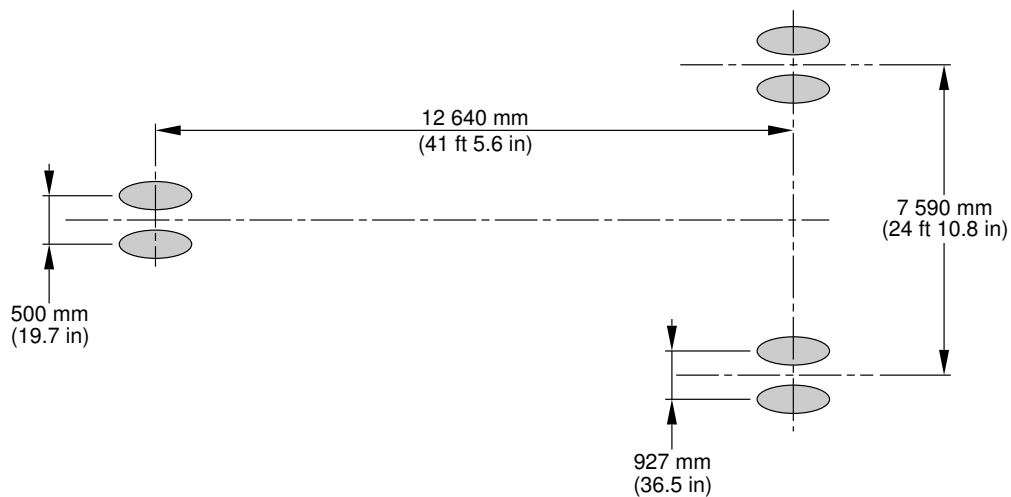


N\_AC\_070200\_1\_0160101\_01\_01

Landing Gear Footprint  
FIGURE-7-2-0-991-016-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

A/C CODE	P – Q	
PERCENTAGE OF WEIGHT ON MAIN GEAR GROUP	SEE SECTION 7-4-1	
NOSE GEAR TIRE SIZE	30 x 8.8 R15 (30 x 8.8 – 15)	
NOSE GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	12.3 bar (178 psi)	
MAIN GEAR TIRE SIZE	46 x 17 R20 (46 x 16 – 20)	1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18 – 22)
MAIN GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	14.4 bar (209 psi)	12.3 bar (178 psi)

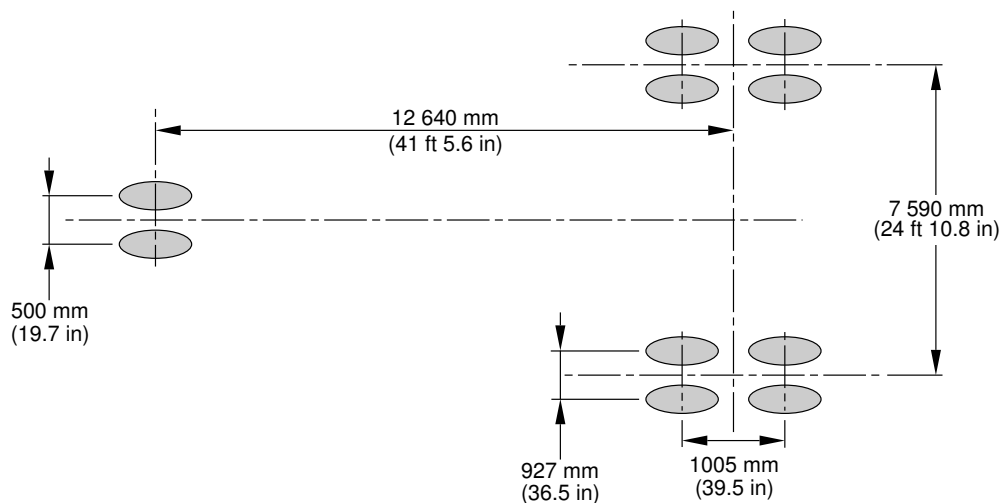


N\_AC\_070200\_1\_0170101\_01\_02

Landing Gear Footprint  
FIGURE-7-2-0-991-017-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

A/C CODE	TT
PERCENTAGE OF WEIGHT ON MAIN GEAR GROUP	SEE SECTION 7-4-1
NOSE GEAR TIRE SIZE	30 x 8.8 R15 (30 x 8.8 - 15)
NOSE GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	12.3 bar (178 psi)
MAIN GEAR TIRE SIZE	915 x 300 R16 (36 x 11 - 16)
MAIN GEAR TIRE PRESSURE	12.2 bar (177 psi)



N\_AC\_070200\_1\_0180101\_01\_01

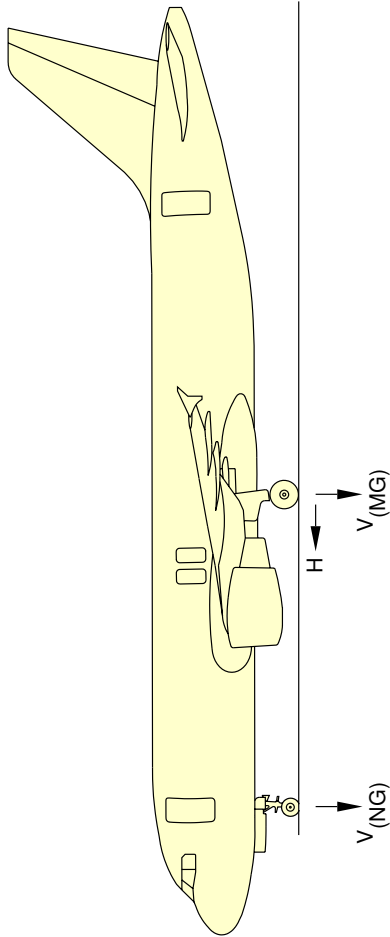
Landing Gear Footprint  
FIGURE-7-2-0-991-018-A01

**7-3-0 Maximum Pavement Loads****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Maximum Pavement Loads

1. This section gives Maximum Pavement Loads.

NOTE : For A/C code definition, refer to chapter 7-1-0.

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



1 A/C CODE	2 MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT		3 VNG STATIC LOAD AT MOST FWD CG (1)		4 VNG STATIC BRAKING @ 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION		5 VMG (PER STRUT) STATIC LOAD AT MAX AFT CG (2)		6 H (PER STRUT) STEADY BRAKING @ 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION		AT INSTANTANEOUS BRAKING COEFFICIENT = 0.8	
	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg
E	146 375	66 400	20 375	9 240	32 275	14 640	69 550	31 540	22 750	10 320	55 625	25 230
G	150 800	68 400	20 975	9 510	33 225	15 070	71 650	32 500	23 425	10 630	57 300	26 000

V (NG) MAXIMUM VERTICAL NOSE GEAR GROUND LOAD AT MOST FORWARD CG  
 V (MG) MAXIMUM VERTICAL MAIN GEAR GROUND LOAD AT MOST AFT CG  
 H MAXIMUM HORIZONTAL GROUND LOAD FROM BRAKING

A/C CODE

- (1) E - G FWD CG = 17 % MAC
- (2) E - G AFT CG = 43 % MAC

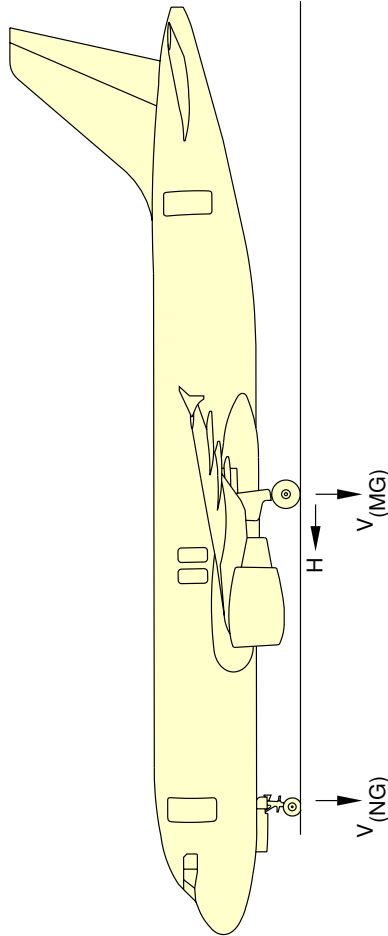
**NOTE:** ALL LOADS CALCULATED USING AIRPLANE MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT

N\_AC\_070300\_1\_0100101\_01\_01

Maximum Pavement Loads  
 FIGURE-7-3-0-991-010-A01



\*\*ON A/C A320-200



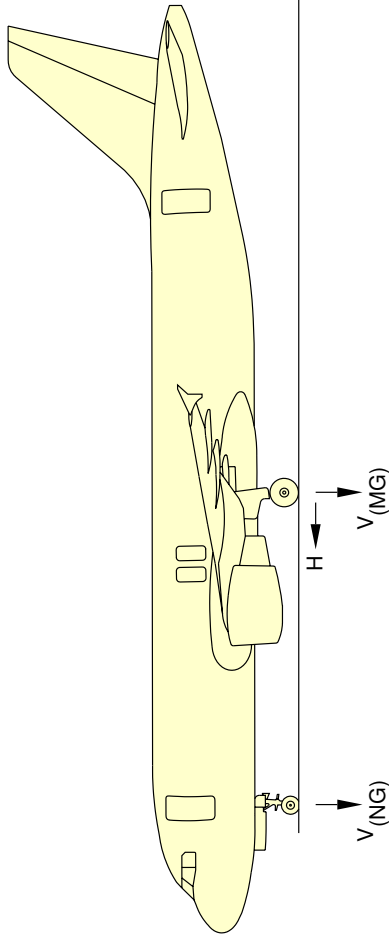
1	2		3		4		5		6			
	MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT		STATIC LOAD AT MOST FWD CG (1)		STATIC BRAKING @ 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION		STATIC LOAD AT MAX AFT CG (2)		STEADY BRAKING @ 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION			
A/C CODE	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg		
F	148 600	67 400	20 675	9 370	32 750	14 850	70 600	32 020	23 100	10 470	56 475	25 620

V (NG) MAXIMUM VERTICAL NOSE GEAR GROUND LOAD AT MOST FORWARD CG  
V (MG) MAXIMUM VERTICAL MAIN GEAR GROUND LOAD AT MOST AFT CG  
H MAXIMUM HORIZONTAL GROUND LOAD FROM BRAKING  
A/C CODE  
(1) F MRW = 67 400 kg FWD CG = 17 % MAC AT A/C WEIGHT = 67 400 kg  
(2) F MRW = 67 400 kg AFT CG = 43 % MAC AT A/C WEIGHT = 67 400 kg  
**NOTE:** ALL LOADS CALCULATED USING AIRPLANE MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT

N\_AC\_070300\_1\_0320101\_01\_00

Maximum Pavement Loads  
FIGURE-7-3-0-991-032-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



1	2		3		4		5		6			
	MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT		STATIC LOAD AT MOST FWD CG (1)		STATIC BRAKING @ 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION		VMG (PER STRUT) STATIC LOAD AT MAX AFT CG		H (PER STRUT) STEADY BRAKING AT INSTANTANEOUS BRAKING @ 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION COEFFICIENT = 0.8			
A/C CODE	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg		
H	155 200	70 400	21 575	9 790	34 150	15 490	73 200 (2)	33 200 (2)	24 125	10 940	58 550	26 560
I - R	158 500	71 900	22 025	9 990	34 850	15 810	74 875 (3)	33 960 (3)	24 625	11 170	59 900	27 170

V (NG) MAXIMUM VERTICAL NOSE GEAR GROUND LOAD AT MOST FORWARD CG  
 V (MG) MAXIMUM VERTICAL MAIN GEAR GROUND LOAD AT MOST AFT CG  
 H MAXIMUM HORIZONTAL GROUND LOAD FROM BRAKING

A/C CODE

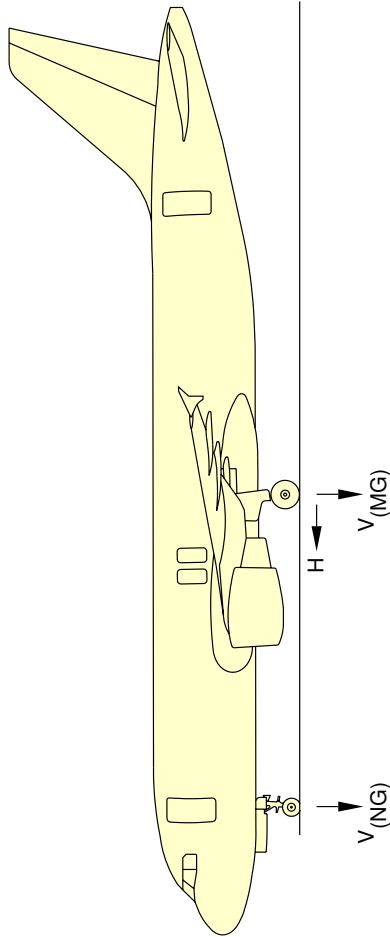
- (1) H - I - R FWD CG = 17 % MAC
- (2) H AFT CG = 41 % MAC
- (3) I - R AFT CG = 41.42 % MAC

**NOTE:** ALL LOADS CALCULATED USING AIRPLANE MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT.

N\_AC\_070300\_1\_0110101\_01\_02

Maximum Pavement Loads  
FIGURE-7-3-0-991-011-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



1	2		3		4		5		6			
	MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT		STATIC LOAD AT MOST FWD CG (1)		STATIC BRAKING @ 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION		STATIC LOAD AT MAX AFT CG		H (PER STRUT)			
A/C CODE	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg		
J - K	162 925	73 900	22 050	10 000	34 900	15 830	76 550 (2)	34 720 (2)	25 325	11 480	61 250	27 780
L - M	167 325	75 900	22 050	10 000	34 900	15 830	78 250 (3)	35 490 (3)	26 000	11 800	62 600	28 390

V (NG) MAXIMUM VERTICAL NOSE GEAR GROUND LOAD AT MOST FORWARD CG  
 V (MG) MAXIMUM VERTICAL MAIN GEAR GROUND LOAD AT MOST AFT CG  
 H MAXIMUM HORIZONTAL GROUND LOAD FROM BRAKING

A/C CODE

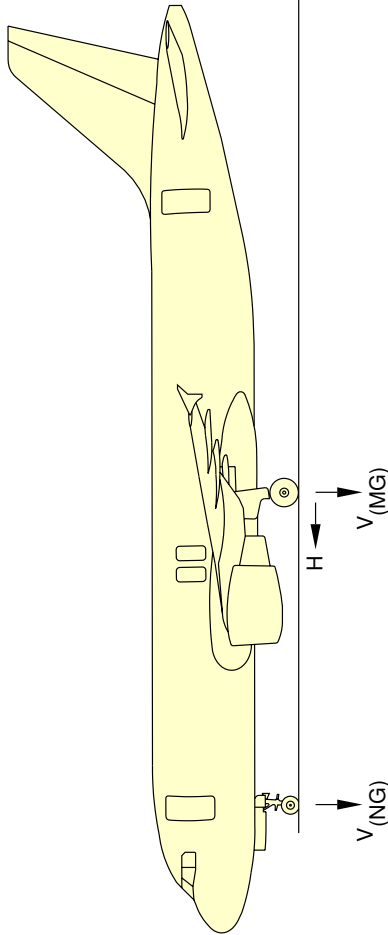
- (1) J - K - L - M FWD CG = 17 % MAC AT A/C WEIGHT = 72 000 kg
- (2) J - K AFT CG = 40 % MAC
- (3) L - M AFT CG = 38.7 % MAC

**NOTE:** ALL LOADS CALCULATED USING AIRPLANE MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT

N\_AC\_070300\_1\_0120101\_01\_01

Maximum Pavement Loads  
 FIGURE-7-3-0-991-012-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



1	2		3		4		5		6			
	MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT		STATIC LOAD AT MOST FWD CG (1)		STATIC BRAKING @ 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION		VMG (PER STRUT) STATIC LOAD AT MAX AFT CG		STEADY BRAKING AT INSTANTANEOUS BRAKING COEFFICIENT = 0.8 @ 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION			
A/C CODE	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg		
N - O	170 650	77 400	22 050	10 000	34 900	15 830	79 450 (2)	36 030 (2)	26 525	12 030	63 550	28 830
P - Q	172 850	78 400	22 050	10 000	34 900	15 830	80 250 (3)	36 400 (3)	26 850	12 180	64 200	29 120

V (NG) MAXIMUM VERTICAL NOSE GEAR GROUND LOAD AT MOST FORWARD CG  
 V (MG) MAXIMUM VERTICAL MAIN GEAR GROUND LOAD AT MOST AFT CG  
 H MAXIMUM HORIZONTAL GROUND LOAD FROM BRAKING

A/C CODE

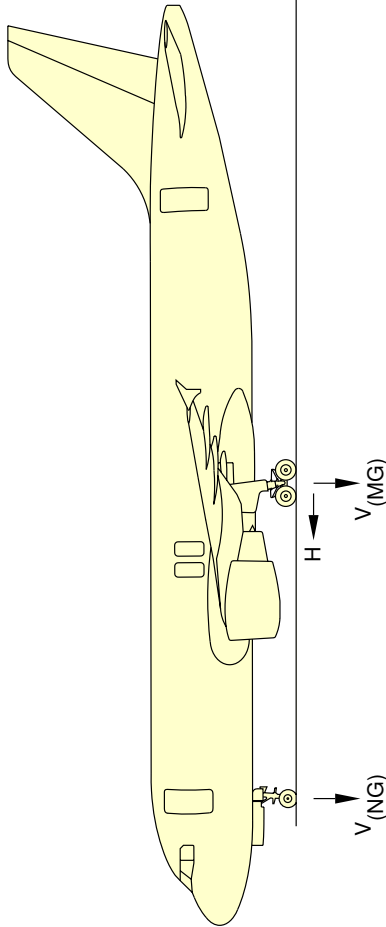
- (1) N - O - P - Q FWD CG = 17 % MAC AT A/C WEIGHT = 72 000 kg
- (2) N - O AFT CG = 37.5 % MAC
- (3) P - Q AFT CG = 36.8 % MAC

**NOTE:** ALL LOADS CALCULATED USING AIRPLANE MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT.

N\_AC\_070300\_1\_0130101\_01\_02

Maximum Pavement Loads  
FIGURE-7-3-0-991-013-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



1 A/C CODE	2 MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT		3 STATIC LOAD AT MOST FWD CG (1)		4 STATIC BRAKING @ 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION		5 STATIC LOAD AT MAX AFT CG (2)		6 STEADY BRAKING @ 10 ft/s <sup>2</sup> DECELERATION		H (PER STRUT)	
	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg
TT	162 925	73 900	22 150	10 050	35 000	15 870	76 500	34 700	25 325	11 480	61 200	27 760

V (NG) MAXIMUM VERTICAL NOSE GEAR GROUND LOAD AT MOST FORWARD CG  
V (MG) MAXIMUM VERTICAL MAIN GEAR GROUND LOAD AT MOST AFT CG  
H MAXIMUM HORIZONTAL GROUND LOAD FROM BRAKING

A/C CODE

- (1) TT FWD CG = 17 % MAC AT A/C WEIGHT = 72 000 kg
- (2) TT AFT CG = 40 % MAC

**NOTE:** ALL LOADS CALCULATED USING AIRPLANE MAXIMUM RAMP WEIGHT

N\_AC\_070300\_1\_0140101\_01\_01

Maximum Pavement Loads  
FIGURE-7-3-0-991-014-A01

## 7-4-0 Landing Gear Loading on Pavement

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

### Landing Gear Loading on Pavement

#### 1. General

In the example shown in Section 7-4-1 Landing Gear Loading on Pavement, A/C Code E-F-G, the Gross Aircraft Weight is 49 000 kg (108 025 lb) and the percentage of weight on the Main Landing Gear is 94.95 %.

For these conditions the total weight on the MLG Group is 46 520 kg (102 575 lb).

## 7-4-1 Landing Gear Loading on Pavement

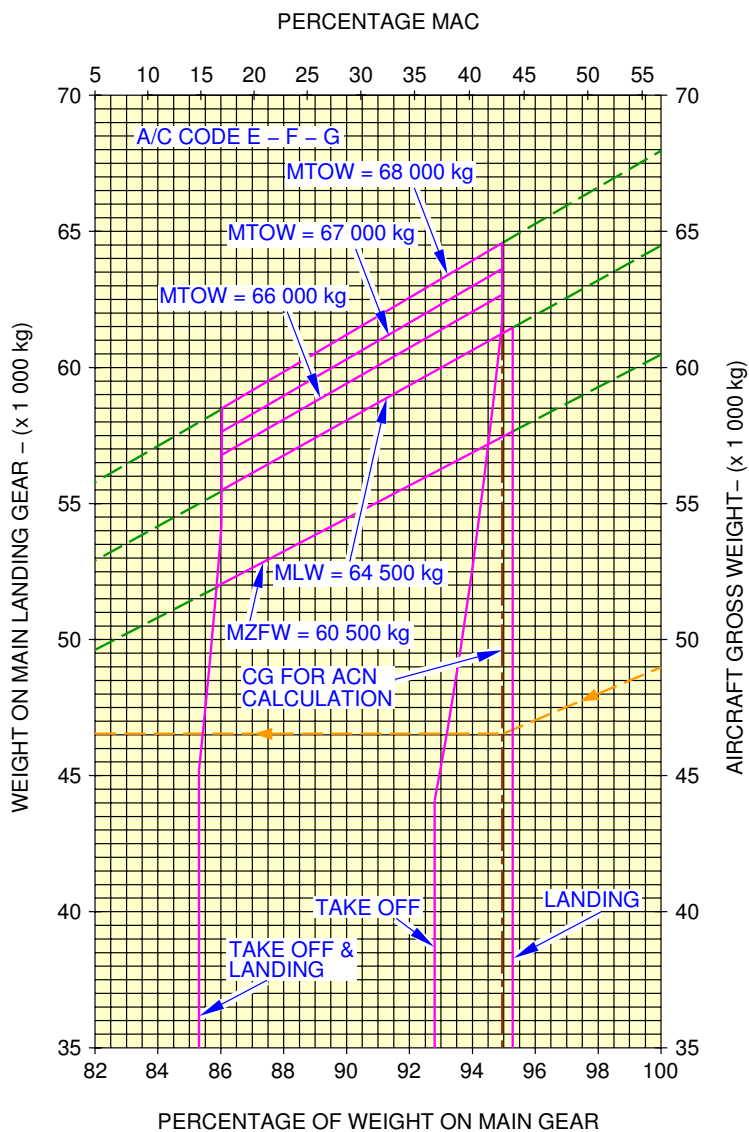
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

### Landing Gear Loading on Pavement

1. This section gives Landing Gear Loading on Pavement.

NOTE : For A/C Code definition, refer to chapter 7-1-0.

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

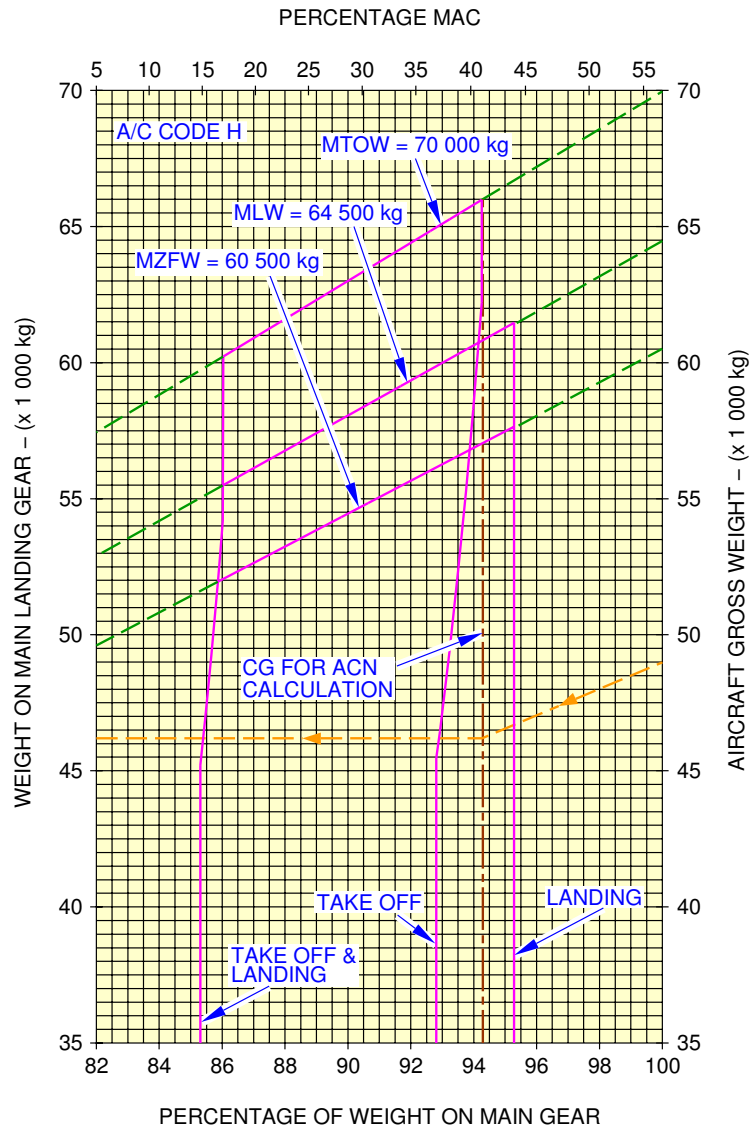


N\_AC\_070401\_1\_0110101\_01\_02

Landing Gear Loading on Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-4-1-991-011-A01



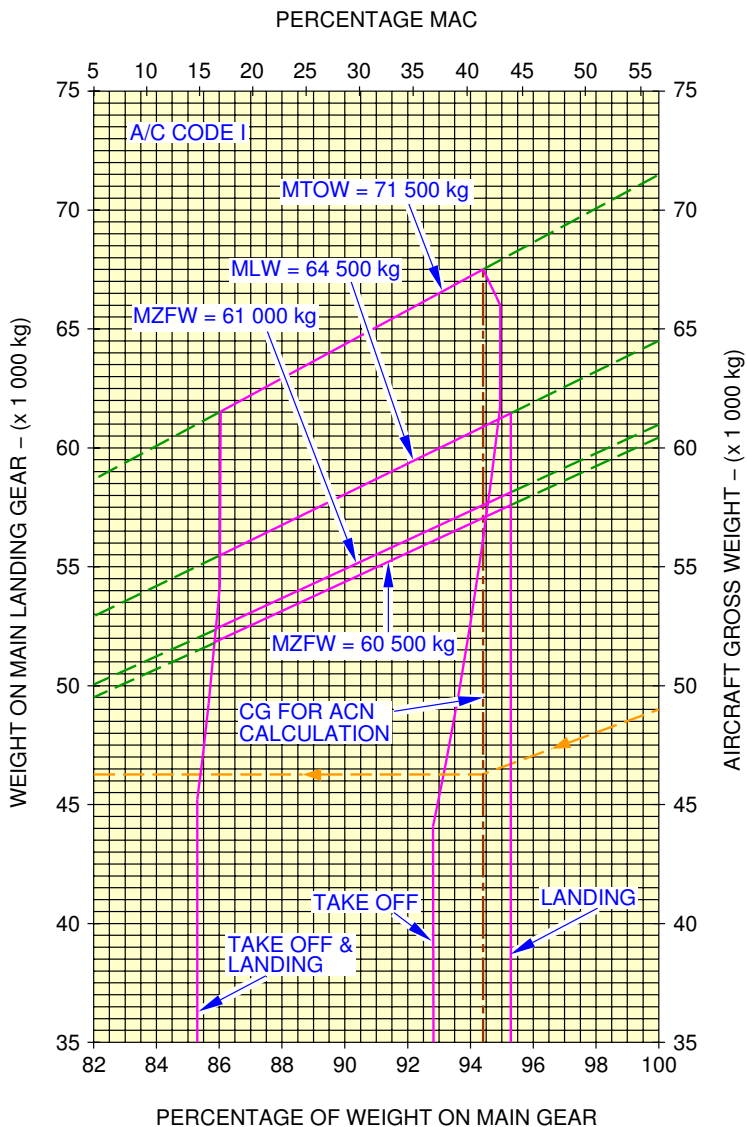
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070401\_1\_0120101\_01\_02

Landing Gear Loading on Pavement  
FIGURE-7-4-1-991-012-A01

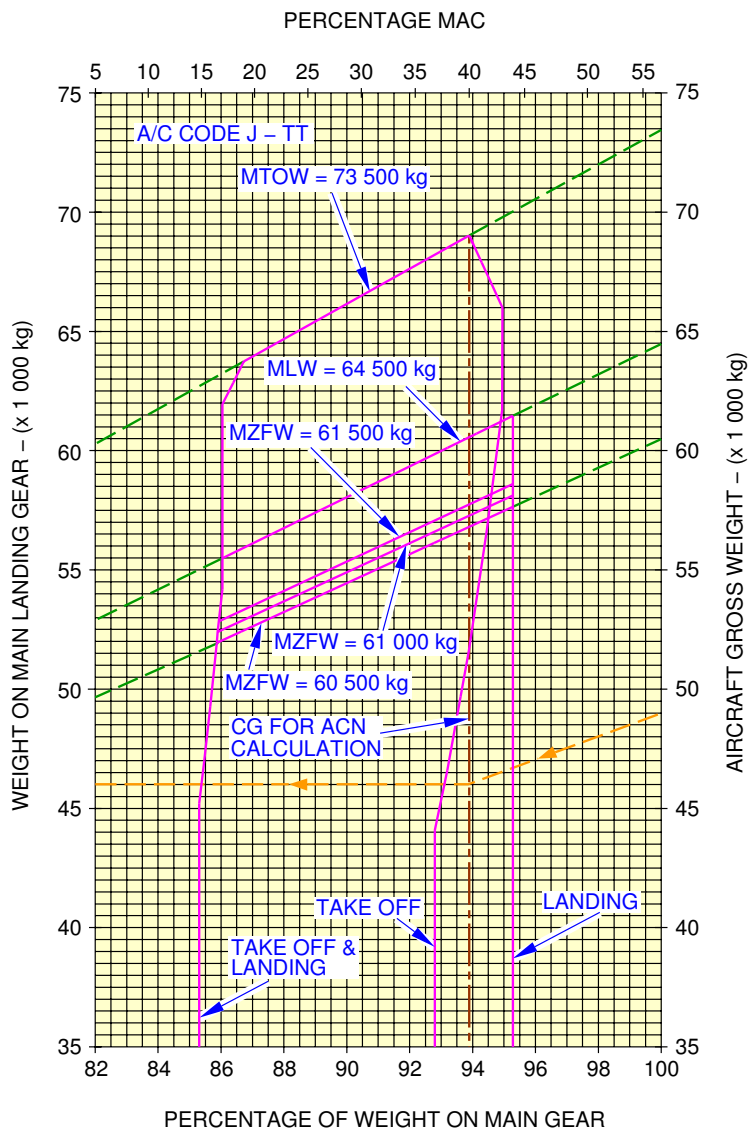
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070401\_1\_0130101\_01\_02

Landing Gear Loading on Pavement  
FIGURE-7-4-1-991-013-A01

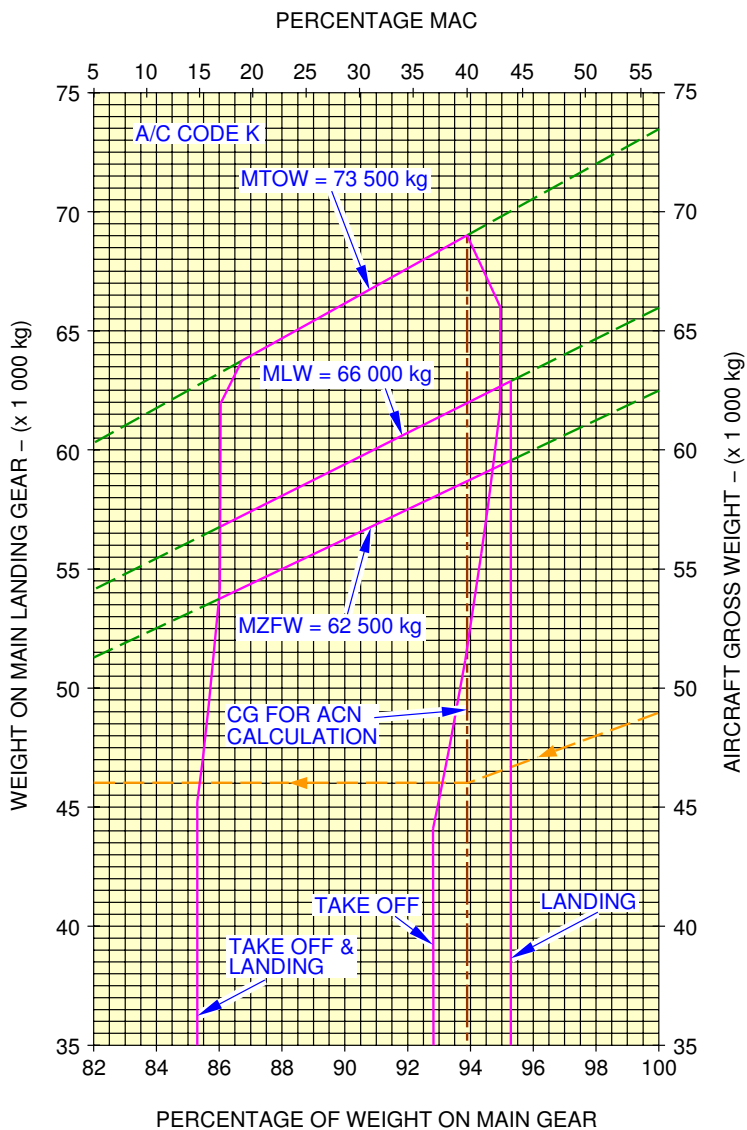
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070401\_1\_0140101\_01\_02

Landing Gear Loading on Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-4-1-991-014-A01

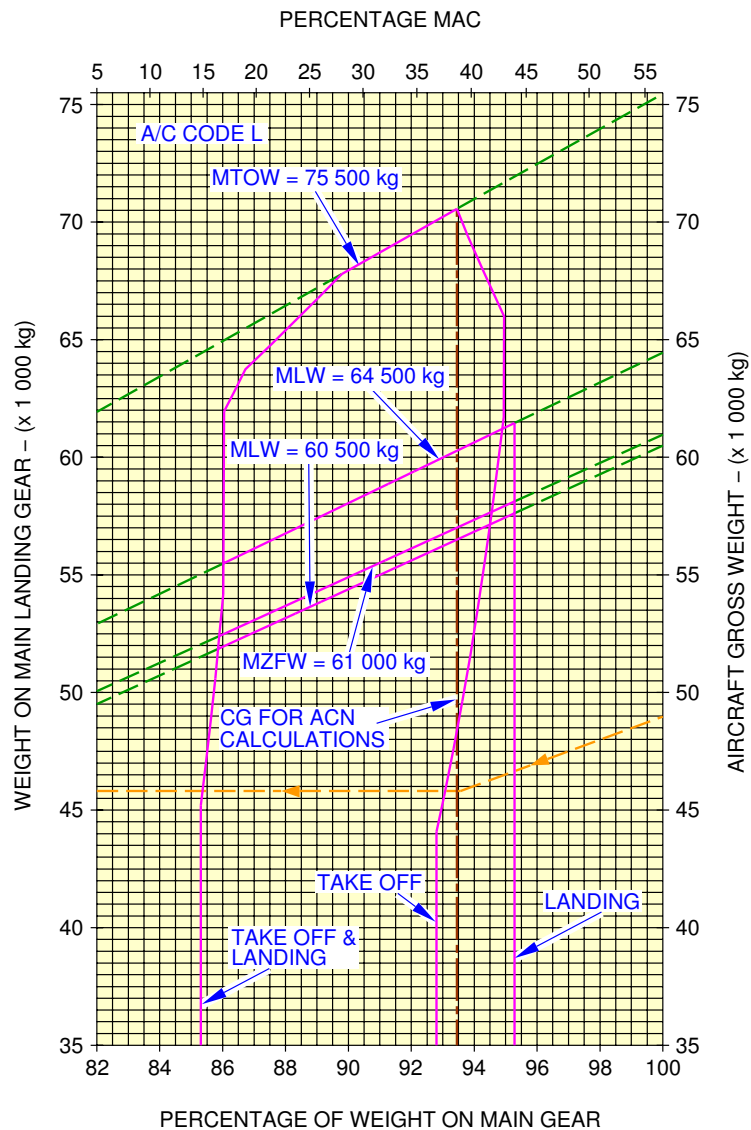
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070401\_1\_0150101\_01\_02

Landing Gear Loading on Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-4-1-991-015-A01

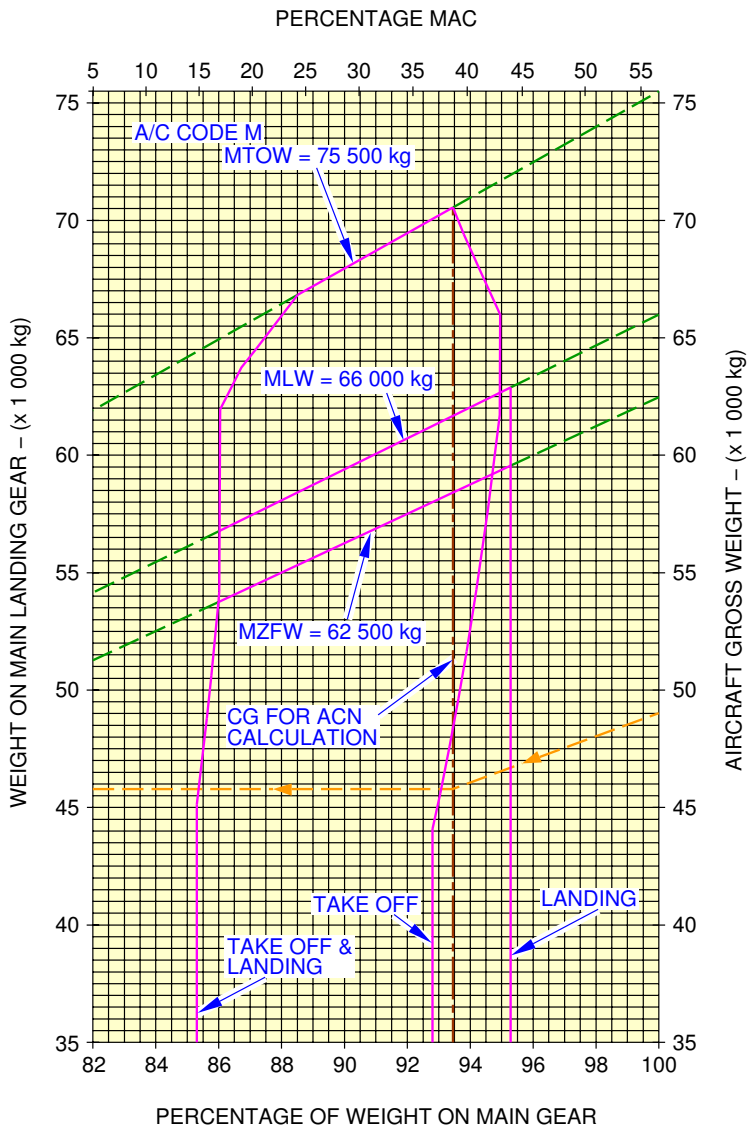
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070401\_1\_0160101\_01\_02

Landing Gear Loading on Pavement  
FIGURE-7-4-1-991-016-A01

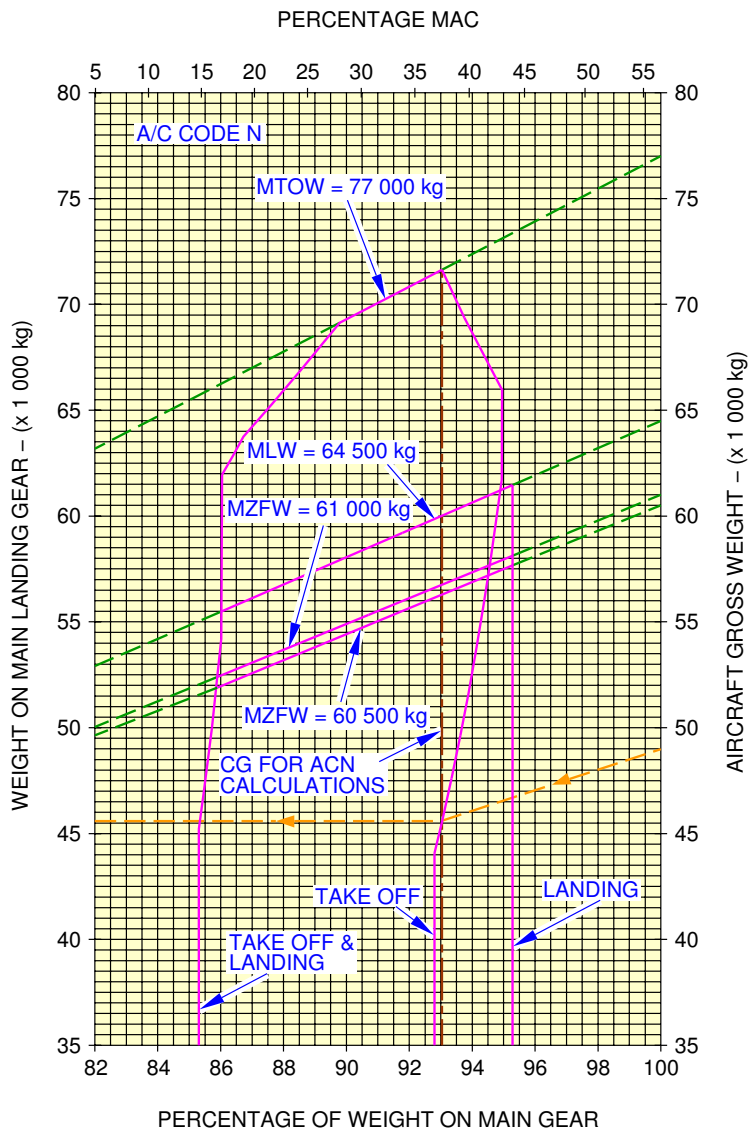
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070401\_1\_0170101\_01\_02

Landing Gear Loading on Pavement  
FIGURE-7-4-1-991-017-A01

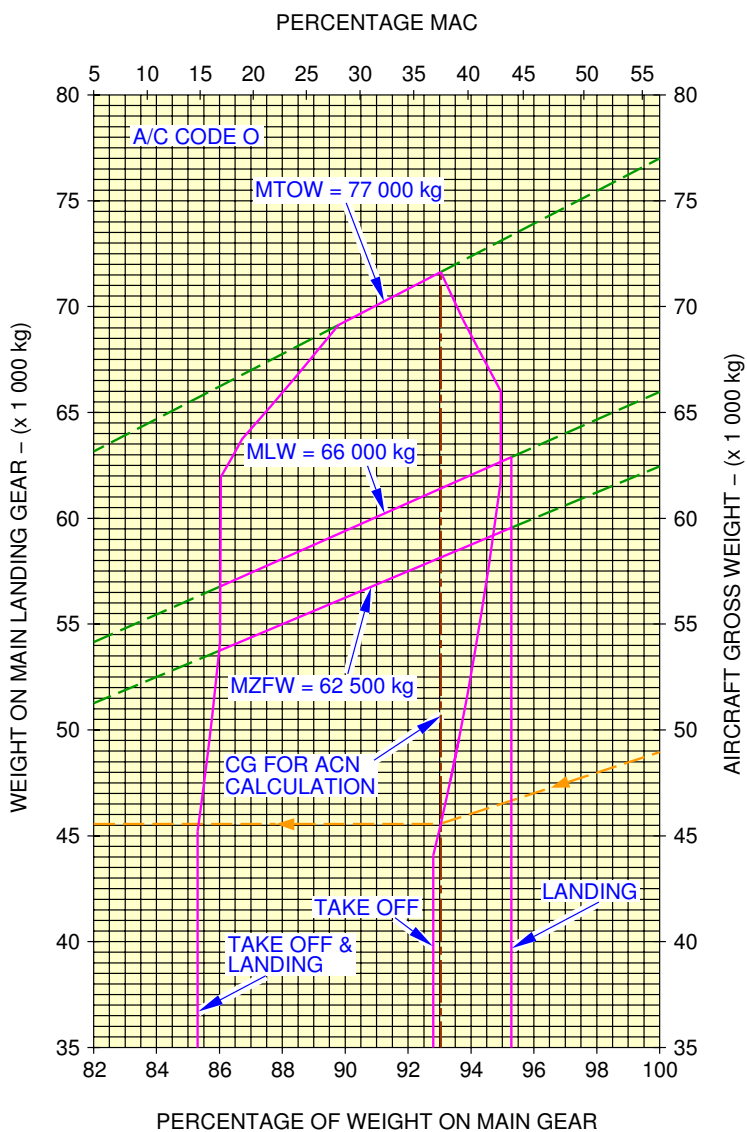
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070401\_1\_0180101\_01\_02

Landing Gear Loading on Pavement  
FIGURE-7-4-1-991-018-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

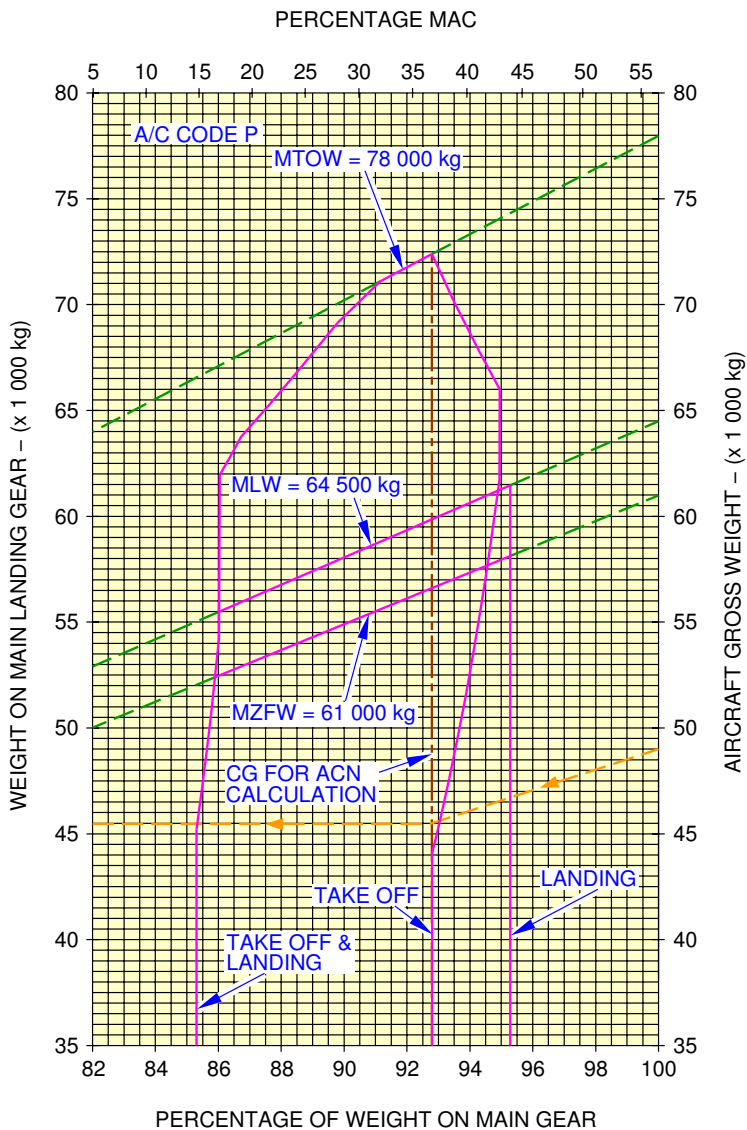


N\_AC\_070401\_1\_0190101\_01\_02

Landing Gear Loading on Pavement  
FIGURE-7-4-1-991-019-A01



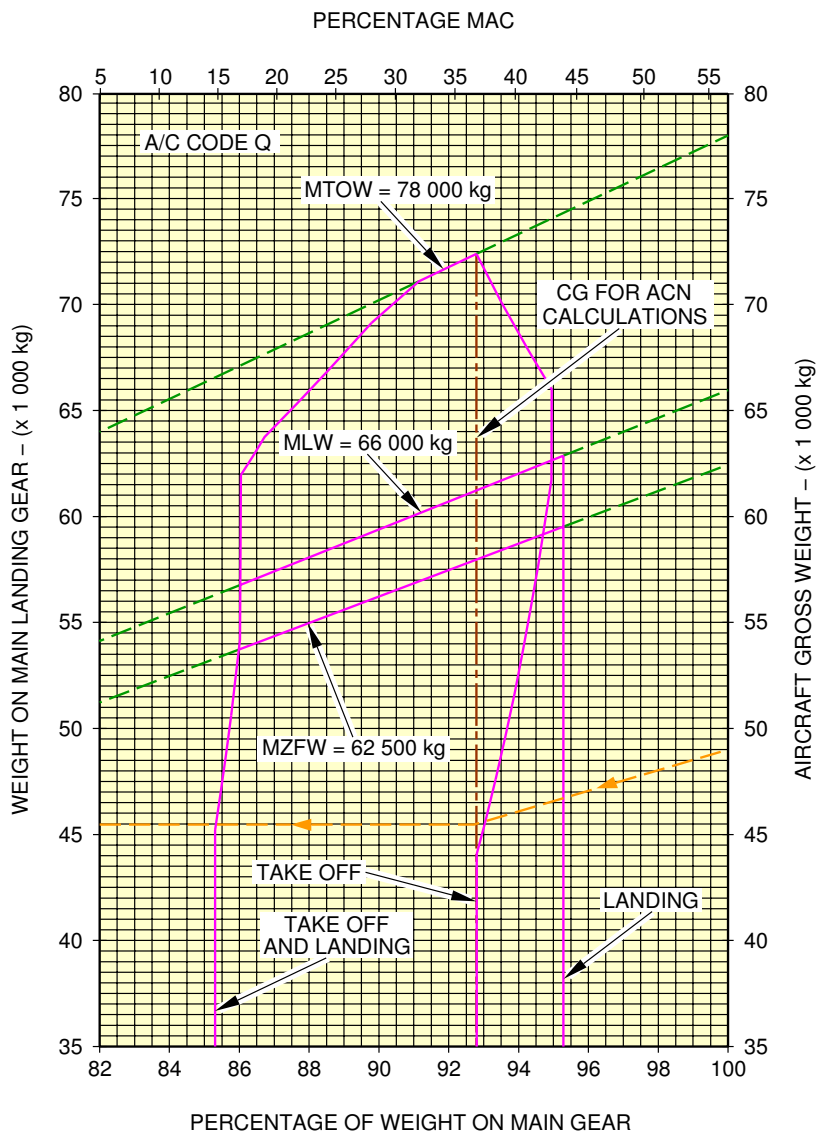
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070401\_1\_0200101\_01\_02

Landing Gear Loading on Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-4-1-991-020-A01

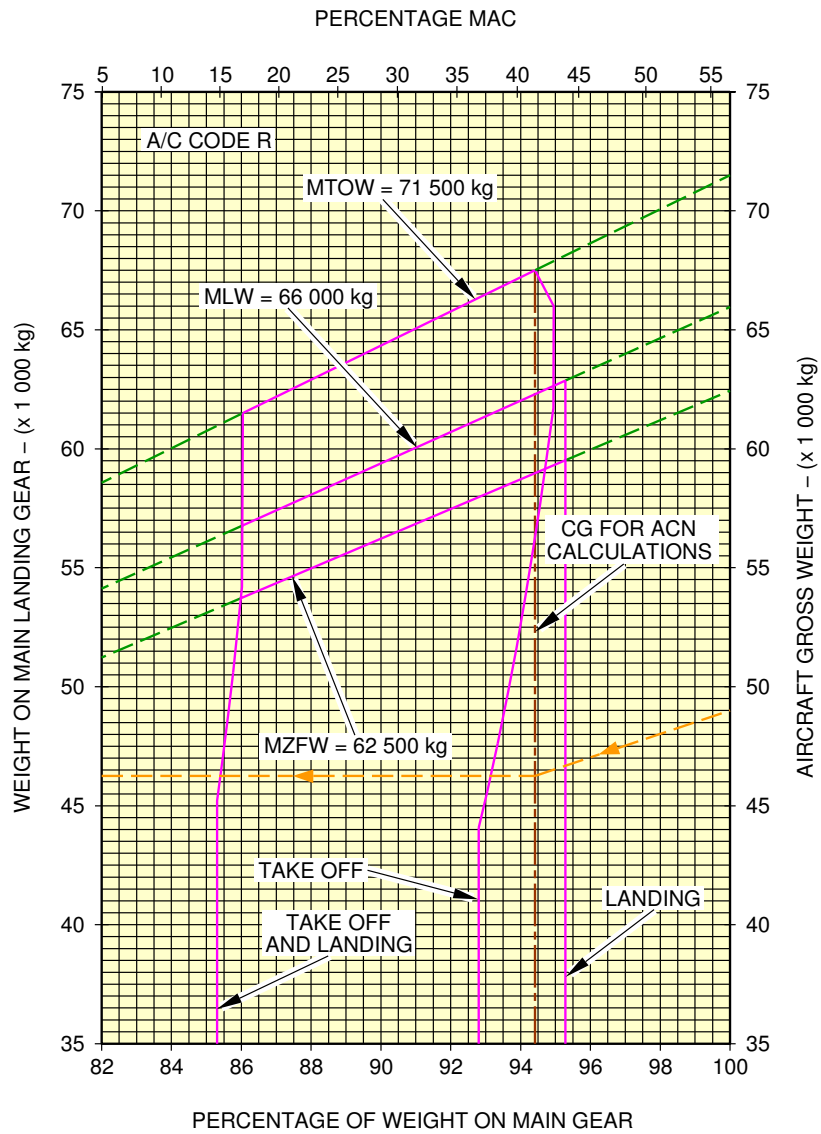
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070401\_1\_0850101\_01\_00

Landing Gear Loading on Pavement  
FIGURE-7-4-1-991-085-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070401\_1\_0860101\_01\_00

Landing Gear Loading on Pavement  
FIGURE-7-4-1-991-086-A01

**7-5-0 Flexible Pavement Requirements - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Design Method****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Flexible Pavement Requirements - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Design Method

## 1. General

In order to determine a particular Flexible Pavement Thickness, the Subgrade Strength (CBR), the Annual Departure Level and the weight on one Main Landing Gear must be known.

In the example shown in Section 7-5-1 Flexible Pavement Requirements, A/C Code E (Main Gear Tire Size 46 x 17 R20 (46 x 16 - 20), inflated at 12.3 bar (178 psi)):

- a CBR value of 10
- an Annual Departure Level of 15 000
- the Load on one MLG of 20 000 kg (44 100 lb).

For these conditions, the Flexible Pavement Thickness is 41.5 cm (16.3 in).

The line showing 10 000 Coverages is used to calculate the Aircraft Classification Number (ACN).

## 7-5-1 Flexible Pavement Requirements - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Design Method

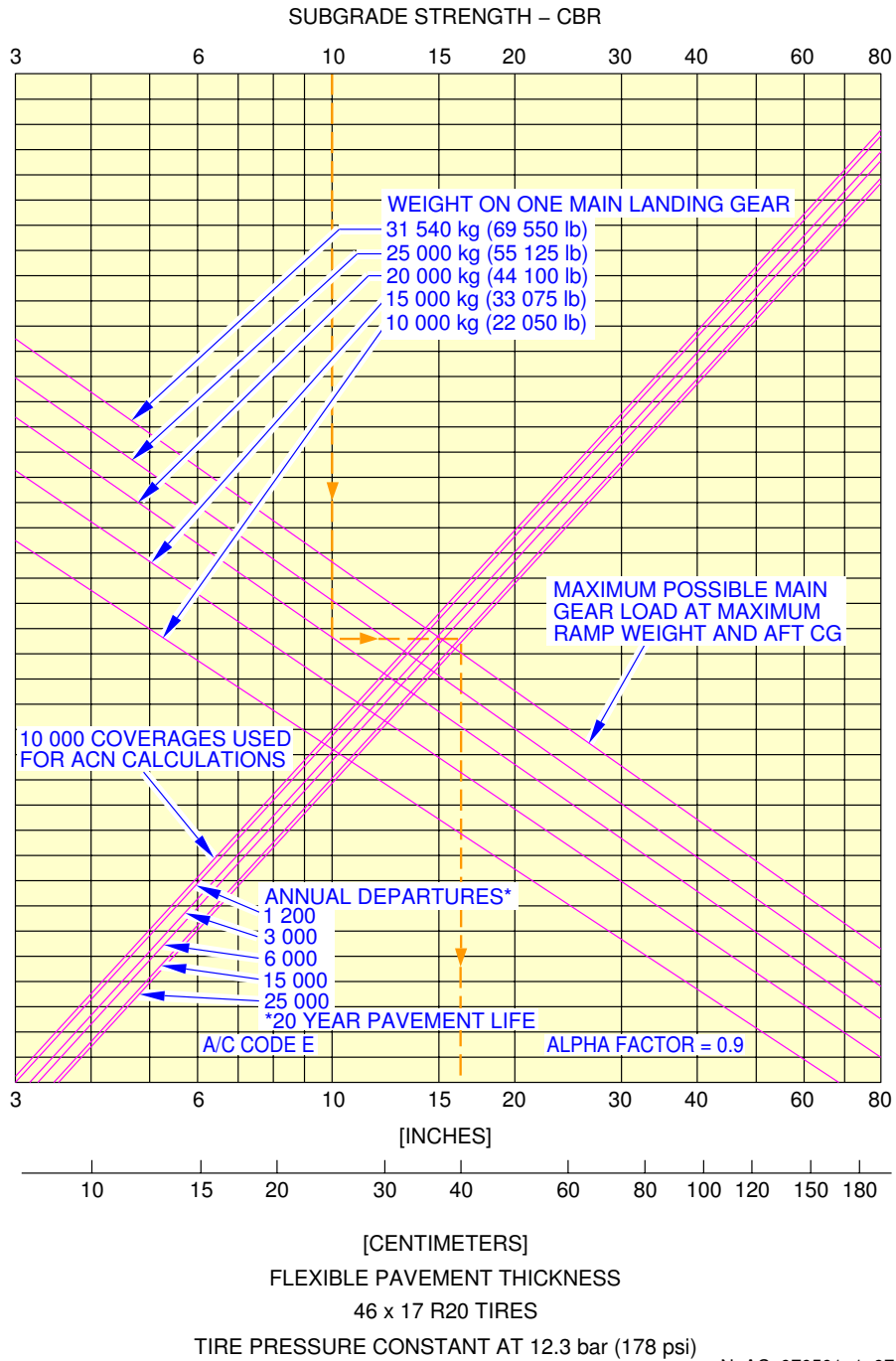
**I** \*\*ON A/C A320-200

Flexible Pavement Requirements - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Design Method

1. This section gives Flexible Pavement Requirements.

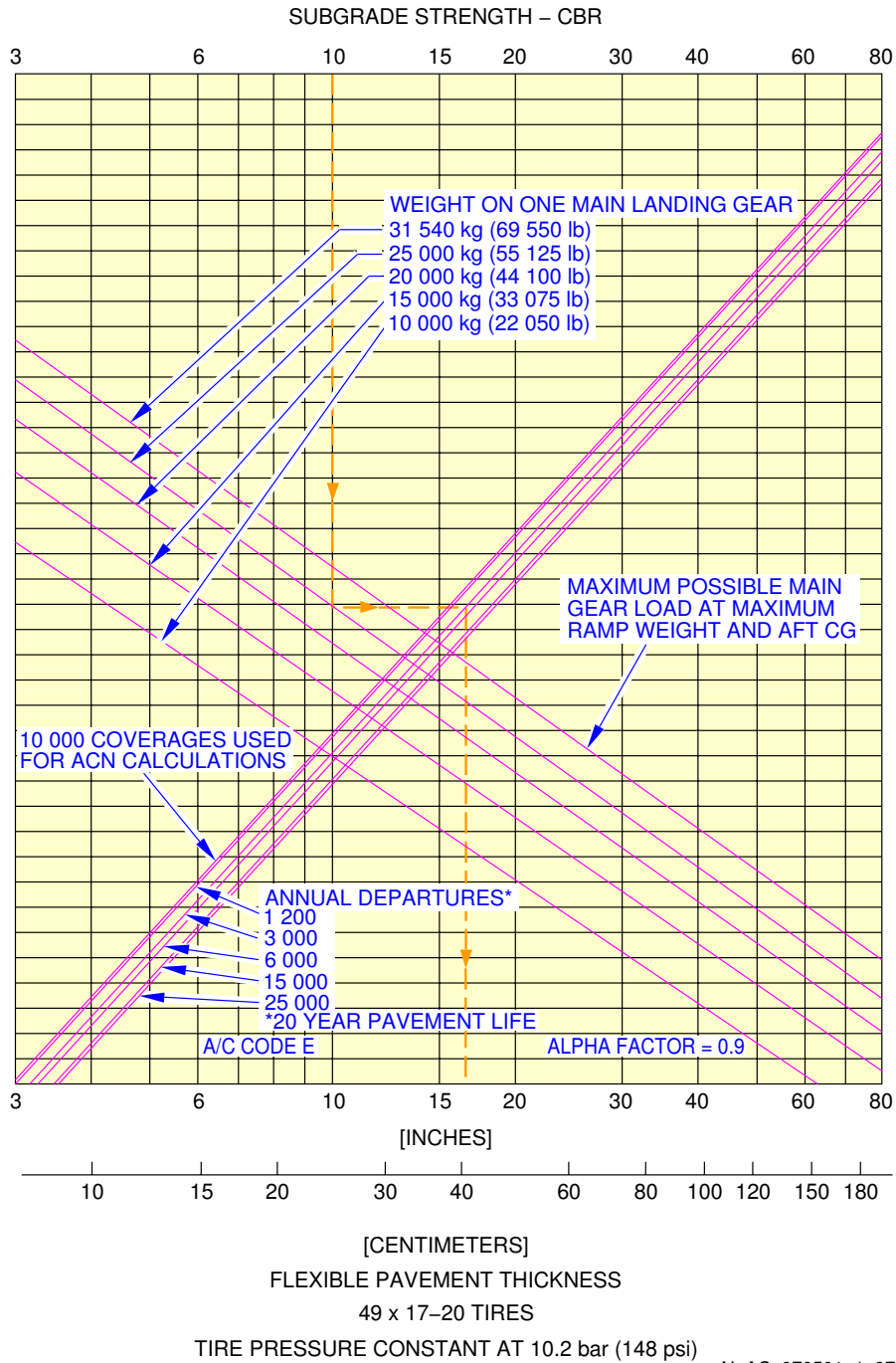
**I** NOTE : For A/C Code definition, refer to chapter 07-01-00.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-072-A01

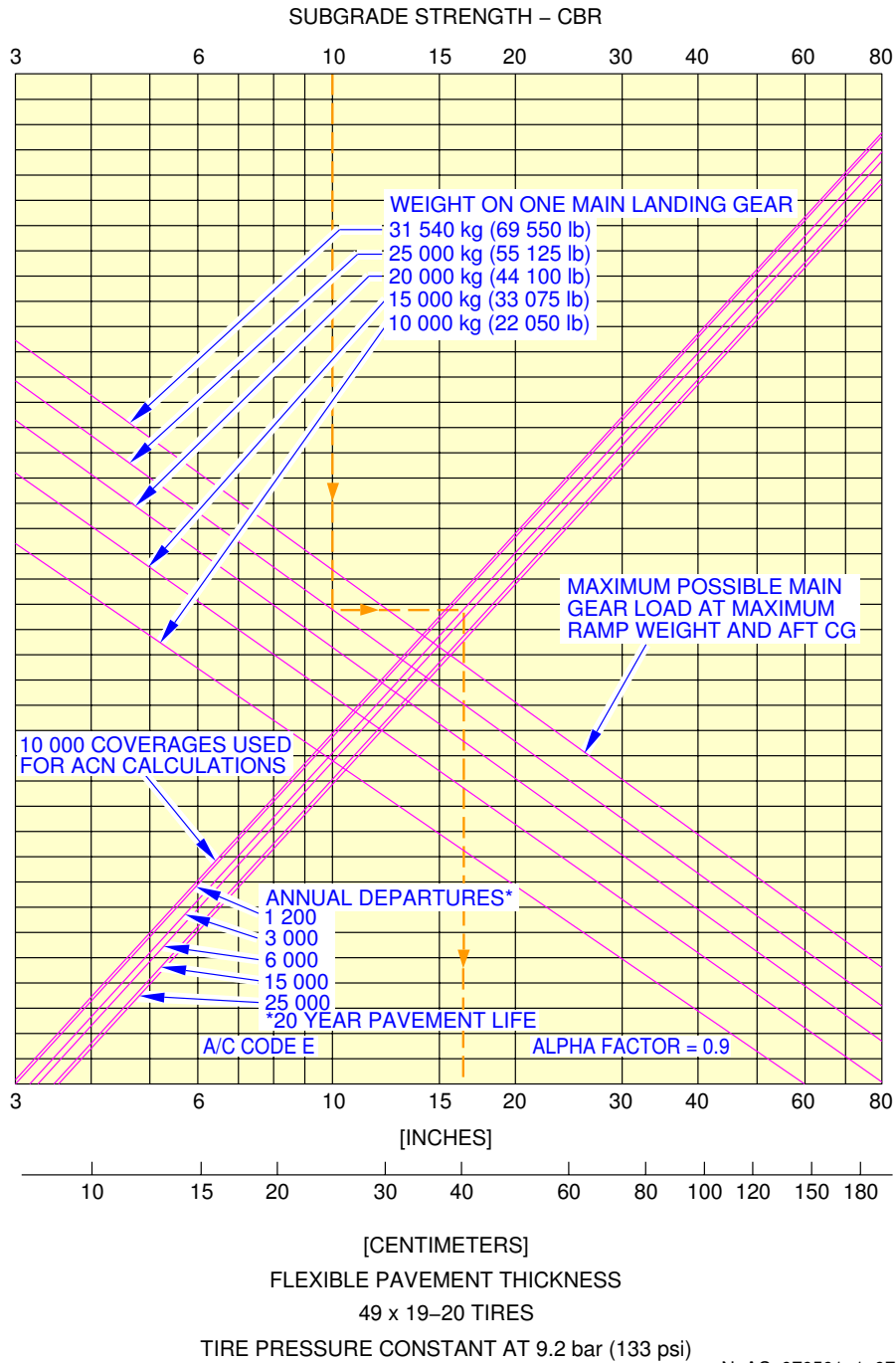
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0730101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-073-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

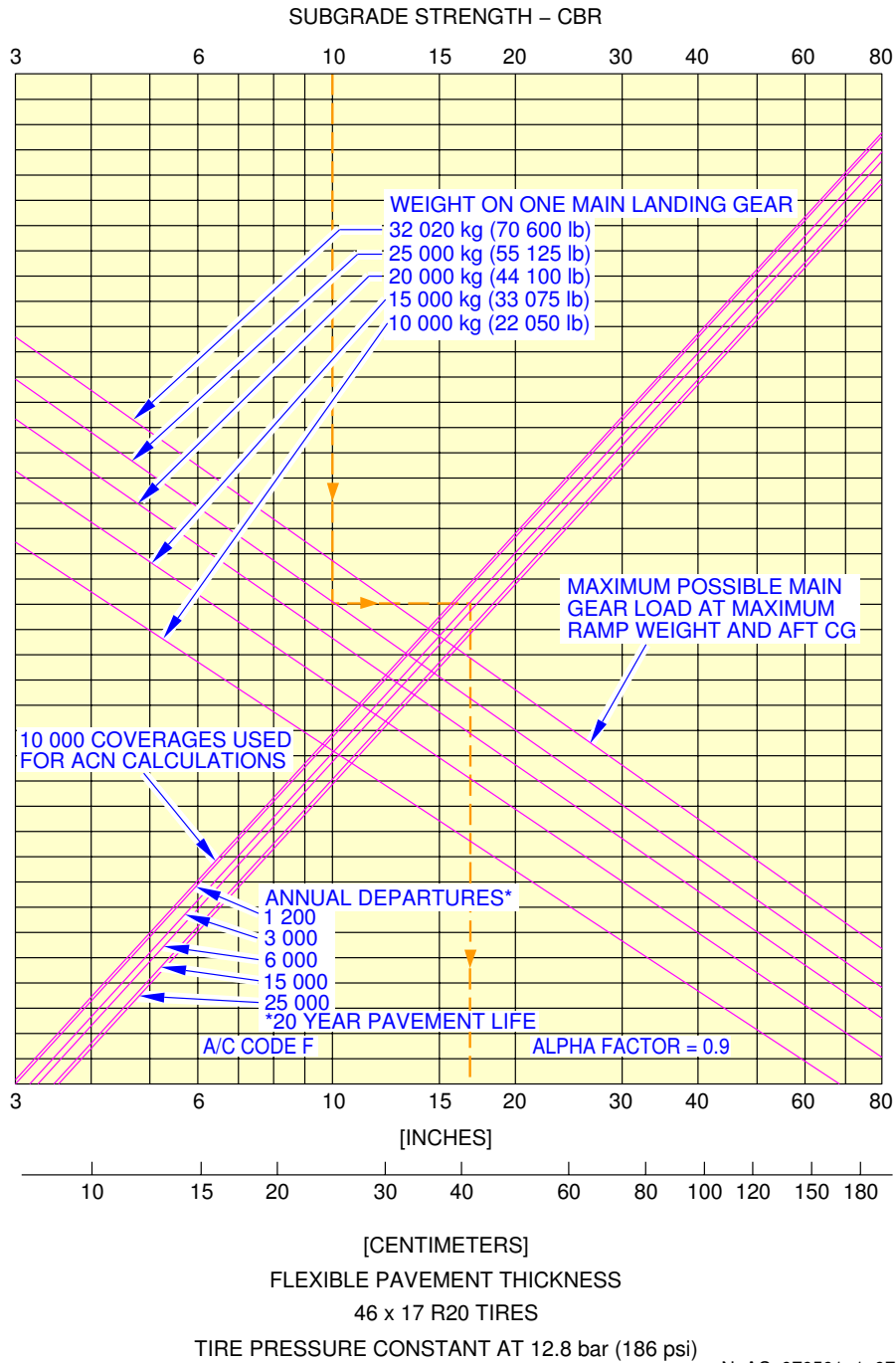


N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0740101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-074-A01



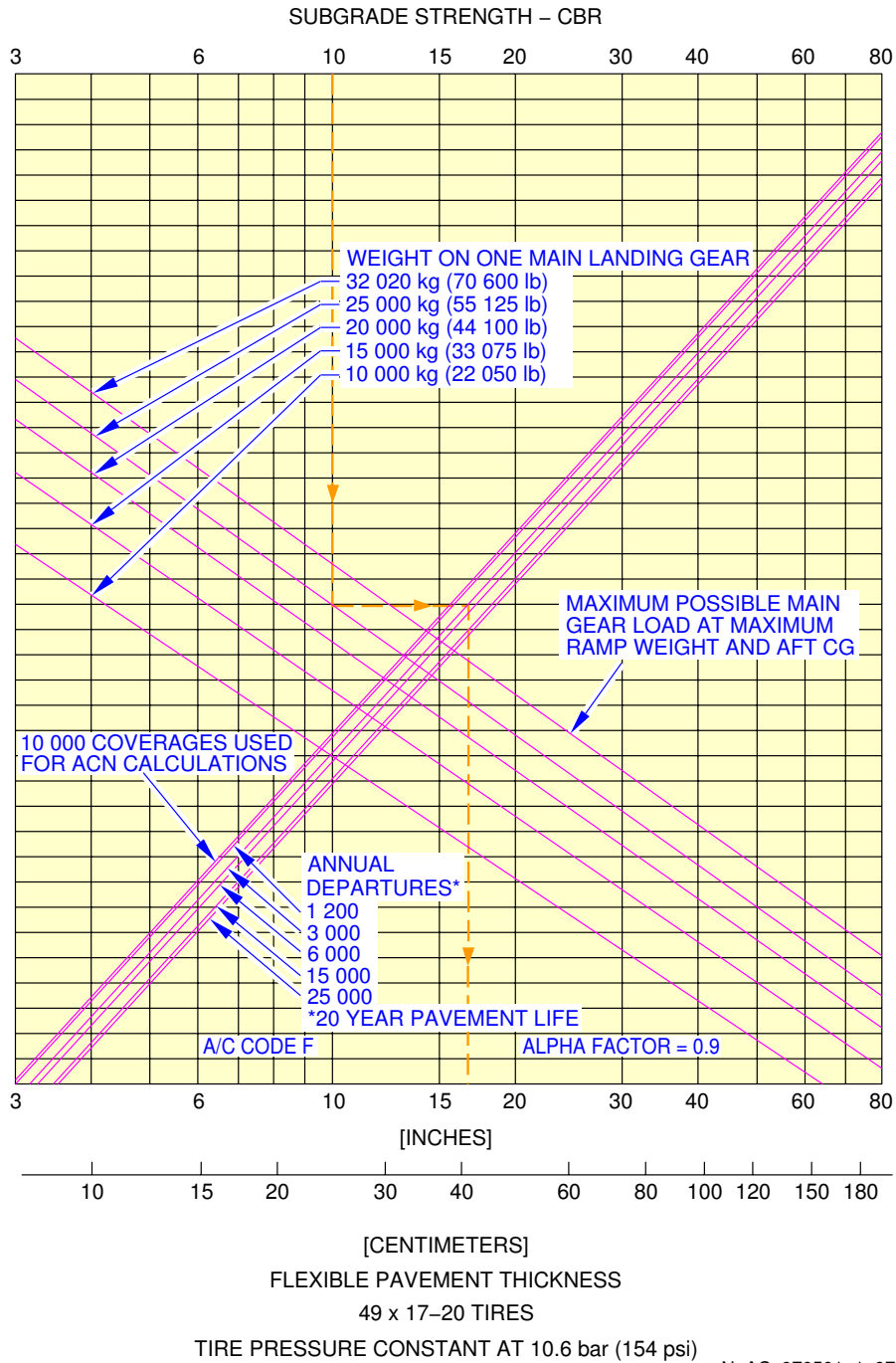
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0750101\_01\_00

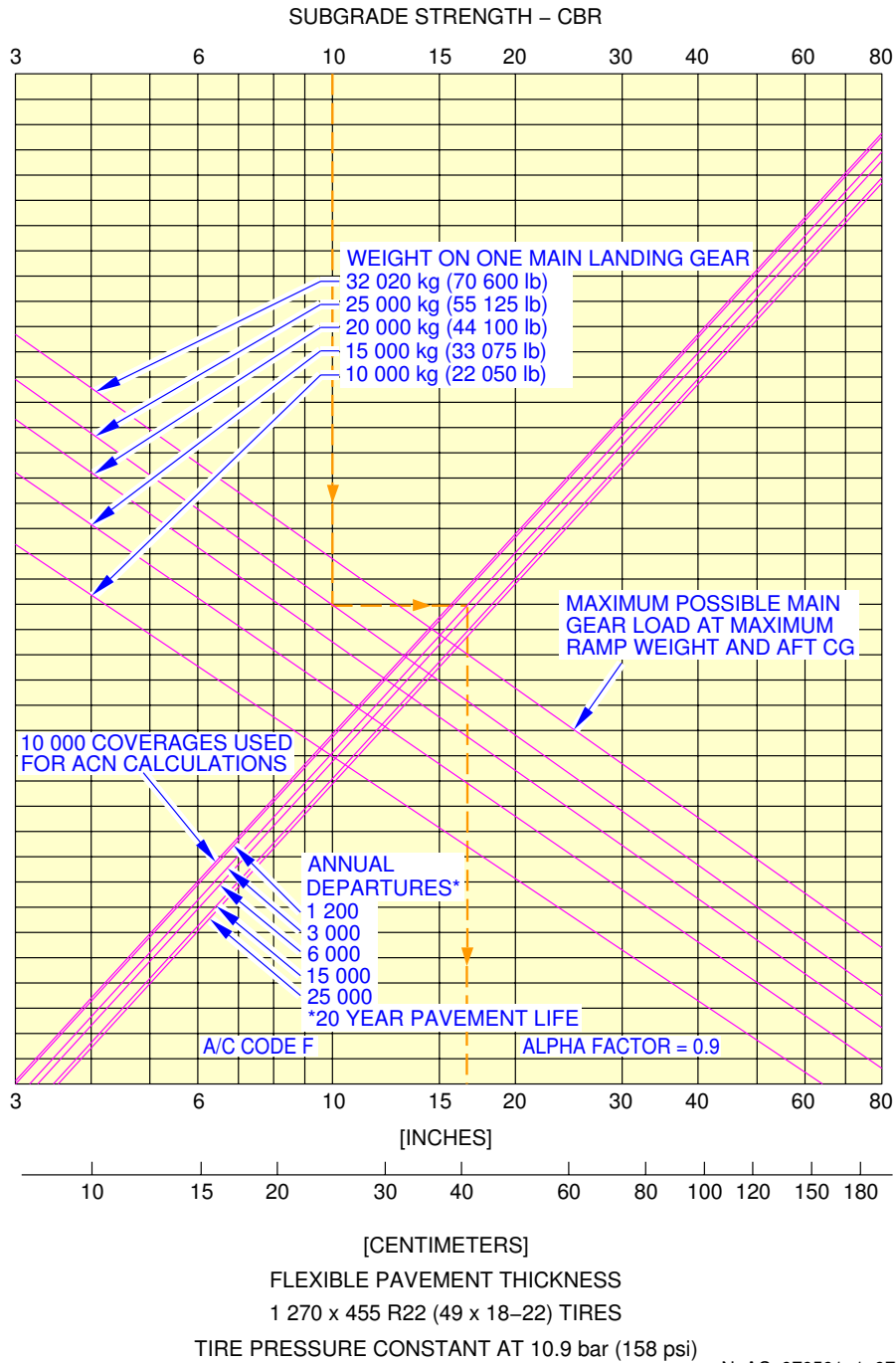
Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-075-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-076-A01

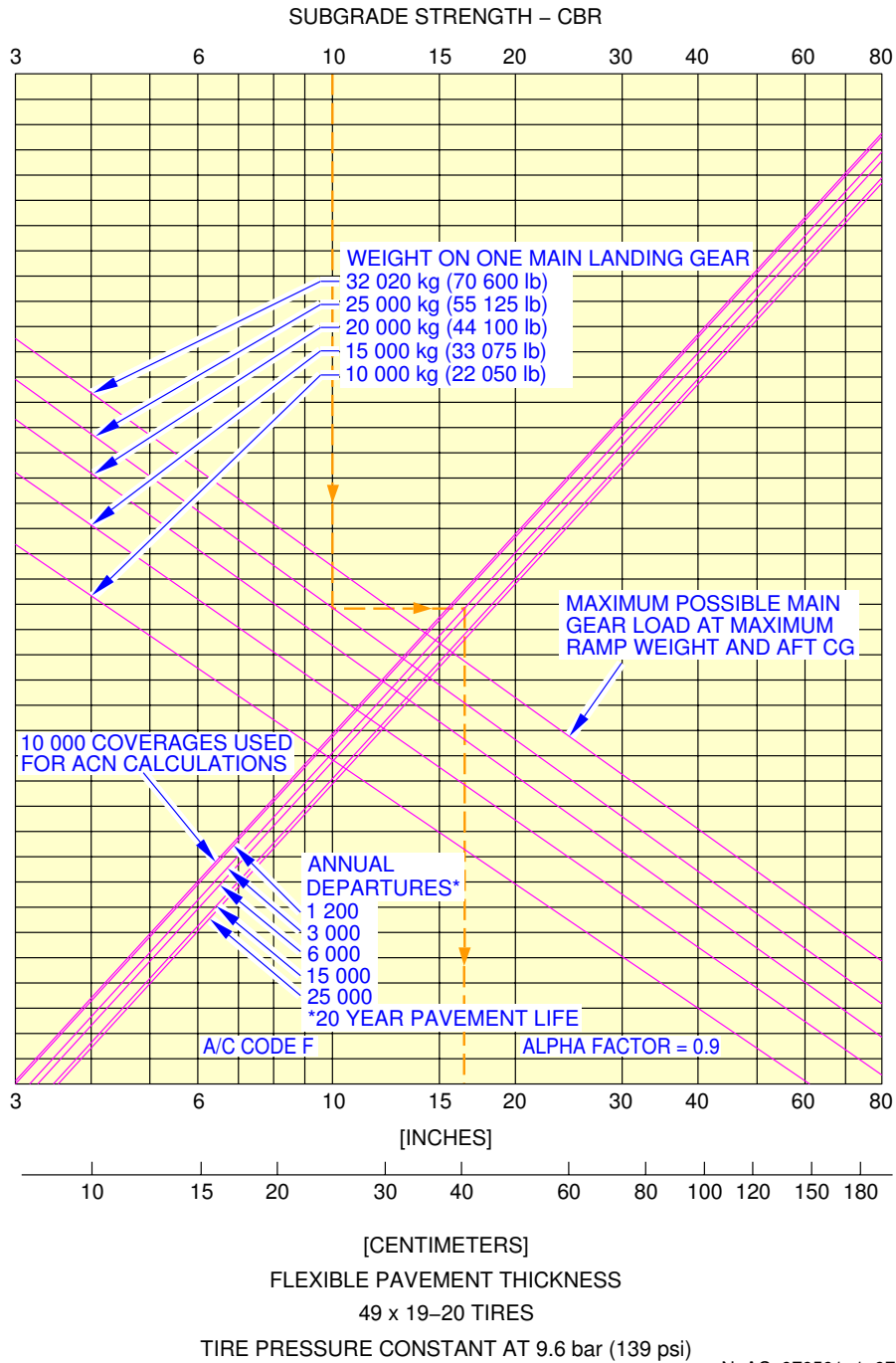
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0770101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-077-A01

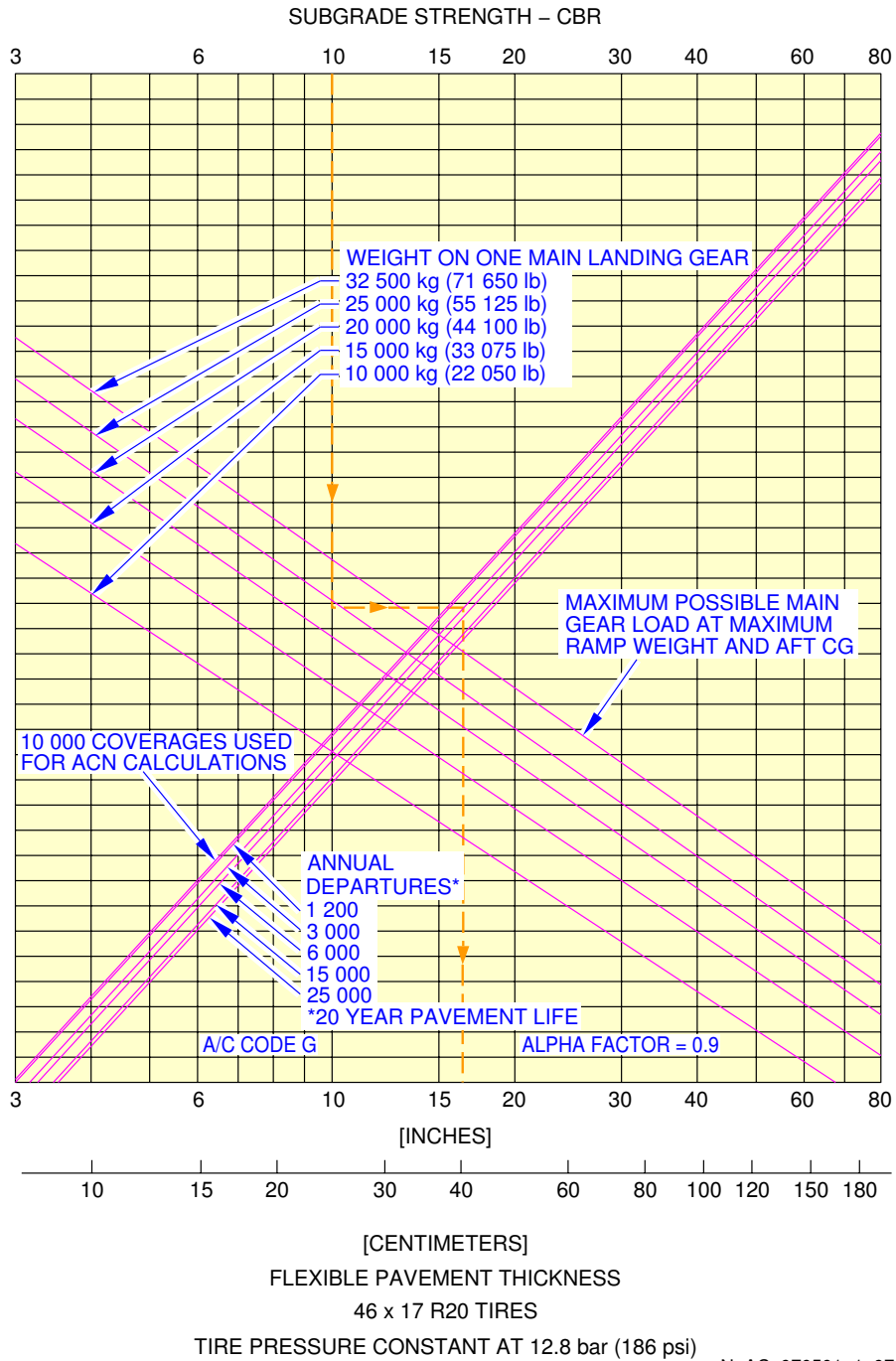
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0780101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-078-A01

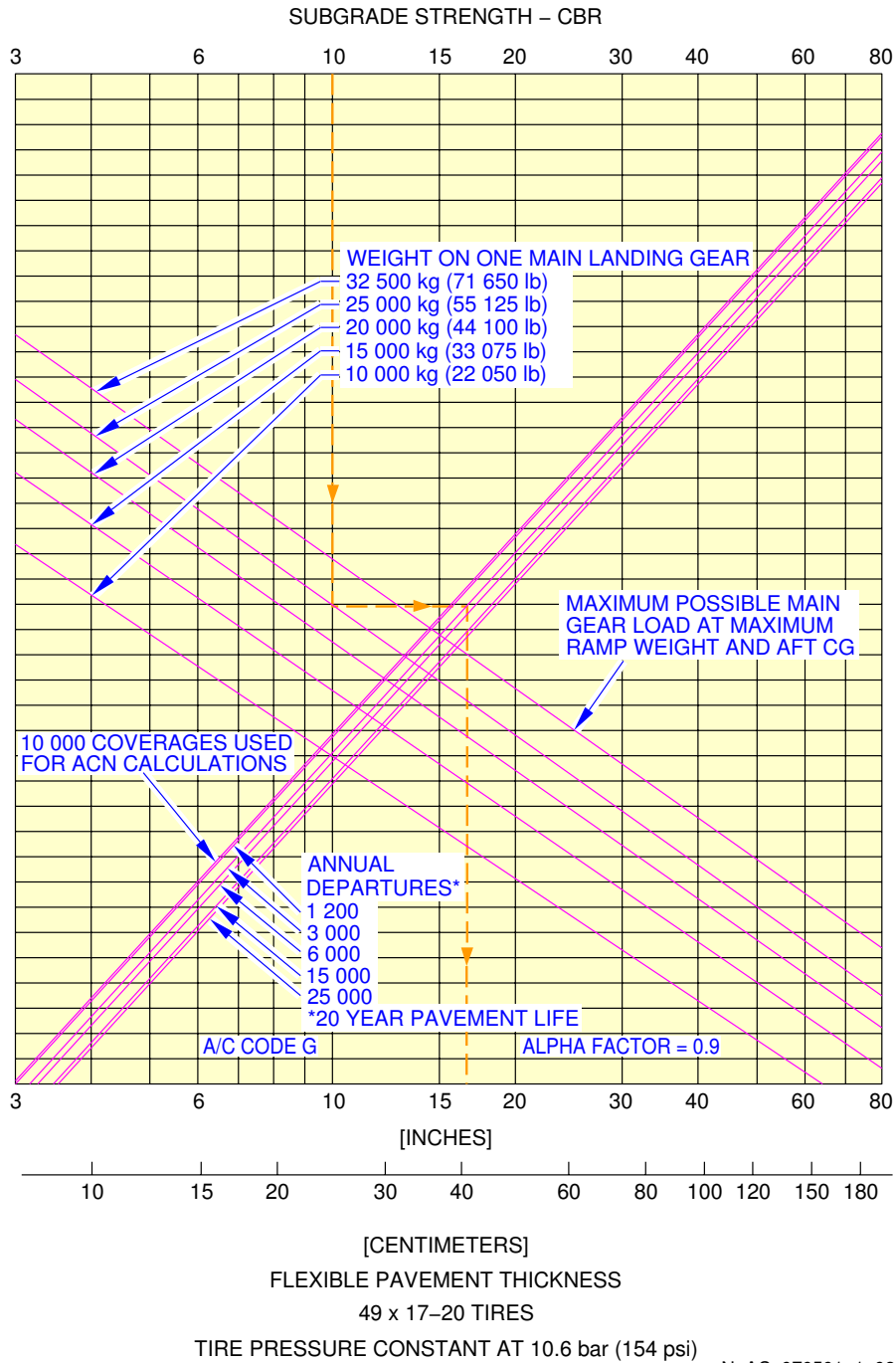
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0790101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-079-A01

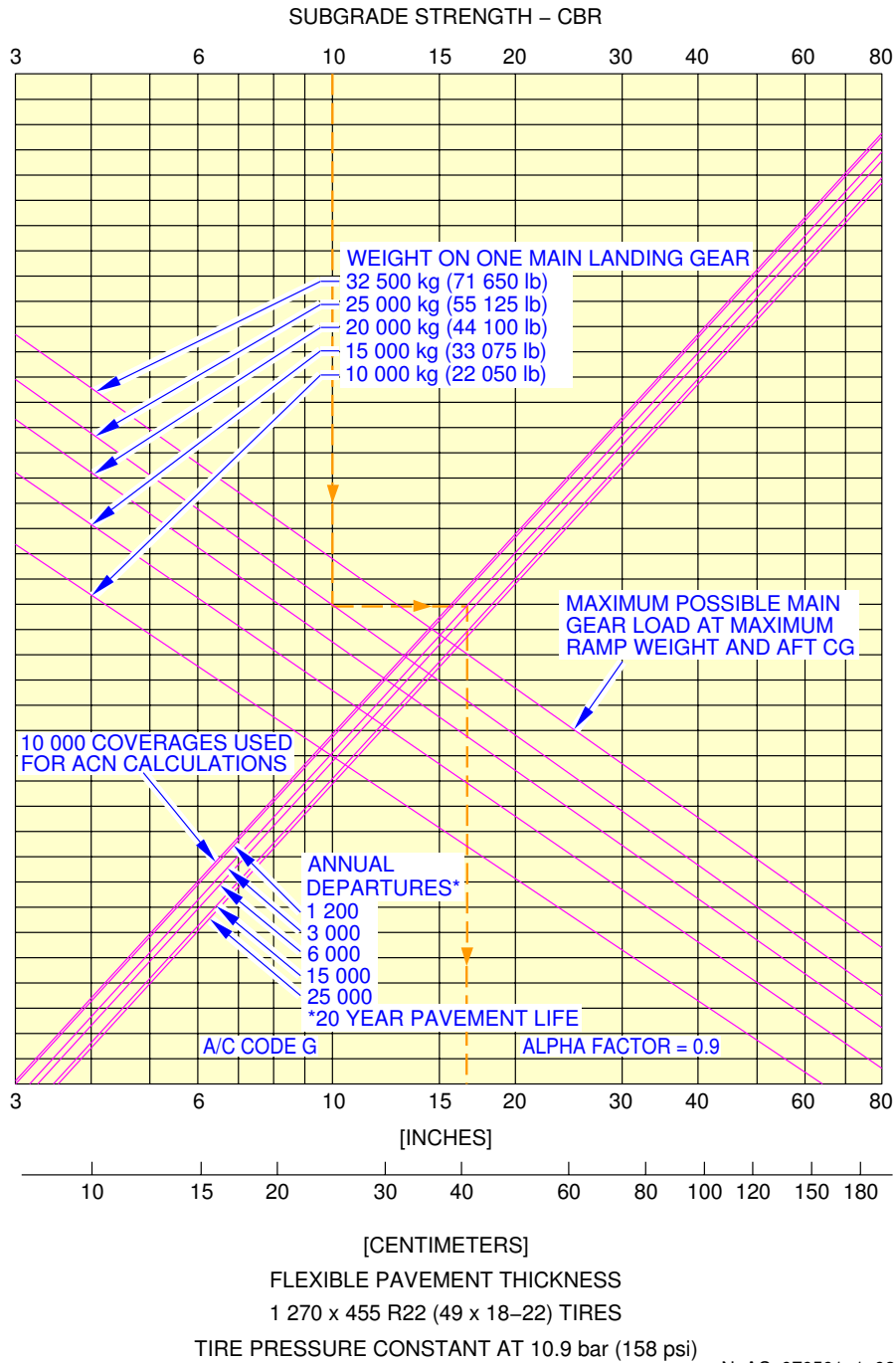
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0800101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-080-A01

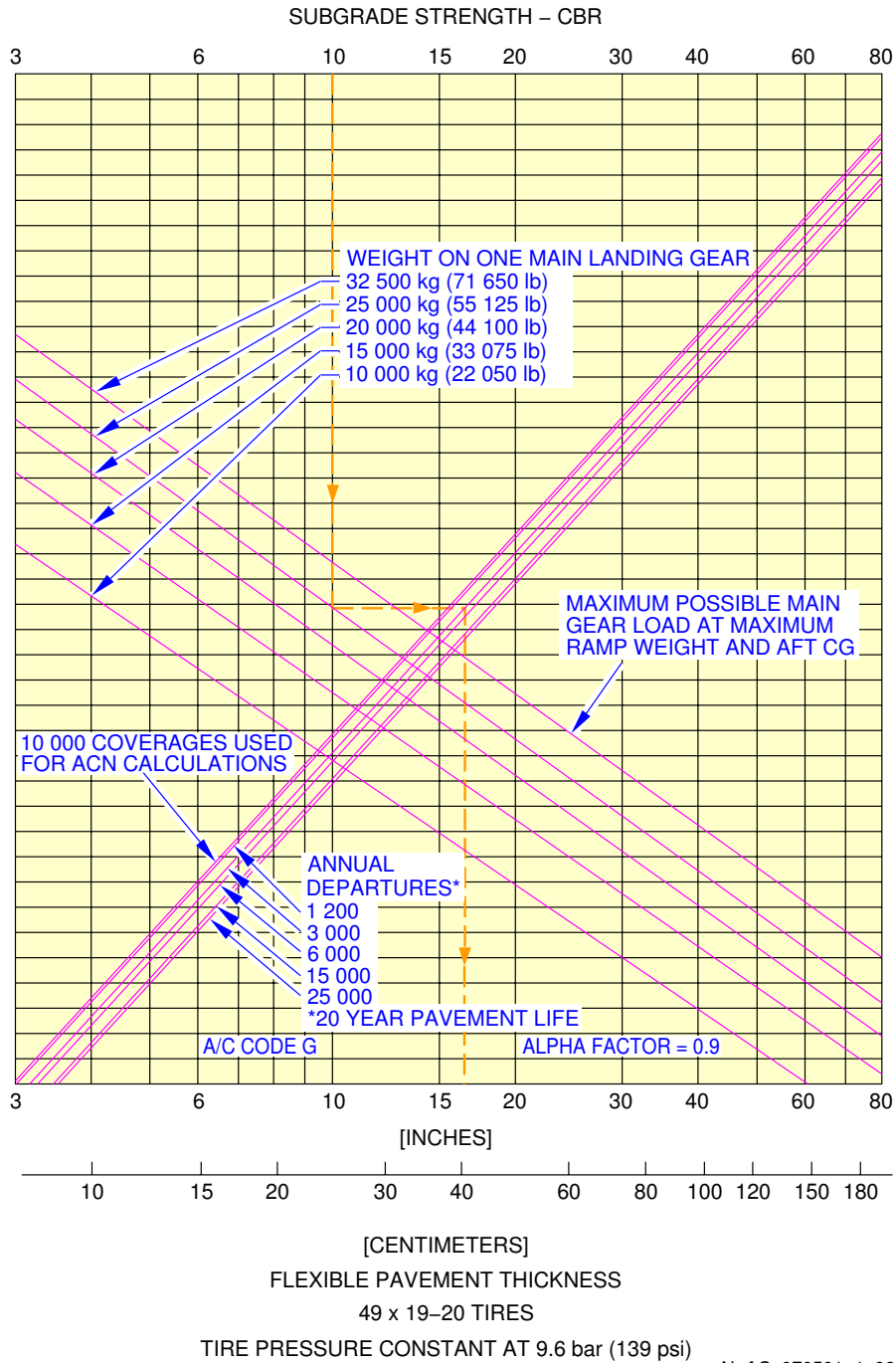
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0810101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-081-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

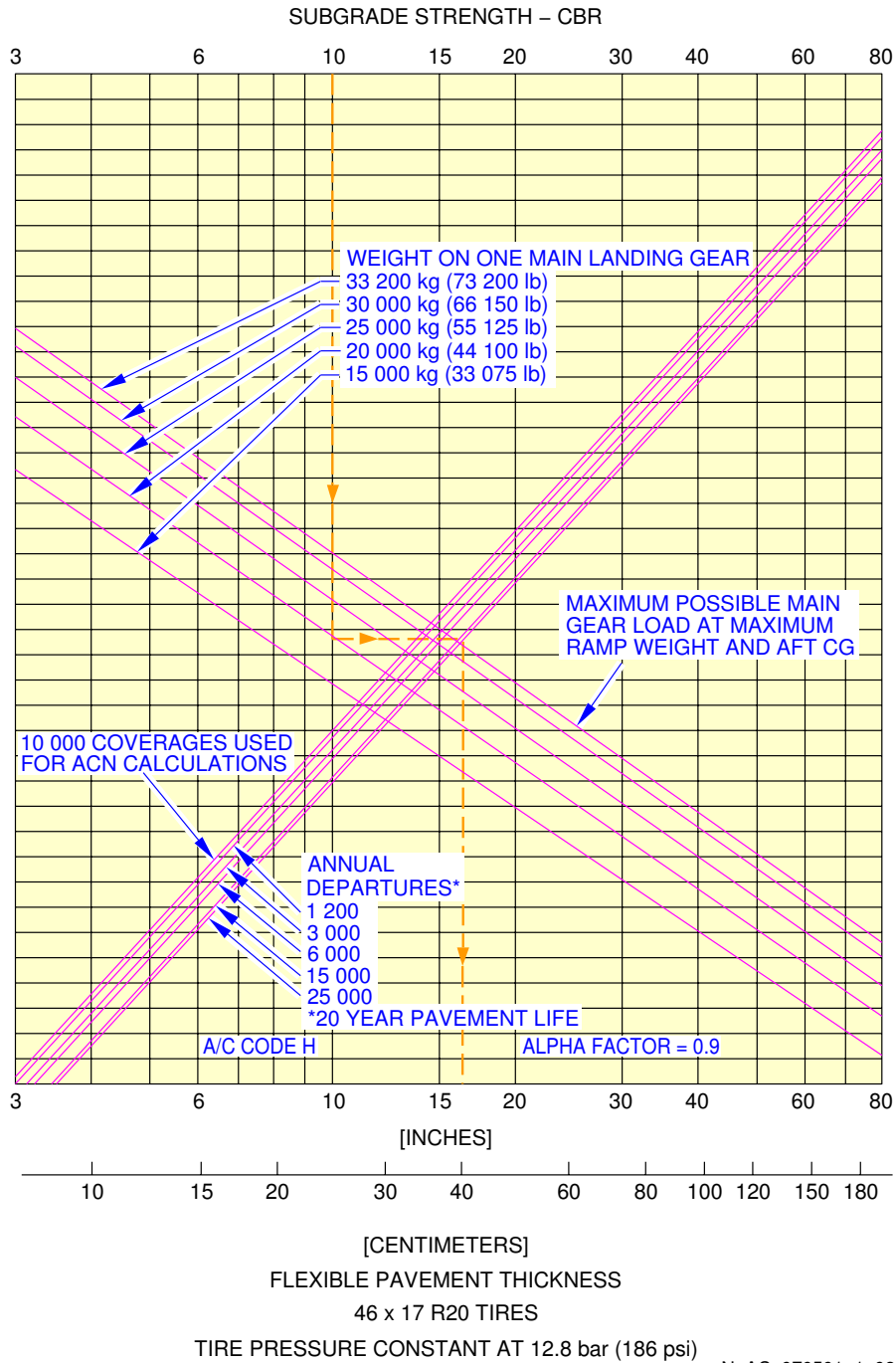


N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0820101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-082-A01



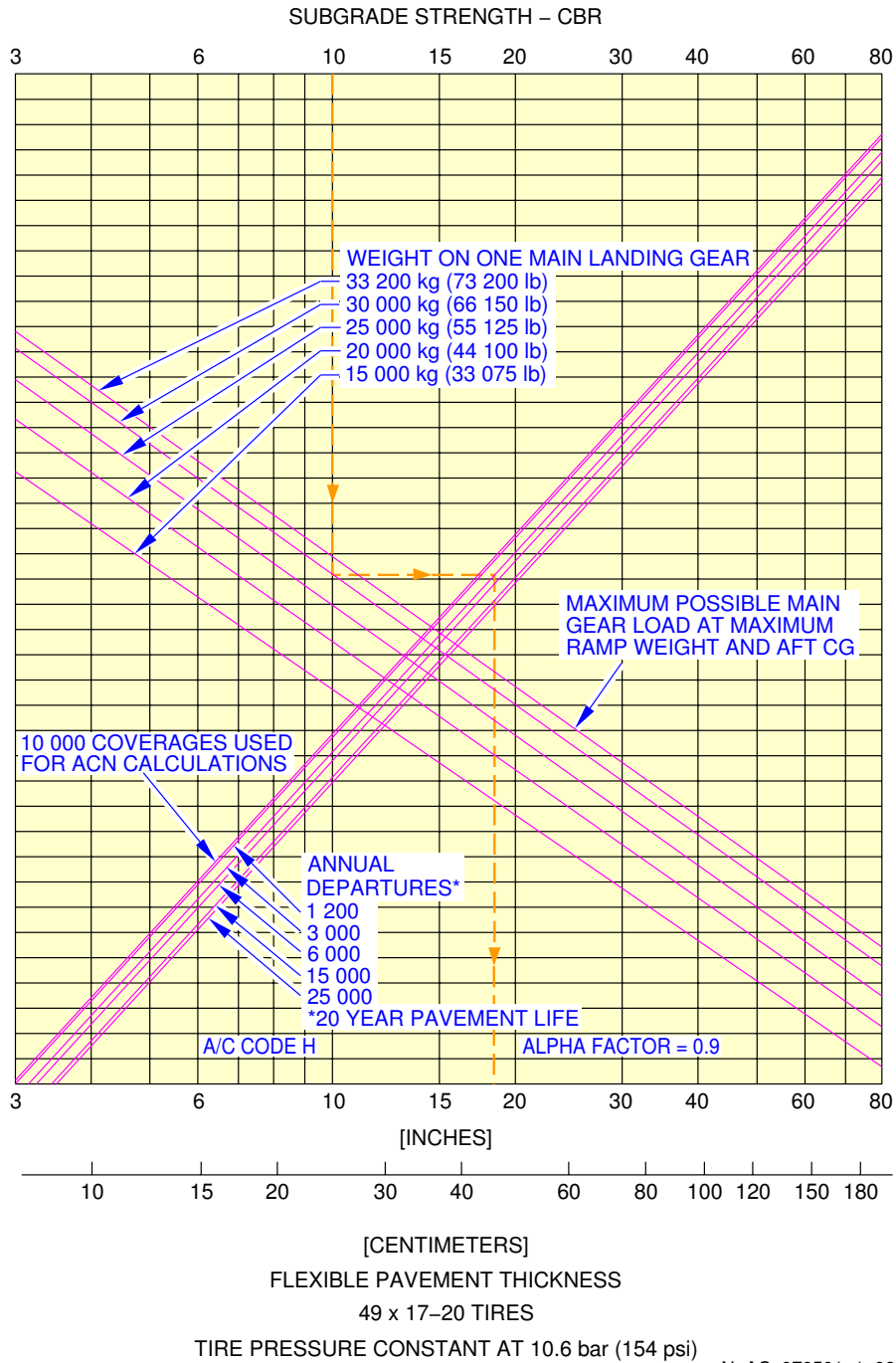
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0830101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-083-A01

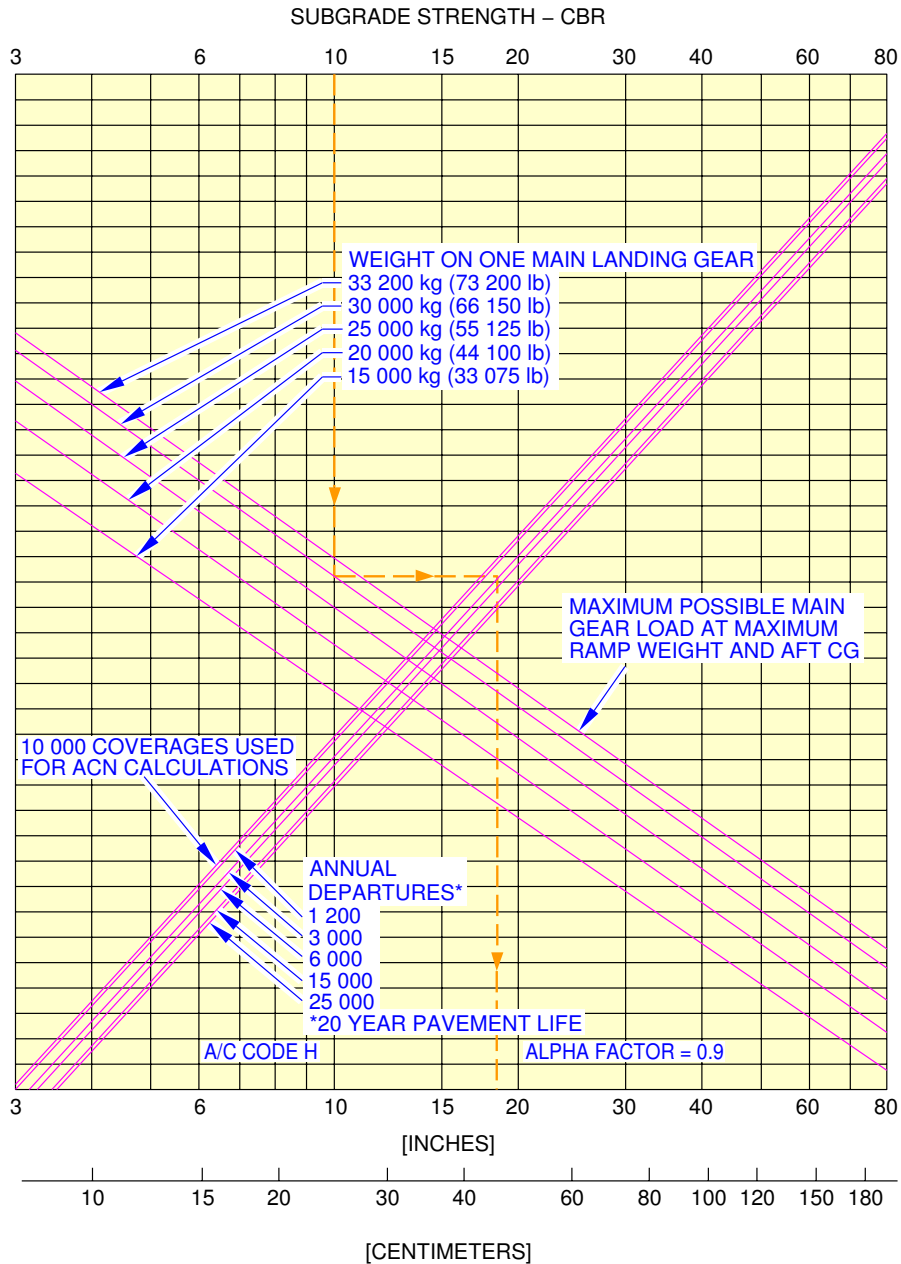
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0840101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-084-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



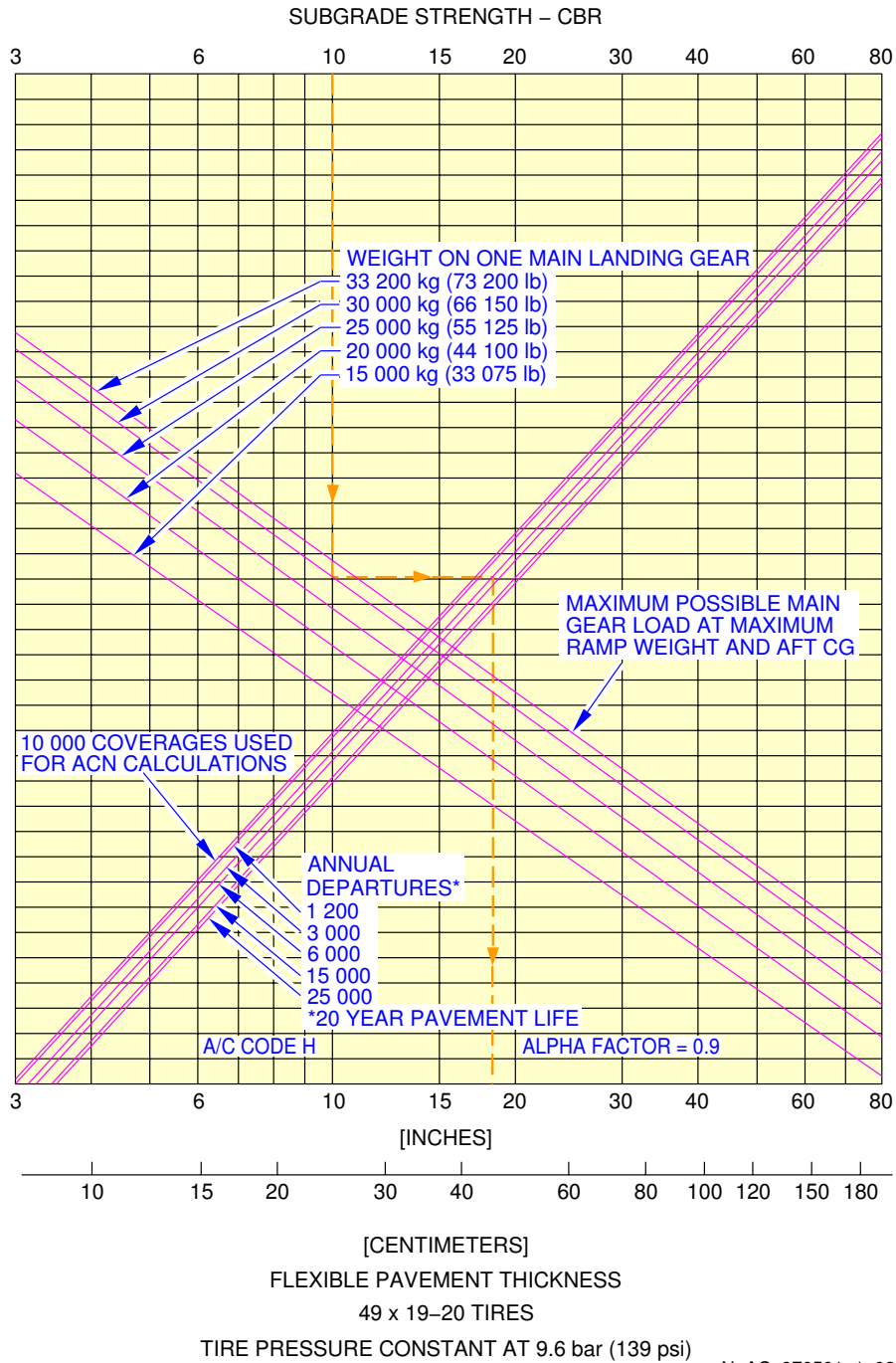
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT THICKNESS  
1 270 x 455 R 22 (49 x 18-22) TIRES

TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 10.9 bar (158 psi)

N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0850101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-085-A01

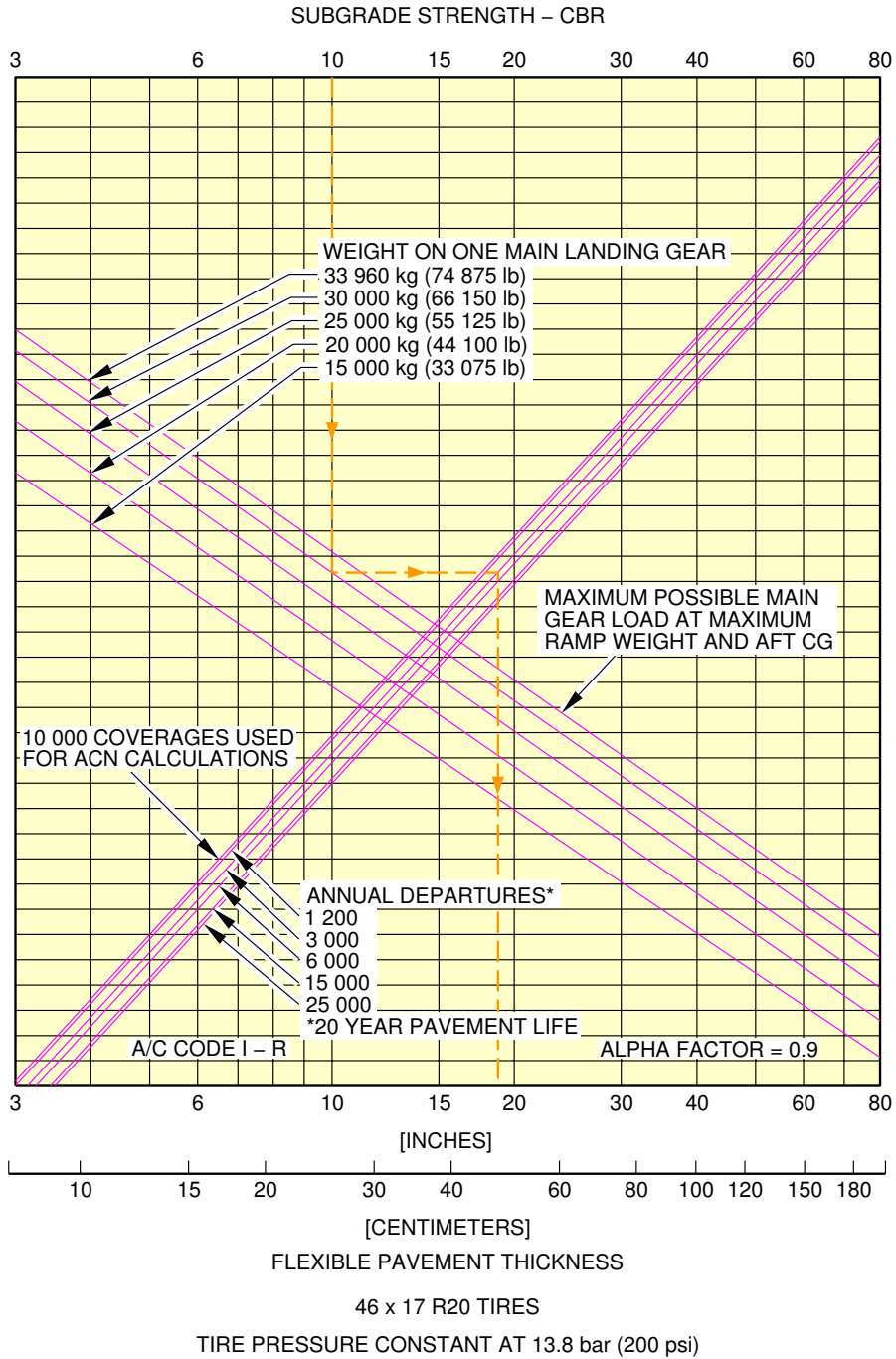
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0860101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-086-A01

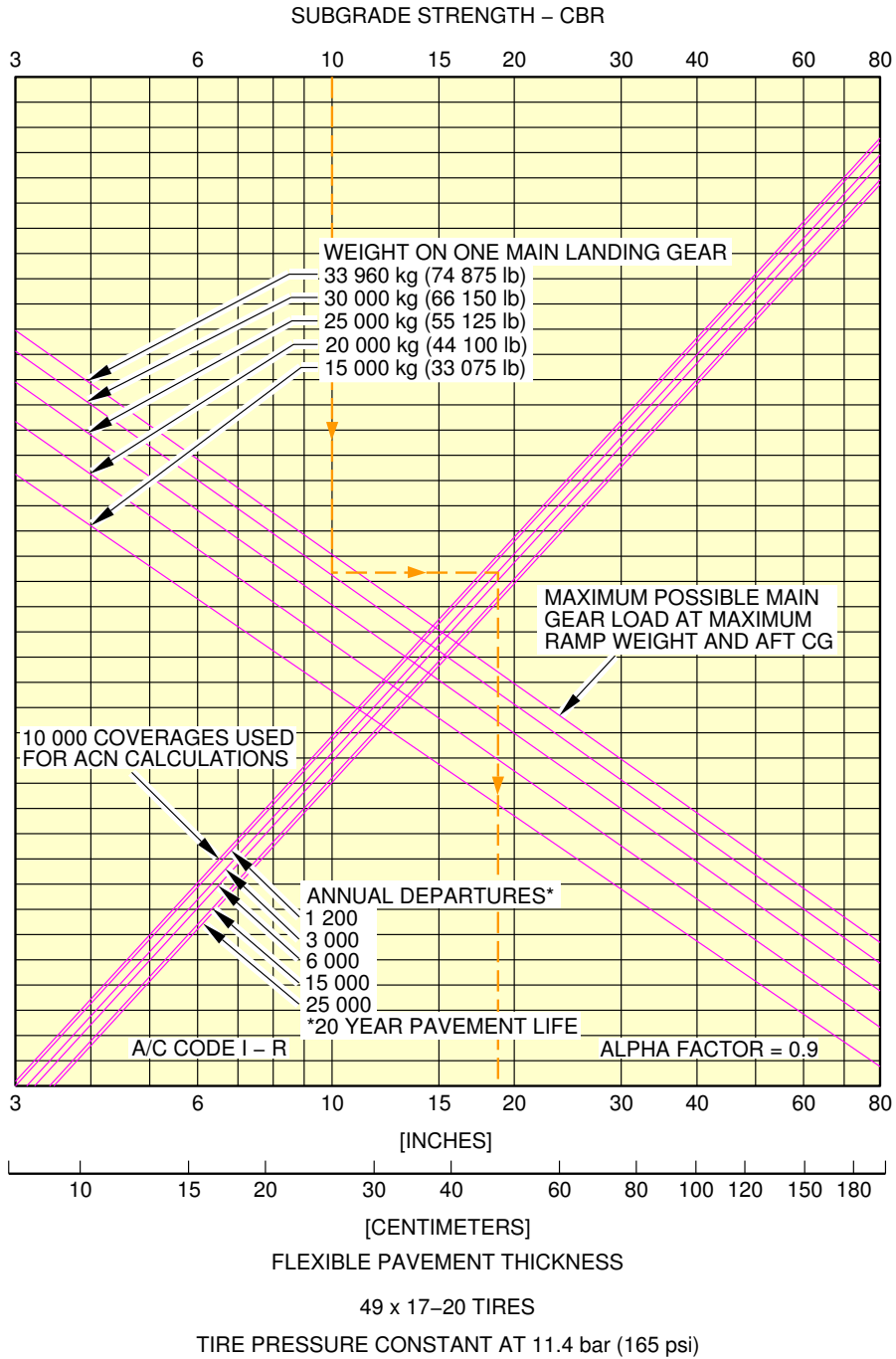
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0870101\_01\_01

Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-087-A01

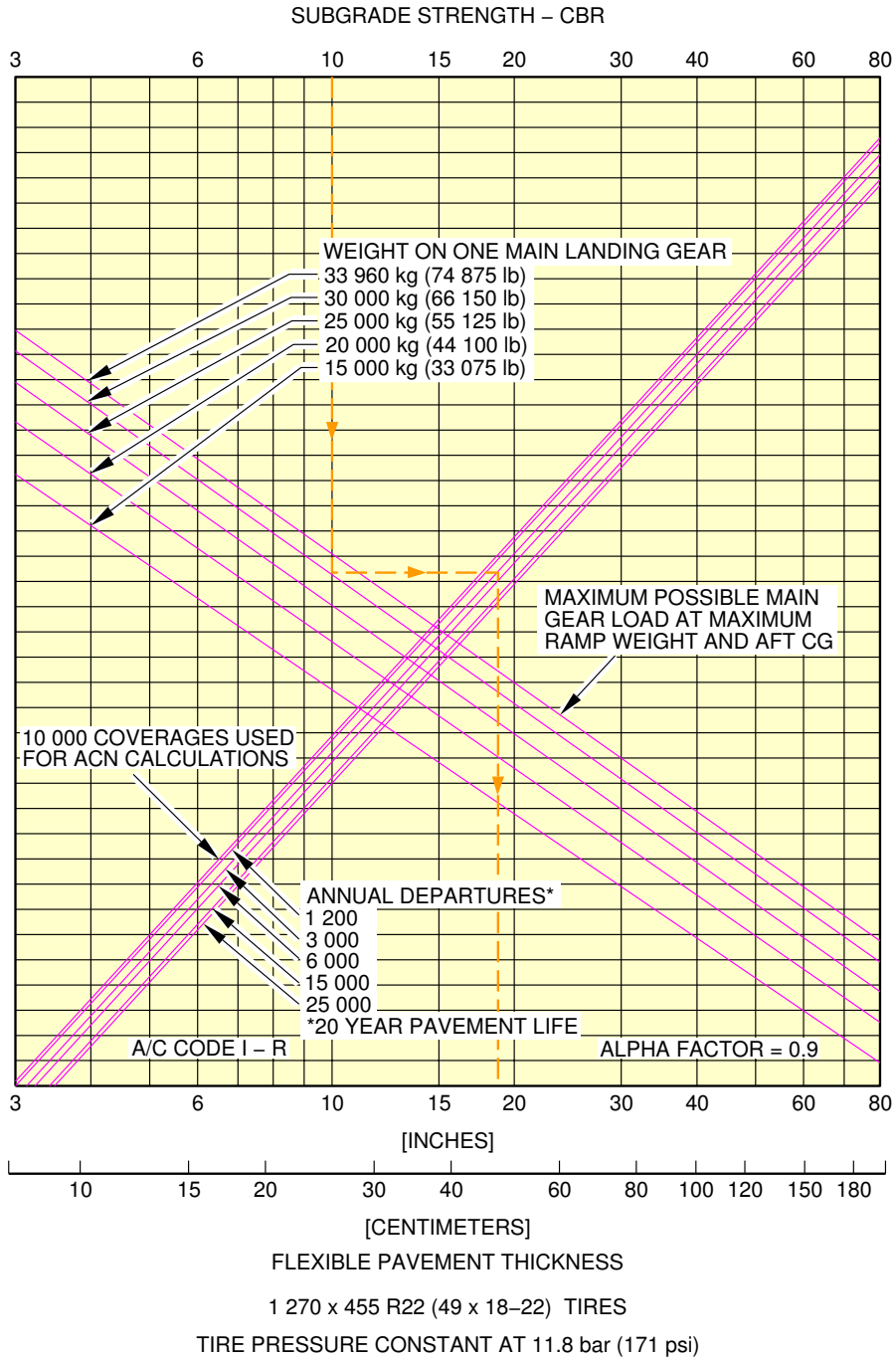
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0880101\_01\_01

Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-088-A01

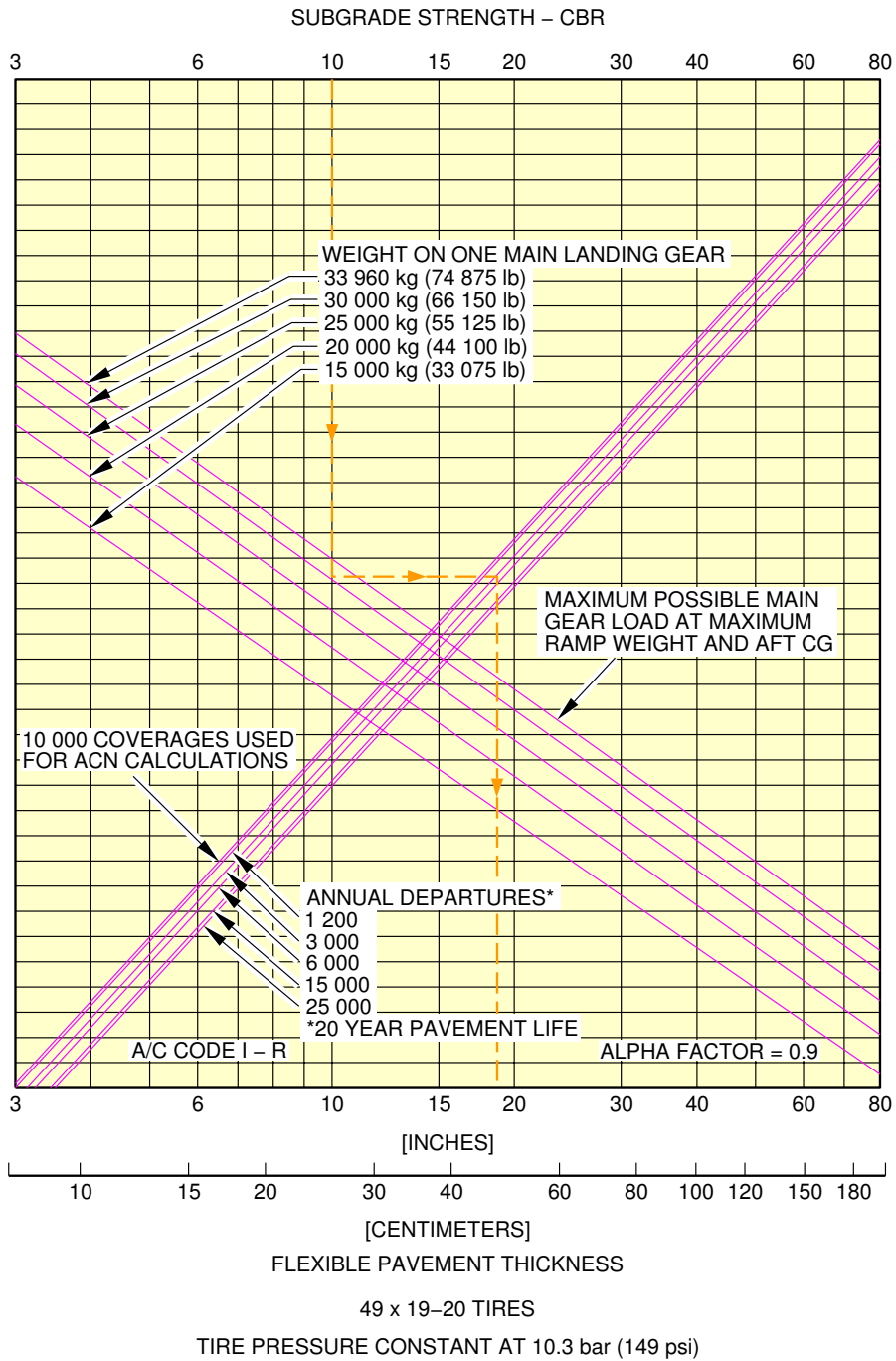
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0890101\_01\_01

Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-089-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

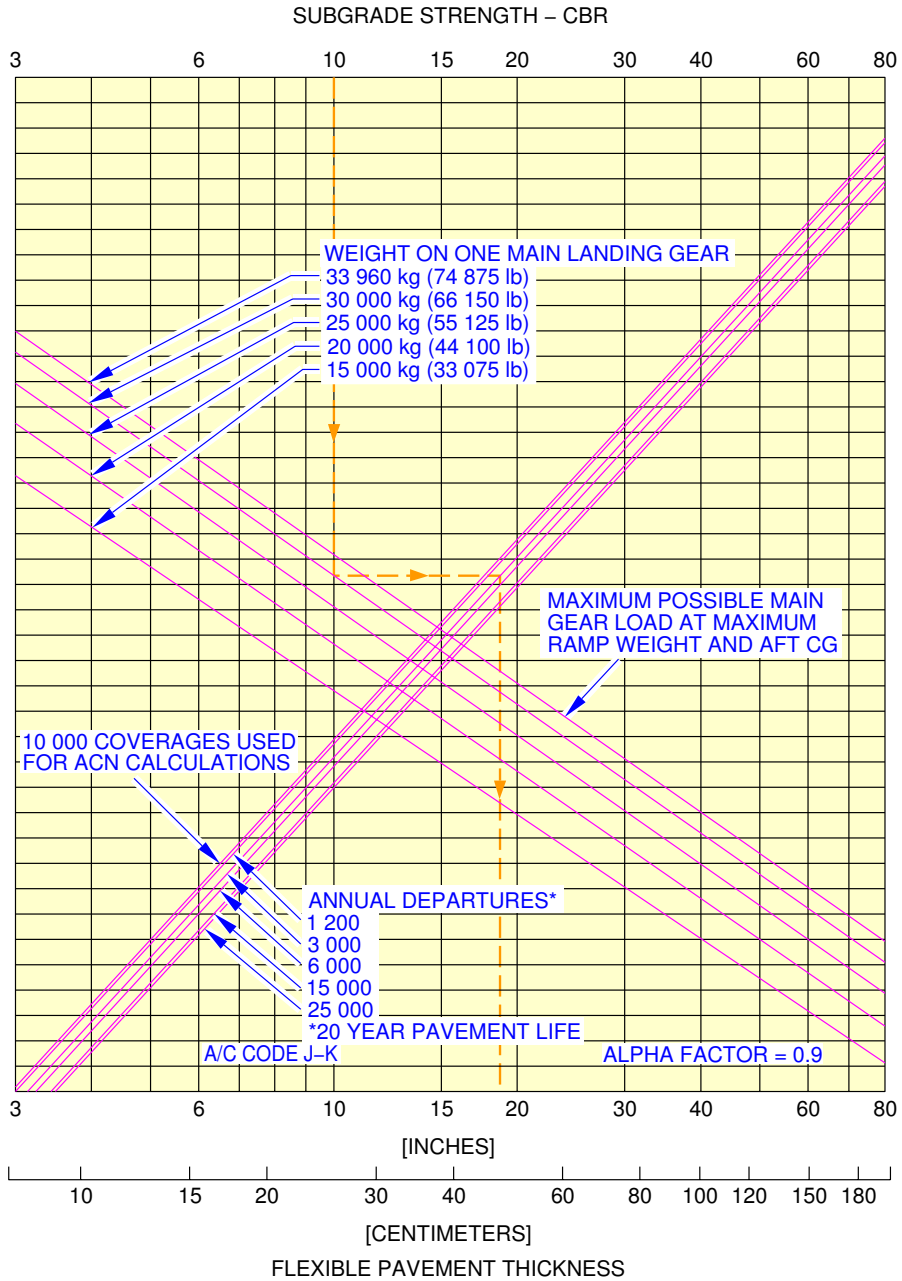


N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0900101\_01\_01

Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-090-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



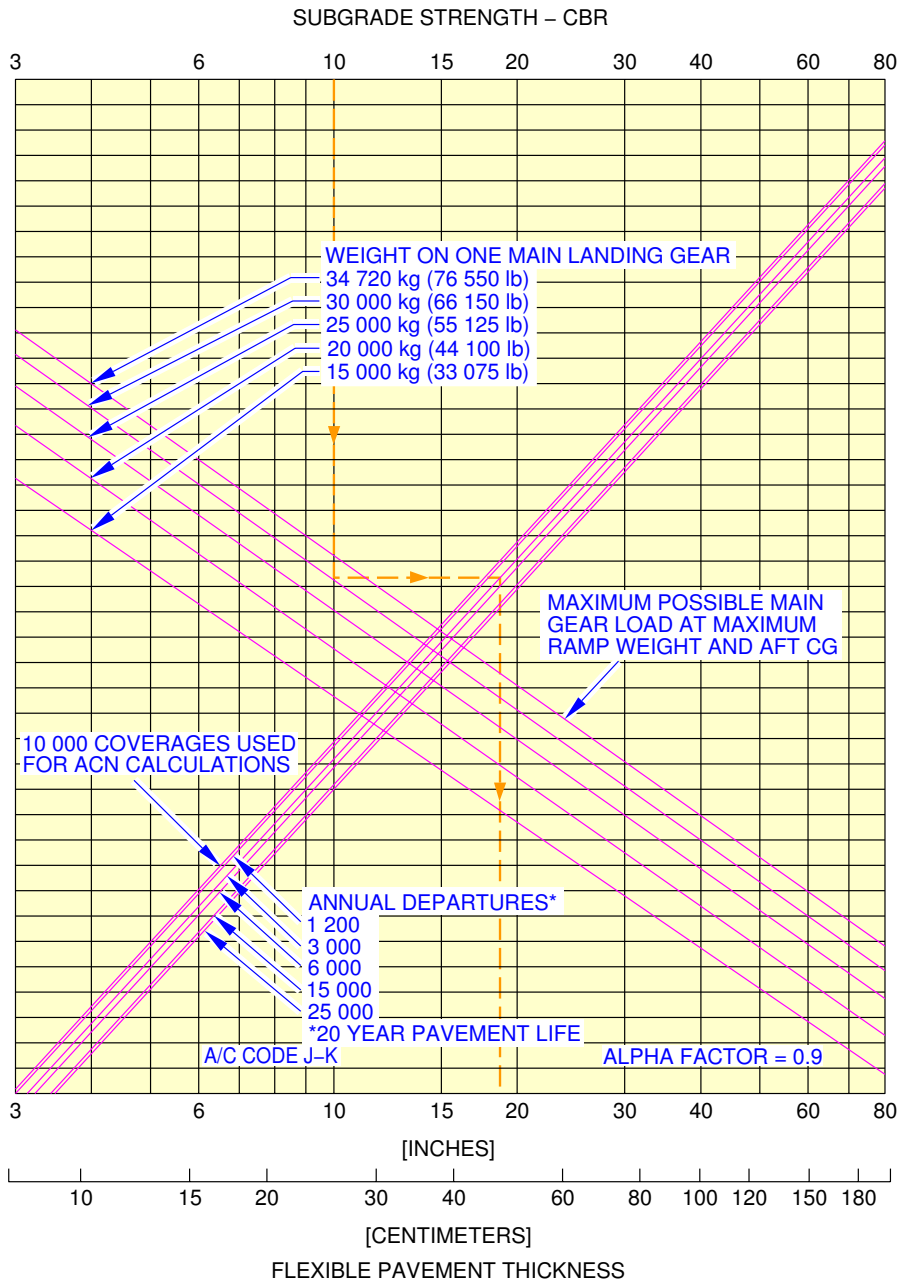
46 x 17 R20 TIRES

TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 13.8 bar (200 psi)

N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0910101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-091-A01

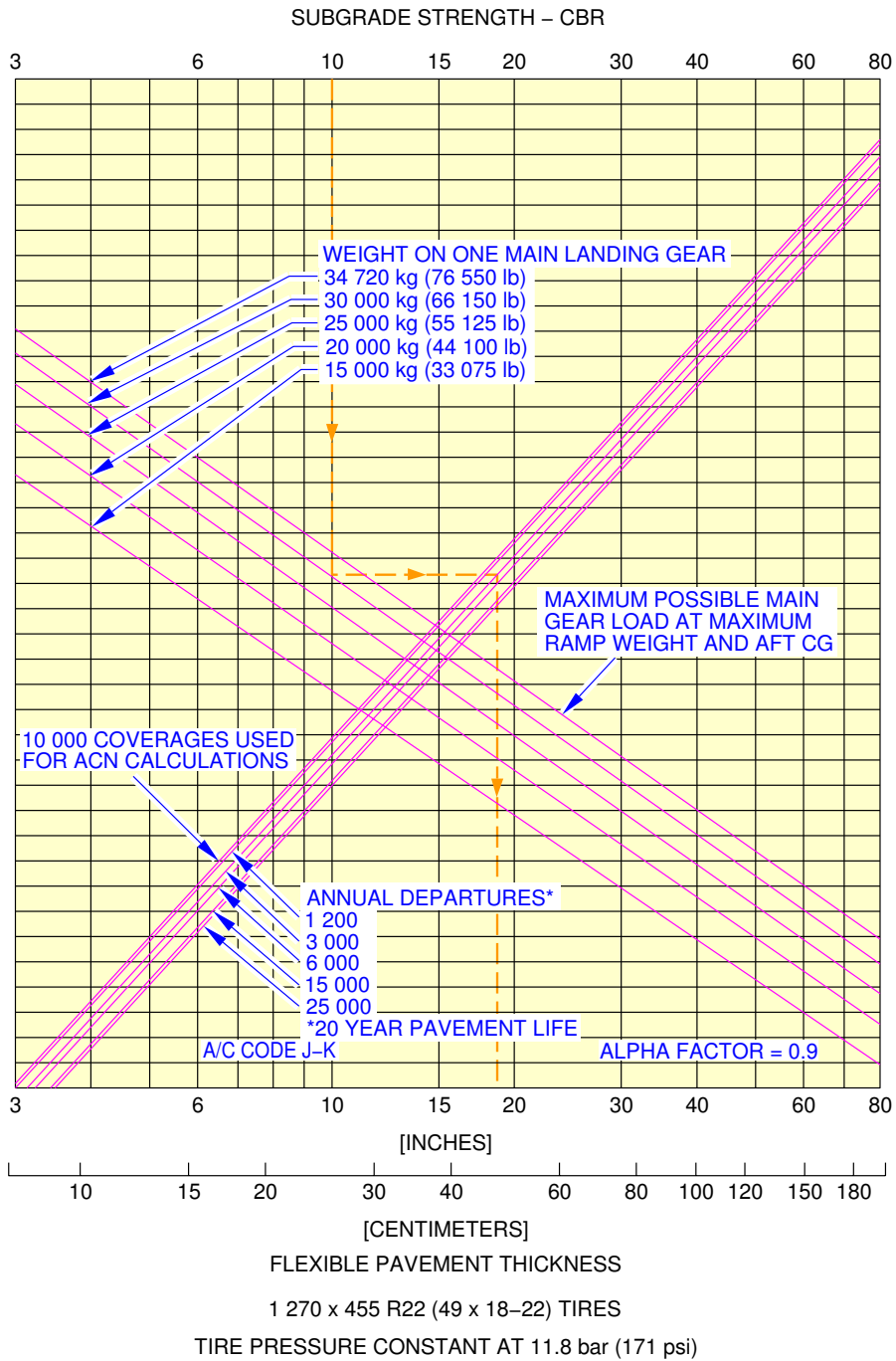
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0920101\_01\_00

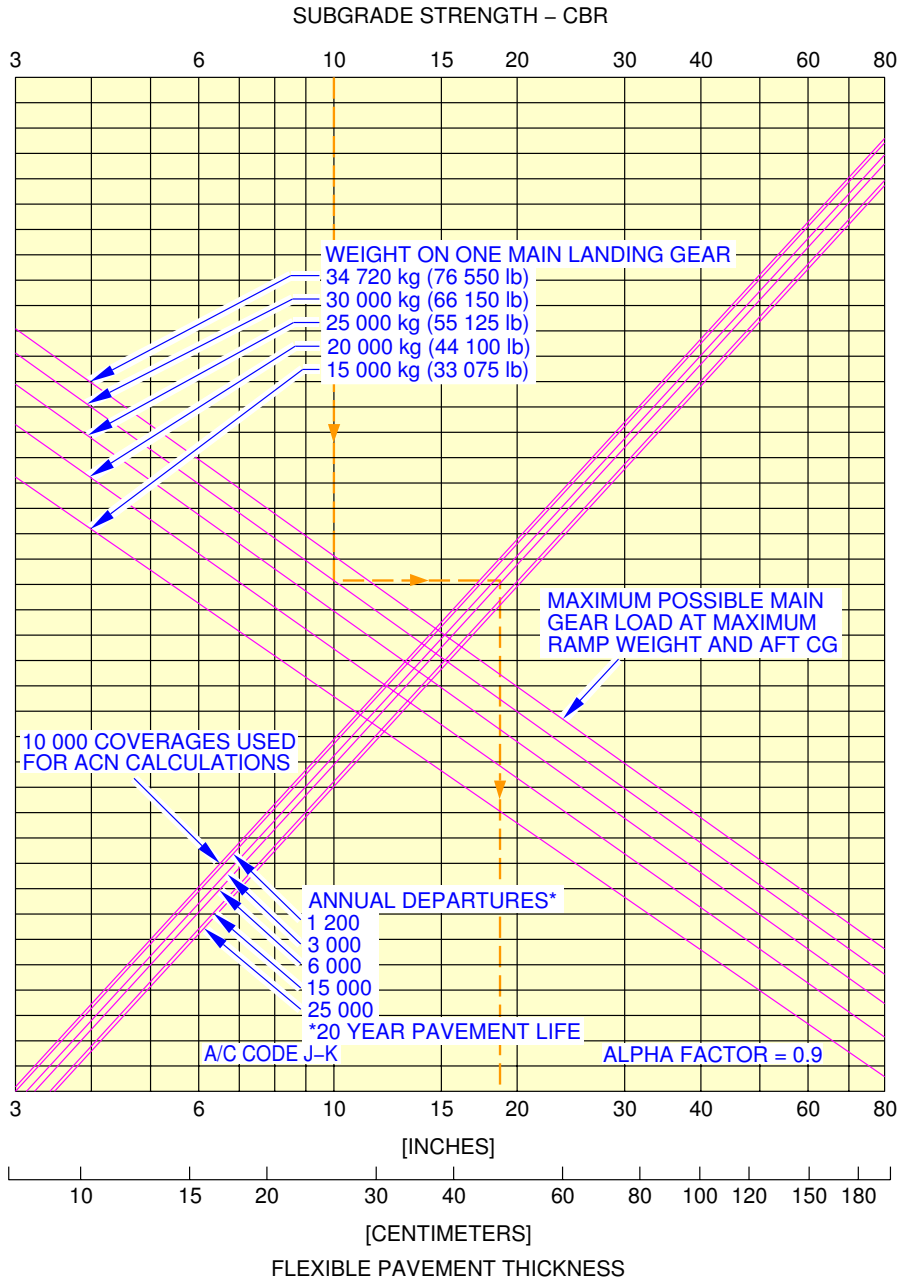
Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-092-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



Flexible Pavement Requirements  
 Flexible Pavement Requirements  
 FIGURE-7-5-1-991-093-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



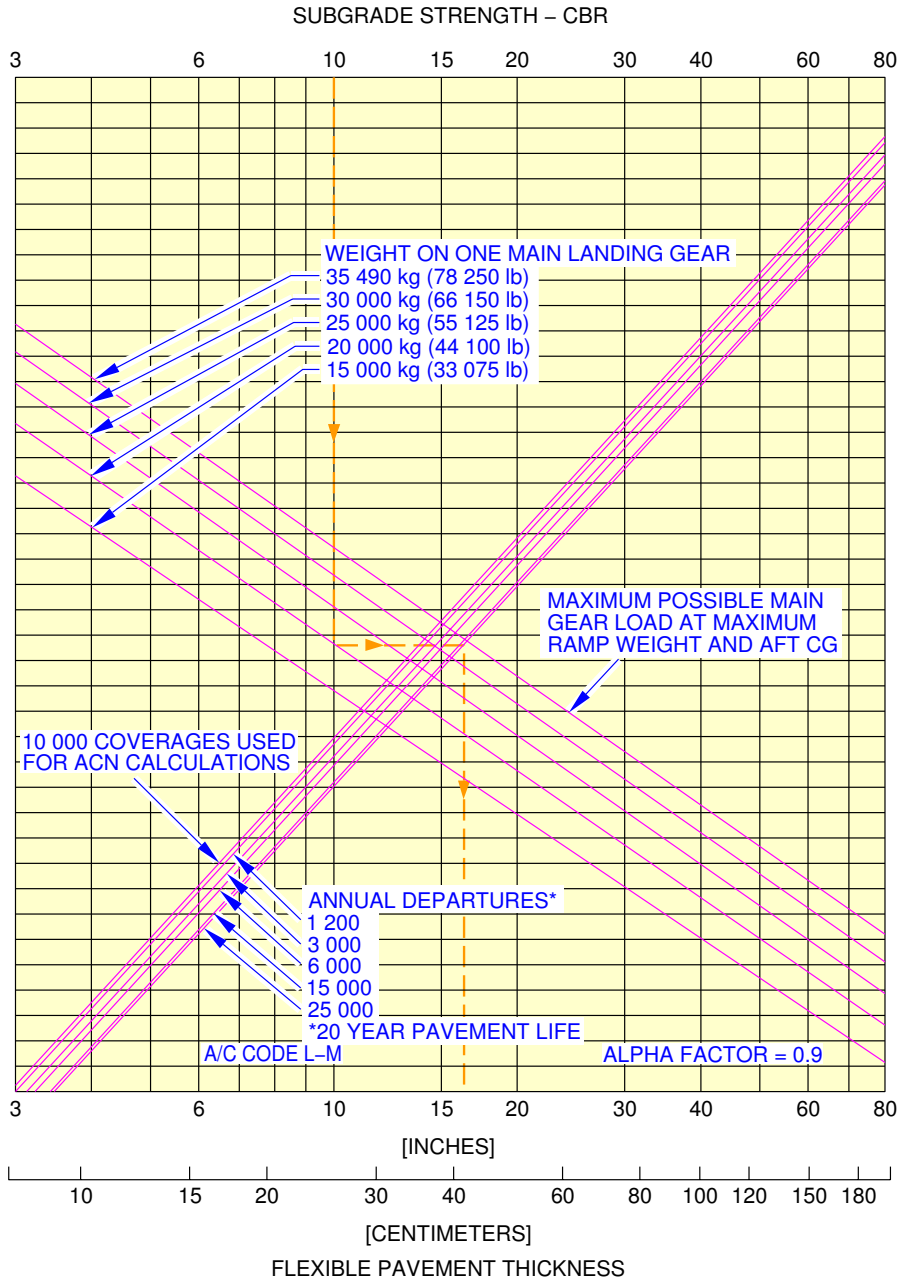
49 x 19-20 TIRES

TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 10.3 bar (149 psi)

N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0940101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-094-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



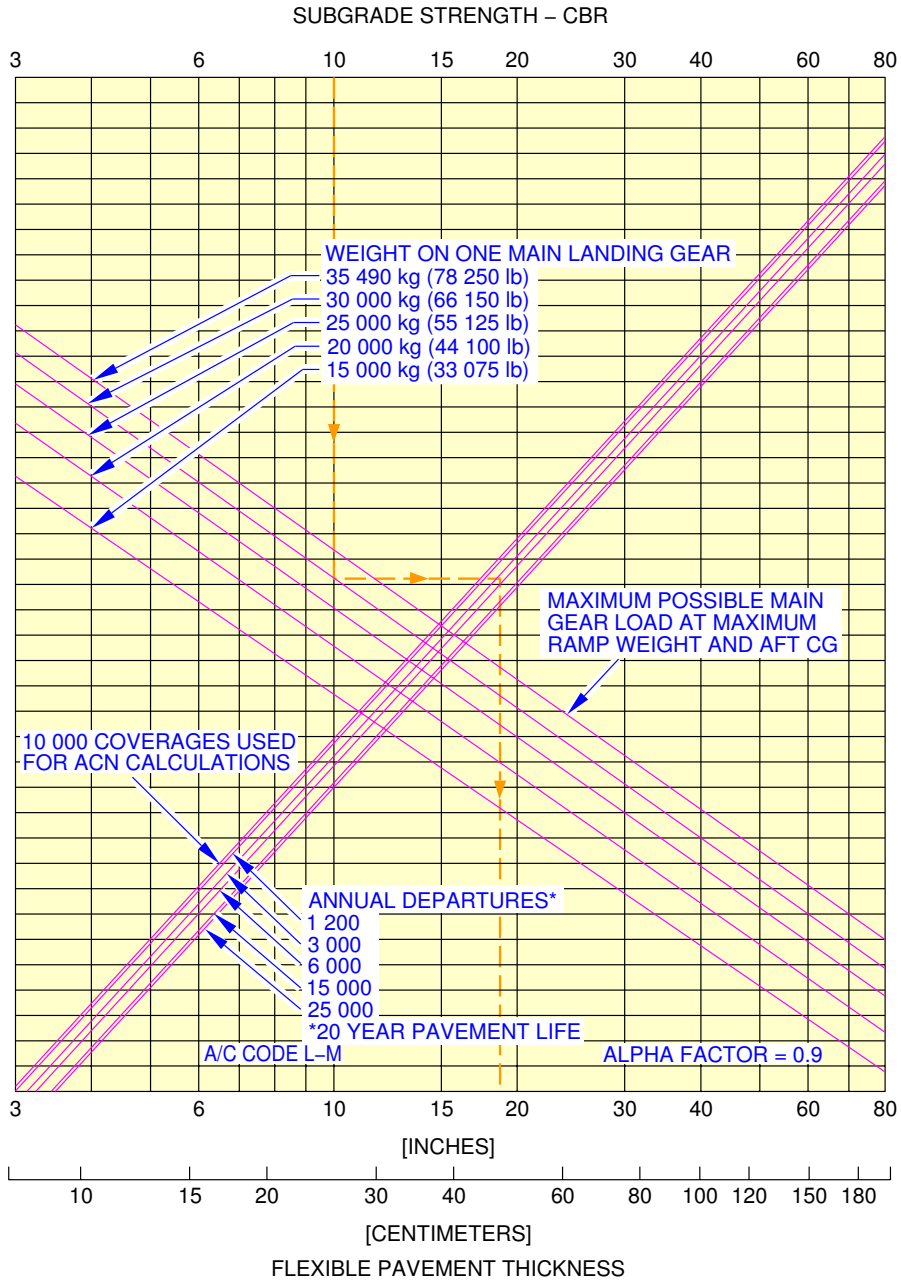
46 x 17 R20 TIRES

TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 13.8 bar (200 psi)

N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0950101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-095-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



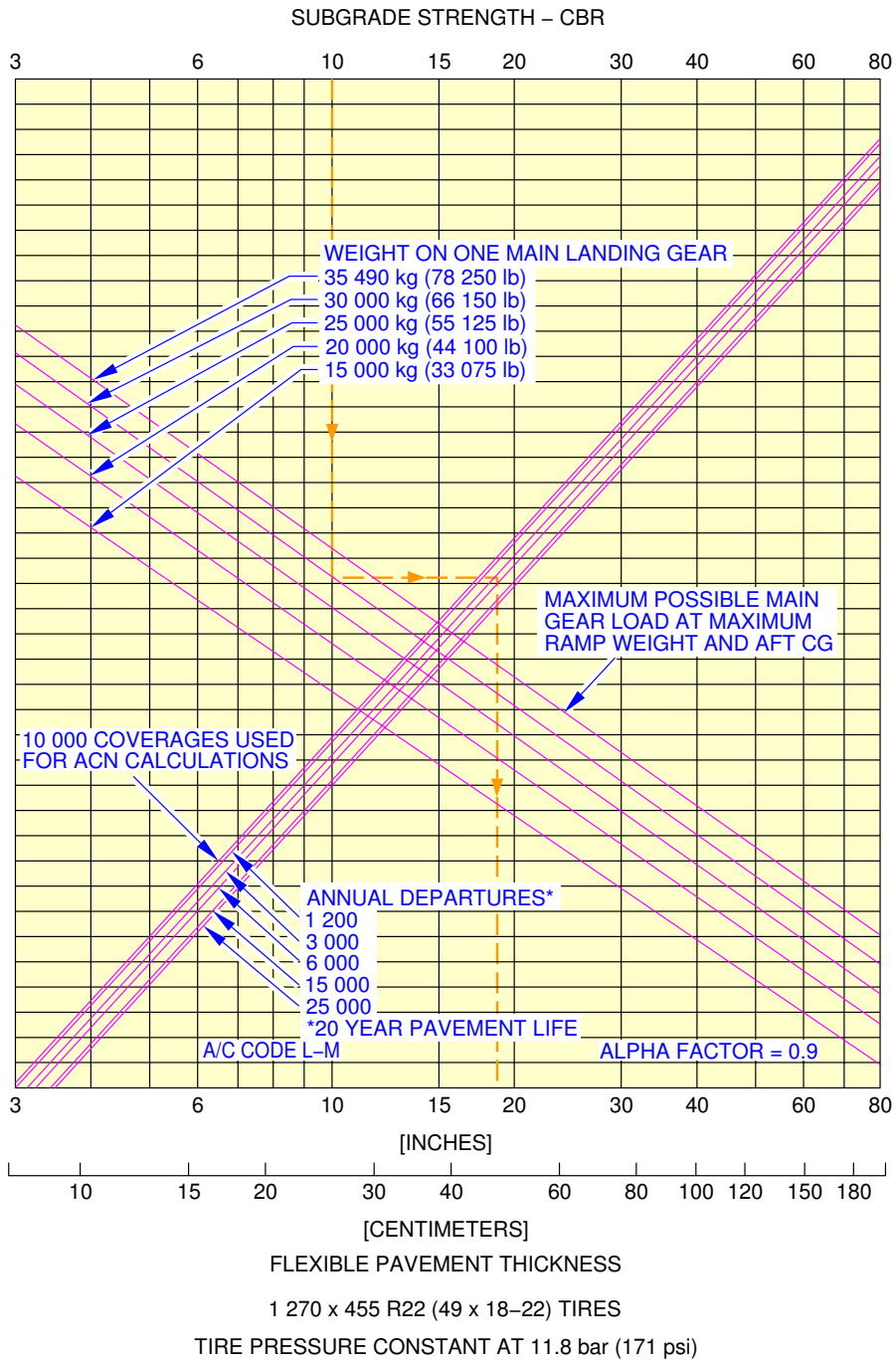
49 x 17-20 TIRES

TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 11.4 bar (165 psi)

N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0960101\_01\_00

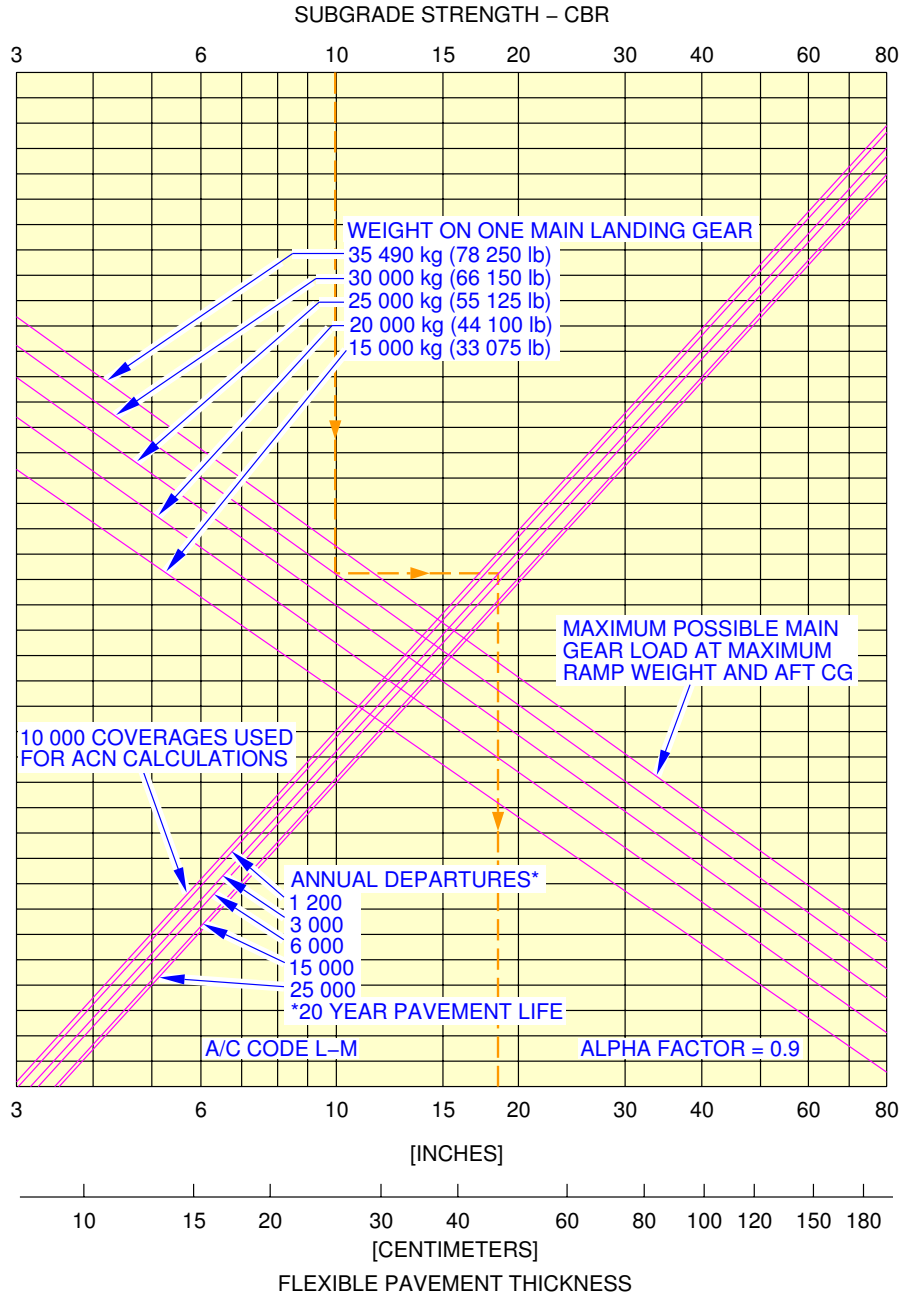
Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-096-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-097-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



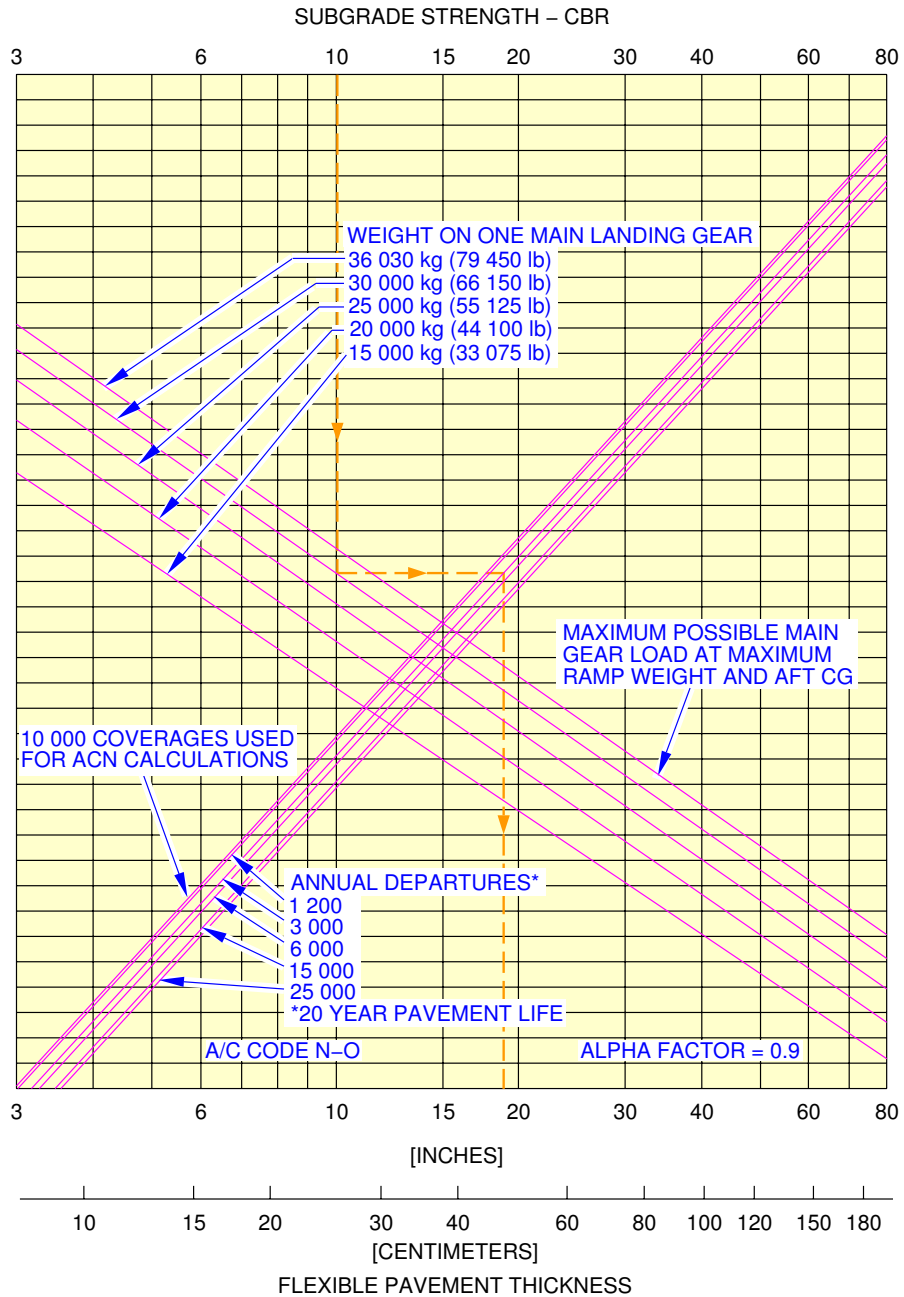
49 x 19-20 TIRES  
TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 10.3 bar (149 psi)

N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0980101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-098-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

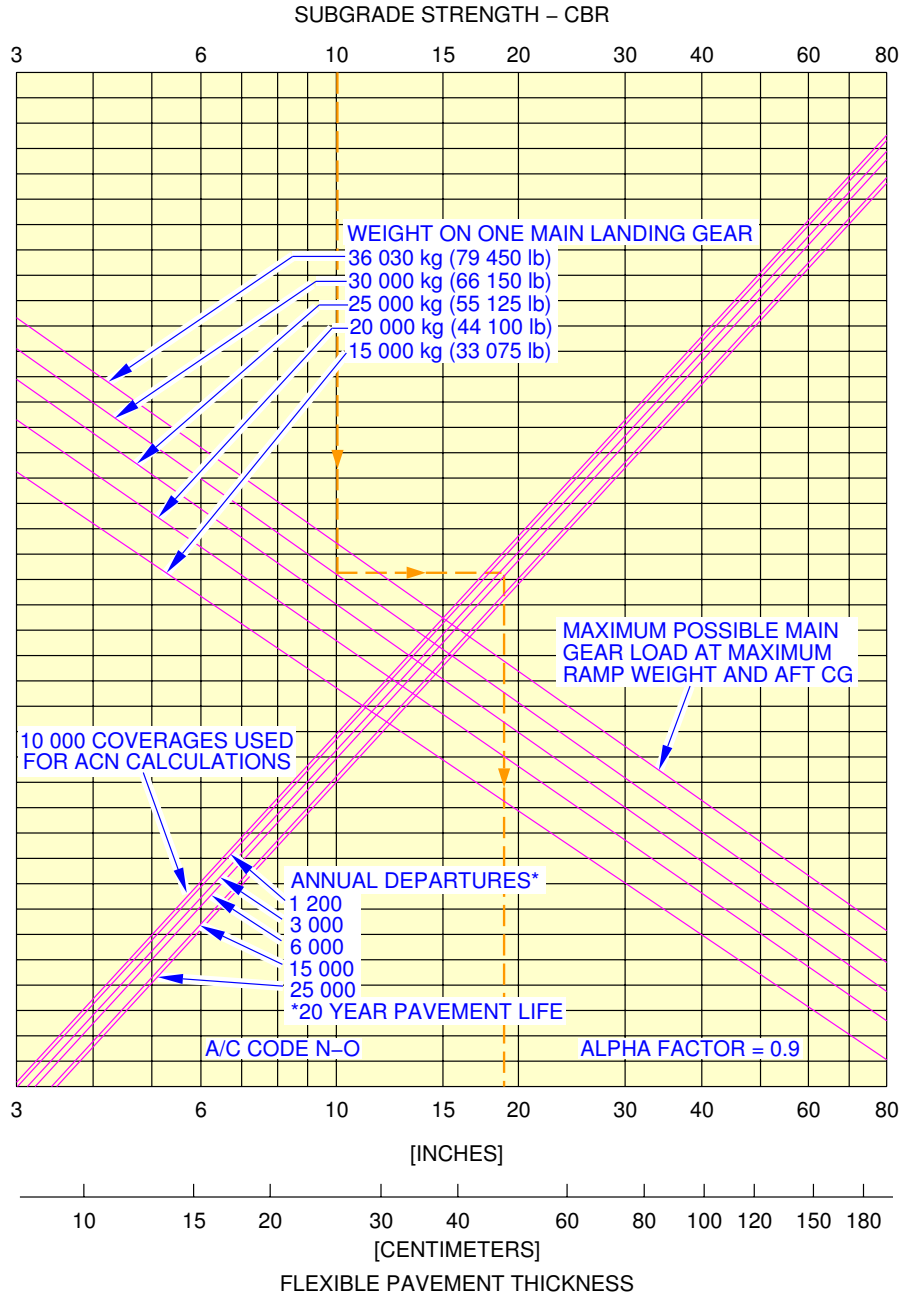


46 x 17 R20 TIRES  
TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 14.4 bar (209 psi)

N\_AC\_070501\_1\_0990101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-099-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

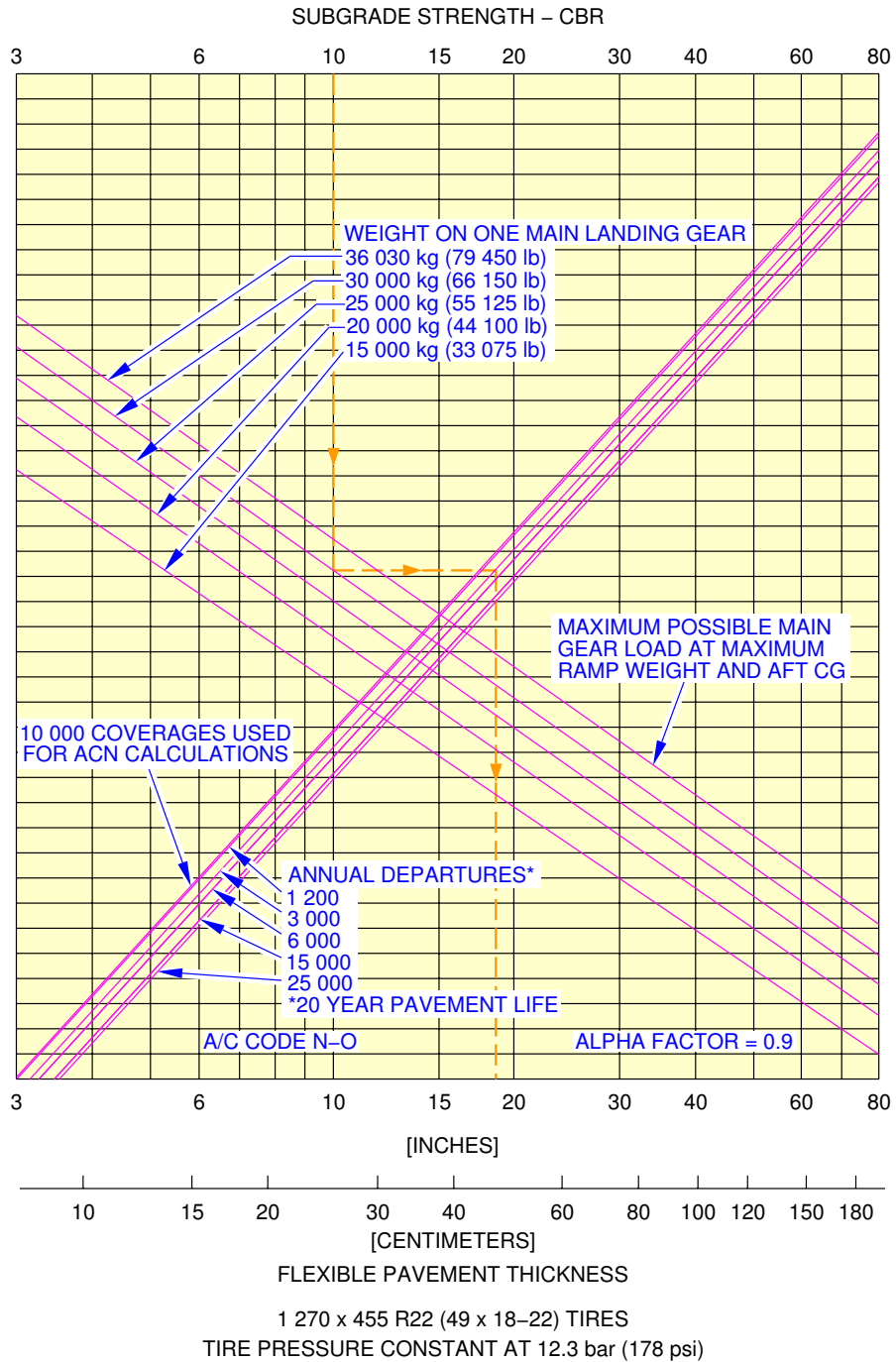


49 x 17-20 TIRES  
TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 12 bar (174 psi)

N\_AC\_070501\_1\_1000101\_01\_00

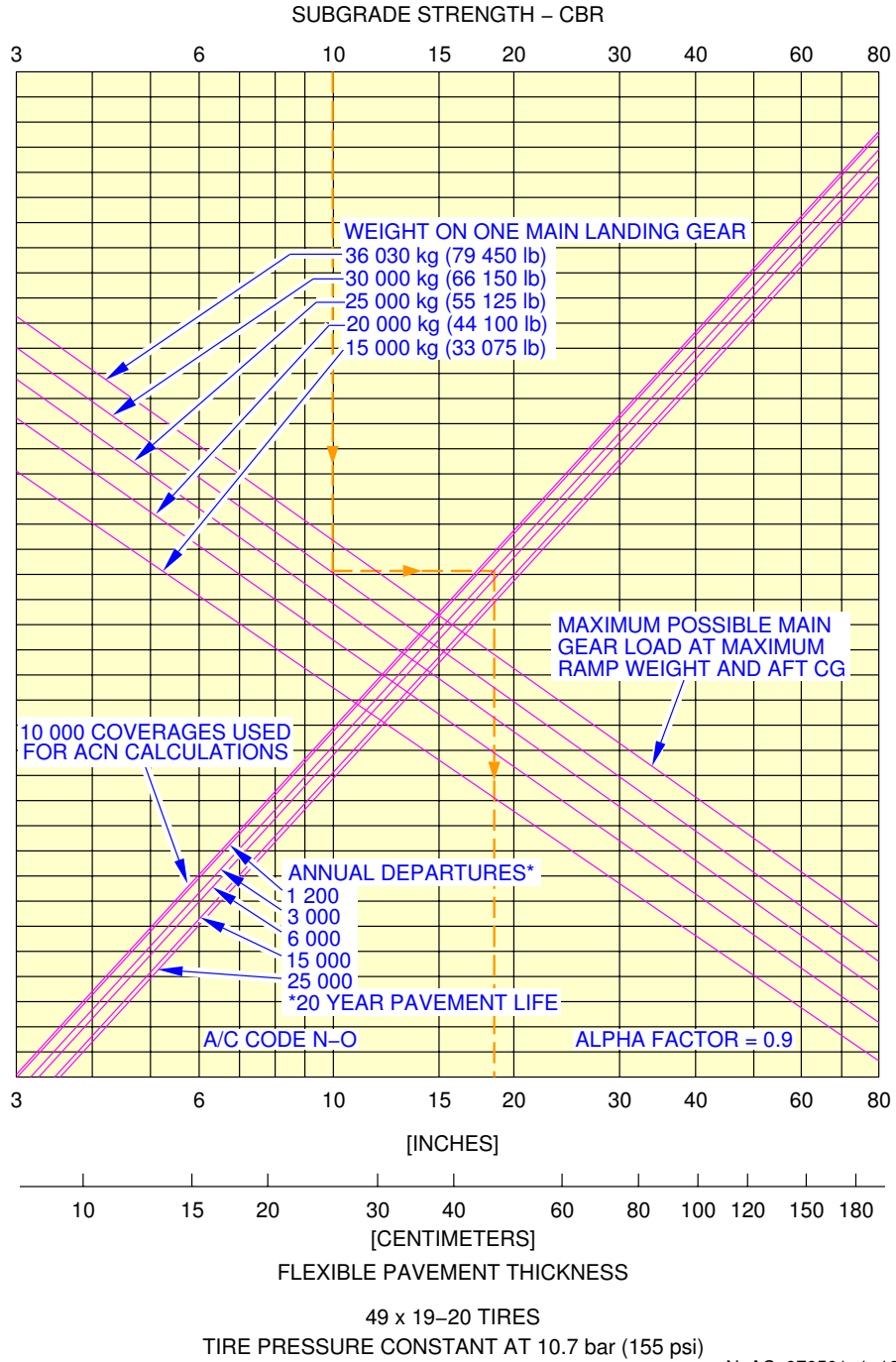
Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-100-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



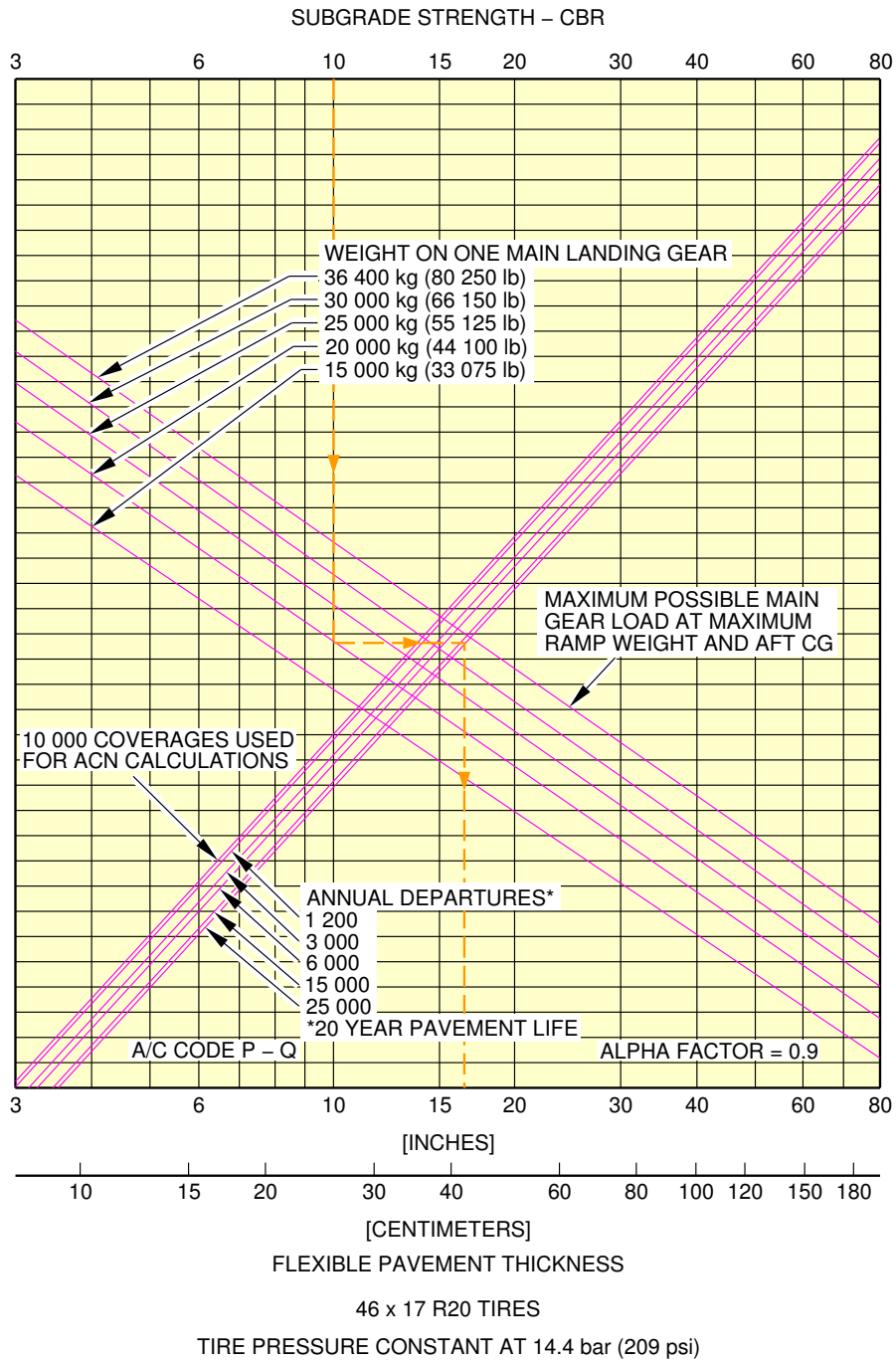
Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-101-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-102-A01

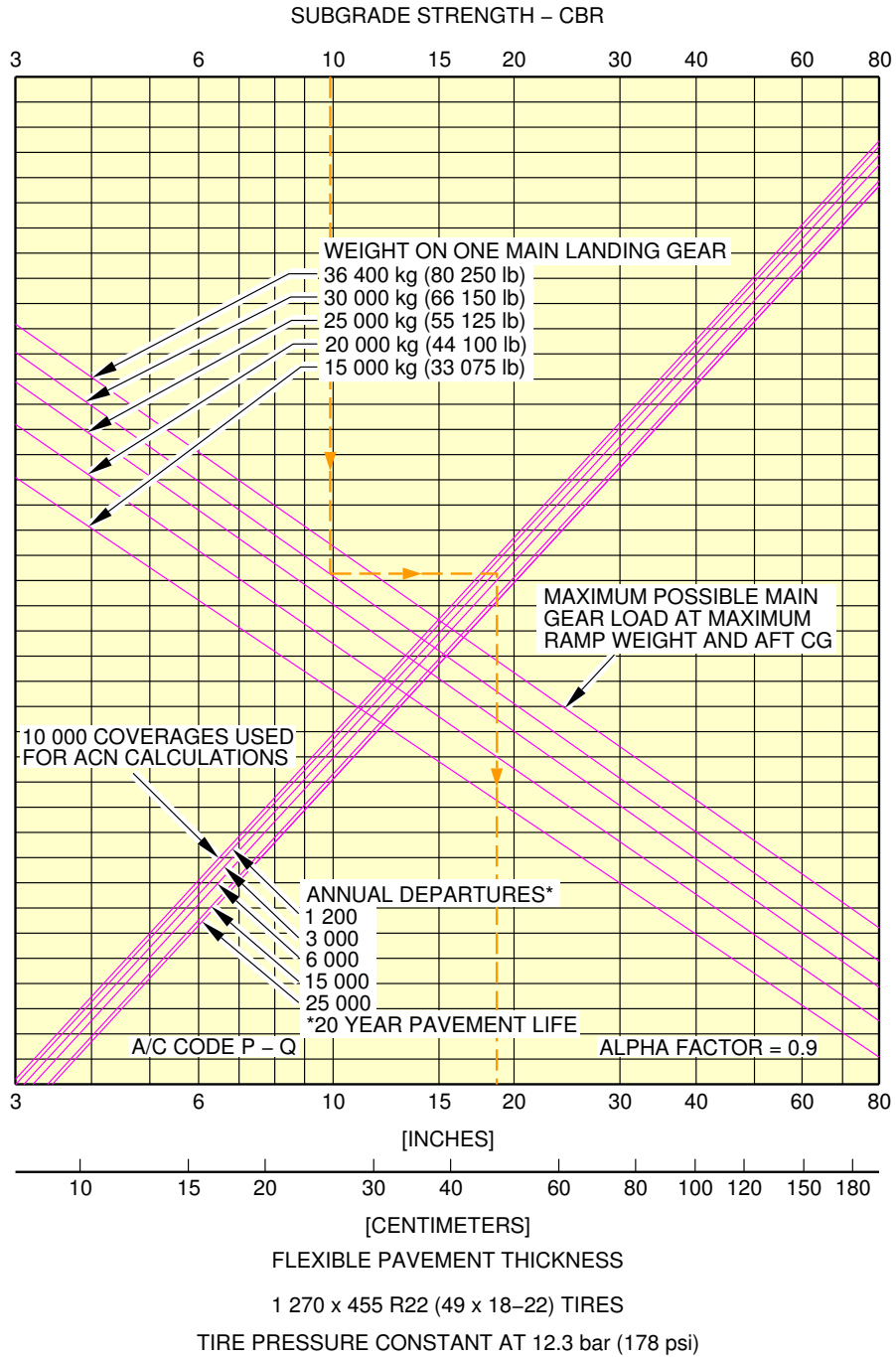
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070501\_1\_1030101\_01\_01

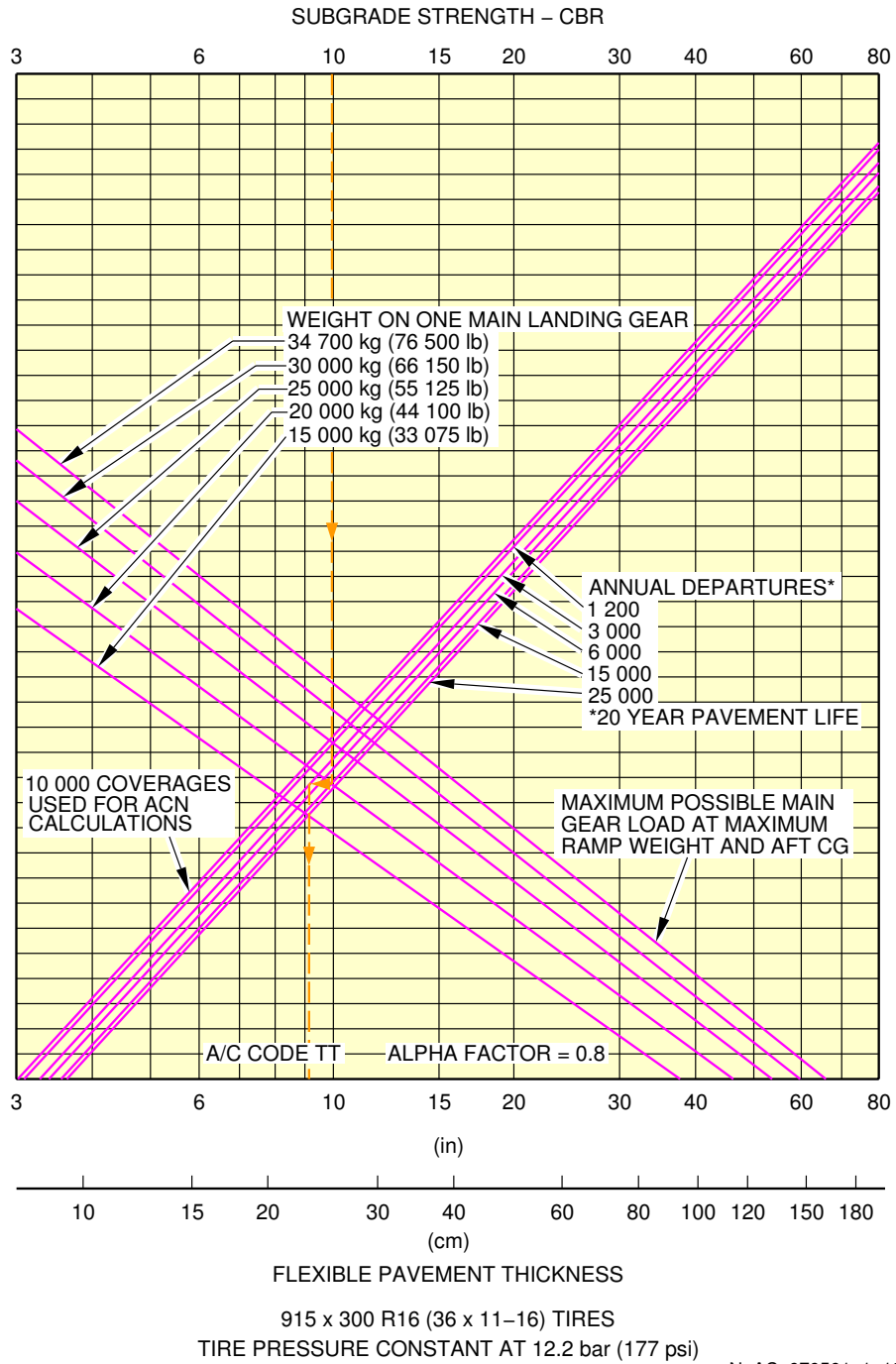
Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-103-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-105-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



Flexible Pavement Requirements  
FIGURE-7-5-1-991-107-A01

**7-6-0 Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion

## 1. General

In order to determine the airplane weight that can be accommodated on a particular Flexible Pavement, both the LCN of the pavement and the thickness (h) must be known.

In the example shown in Section 7-6-1 Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion, A/C Code E (Main Gear Tire Size 46 x 17 R20 (46 x 16 - 20), inflated at 12.3 bar (178 psi)) for:  
The thickness (h) is shown at 20 inches with an LCN of 53.

For these conditions, the weight on one Main Landing Gear is 25 000 kg (55 125 lb).

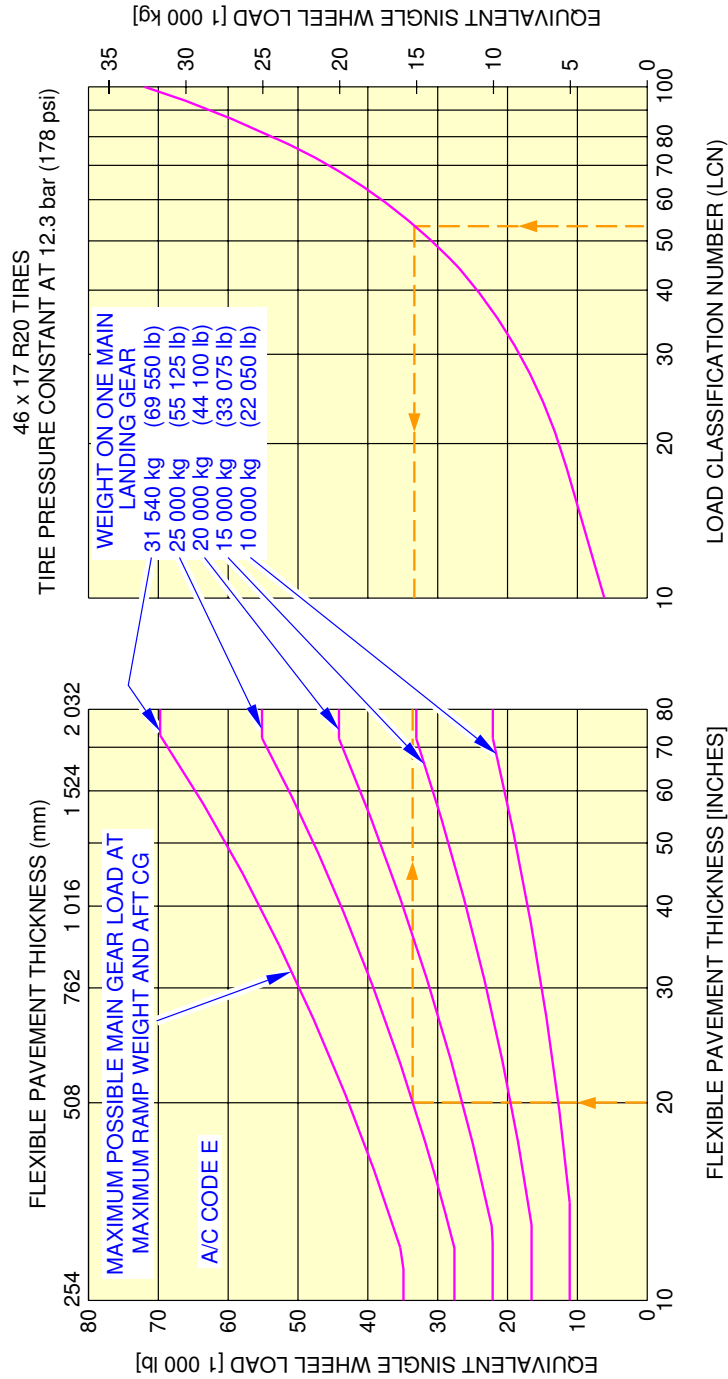


**7-6-1 Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion

1. This section gives Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion.

NOTE : For A/C Code definition, refer to chapter 7-1-0.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

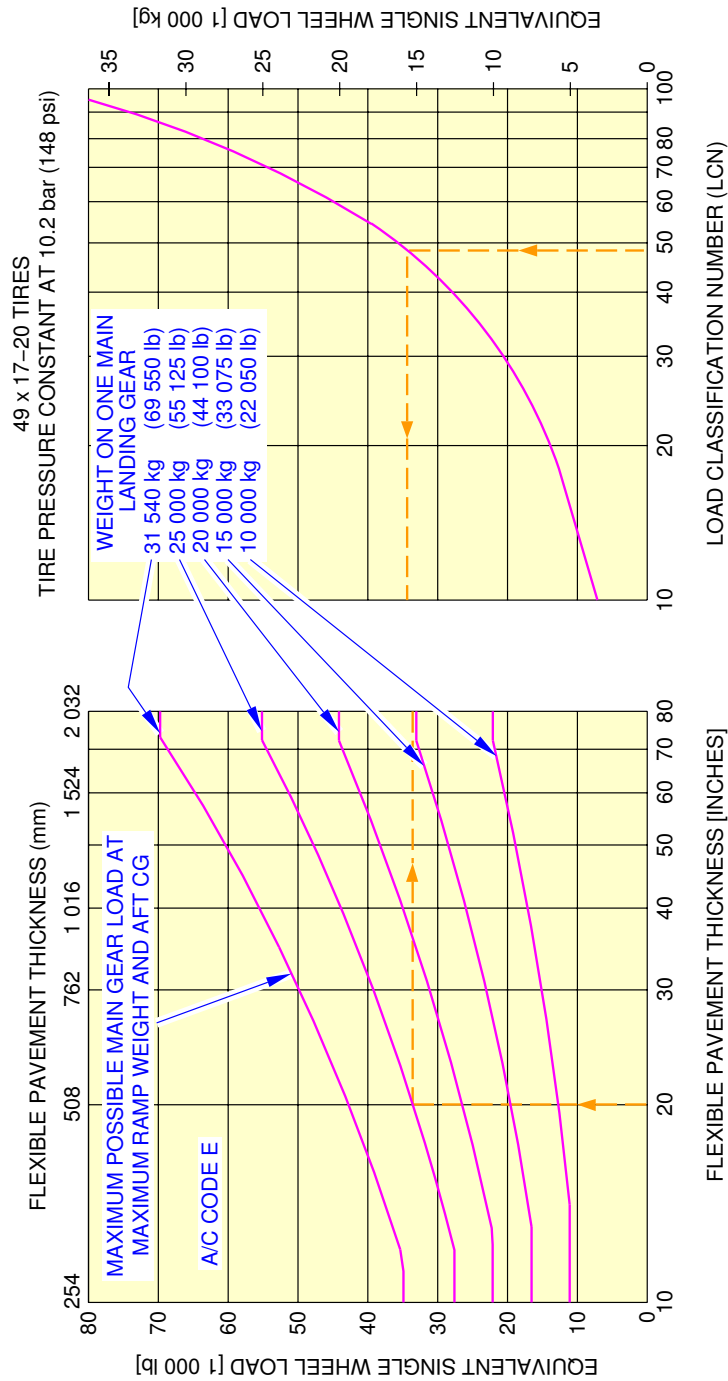


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0750101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-075-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

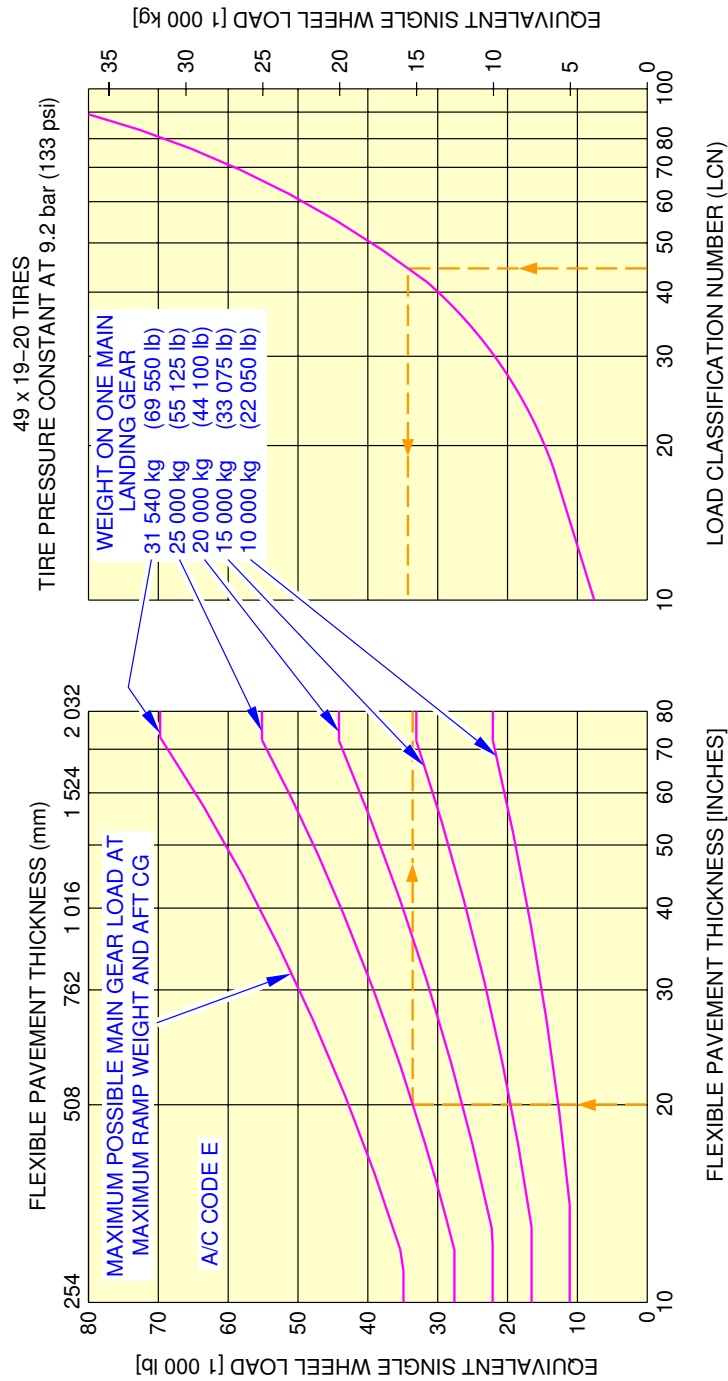


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0760101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-076-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

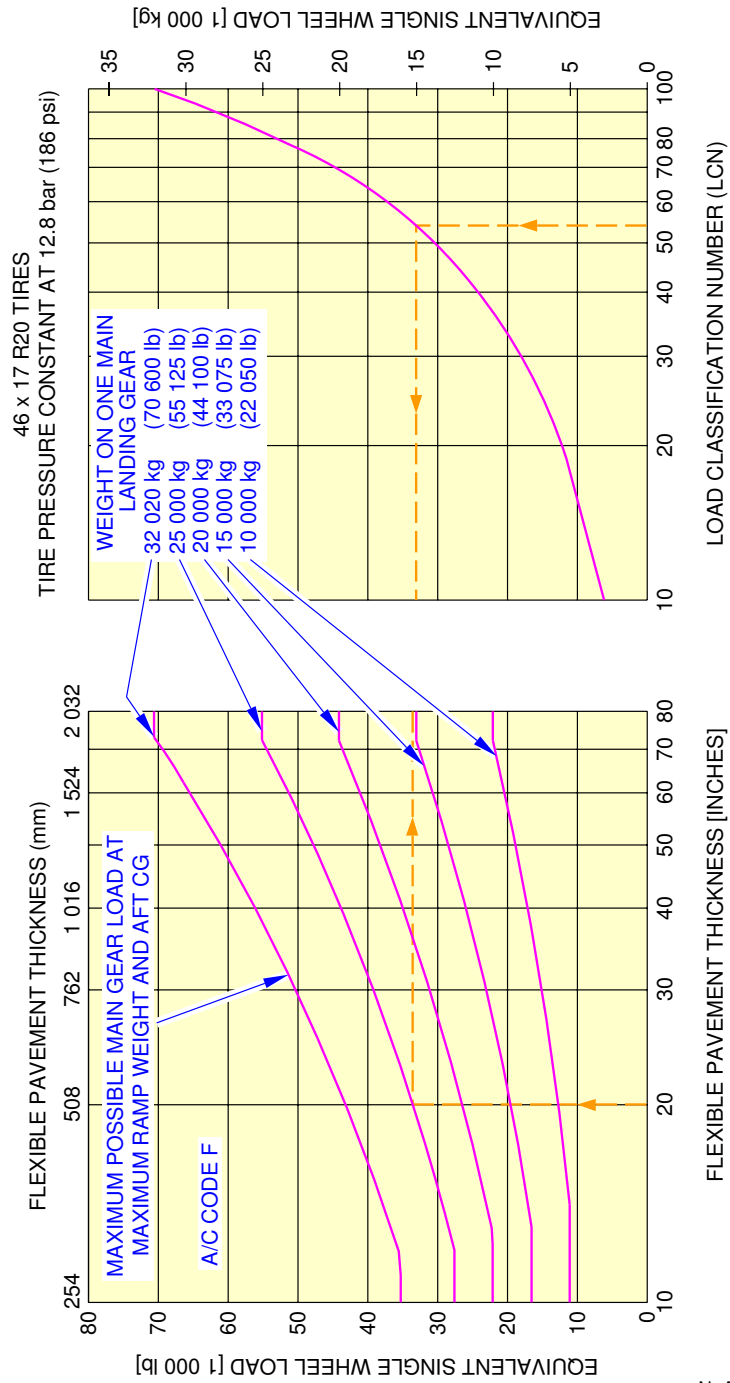


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0770101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-077-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

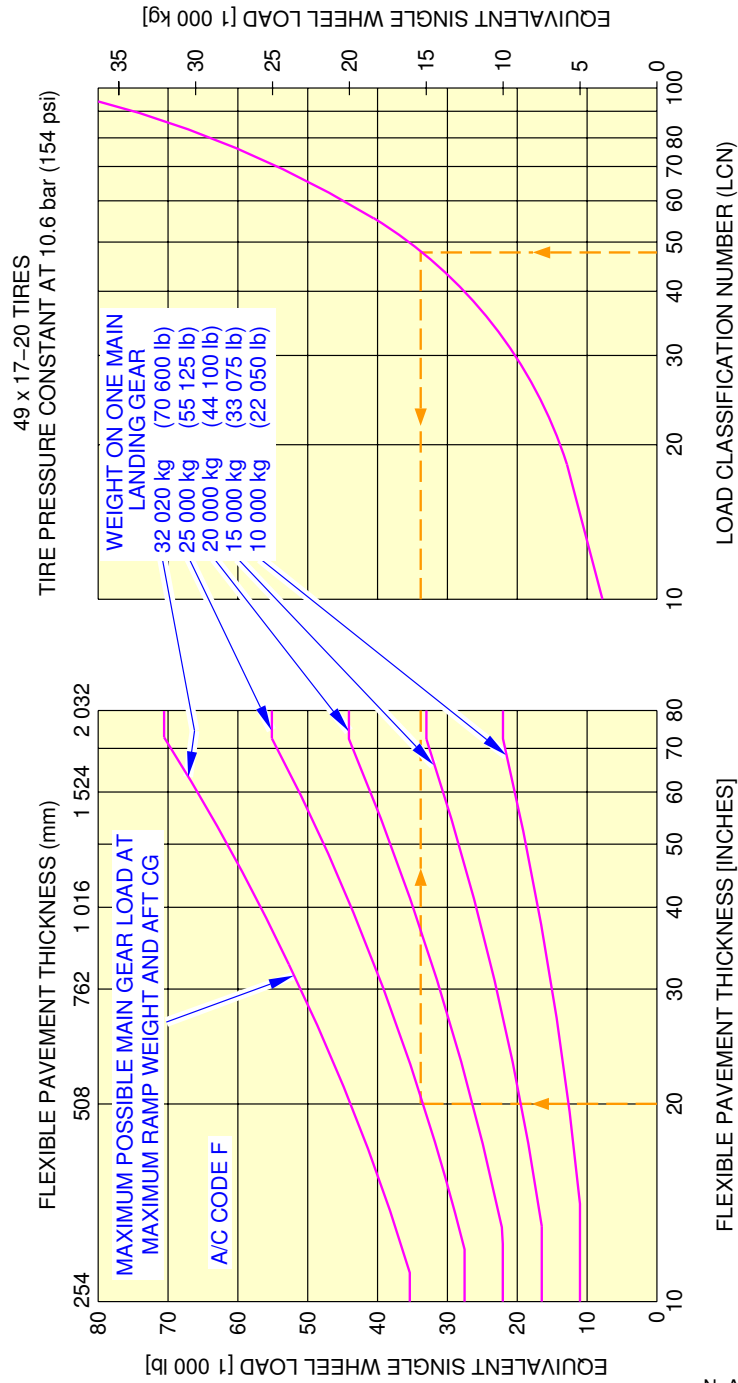


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0780101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
 FIGURE-7-6-1-991-078-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

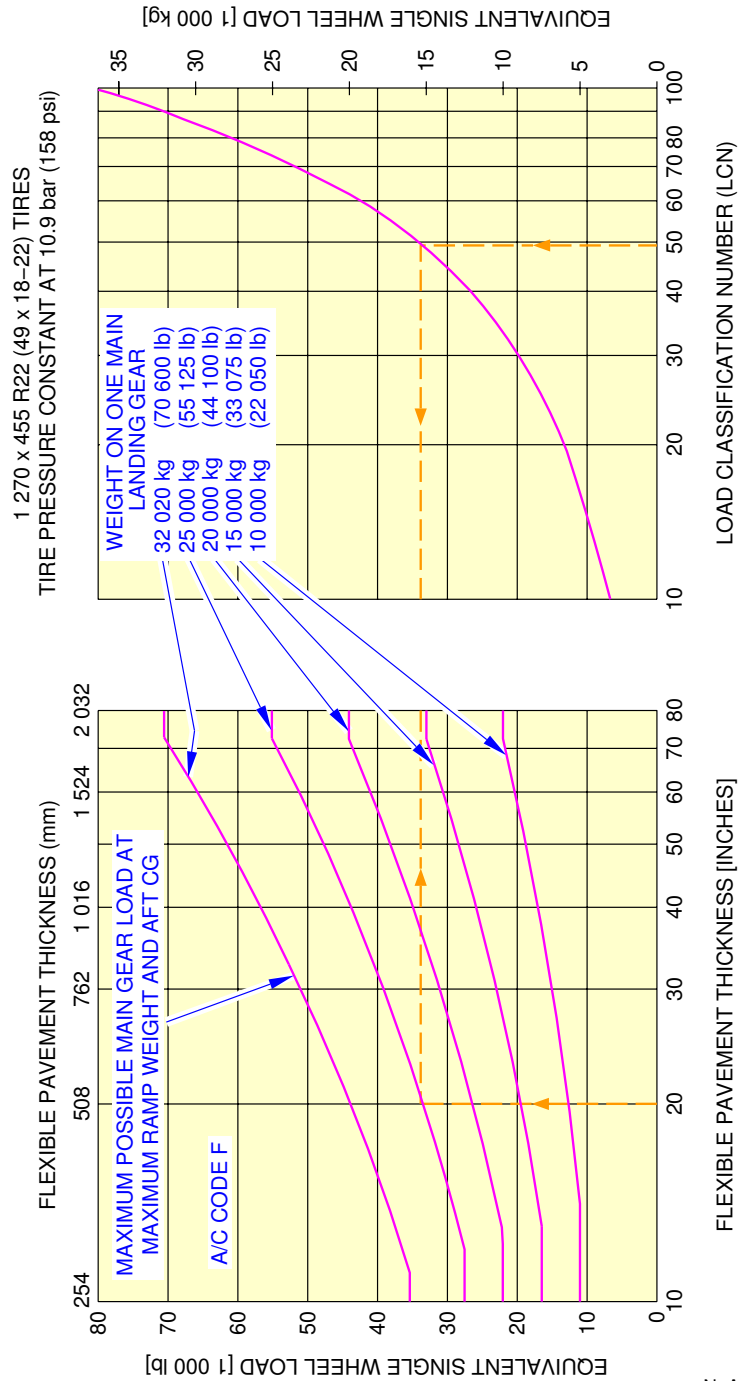


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0790101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-079-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

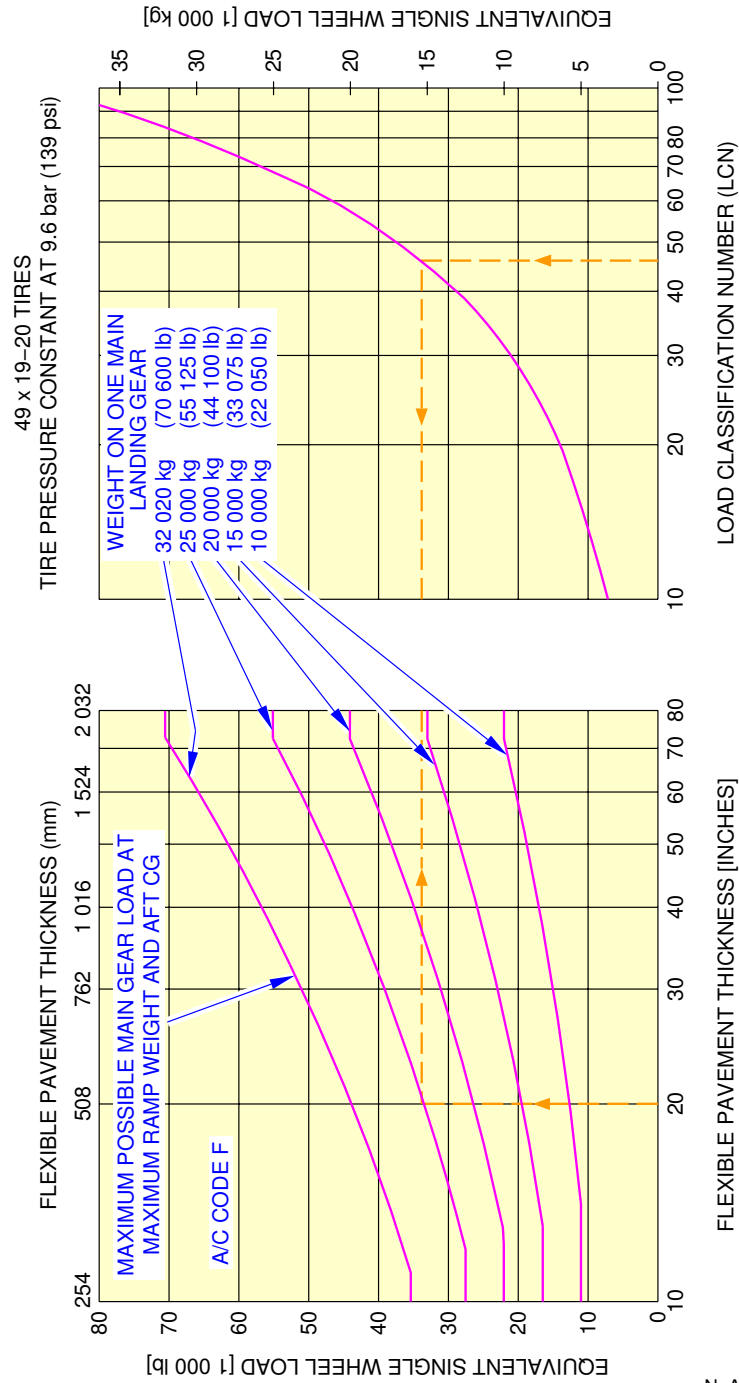


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0800101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-080-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



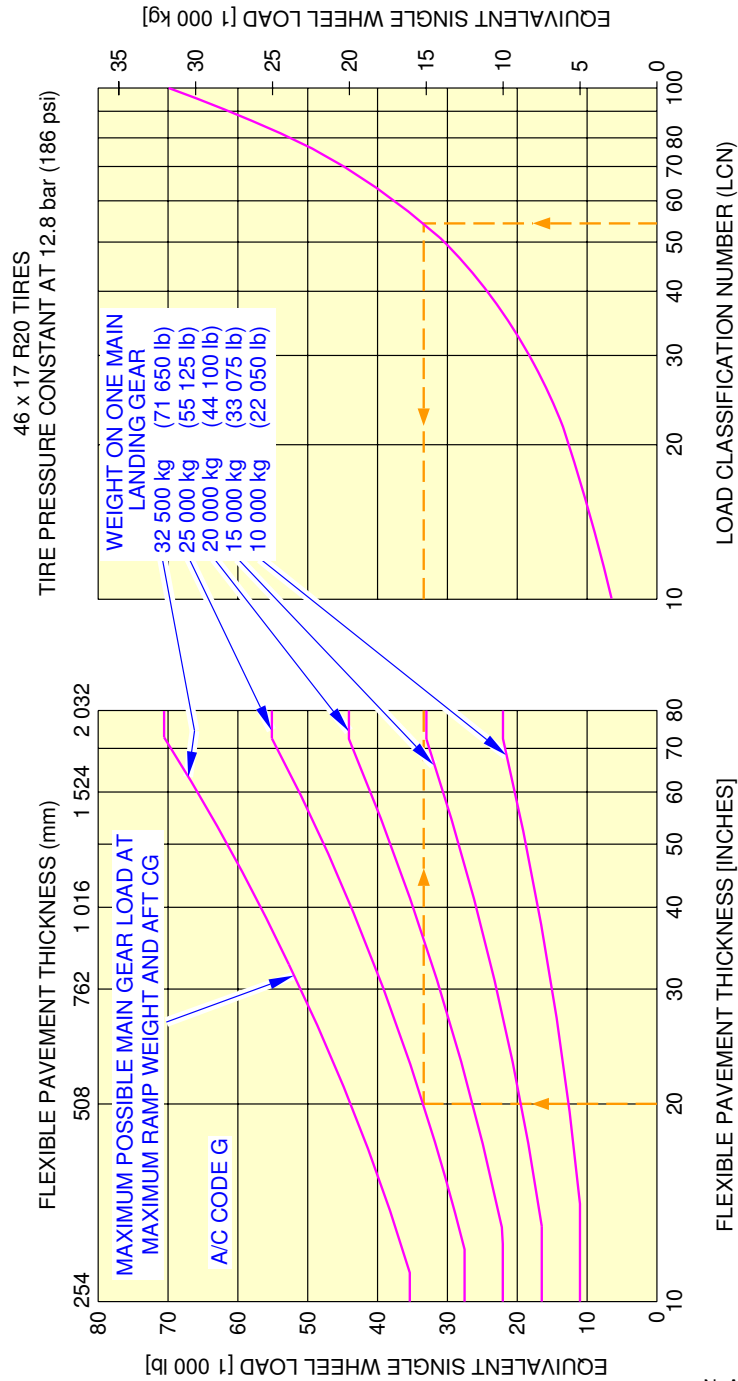
**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0810101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-081-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

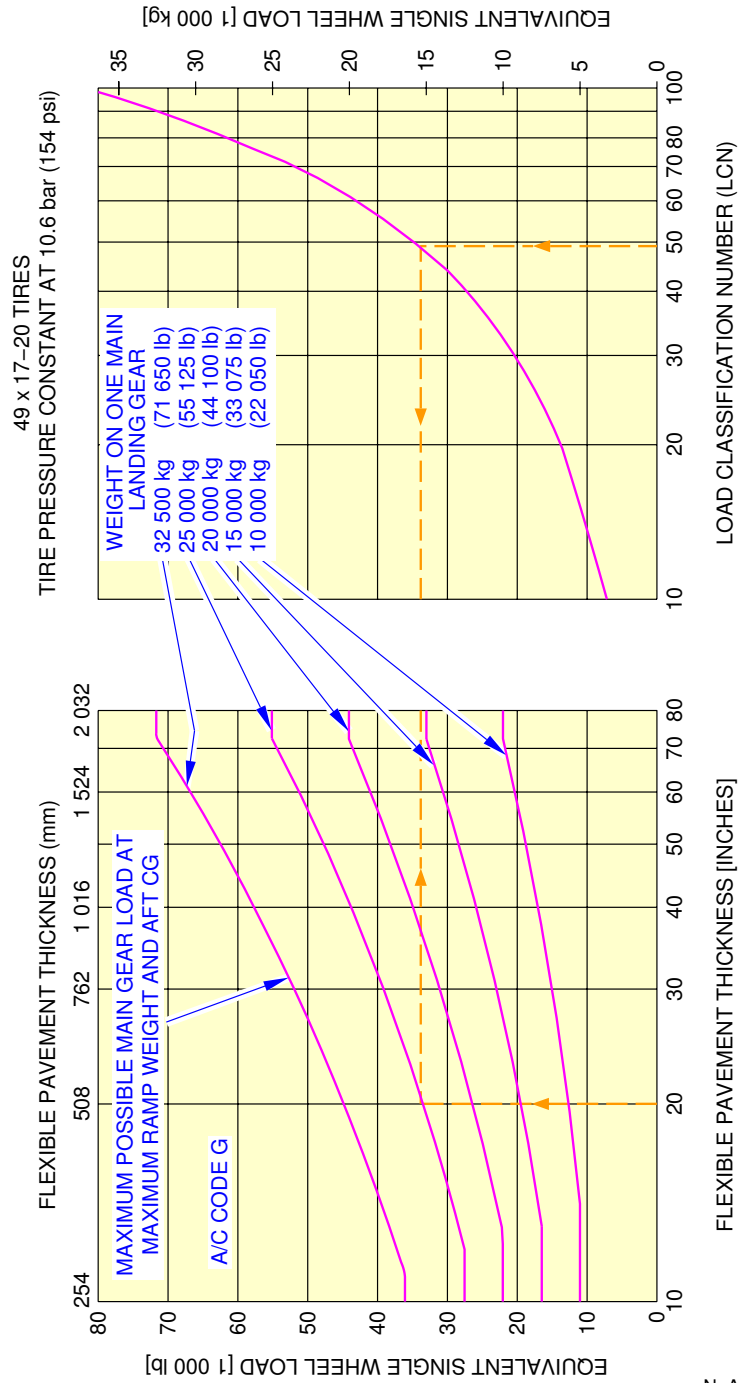


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0820101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
 FIGURE-7-6-1-991-082-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

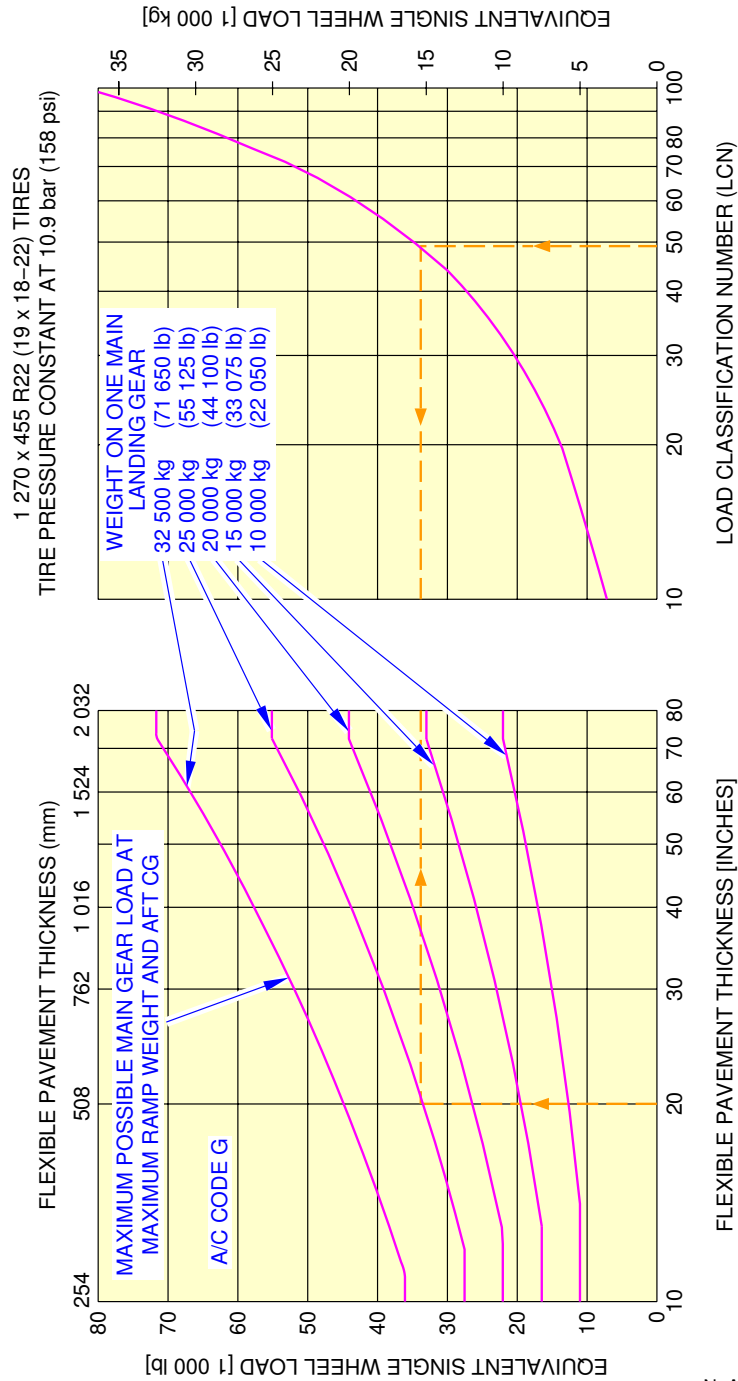


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0830101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-083-A01

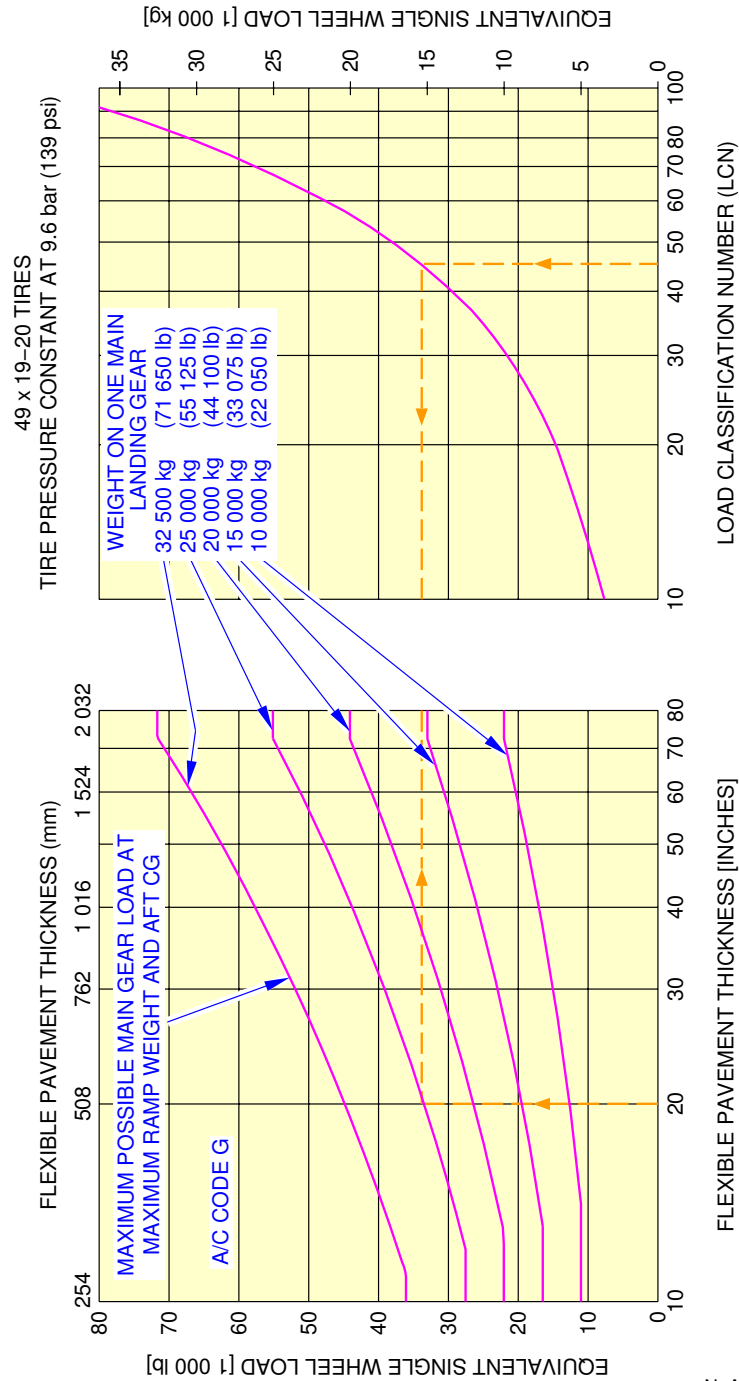
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0840101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-084-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

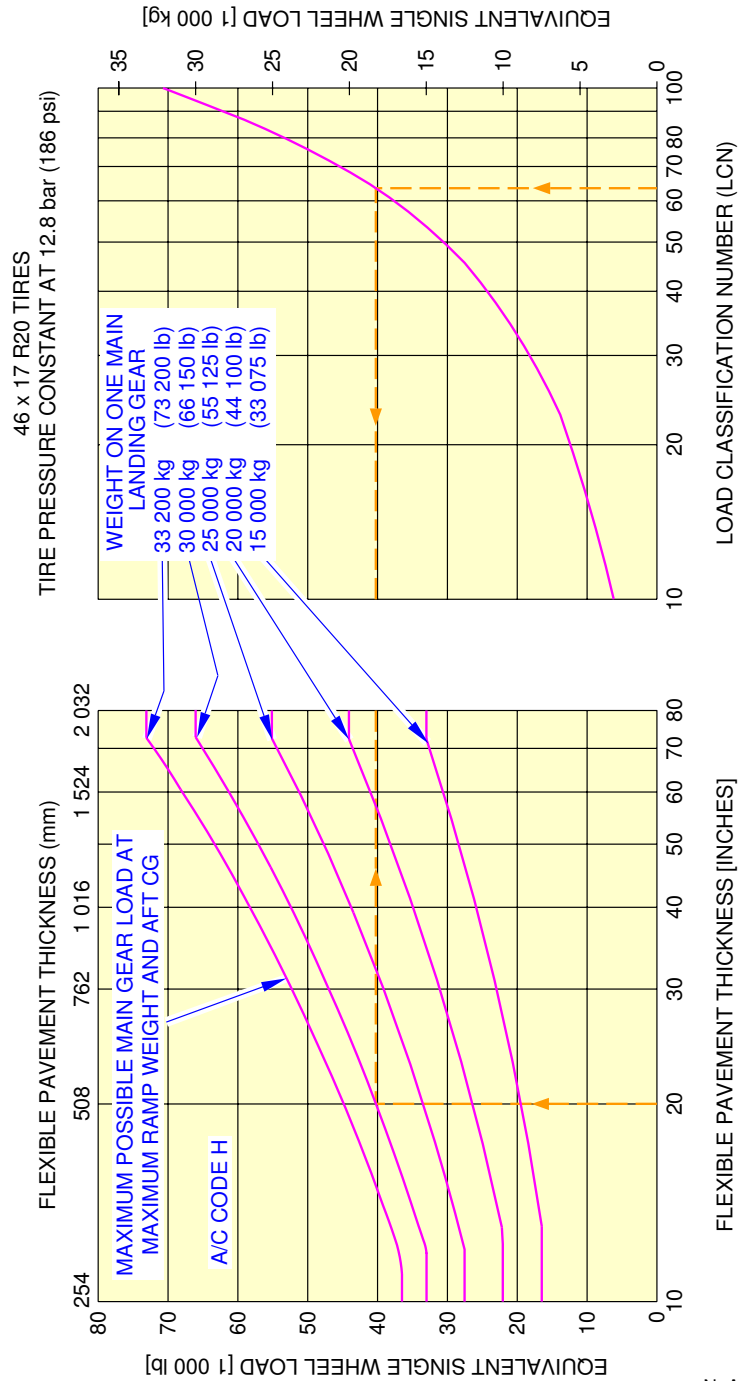


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0850101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-085-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

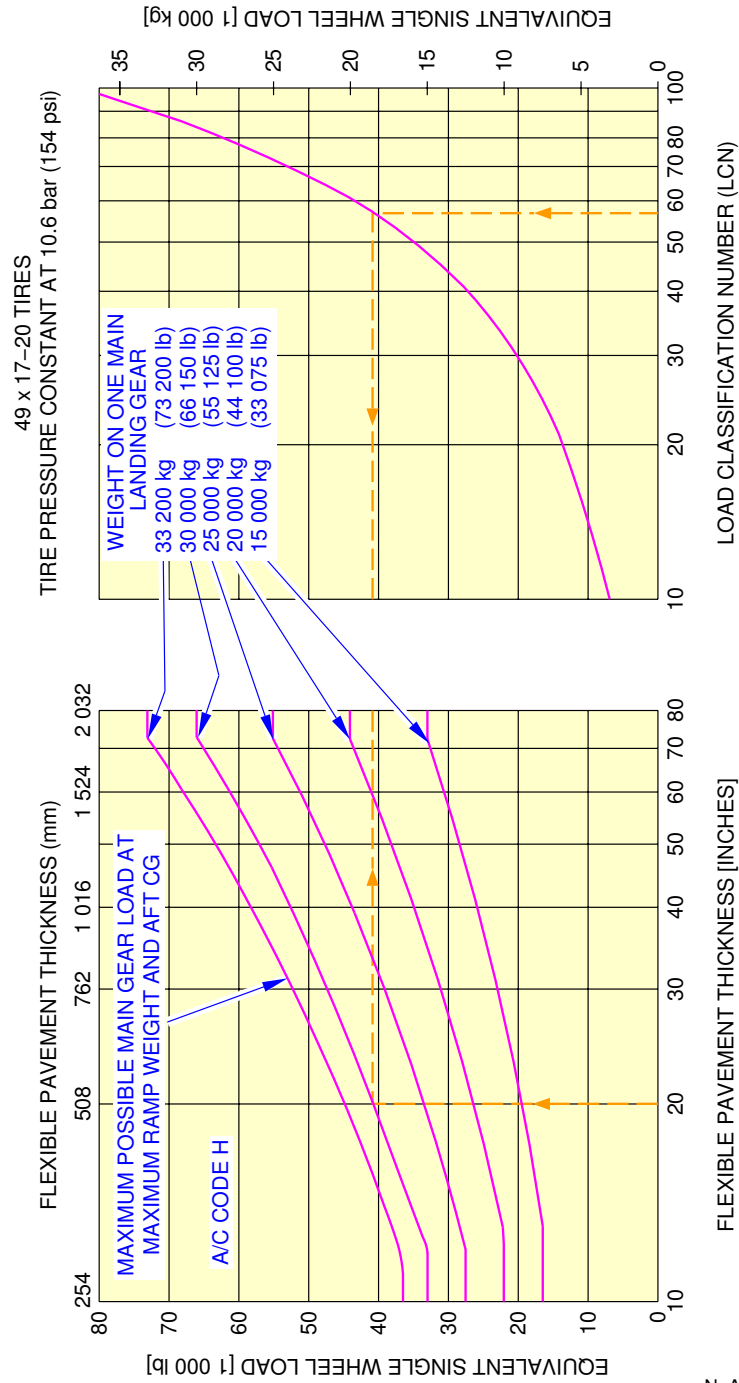


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0860101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-086-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

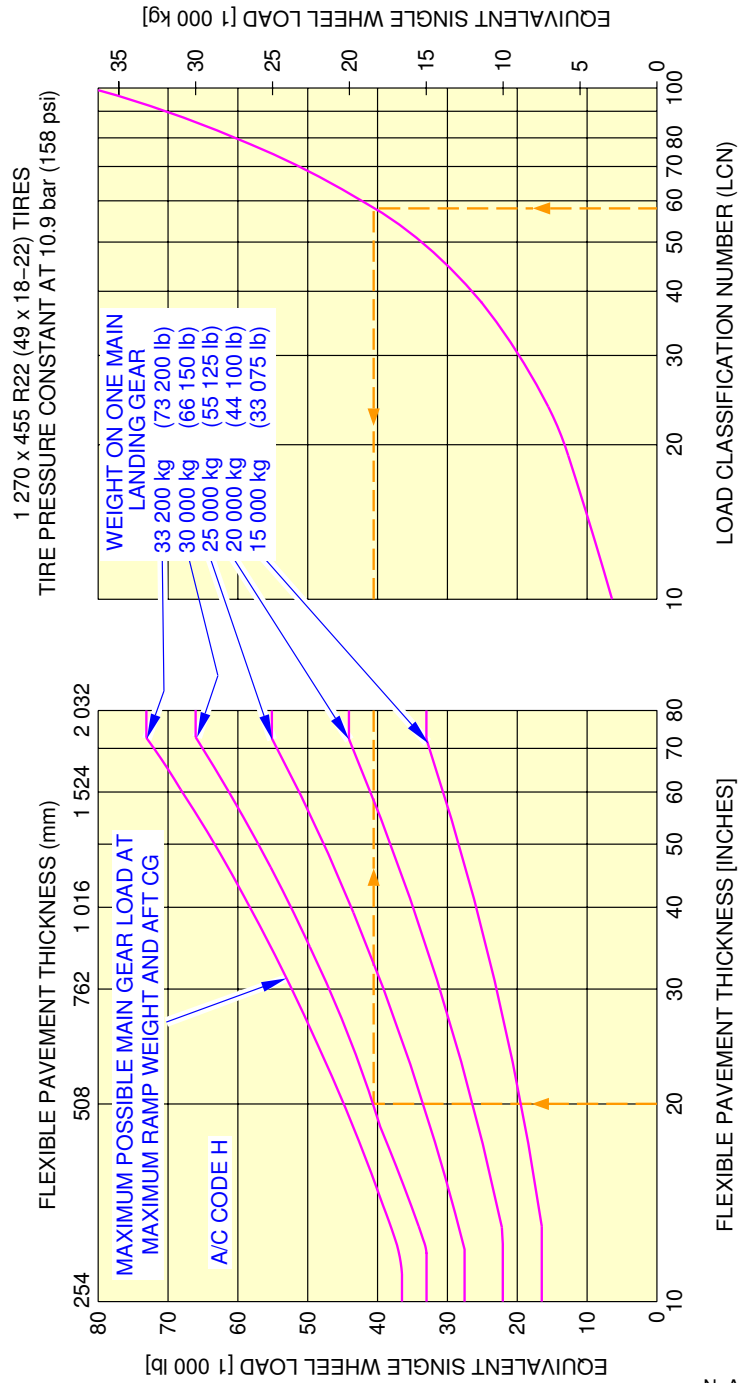


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0870101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-087-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

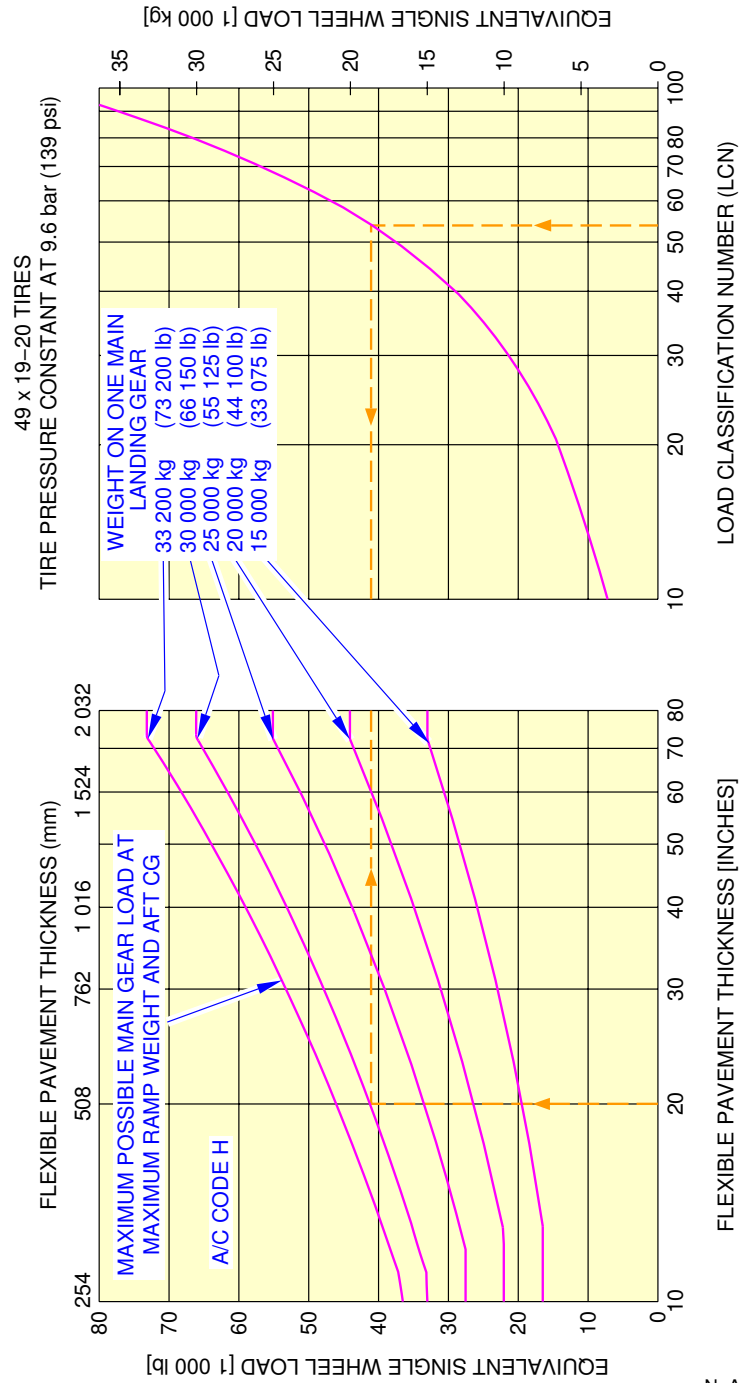


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0880101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-088-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



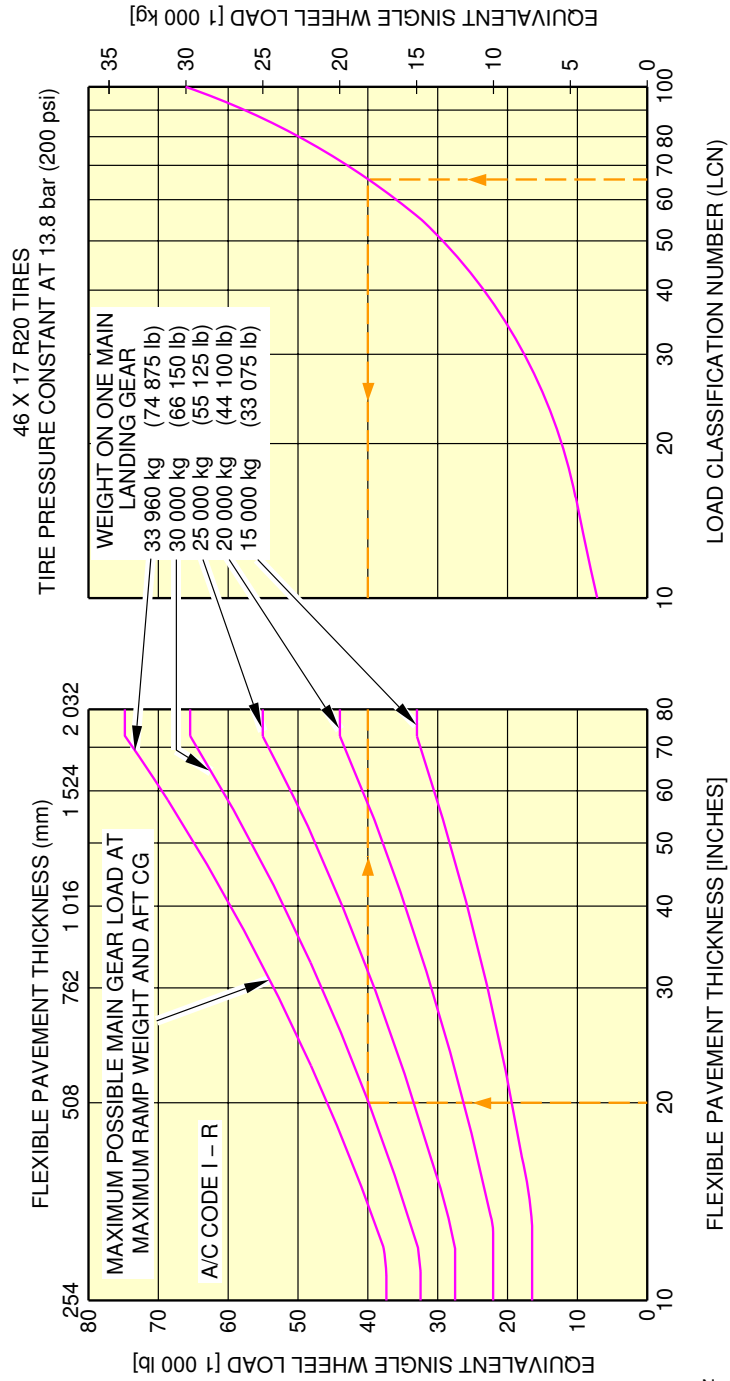
**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0890101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-089-A01



\*\*ON A/C A320-200

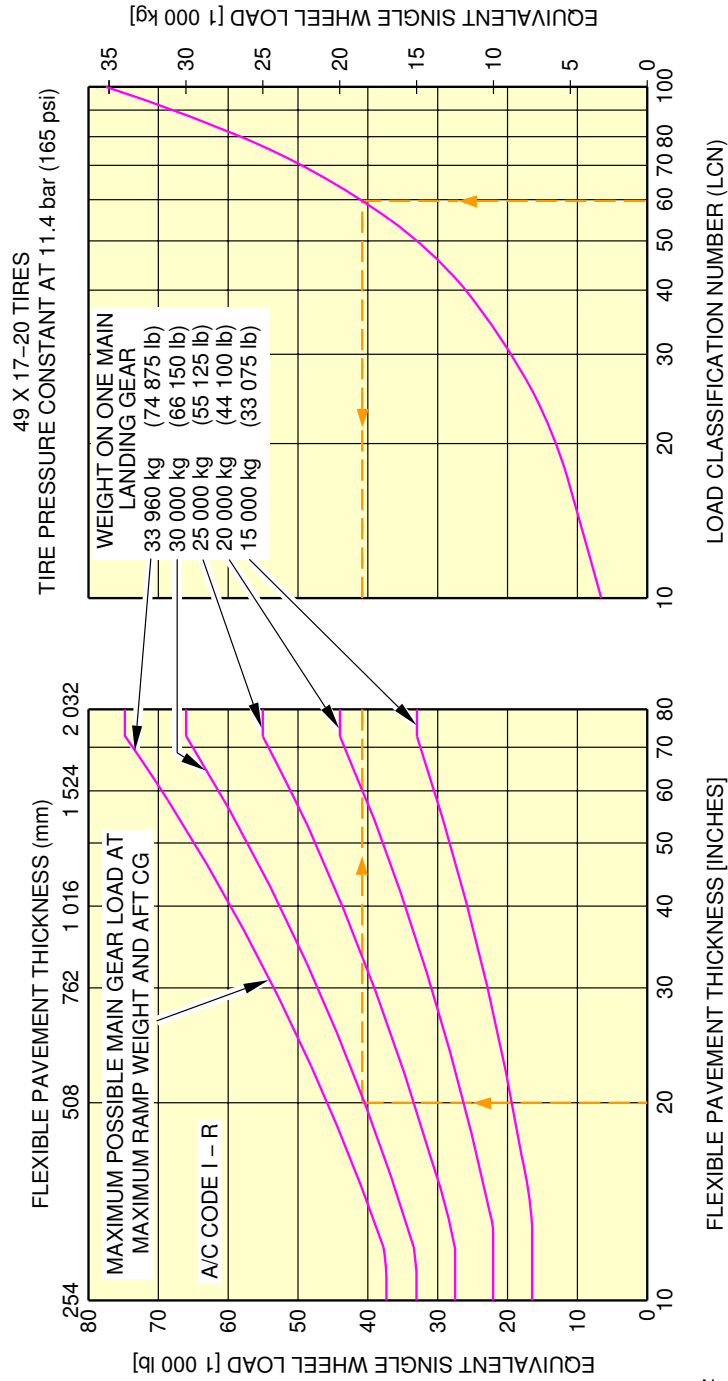


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0900101\_01\_01

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
 FIGURE-7-6-1-991-090-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

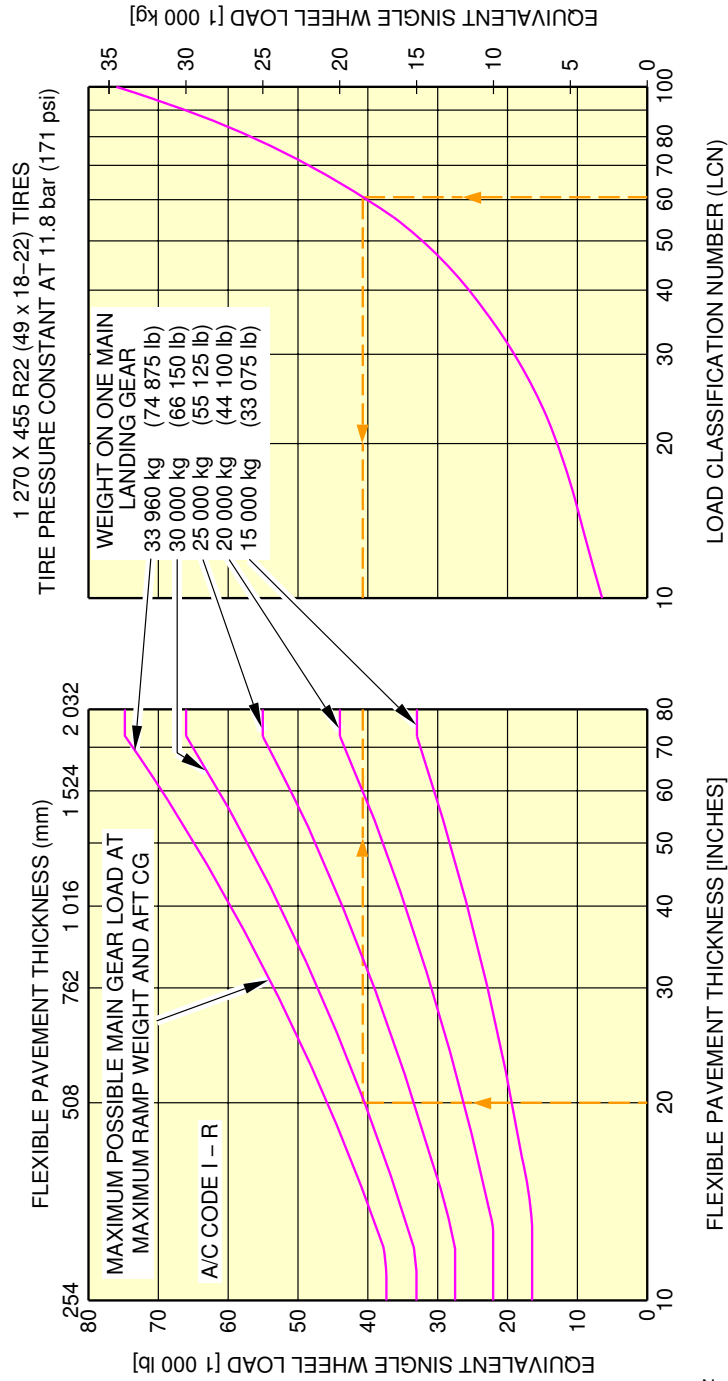


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0910101\_01\_01

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-091-A01

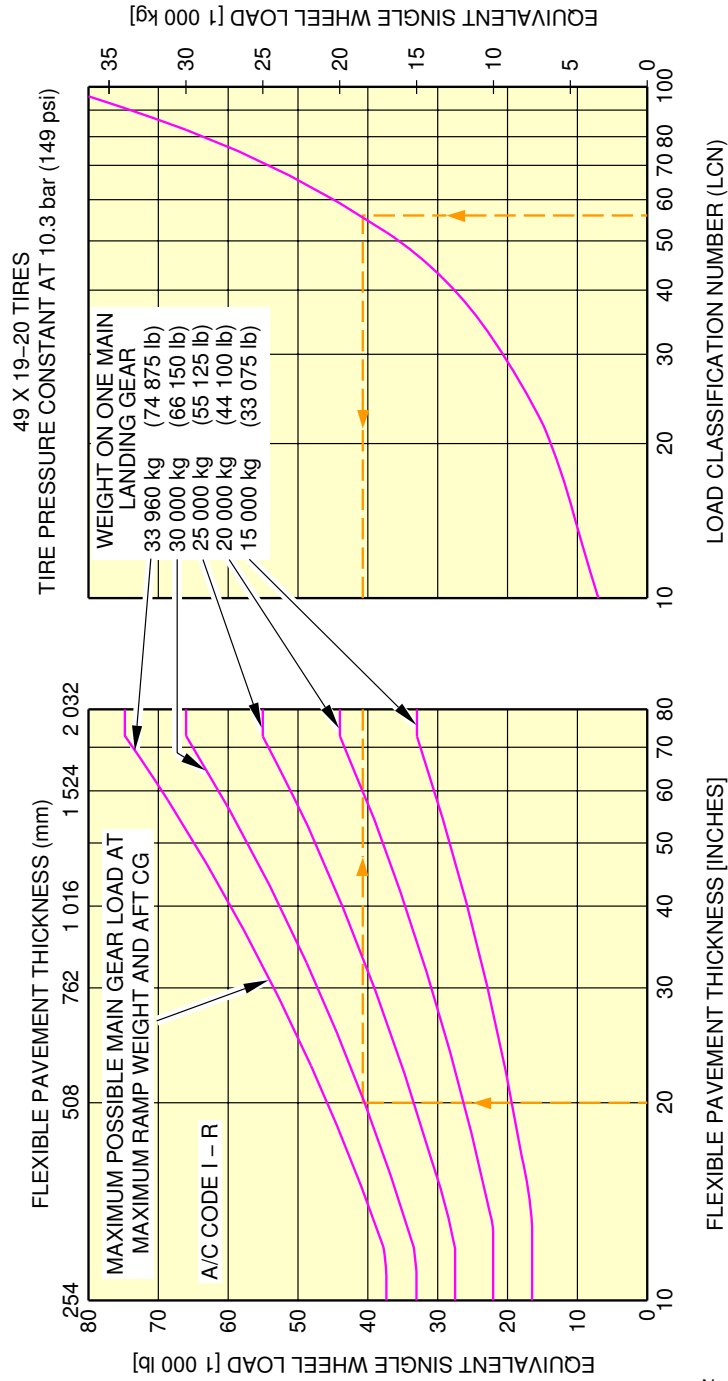
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0920101\_01\_01

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-092-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

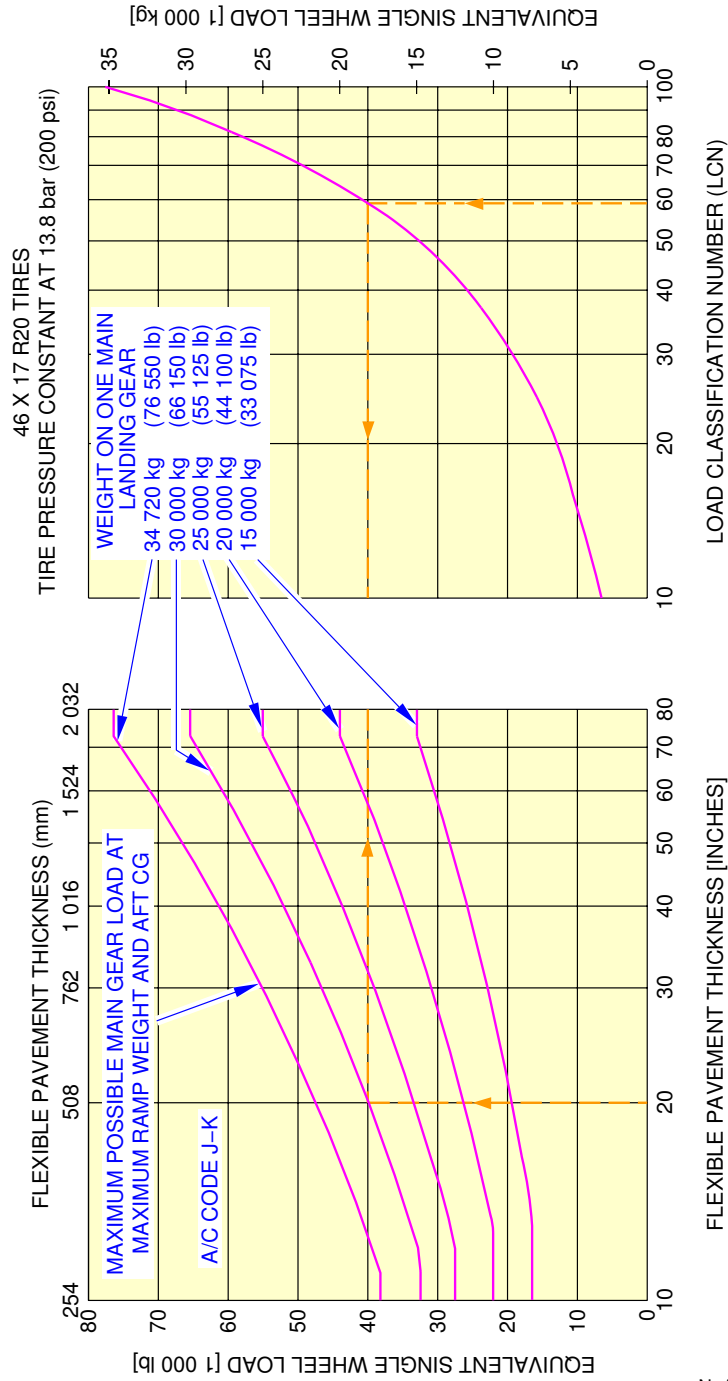


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0930101\_01\_01

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
 FIGURE-7-6-1-991-093-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

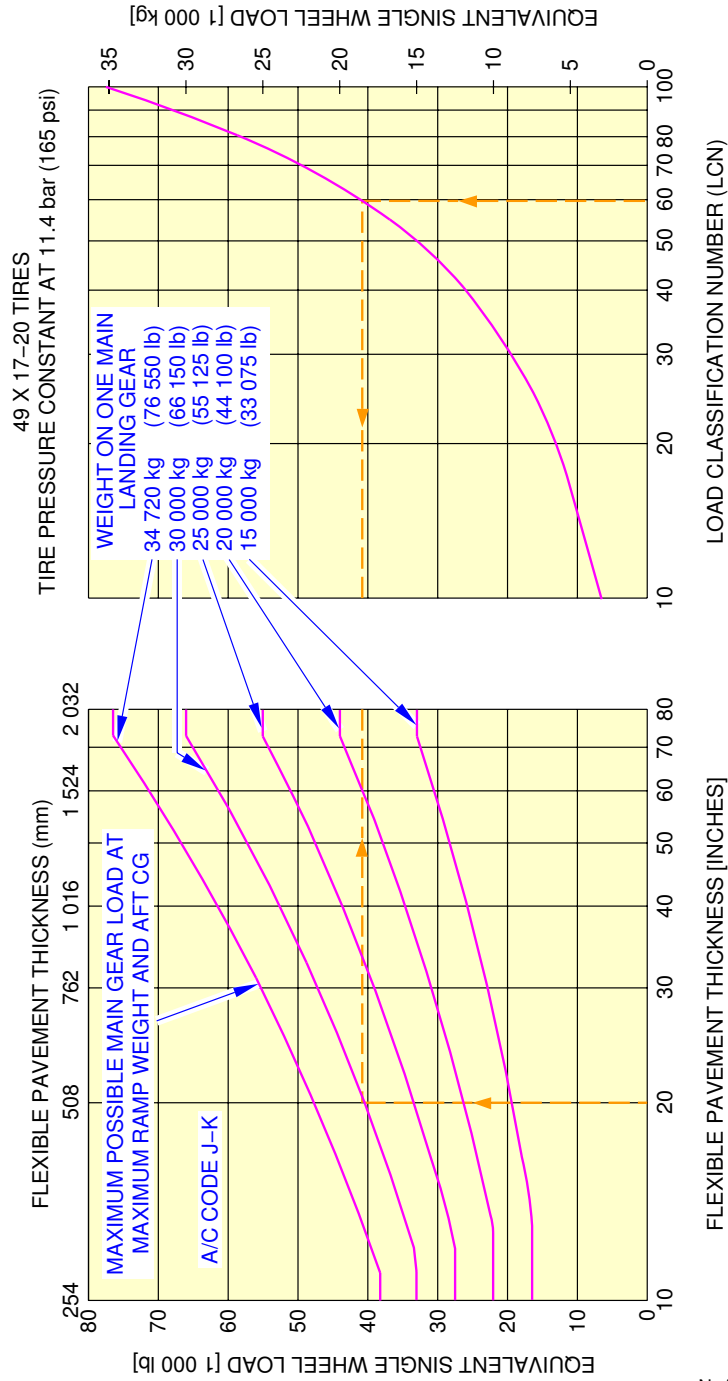


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0940101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-094-A01

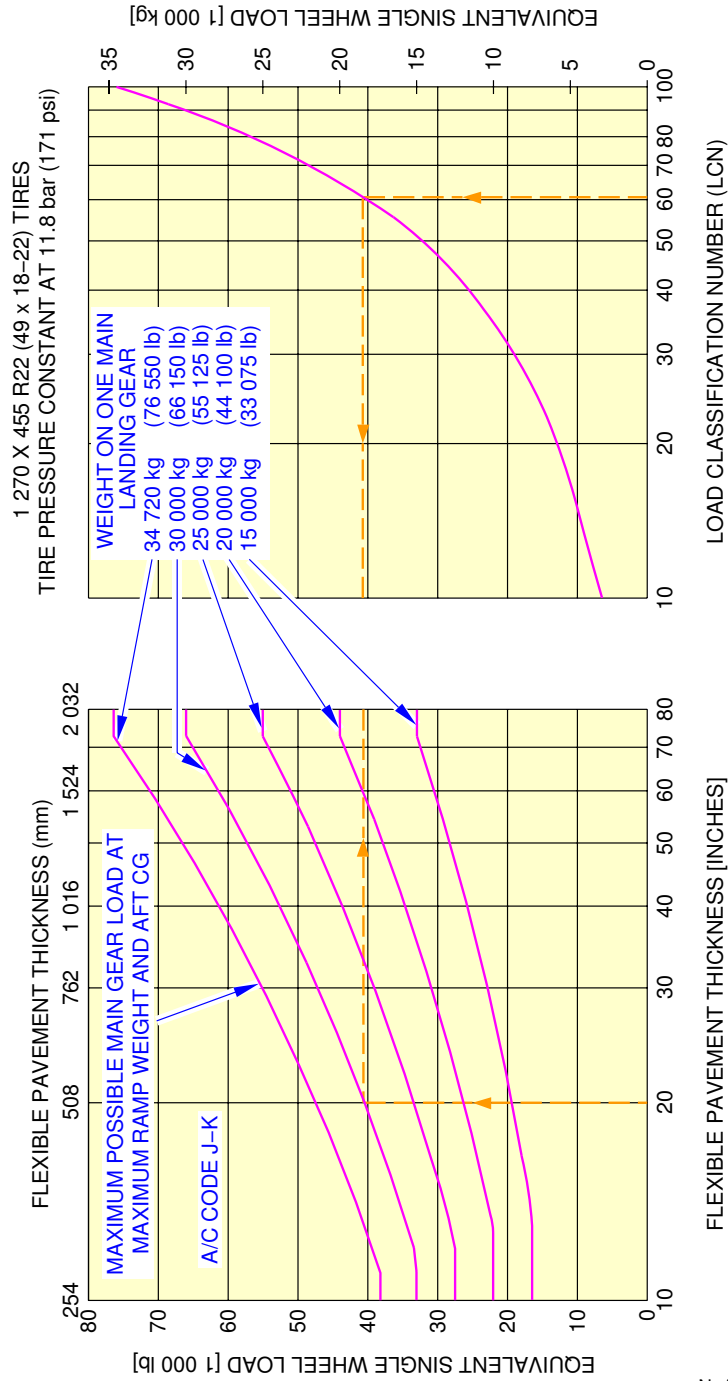
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0950101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-095-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

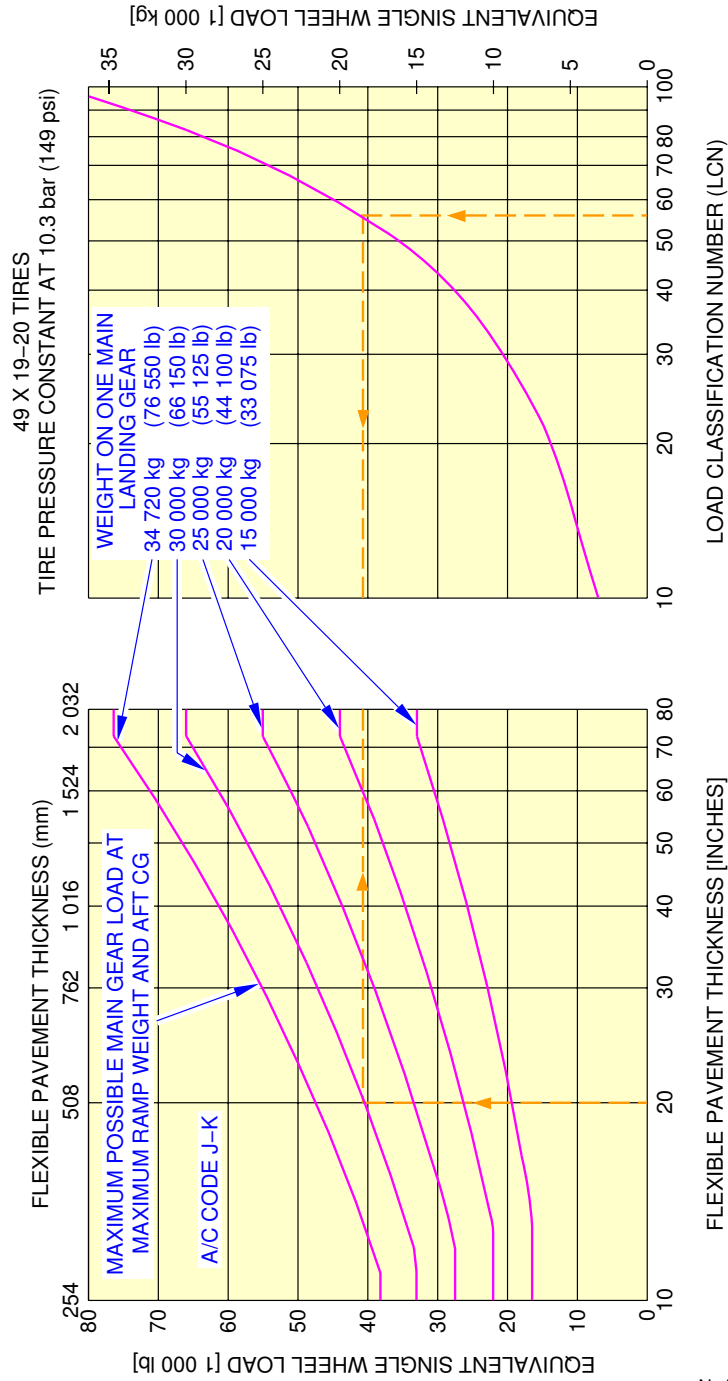


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0960101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-096-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



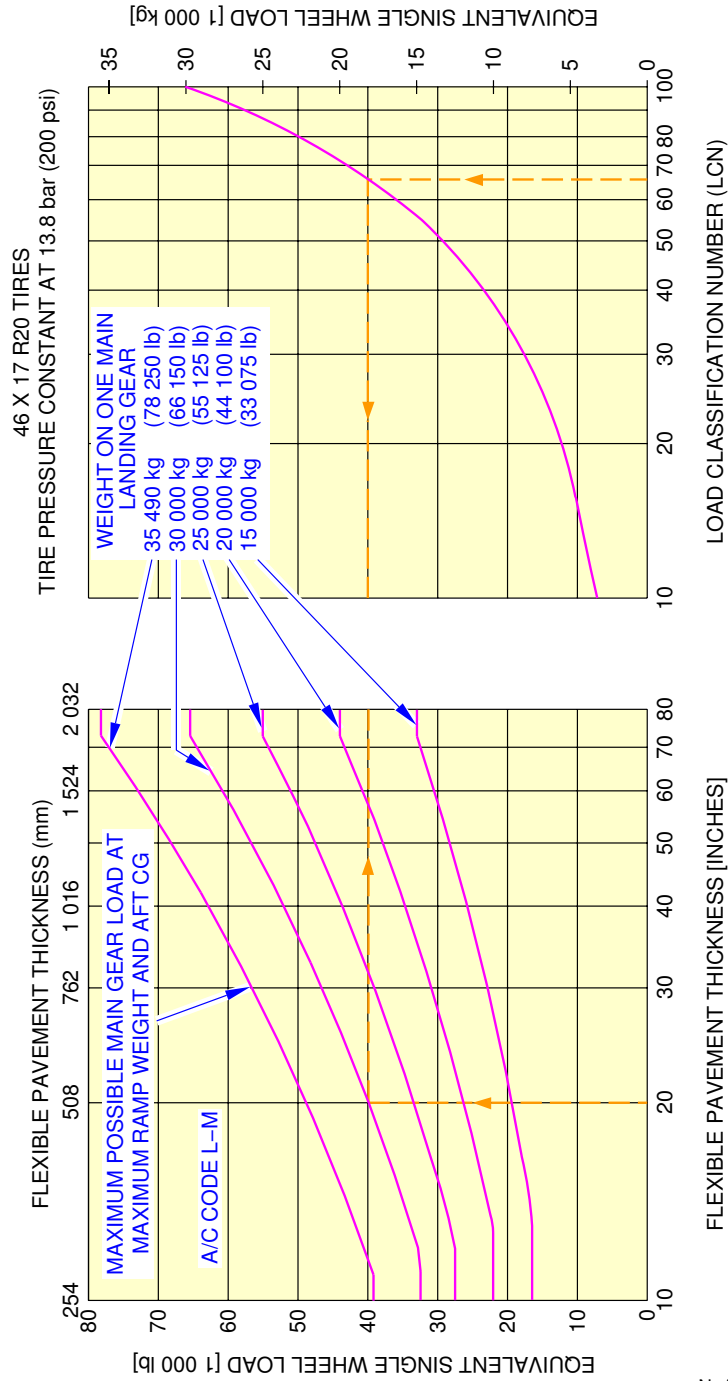
**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0970101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-097-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

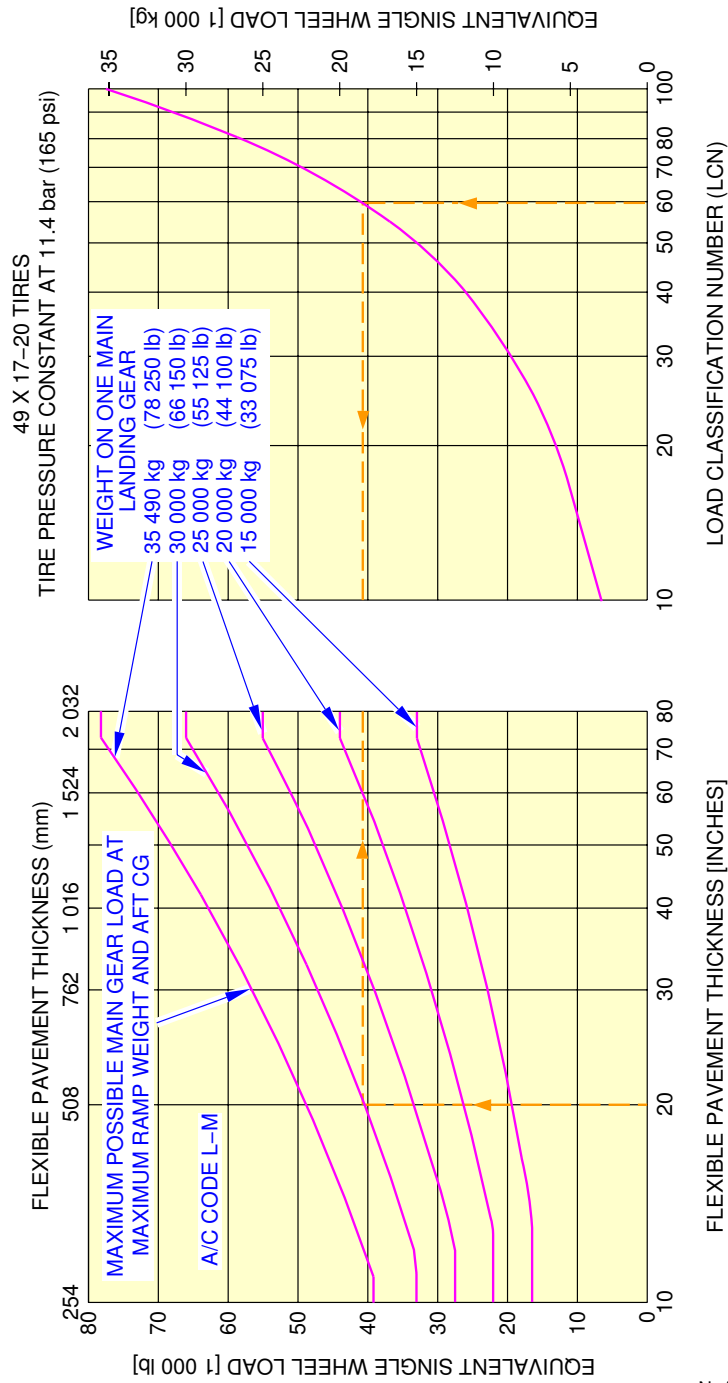


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0980101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-098-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

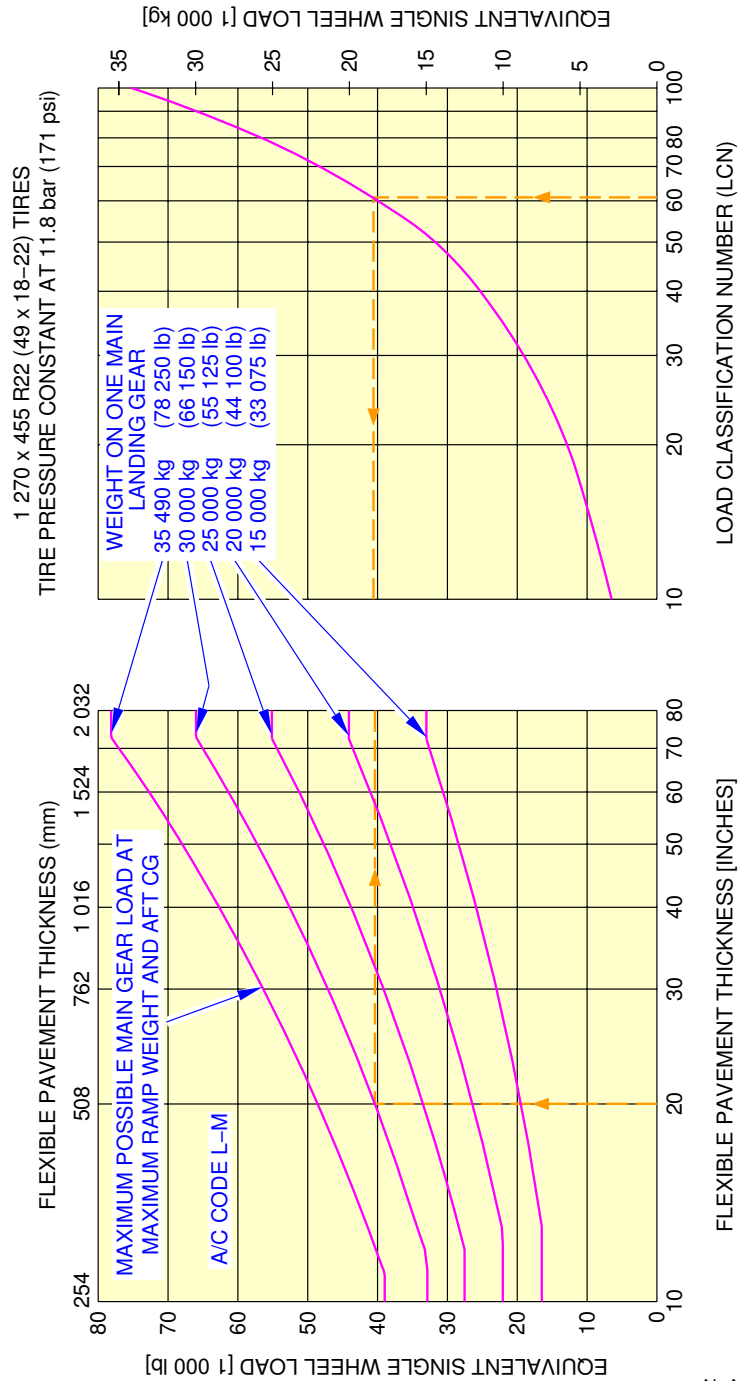


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_0990101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-099-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

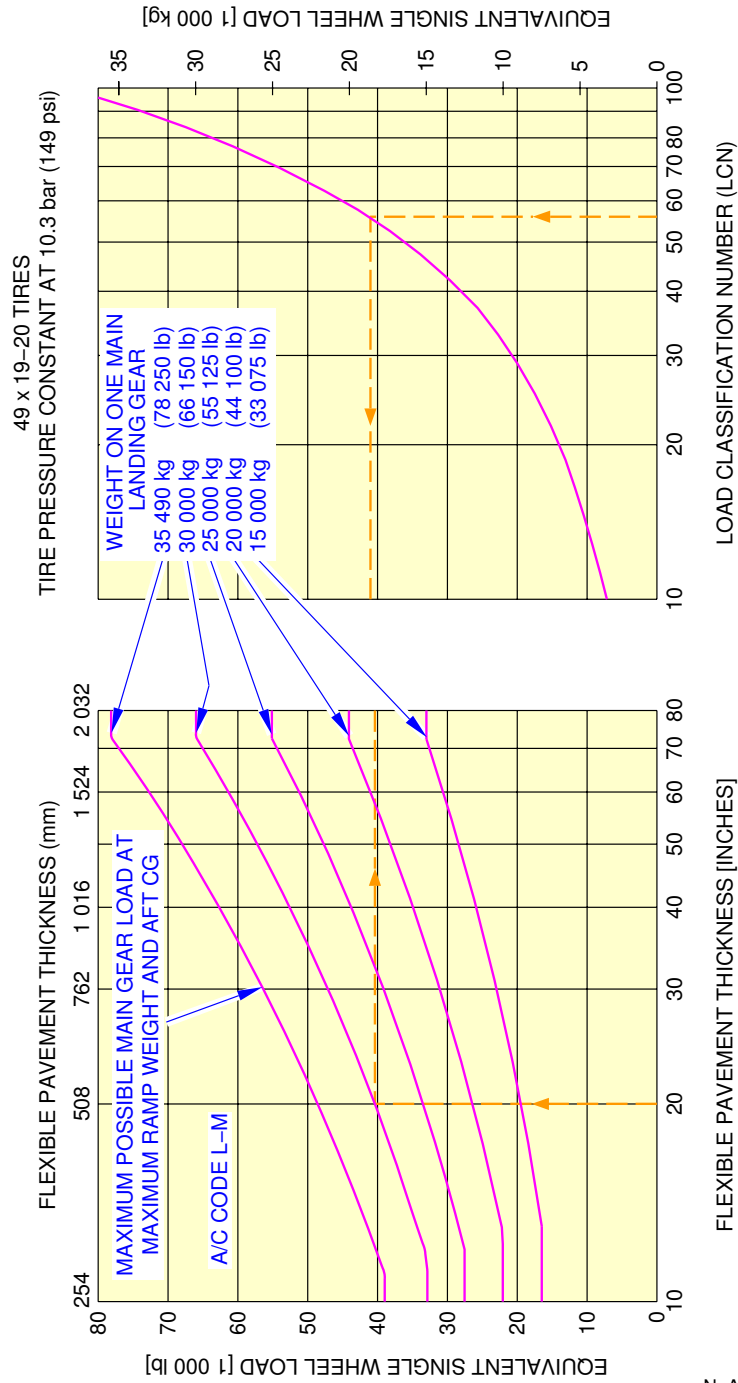


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_1000101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-100-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

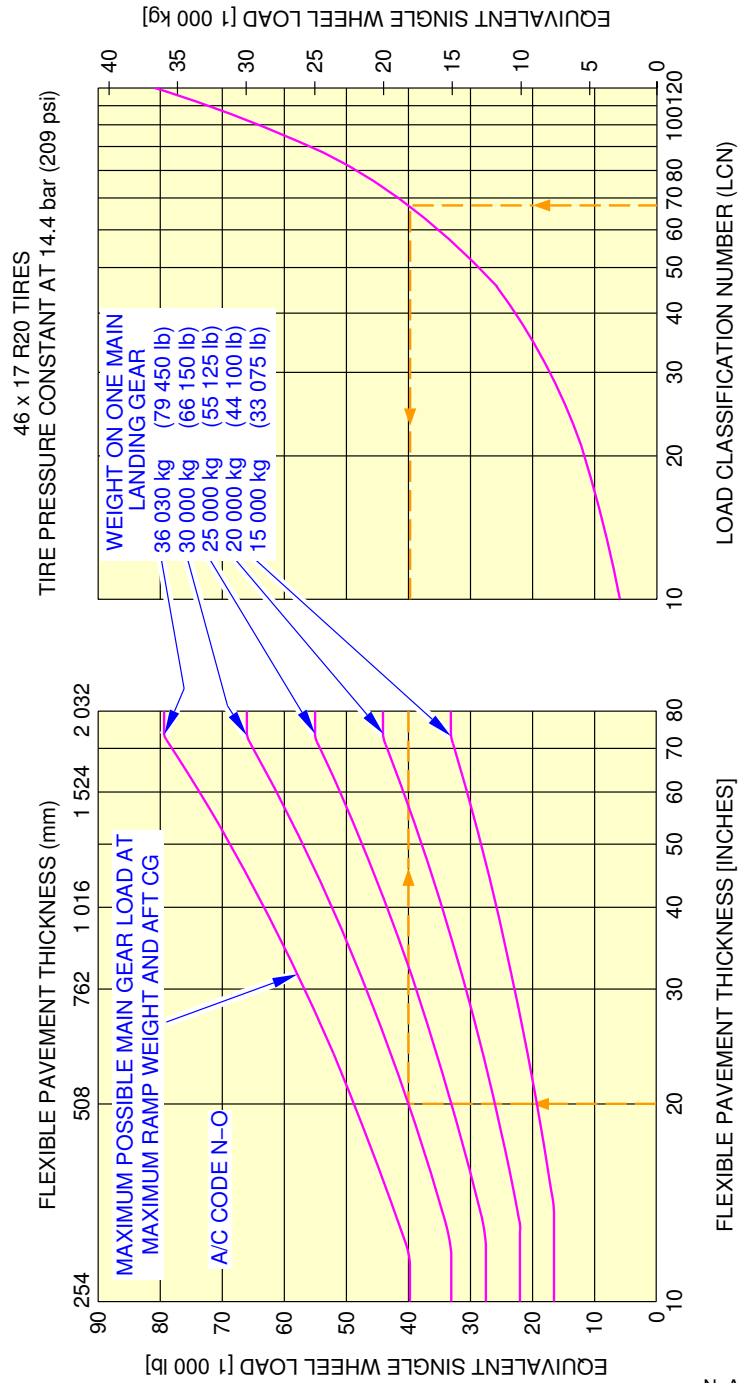


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_1010101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-101-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

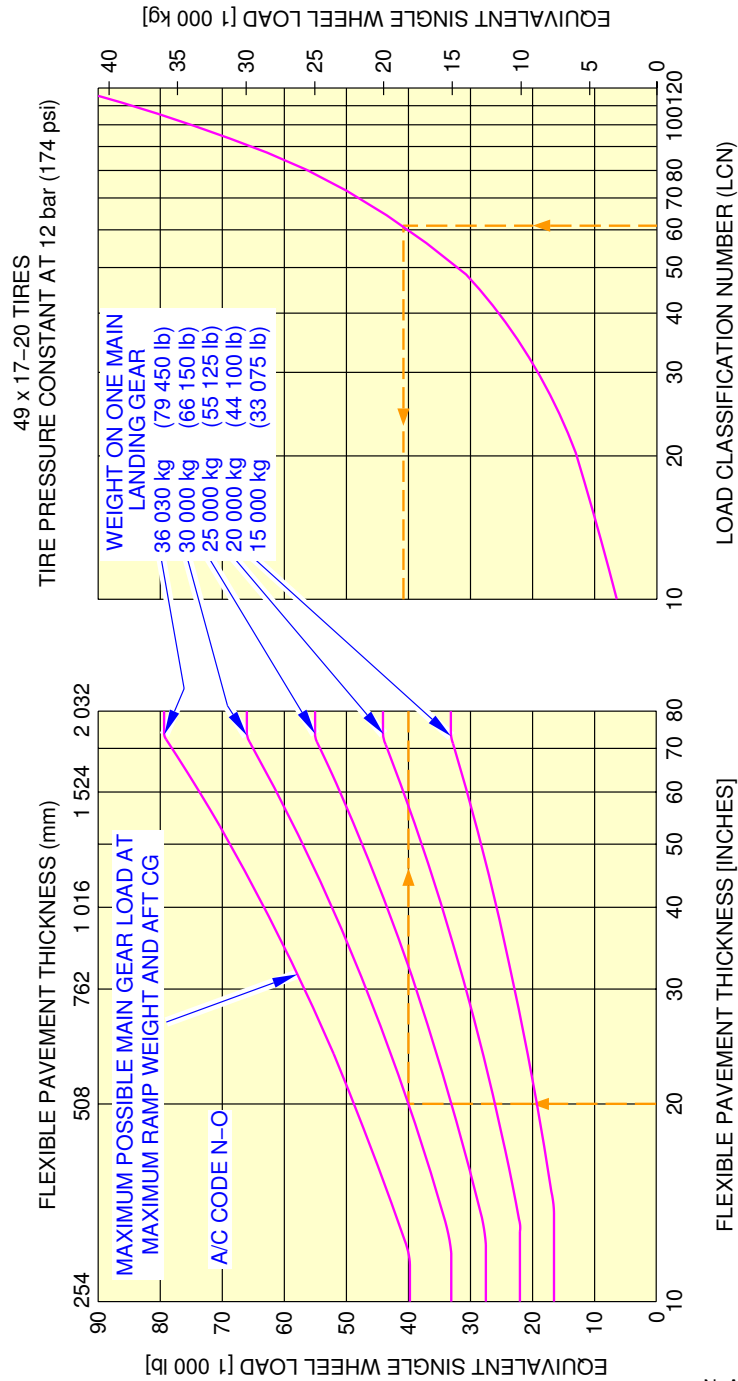


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_1020101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
 FIGURE-7-6-1-991-102-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

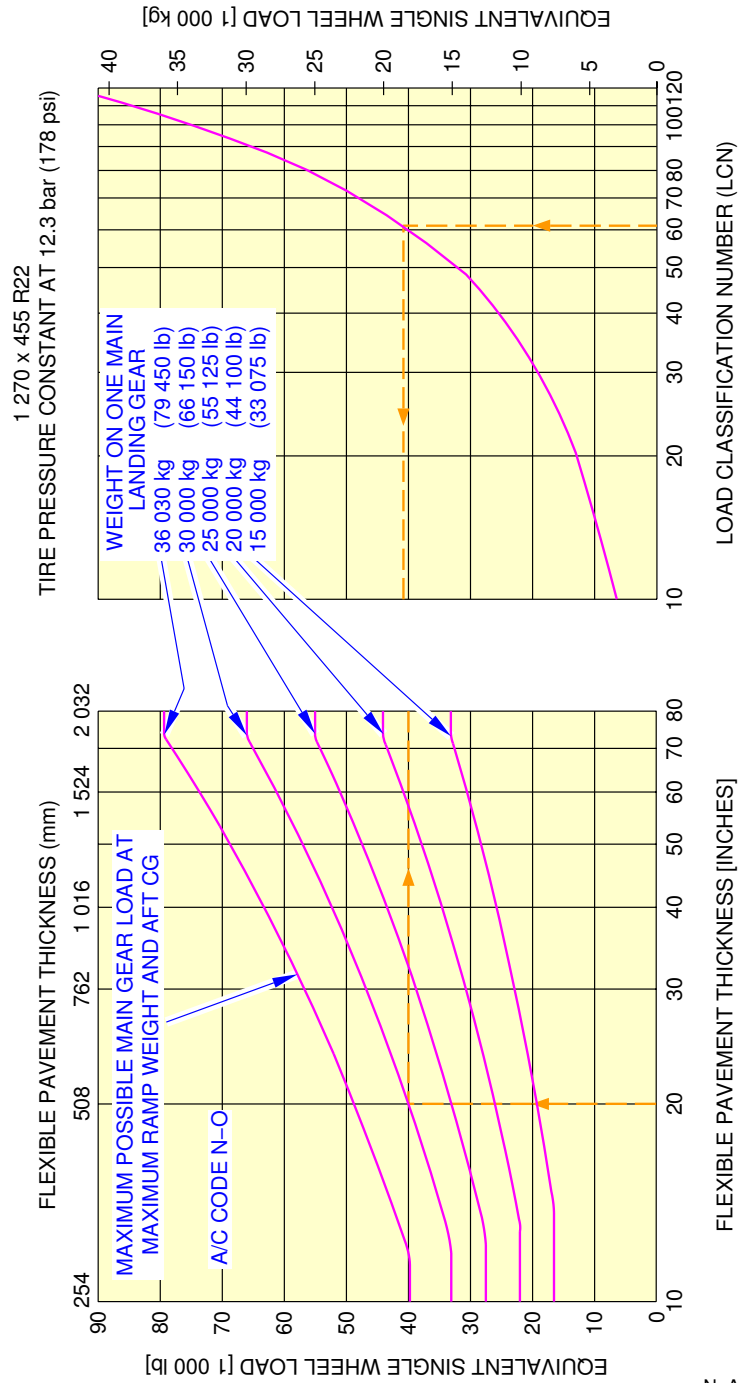


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_1030101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-103-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

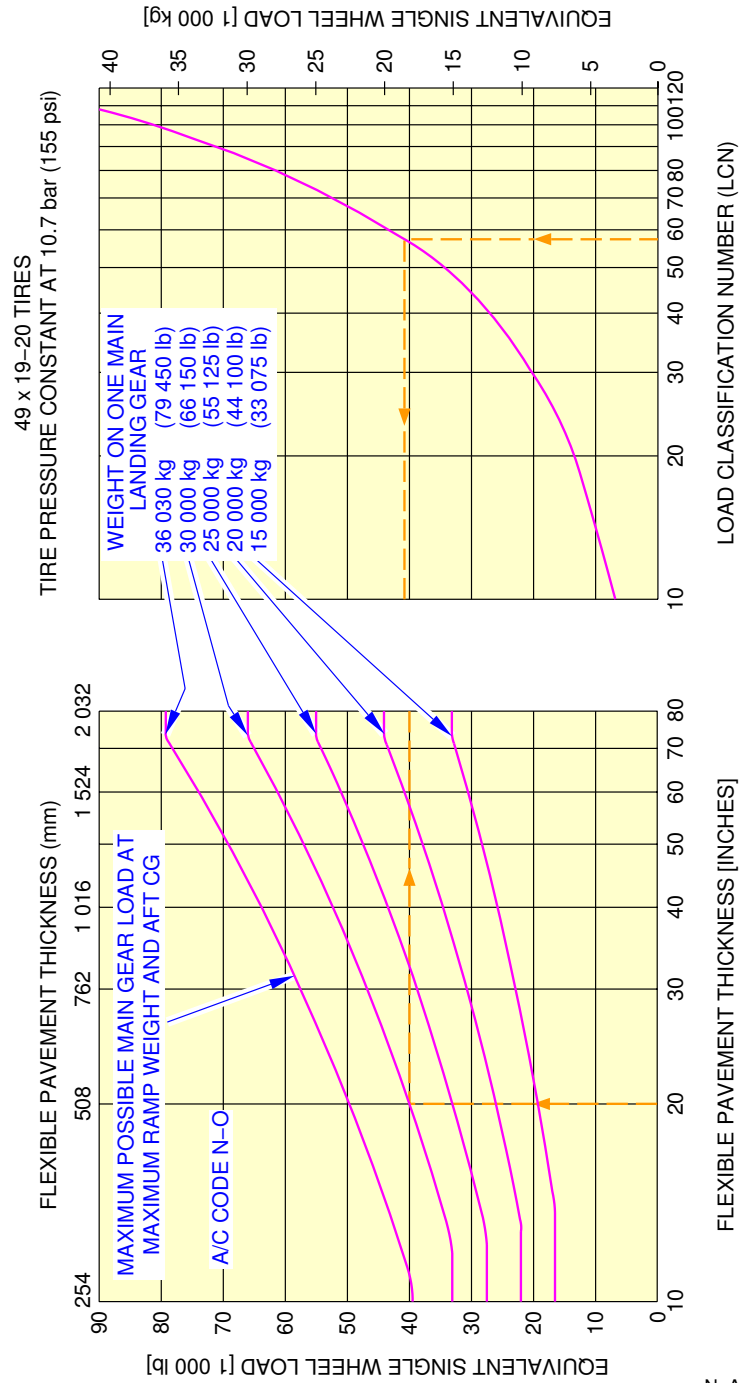


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_1040101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-104-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



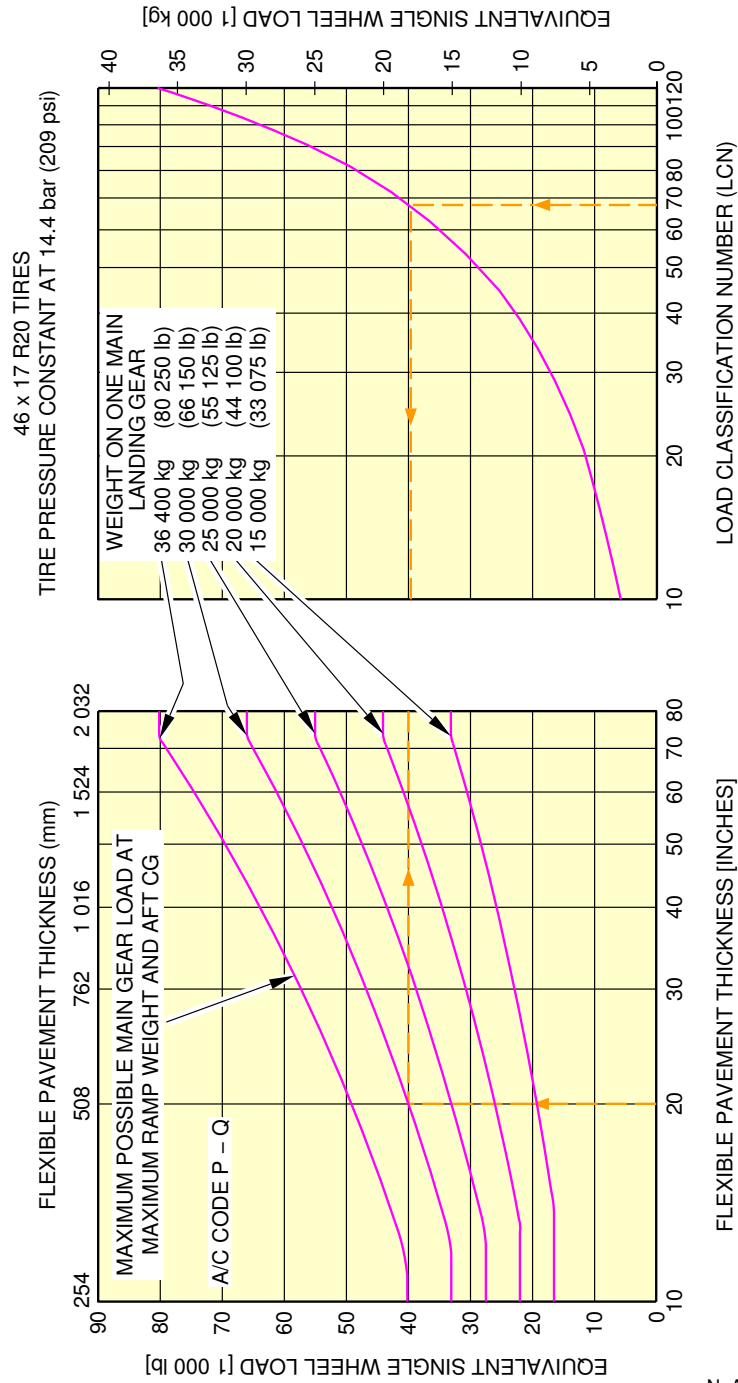
**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_1050101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-6-1-991-105-A01



\*\*ON A/C A320-200

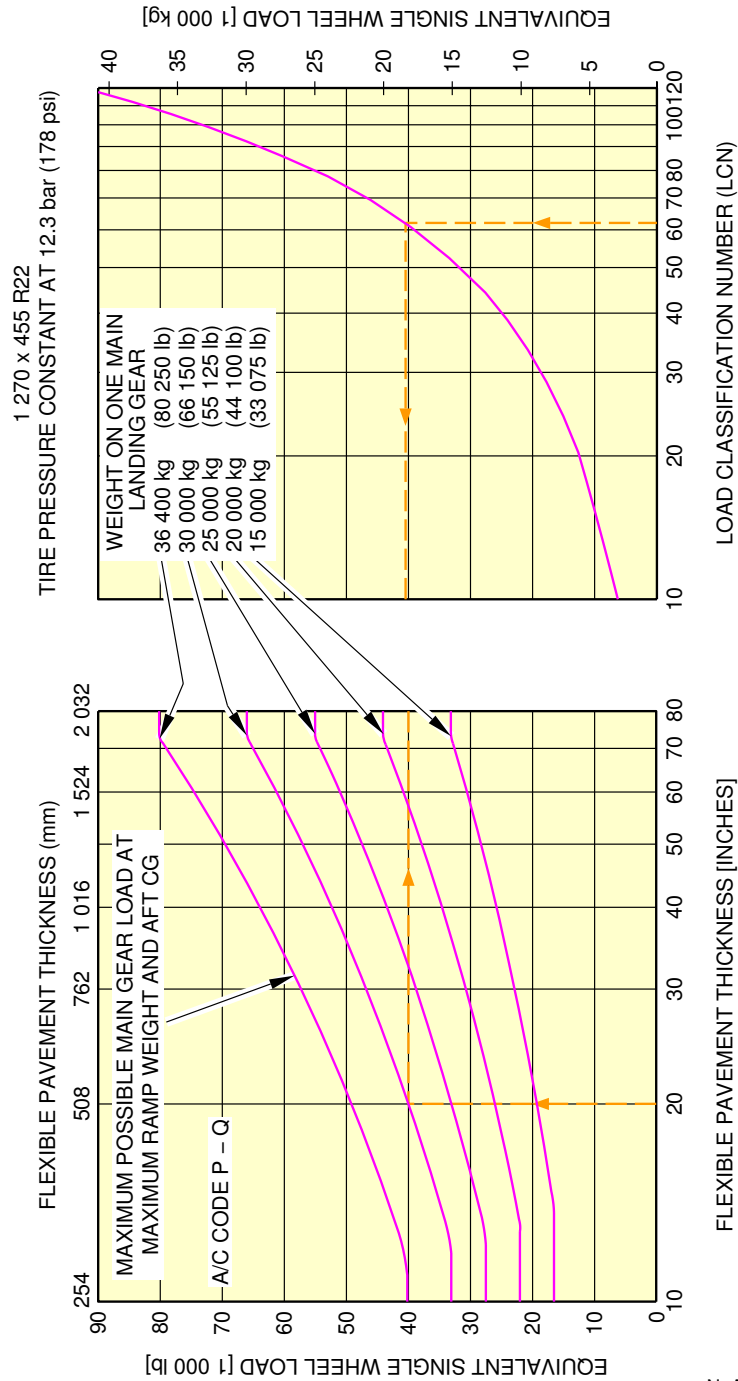


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_1060101\_01\_01

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
 FIGURE-7-6-1-991-106-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

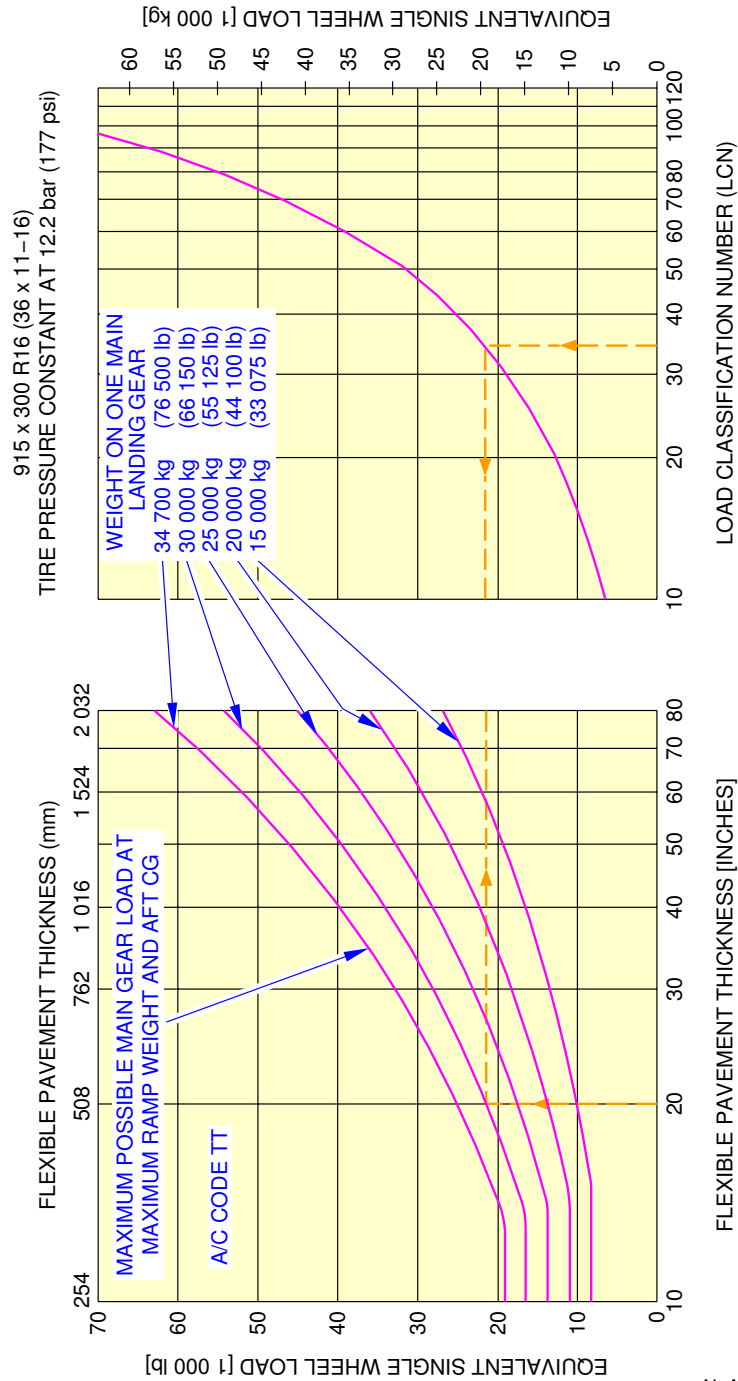


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_1080101\_01\_01

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
 FIGURE-7-6-1-991-108-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070601\_1\_1100101\_01\_00

Flexible Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
 FIGURE-7-6-1-991-110-A01

## 7-7-0 Rigid Pavement Requirements - Portland Cement Association Design Method

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

### Rigid Pavement Requirements - Portland Cement Association Design Method

#### 1. General

In order to determine a Rigid Pavement Thickness, the Subgrade Modulus ( $k$ ), the allowable working stress and the weight on one Main Landing Gear must be known.

In the example shown in Section 7-7-1 Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA), A/C Code E (Main Gear Tire Size 46 x 17 R20 (46 x 16 - 20), inflated at 12.3 bar (178 psi)) for:

- a "k" value of 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> (300 lb/in<sup>3</sup>)
- an allowable working stress of 32 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (450 lb/in<sup>2</sup>)
- a load on one MLG of 25 000 kg (55 125 lb).

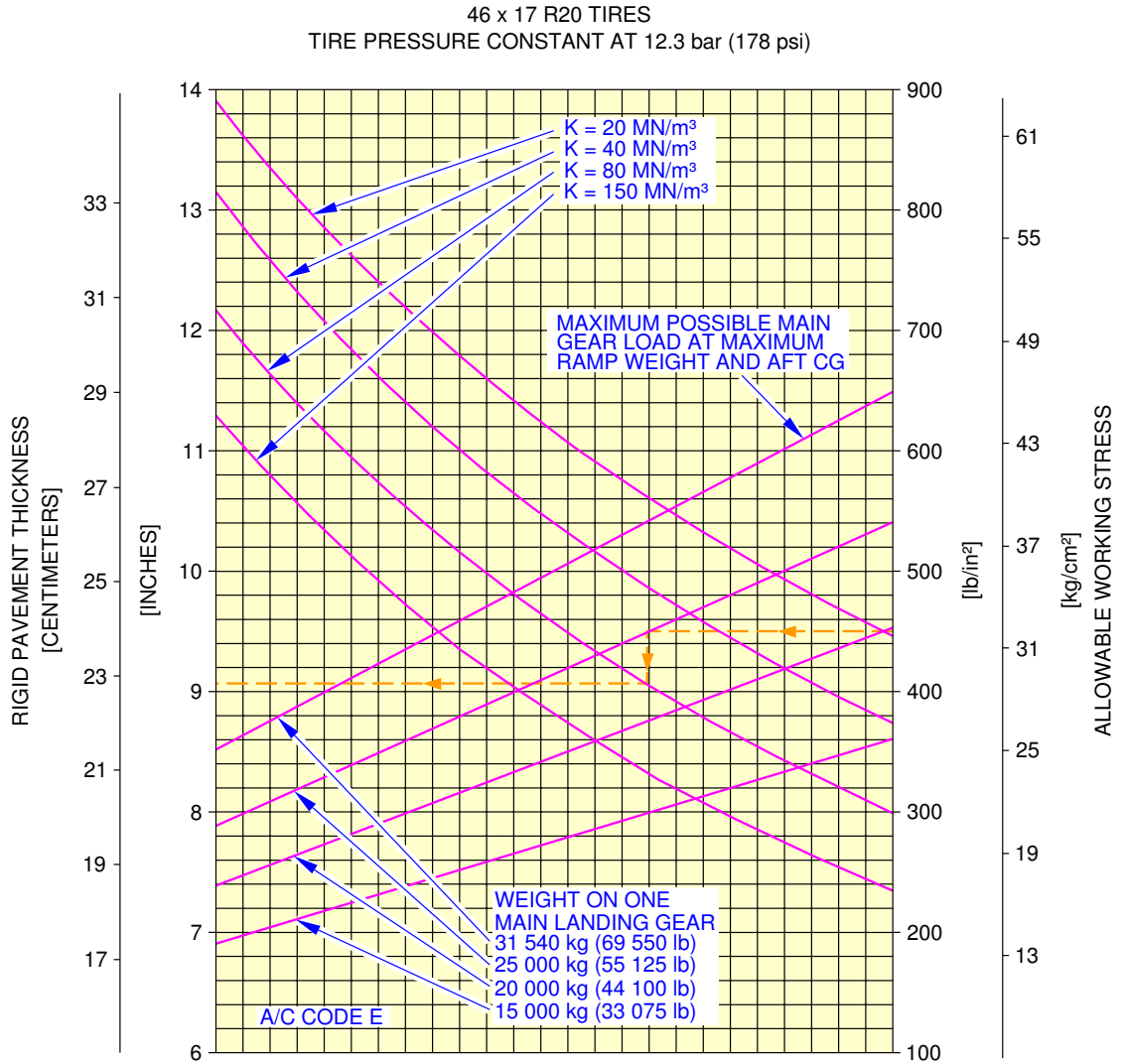
For these conditions, the Rigid Pavement Thickness is 23 cm (9.1 in).

**7-7-1 Rigid Pavement Requirements - Portland Cement Association Design Method****I** **\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Rigid Pavement Requirements - Portland Cement Association Design Method

1. This section gives Rigid Pavement Requirements.

**I** NOTE : For A/C Code definition, refer to chapter 07-01-00.

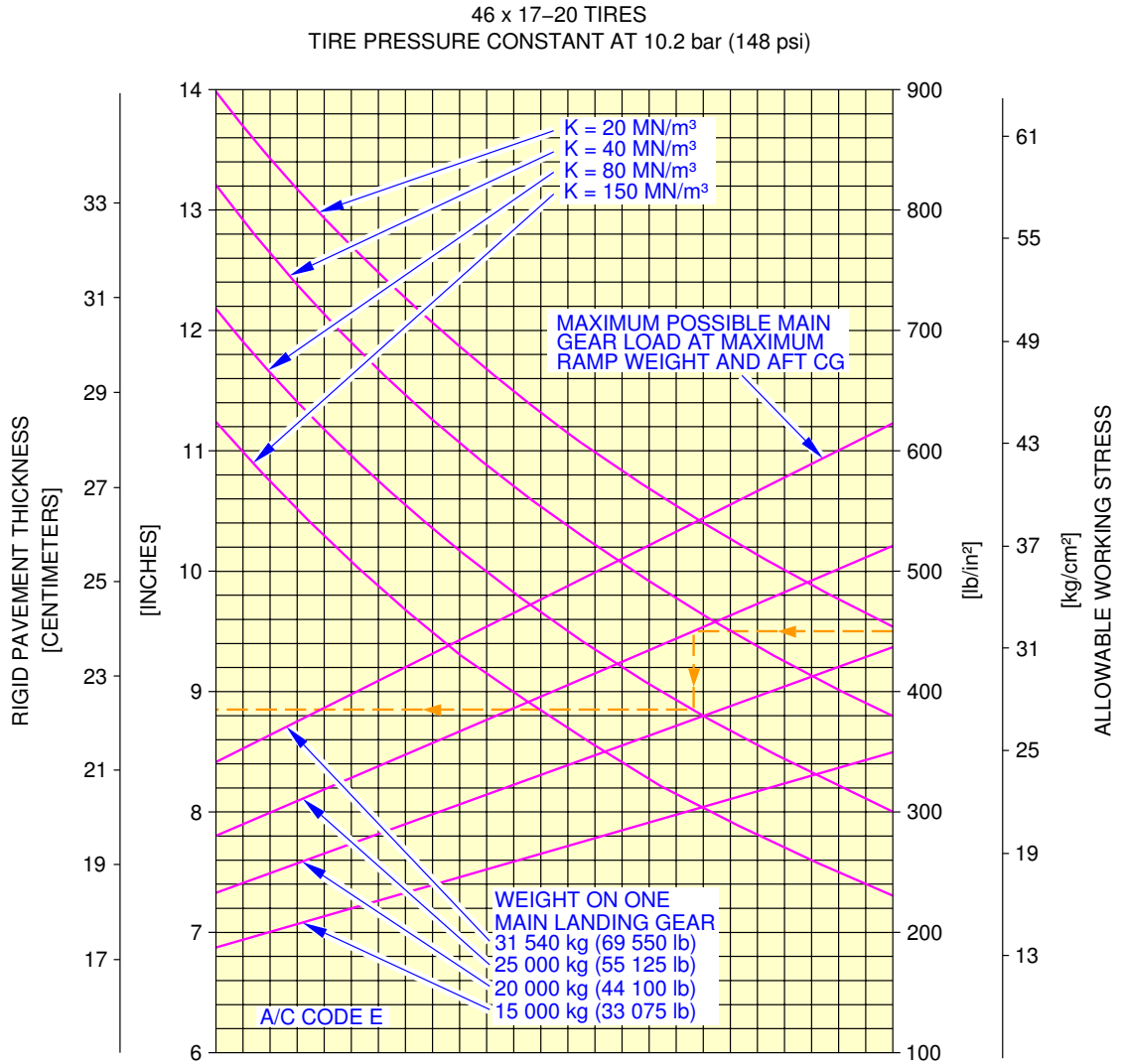
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0720101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
FIGURE-7-7-1-991-072-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



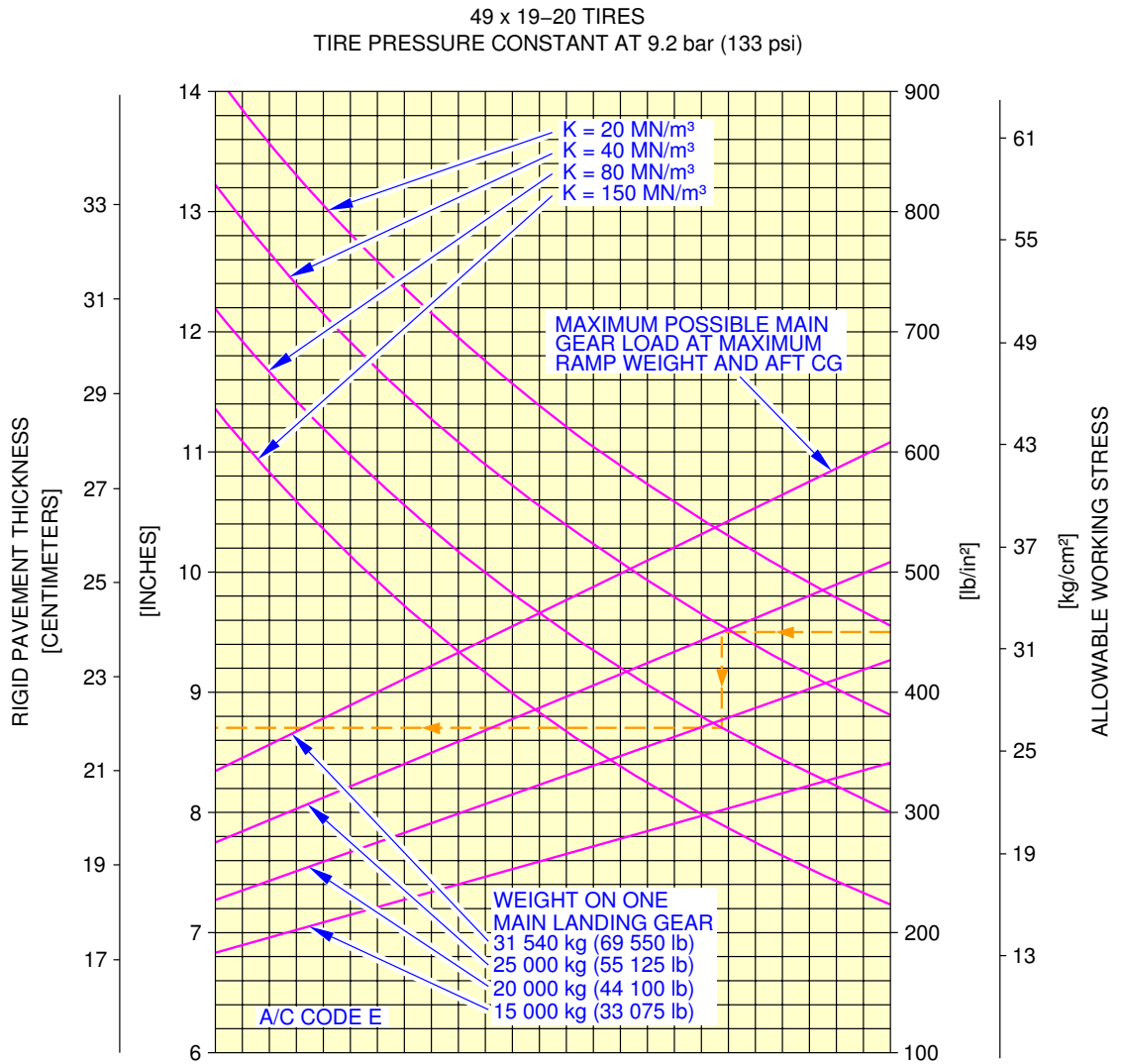
**NOTE:**  
 THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
 "DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0730101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
 FIGURE-7-7-1-991-073-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



**NOTE:**  
THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

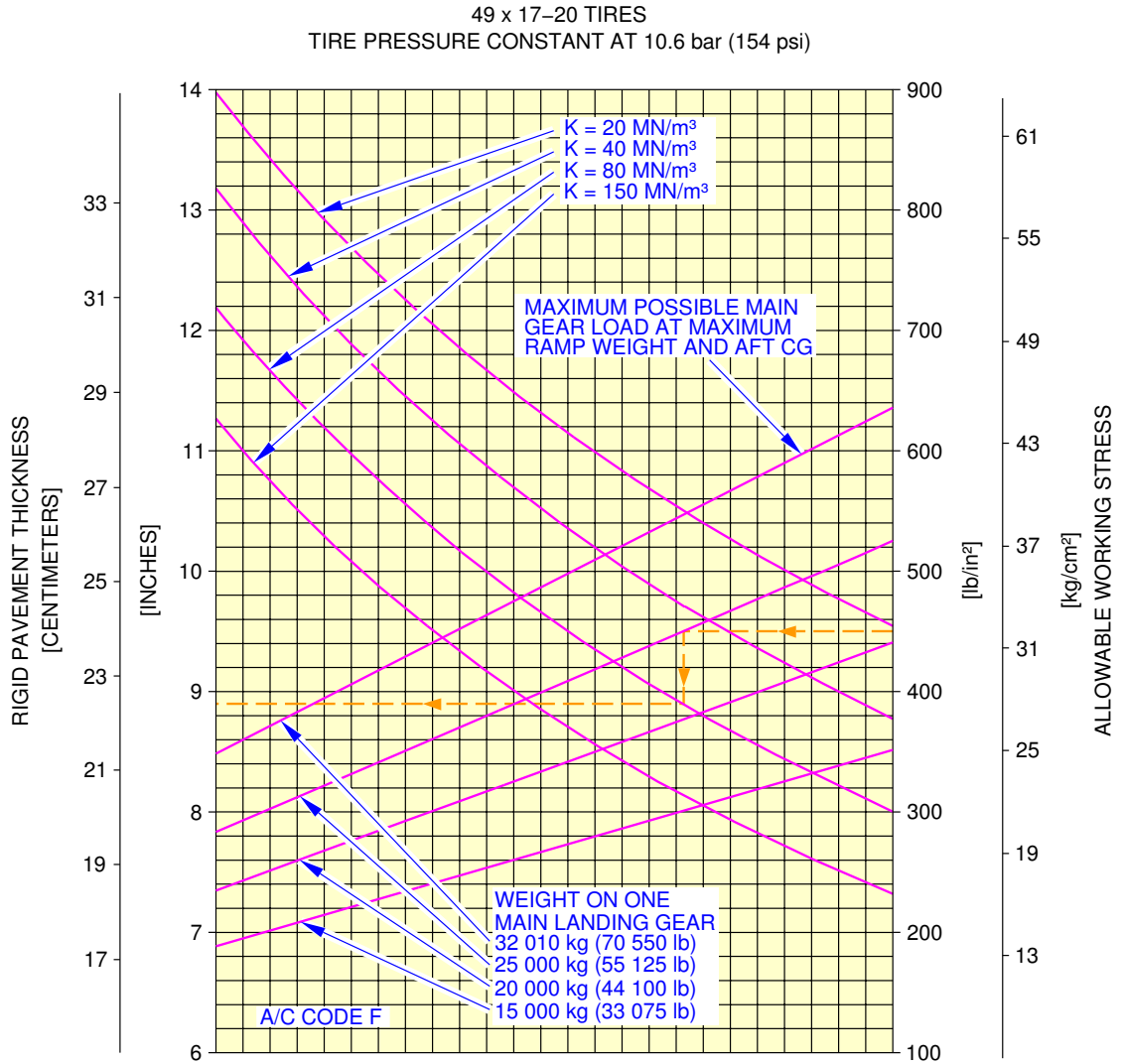
**REFERENCE:**  
"DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0740101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
FIGURE-7-7-1-991-074-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



**NOTE:**  
THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR  $K = 80 \text{ MN/m}^3$  BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

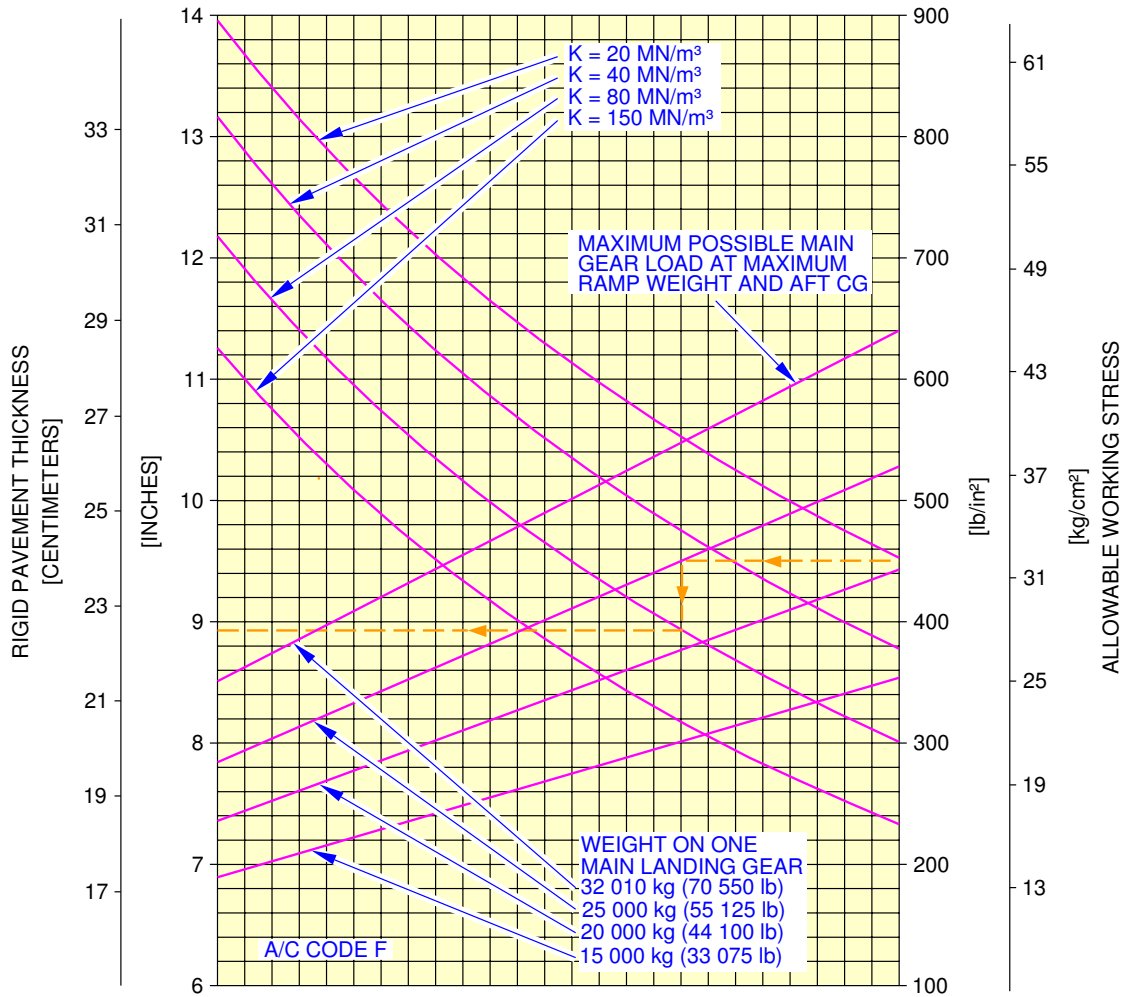
**REFERENCE:**  
"DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0750101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
FIGURE-7-7-1-991-075-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18-22) TIRES  
TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 10.9 bar (158 psi)



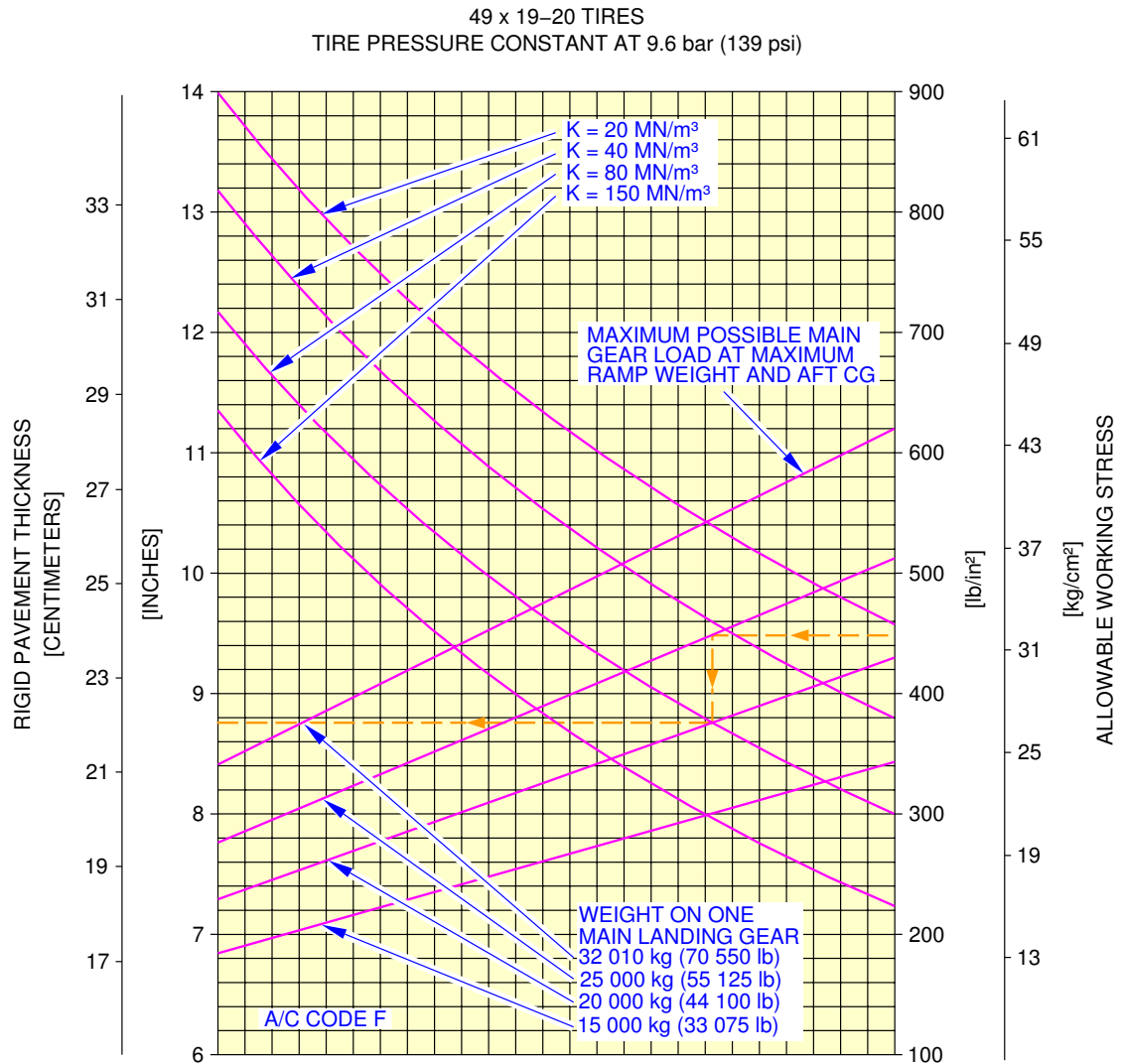
**NOTE:**  
THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
"DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0760101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
FIGURE-7-7-1-991-076-A01

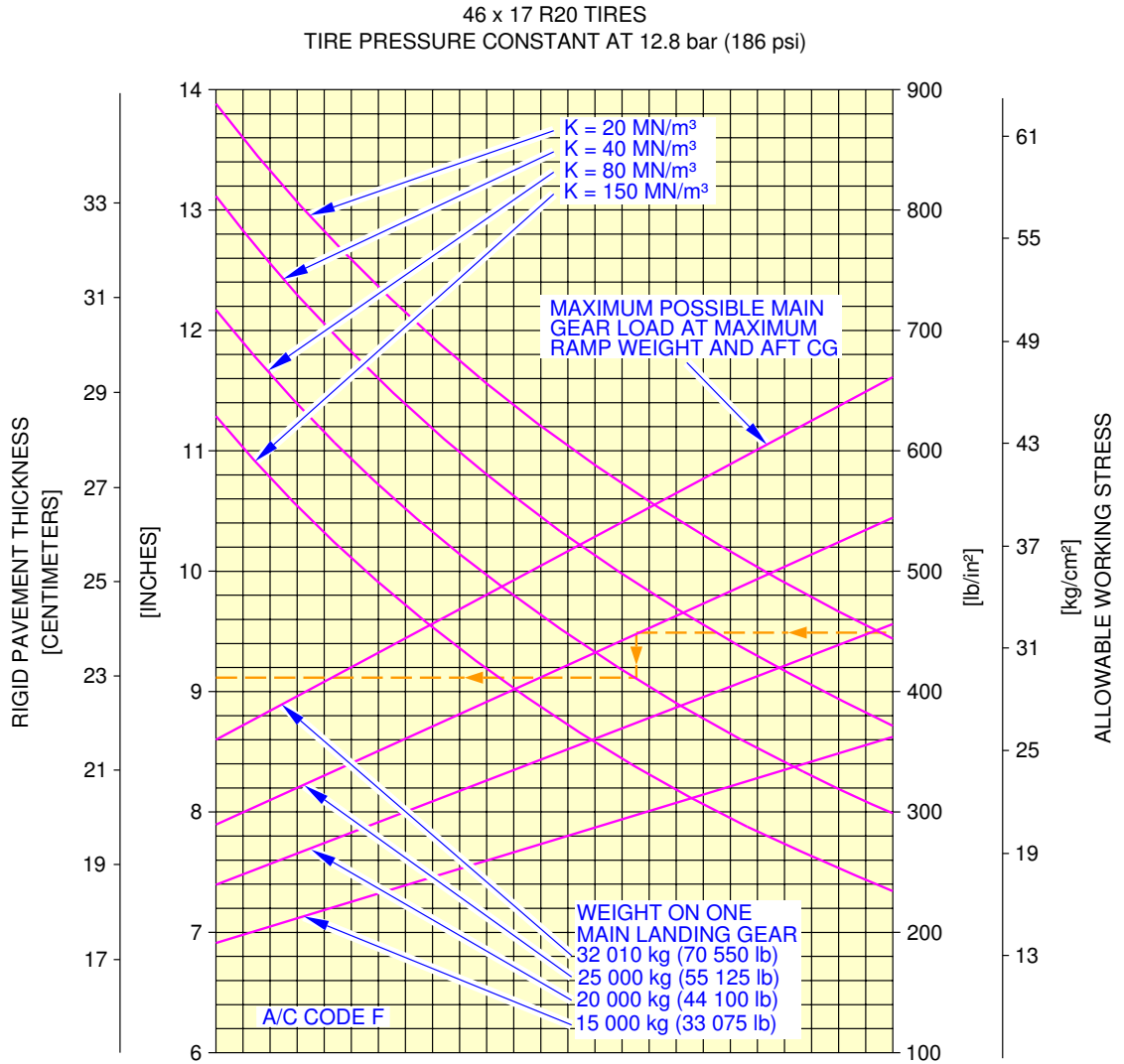
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0770101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
FIGURE-7-7-1-991-077-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



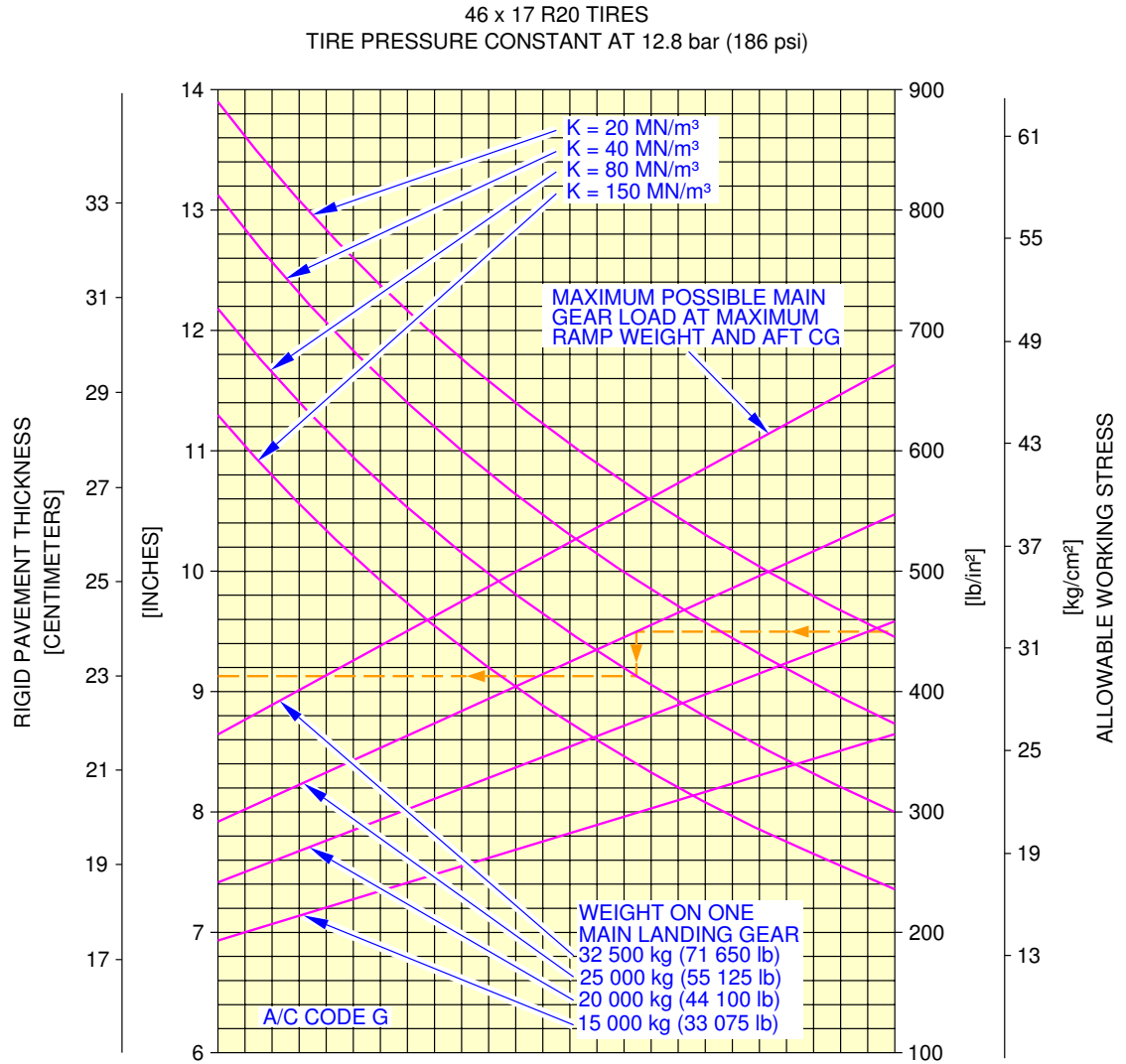
**NOTE:**  
THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
"DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0780101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
FIGURE-7-7-1-991-078-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



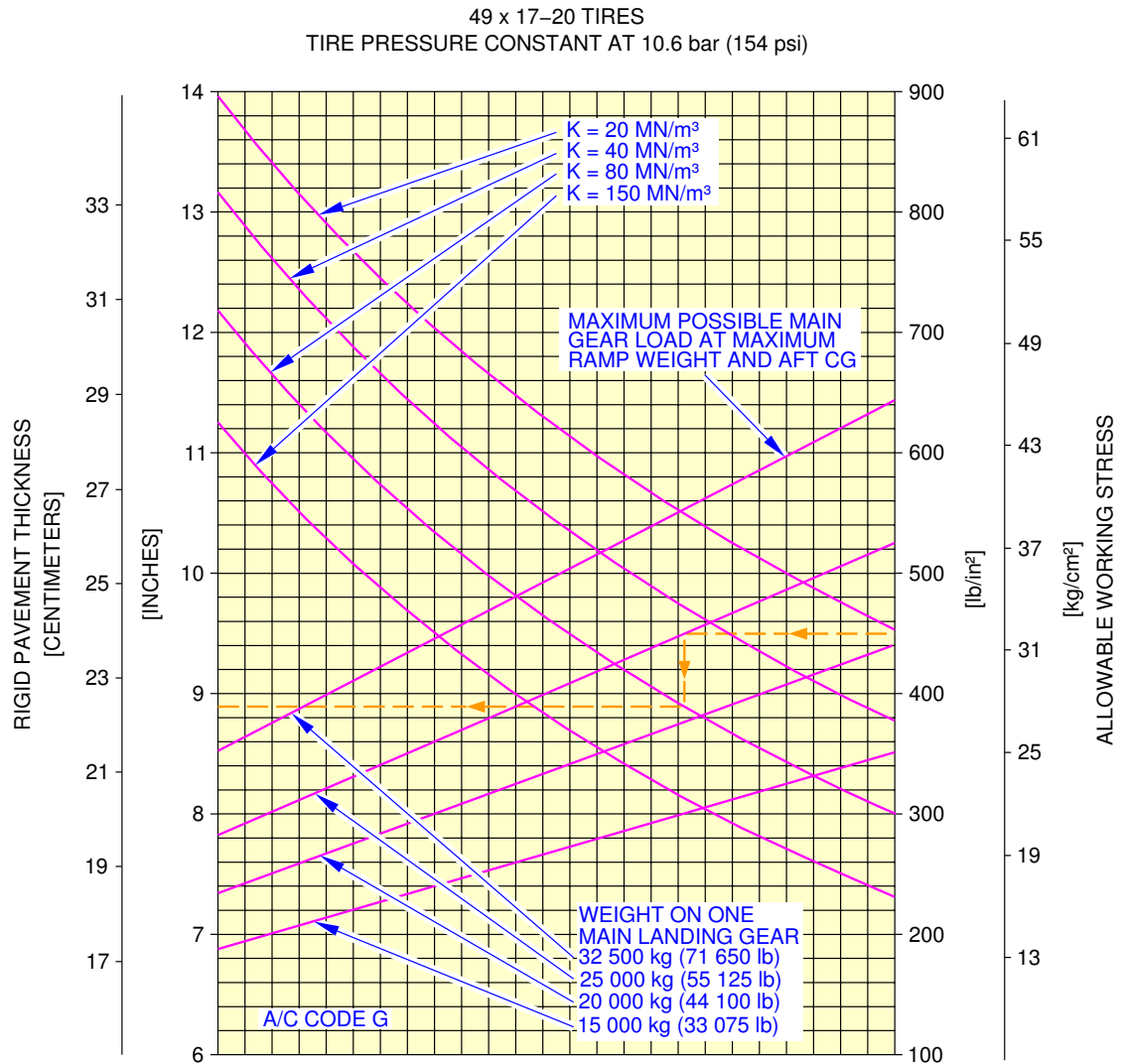
**NOTE:**  
 THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
 "DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0790101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
 FIGURE-7-7-1-991-079-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



**NOTE:**  
THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

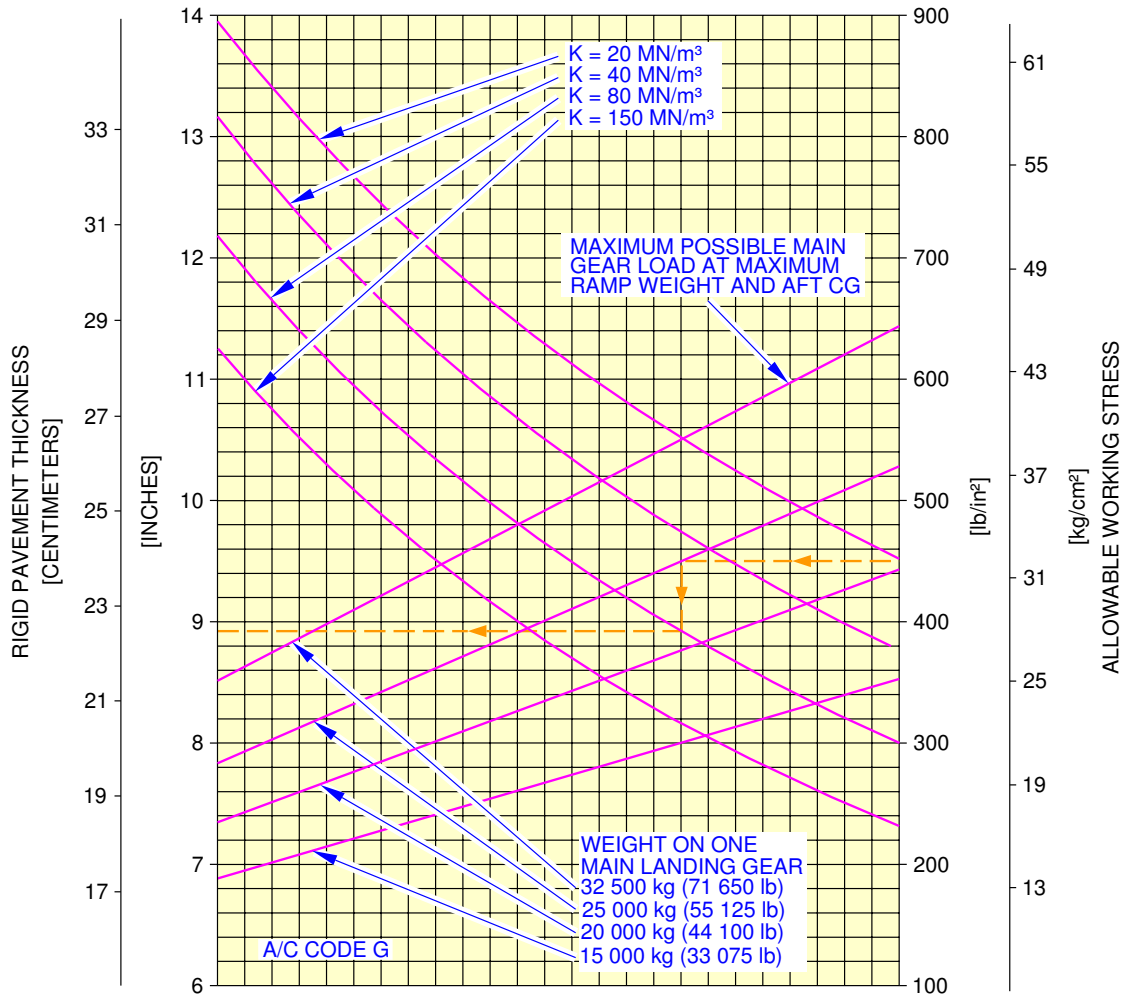
**REFERENCE:**  
"DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0800101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
FIGURE-7-7-1-991-080-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18-22) TIRES  
TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 10.9 bar (158 psi)



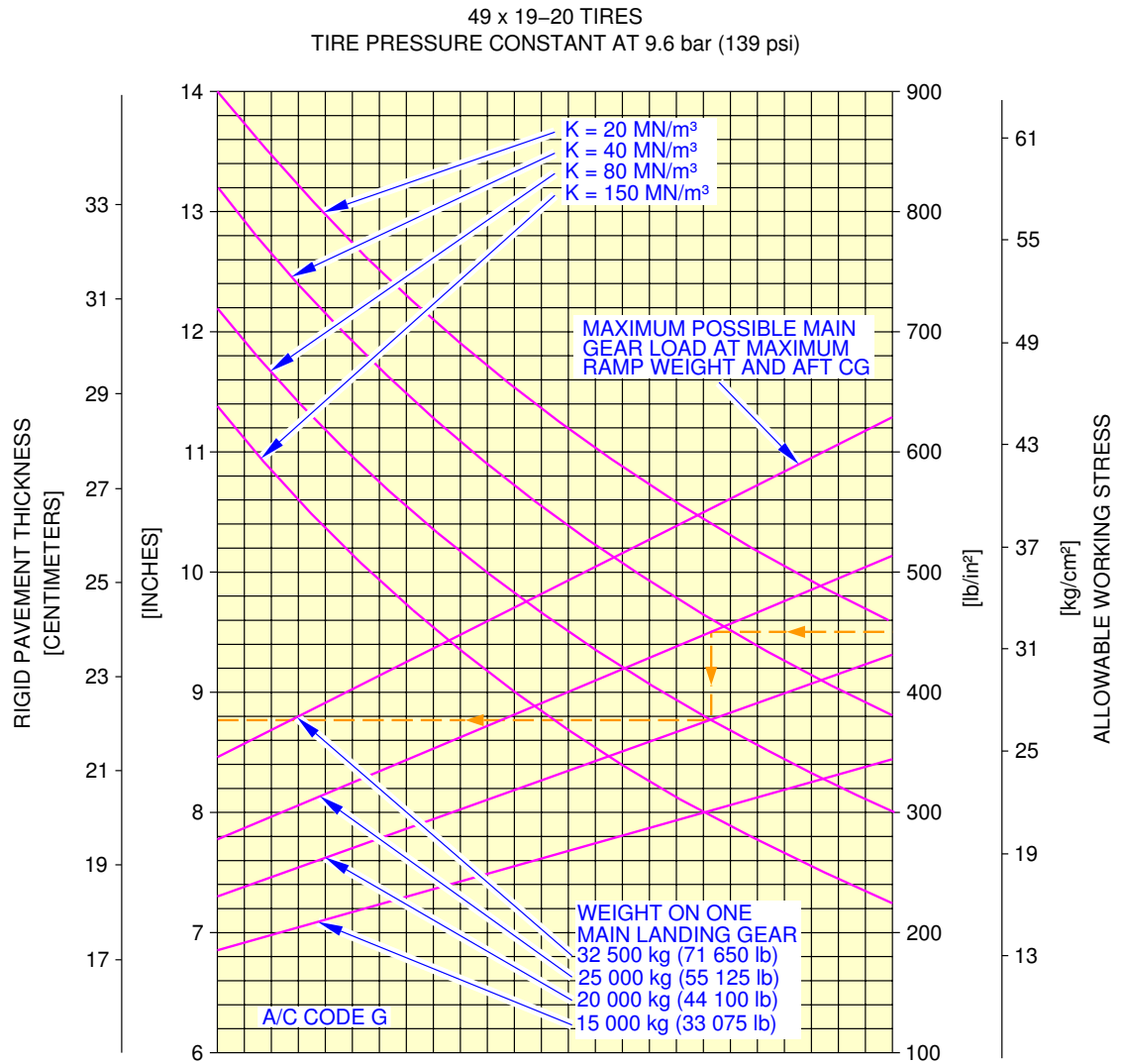
**NOTE:**  
THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
"DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0810101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
FIGURE-7-7-1-991-081-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



**NOTE:**  
THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR  $K = 80 \text{ MN/m}^3$  BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

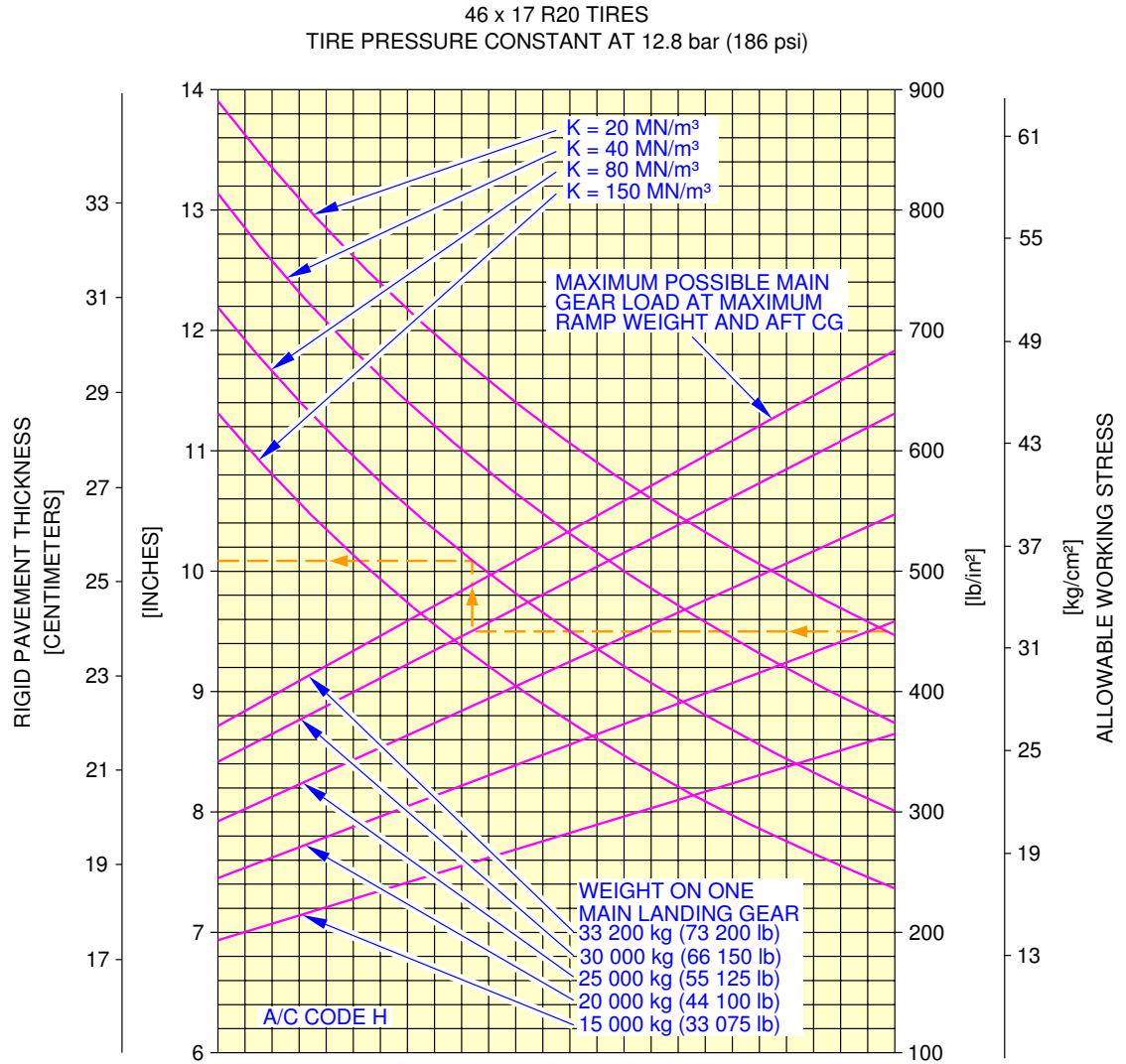
**REFERENCE:**  
"DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0820101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
FIGURE-7-7-1-991-082-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



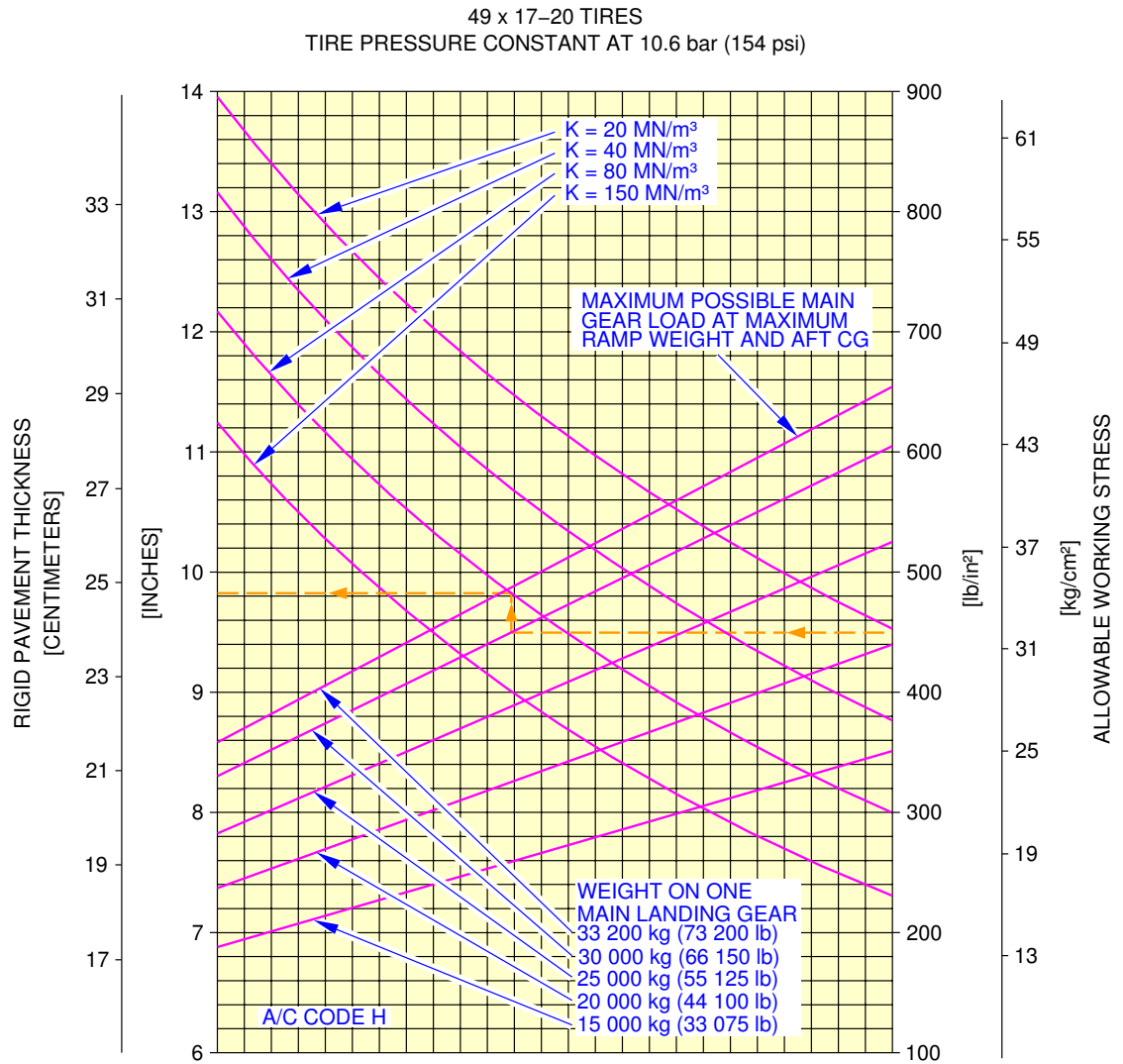
**NOTE:**  
 THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
 "DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0830101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
 FIGURE-7-7-1-991-083-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



**NOTE:**  
THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

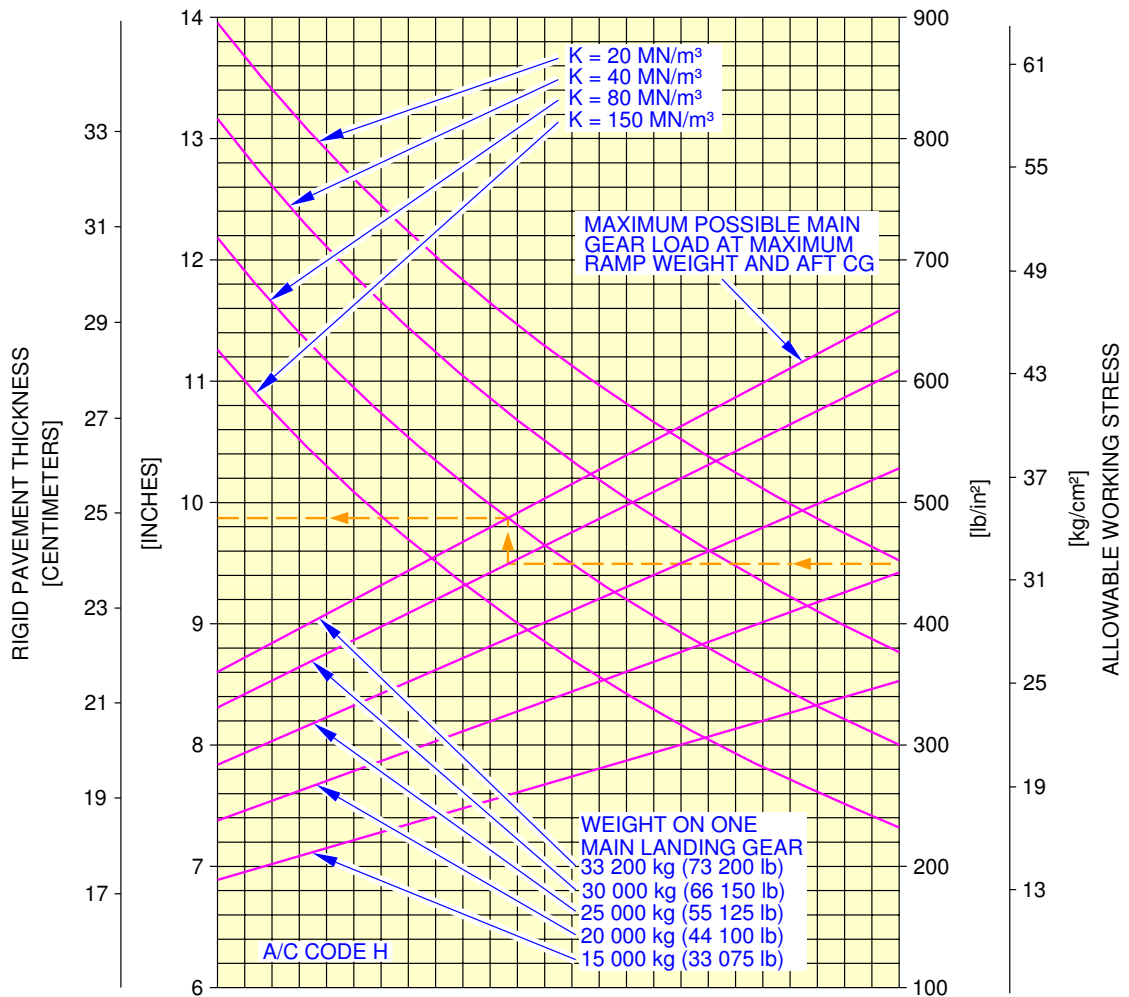
**REFERENCE:**  
"DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0840101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
FIGURE-7-7-1-991-084-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18-22) TIRES  
TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 10.9 bar (158 psi)



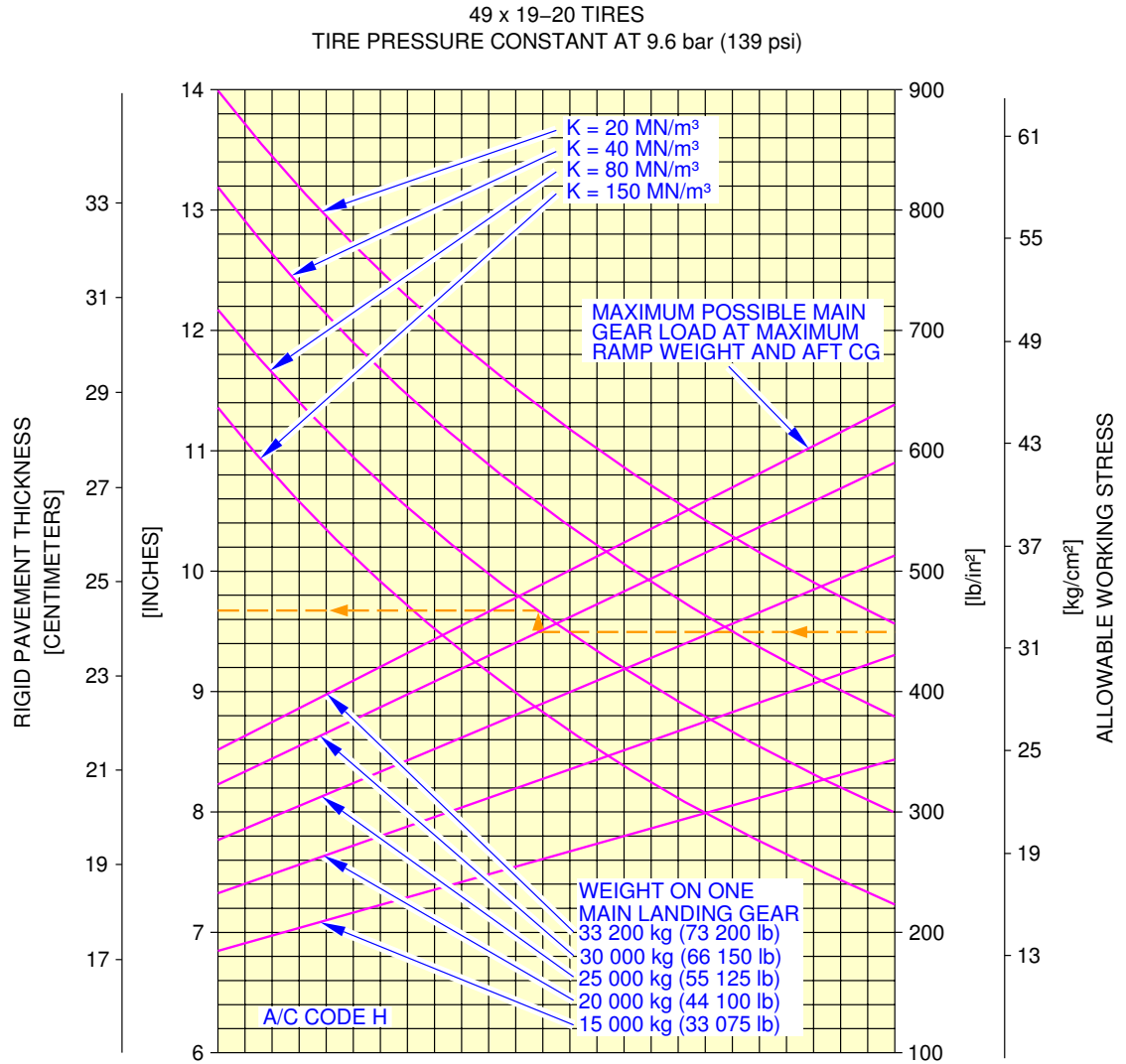
**NOTE:**  
THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
"DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0850101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
FIGURE-7-7-1-991-085-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



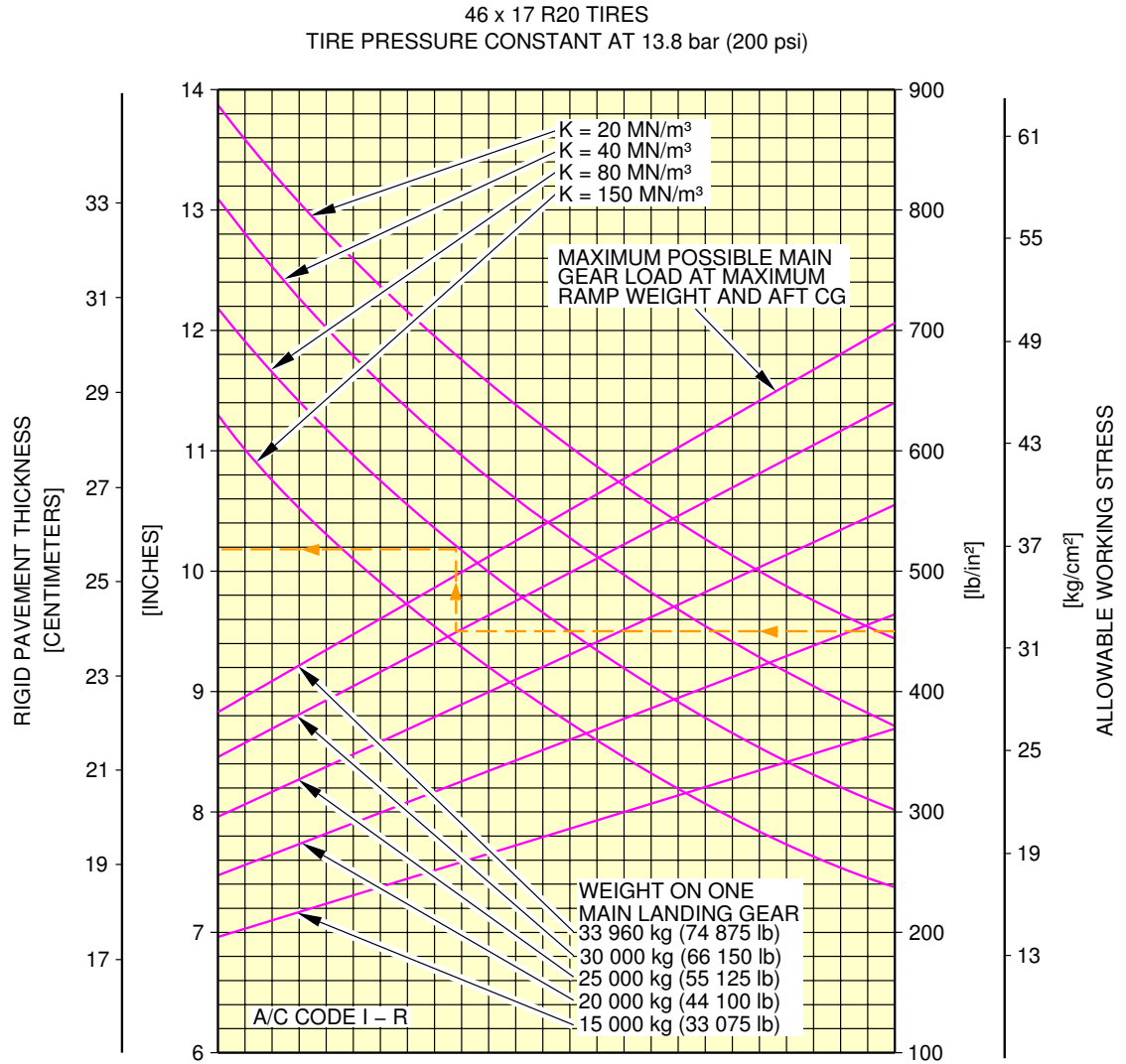
**NOTE:**  
 THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
 "DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0860101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
 FIGURE-7-7-1-991-086-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



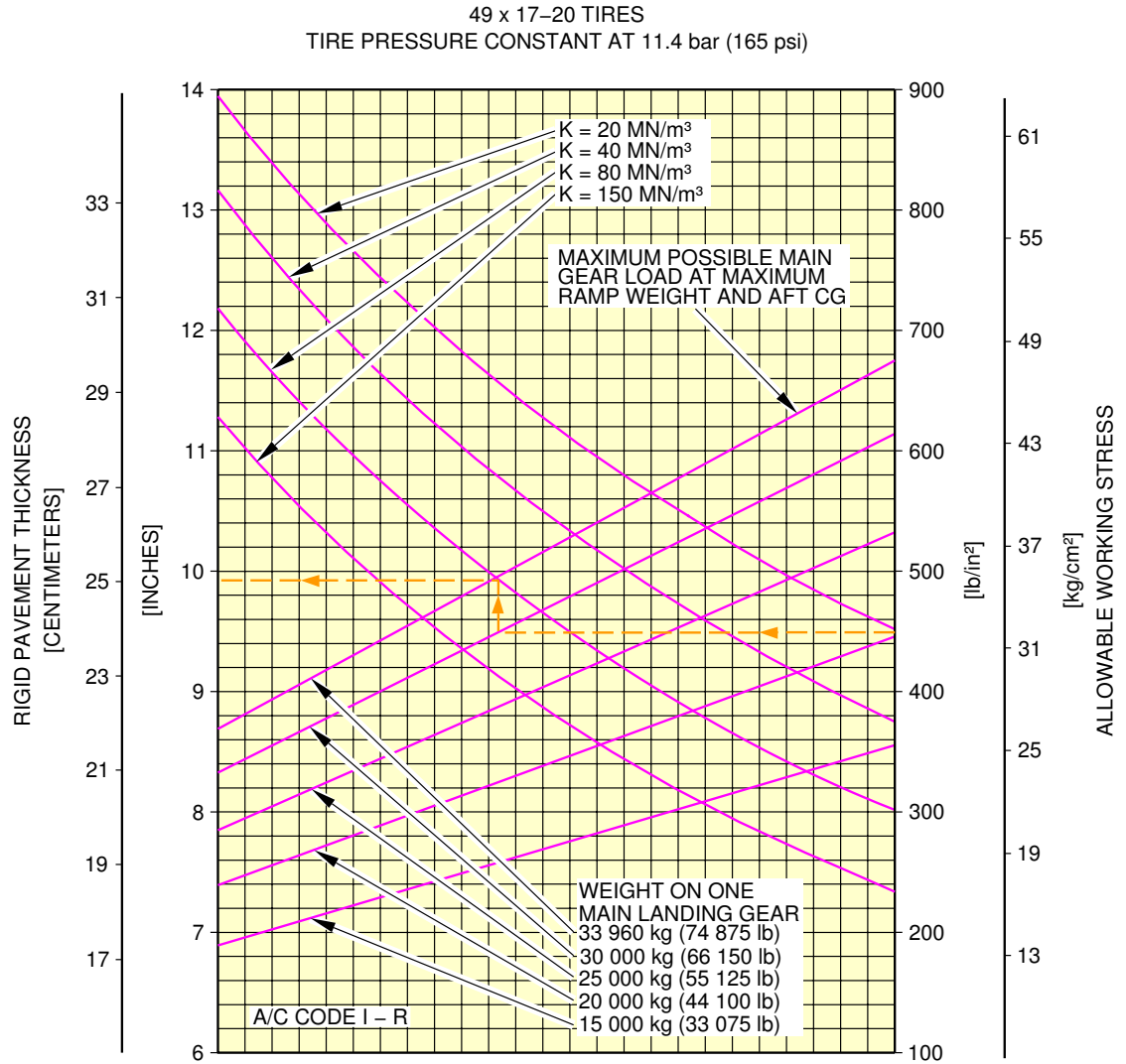
**NOTE:**  
THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
"DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0870101\_01\_01

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
FIGURE-7-7-1-991-087-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



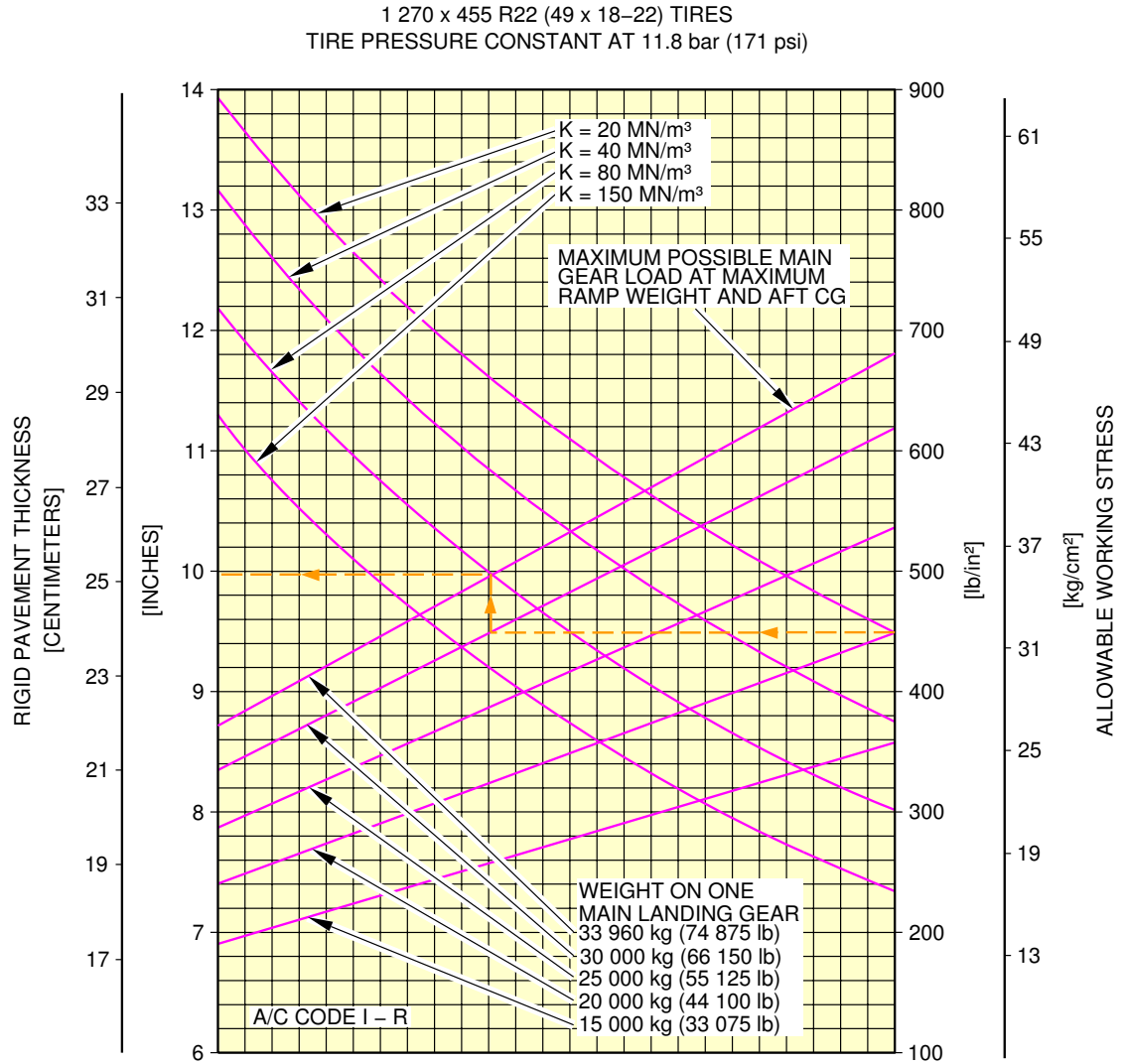
**NOTE:**  
THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
"DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0880101\_01\_01

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
FIGURE-7-7-1-991-088-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



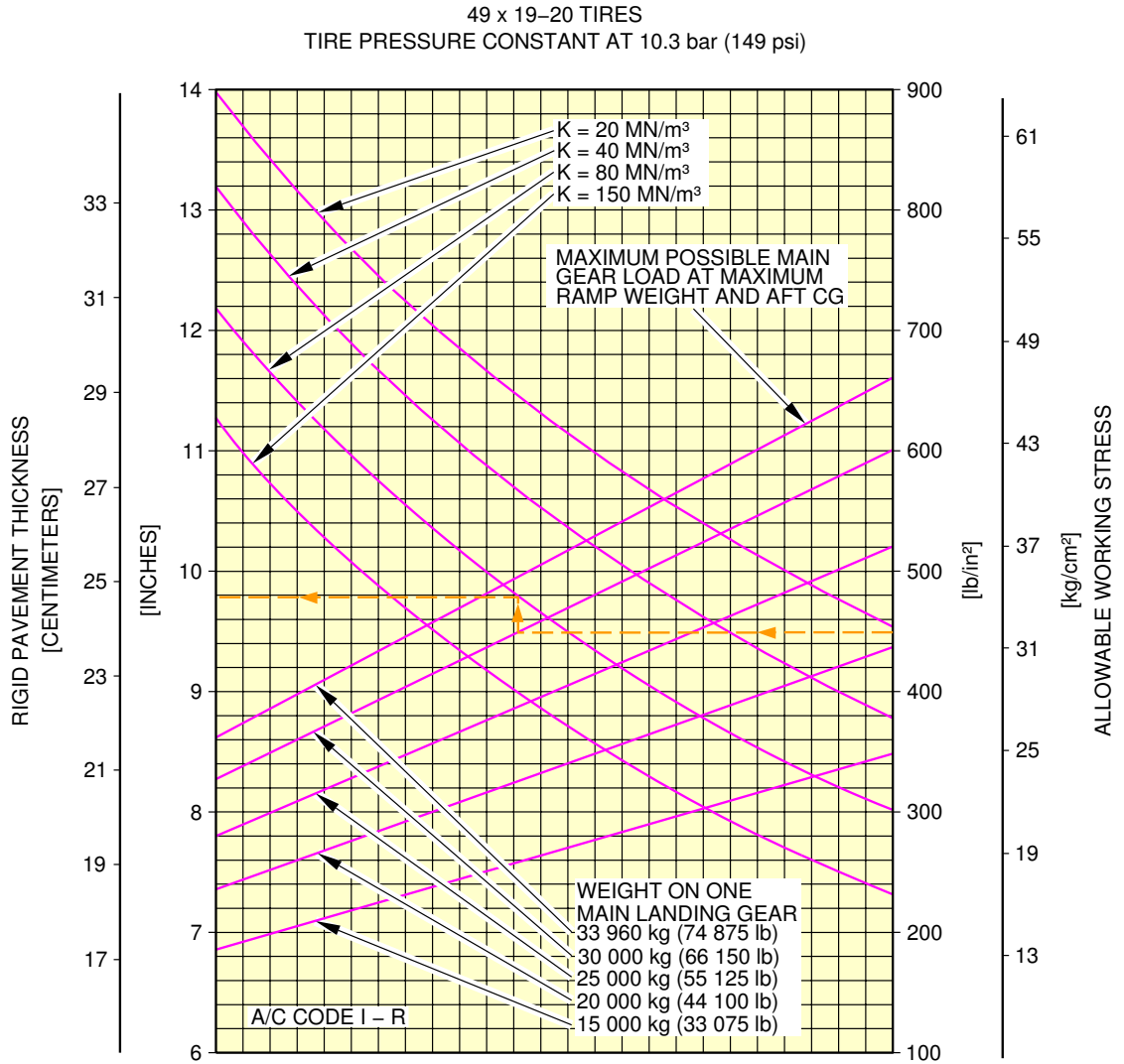
**NOTE:**  
THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
"DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0890101\_01\_01

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
FIGURE-7-7-1-991-089-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



**NOTE:**  
THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

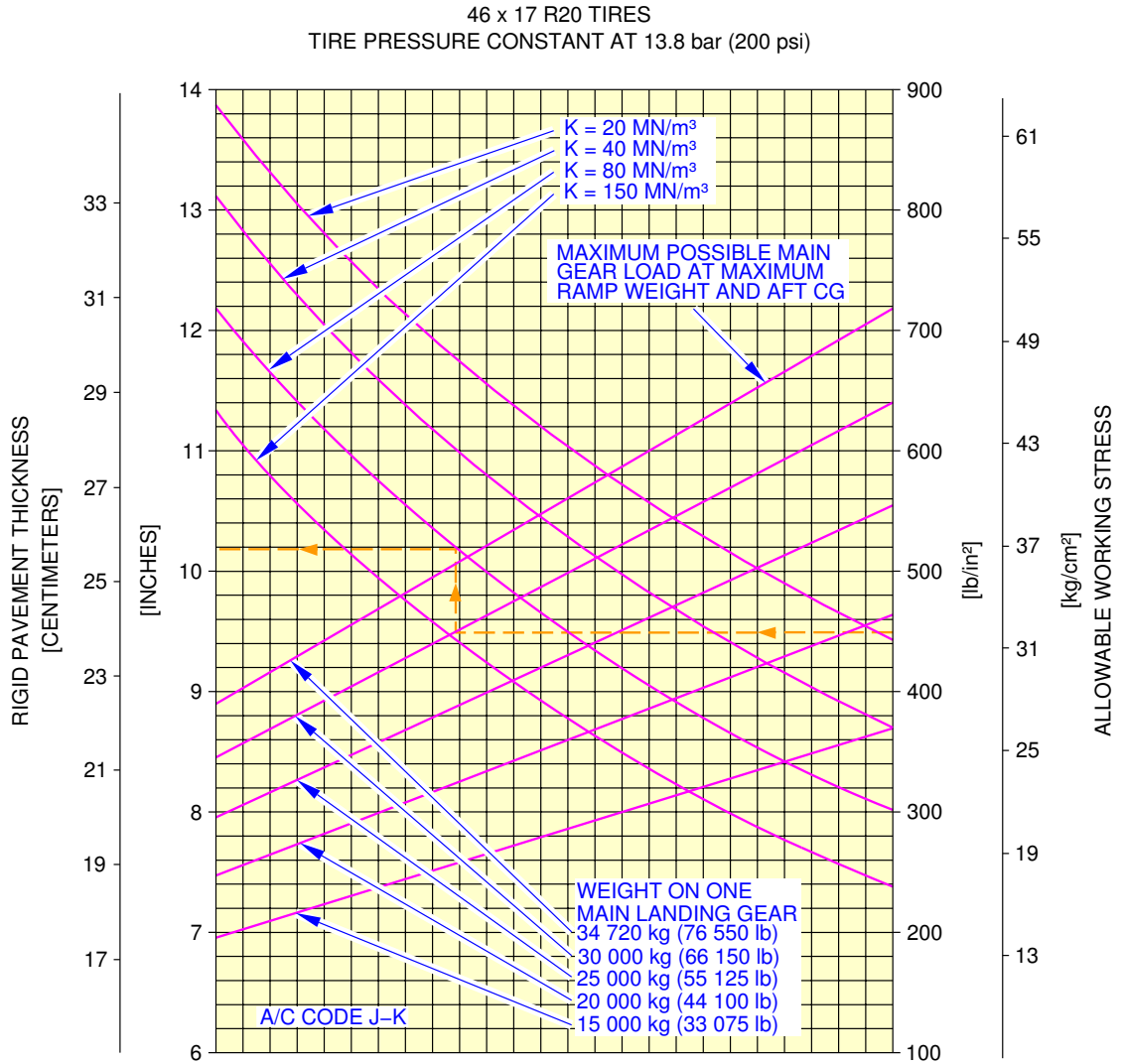
**REFERENCE:**  
"DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0900101\_01\_01

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
FIGURE-7-7-1-991-090-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



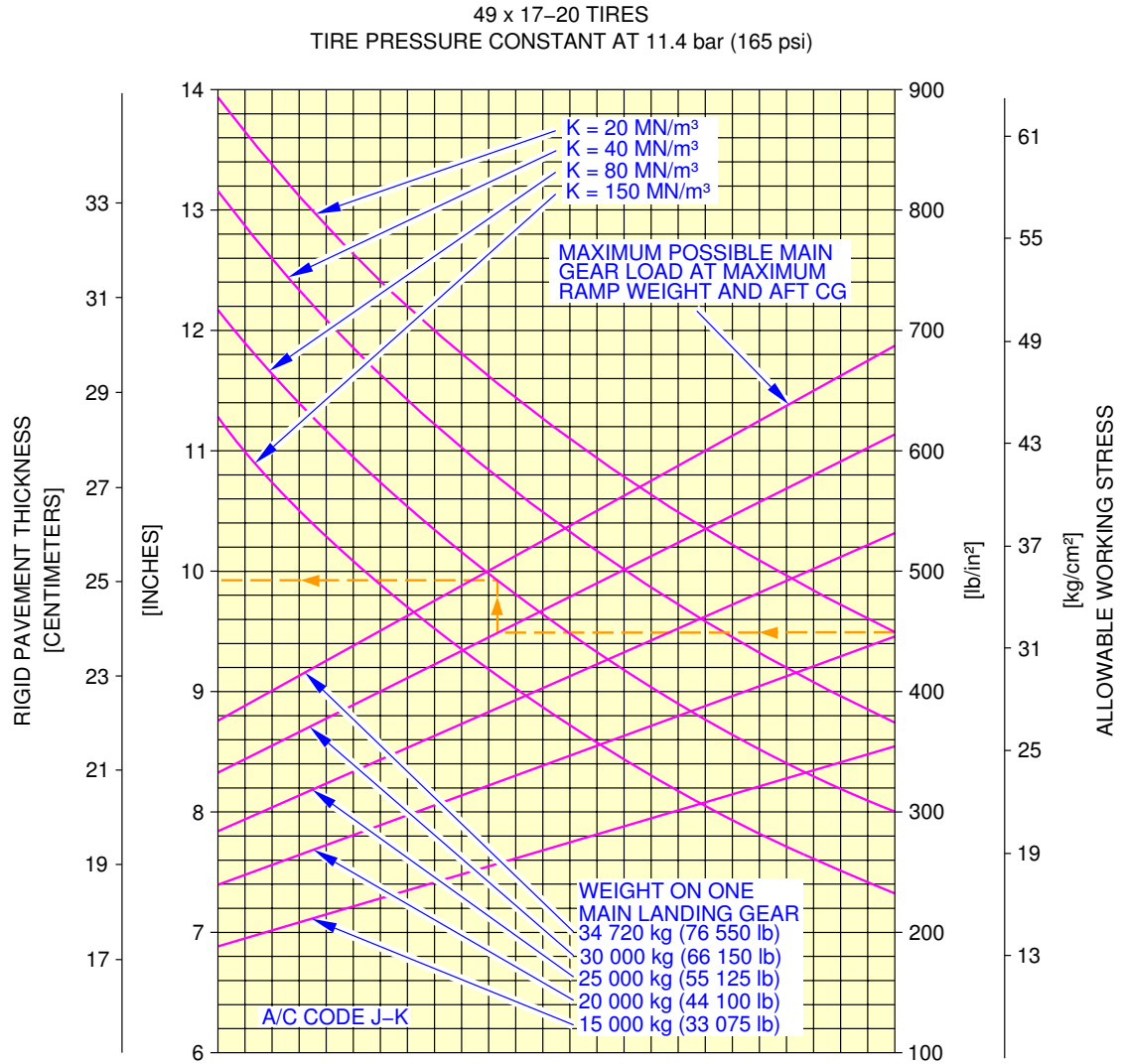
**NOTE:**  
THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR  $K = 80 \text{ MN/m}^3$  BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
"DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0910101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
FIGURE-7-7-1-991-091-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



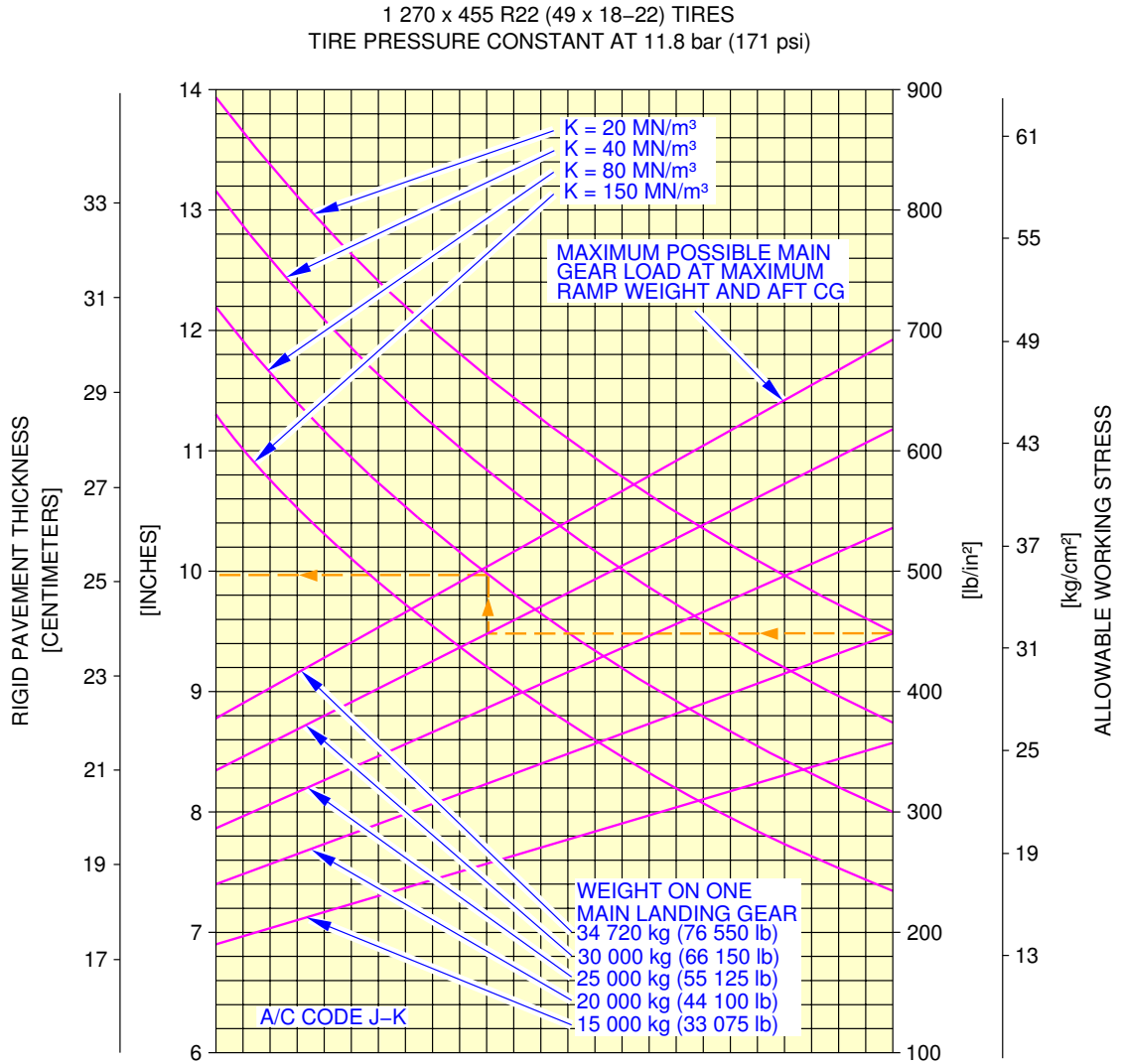
**NOTE:**  
 THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
 "DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0920101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
 FIGURE-7-7-1-991-092-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



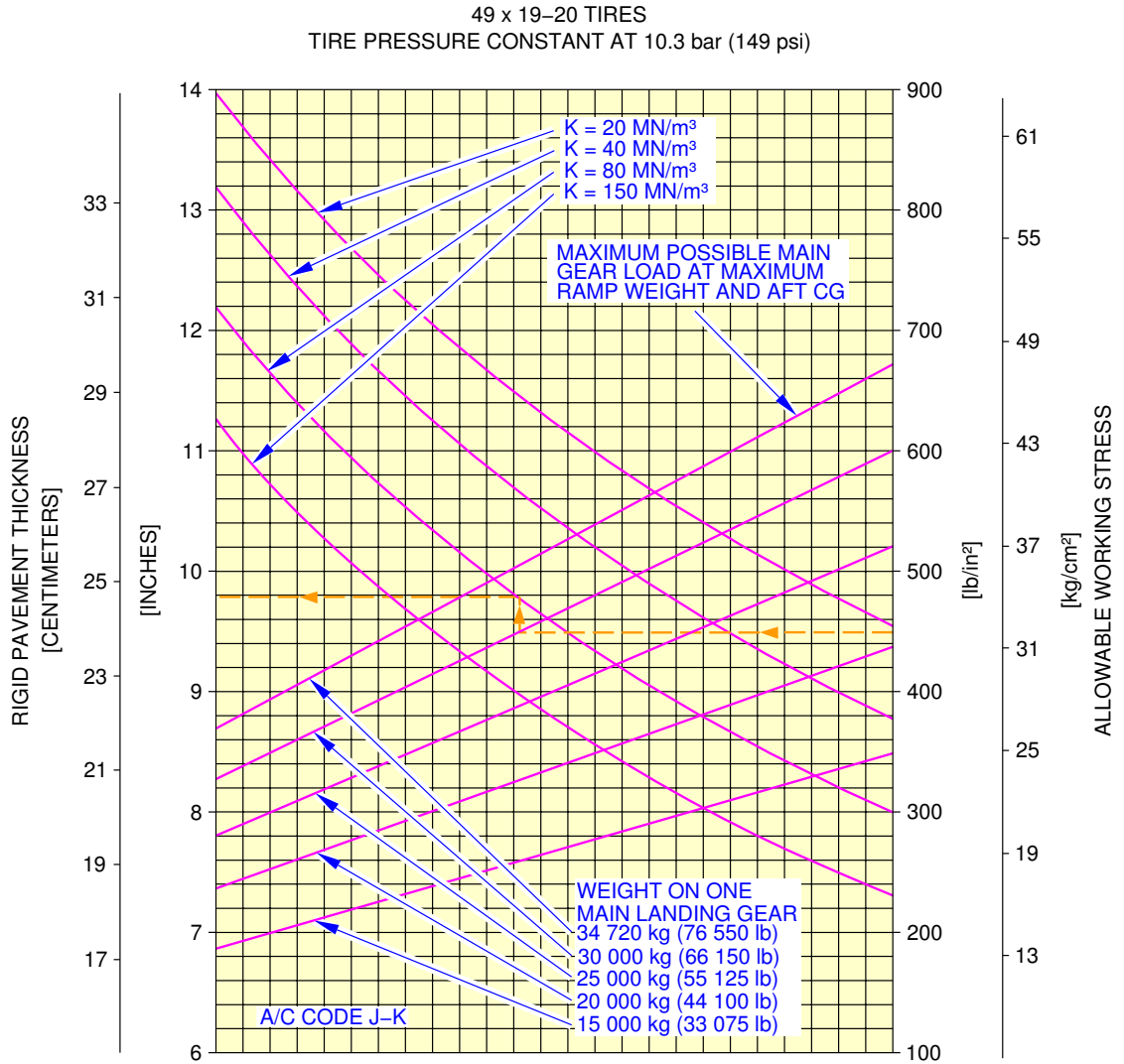
**NOTE:**  
 THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
 "DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0930101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
 FIGURE-7-7-1-991-093-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



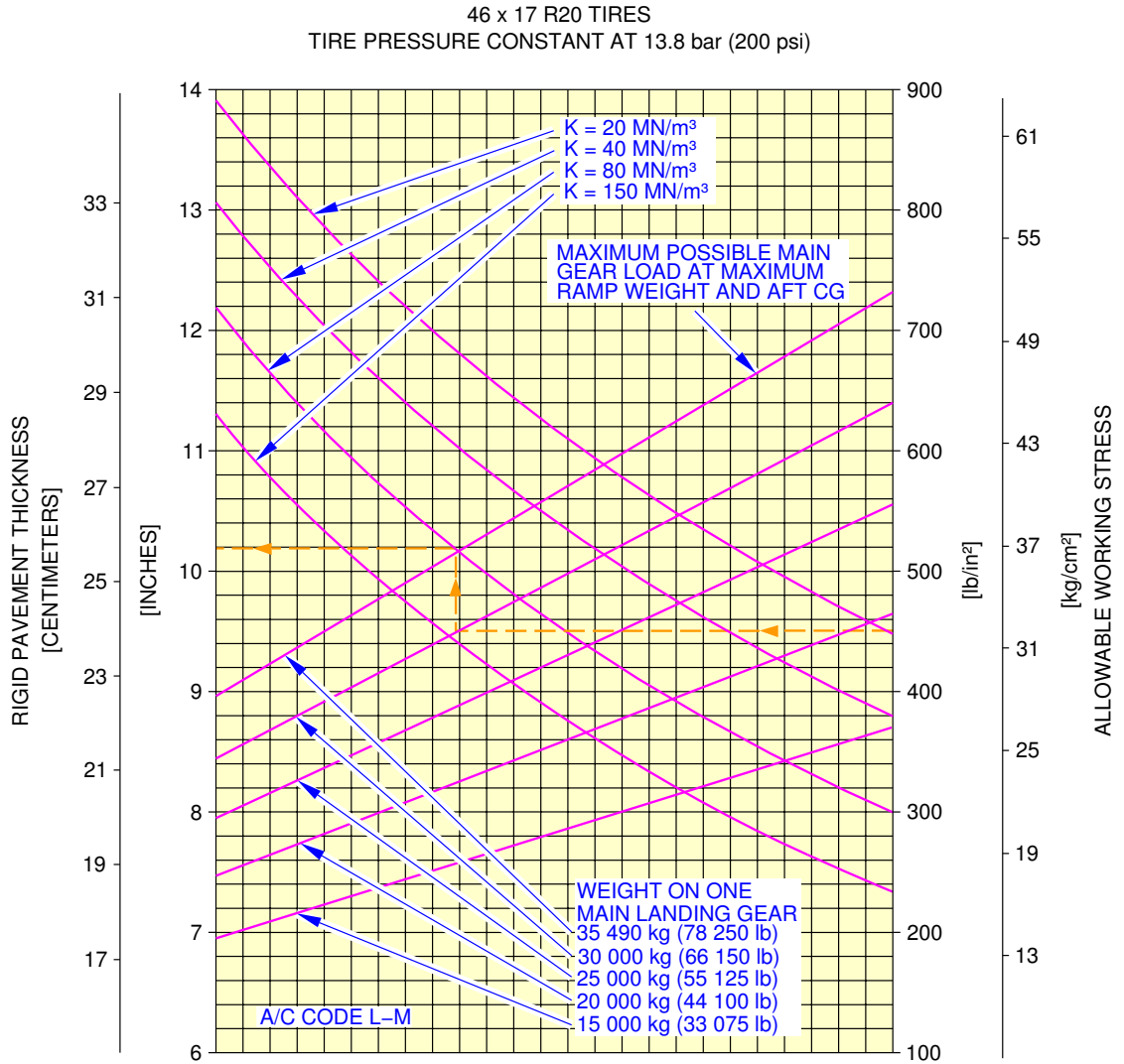
**NOTE:**  
THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
"DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0940101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
FIGURE-7-7-1-991-094-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



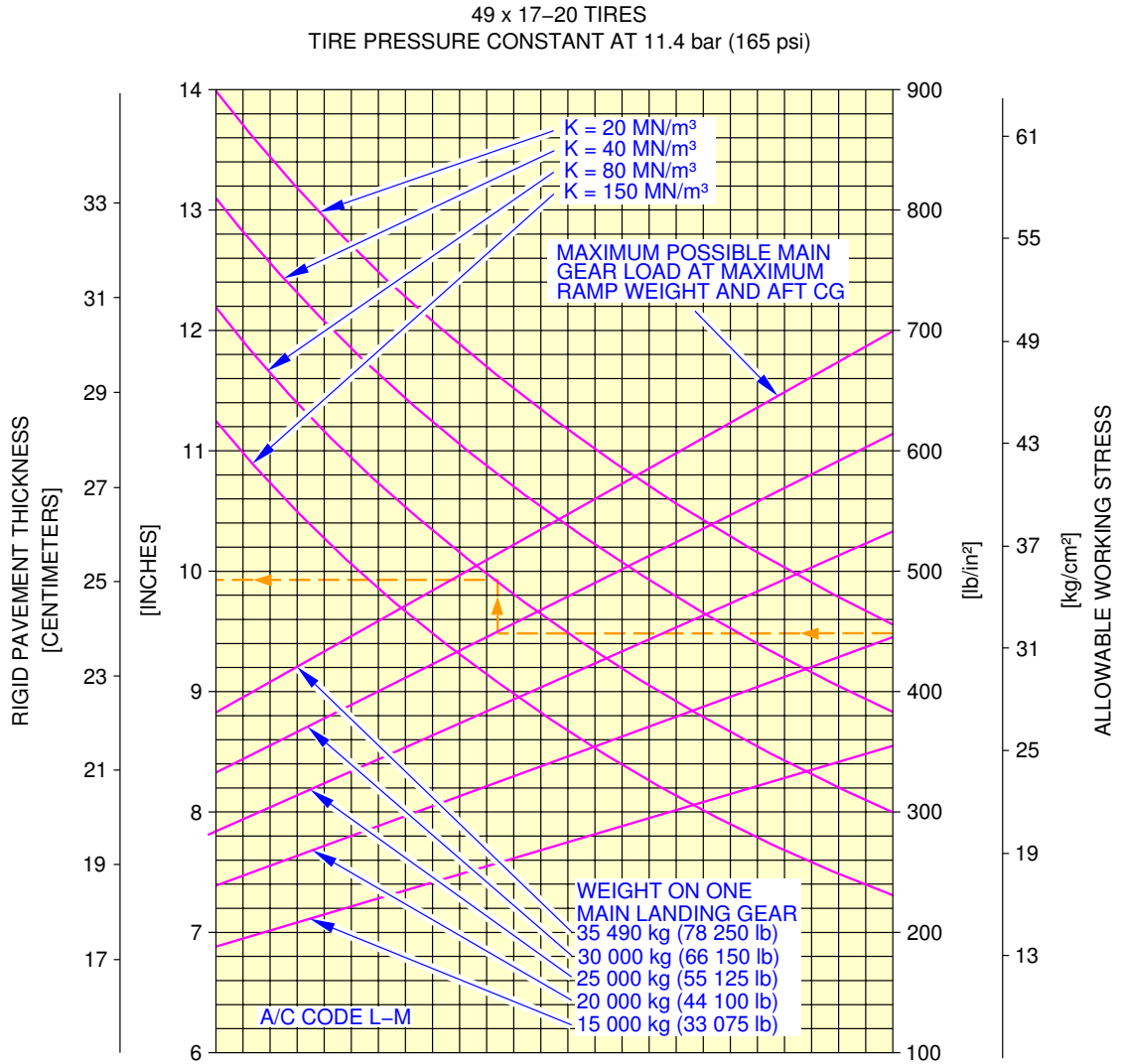
**NOTE:**  
 THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
 "DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0950101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
 FIGURE-7-7-1-991-095-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



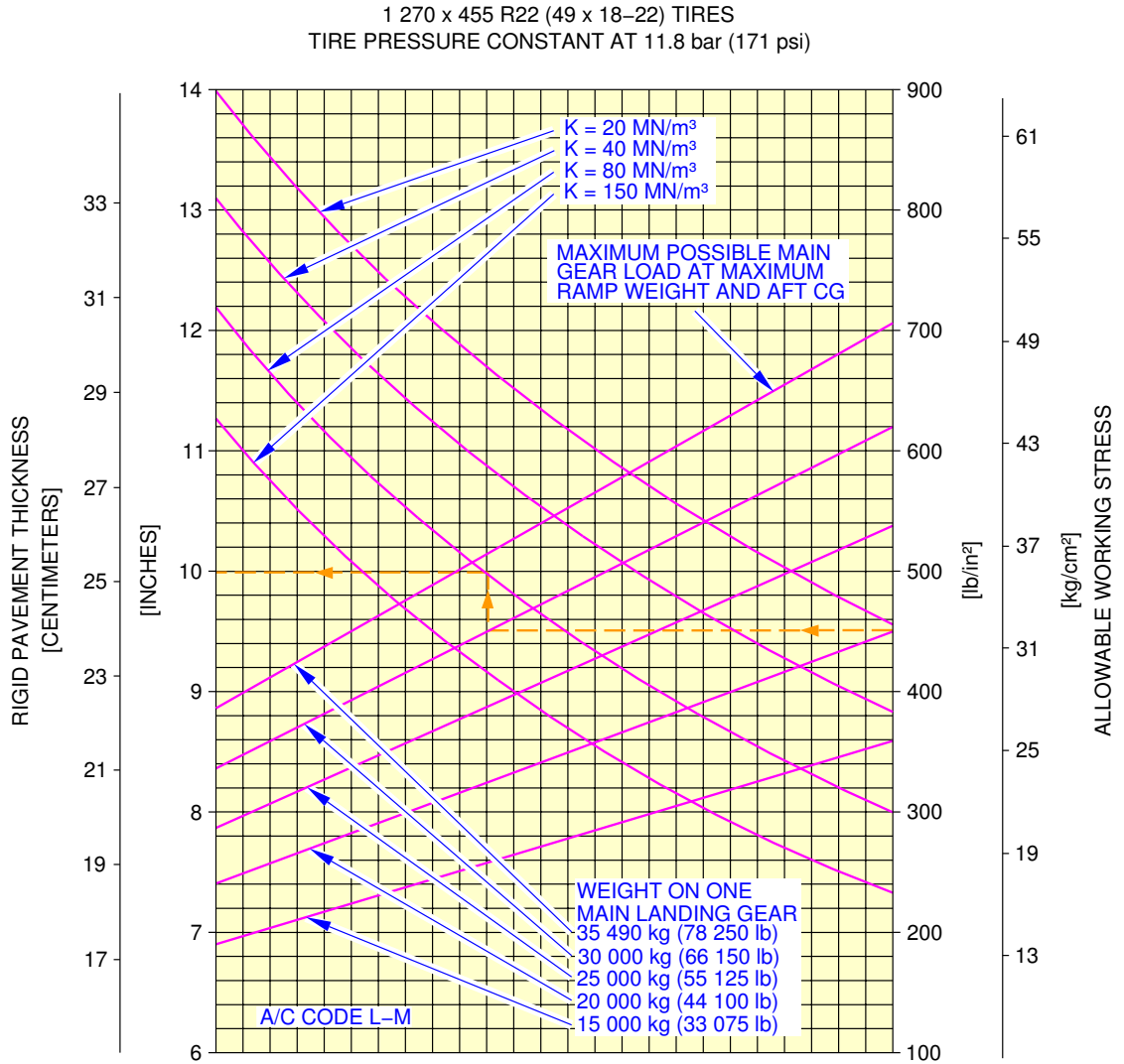
**NOTE:**  
 THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
 "DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0960101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
 FIGURE-7-7-1-991-096-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



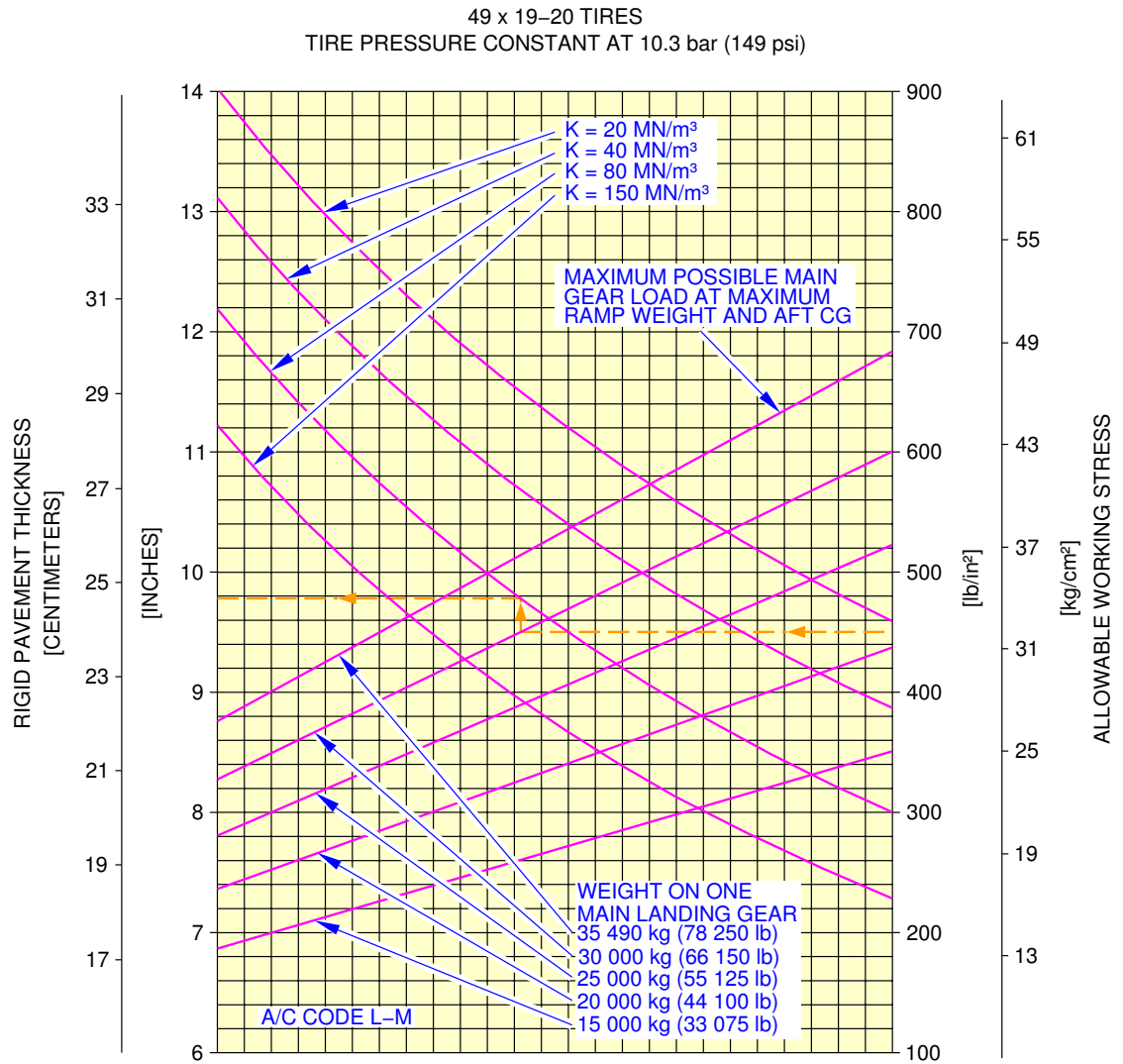
**NOTE:**  
 THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
 "DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0980101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
 FIGURE-7-7-1-991-098-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



**NOTE:**  
THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

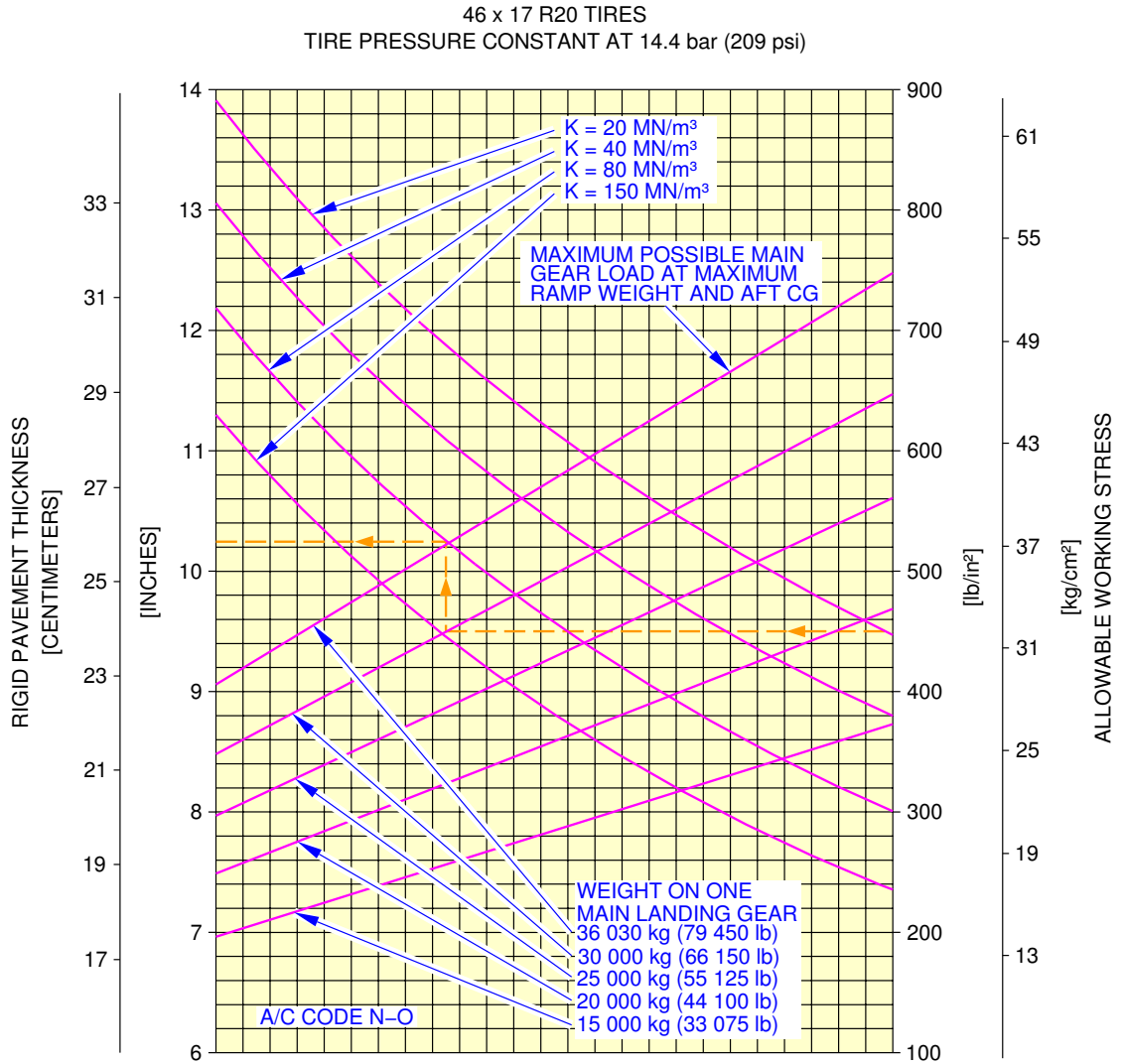
**REFERENCE:**  
"DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_0990101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
FIGURE-7-7-1-991-099-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



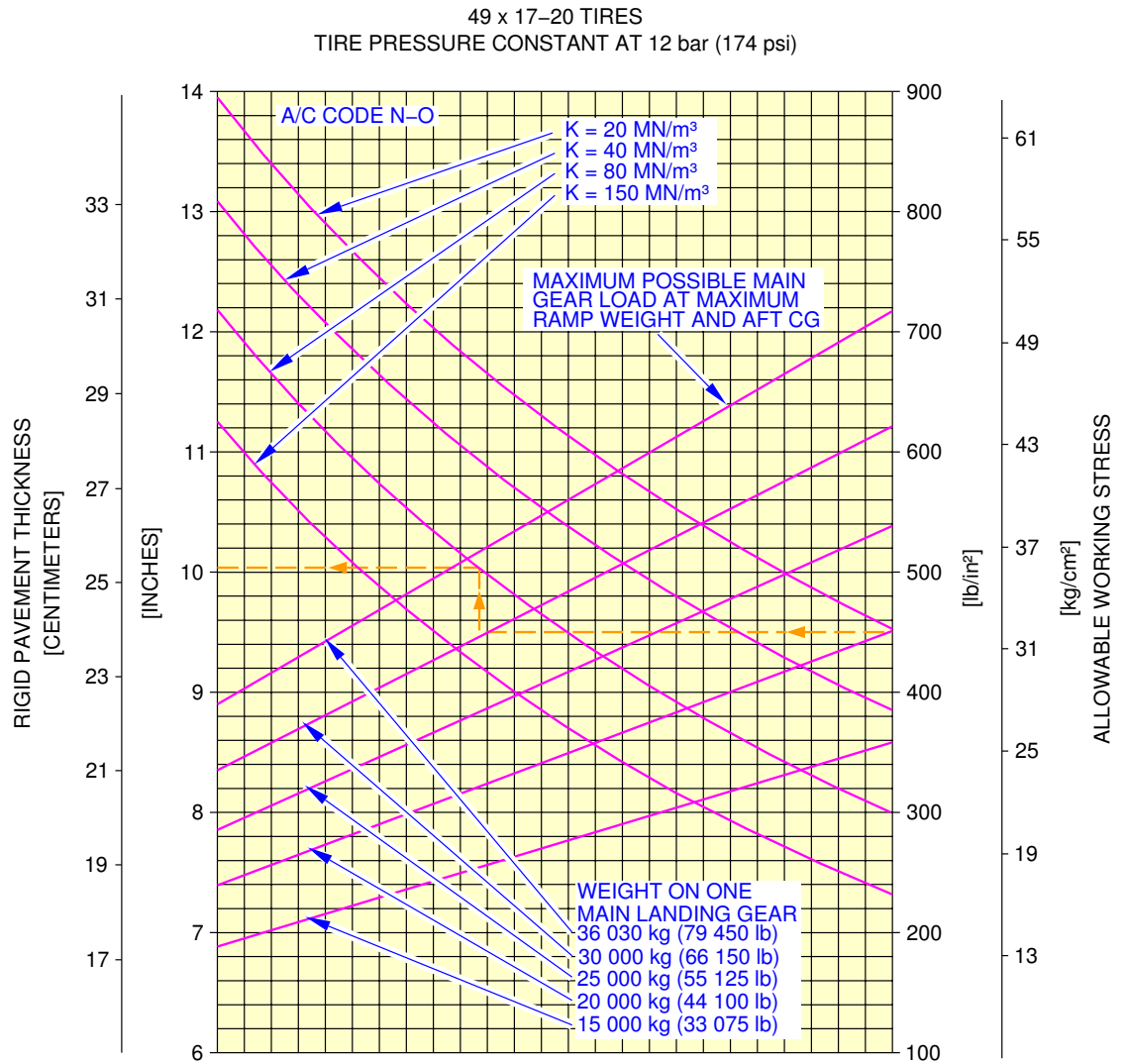
**NOTE:**  
THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
"DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_1000101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
FIGURE-7-7-1-991-100-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



**NOTE:**  
THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

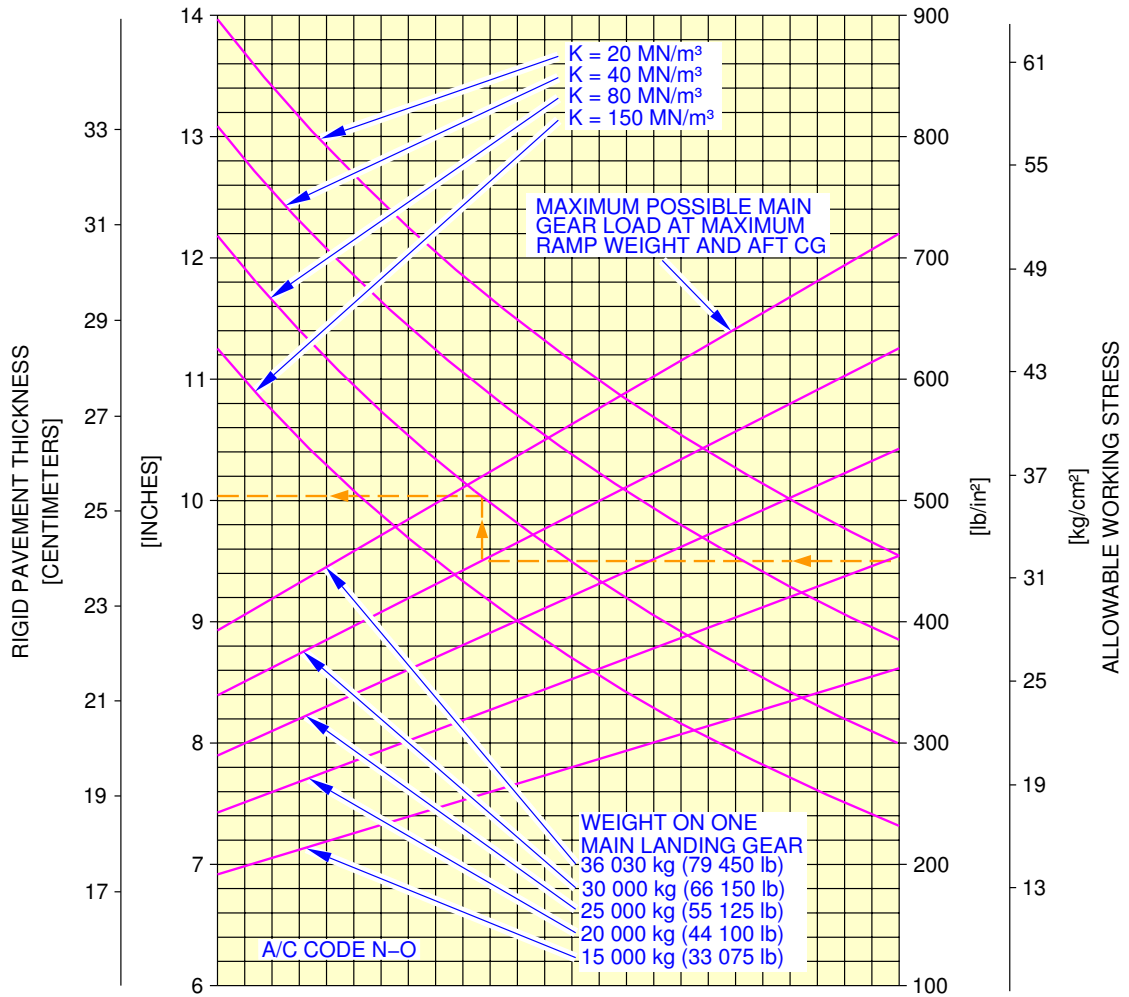
**REFERENCE:**  
"DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_1010101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
FIGURE-7-7-1-991-101-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18-22) TIRES  
TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 12.3 bar (178 psi)



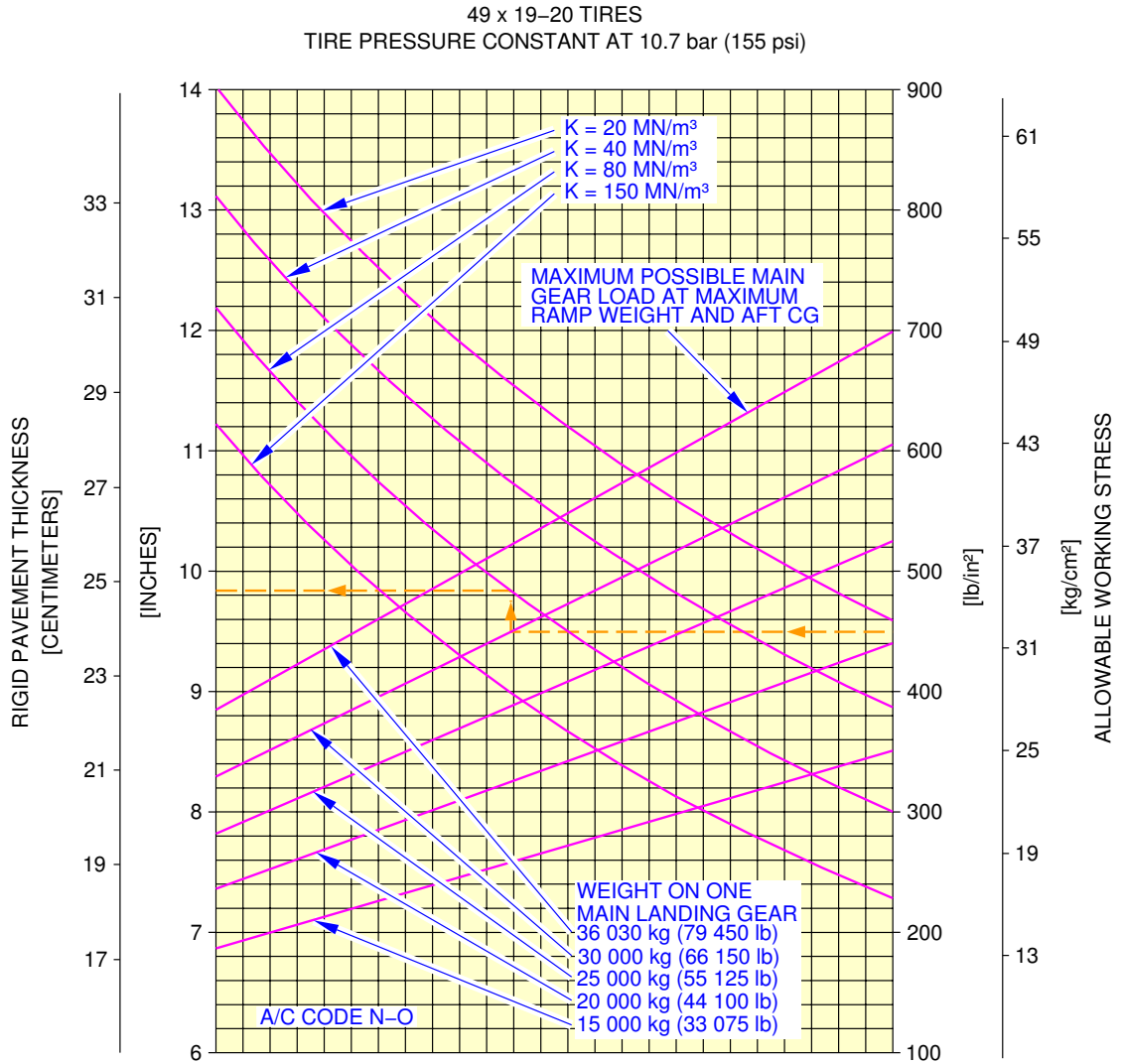
**NOTE:**  
THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR  $K = 80 \text{ MN/m}^3$  BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
"DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_1020101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
FIGURE-7-7-1-991-102-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



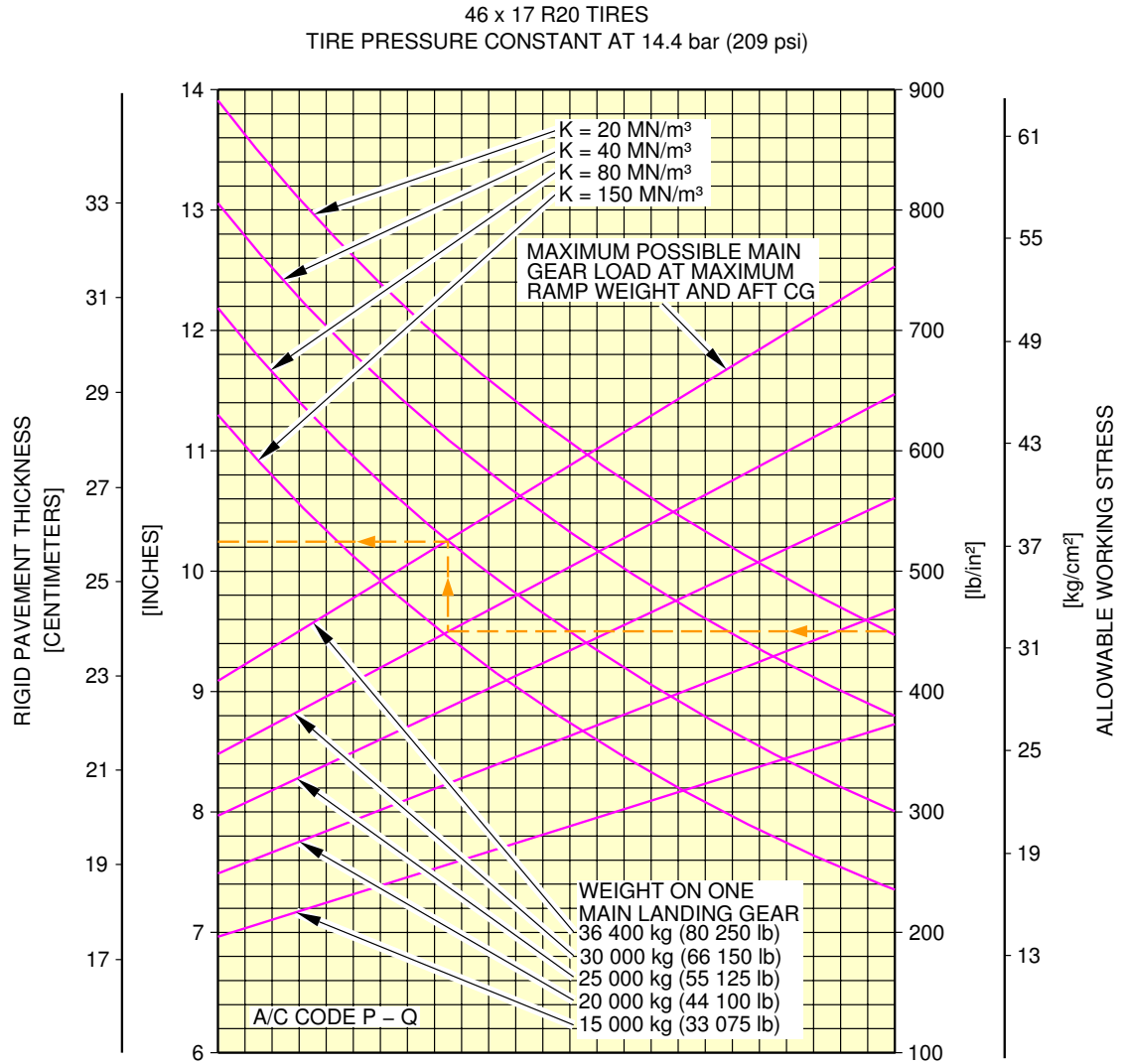
**NOTE:**  
 THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
 "DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_1030101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
 FIGURE-7-7-1-991-103-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



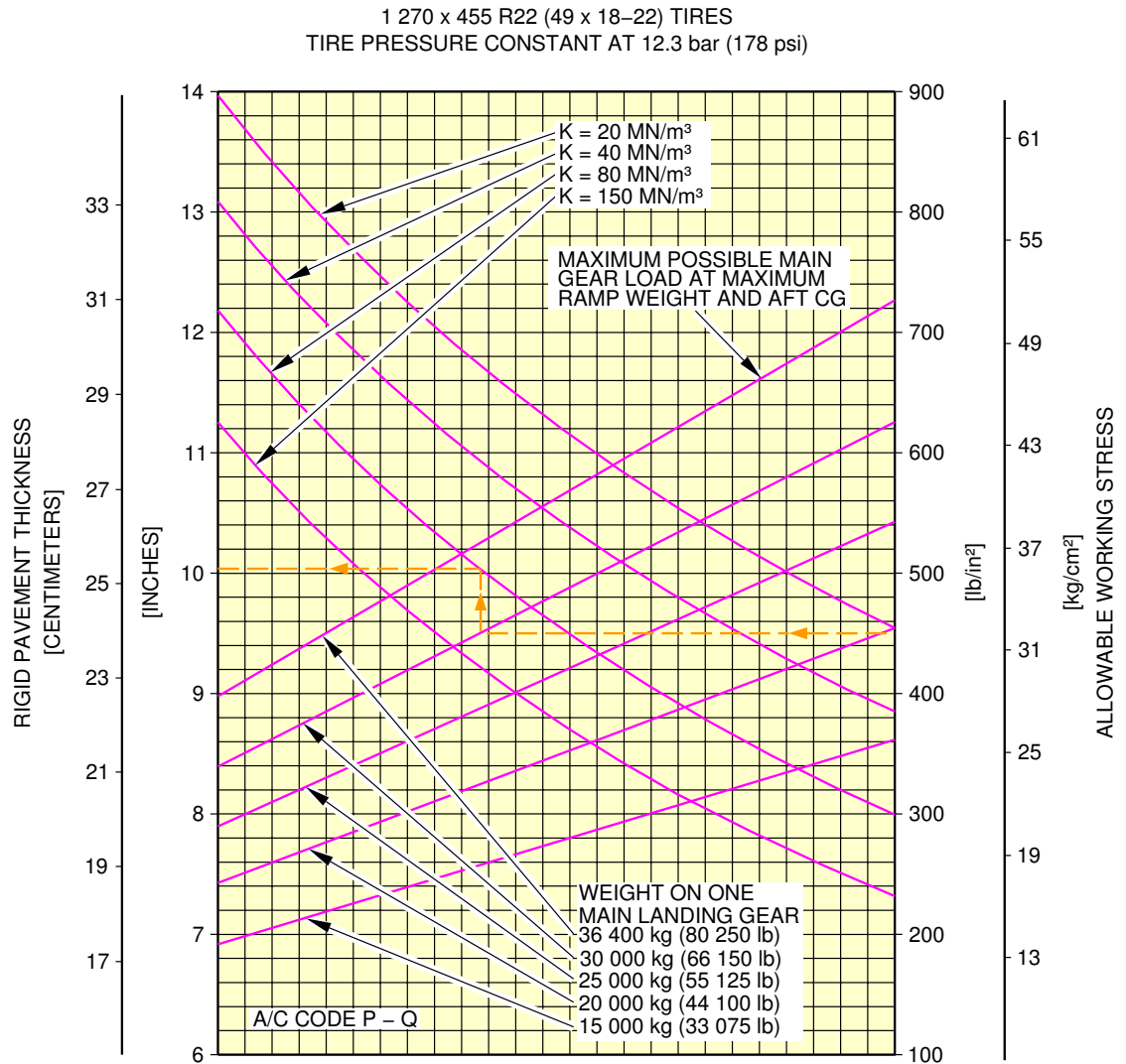
**NOTE:**  
 THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
 "DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_1040101\_01\_01

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
 FIGURE-7-7-1-991-104-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



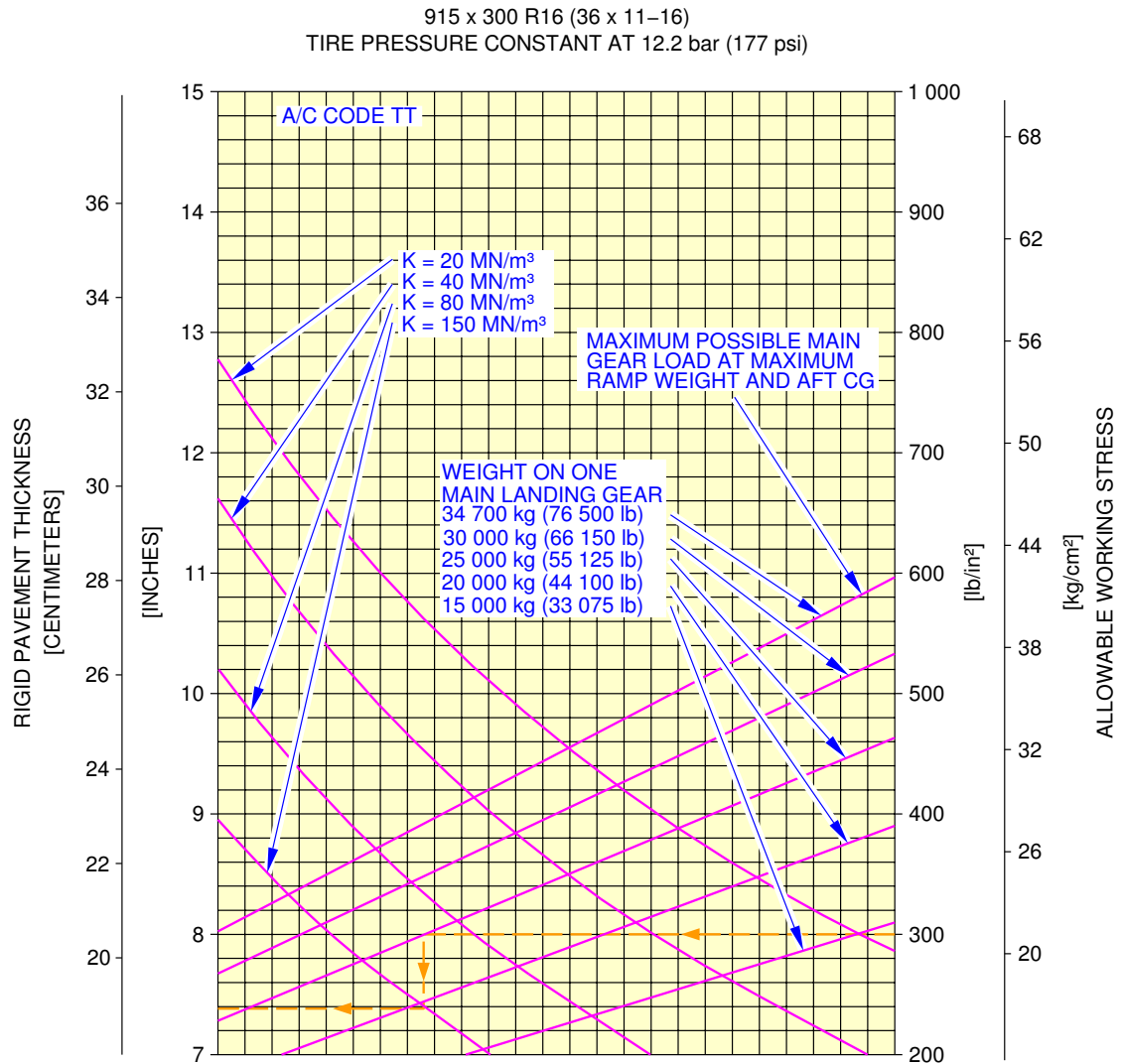
**NOTE:**  
THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
"DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_1060101\_01\_01

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
FIGURE-7-7-1-991-106-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



**NOTE:**  
 THE VALUES OBTAINED BY USING THE MAXIMUM LOAD REFERENCE LINE AND ANY VALUES FOR K ARE EXACT. FOR LOADS LESS THAN MAXIMUM, THE CURVES ARE EXACT FOR K = 80 MN/m<sup>3</sup> BUT DEVIATE SLIGHTLY FOR ANY OTHER VALUES OF K

**REFERENCE:**  
 "DESIGN OF CONCRETE AIRPORT PAVEMENTS" AND "COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN - PROGRAM PDILB" PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

N\_AC\_070701\_1\_1080101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements (PCA)  
 FIGURE-7-7-1-991-108-A01

## 7-8-1 Radius of Relative Stiffness

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

### Radius of Relative Stiffness

1. This section gives Radius of Relative Stiffness.



\*\*ON A/C A320-200

RADIUS OF RELATIVE STIFFNESS (L)  
VALUES IN INCHES

$$L = \sqrt[4]{\frac{Ed^3}{12(1-\mu^2)k}} = 24.1652 \sqrt[4]{\frac{d^3}{k}}$$

WHERE E = YOUNG'S MODULUS =  $4 \times 10^6$  psi

k = SUBGRADE MODULUS, lb/in<sup>3</sup>

d = RIGID PAVEMENT THICKNESS, (in)

$\mu$  = POISSON'S RATIO = 0.15

d	k=75	k=100	k=150	k=200	k=250	k=300	k=350	k=400	k=550
6.0	31.48	29.30	26.47	24.63	23.30	22.26	21.42	20.72	19.13
6.5	33.43	31.11	28.11	26.16	24.74	23.64	22.74	22.00	20.31
7.0	35.34	32.89	29.72	27.65	26.15	24.99	24.04	23.25	21.47
7.5	37.22	34.63	31.29	29.12	27.54	26.32	25.32	24.49	22.61
8.0	39.06	36.35	32.85	30.57	28.91	27.62	26.58	25.70	23.74
8.5	40.88	38.04	34.37	31.99	30.25	28.91	27.81	26.90	24.84
9.0	42.67	39.71	35.88	33.39	31.58	30.17	29.03	28.08	25.93
9.5	44.43	41.35	37.36	34.77	32.89	31.42	30.23	29.24	27.00
10.0	46.18	42.97	38.83	36.14	34.17	32.65	31.42	30.39	28.06
10.5	47.90	44.57	40.28	37.48	35.45	33.87	32.59	31.52	29.11
11.0	49.60	46.16	41.71	38.81	36.71	35.07	33.75	32.64	30.14
11.5	51.28	47.72	43.12	40.13	37.95	36.26	34.89	33.74	32.16
12.0	52.94	49.27	44.52	41.43	39.18	37.44	36.02	34.84	32.17
12.5	54.59	50.80	45.90	42.72	40.40	38.60	37.14	35.92	33.17
13.0	56.22	52.32	47.27	43.99	41.61	39.75	38.25	36.99	34.16
13.5	57.83	53.82	48.63	45.26	42.80	40.89	39.35	38.06	35.14
14.0	59.43	55.31	49.98	46.51	43.98	42.02	40.44	39.11	36.12
14.5	61.02	56.78	51.31	47.75	45.16	43.15	41.51	40.15	37.08
15.0	62.59	58.25	52.63	48.98	46.32	44.26	42.58	41.19	38.03
15.5	64.15	59.70	53.94	50.20	47.47	45.36	43.64	42.21	38.98
16.0	65.69	61.13	55.24	51.41	48.62	46.45	44.70	43.23	39.92
16.5	67.23	62.56	56.53	52.61	49.75	47.54	45.74	44.24	40.85
17.0	68.75	63.98	57.81	53.80	50.88	48.61	46.77	45.24	41.78
17.5	70.26	65.38	59.08	54.98	52.00	49.68	47.80	46.23	42.70
18.0	71.76	66.78	60.34	56.15	53.11	50.74	48.82	47.22	43.61
19.0	74.73	69.54	62.84	58.48	55.31	52.84	50.84	49.17	45.41
20.0	77.66	72.27	65.30	60.77	57.47	54.91	52.84	51.10	47.19
21.0	80.55	74.96	67.74	63.04	59.62	56.96	54.81	53.01	48.95
22.0	83.41	77.63	70.14	65.28	61.73	58.98	56.75	54.89	50.69
23.0	86.24	80.26	72.52	67.49	63.83	60.98	58.68	56.75	52.41
24.0	89.04	82.86	74.87	69.68	65.90	62.96	60.58	58.59	54.11
25.0	91.81	85.44	77.20	71.84	67.95	64.92	62.46	60.41	55.79

N\_AC\_070801\_1\_0030101\_01\_01

Radius of Relative Stiffness  
(Reference: Portland Cement Association)  
FIGURE-7-8-1-991-003-A01

## 7-8-2 Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

### Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion

#### 1. General

In order to determine the airplane weight that can be accommodated on a particular Rigid Pavement, both the LCN of the pavement and the Radius of Relative Stiffness (L) must be known.

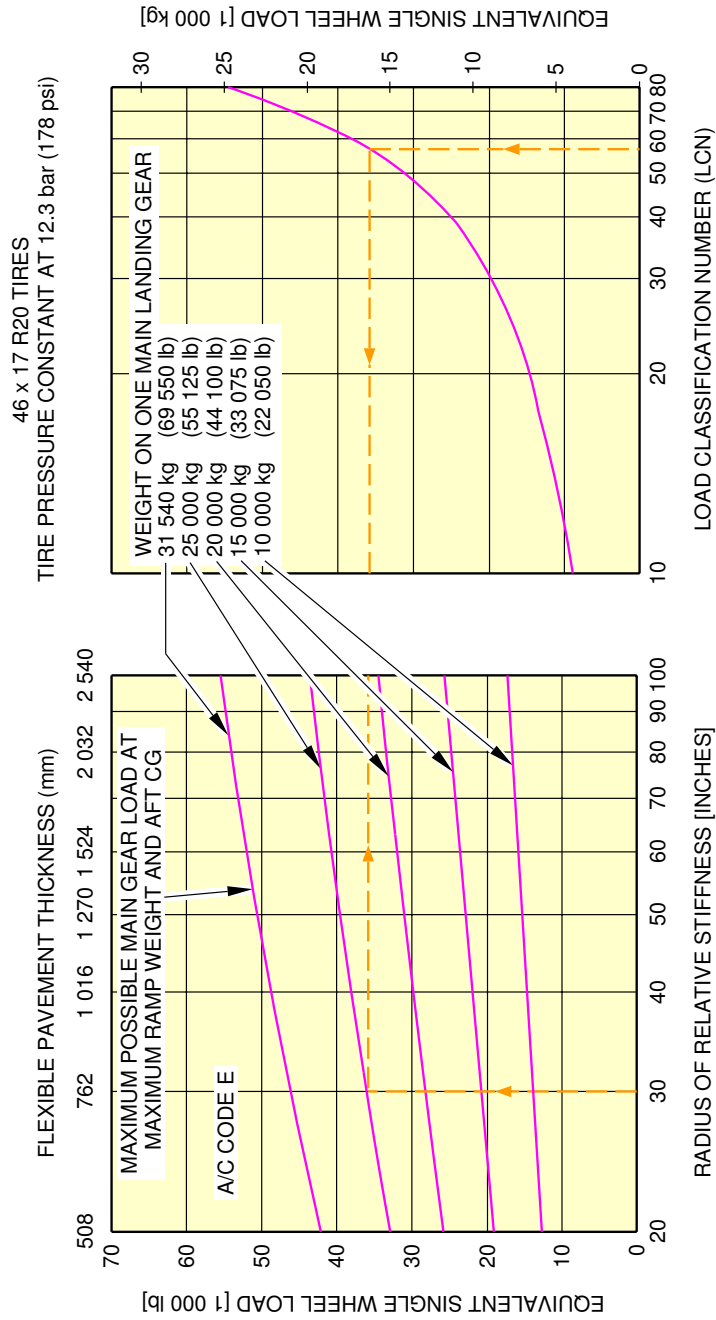
In the example shown in this section Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion, A/C Code E (Main Gear Tire Size 46 x 17 R20 (46 x 16 - 20), inflated at 12.3 bar (178 psi)) for:

- The Radius of Relative Stiffness is shown at 762 mm (30 in) with an LCN of 57.

For these conditions, the weight on one Main Landing Gear is 25 000 kg (55 125 lb).

NOTE : For A/C Code definition, refer to chapter 7-1-0.

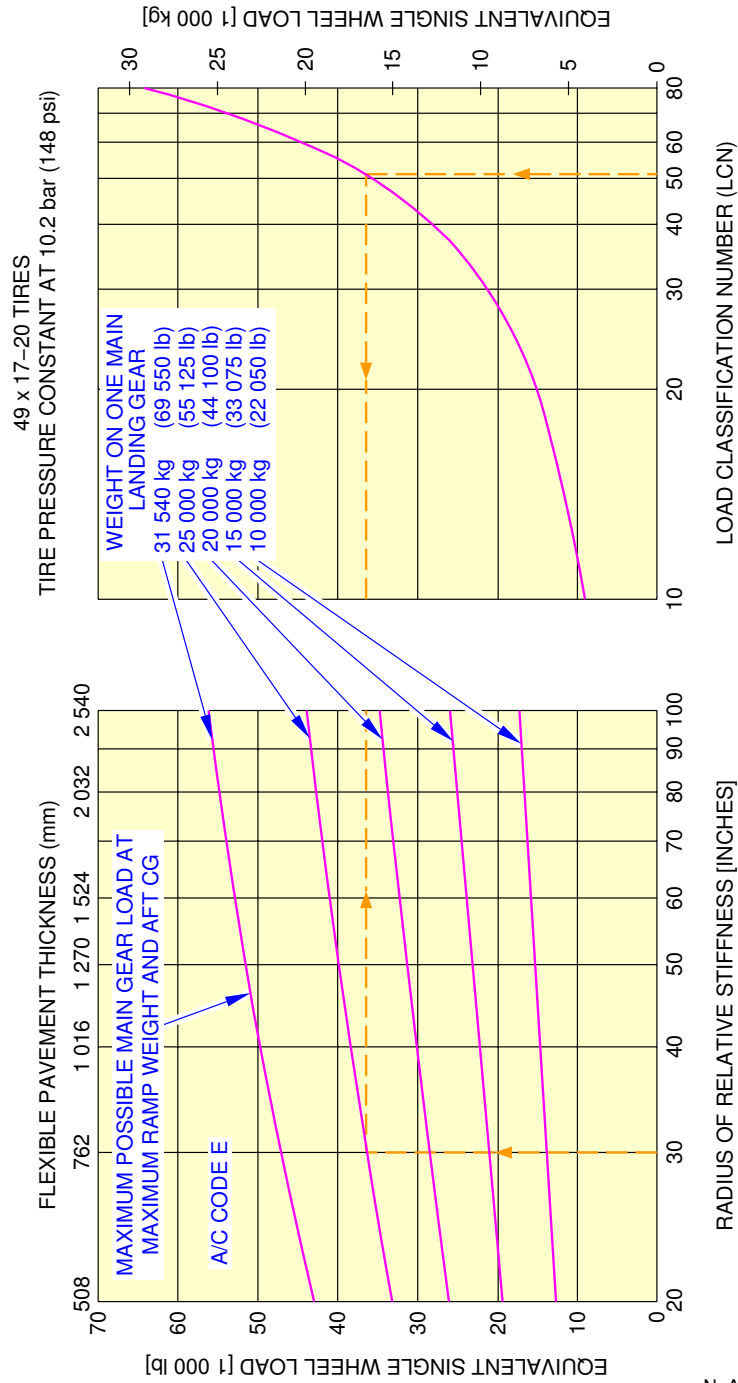
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0750101\_01\_01

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-8-2-991-075-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

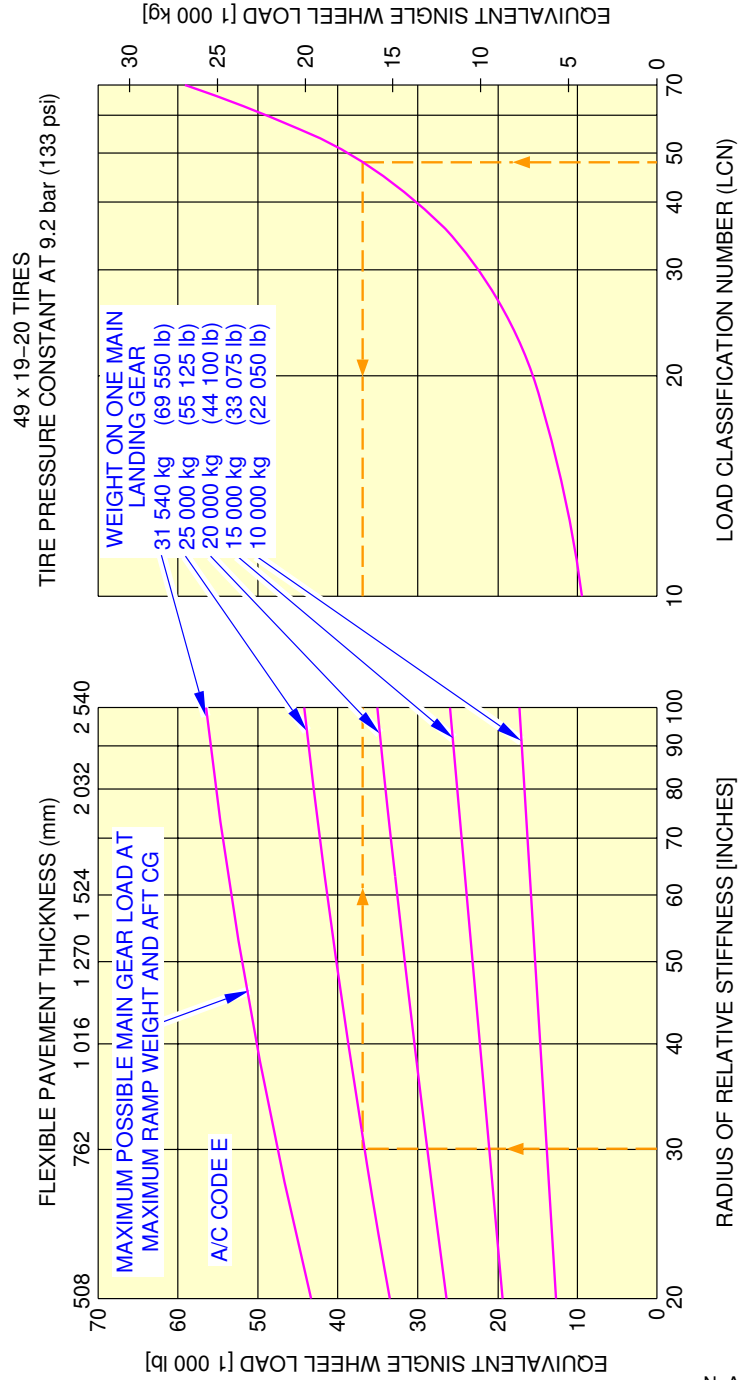


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0760101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
 FIGURE-7-8-2-991-076-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

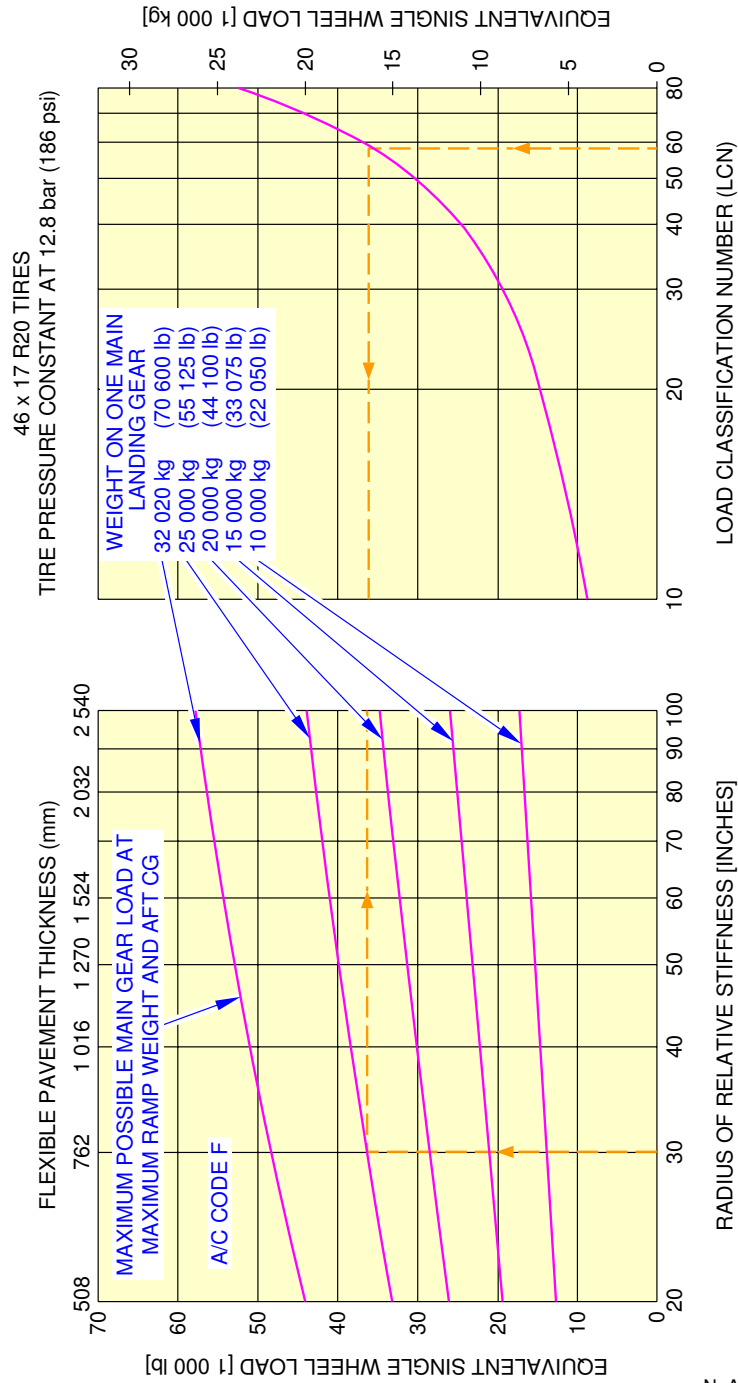


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0770101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
 FIGURE-7-8-2-991-077-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

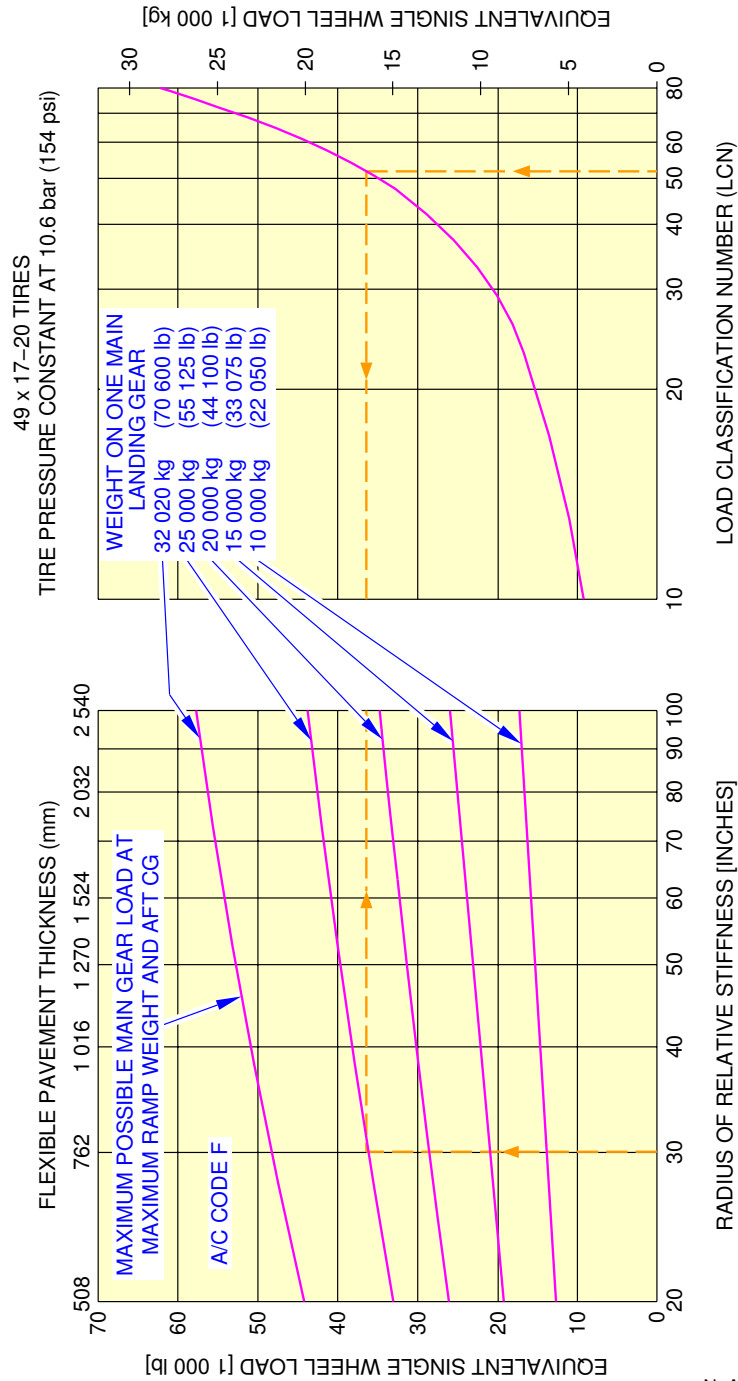


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0780101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
 FIGURE-7-8-2-991-078-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

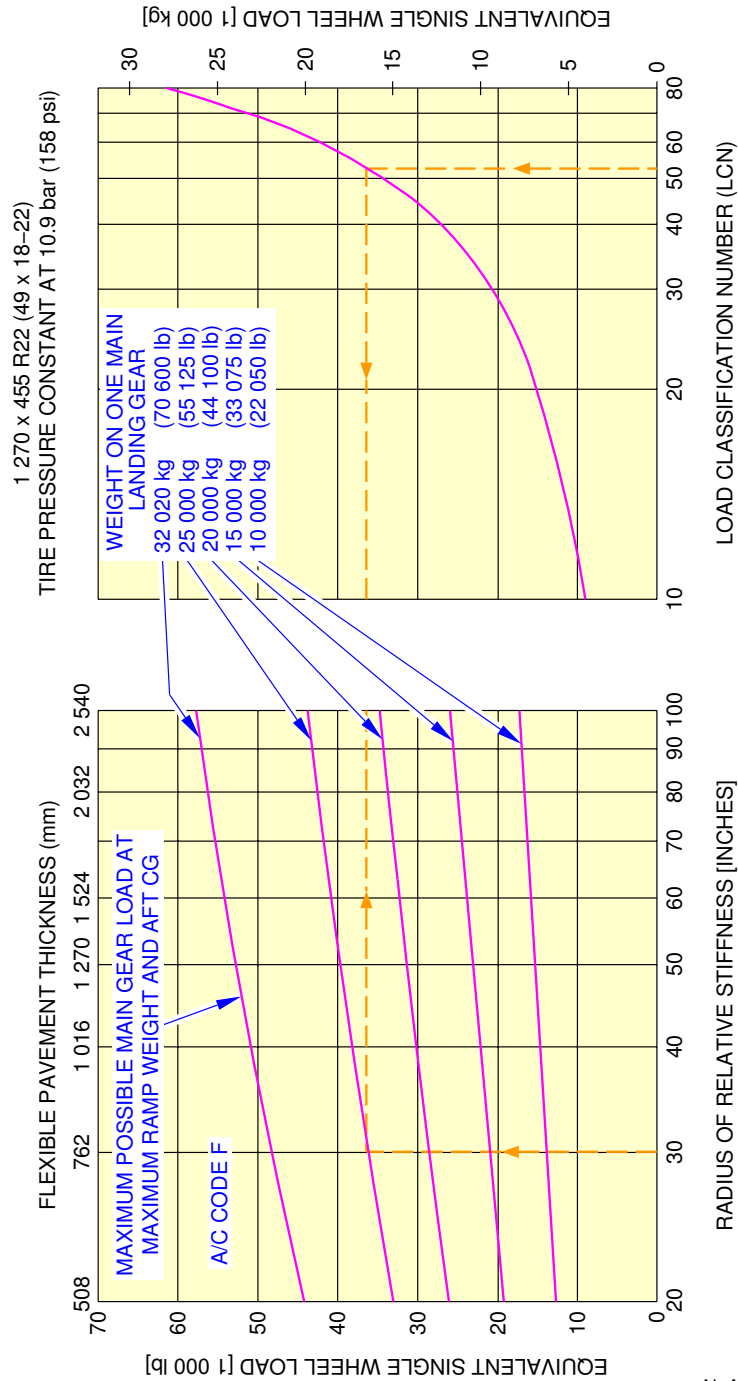


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0790101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
 FIGURE-7-8-2-991-079-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



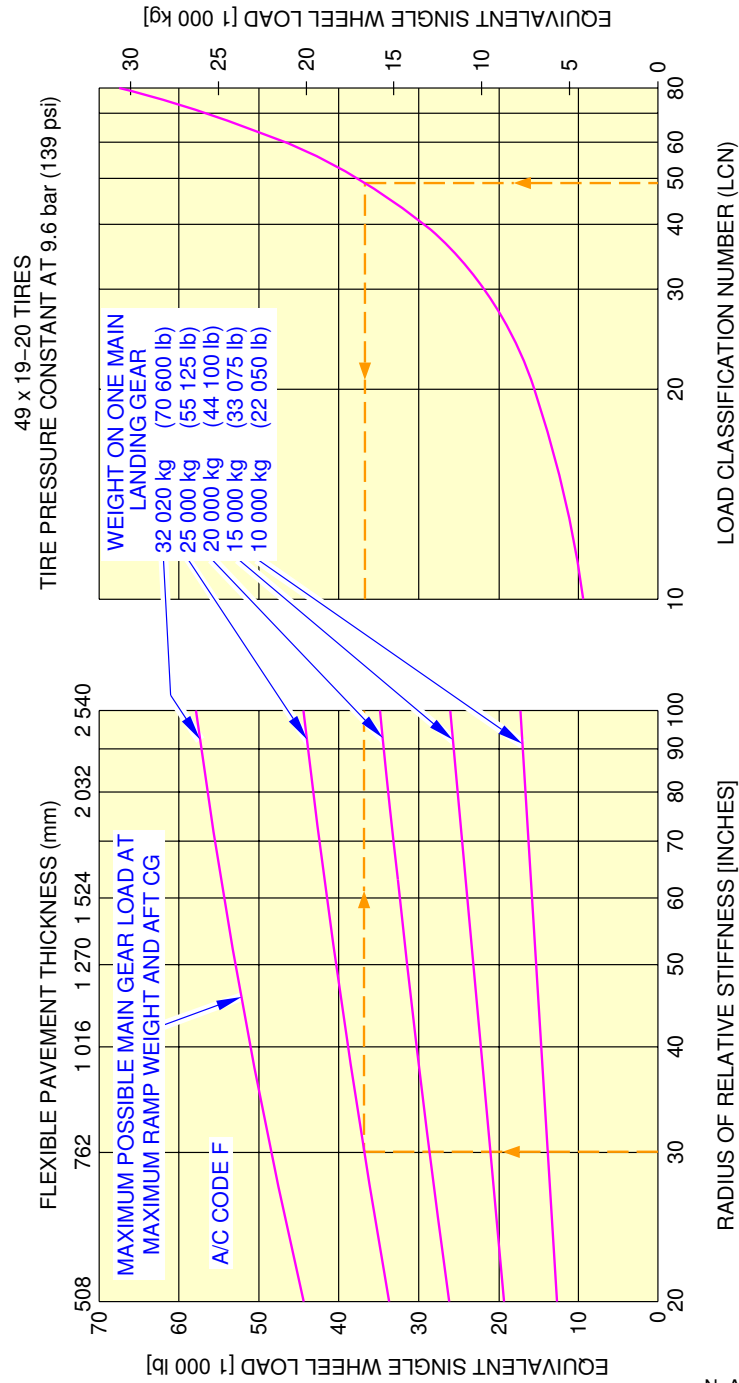
**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0800101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
 FIGURE-7-8-2-991-080-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

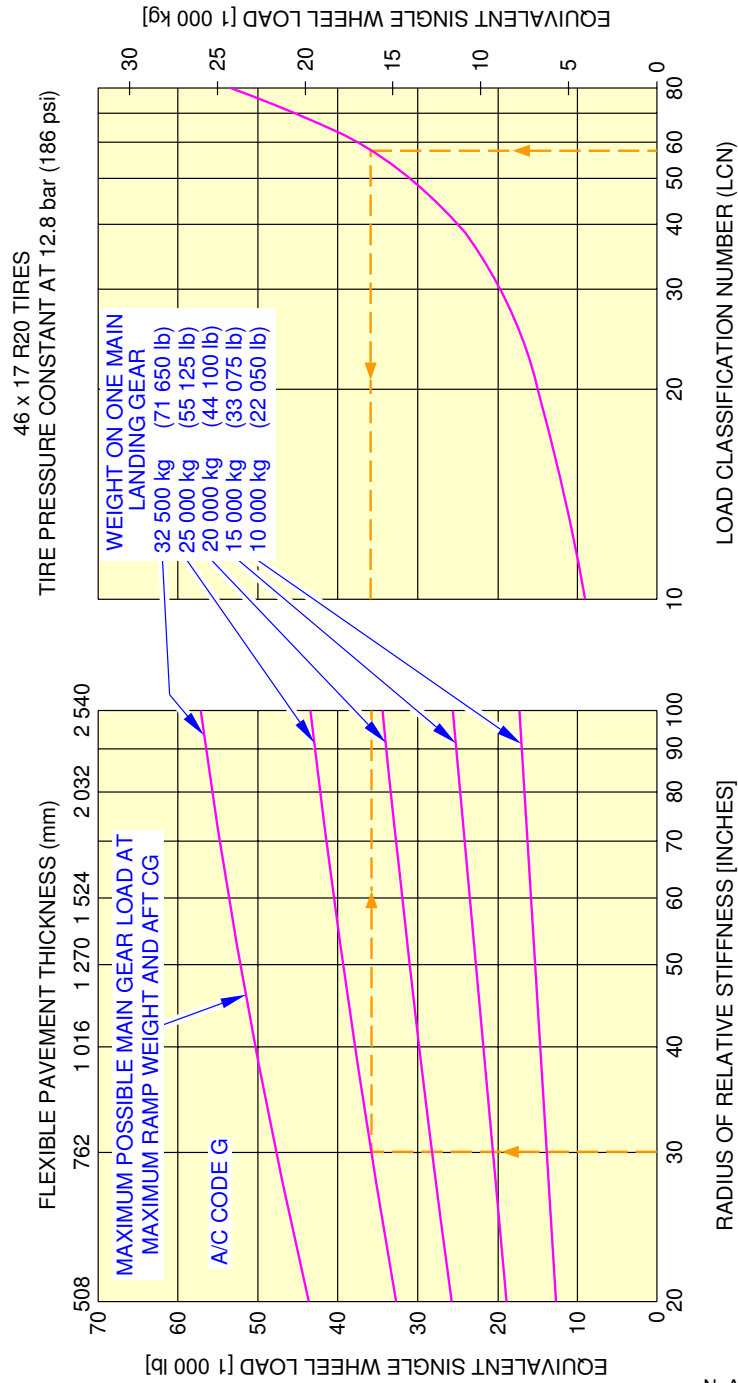


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0810101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
 FIGURE-7-8-2-991-081-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

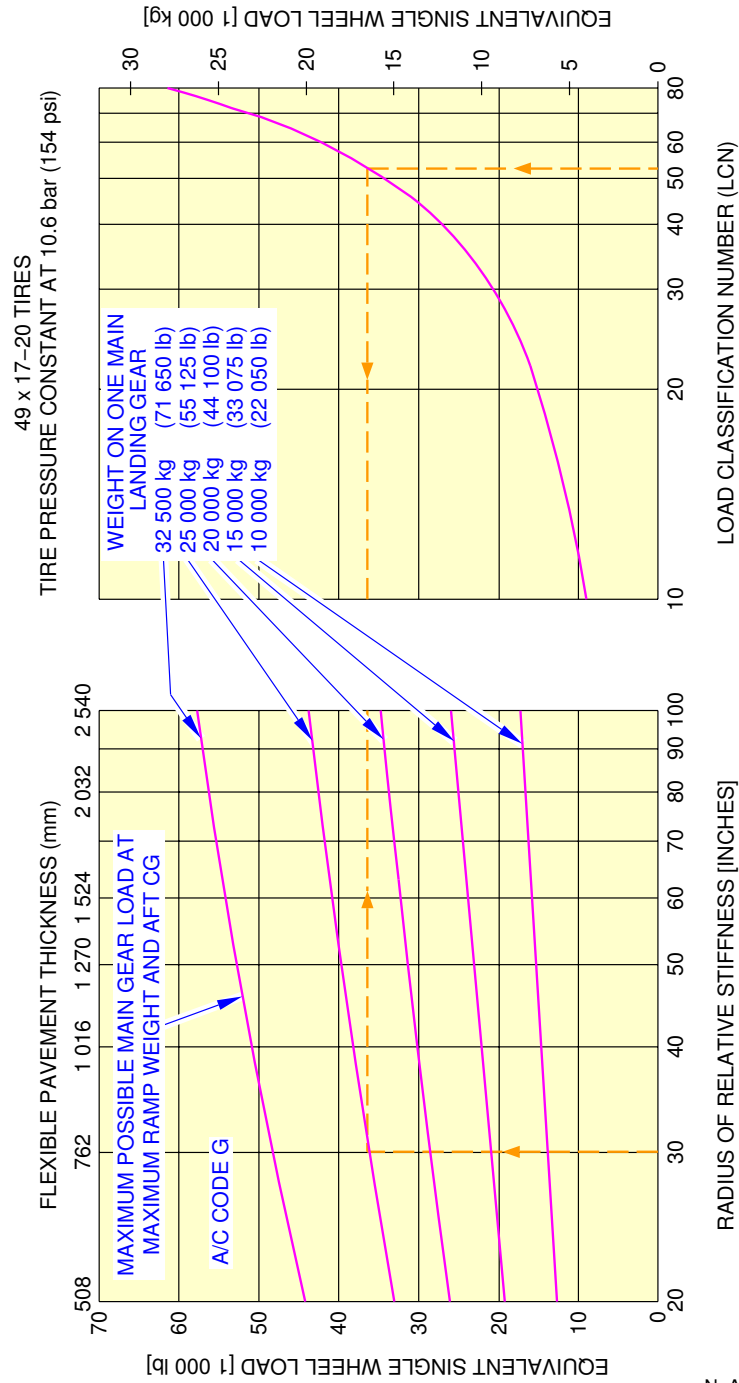


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0820101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-8-2-991-082-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

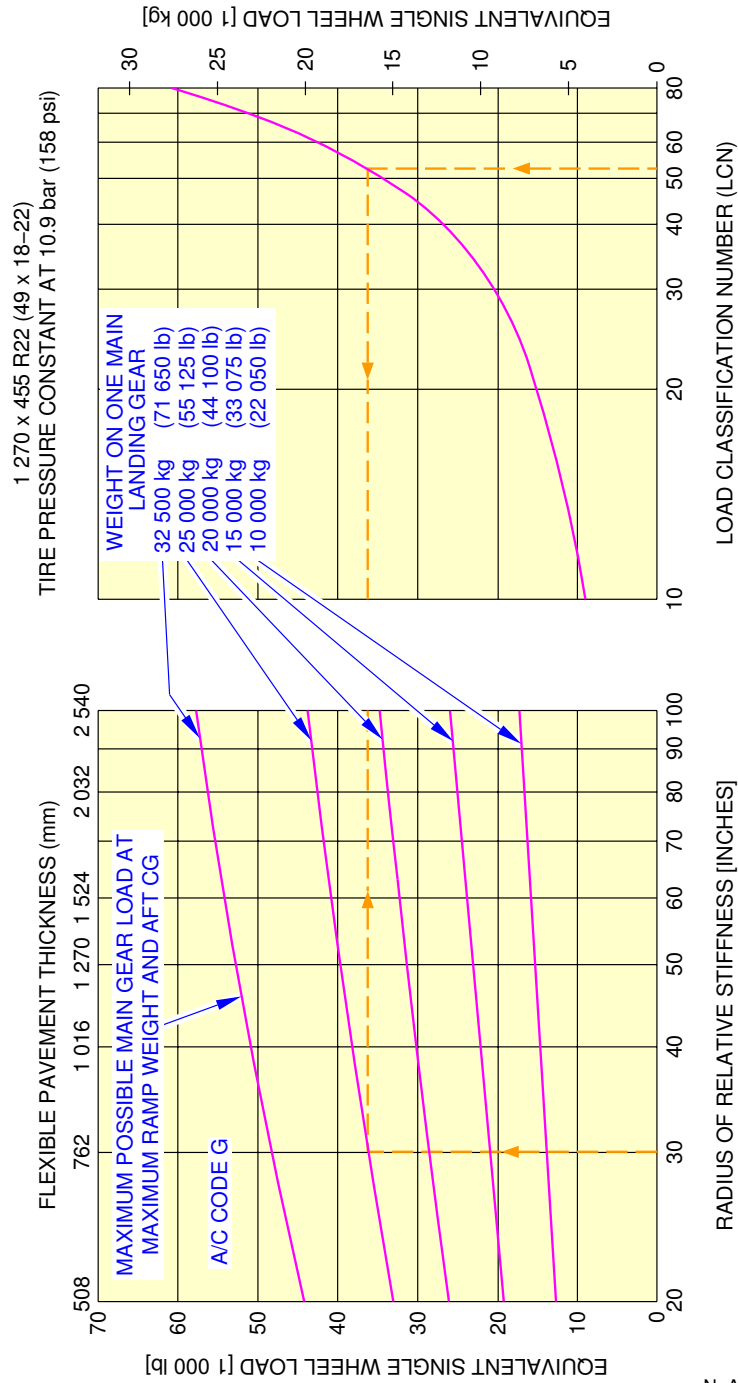


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0830101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
 FIGURE-7-8-2-991-083-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

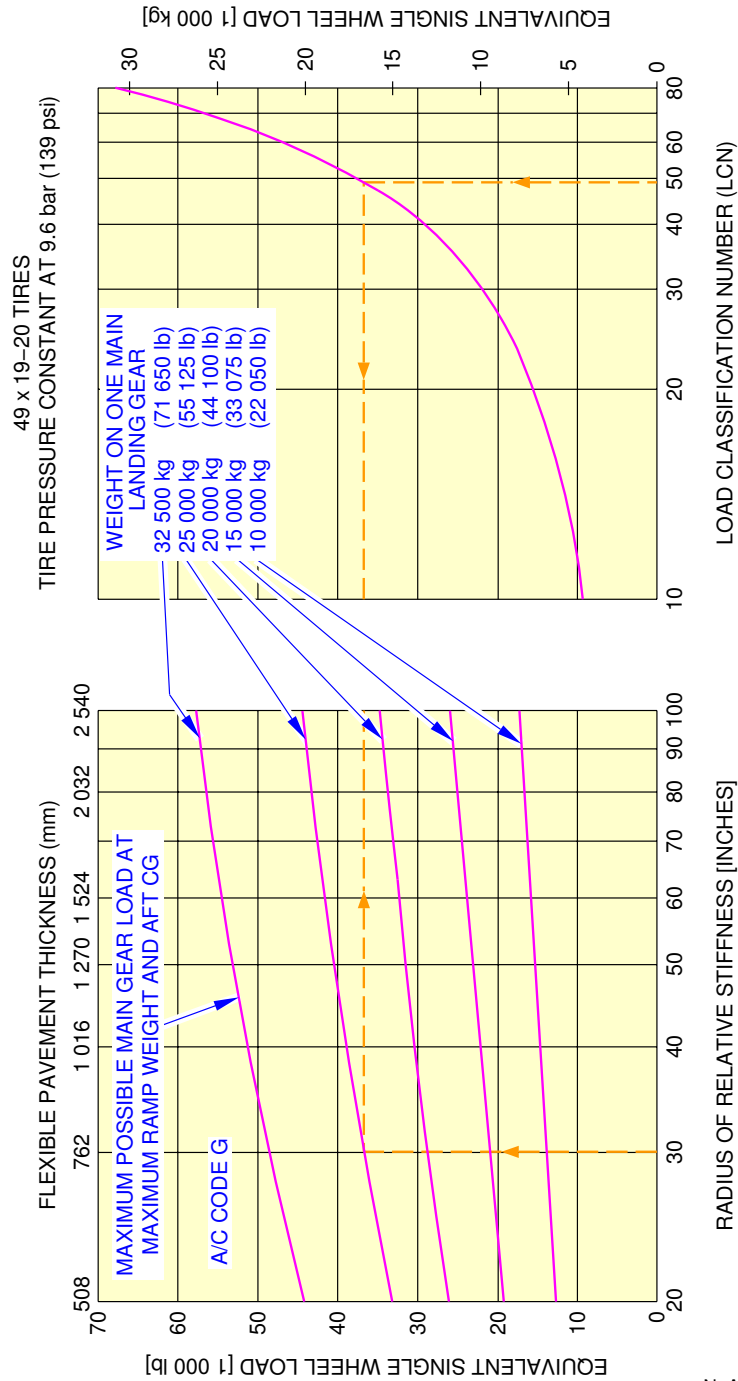


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0840101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
 FIGURE-7-8-2-991-084-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

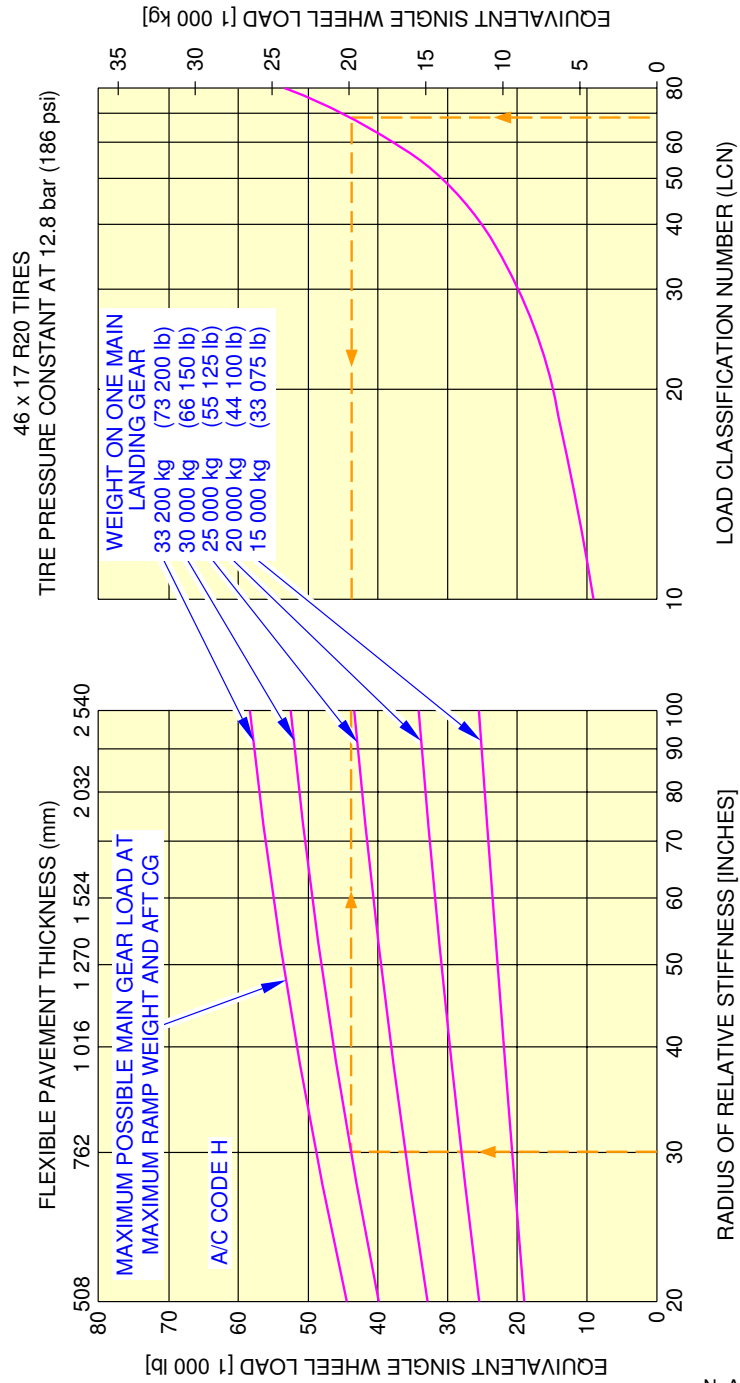


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0850101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
 FIGURE-7-8-2-991-085-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

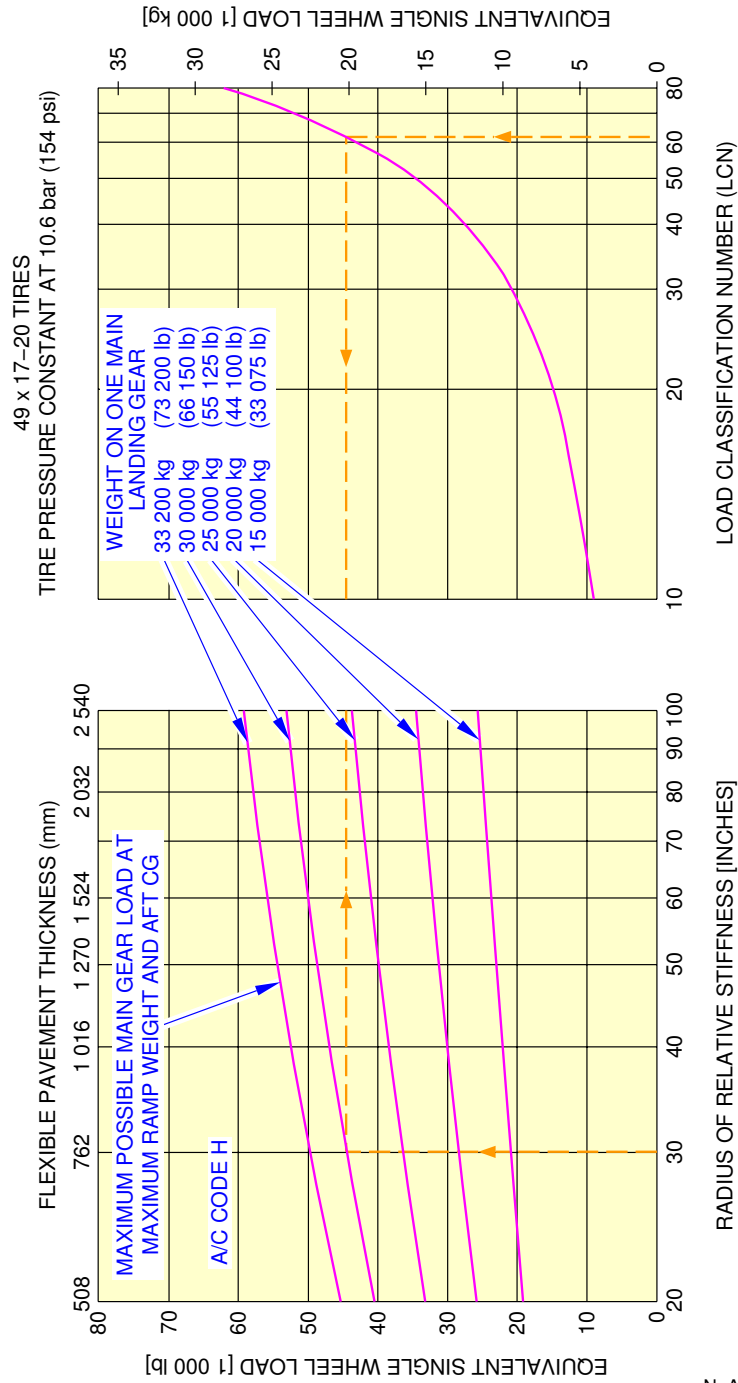


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0860101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
 FIGURE-7-8-2-991-086-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

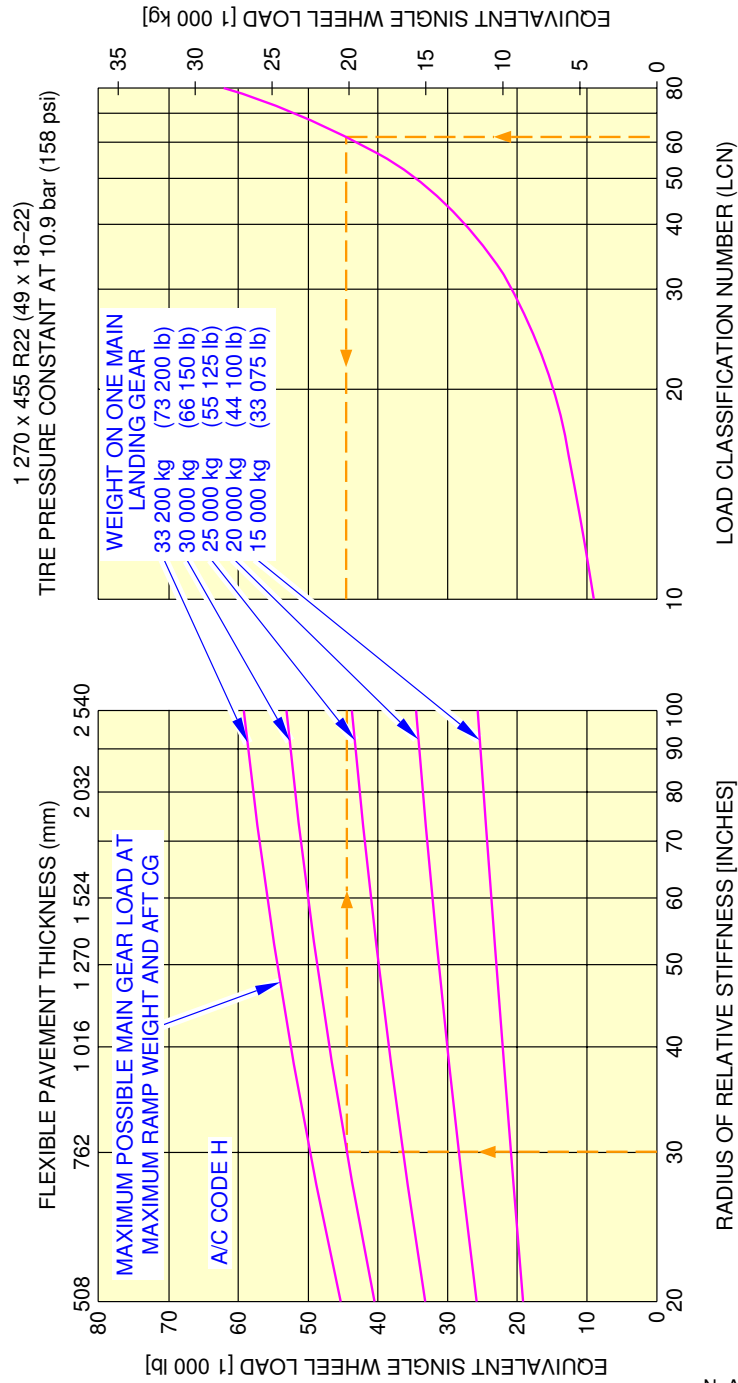


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0870101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-8-2-991-087-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



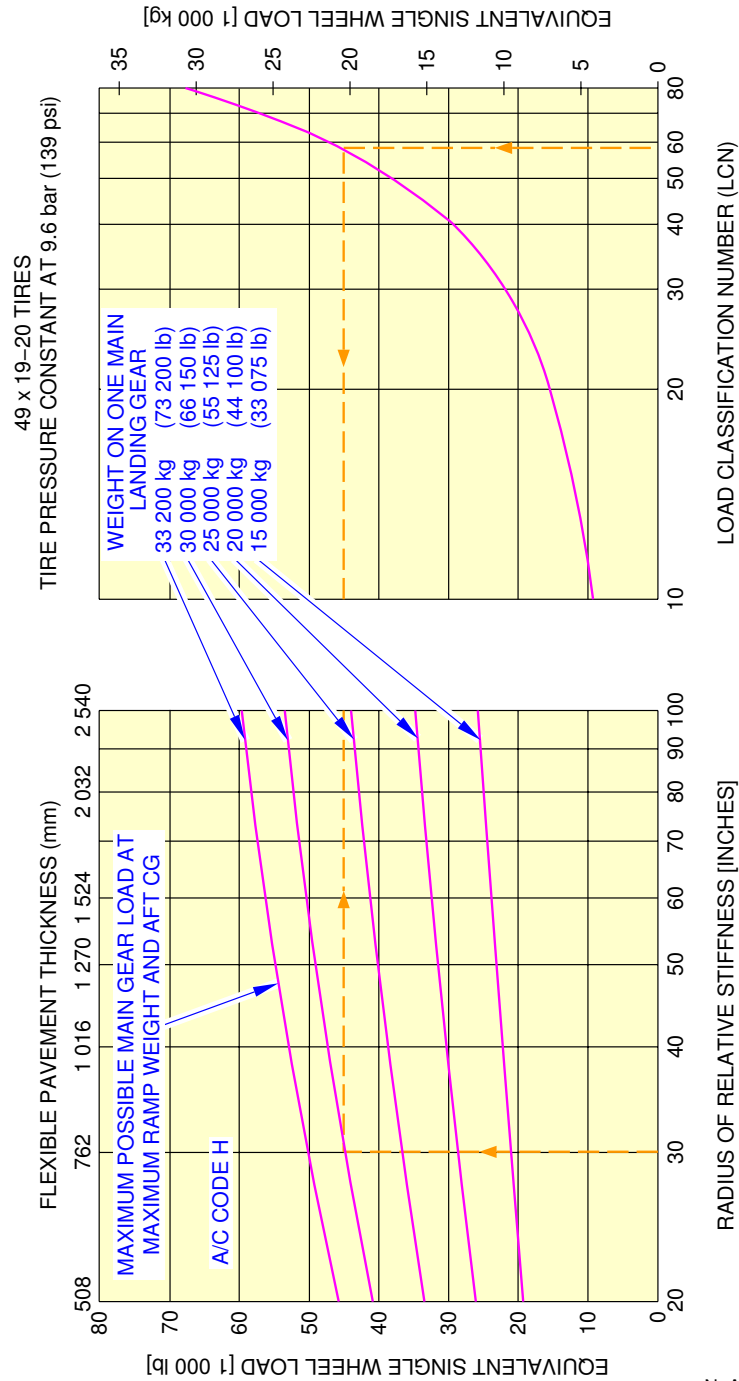
**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0880101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
 FIGURE-7-8-2-991-088-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

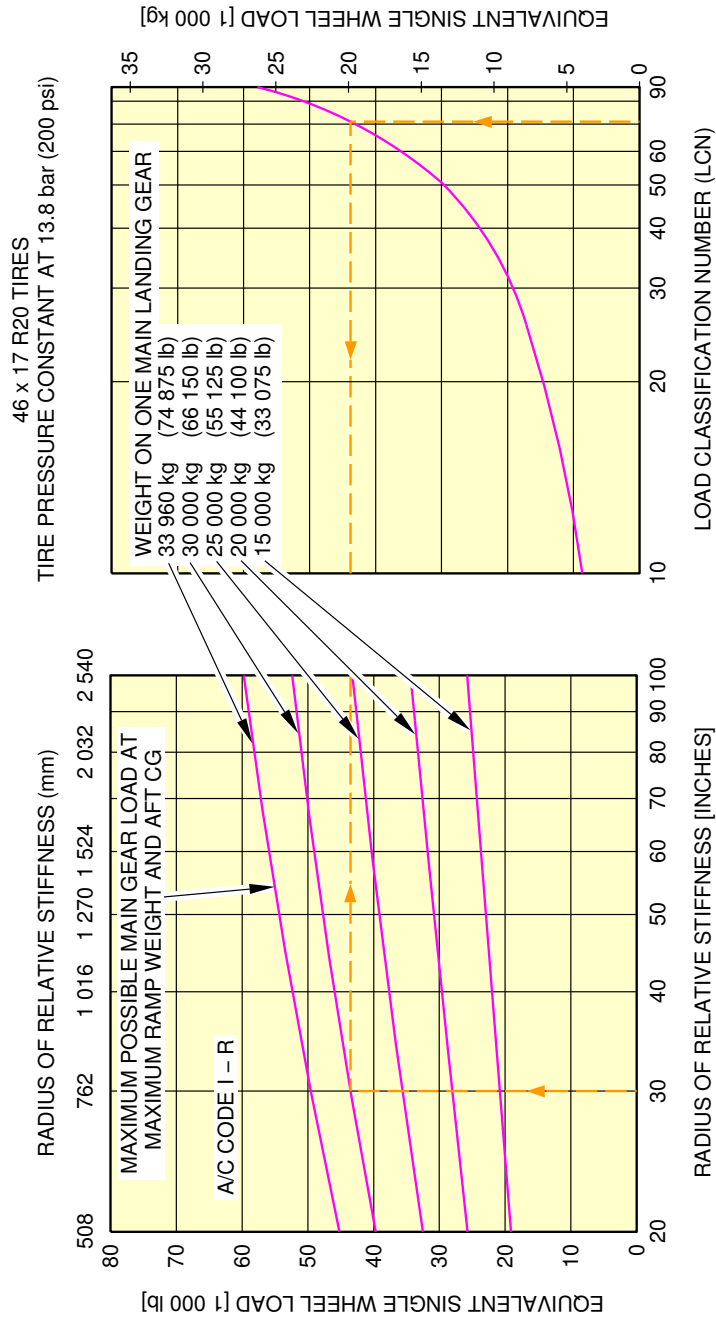


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0890101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-8-2-991-089-A01

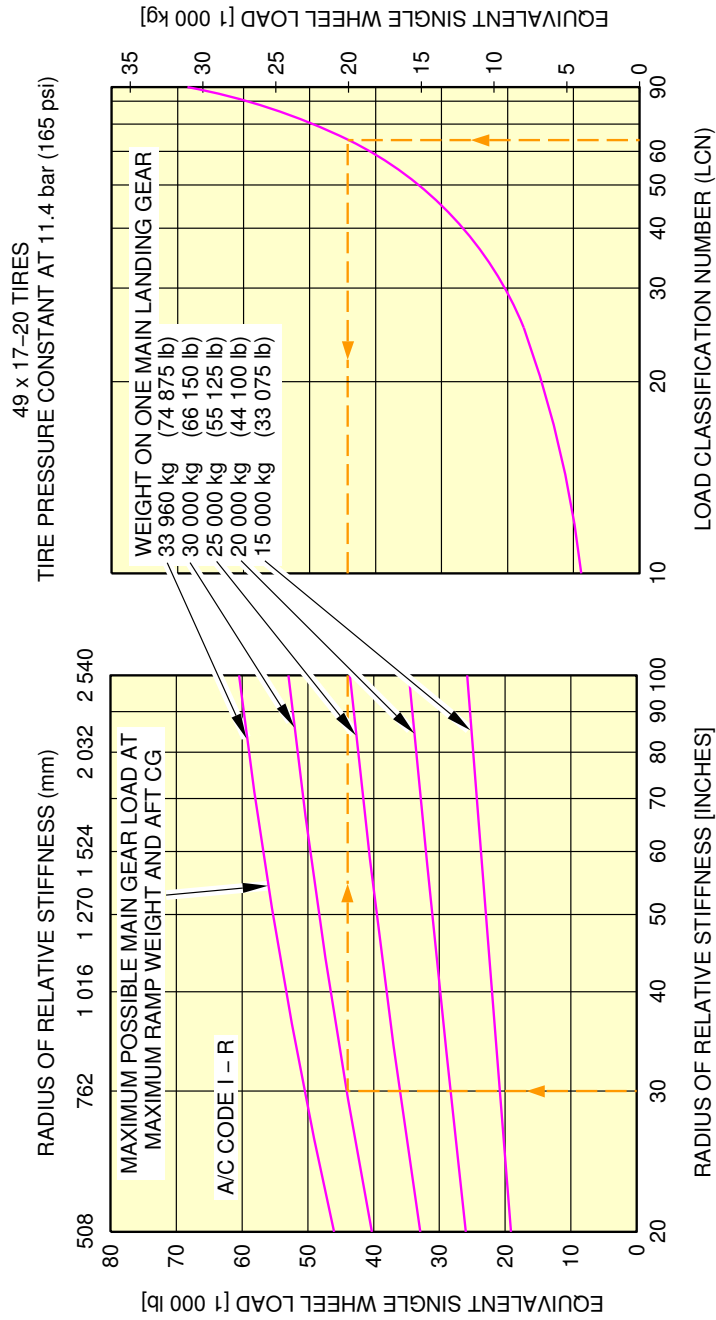
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0900101\_01\_01

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-8-2-991-090-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

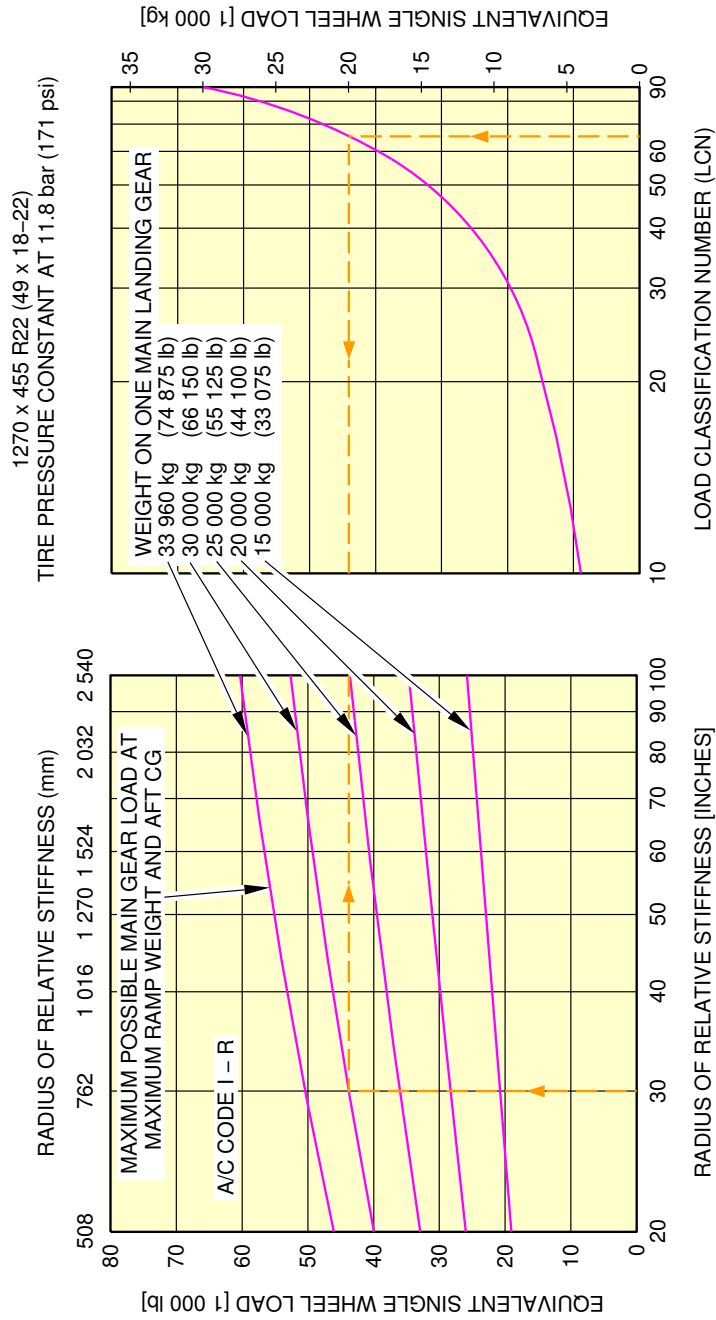


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0910101\_01\_01

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-8-2-991-091-A01

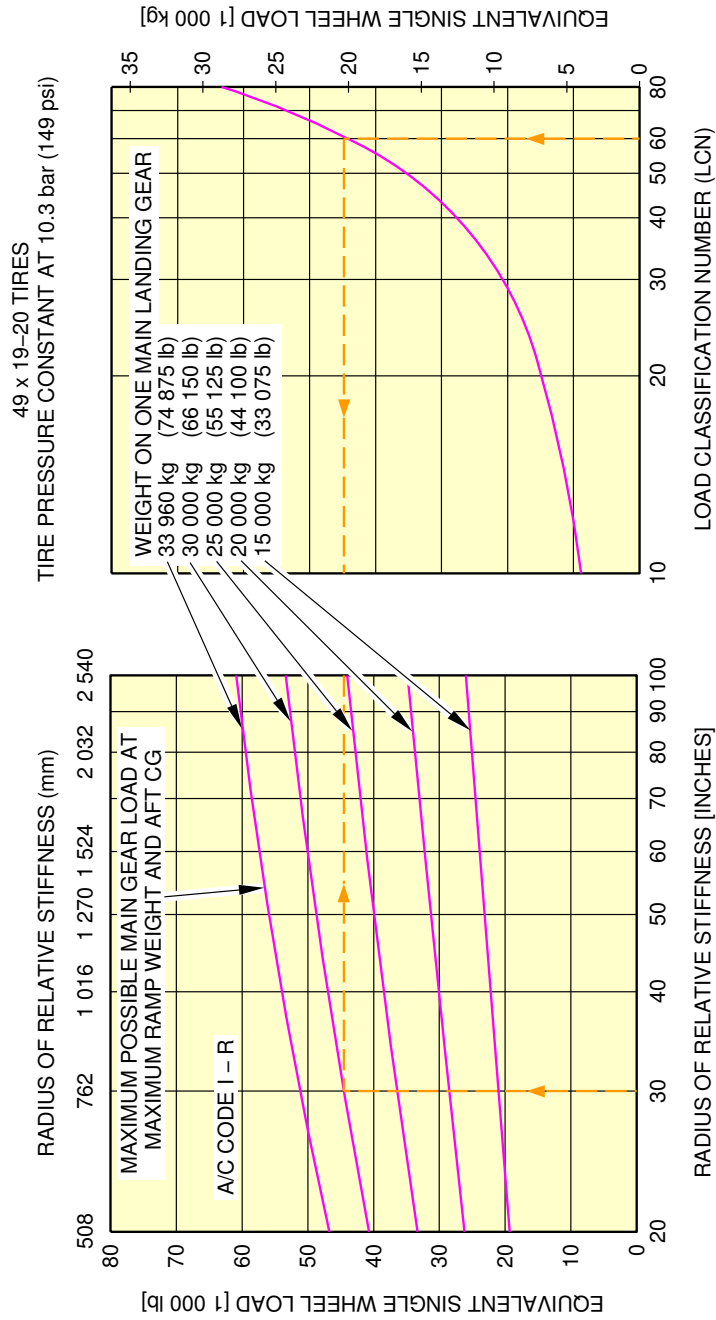
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0920101\_01\_01

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-8-2-991-092-A01

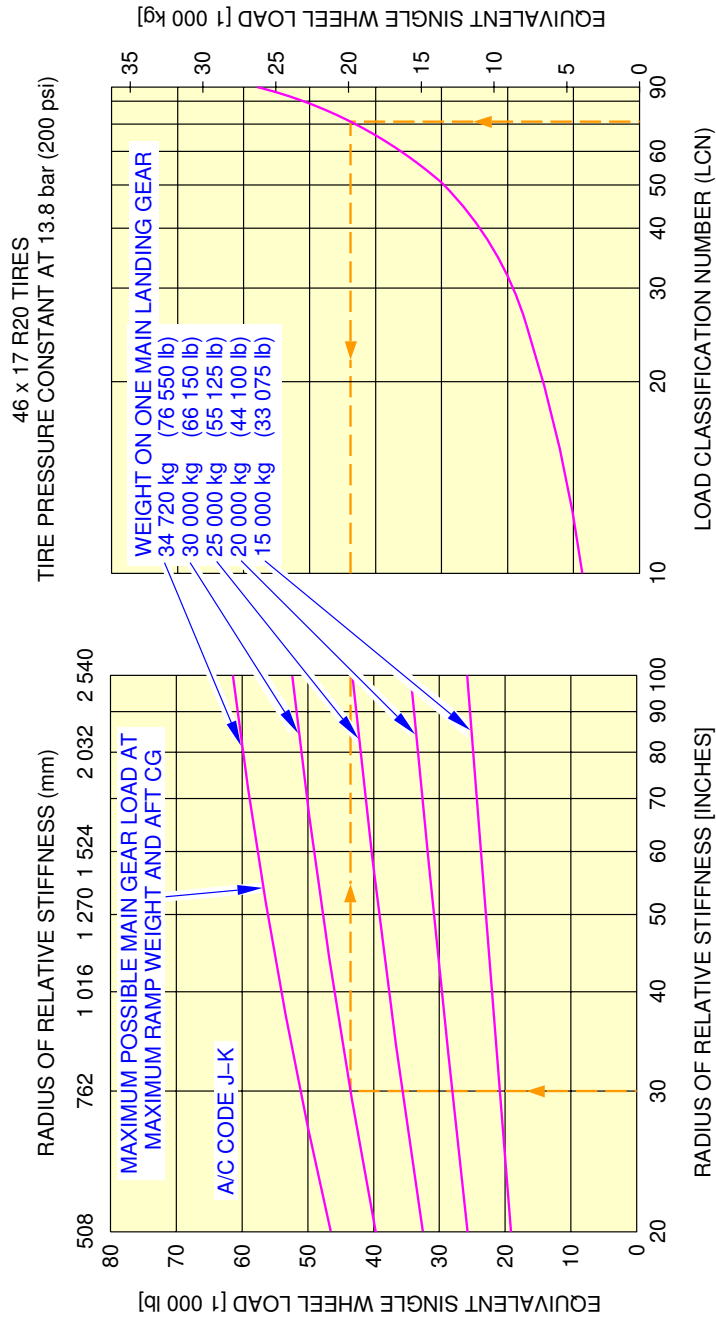
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0930101\_01\_01

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-8-2-991-093-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

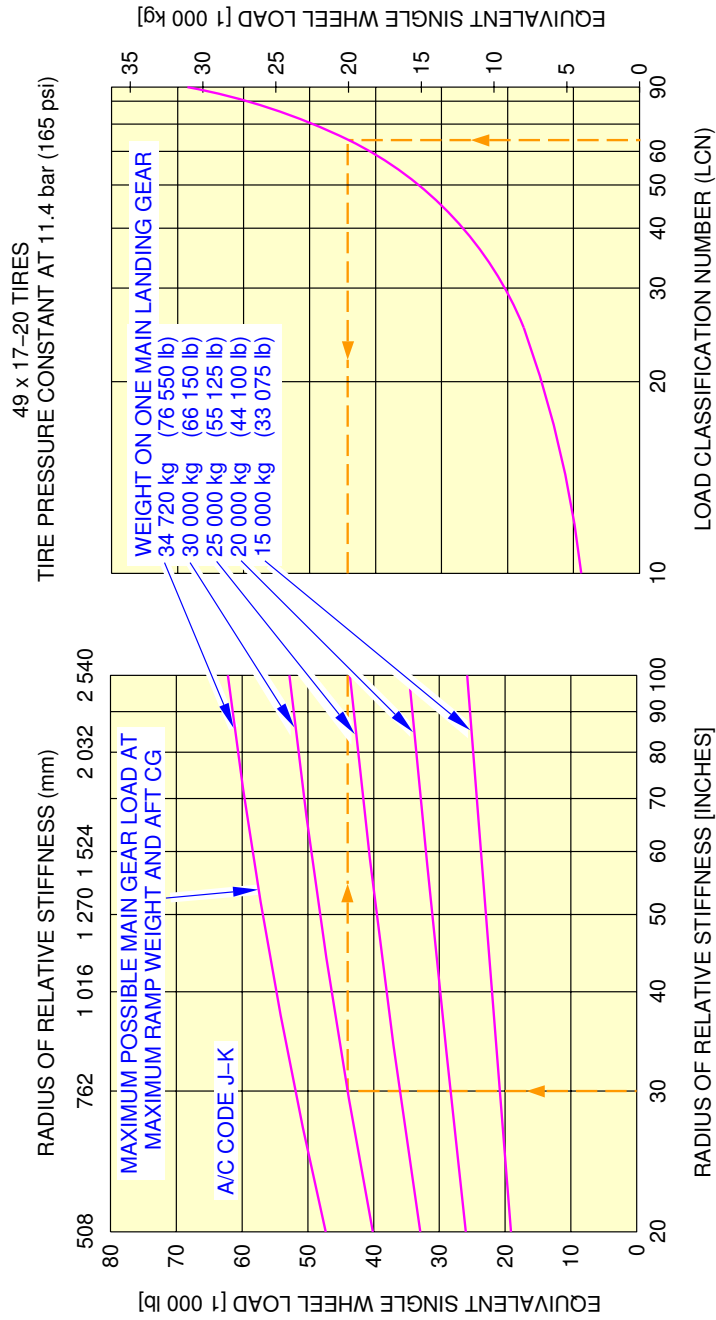


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0940101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-8-2-991-094-A01

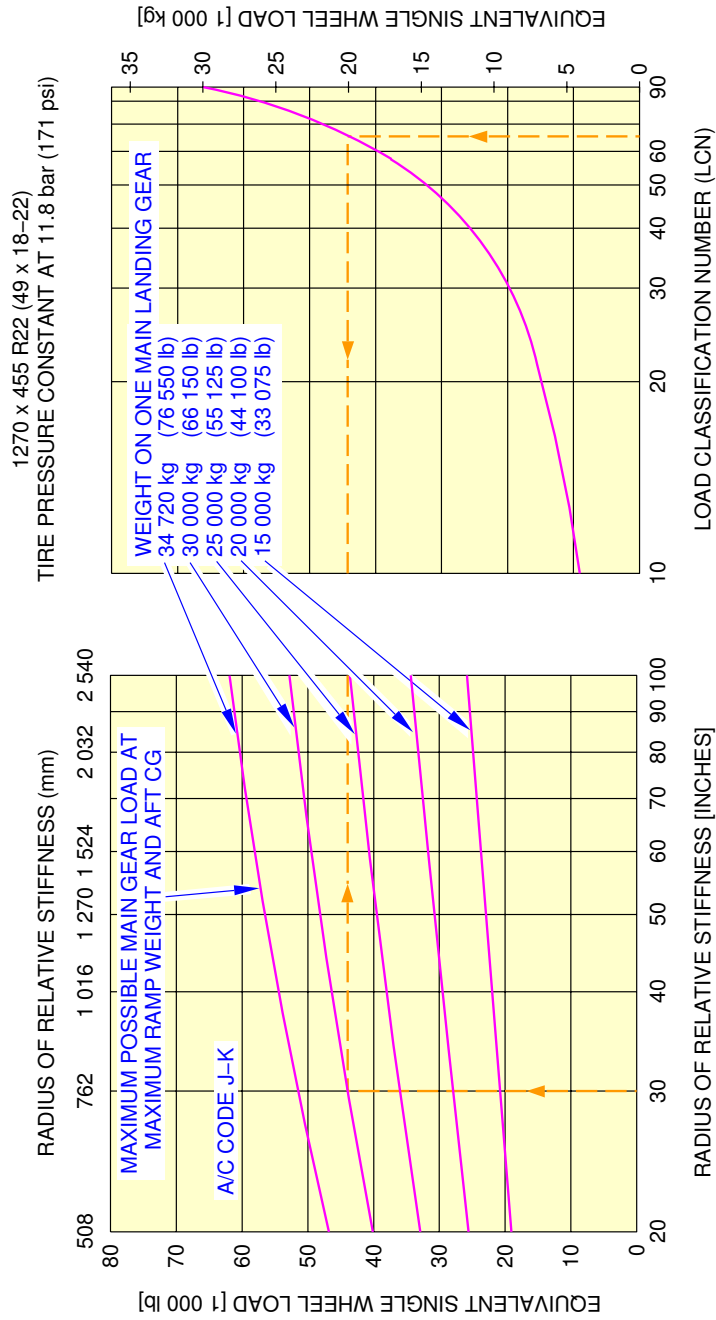
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0950101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-8-2-991-095-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



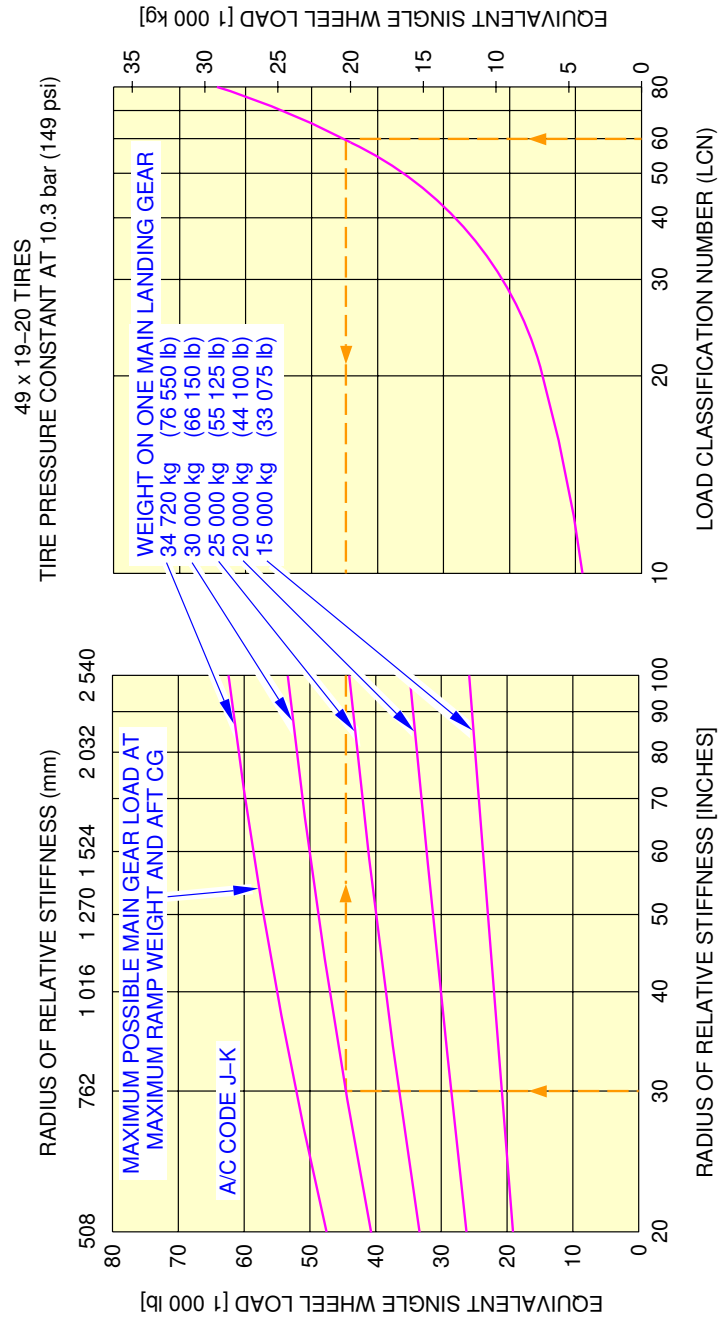
**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0960101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
 FIGURE-7-8-2-991-096-A01



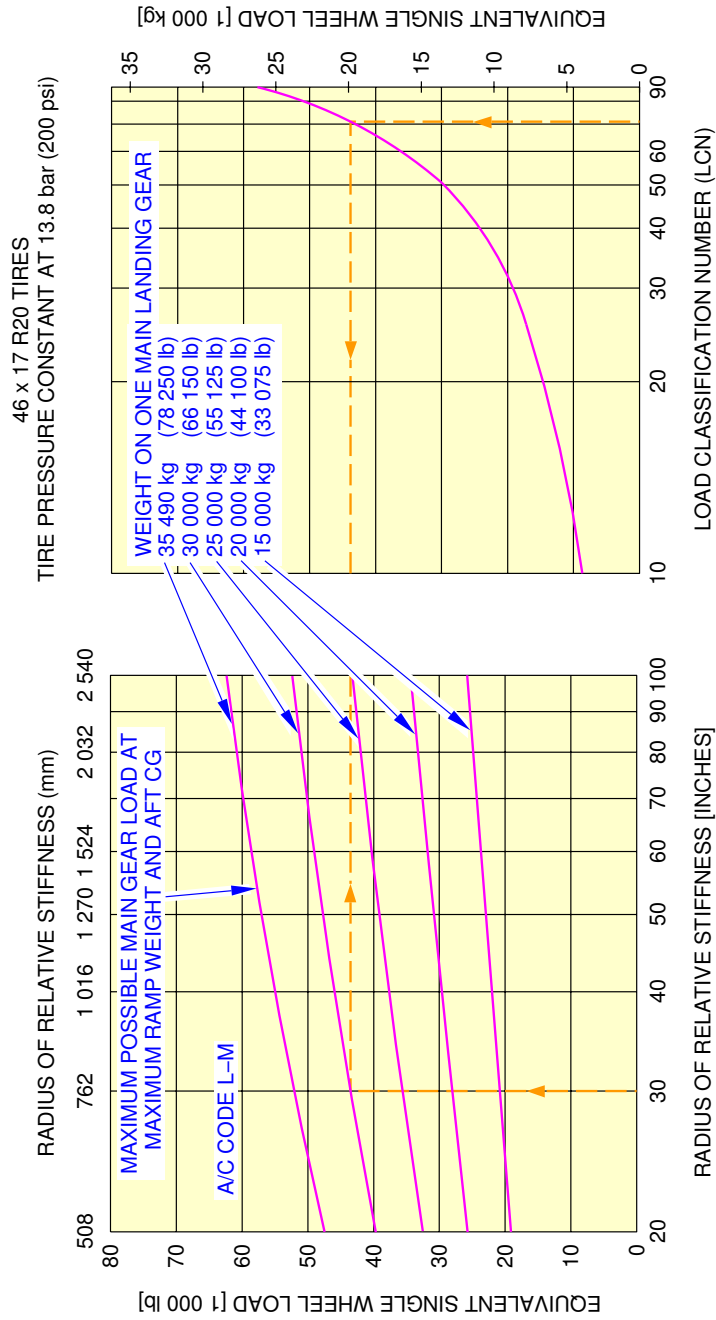
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0970101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-8-2-991-097-A01

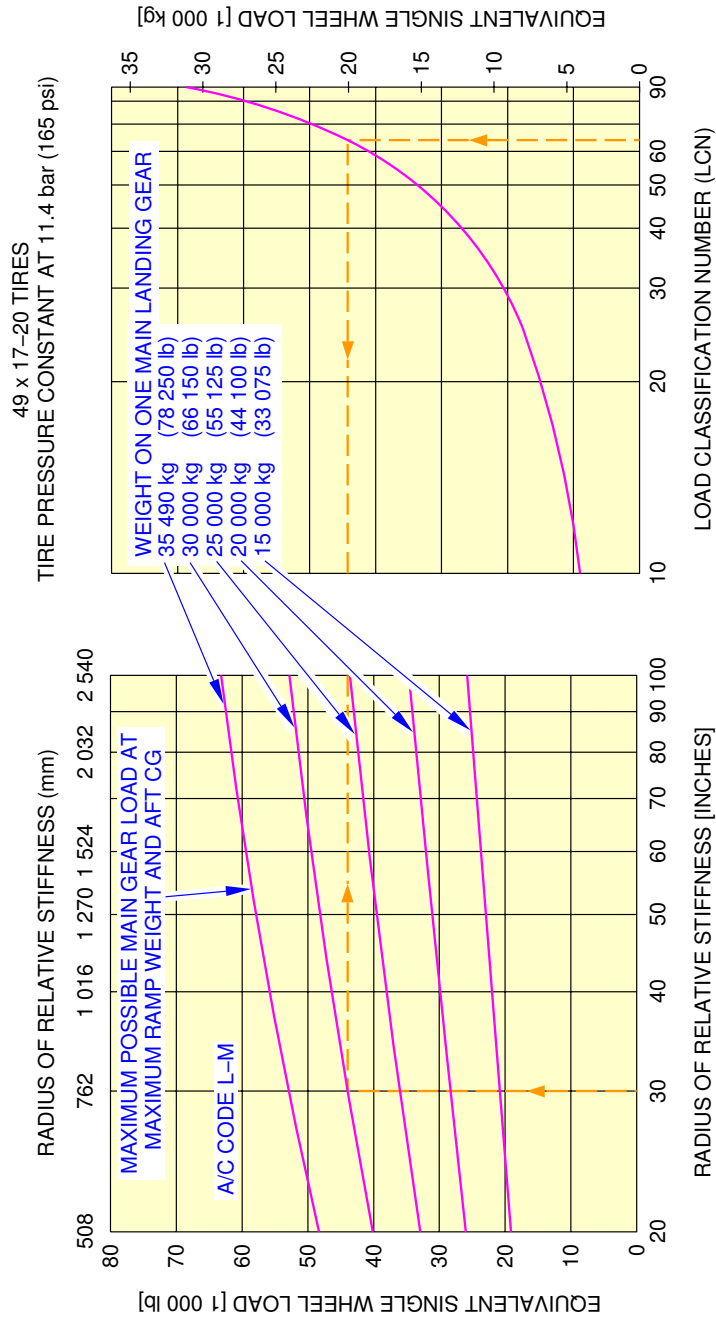
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0980101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-8-2-991-098-A01

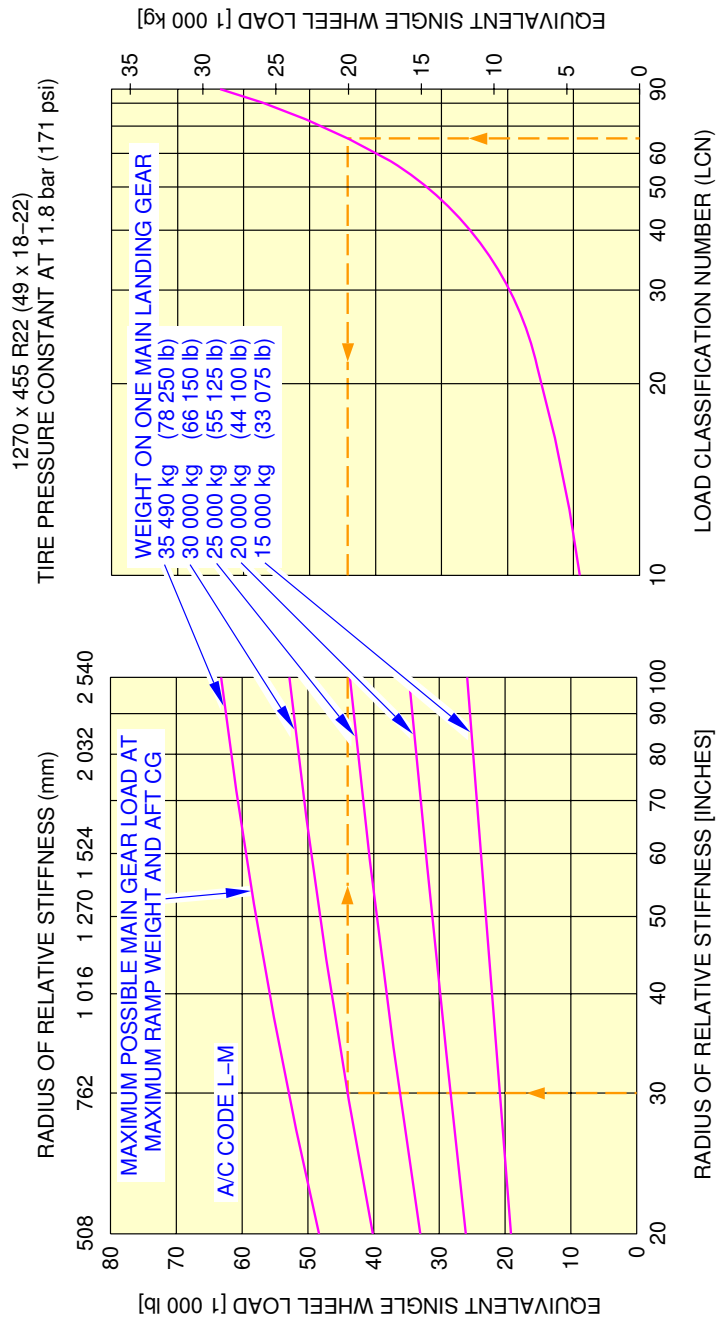
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070802\_1\_0990101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-8-2-991-099-A01

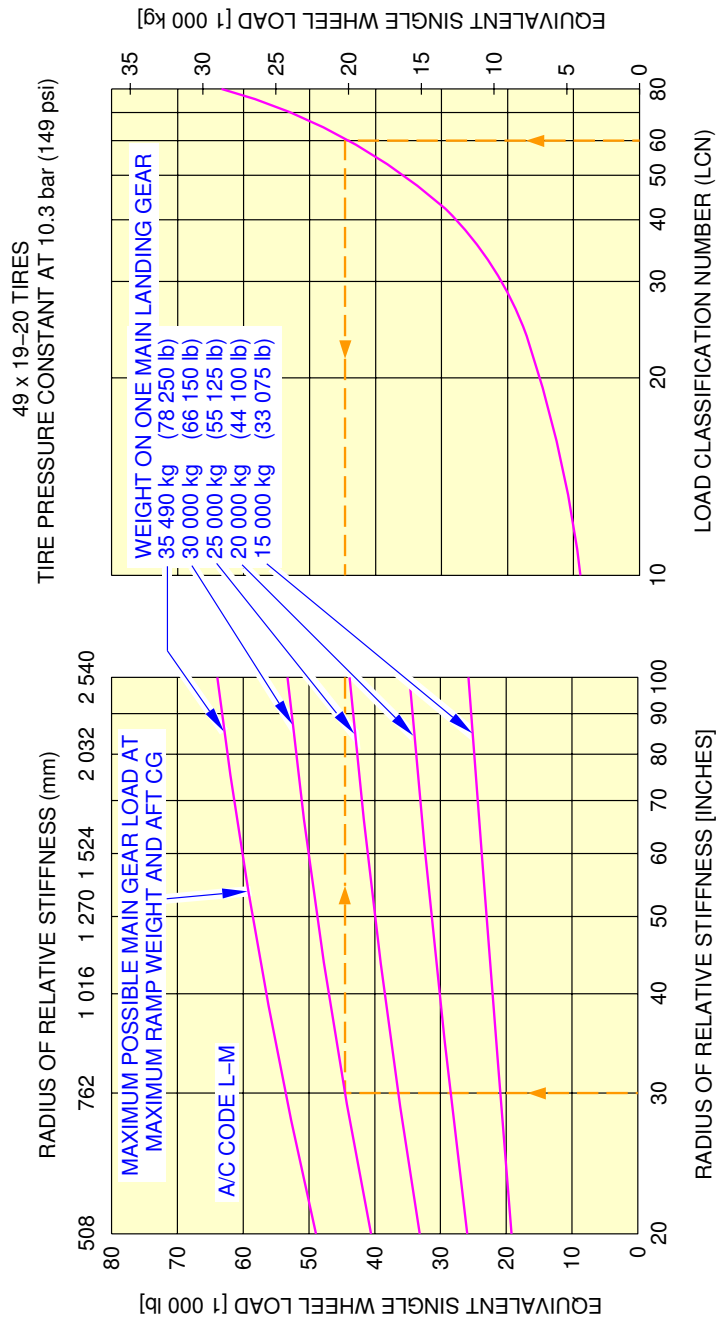
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_070802\_1\_1000101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
 FIGURE-7-8-2-991-100-A01

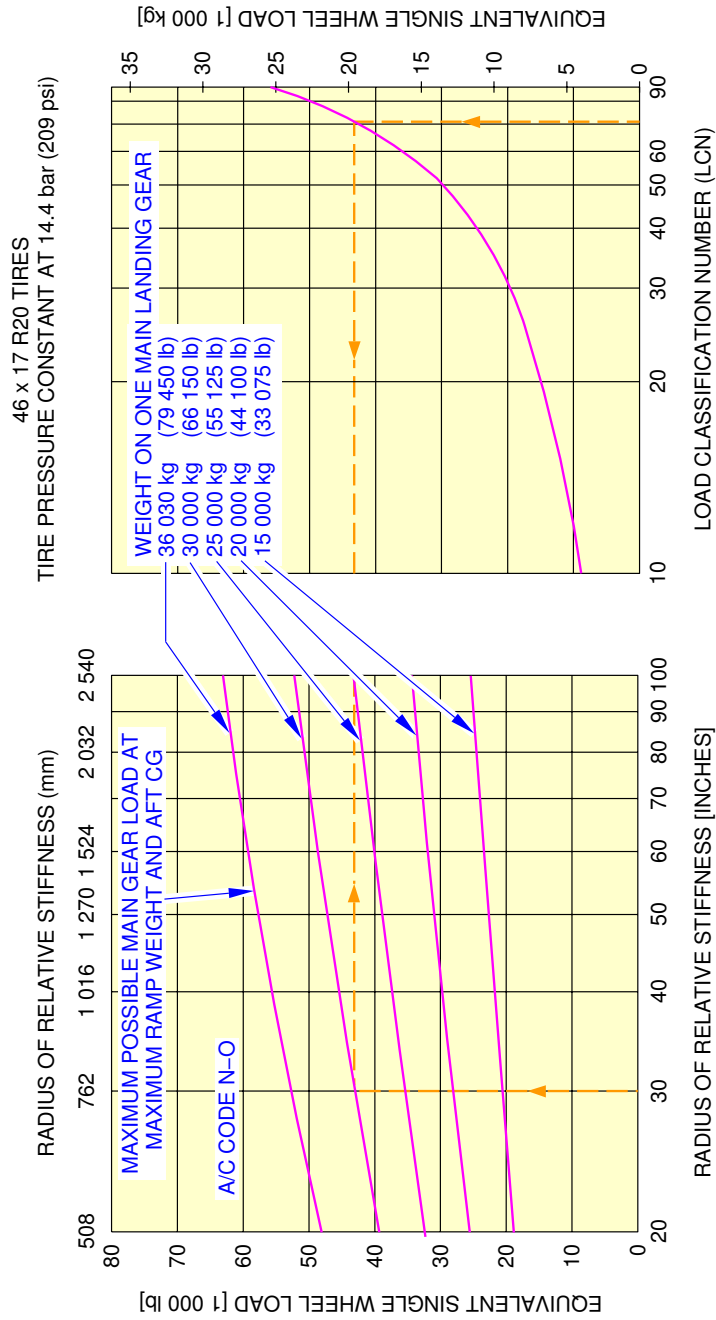
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_070802\_1\_1010101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-8-2-991-101-A01

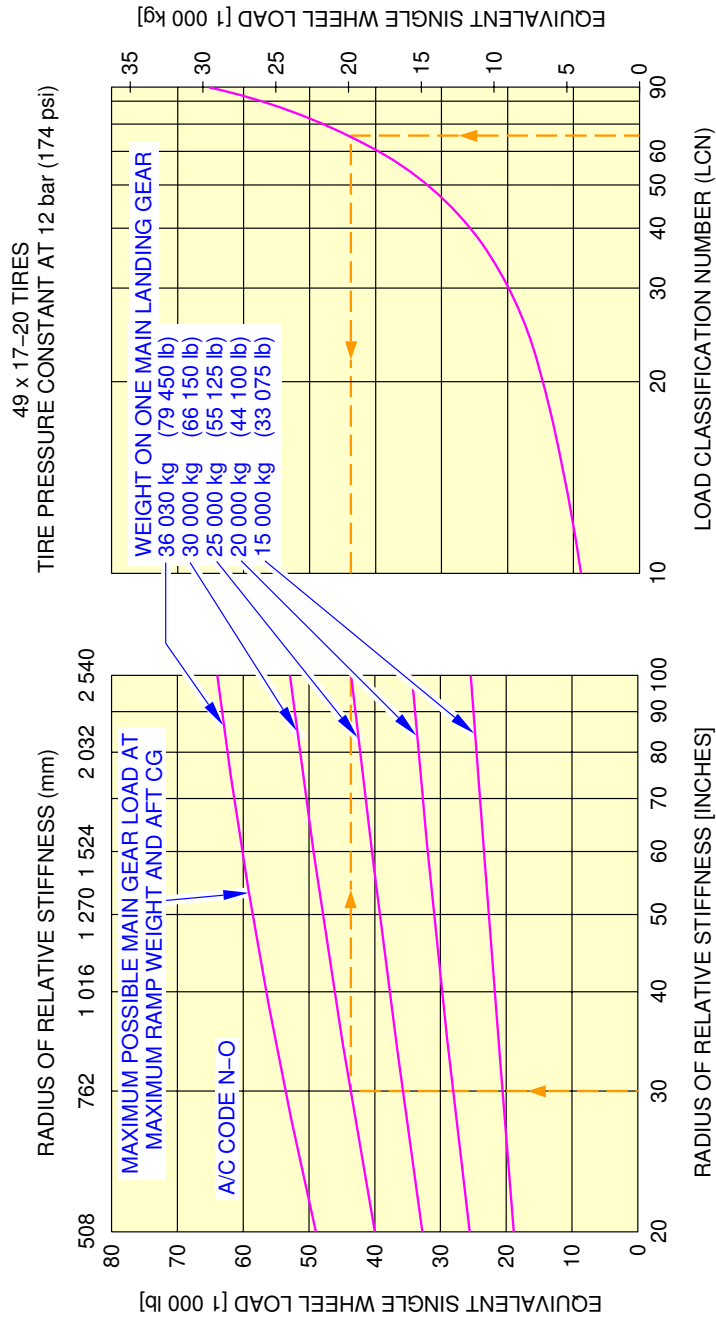
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070802\_1\_1020101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-8-2-991-102-A01

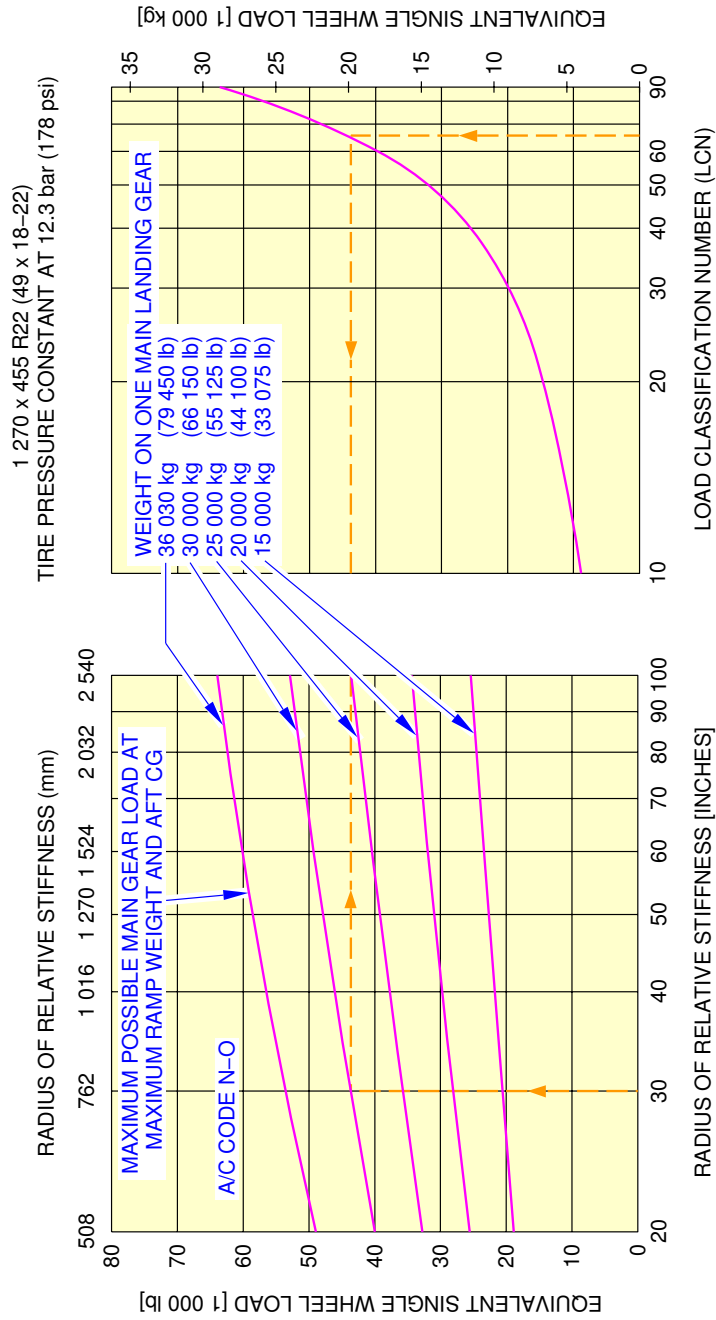
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_070802\_1\_1030101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-8-2-991-103-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



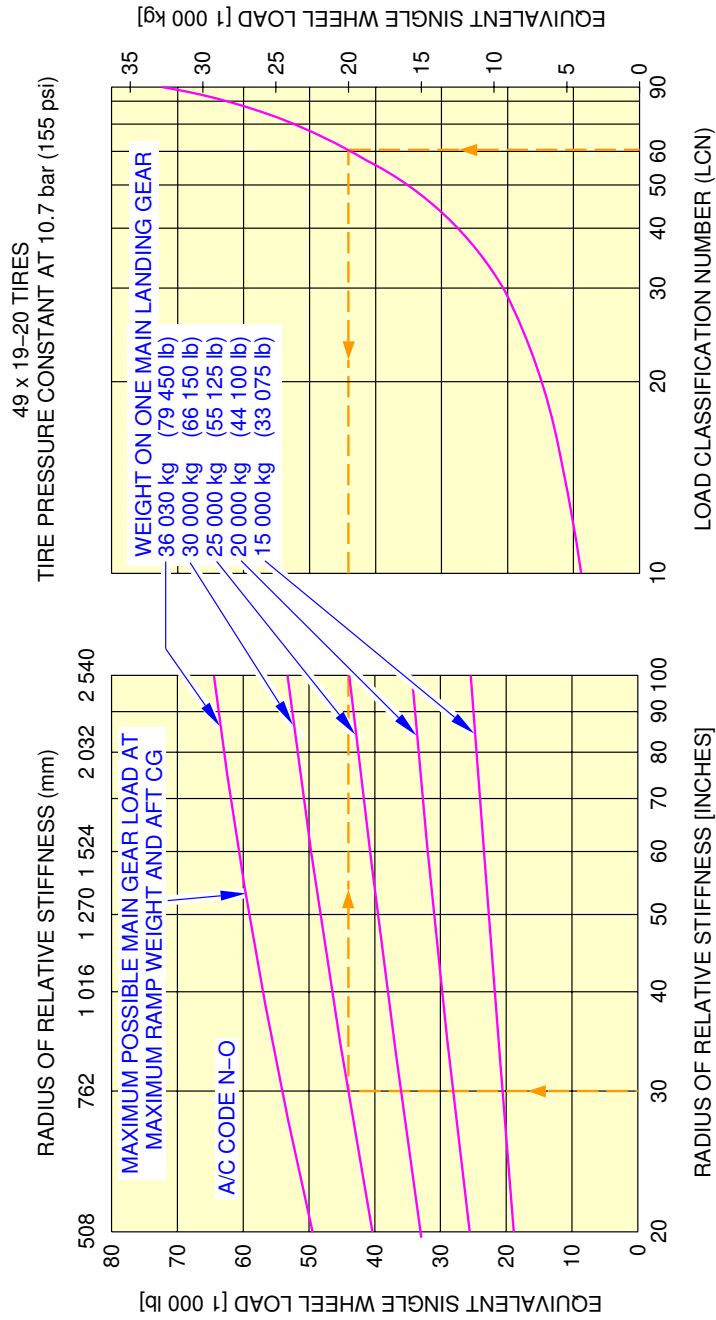
**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070802\_1\_1040101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-8-2-991-104-A01



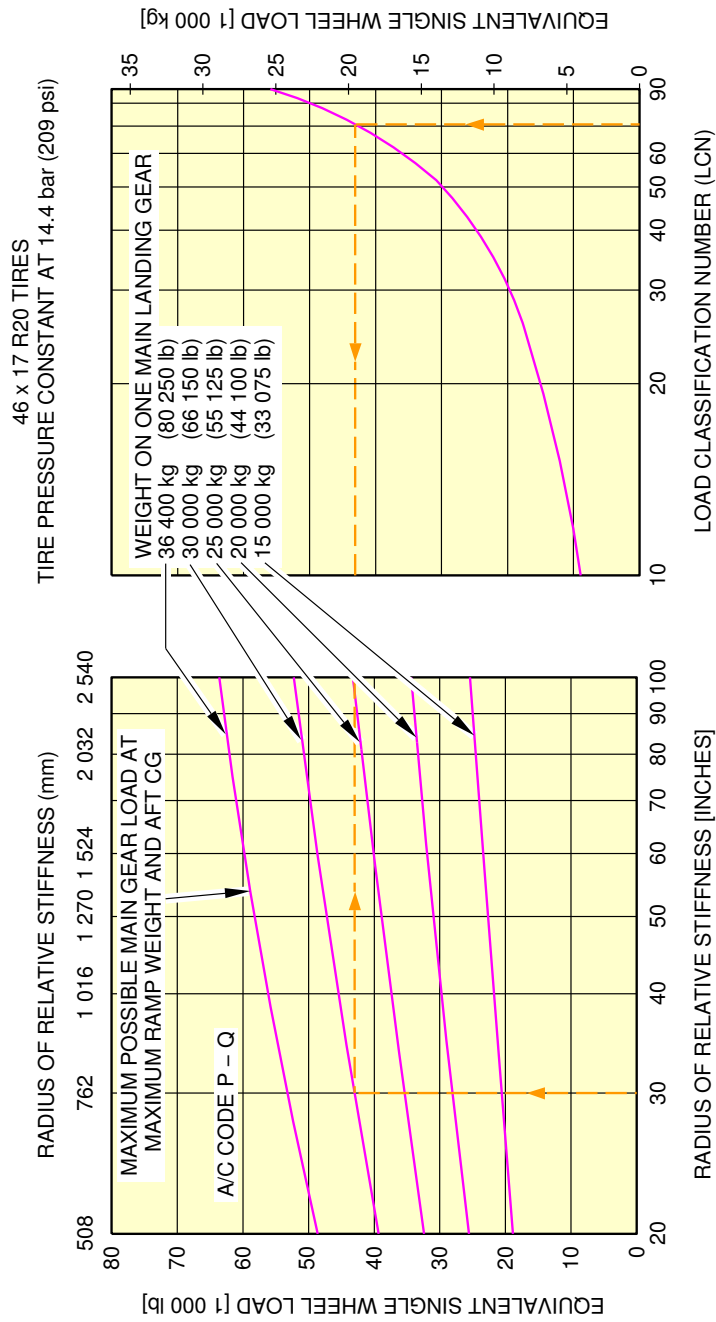
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_070802\_1\_1050101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-8-2-991-105-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

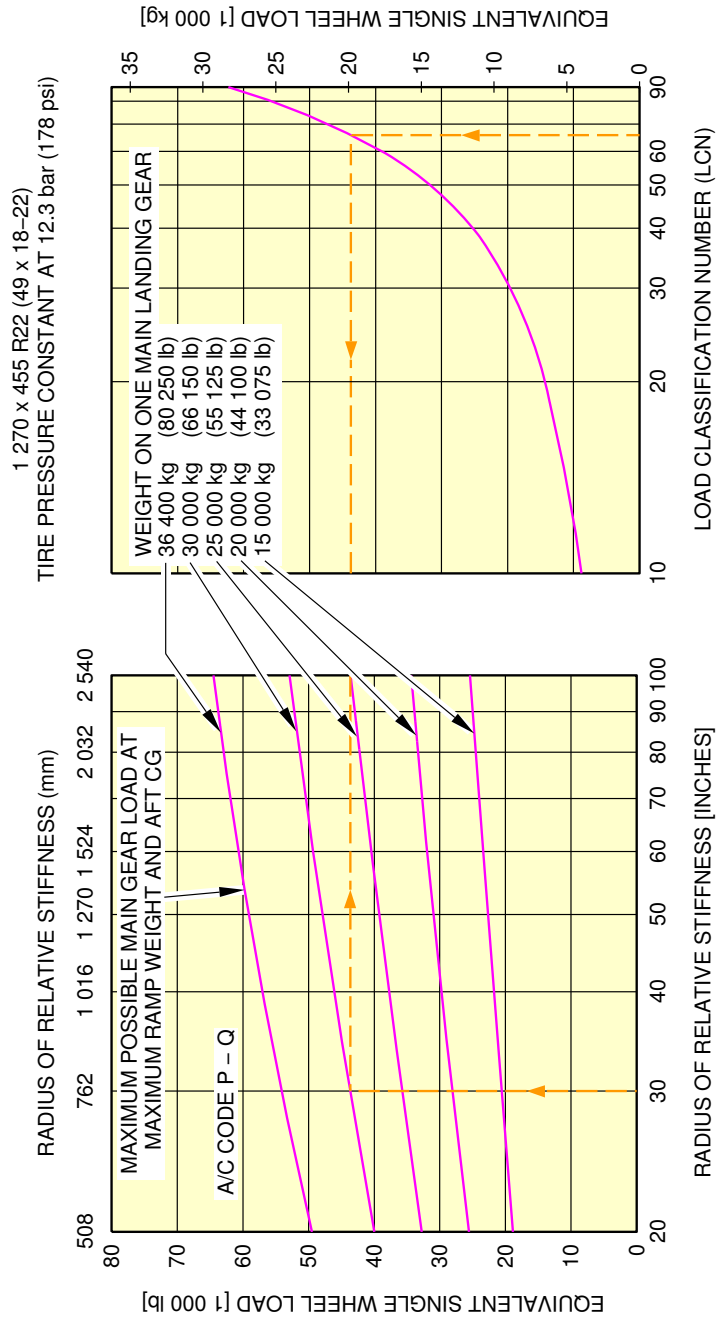


**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070802\_1\_1060101\_01\_01

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-8-2-991-106-A01

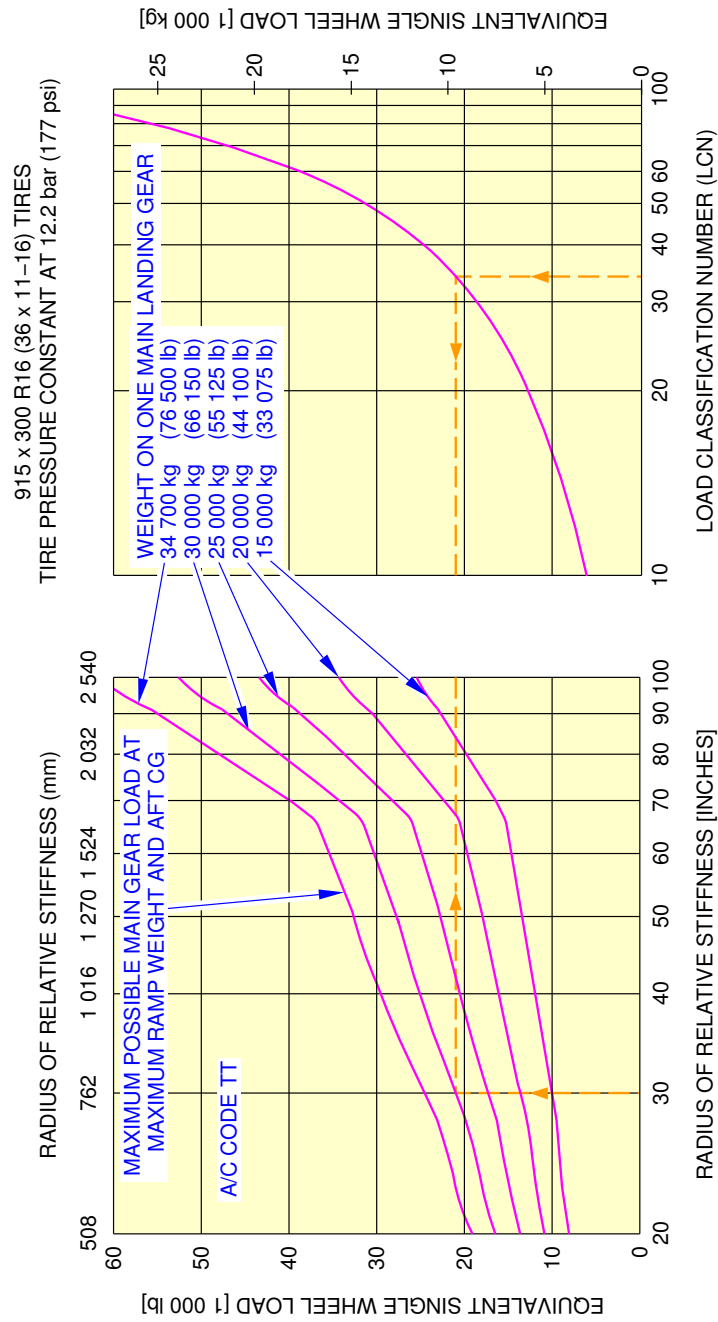
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_070802\_1\_1080101\_01\_01

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-8-2-991-108-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



**NOTE:** EQUIVALENT SINGLE WHEEL LOADS ARE DERIVED BY METHODS SHOWN IN ICAO AERODROME MANUAL PART 2 PAR 4.1.3 Second Edition 1965

N\_AC\_070802\_1\_1100101\_01\_00

Rigid Pavement Requirements - LCN Conversion  
FIGURE-7-8-2-991-110-A01

### 7-8-3 Radius of Relative Stiffness (Other values of E and L)

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

#### Radius of Relative Stiffness (Other values of "E" and "L")

##### 1. General

The table of Section 7-8-1, Radius of Relative Stiffness, presents "L" values based on Young's Modulus (E) of 4 000 000 psi and Poisson's Ratio ( $\mu$ ) of 0.15.

To find "L" values based on other values of "E" and " $\mu$ ", see Section 7-8-4.

For example, to find an "L" value based on an "E" of 3 000 000 psi, the "E" factor of 0.931 is multiplied by the "L" value found in the table of Section 7-8-1.

The effect of variations of " $\mu$ " on the "L" value is treated in a similar manner.

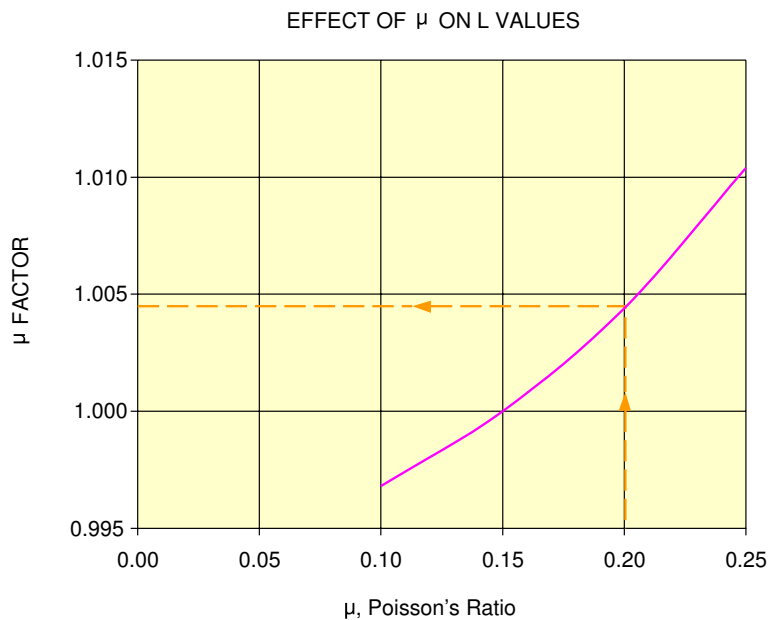
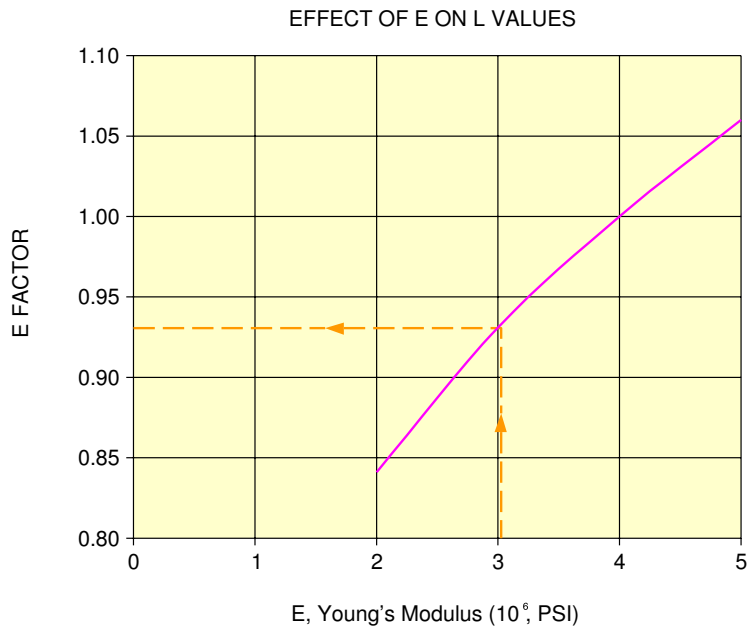
#### 7-8-4 Radius of Relative Stiffness

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

##### Radius of Relative Stiffness

1. This section gives Radius of Relative Stiffness.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



**NOTE:** BOTH CURVES ON THIS PAGE ARE USED TO ADJUST THE L VALUES OF TABLE 7-8-1

N\_AC\_070804\_1\_0030101\_01\_01

Radius of Relative Stiffness  
(Effect E and  $\mu$  on "L" values)  
FIGURE-7-8-4-991-003-A01

## 7-9-0 ACN/PCN Reporting System

### \*\*ON A/C A320-200

#### ACN/PCN Reporting System

##### 1. General

To determine the ACN of an aircraft on flexible or rigid pavement, both the aircraft gross weight and the subgrade strength must be known.

In the example shown in Section 7-9-1 Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement, A/C Code E (Main Gear Tire Size 46 × 17 R20 (46 × 16 - 20), inflated at 12.3 bar (178 psi)), for an aircraft gross weight of 55 000 kg (121 250 lb) and medium subgrade strength (code B), the ACN for the flexible pavement is 28.

In the example shown in Section 7-9-2 Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement, A/C Code E (Main Gear Tire Size 46 × 17 R20 (46 × 16 - 20), inflated at 12.3 bar (178 psi)), for an aircraft gross weight of 55 000 kg (121 250 lb) and medium subgrade strength (code B), the ACN for the rigid pavement is 32.

NOTE : An aircraft with an ACN equal to or less than the reported PCN can operate on that pavement, subject to any limitation on the tire pressure.  
(Ref.: ICAO Aerodrome Design Manual Part 3, Chapter 1, Second Edition 1983).



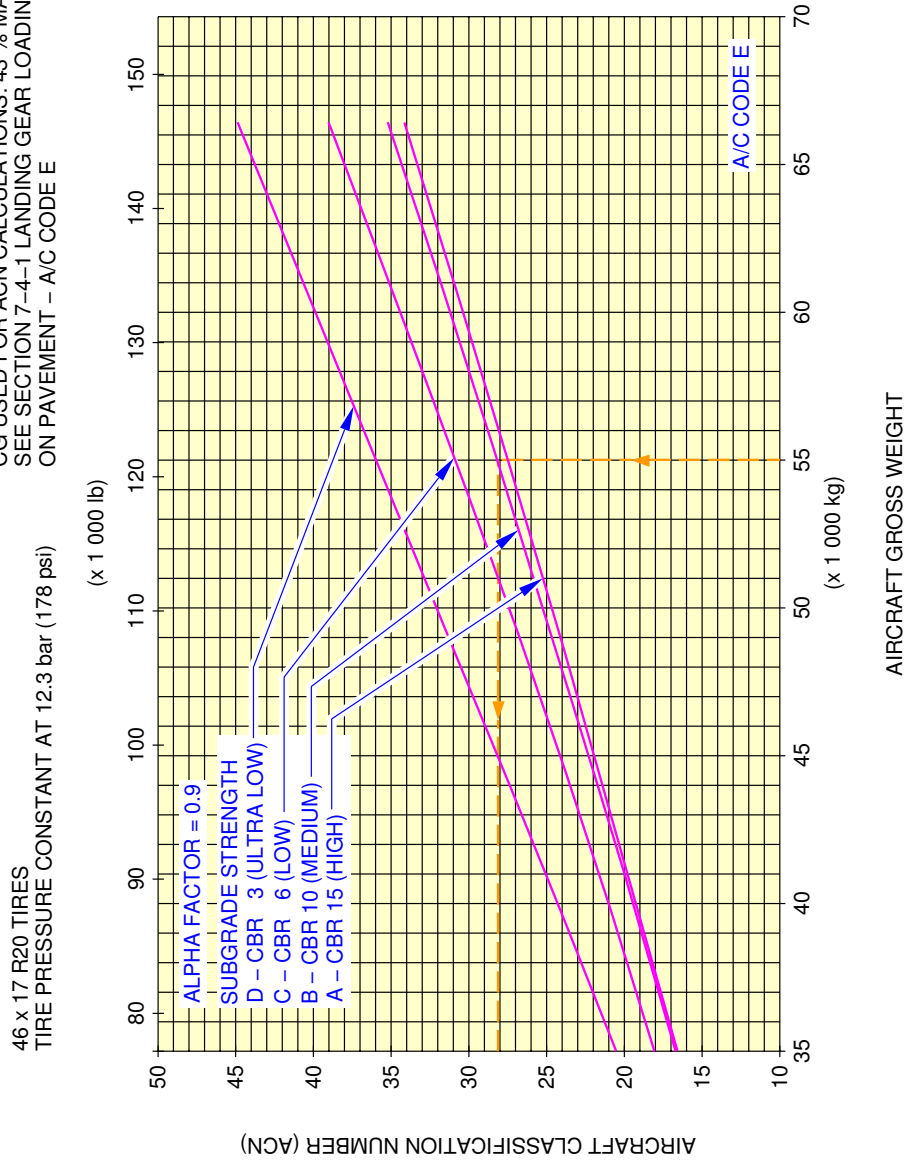
**7-9-1 Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement****\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement

1. This section gives the Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement.

NOTE : For A/C Code definition, refer to chapter 7-1-0.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 43% MAC.  
SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE E

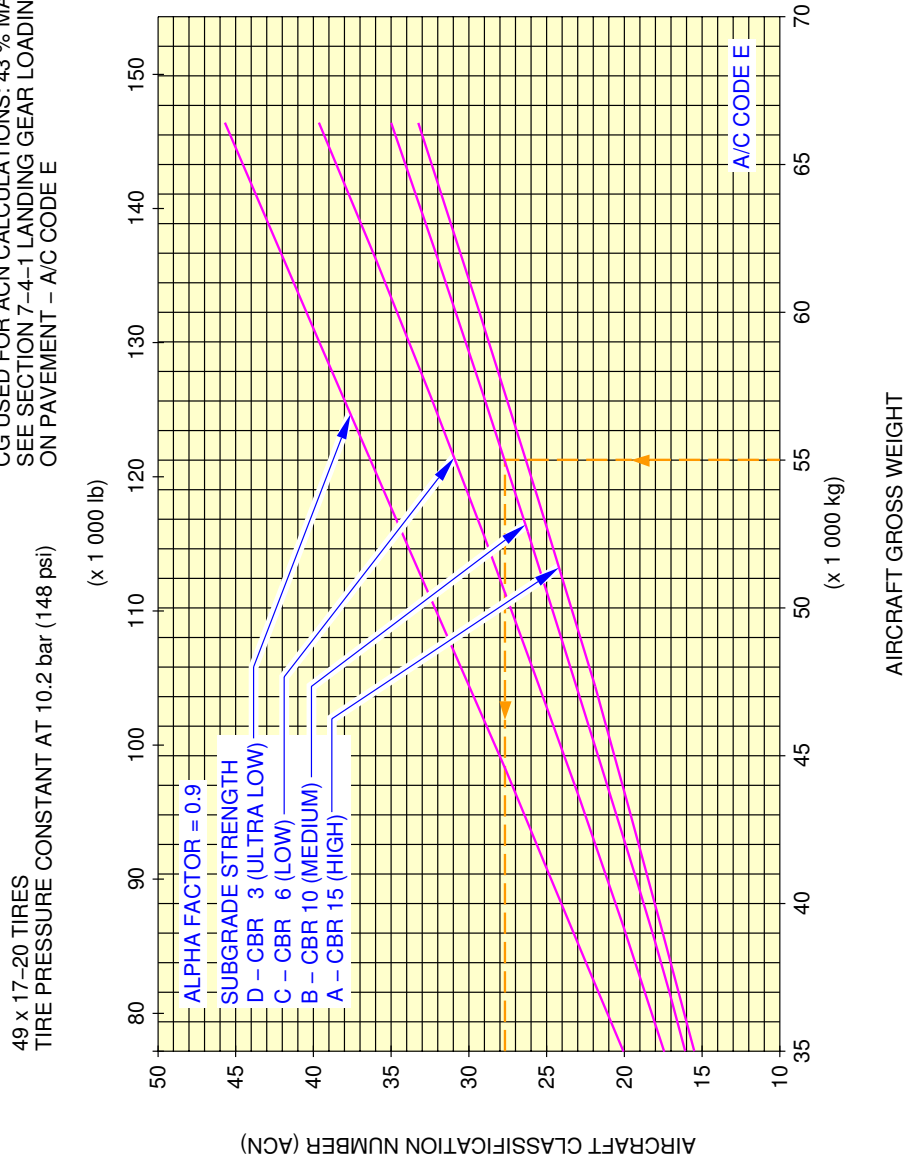


N\_AC\_070901\_1\_0870101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-1-991-087-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 43 % MAC.  
SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE E

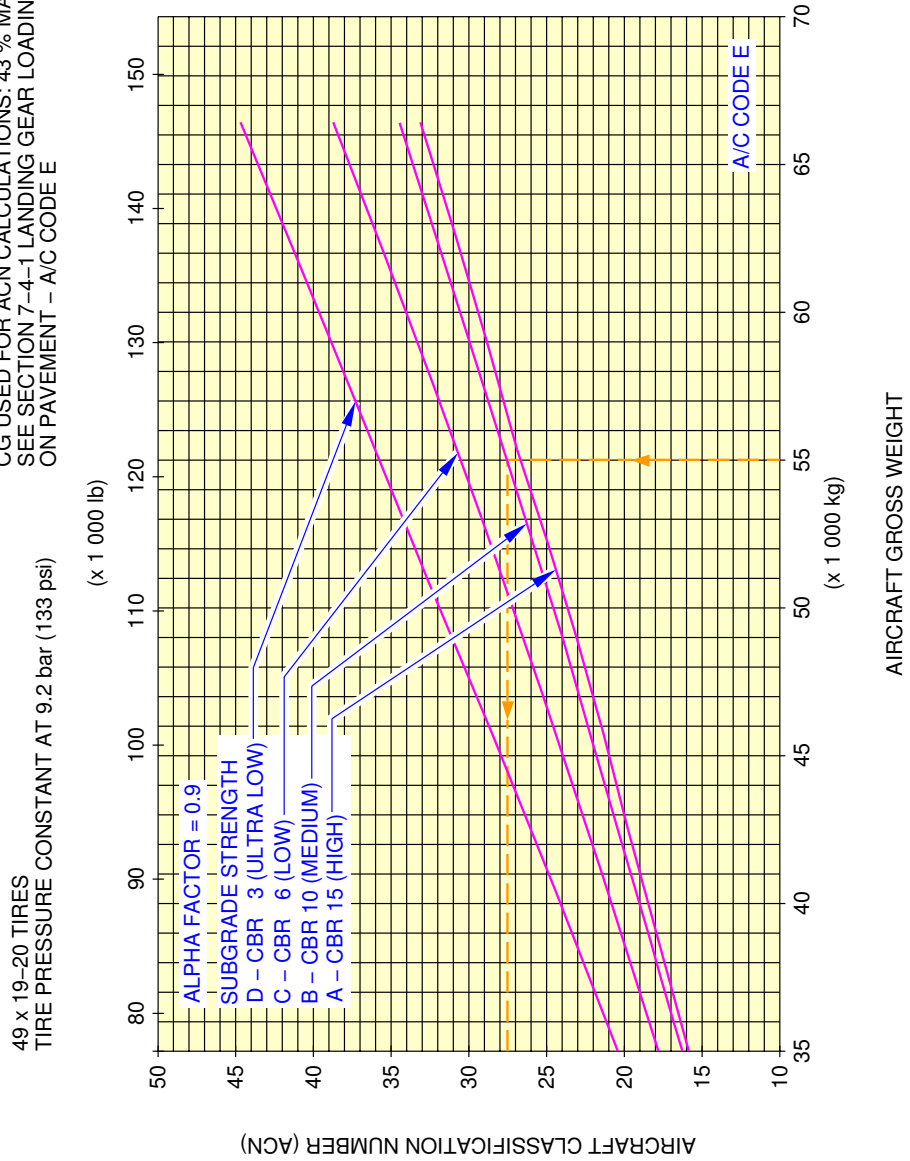


N\_AC\_070901\_1\_0880101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-1-991-088-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 43 % MAC.  
SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE E

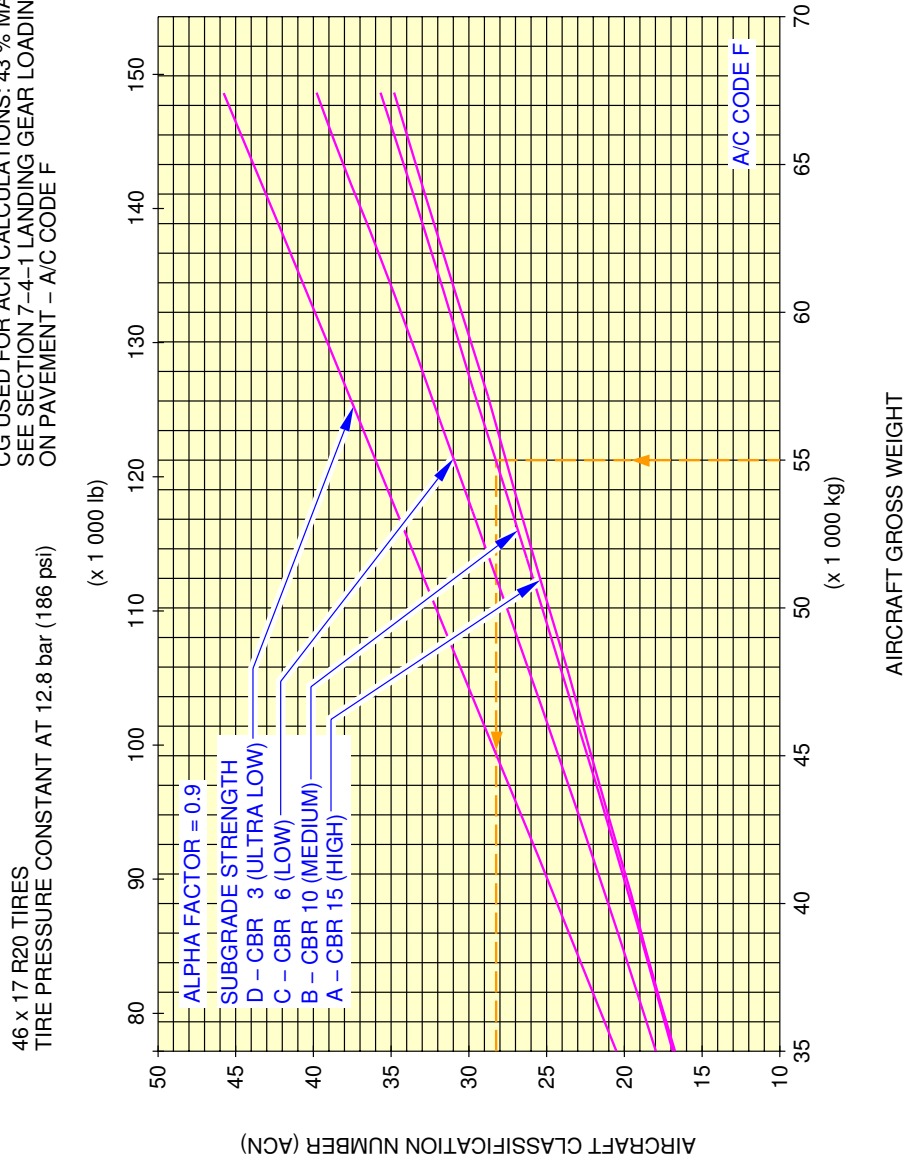


N\_AC\_070901\_1\_0890101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-1-991-089-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983. CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 43 % MAC. SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE F

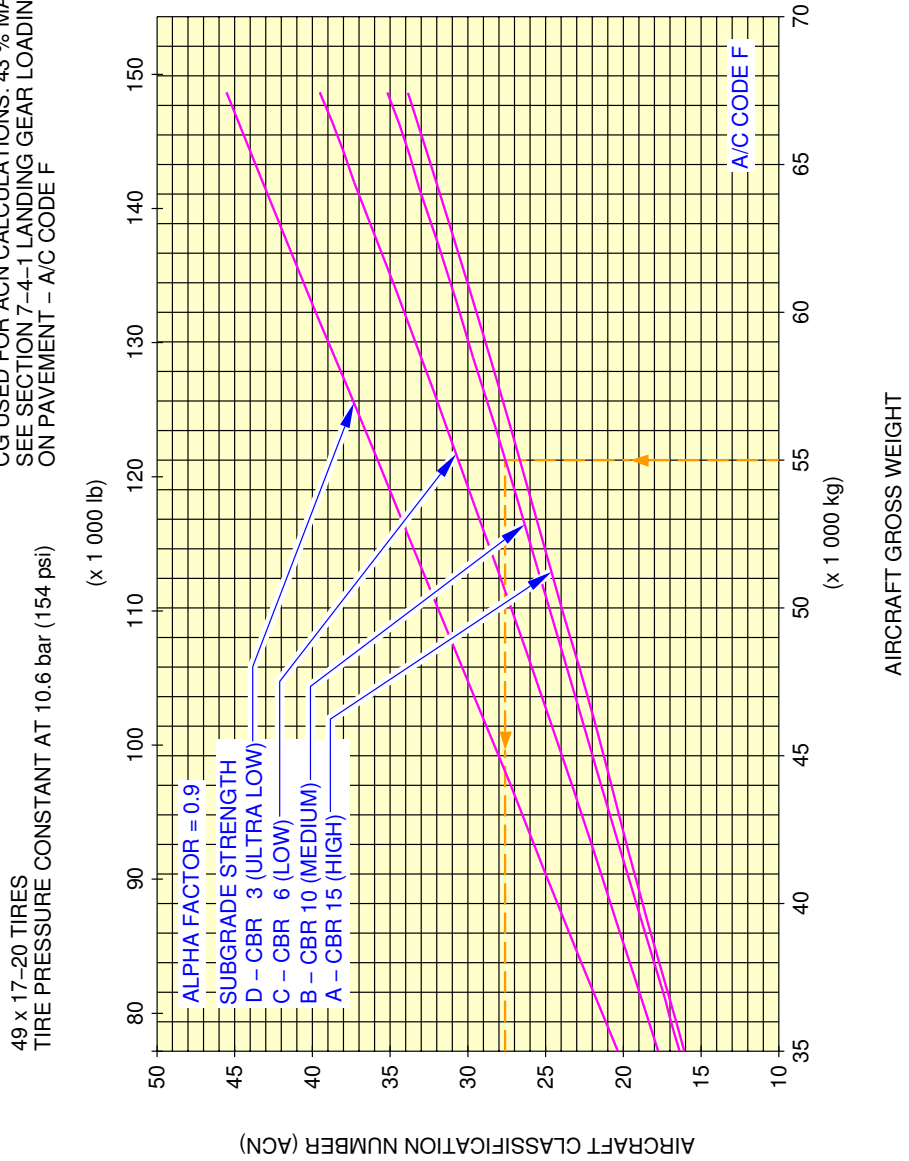


N\_AC\_070901\_1\_0900101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-1-991-090-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 43 % MAC.  
SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE F



N\_AC\_070901\_1\_0910101\_01\_00

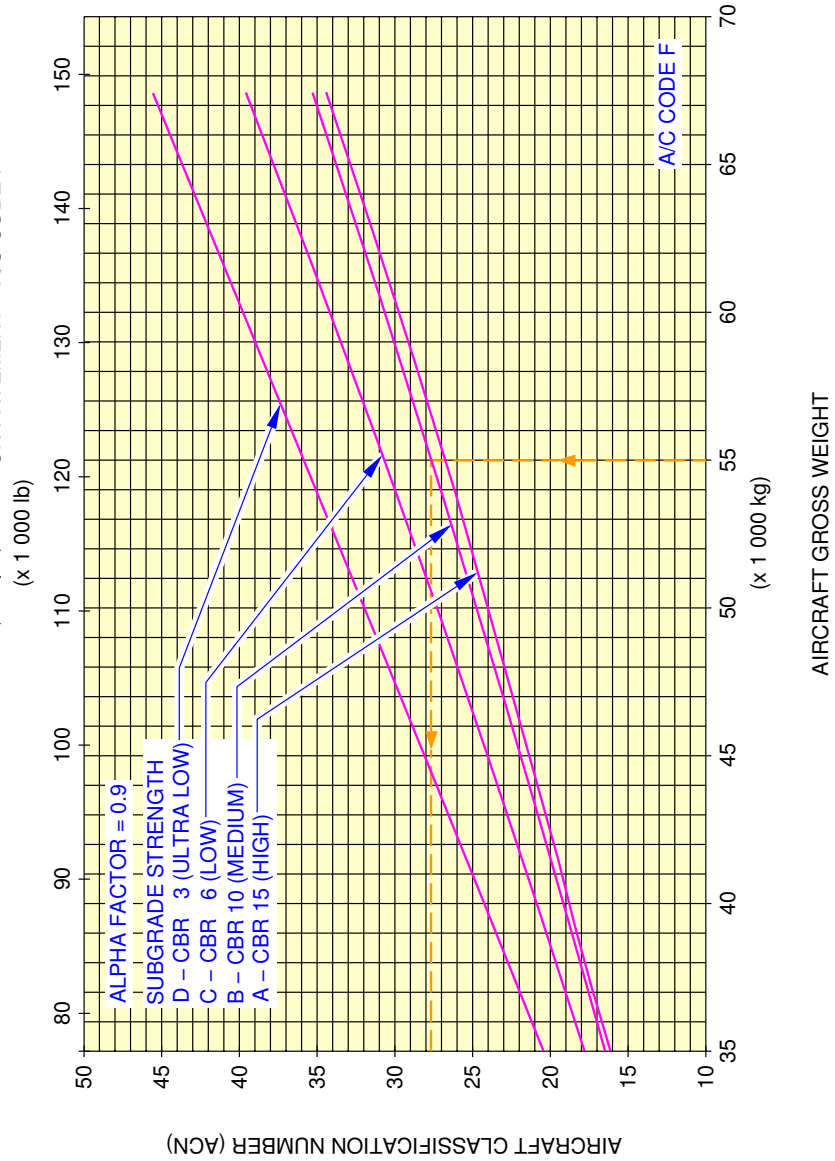
Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-1-991-091-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 43 % MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE F

1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18-22) TIRES

TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 10.9 bar (158 psi)

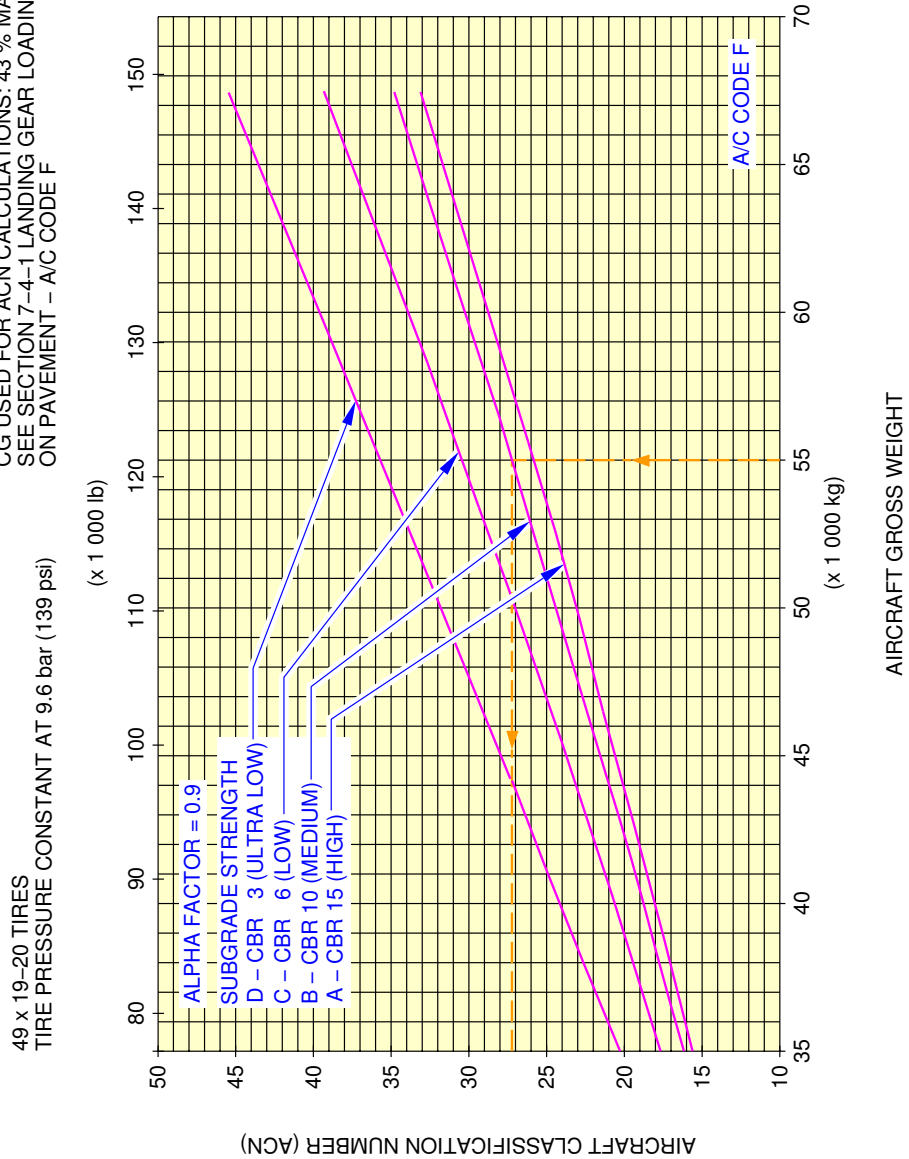


N\_AC\_070901\_1\_0920101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-1-991-092-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 43 % MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE F



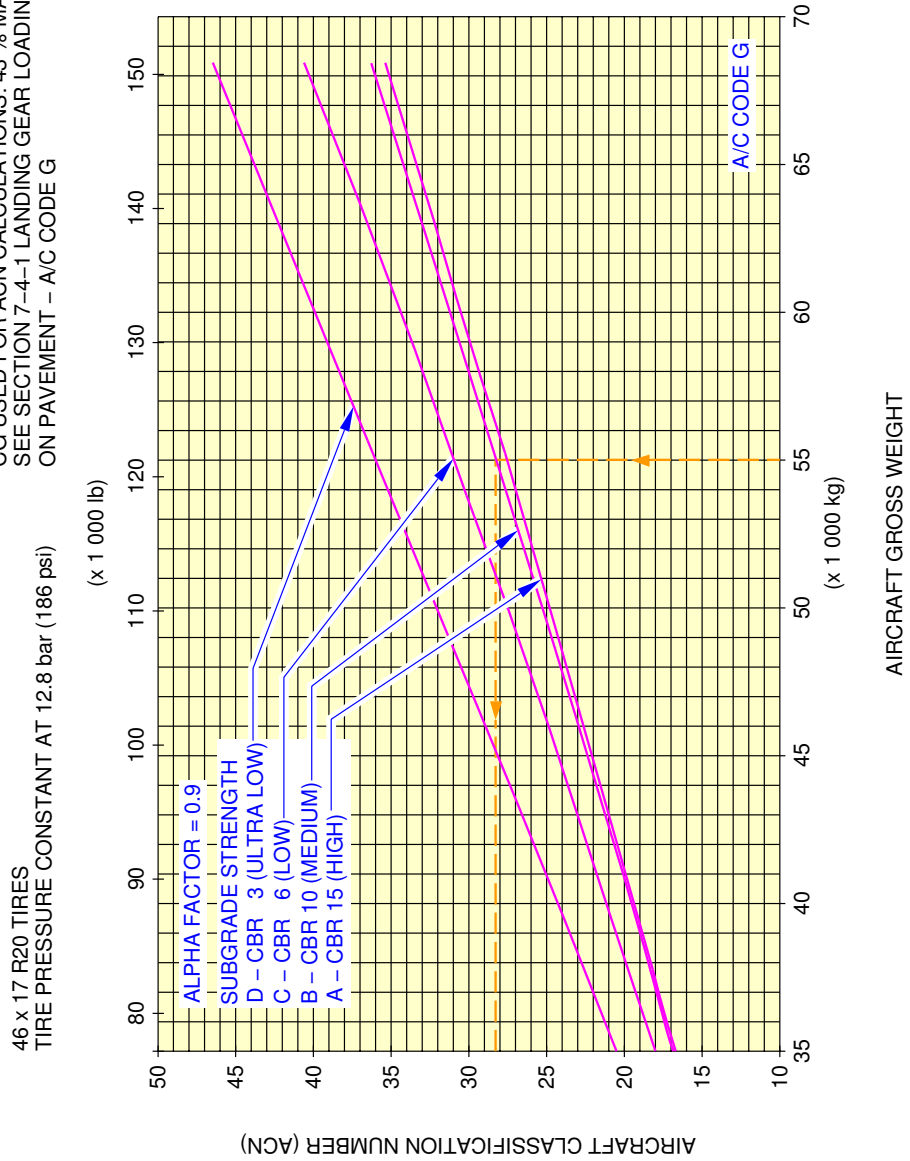
N\_AC\_070901\_1\_0930101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-1-991-093-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 43 % MAC.  
SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE G

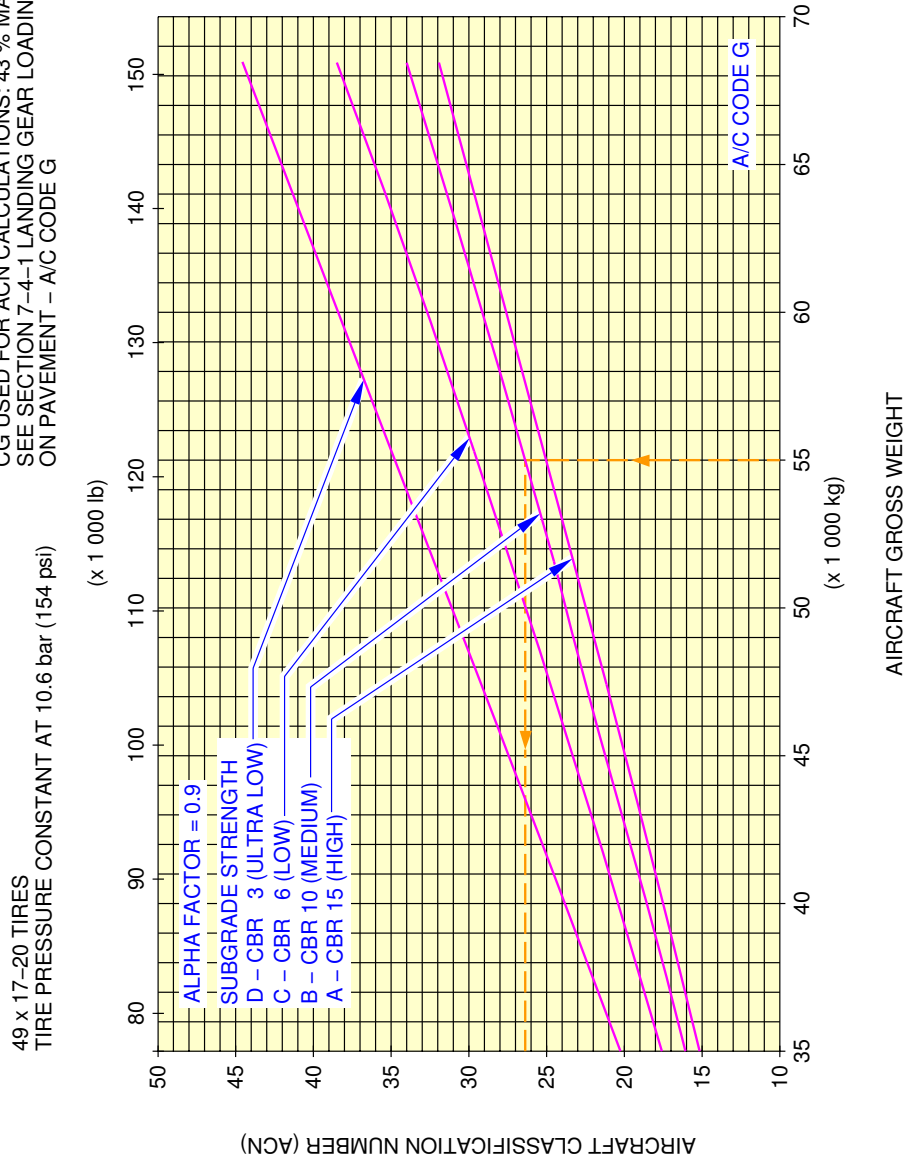


N\_AC\_070901\_1\_0940101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-1-991-094-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983. CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 43 % MAC. SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE G



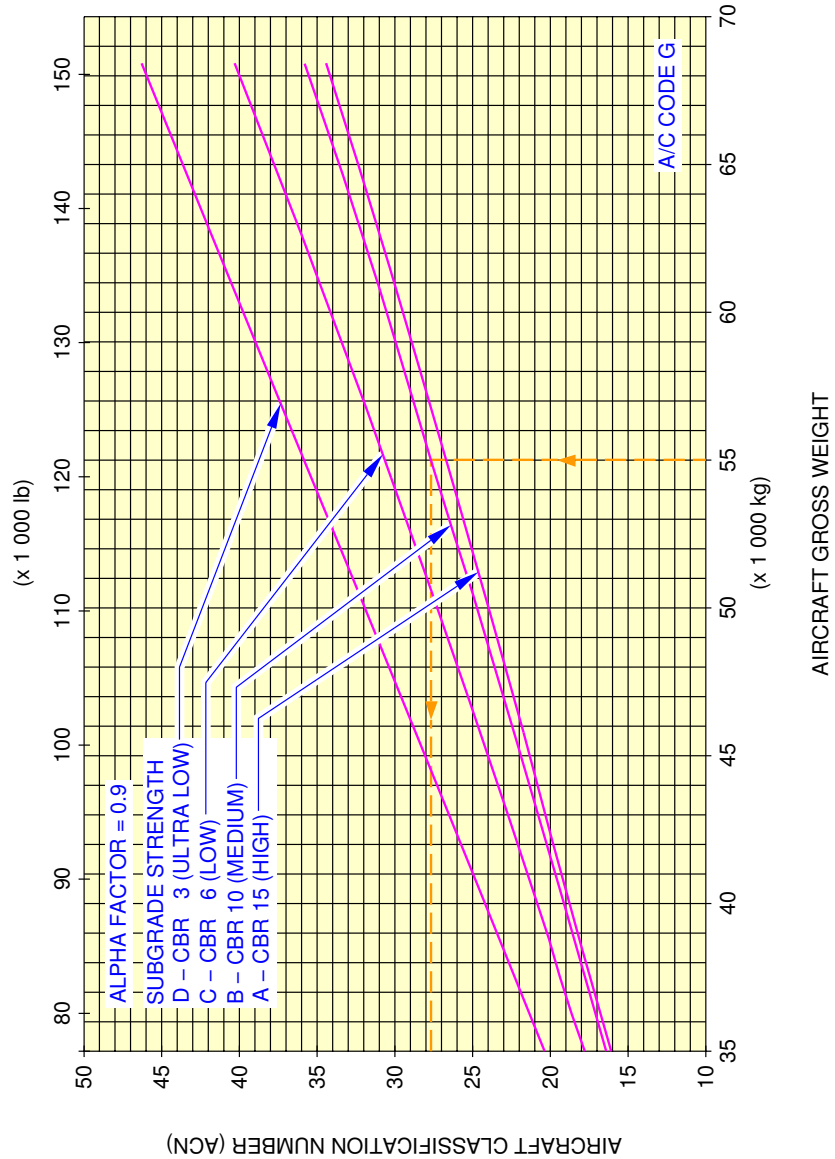
N\_AC\_070901\_1\_0950101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-1-991-095-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983. CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 43 % MAC. SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE G

1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18-22) TIRES  
TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 10.9 bar (158 psi)

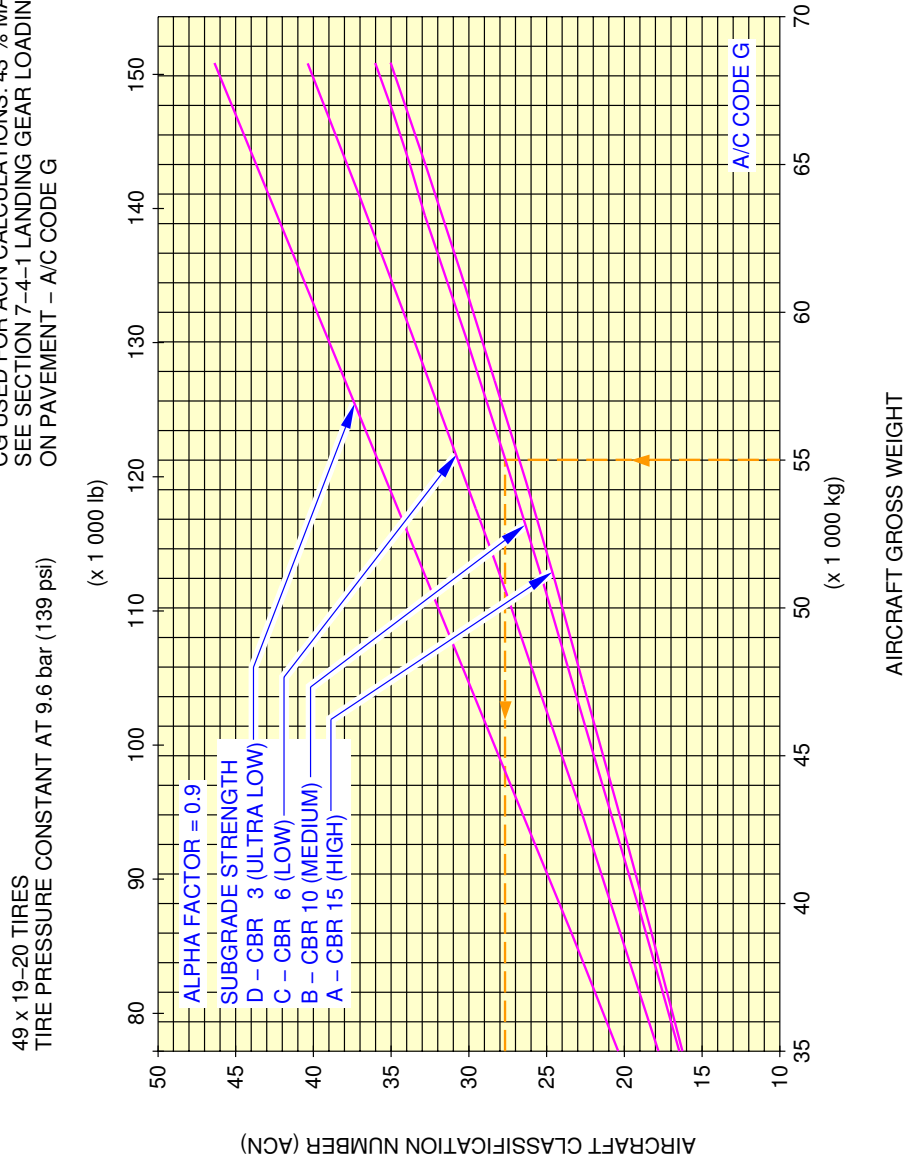


N\_AC\_070901\_1\_0960101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-1-991-096-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983. CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 43 % MAC. SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE G

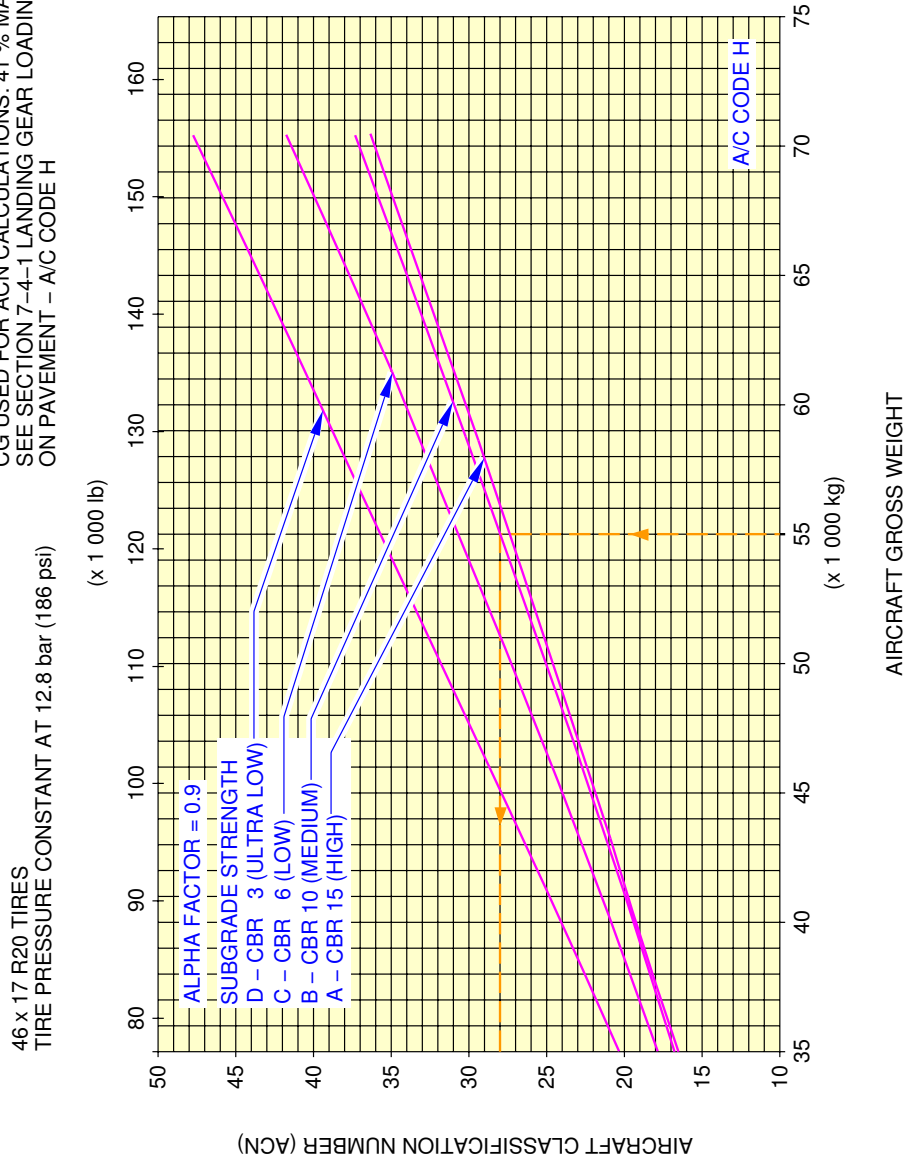


N\_AC\_070901\_1\_0970101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-1-991-097-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983. CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 41 % MAC. SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE H

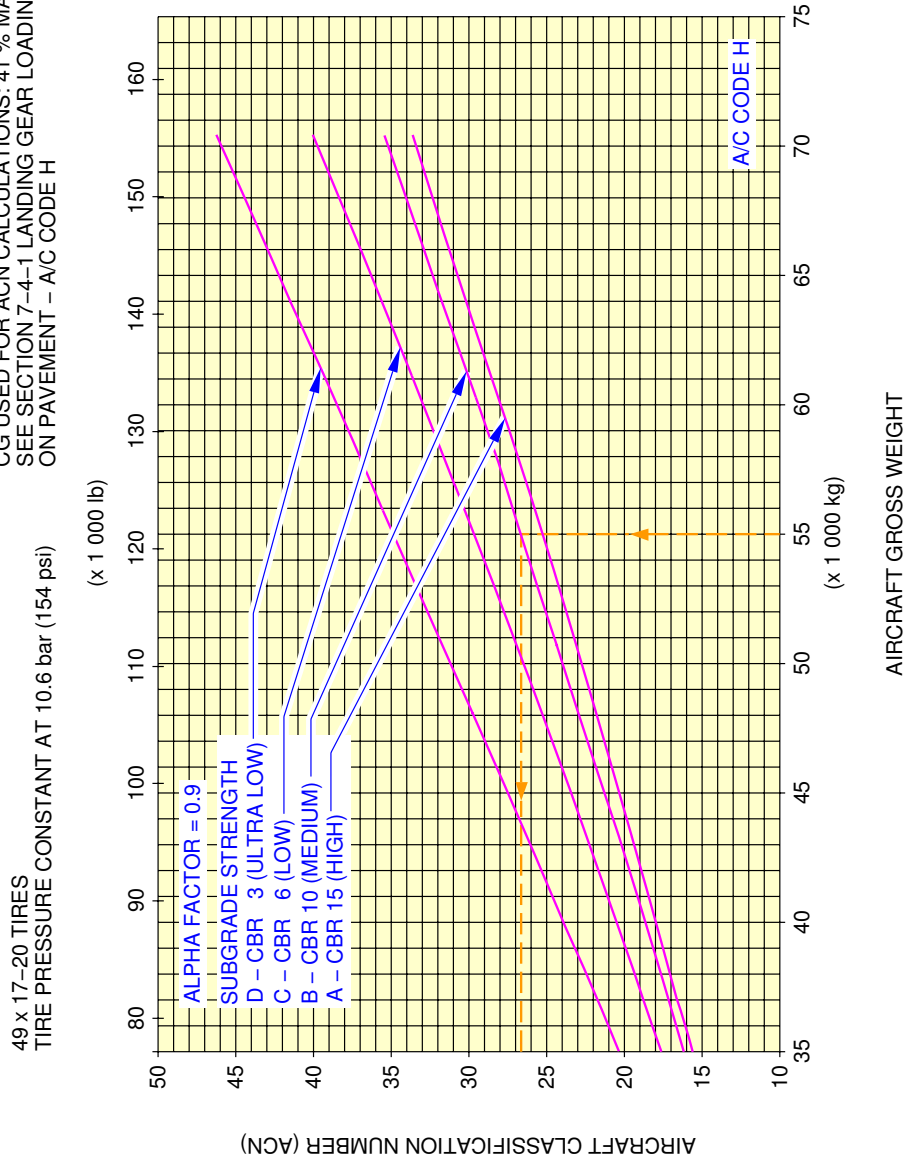


N\_AC\_070901\_1\_0980101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-1-991-098-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983. CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 41 % MAC. SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE H



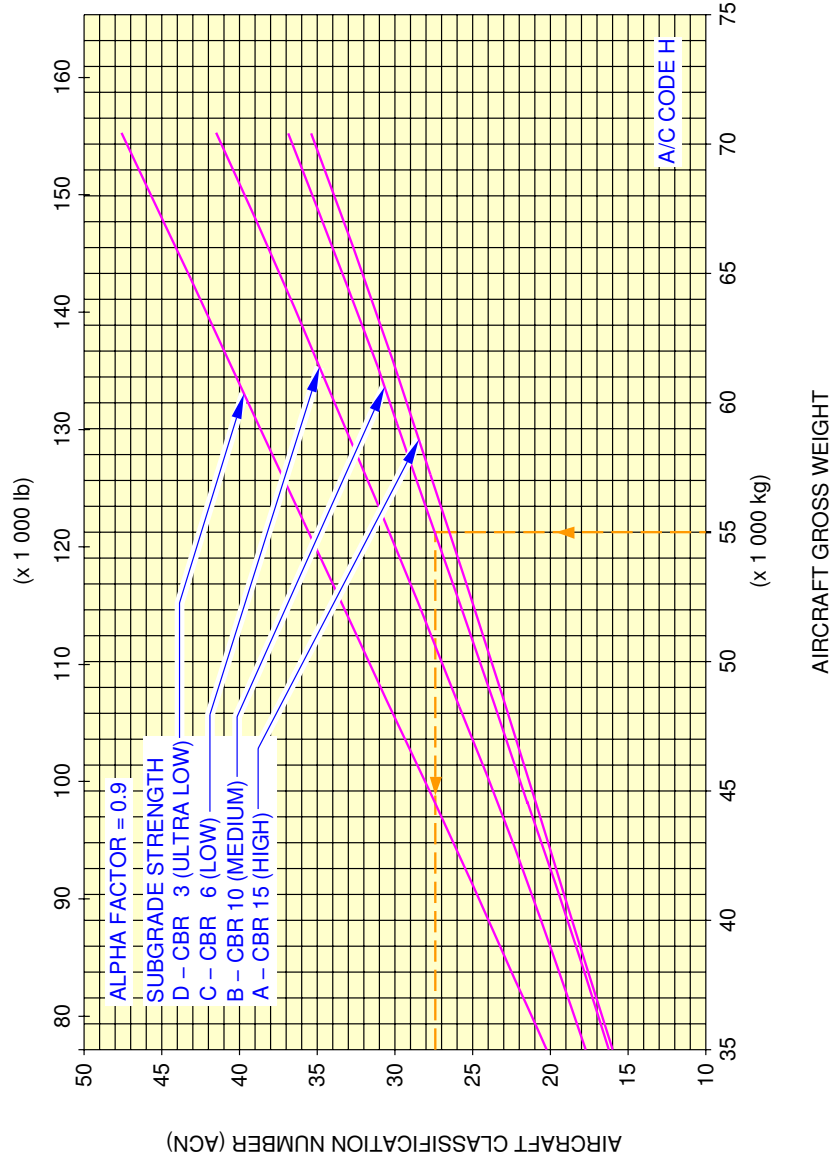
N\_AC\_070901\_1\_0990101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-1-991-099-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 41% MAC.  
SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE H

1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18-22) TIRES  
TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 10.9 bar (158 psi)

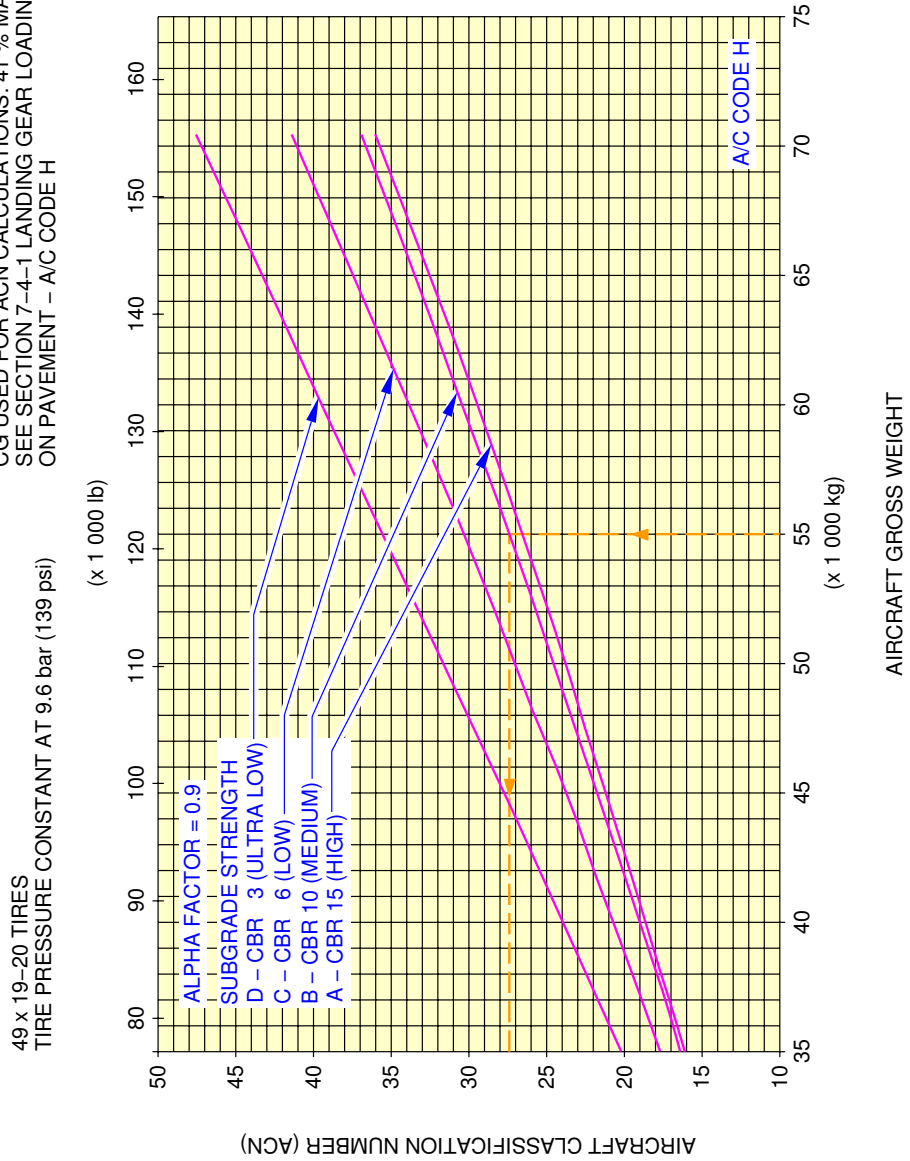


N\_AC\_070901\_1\_1000101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-1-991-100-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 41 % MAC.  
SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE H



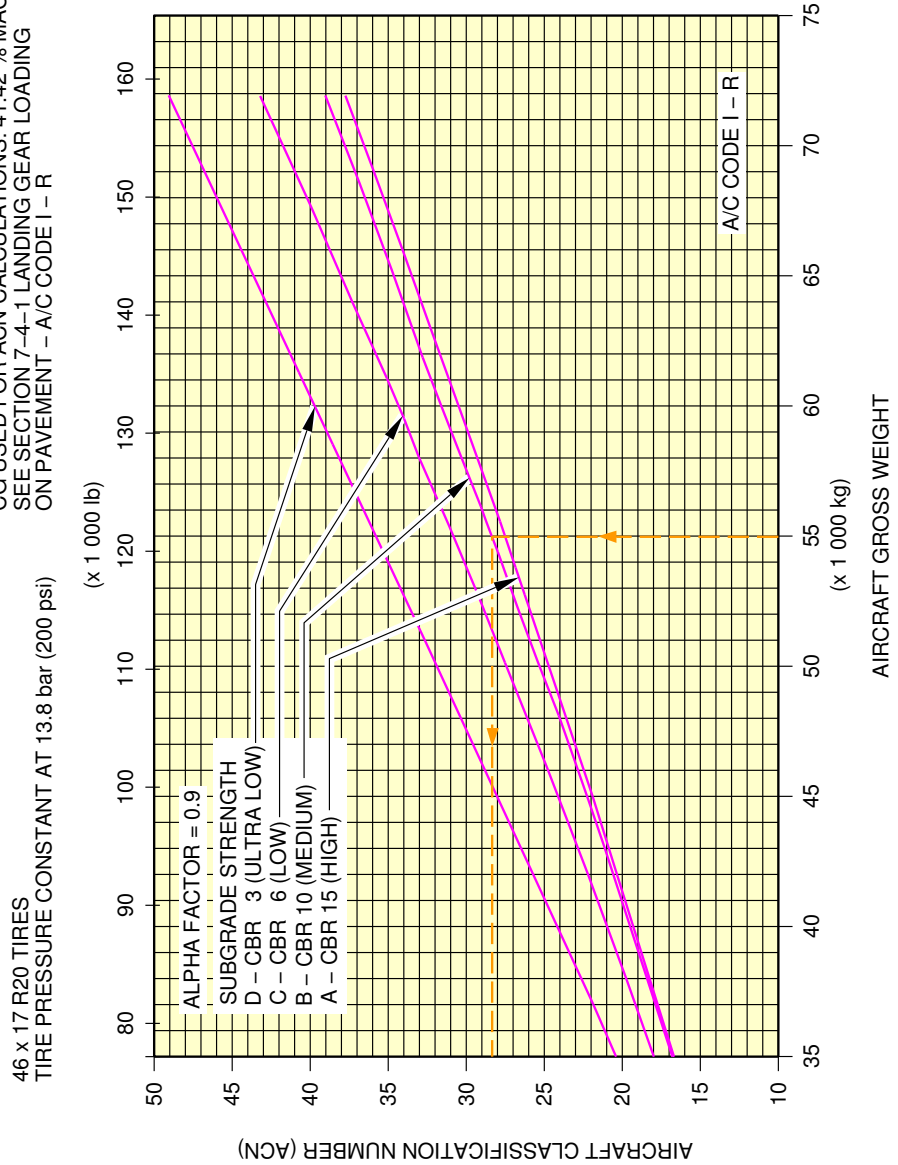
N\_AC\_070901\_1\_1010101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-1-991-101-A01



\*\*ON A/C A320-200

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 41.42% MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE I - R

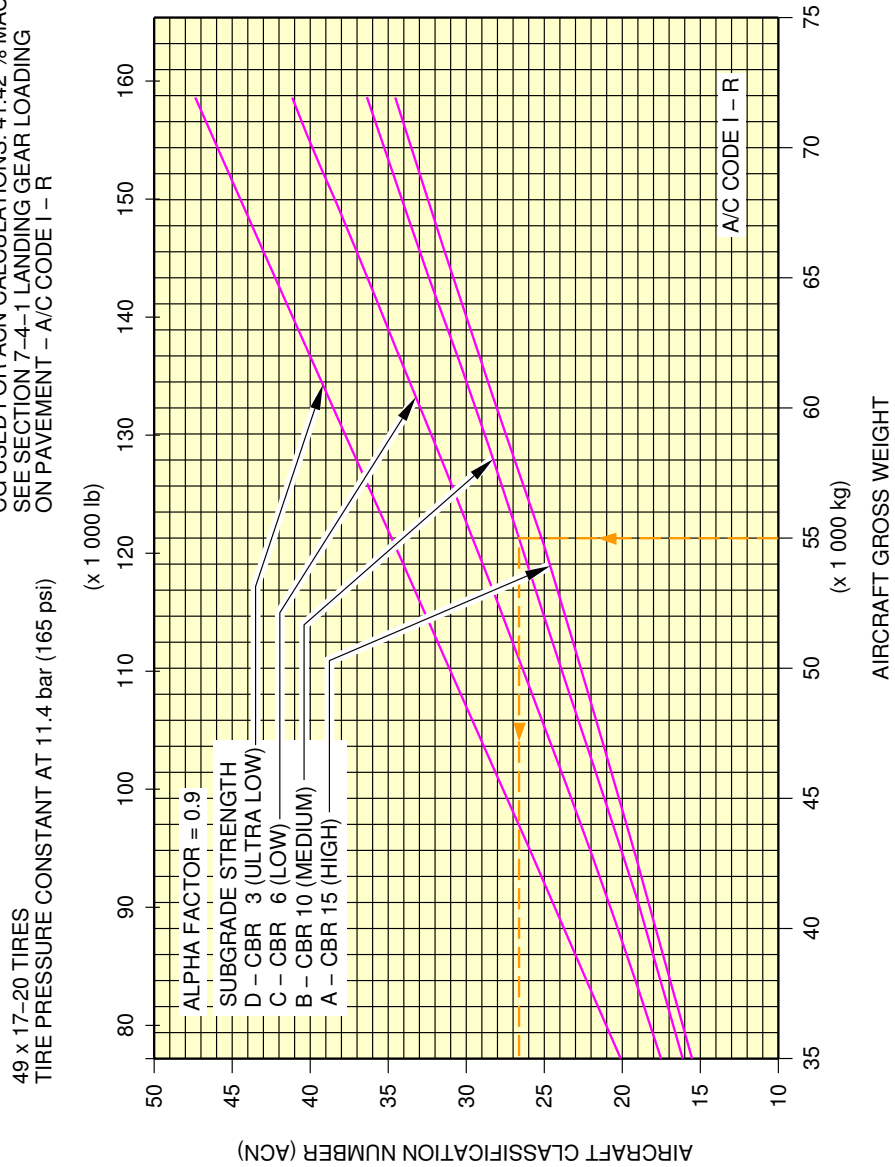


N\_AC\_070901\_1\_1020101\_01\_01

Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-1-991-102-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 41.42% MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE I - R



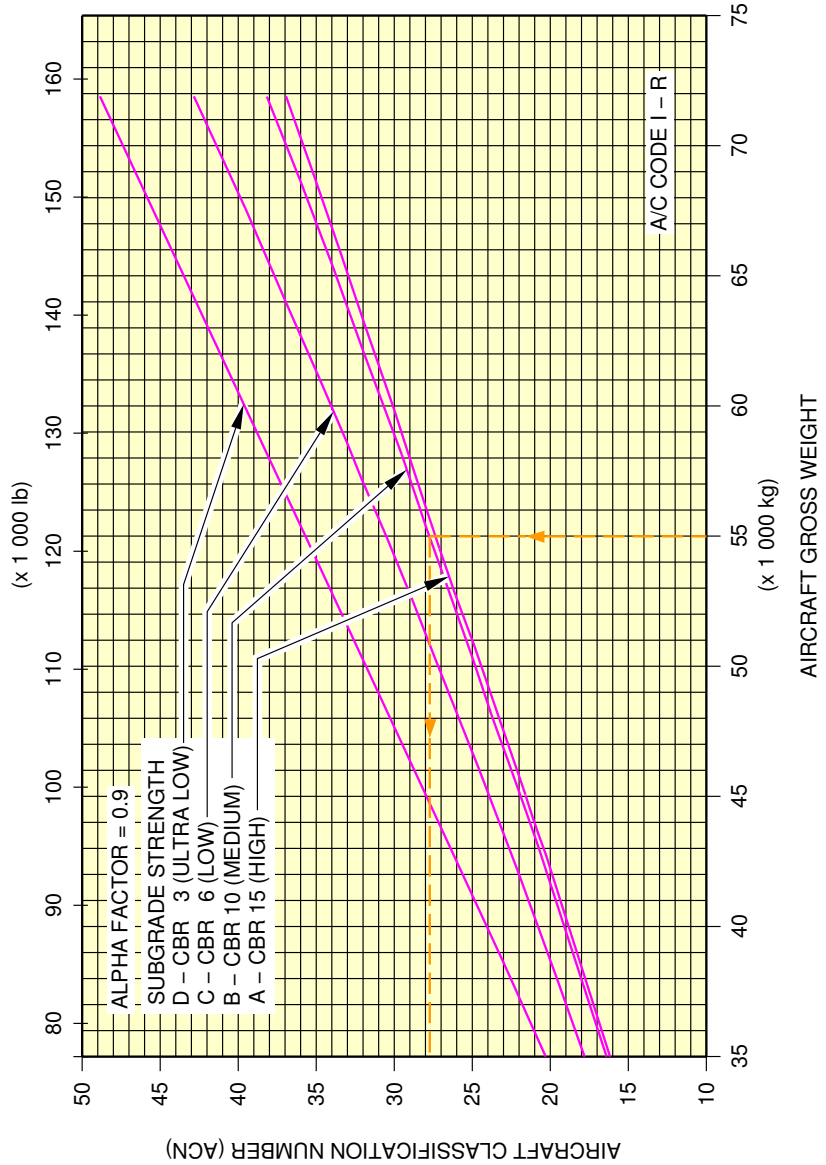
N\_AC\_070901\_1\_1030101\_01\_01

Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-1-991-103-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 41.42% MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE I - R

1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18-22) TIRES  
 TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 11.8 bar (171 psi)

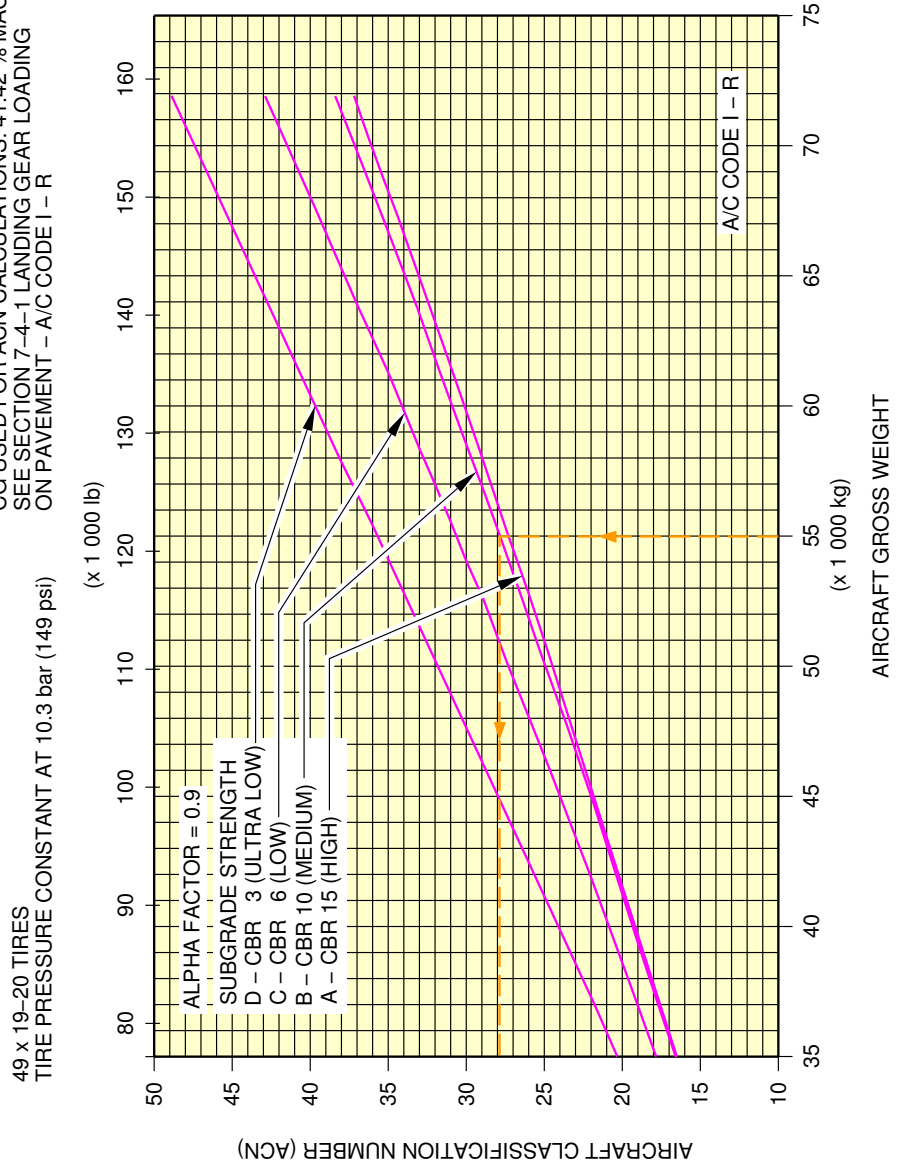


N\_AC\_070901\_1\_1040101\_01\_01

Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-1-991-104-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 41.42% MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE I - R

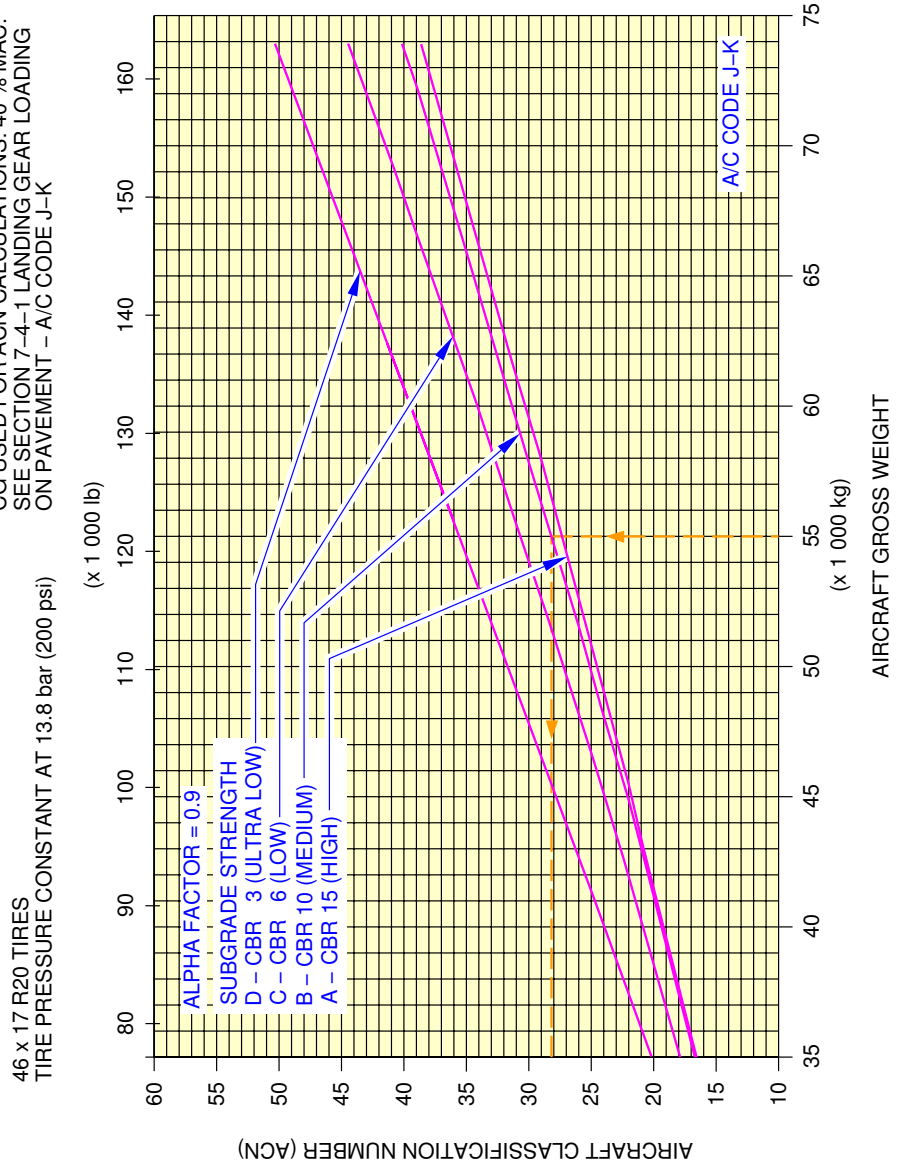


N\_AC\_070901\_1\_1050101\_01\_01

Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-1-991-105-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 40 % MAC.  
SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE J-K

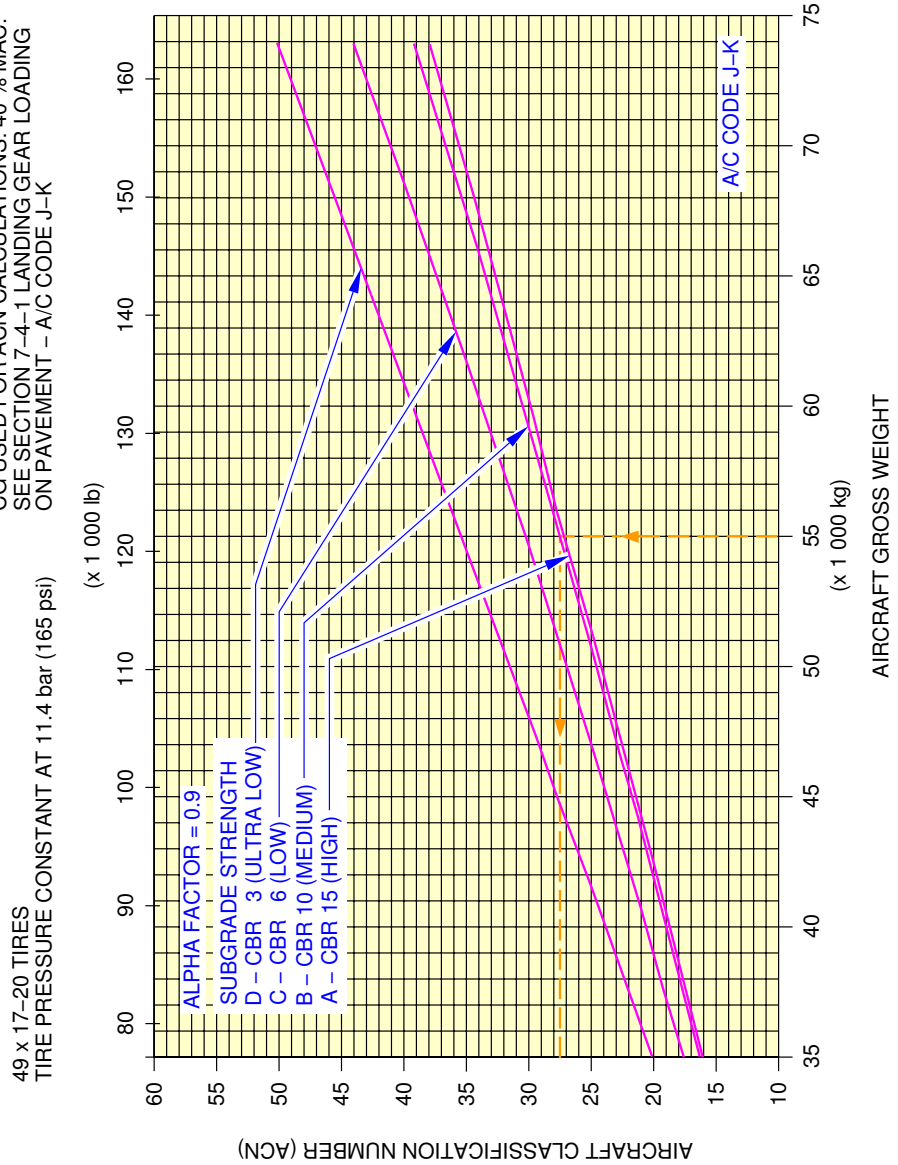


N\_AC\_070901\_1\_1060101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-1-991-106-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 40% MAC.  
SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE J-K



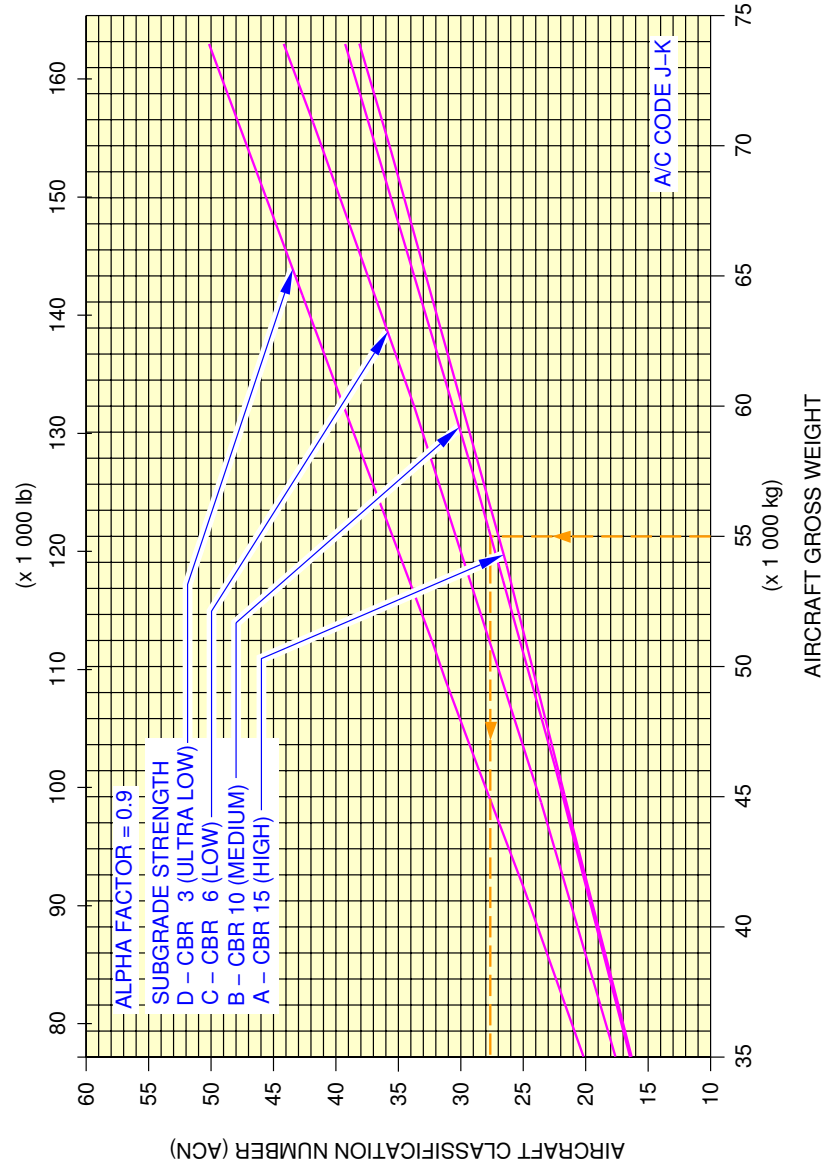
N\_AC\_070901\_1\_1070101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-1-991-107-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 40% MAC.  
SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE J-K

1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18-22) TIRES  
TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 11.8 bar (171 psi)

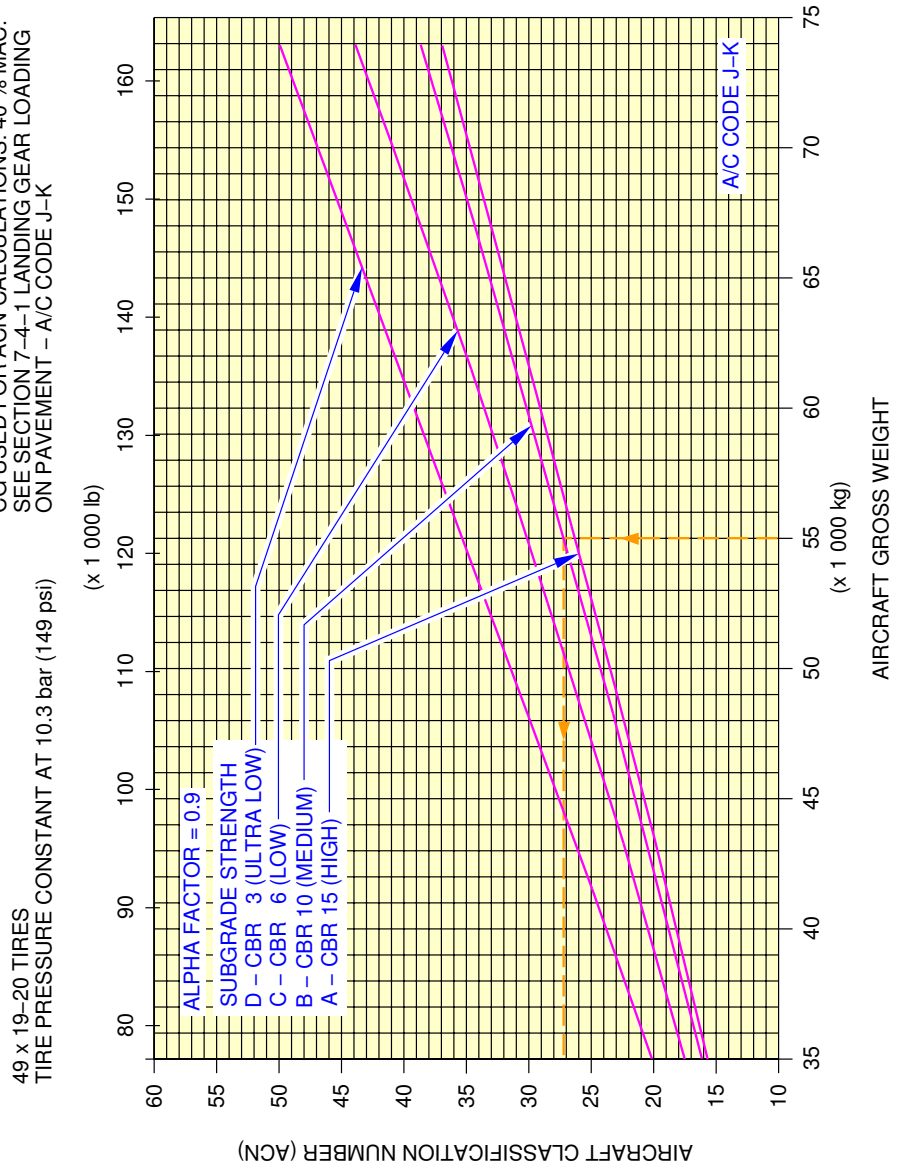


N\_AC\_070901\_1\_1080101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-1-991-108-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 40 % MAC.  
SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE J-K



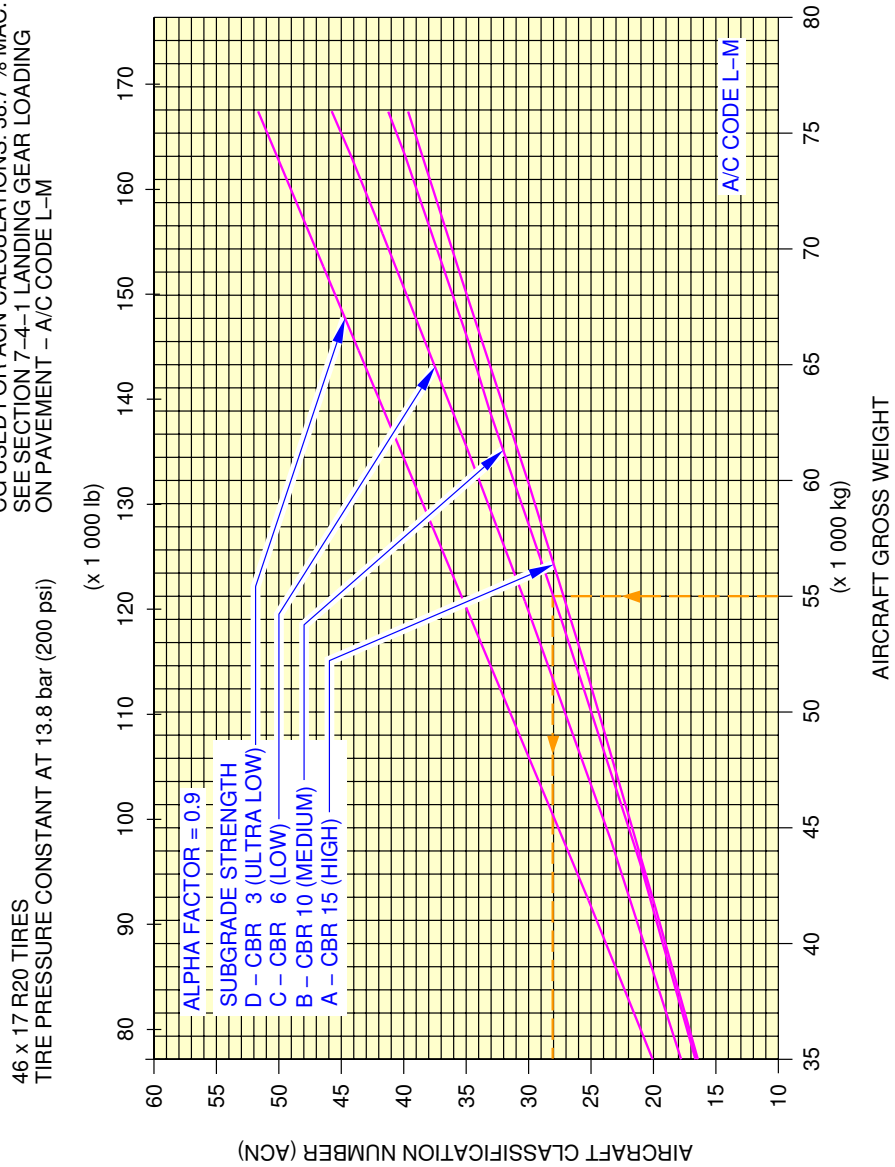
N\_AC\_070901\_1\_1090101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-1-991-109-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 38.7 % MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE L-M

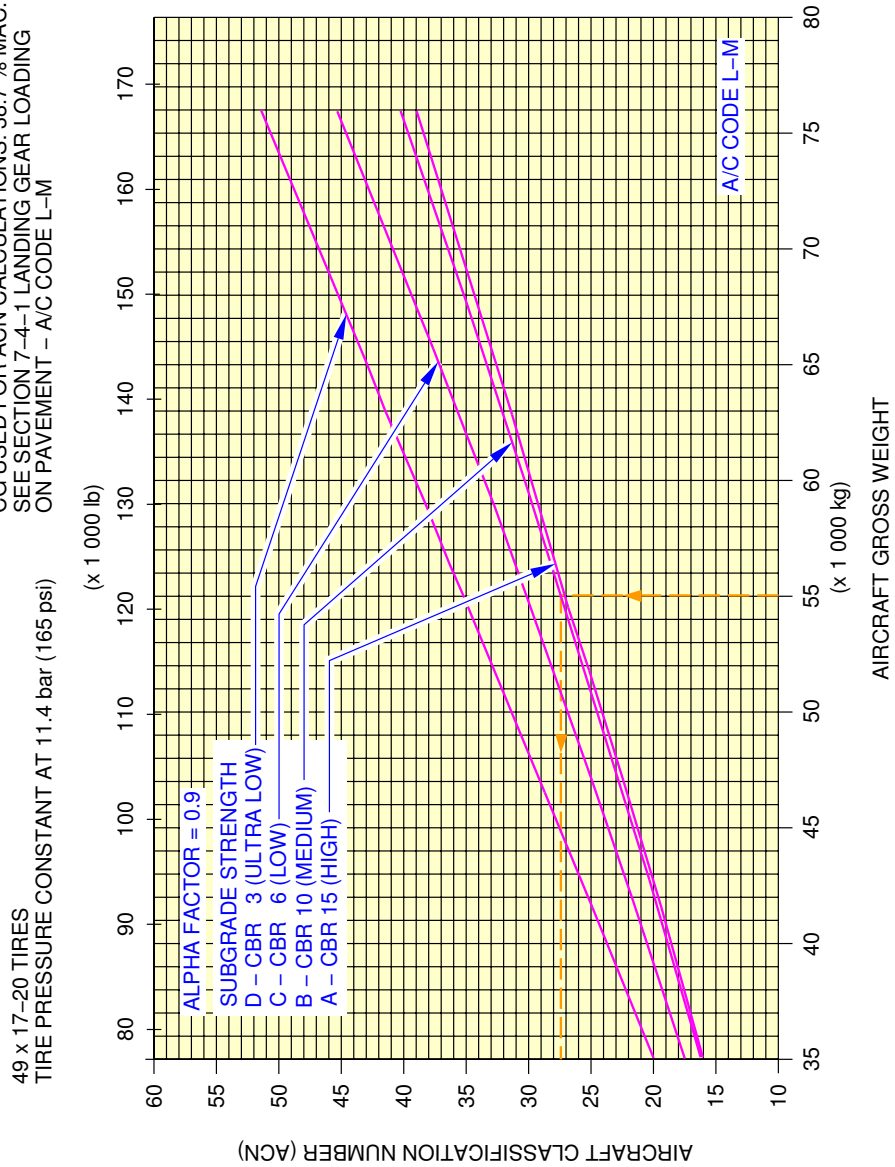


N\_AC\_070901\_1\_1100101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-1-991-110-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 38.7 % MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE L-M



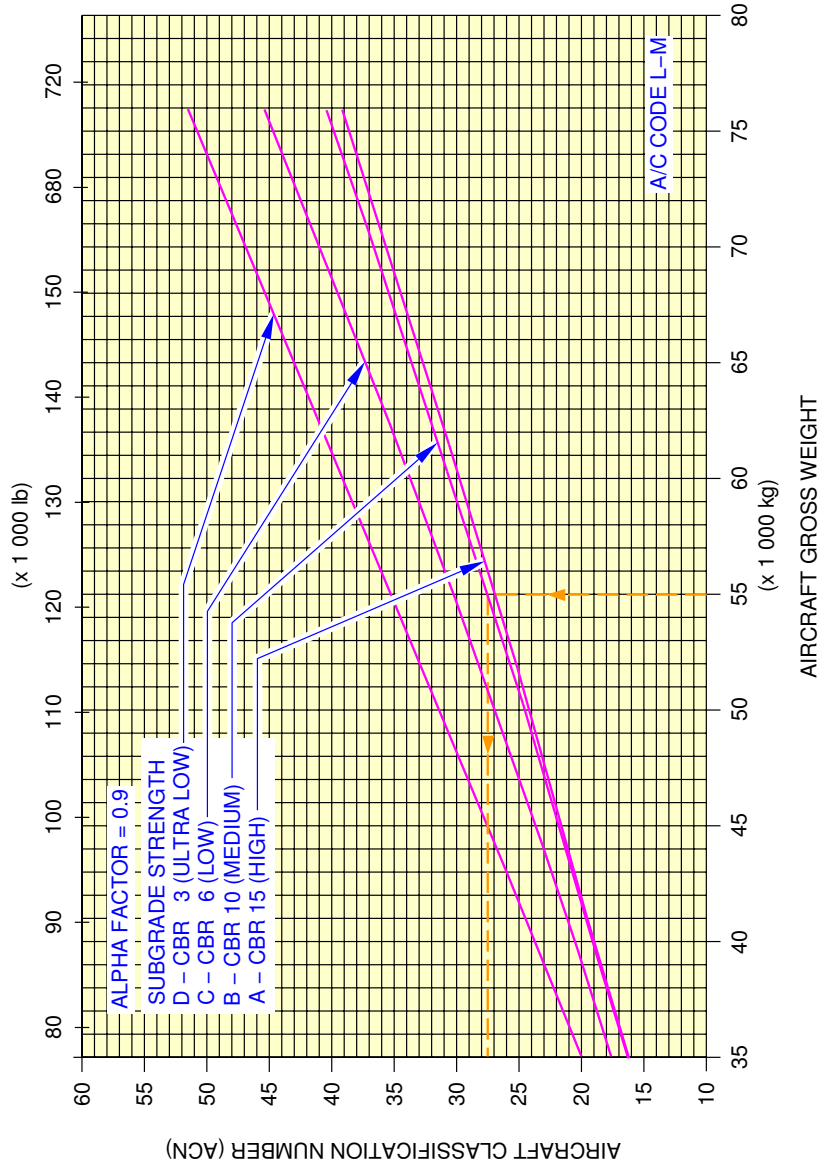
N\_AC\_070901\_1\_1110101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-1-991-111-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 38.7 % MAC.  
SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE L-M

1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18-22) TIRES  
TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 11.8 bar (171 psi)

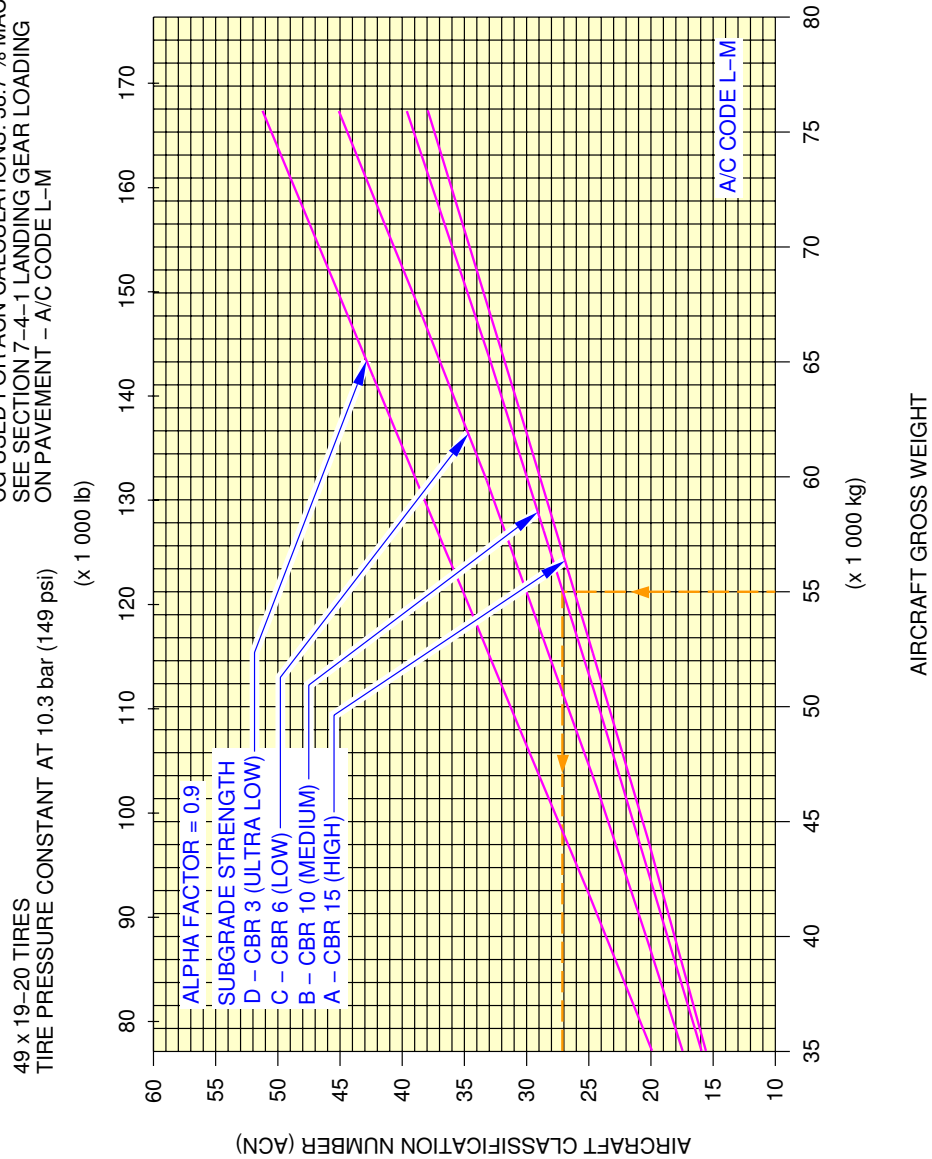


N\_AC\_070901\_1\_1120101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-1-991-112-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

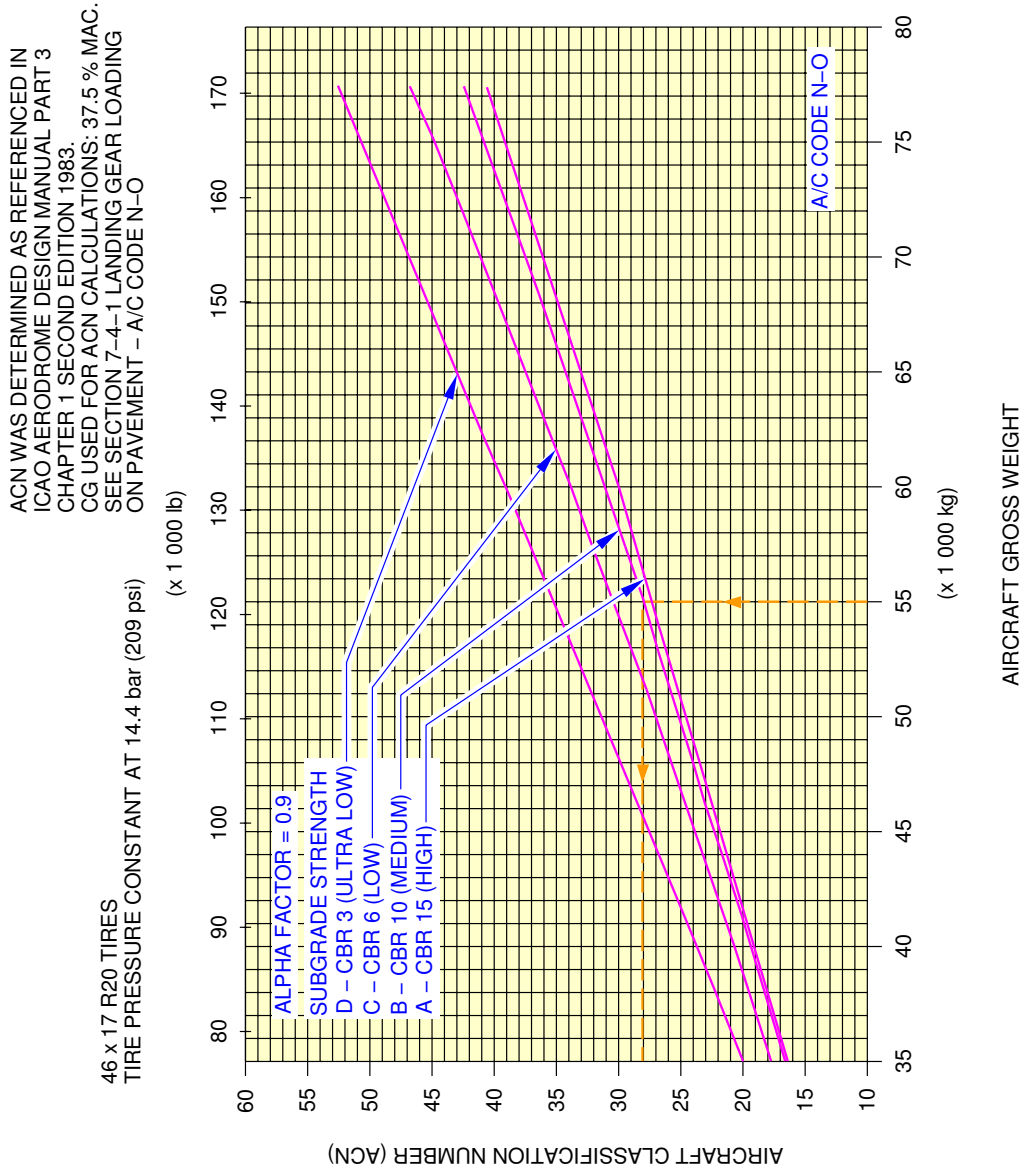
ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 38.7 % MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE L-M



N\_AC\_070901\_1\_1130101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-1-991-113-A01

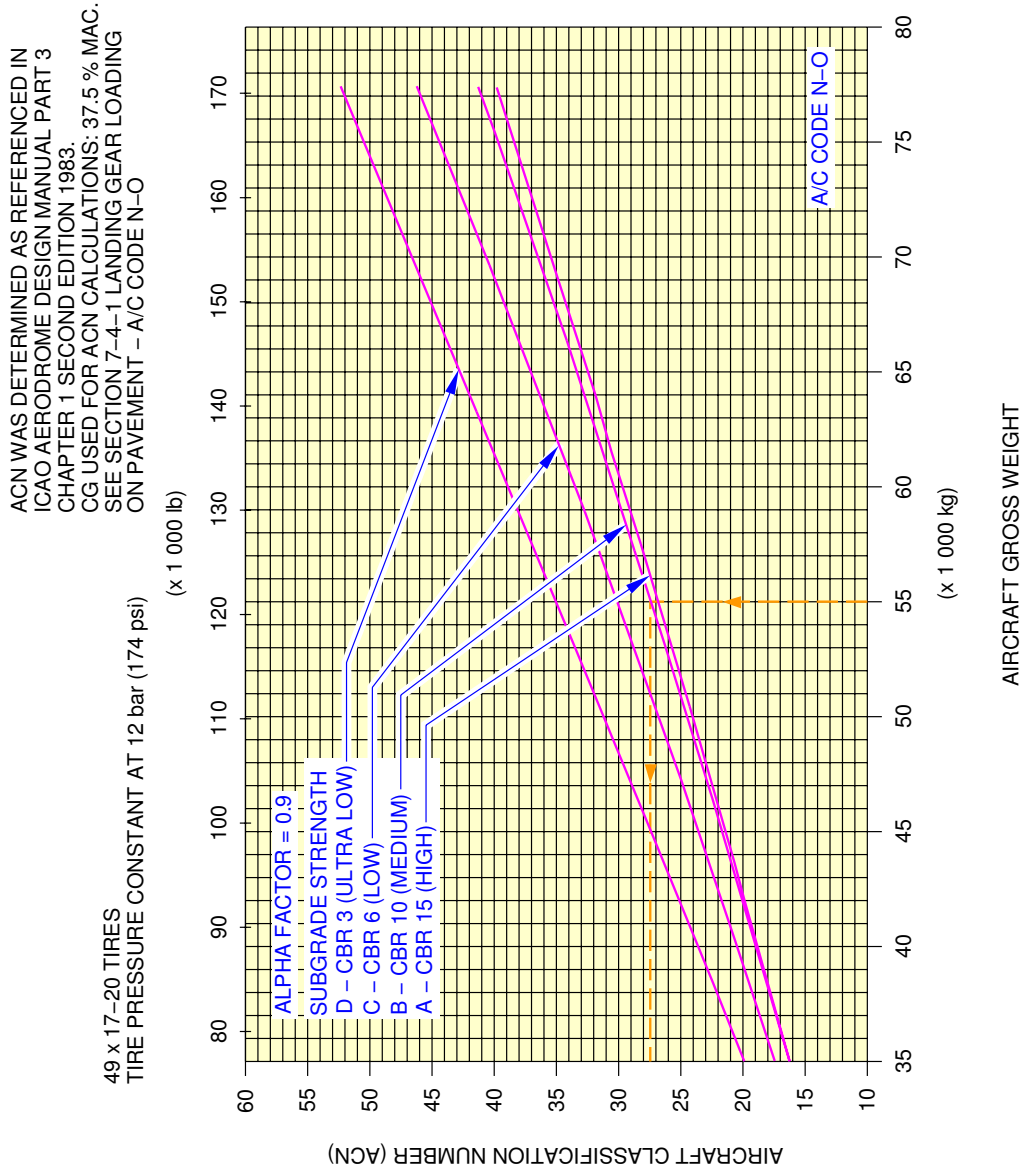
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_070901\_1\_1140101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-1-991-114-A01

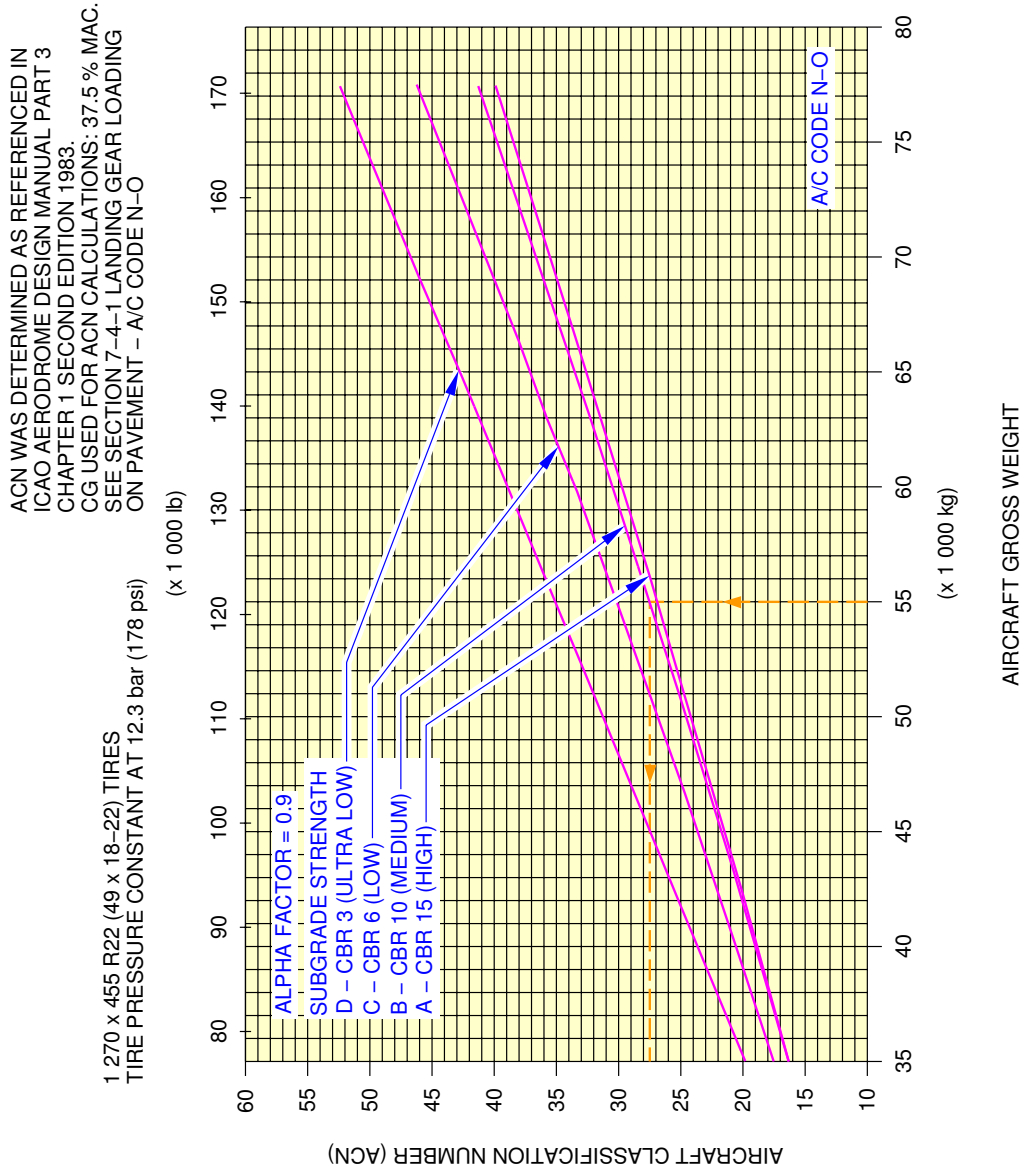
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_070901\_1\_1150101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-1-991-115-A01

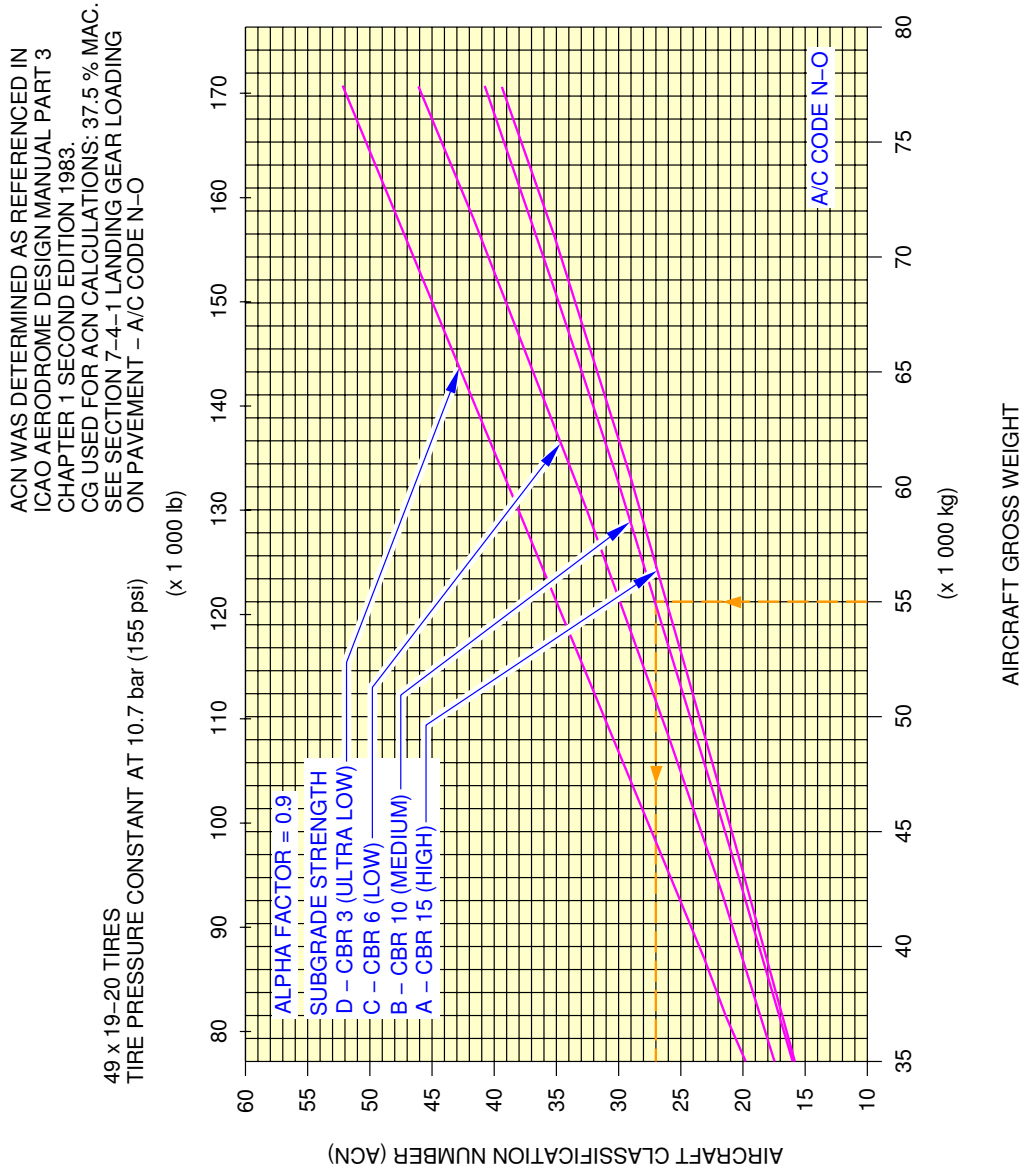
**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



N\_AC\_070901\_1\_1160101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-1-991-116-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



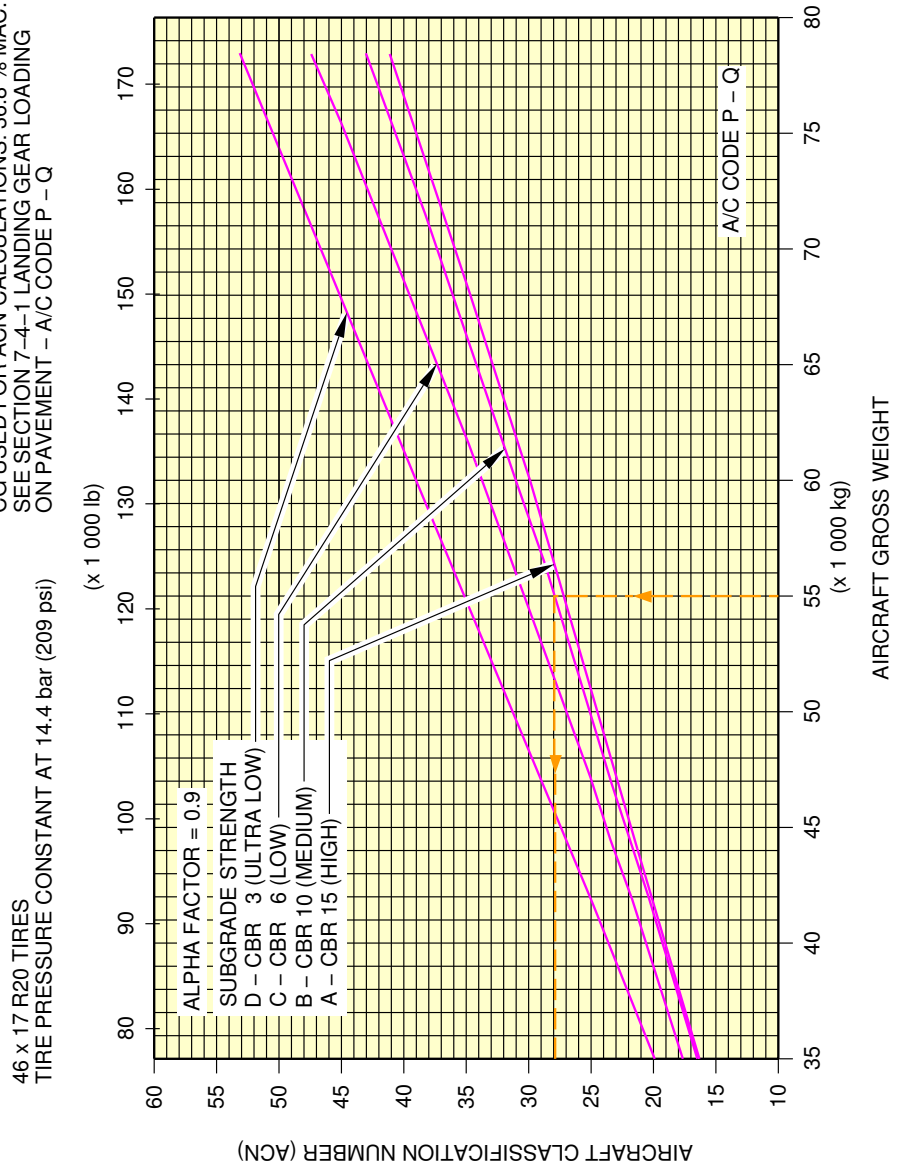
N\_AC\_070901\_1\_1170101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-1-991-117-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 36.8% MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE P - Q



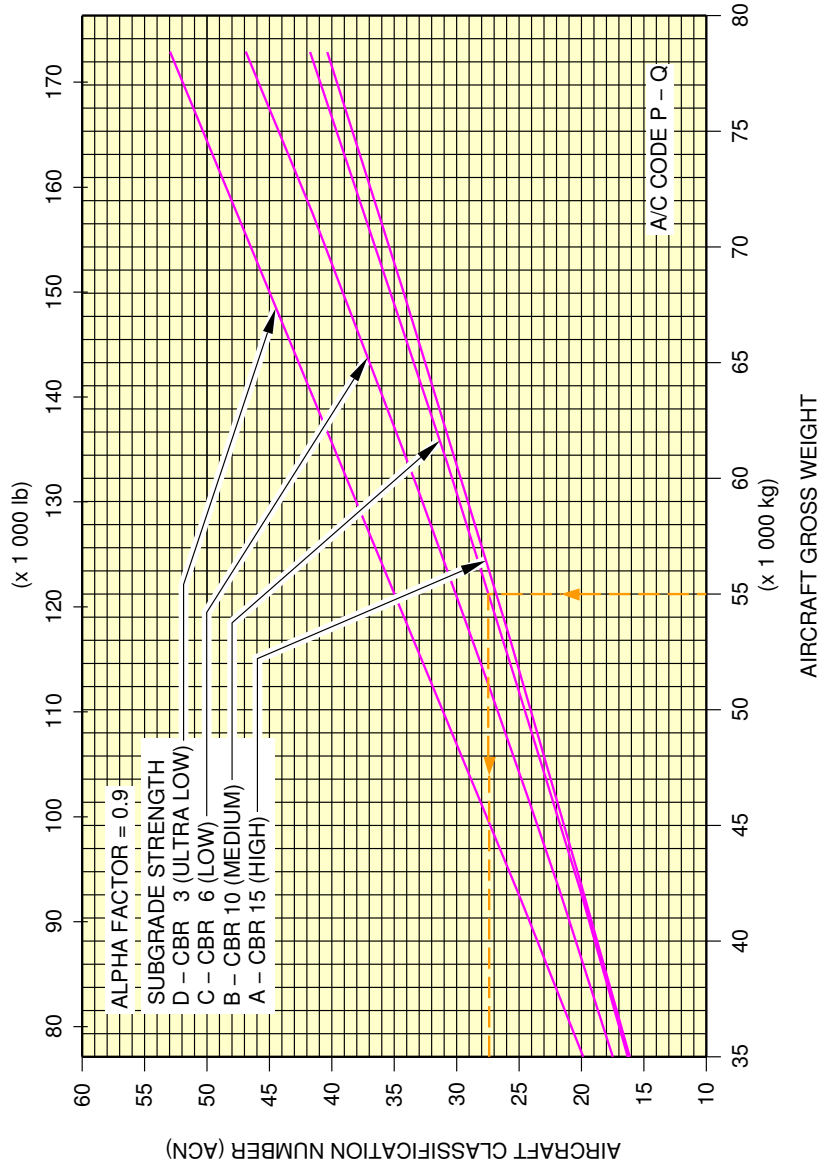
N\_AC\_070901\_1\_1180101\_01\_01

Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-1-991-118-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 36.8% MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE P - Q

1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18-22) TIRES  
 TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 12.3 bar (178 psi)



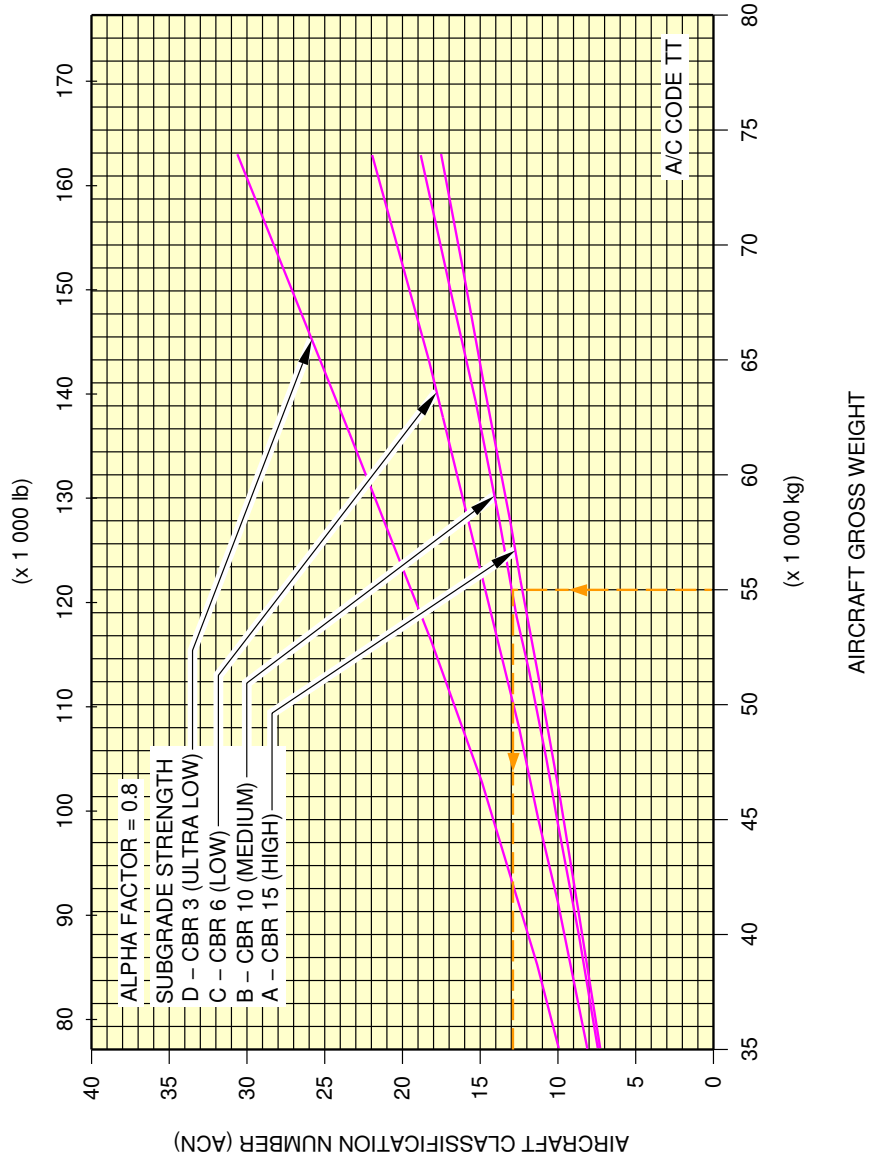
N\_AC\_070901\_1\_1200101\_01\_01

Aircraft Classification Number – Flexible Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-1-991-120-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 40% MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE TT

915 x 300 R16 (36 x 11-16) TIRES  
 TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 12.2 bar (177 psi)



N\_AC\_070901\_1\_1220101\_01\_01

Aircraft Classification Number - Flexible Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-1-991-122-A01

## 7-9-2 Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

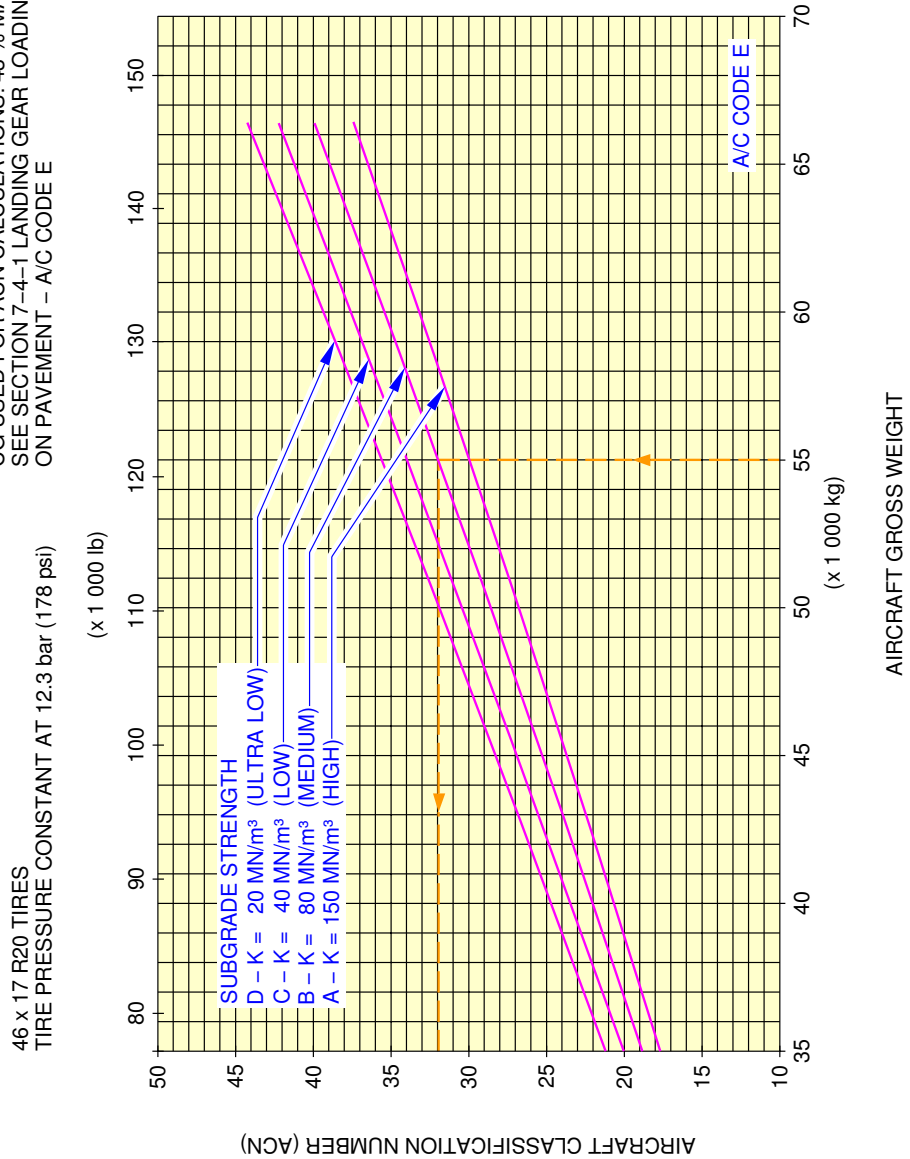
### Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement

1. This section gives the Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement.

NOTE : For A/C Code definition, refer to chapter 7-1-0.

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983. CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 43 % MAC. SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE E

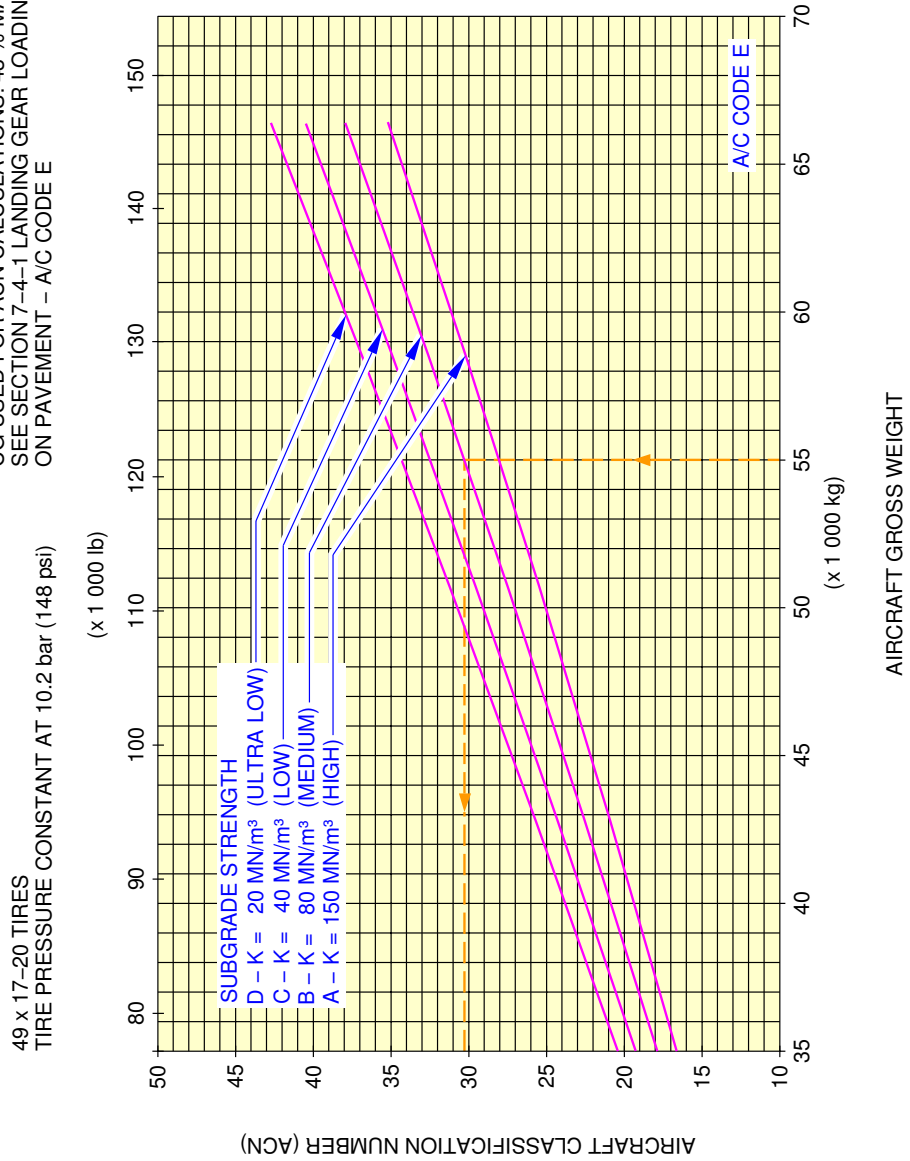


N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1280101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-128-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983. CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 43 % MAC. SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE E

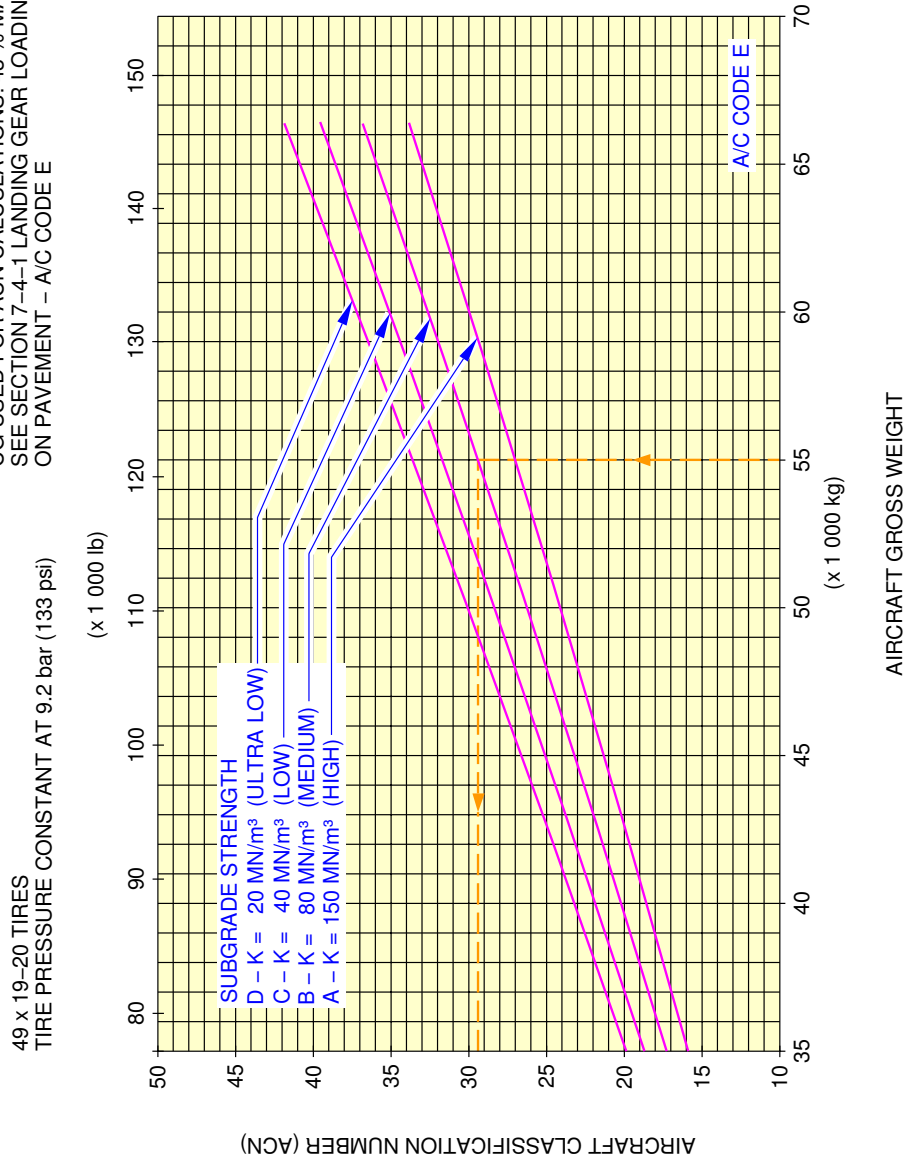


N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1290101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-129-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 43 % MAC.  
SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE E

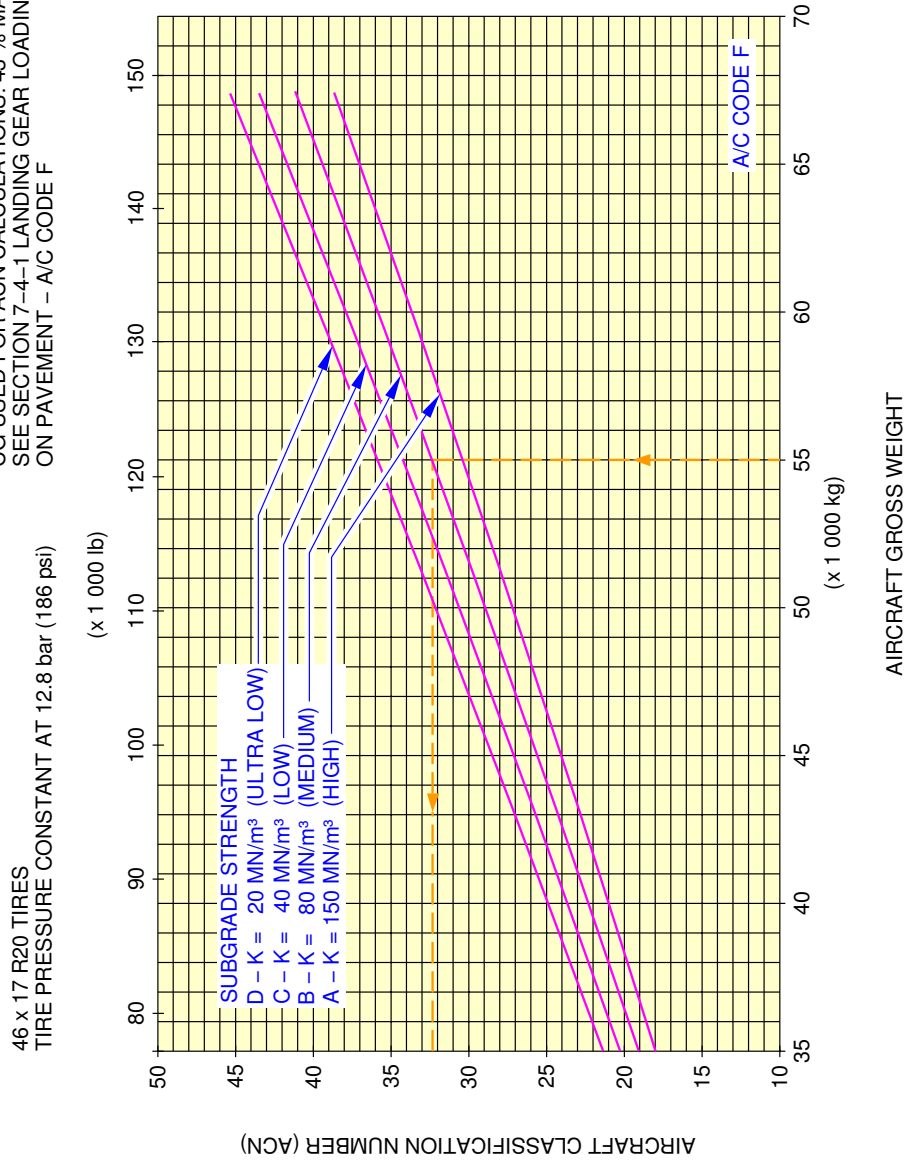


N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1300101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-130-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983. CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 43 % MAC. SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE F



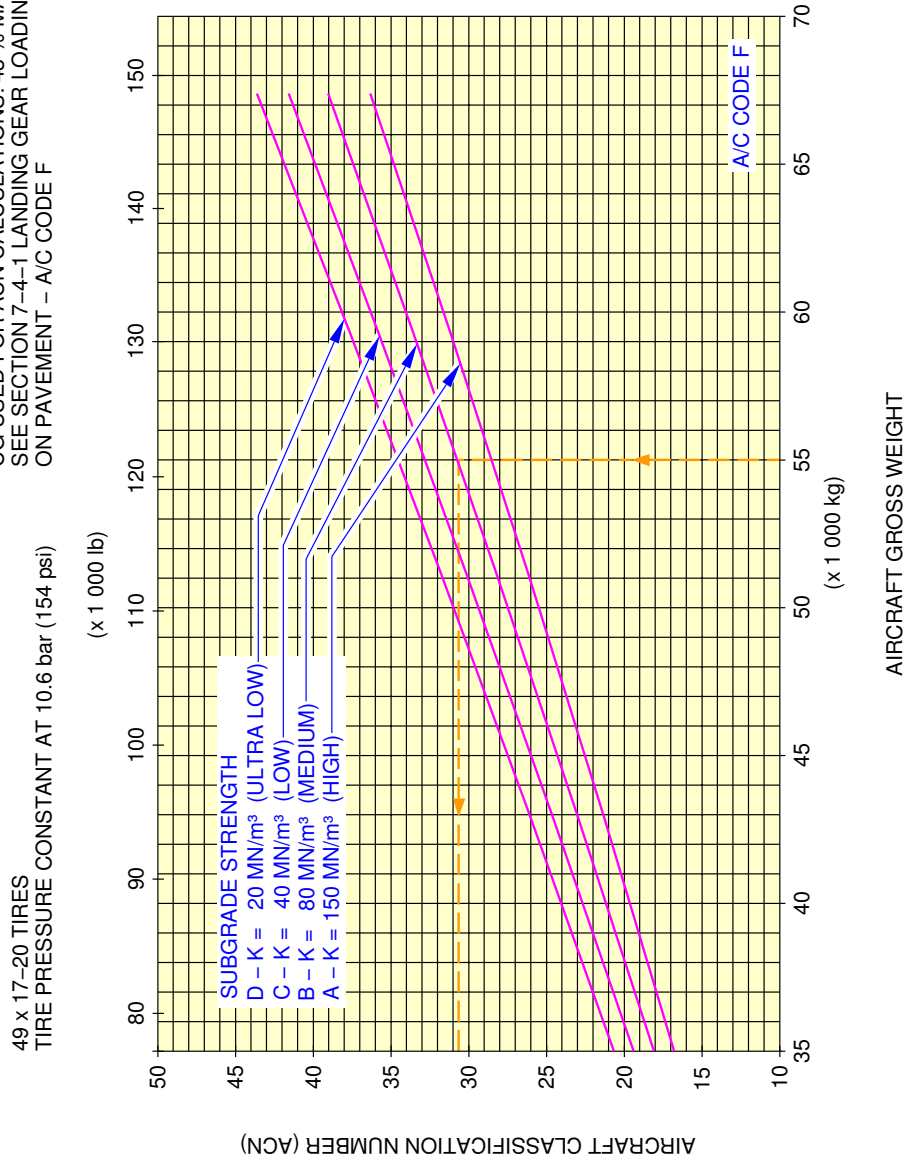
N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1310101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-131-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983. CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 43 % MAC. SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE F



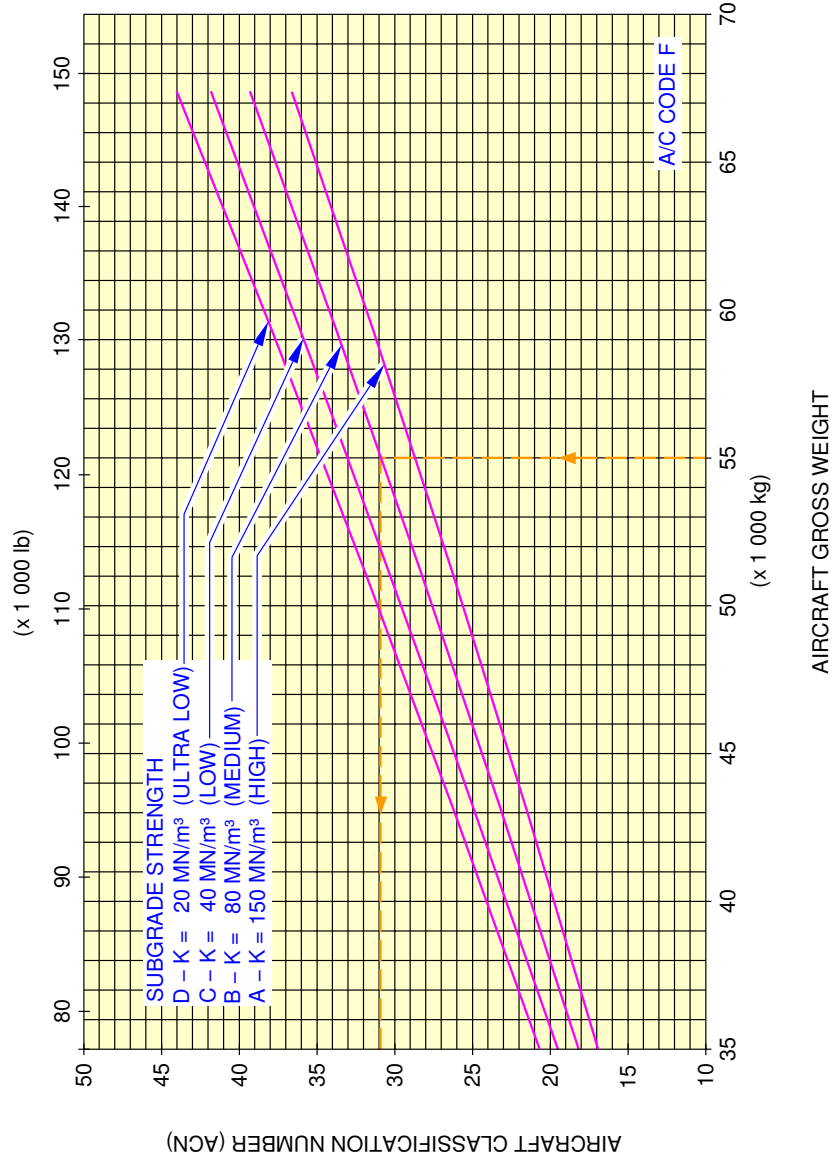
N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1320101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-132-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983. CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 43% MAC. SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE F

1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18-22) TIRES  
TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 10.9 bar (158 psi)

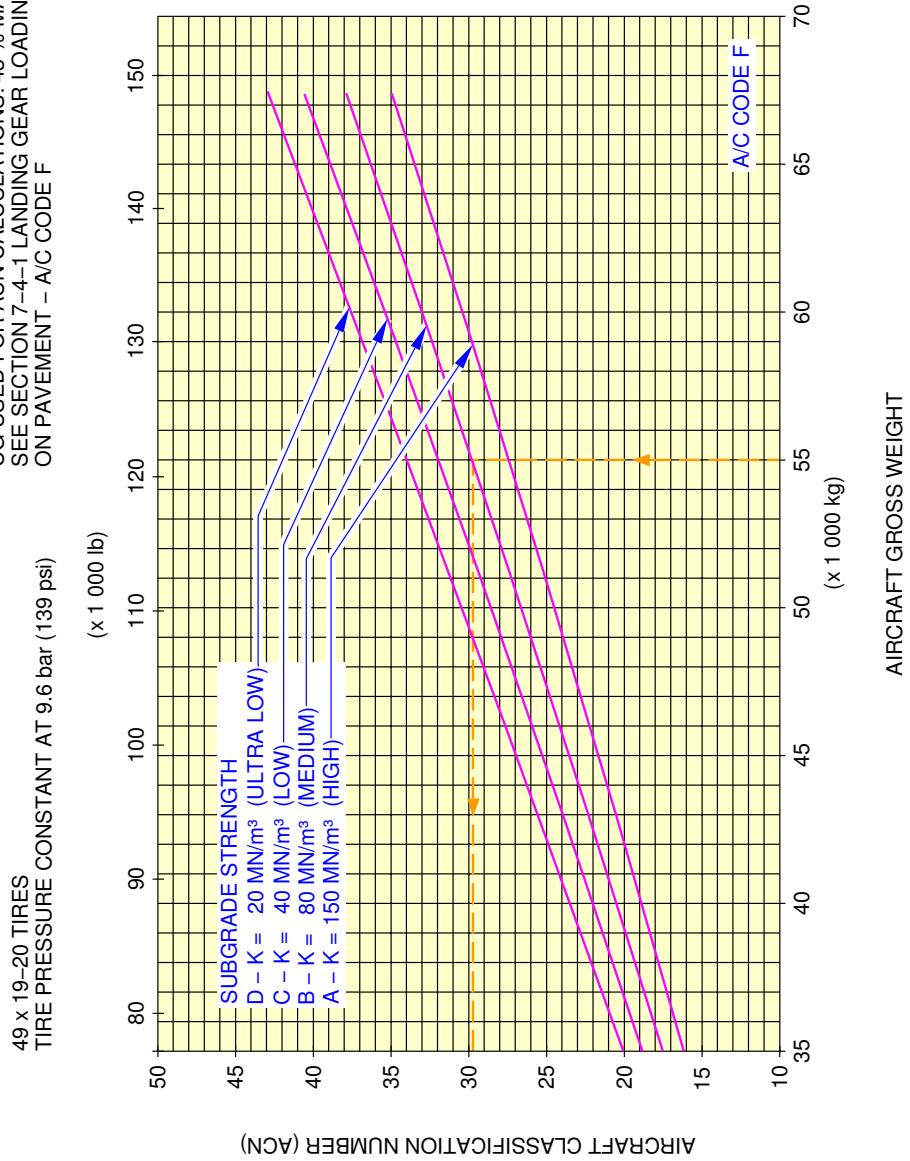


N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1330101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-133-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 43 % MAC.  
SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE F

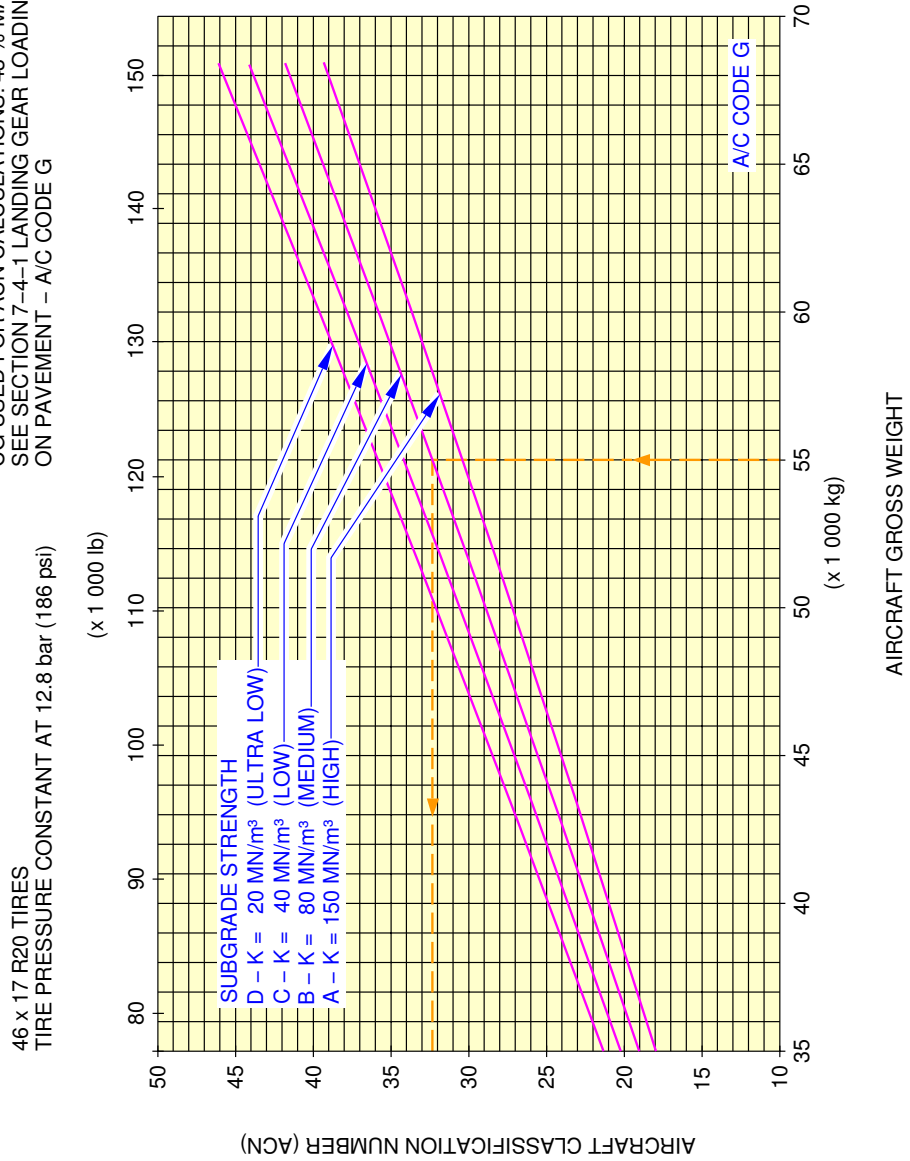


N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1340101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-134-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983. CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 43 % MAC. SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE G

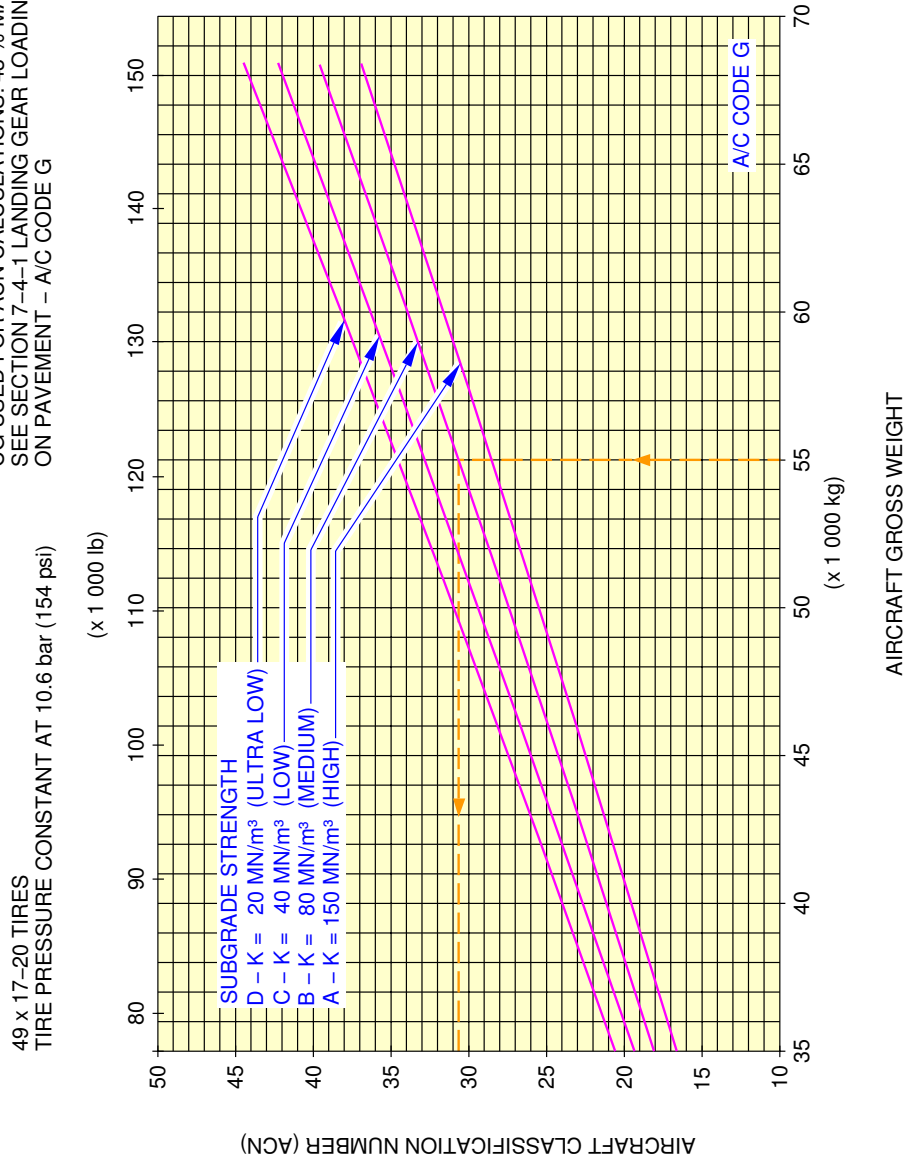


N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1350101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-135-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983. CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 43 % MAC. SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING - ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE G



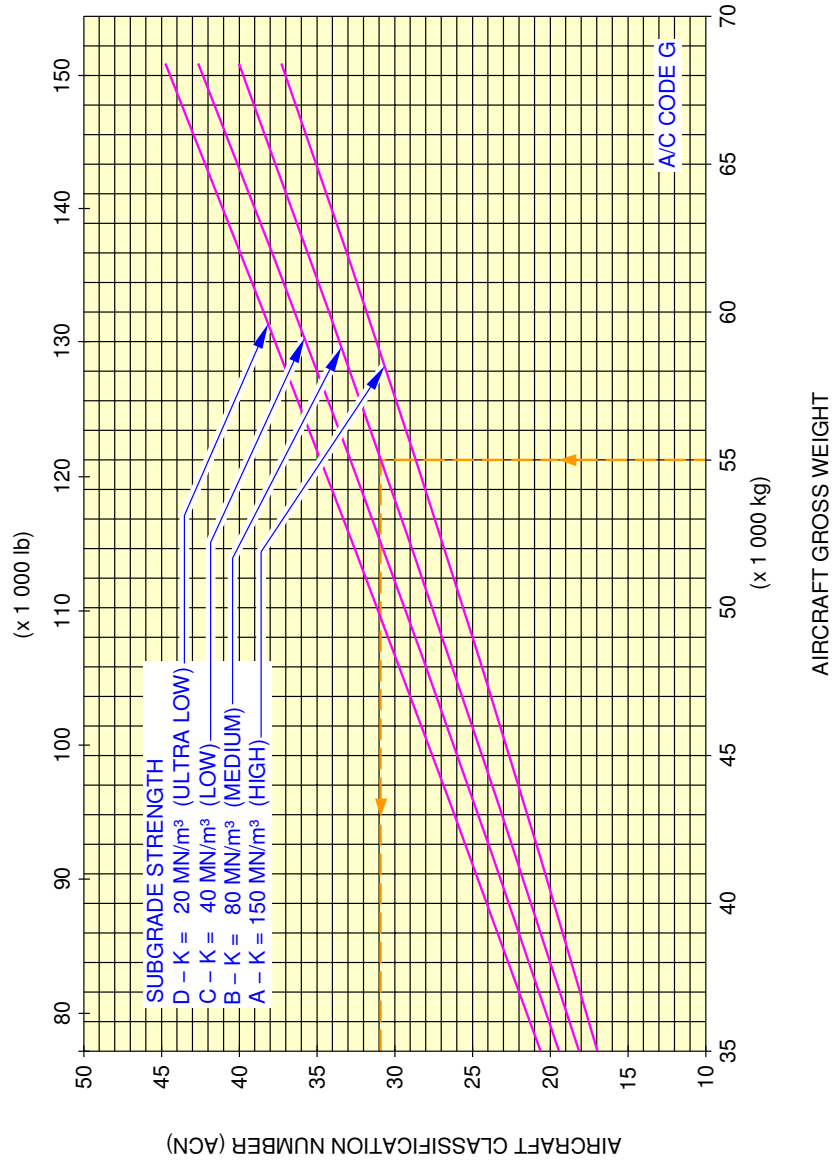
N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1360101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-136-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983. CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 43 % MAC. SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE G

1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18-22) TIRES  
TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 10.9 bar (158 psi)

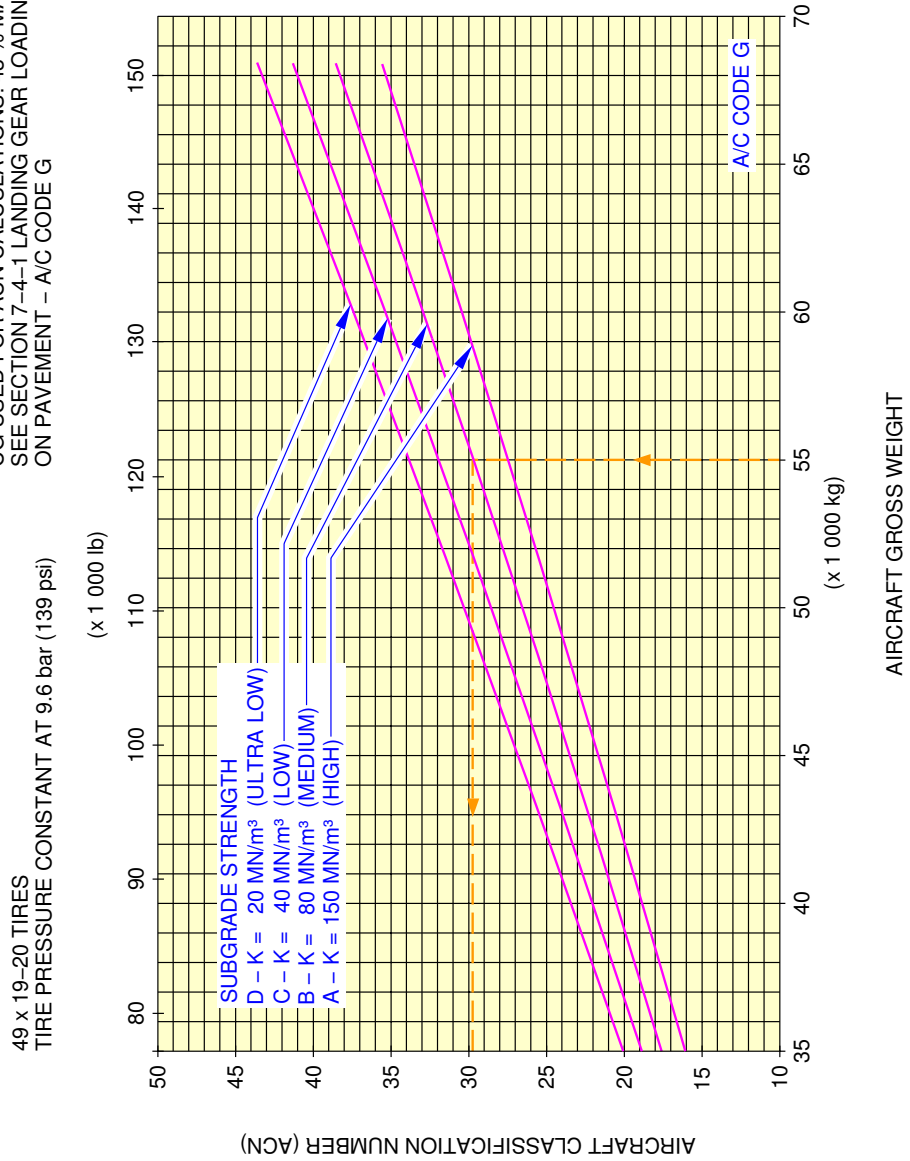


N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1370101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-137-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983. CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 43% MAC. SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE G

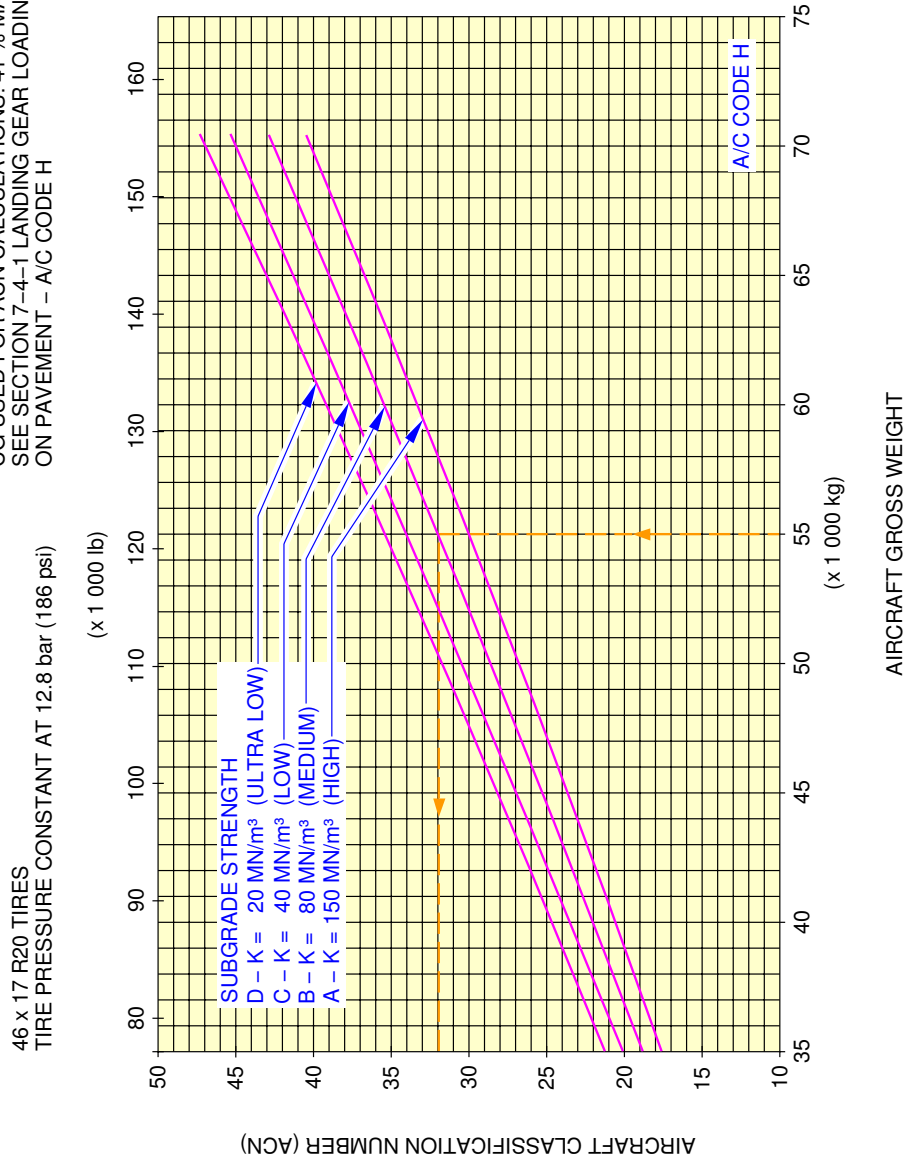


N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1380101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-138-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983. CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 41 % MAC. SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING - ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE H



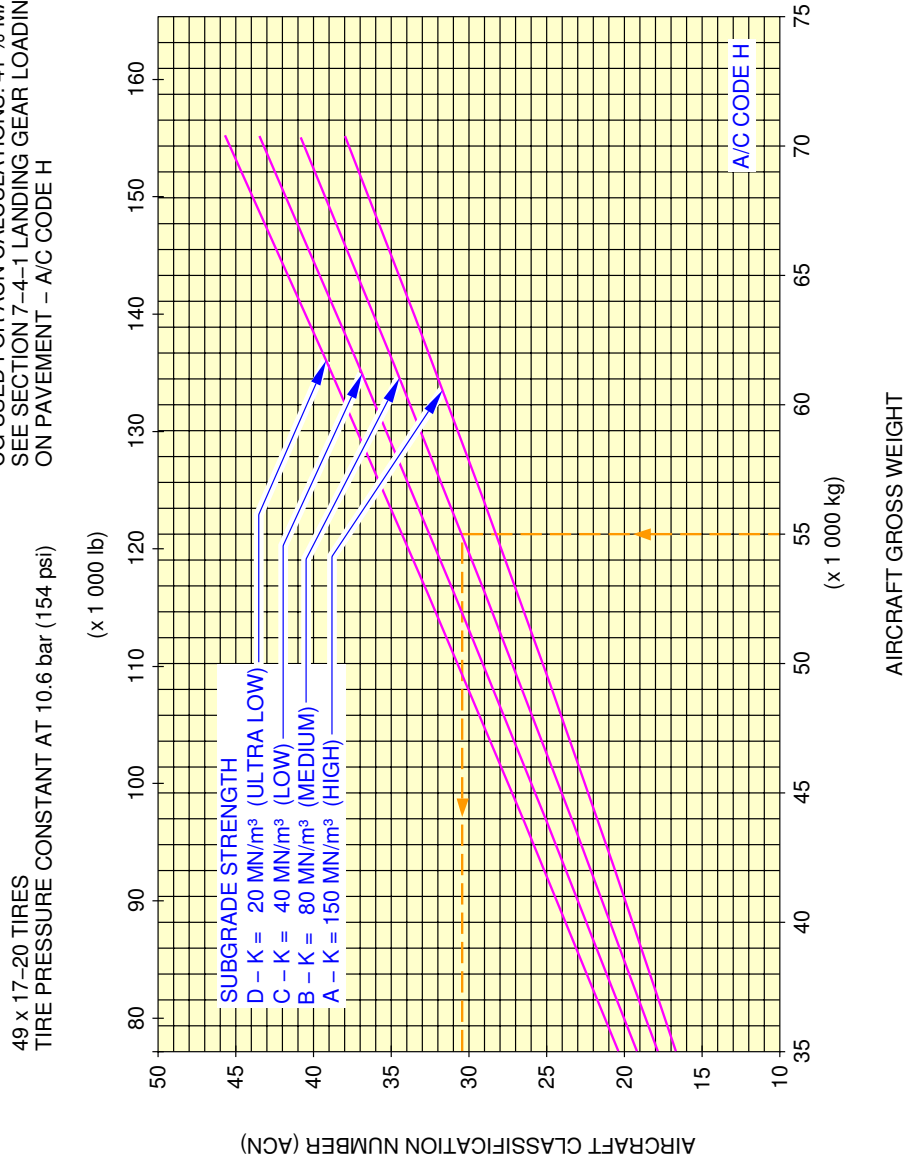
N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1390101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-139-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983. CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 41 % MAC. SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE H



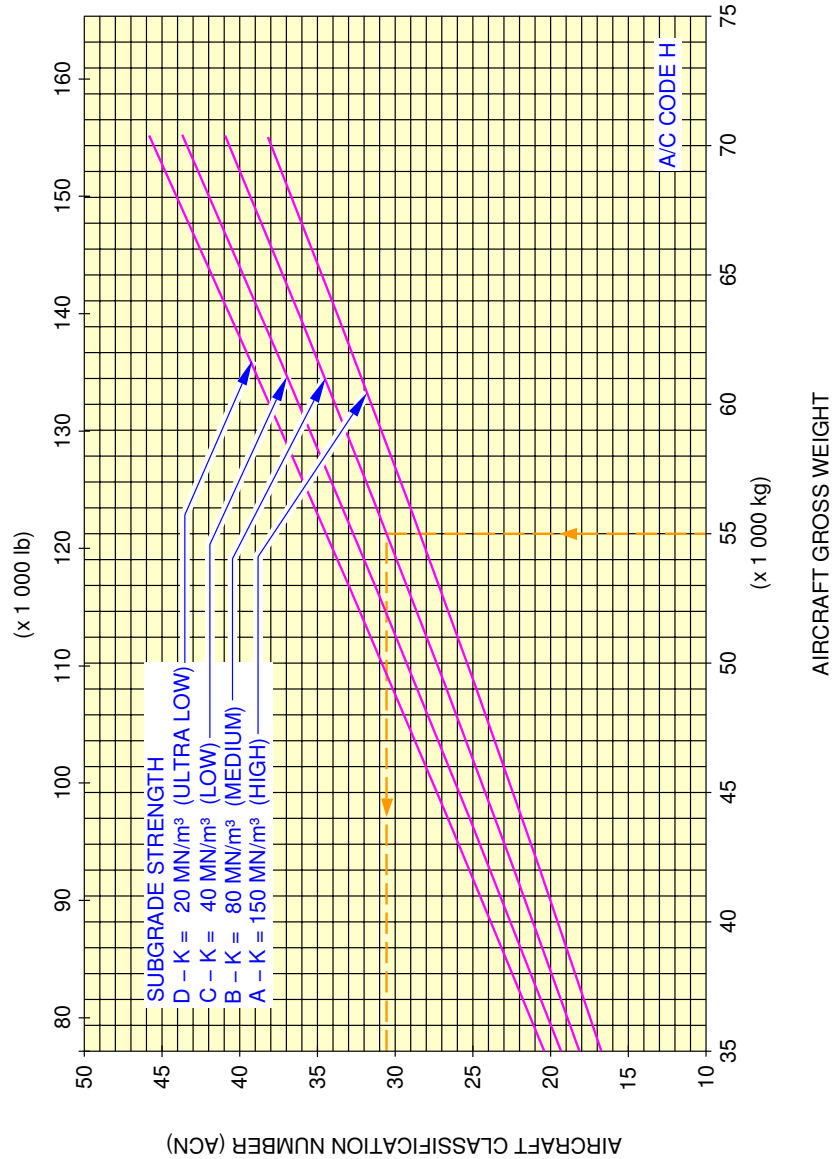
N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1400101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-140-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983. CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 41 % MAC. SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE H

1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18-22) TIRES  
TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 10.9 bar (158 psi)

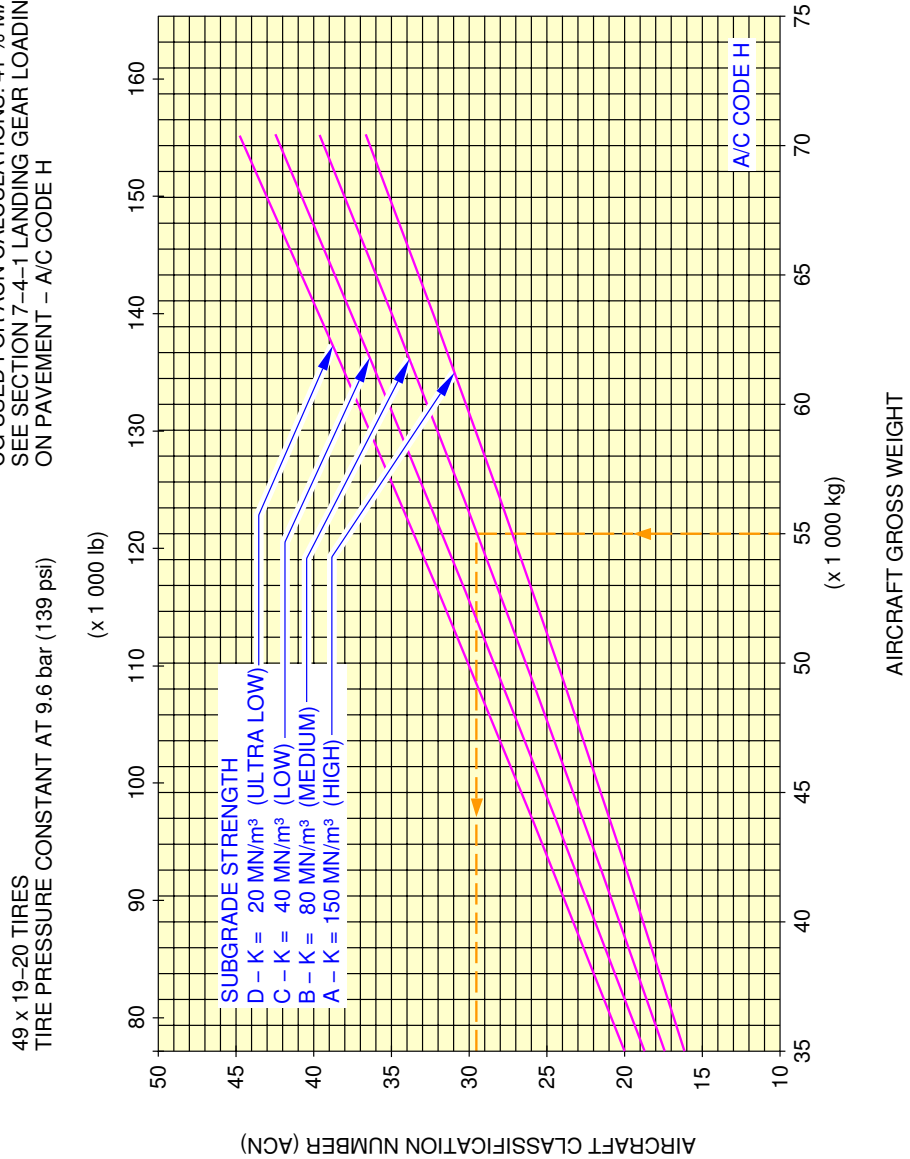


N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1410101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-141-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983. CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 41 % MAC. SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE H



N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1420101\_01\_00

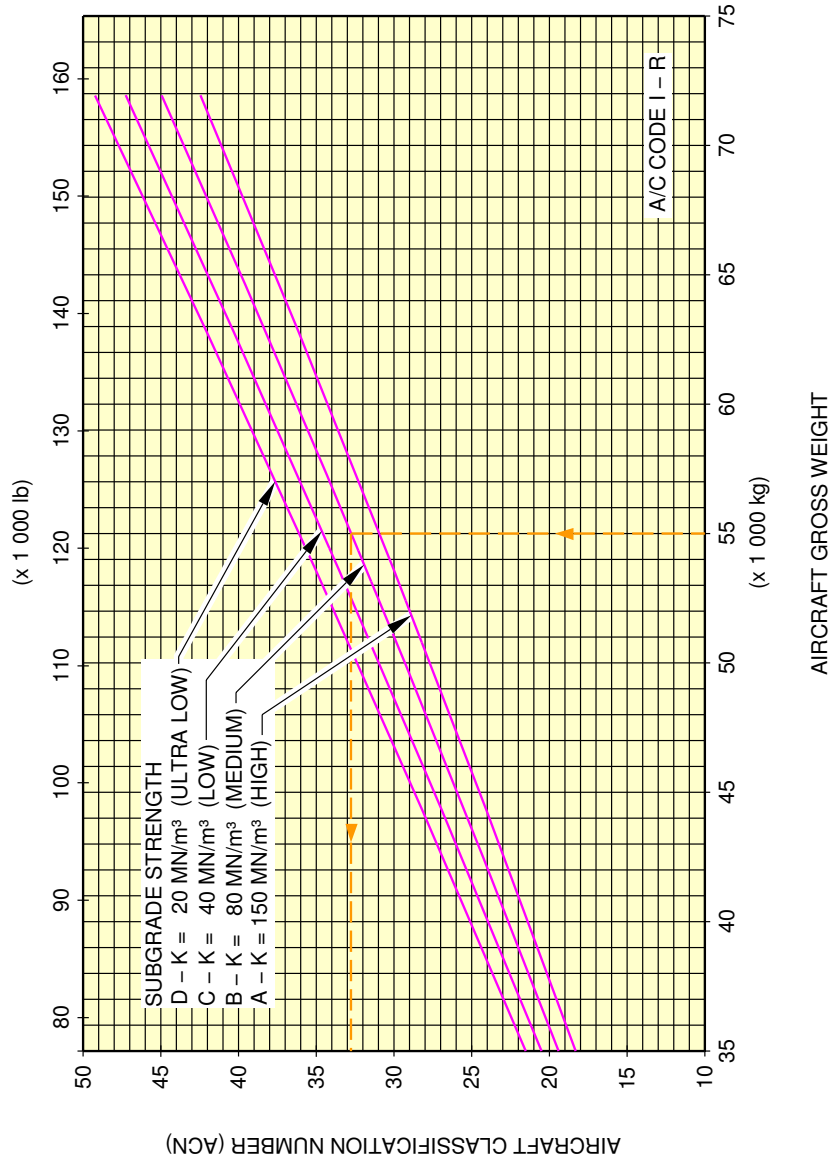
Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-142-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 41.42 % MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE I - R

46 x 17 R20 TIRES

TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 13.8 bar (200 psi)



N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1430101\_01\_01

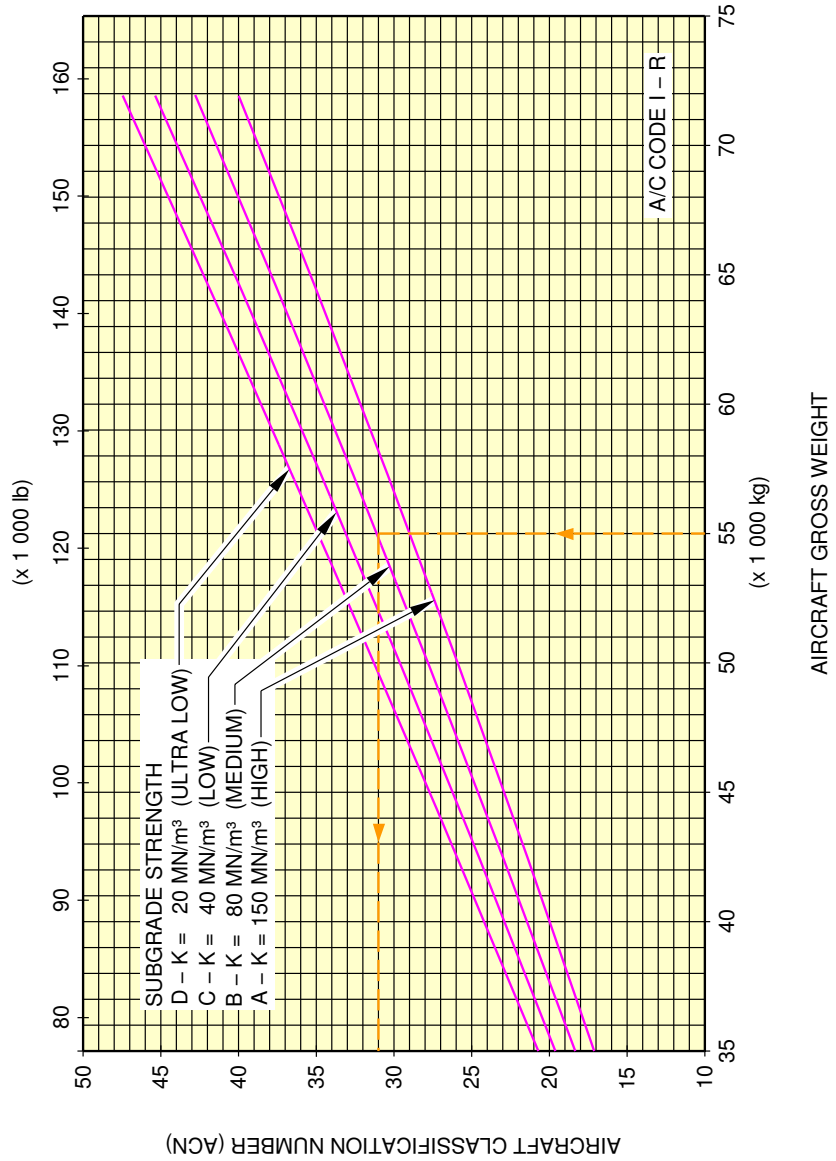
Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-2-991-143-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 41.42 % MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE I - R

49 x 17-20 TIRES

TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 11.4 bar (165 psi)



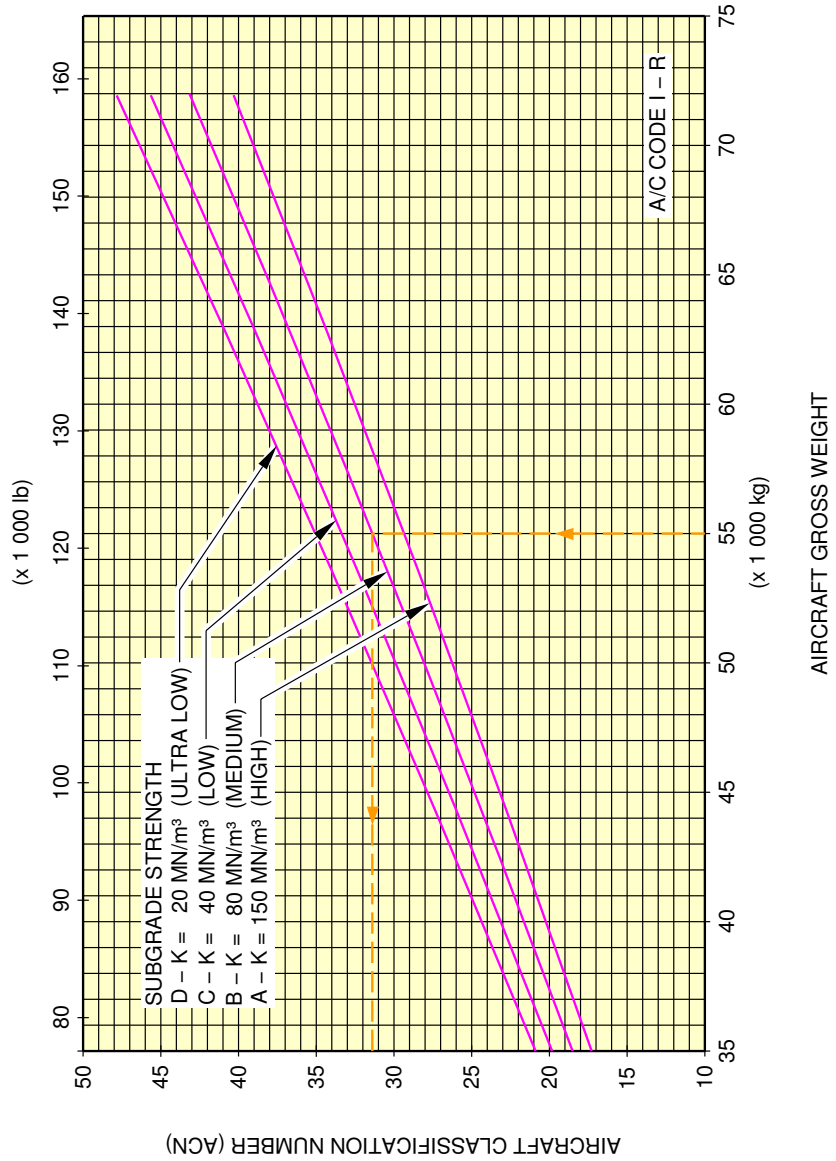
N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1440101\_01\_01

Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-2-991-144-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 41.42 % MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE I - R

1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18-22) TIRES  
 TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 11.8 bar (171 psi)



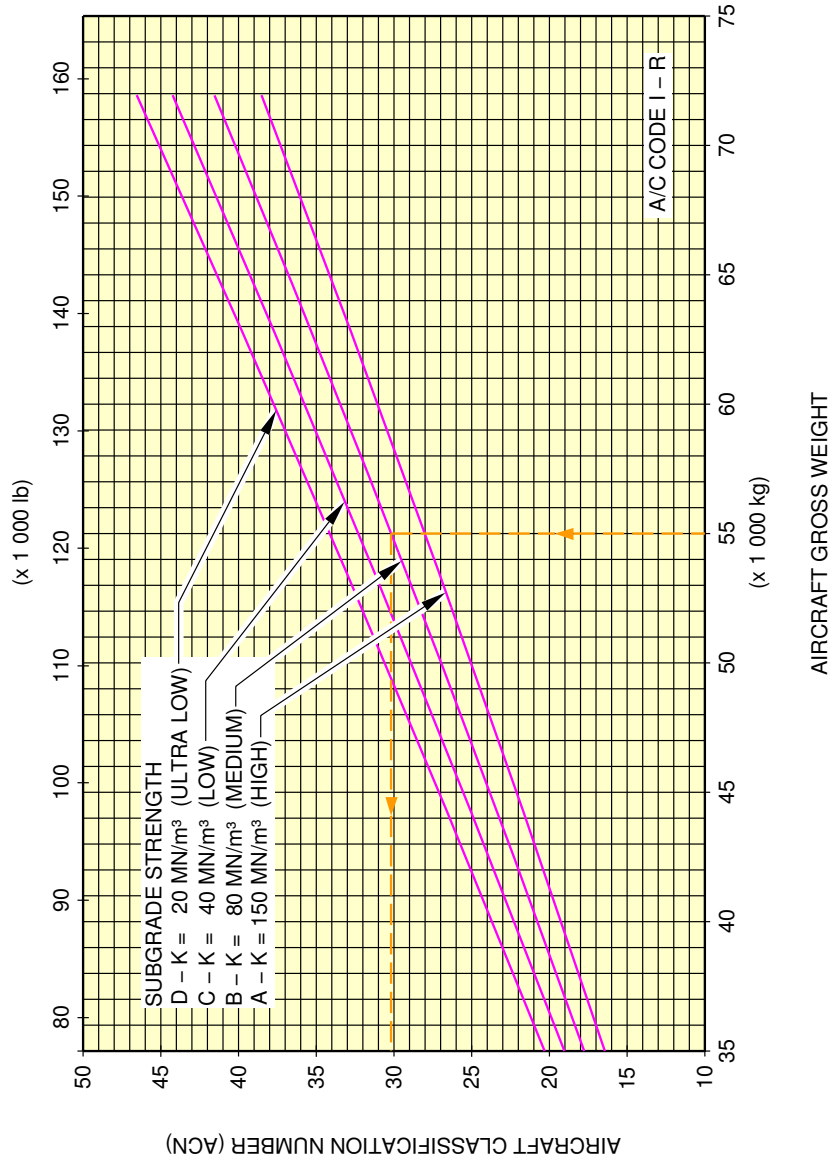
N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1450101\_01\_01

Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-2-991-145-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 41.42 % MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE I - R

49 x 19-20 TIRES  
 TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 10.3 bar (149 psi)

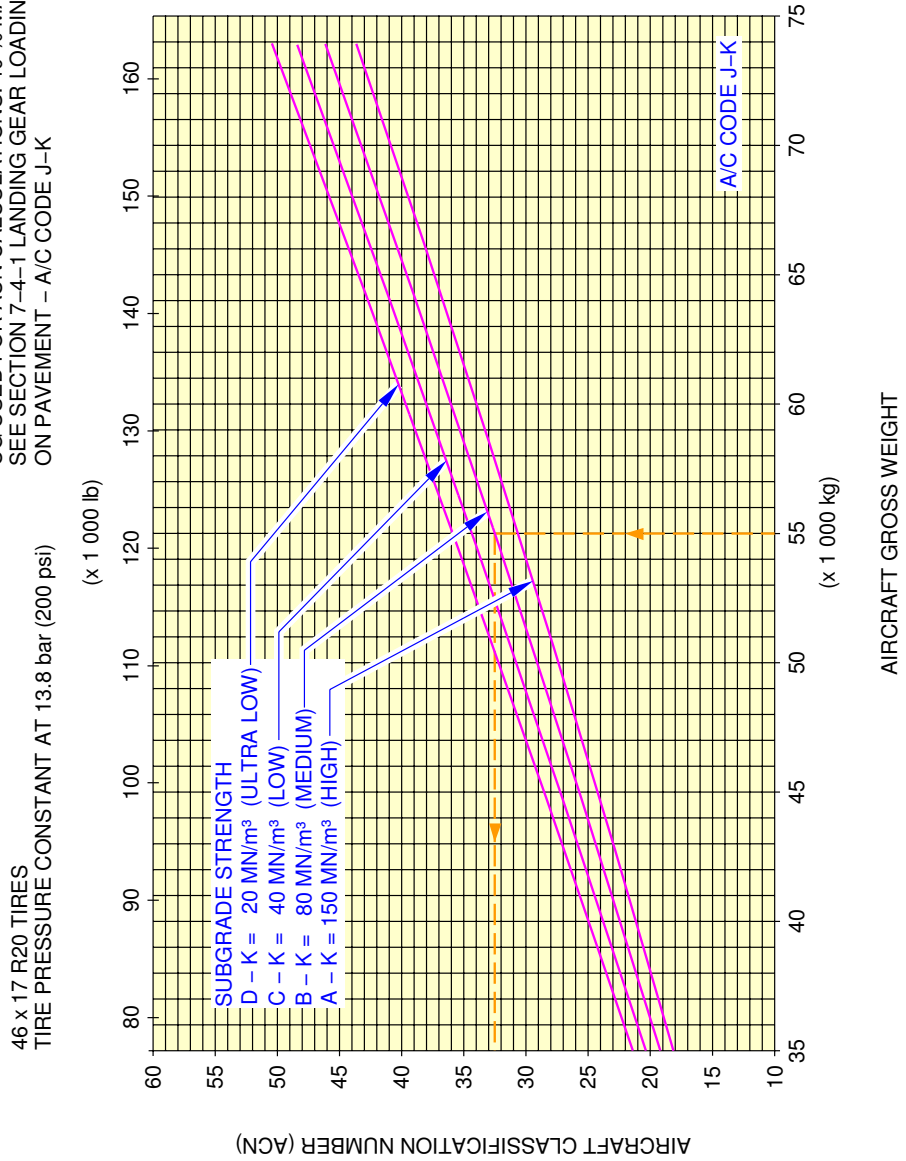


N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1460101\_01\_01

Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-2-991-146-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 40 % MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE J-K



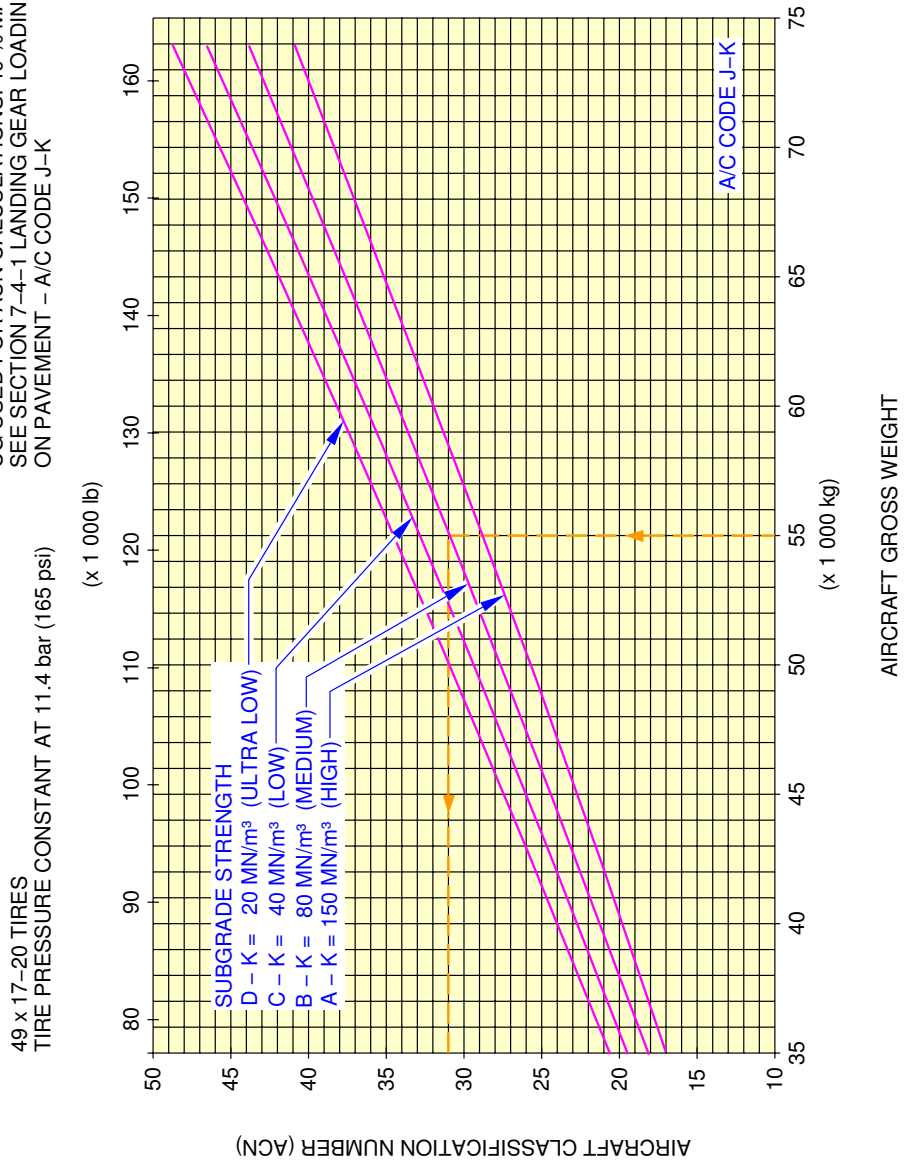
N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1470101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-2-991-147-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 40% MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE J-K

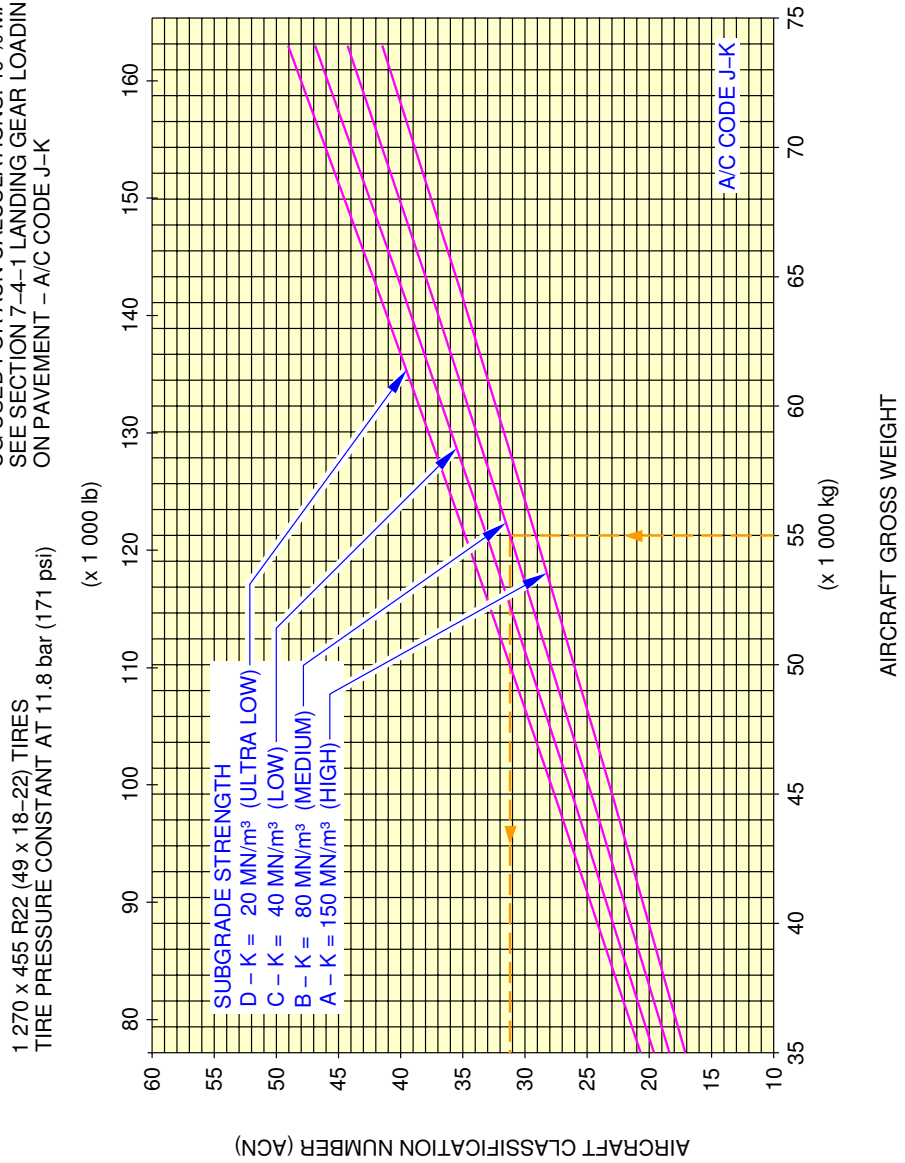


N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1480101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-2-991-148-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 40 % MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE J-K

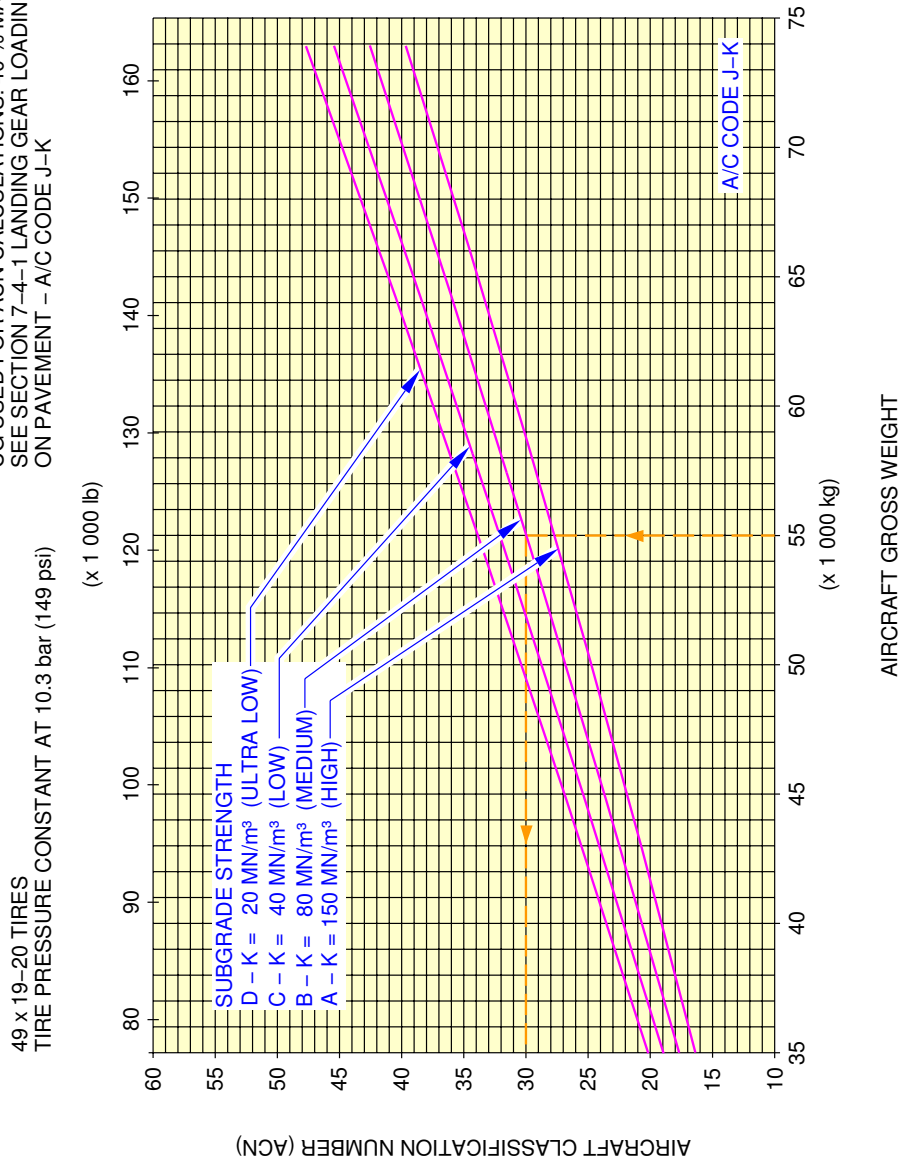


N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1490101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-2-991-149-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 40 % MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE J-K

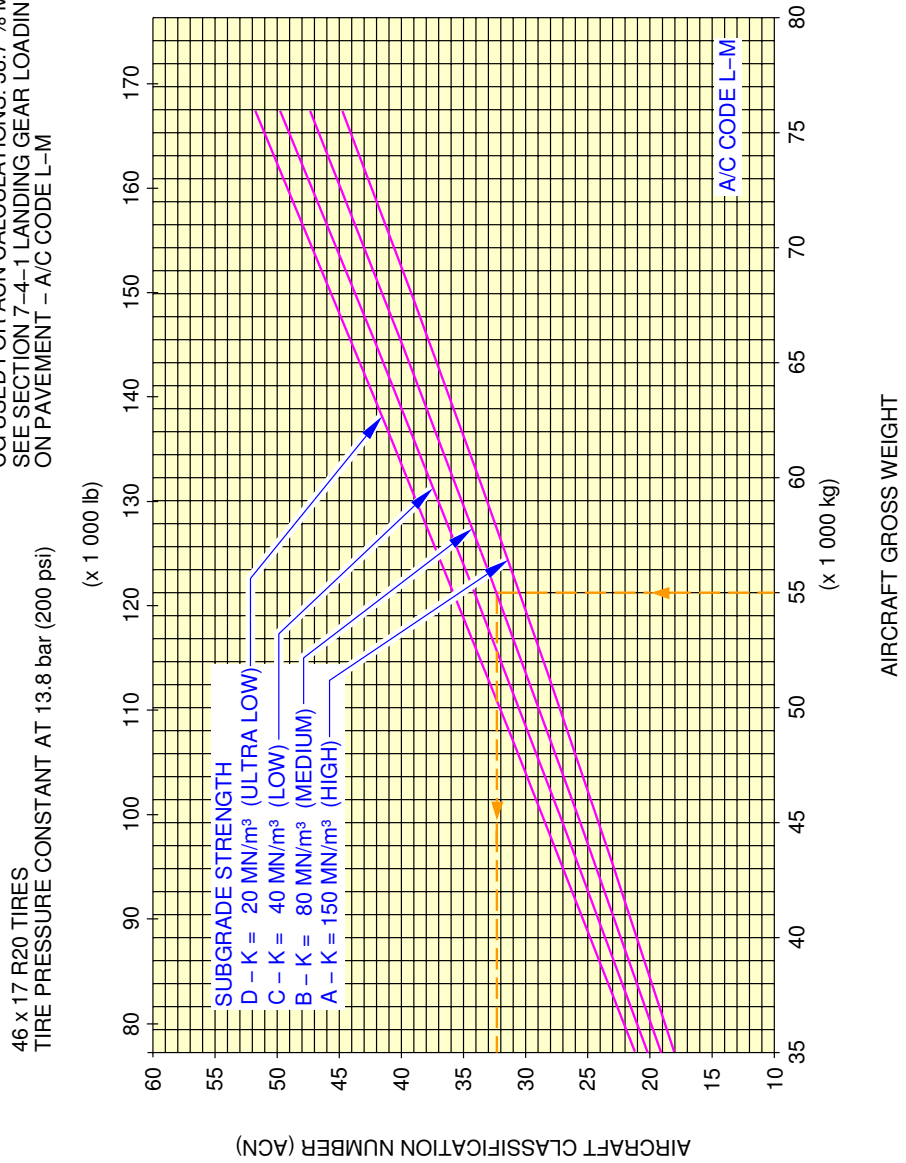


N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1500101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-2-991-150-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 38.7 % MAC.  
SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE L-M

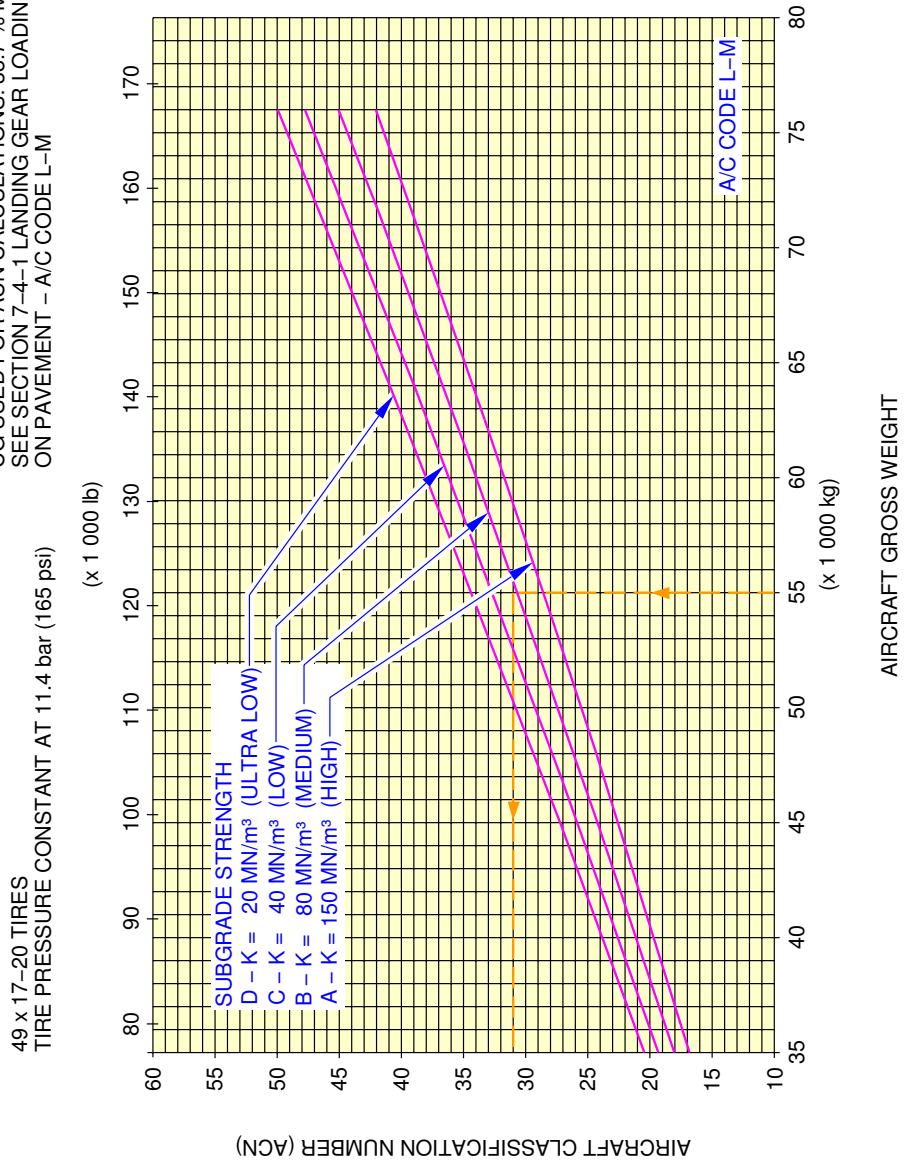


N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1510101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number – Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-151-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 38.7 % MAC.  
SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE L-M



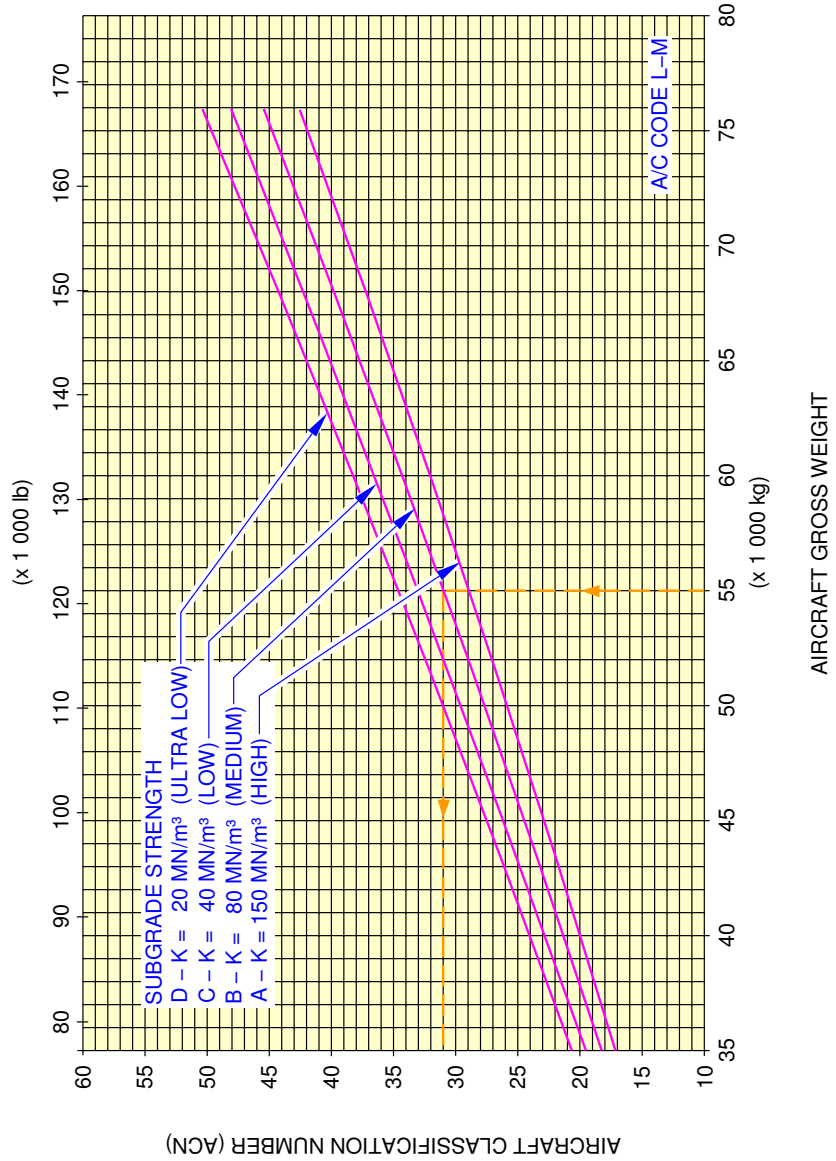
N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1520101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-152-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 38.7% MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE L-M

1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18-22) TIRES  
 TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 11.8 bar (171 psi)

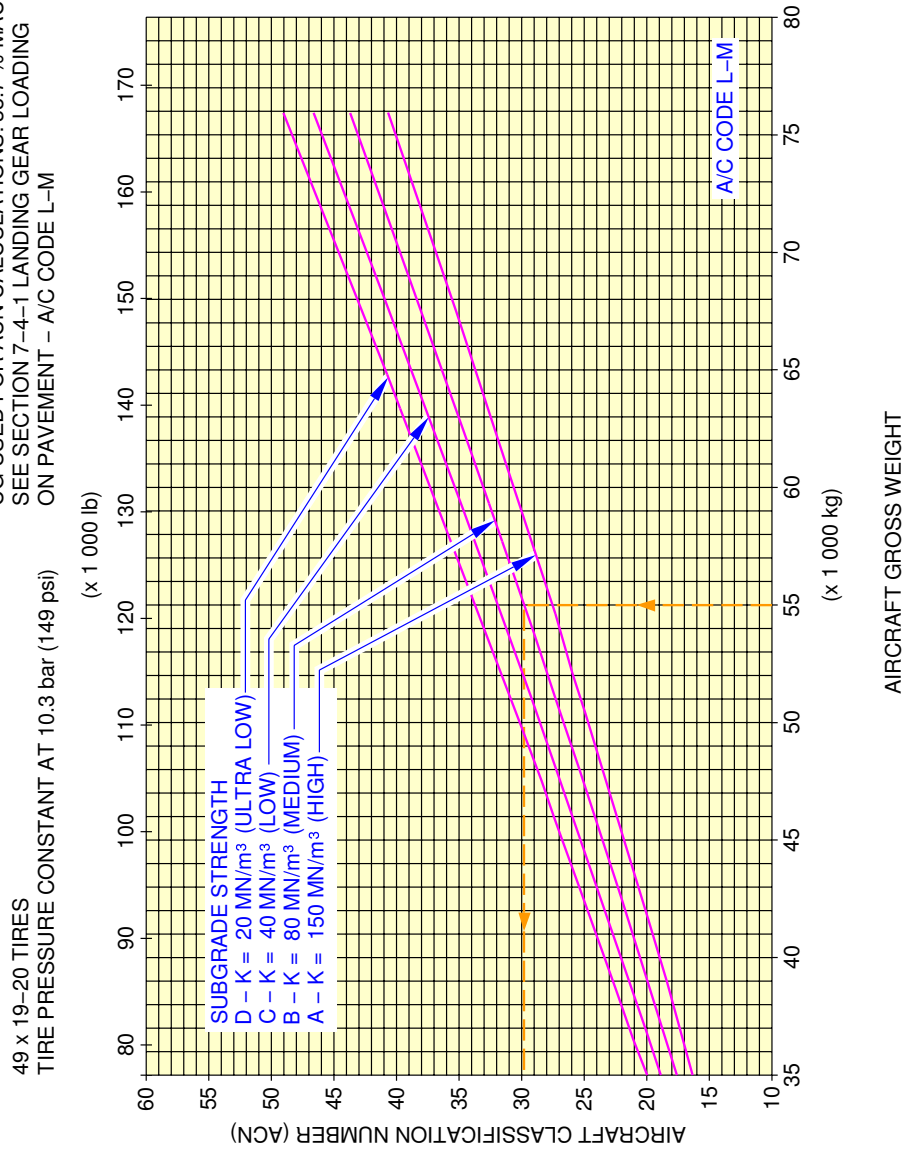


N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1530101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-2-991-153-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 38.7 % MAC.  
SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE L-M

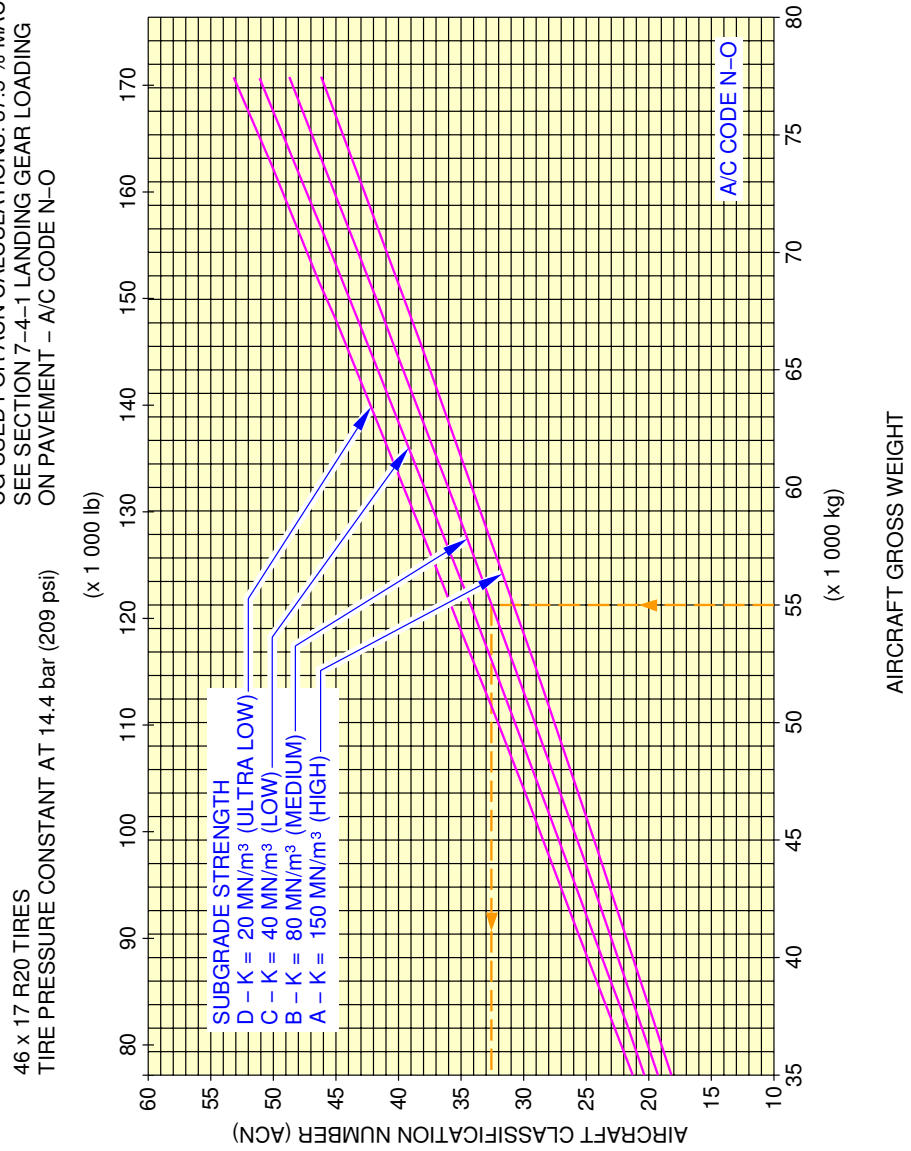


N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1540101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-154-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 37.5% MAC.  
SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE N-O



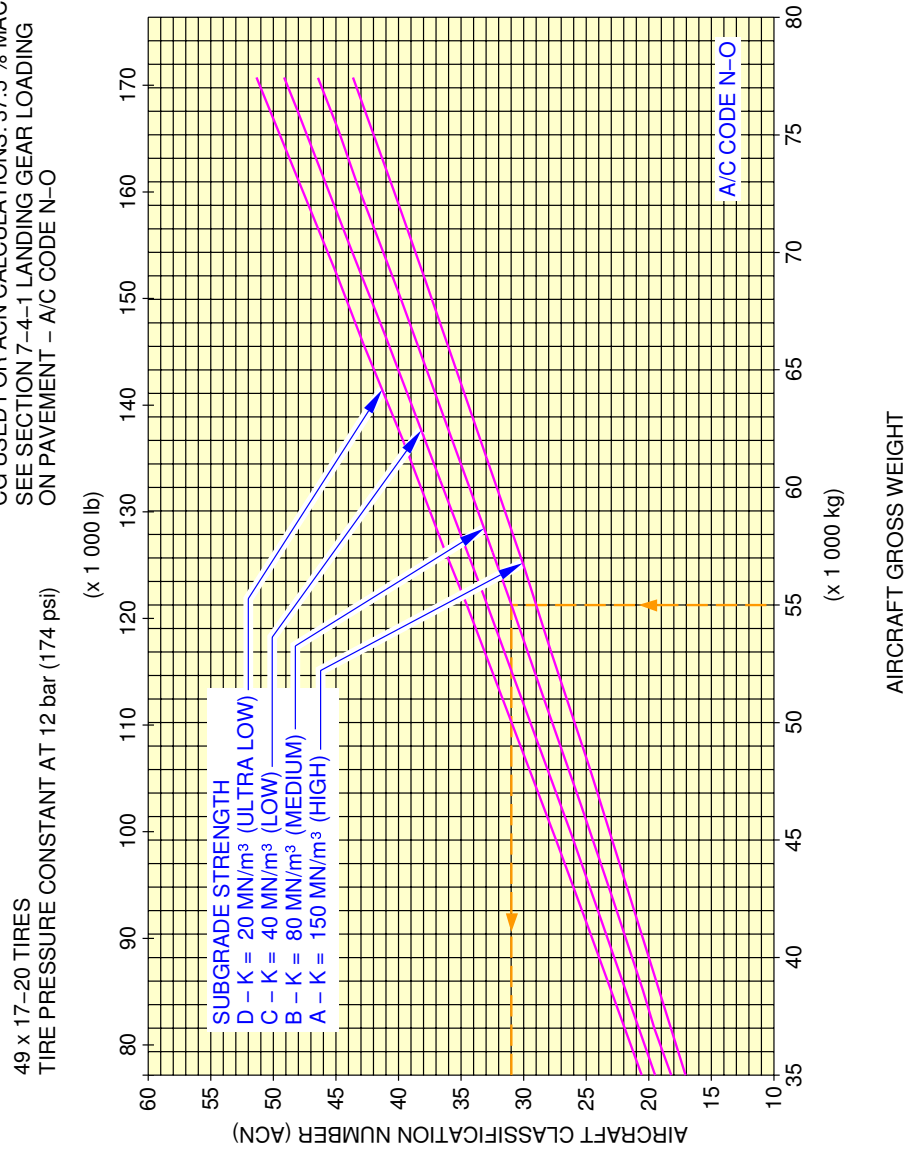
N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1550101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-155-A01



**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 37.5 % MAC.  
SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE N-O



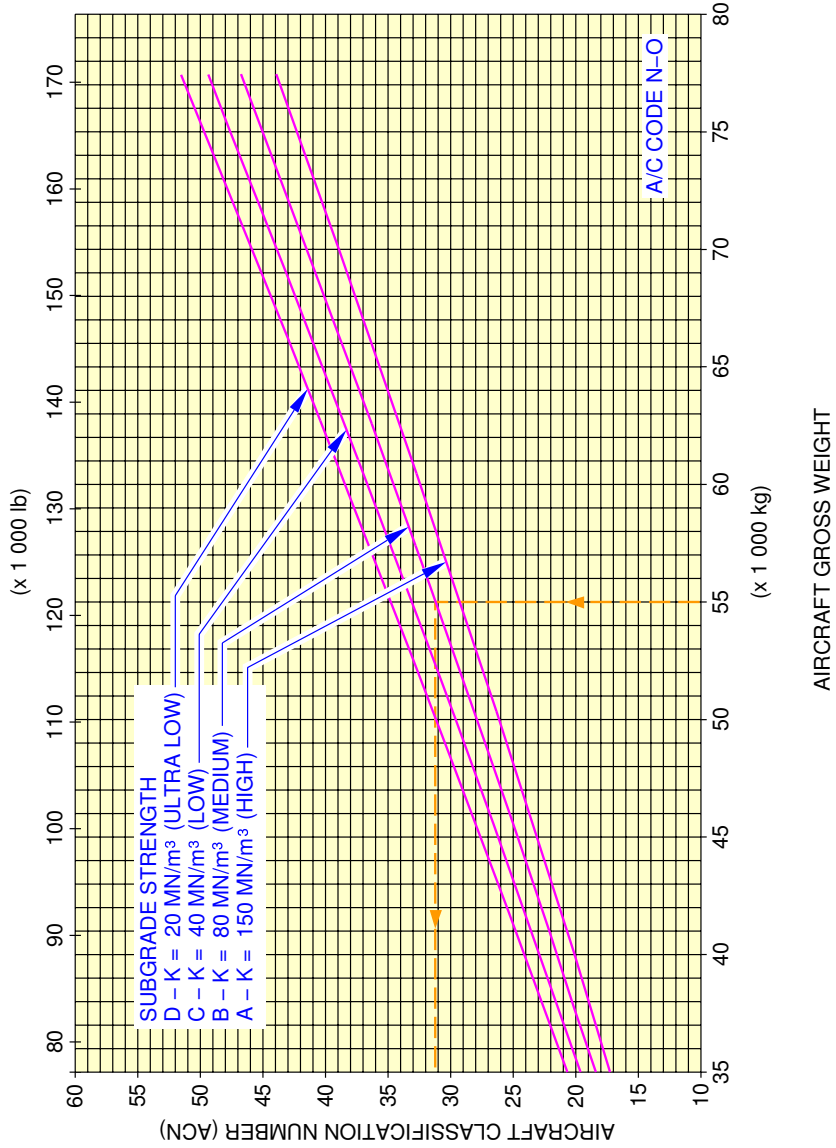
N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1560101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-156-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 37.5% MAC.  
SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE N-O

1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18-22) TIRES  
TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 12.3 bar (178 psi)

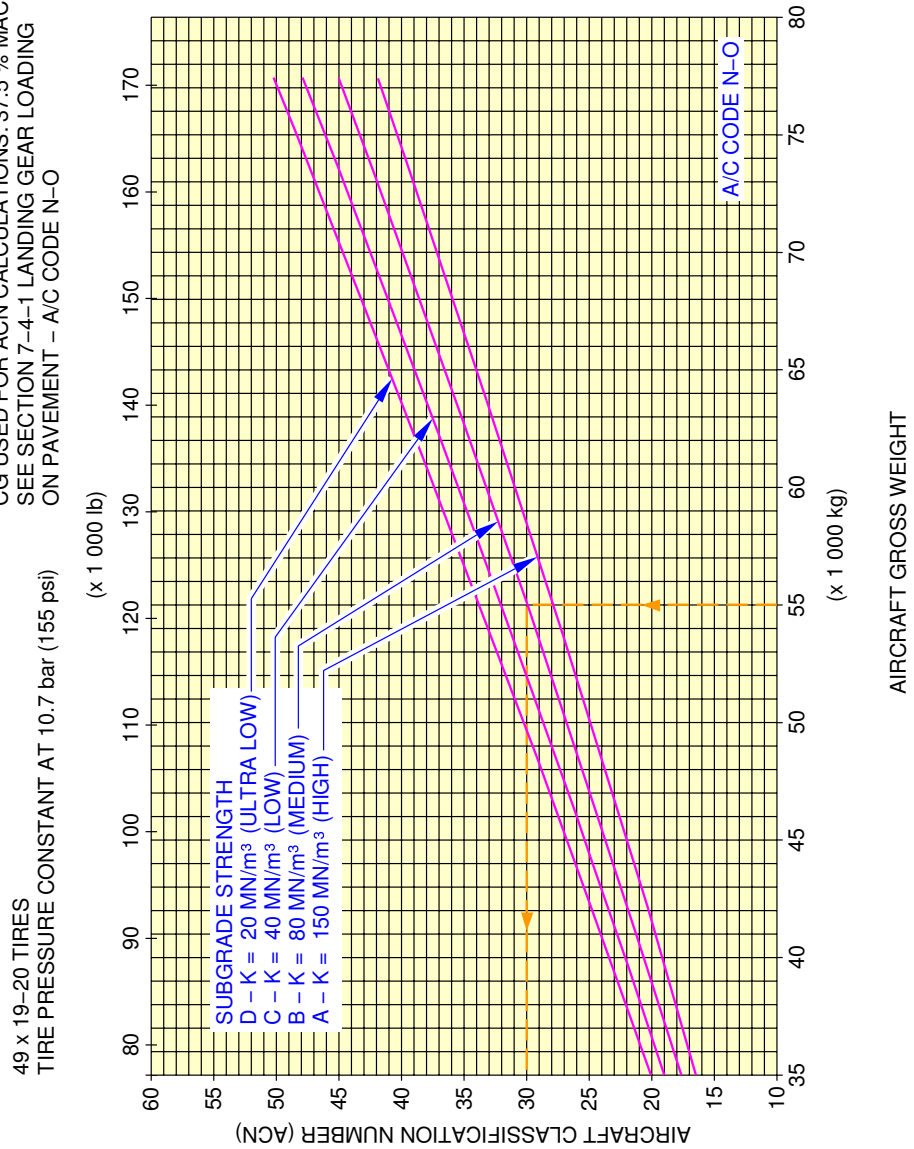


N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1570101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-157-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 37.5% MAC.  
SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE N-O



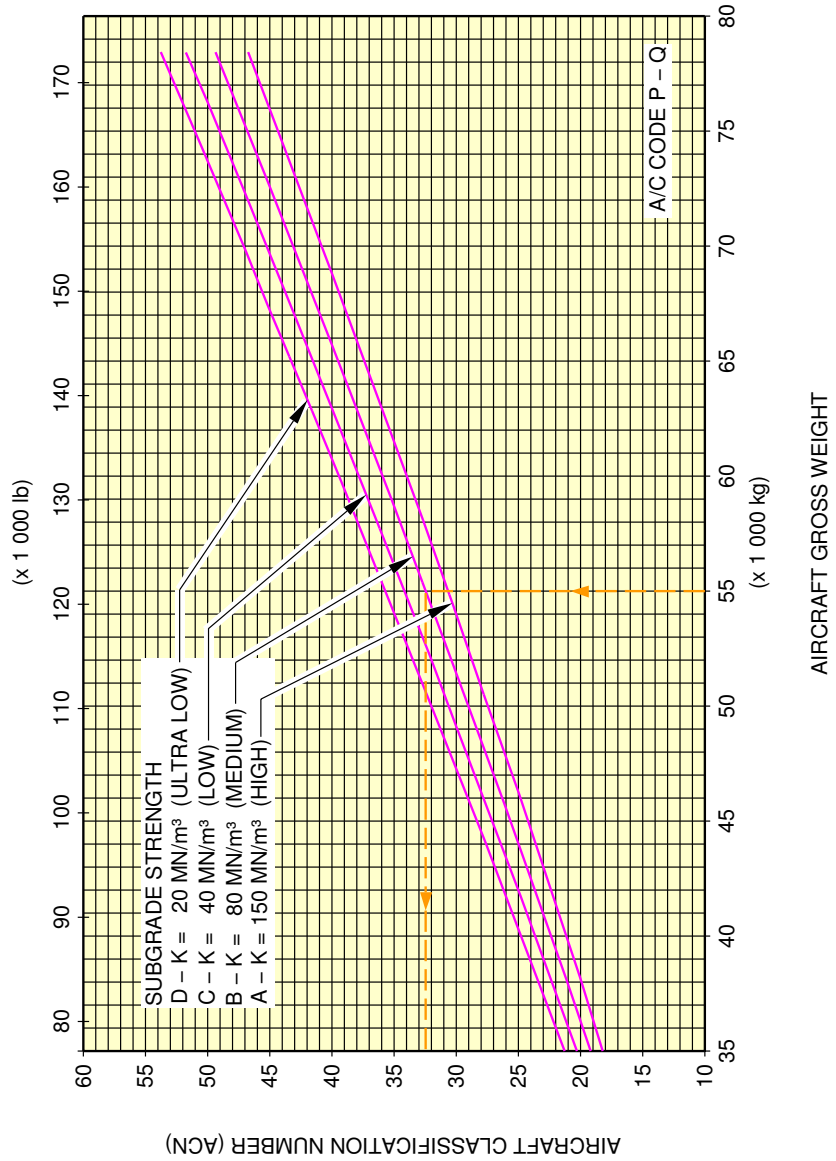
N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1580101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-158-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 36.8 % MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 FIGURE 12  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE P - Q

46 x 17 R20 TIRES  
 TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 14.4 bar (209 psi)



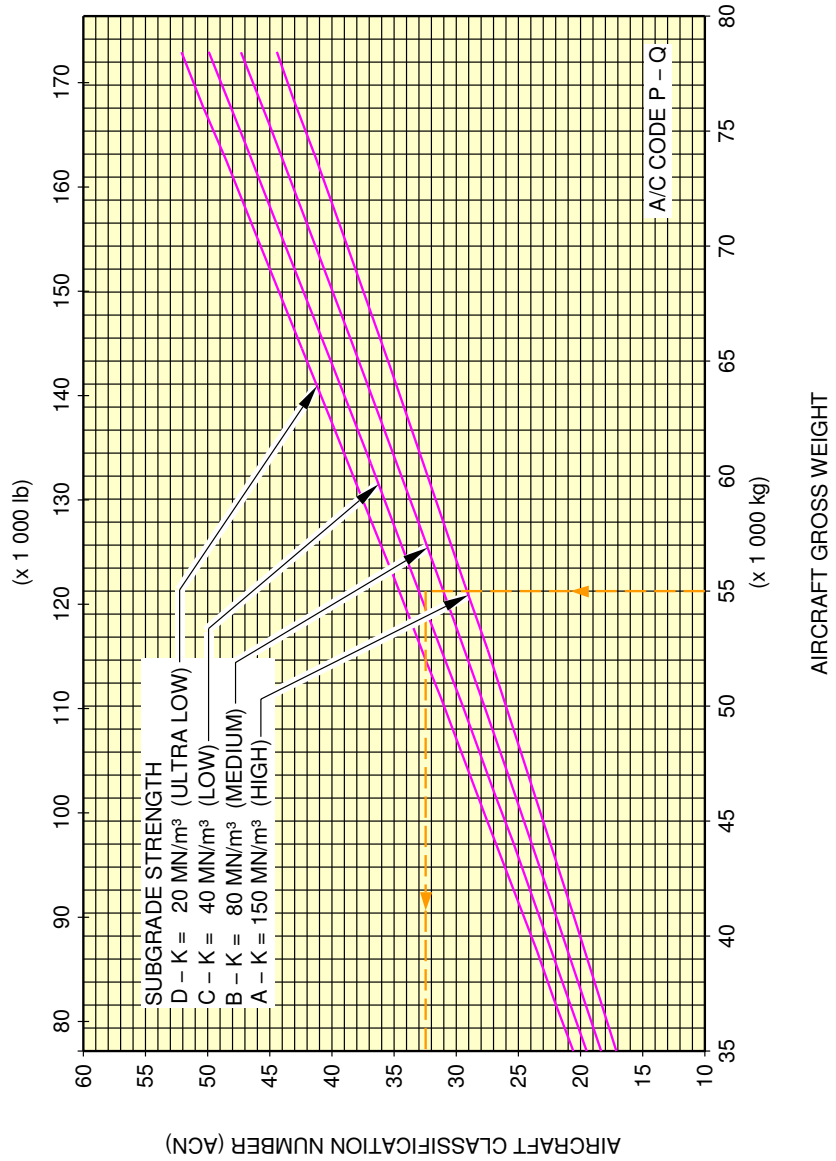
N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1590101\_01\_01

Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-2-991-159-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
 ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
 CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
 CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 36.8% MAC.  
 SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
 ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE P - Q

1 270 x 455 R22 (49 x 18-22) TIRES  
 TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 12.3 bar (178 psi)



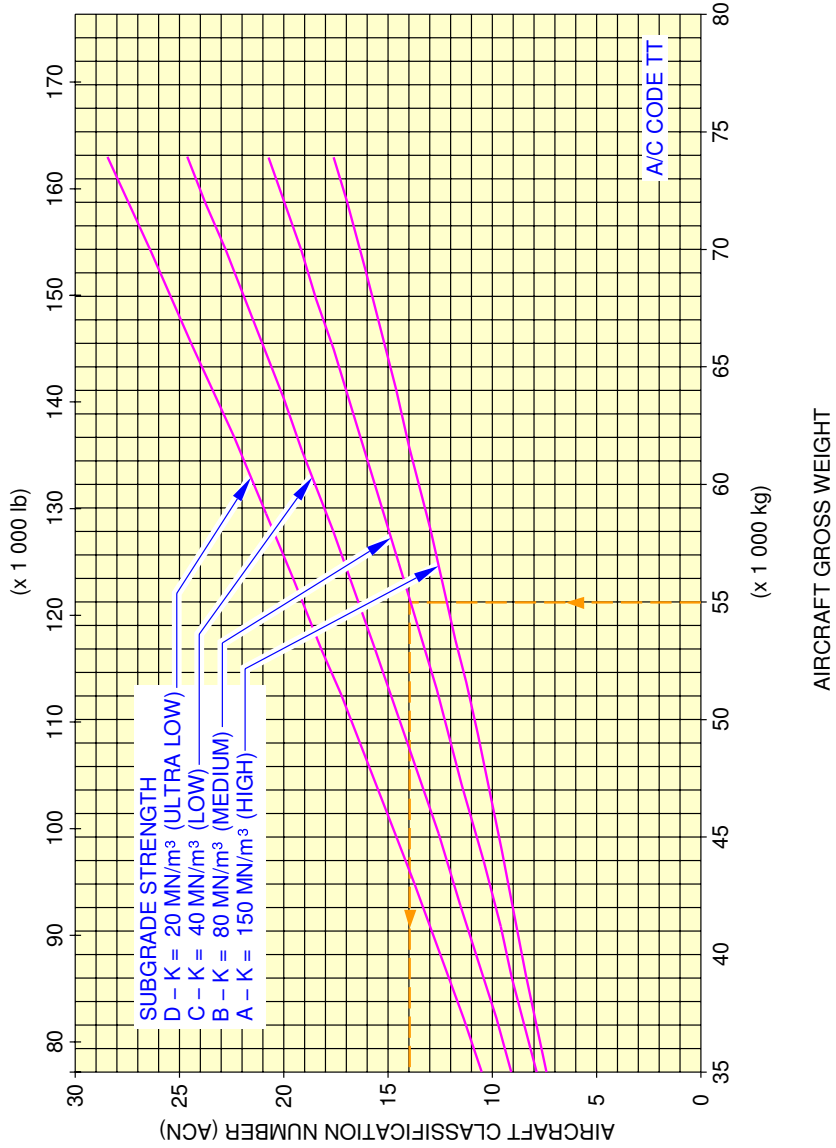
N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1610101\_01\_01

Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement  
 FIGURE-7-9-2-991-161-A01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**

ACN WAS DETERMINED AS REFERENCED IN  
ICAO AERODROME DESIGN MANUAL PART 3  
CHAPTER 1 SECOND EDITION 1983.  
CG USED FOR ACN CALCULATIONS: 40% MAC.  
SEE SECTION 7-4-1 LANDING GEAR LOADING  
ON PAVEMENT - A/C CODE TT

915 x 300 R16 (36 x 11-16) TIRES  
TIRE PRESSURE CONSTANT AT 12.2 bar (177 psi)



N\_AC\_070902\_1\_1630101\_01\_00

Aircraft Classification Number - Rigid Pavement  
FIGURE-7-9-2-991-163-A01

SCALED DRAWINGS

## 8-0-0 SCALED DRAWINGS

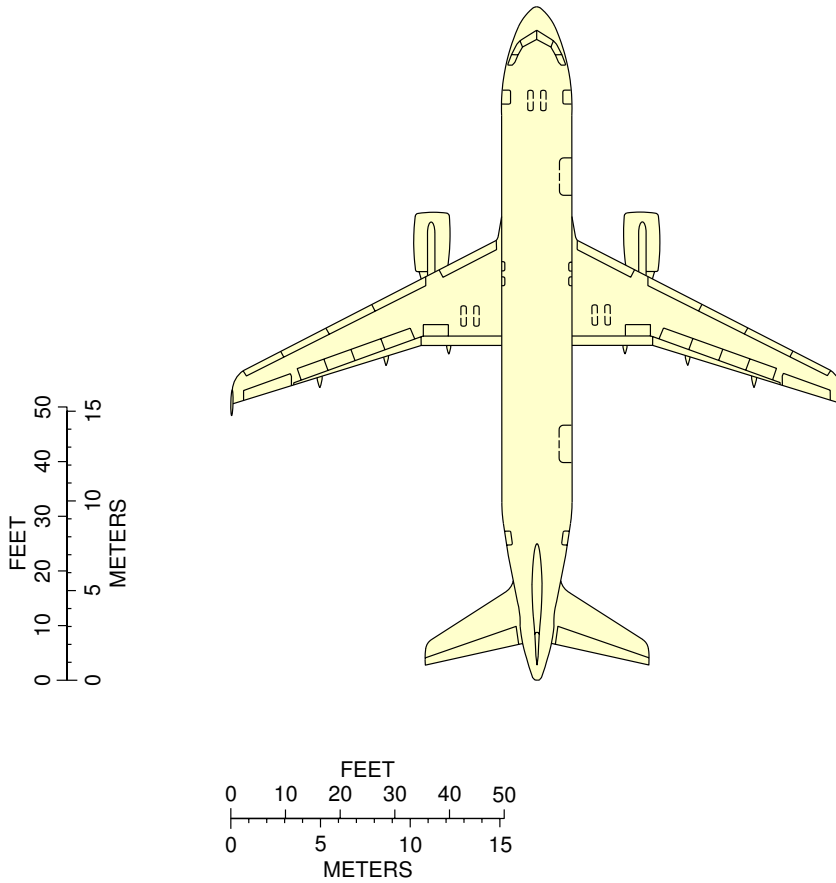
|| \*\*ON A/C A320-200

|| Scaled Drawings

|| 1. This section provides the scaled drawings.

|| NOTE : When printing this drawing, make sure to adjust for proper scaling.

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



**NOTE:** WHEN PRINTING THIS DRAWING, MAKE SURE TO ADJUST FOR PROPER SCALING.

N\_AC\_080000\_1\_0030101\_01\_00

Scaled Drawing  
FIGURE-8-0-0-991-003-A01



AIRCRAFT RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING

## 10-0-0 AIRCRAFT RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting

## 1. Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting Charts

This sections gives data related to aircraft rescue and fire fighting.

The figures contained in this section are the figures that are in the Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting Charts poster available for download on AIRBUSWorld and the Airbus website.

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

**A320**

# Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting Chart ARFC

**NOTE:**

THIS CHART GIVES THE GENERAL LAYOUT OF THE A320 STANDARD VERSION.  
THE NUMBER AND ARRANGEMENT OF THE INDIVIDUAL ITEMS VARY WITH THE CUSTOMERS.  
FIGURES CONTAINED IN THIS POSTER ARE AVAILABLE SEPARATLY IN THE CHAPTER 10 OF THE  
"AIRCRAFT CHARACTERISTICS - AIRPORT AND MAINTENANCE PLANNING" DOCUMENT.

**ISSUED BY:**

AIRBUS S.A.S  
CUSTOMER SERVICES  
TECHNICAL DATA SUPPORT AND SERVICES  
31707 BLAGNAC CEDEX  
FRANCE

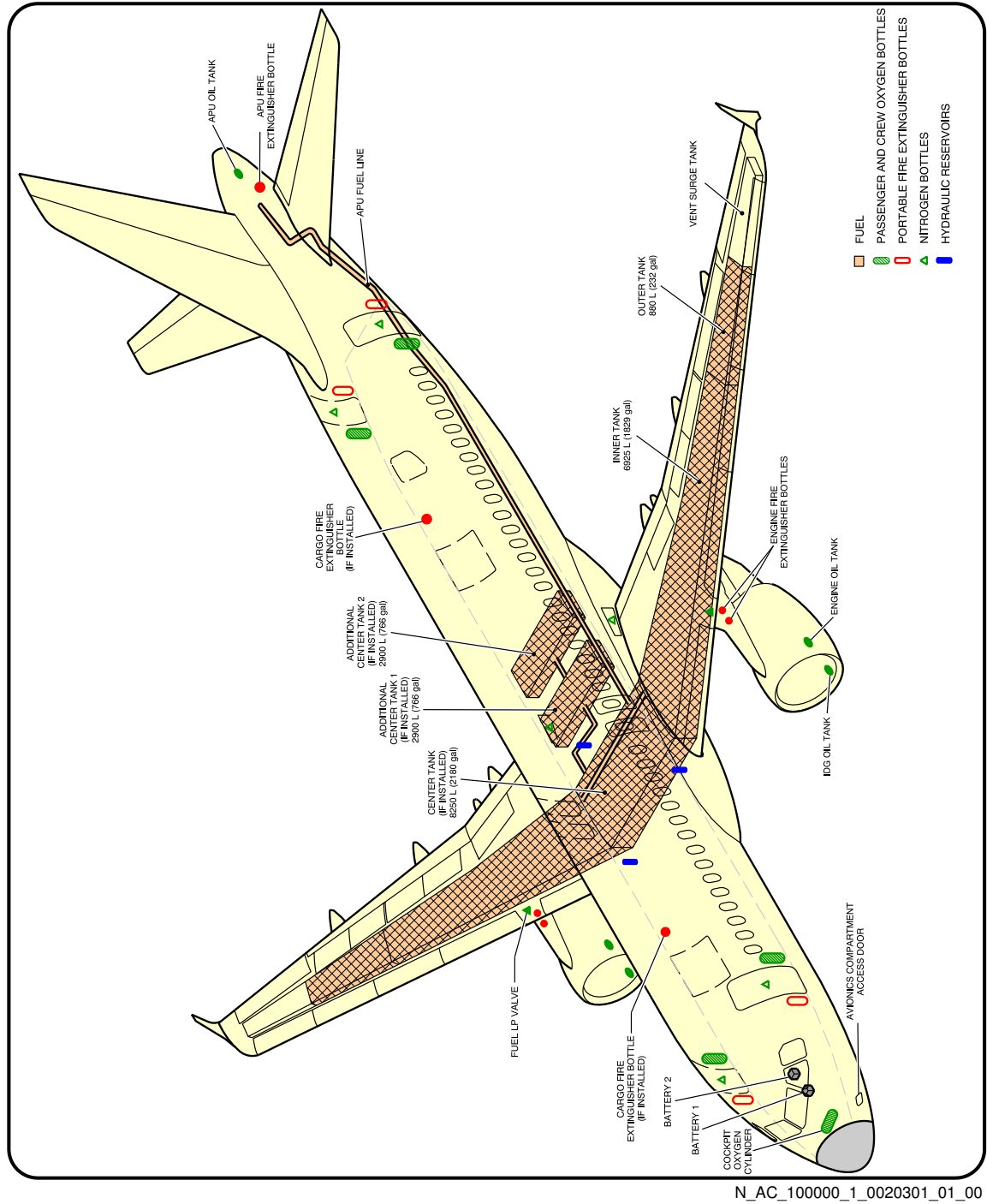
REVISION DATE: JUNE 2012  
REFERENCE : N\_RF\_000000\_1\_A320000  
SHEET 1/2

© AIRBUS S.A.S. 2012 . All rights reserved.

N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0010301\_01\_00

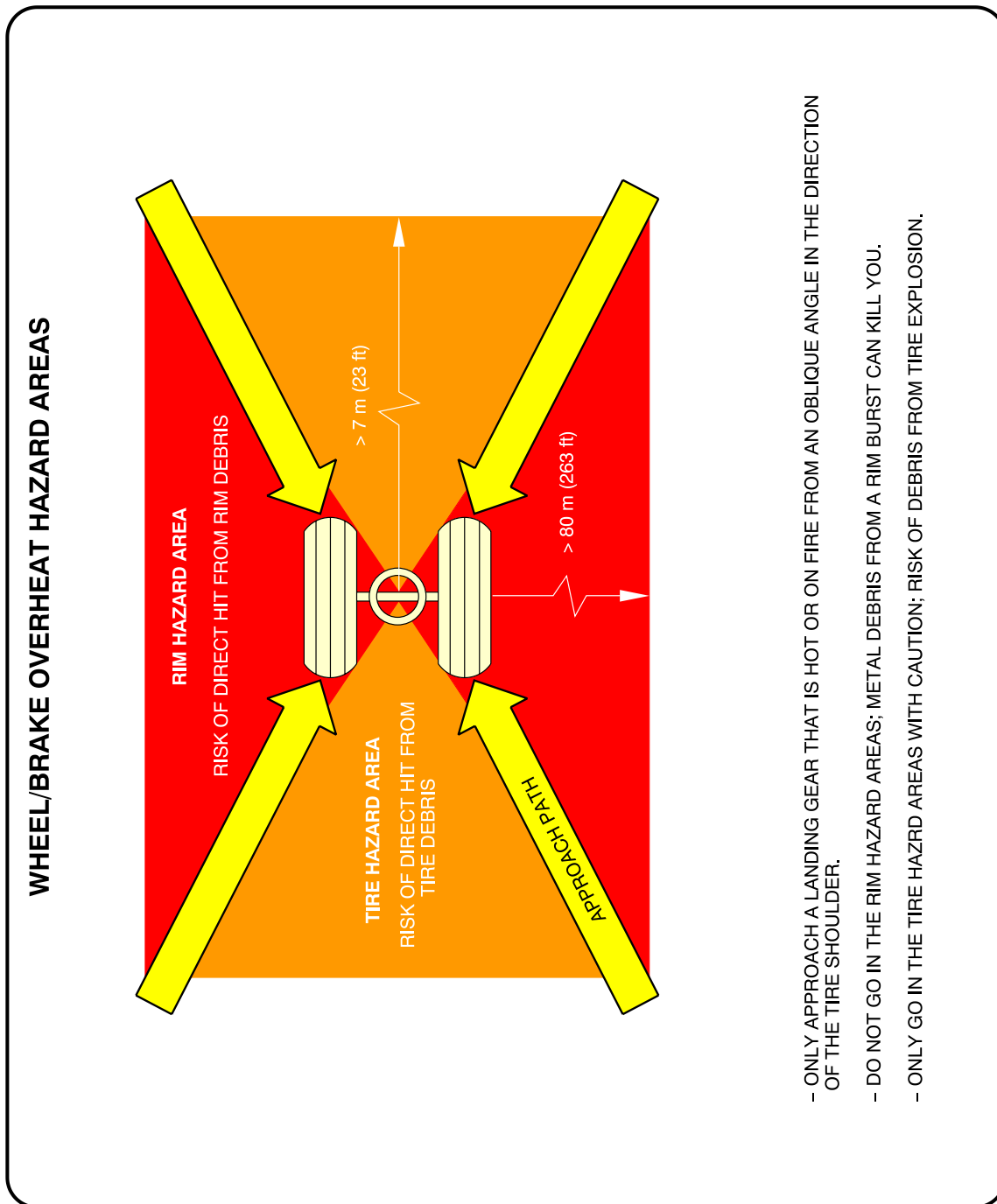
Front Page  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-001-C01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



Highly Flammable and Hazardous Materials and Components  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-002-C01

**\*\*ON A/C A320-200**



- ONLY APPROACH A LANDING GEAR THAT IS HOT OR ON FIRE FROM AN OBLIQUE ANGLE IN THE DIRECTION OF THE TIRE SHOULDER.
- DO NOT GO IN THE RIM HAZARD AREAS; METAL DEBRIS FROM A RIM BURST CAN KILL YOU.
- ONLY GO IN THE TIRE HAZARD AREAS WITH CAUTION; RISK OF DEBRIS FROM TIRE EXPLOSION.

N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0030101\_01\_00

Wheel Safety Area  
(Sheet 1 of 2)  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-003-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

**BRAKE OVERHEAT AND LANDING GEAR FIRE**

**WARNING:** BE VERY CAREFUL WHEN THERE IS A BRAKE OVERHEAT AND/OR LANDING GEAR FIRE. THERE IS A RISK OF TIRE EXPLOSION AND/OR WHEEL RIM BURST THAT CAN CAUSE DEATH OR INJURY. MAKE SURE THAT YOU OBEY THE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS THAT FOLLOW.

THE PROCEDURES THAT FOLLOW GIVE RECOMMENDATIONS AND SAFETY PRECAUTIONS FOR THE COOLING OF VERY HOT BRAKES AFTER ABNORMAL OPERATIONS SUCH AS A REJECTED TAKE-OFF OR OVERWEIGHT LANDING. FOR THE COOLING OF BRAKES AFTER NORMAL TAXI-IN, REFER TO YOUR COMPANY PROCEDURES.

**BRAKE OVERHEAT:**

1 – GET THE BRAKE TEMPERATURE FROM THE COCKPIT OR USE A REMOTE MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUE. THE REAL TEMPERATURE OF THE BRAKES CAN BE MUCH HIGHER THAN THE TEMPERATURE SHOWN ON THE ECAM.  
**NOTE:** AT HIGH TEMPERATURES (>800°C), THERE IS A RISK OF WARPING OF THE LANDING GEAR STRUTS AND AXLES.

2 – APPROACH THE LANDING GEAR WITH EXTREME CAUTION AND FROM AN OBLIQUE ANGLE IN THE DIRECTION OF THE TIRE SHOULDER. DO NOT GO INTO THE RIM HAZARD AREA AND ONLY GO IN THE TIRE HAZARD AREA WITH CAUTION. (REF FIG. WHEEL/BRAKE OVERHEAT HAZARD AREAS). IF POSSIBLE, STAY IN A VEHICLE.

3 – LOOK AT THE CONDITION OF THE TIRES:  
IF THE TIRES ARE STILL INFLATED (FUSE PLUGS NOT MELTED), THERE IS A RISK OF TIRE EXPLOSION AND RIM BURST. DO NOT USE COOLING FANS BECAUSE THEY CAN PREVENT OPERATION OF THE FUSE PLUGS.

4 – USE WATER MIST TO DECREASE THE TEMPERATURE OF THE COMPLETE WHEEL AND BRAKE ASSEMBLY. USE A TECHNIQUE THAT PREVENTS SUDDEN COOLING. SUDDEN COOLING CAN CAUSE WHEEL CRACKS OR RIM BURST. DO NOT APPLY WATER, FOAM OR CO<sub>2</sub>. THESE COOLING AGENTS (AND ESPECIALLY CO<sub>2</sub>, WHICH HAS A VERY STRONG COOLING EFFECT) CAN CAUSE THERMAL SHOCKS AND BURST OF HOT PARTS.

**LANDING GEAR FIRE:**

**CAUTION:** AIRBUS RECOMMENDS THAT YOU DO NOT USE DRY POWDERS OR DRY CHEMICALS ON HOT BRAKES OR LANDING GEAR FIRES. THESE AGENTS CAN CHANGE INTO SOLID OR ENAMELED DEPOSITS. THEY CAN DECREASE THE SPEED OF HEAT DISSIPATION WITH A POSSIBLE RISK OF PERMANENT STRUCTURAL DAMAGE TO THE BRAKES, WHEELS OR WHEEL AXLES.

1 – IMMEDIATELY STOP THE FIRE:

A) APPROACH THE LANDING GEAR WITH EXTREME CAUTION AND FROM AN OBLIQUE ANGLE IN THE DIRECTION OF THE TIRE SHOULDER. DO NOT GO INTO THE RIM HAZARD AREA AND ONLY GO IN THE TIRE HAZARD AREA WITH CAUTION. IF POSSIBLE, STAY IN A VEHICLE.

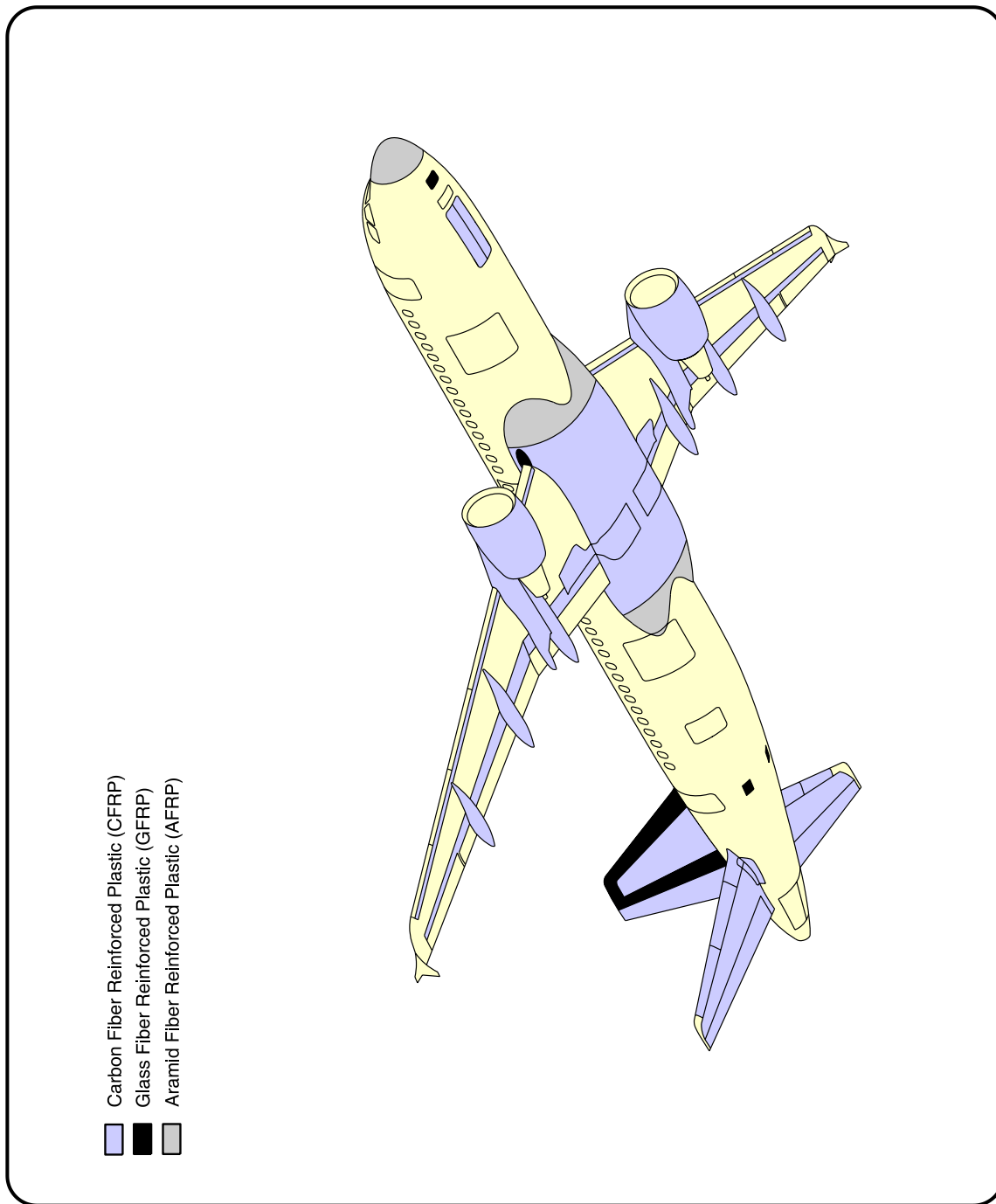
B) USE LARGE AMOUNTS OF WATER, WATER MIST; IF THE FUEL TANKS ARE AT RISK, USE FOAM. USE A TECHNIQUE THAT PREVENTS SUDDEN COOLING. SUDDEN COOLING CAN CAUSE WHEEL CRACKS OR RIM BURST.

C) DO NOT USE FANS OR BLOWERS.

N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0030102\_01\_00

Wheel Safety Area  
Recommendations (Sheet 2 of 2)  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-003-A01

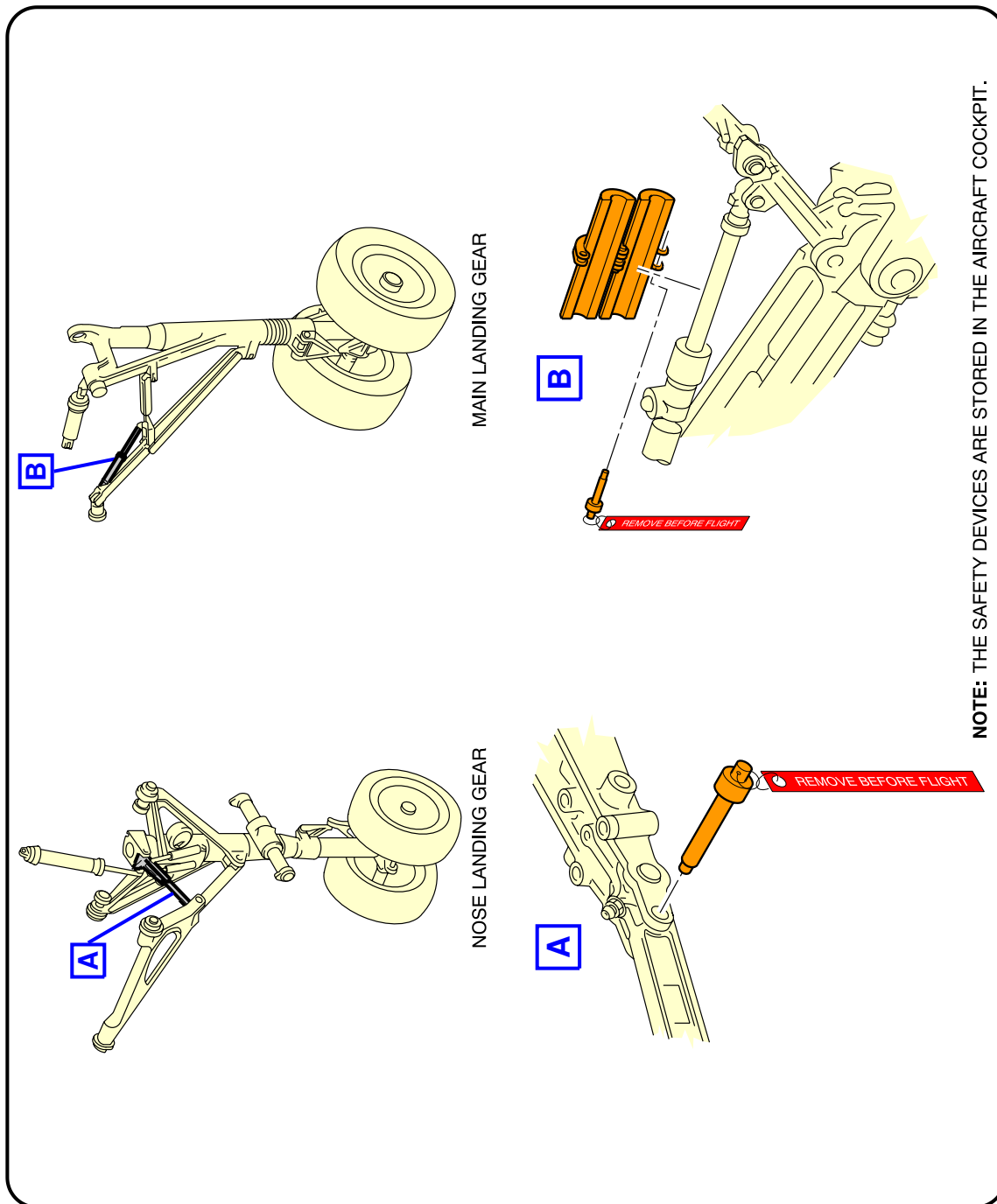
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0040301\_01\_00

Composite Materials  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-004-C01

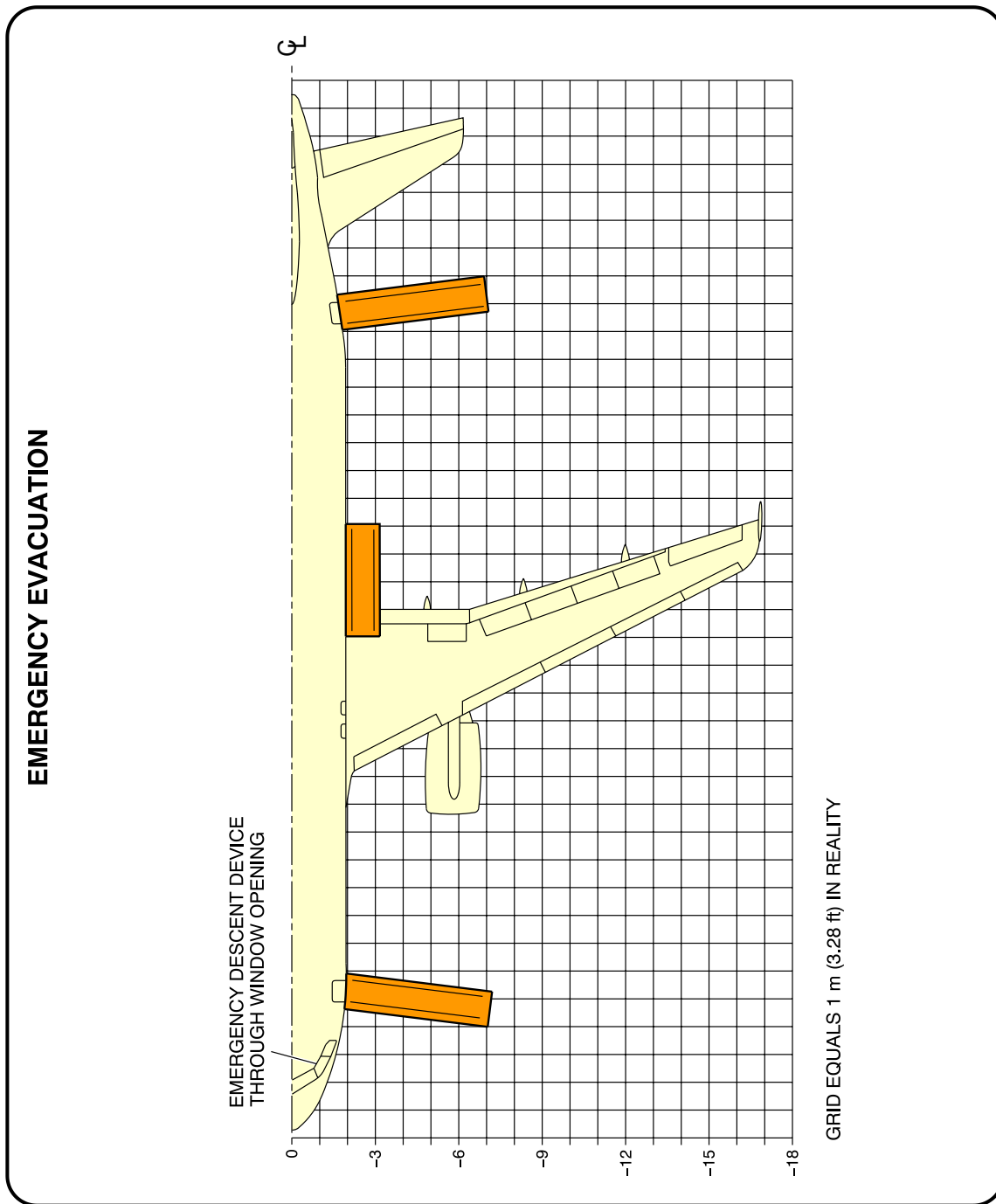
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0050101\_01\_00

LG Ground Lock Safety Devices  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-005-A01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200

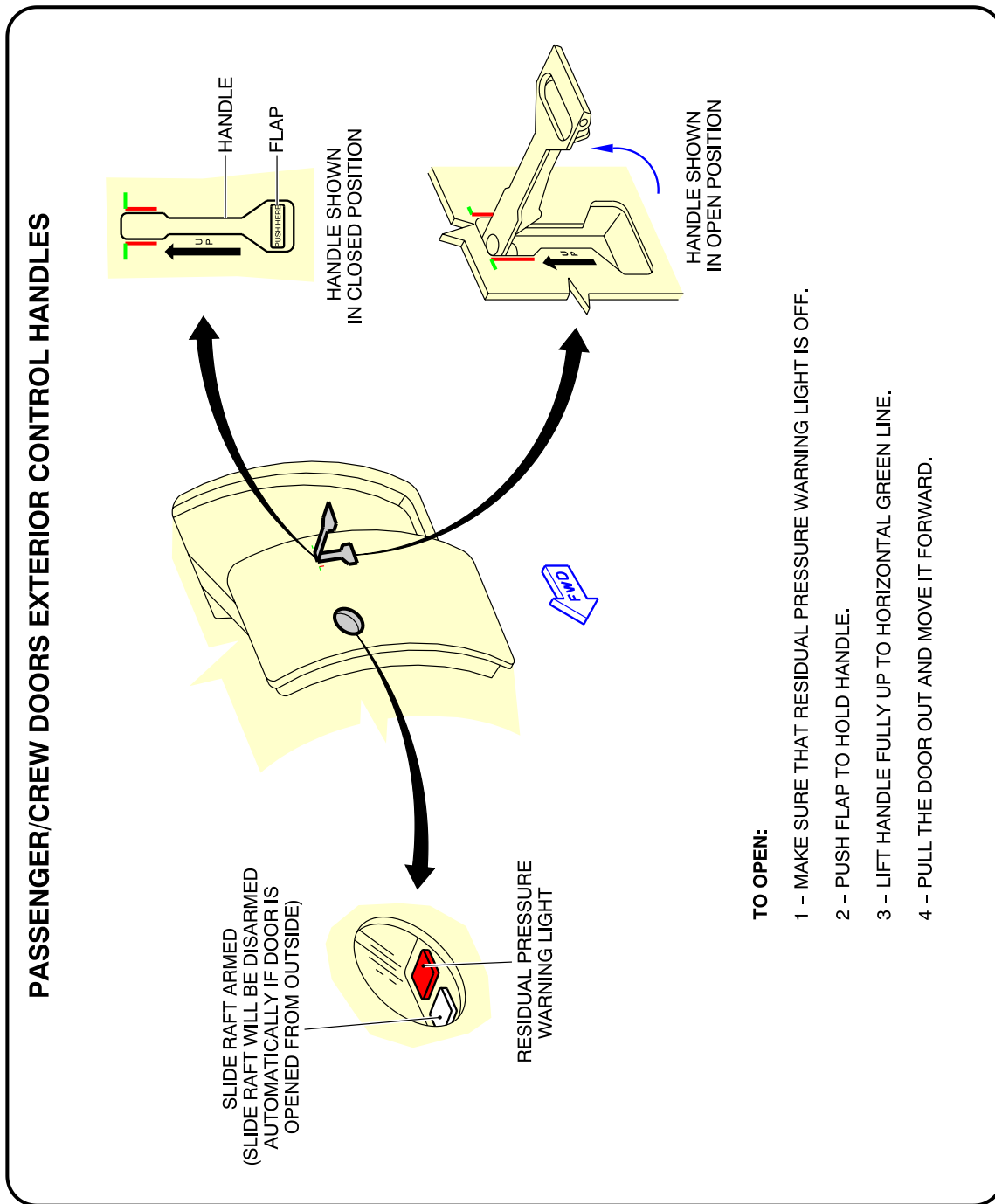


N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0060301\_01\_00

Evacuation/Escape Slide/Raft  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-006-C01



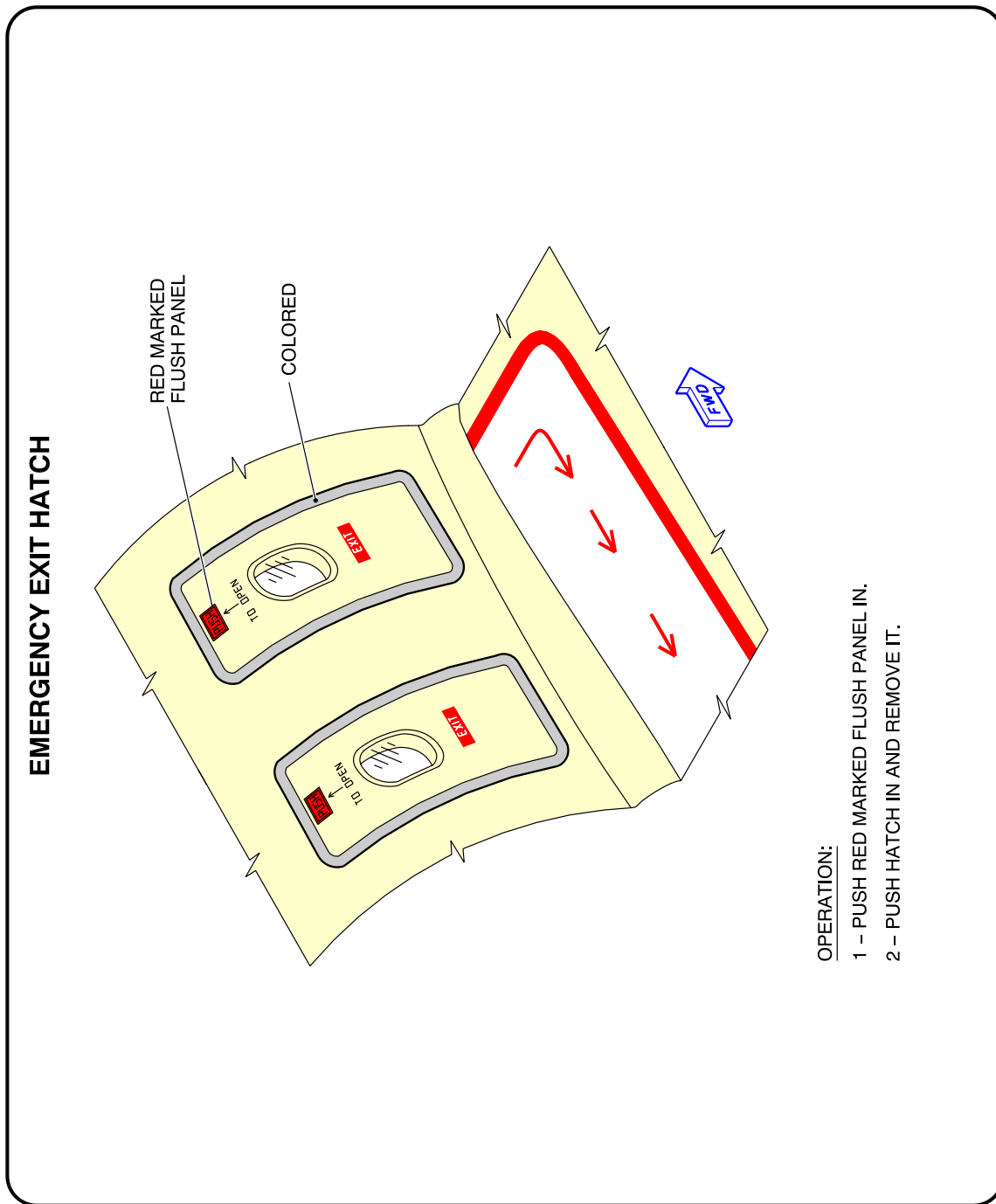
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0070101\_01\_00

Pax/Crew Doors  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-007-A01

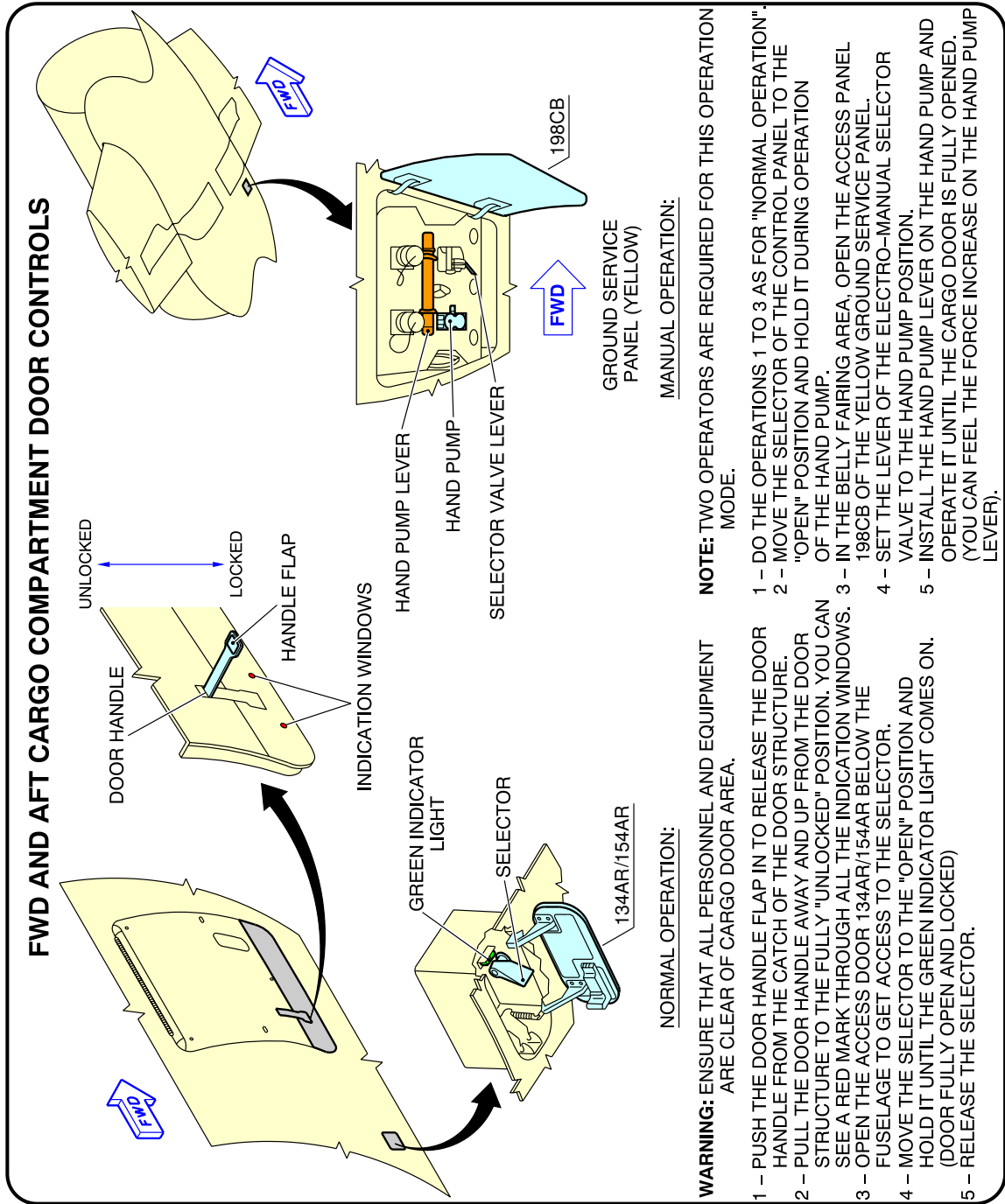
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0080301\_01\_00

Emergency Exit Hatch  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-008-C01

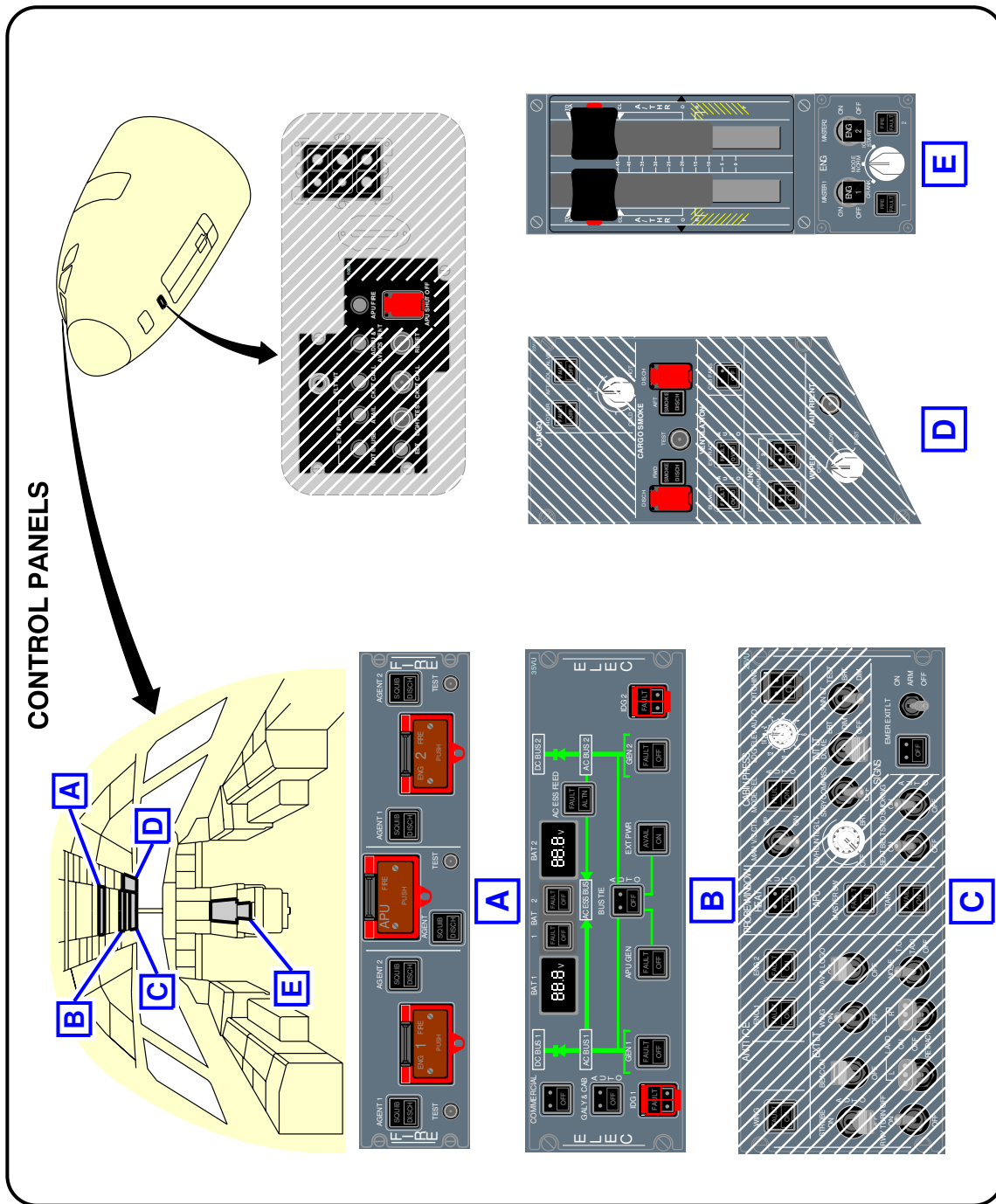
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0090101\_01\_00

FWD and AFT Lower Deck Cargo Doors  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-009-A01

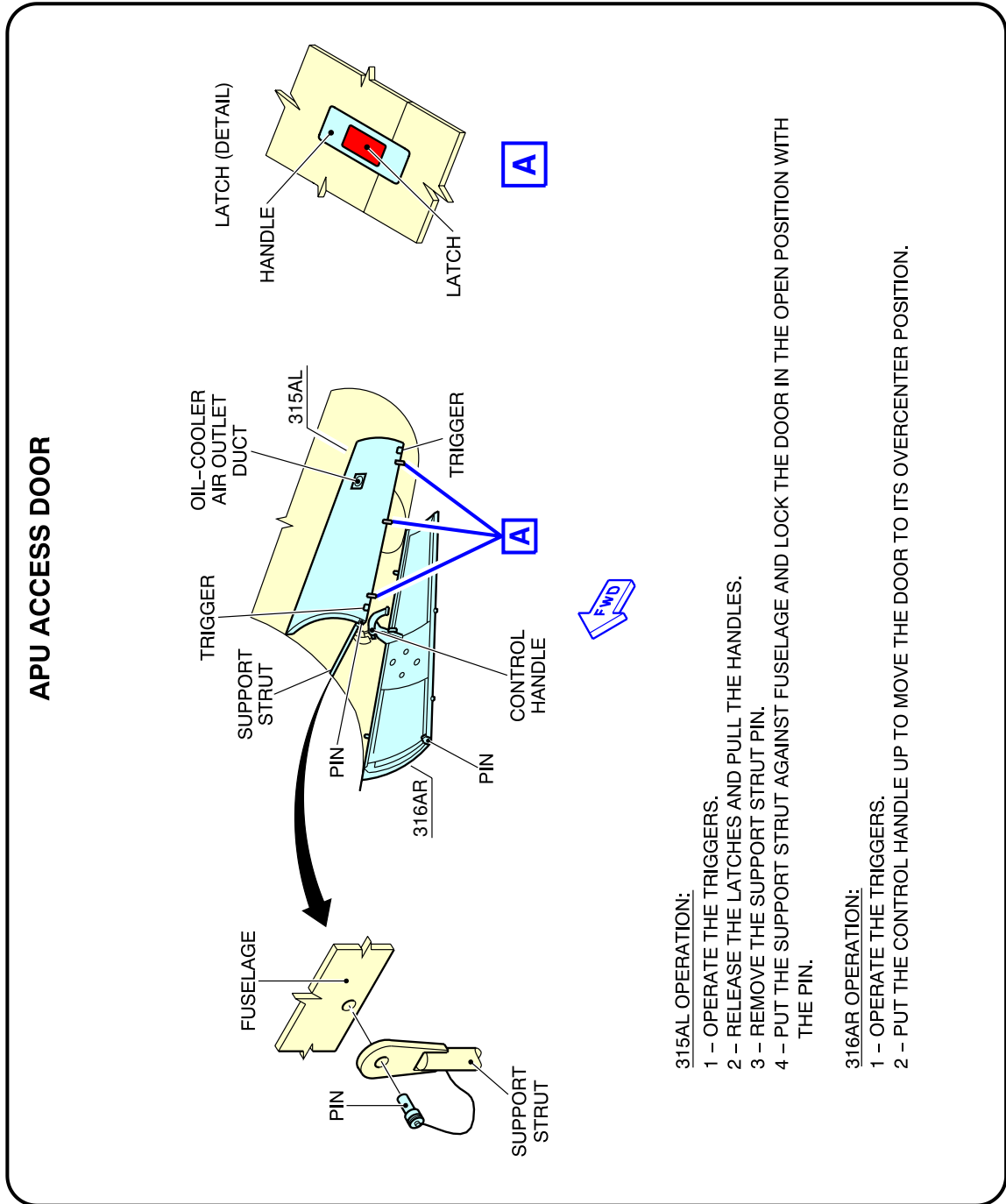
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0120101\_01\_00

Control Panels  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-012-A01

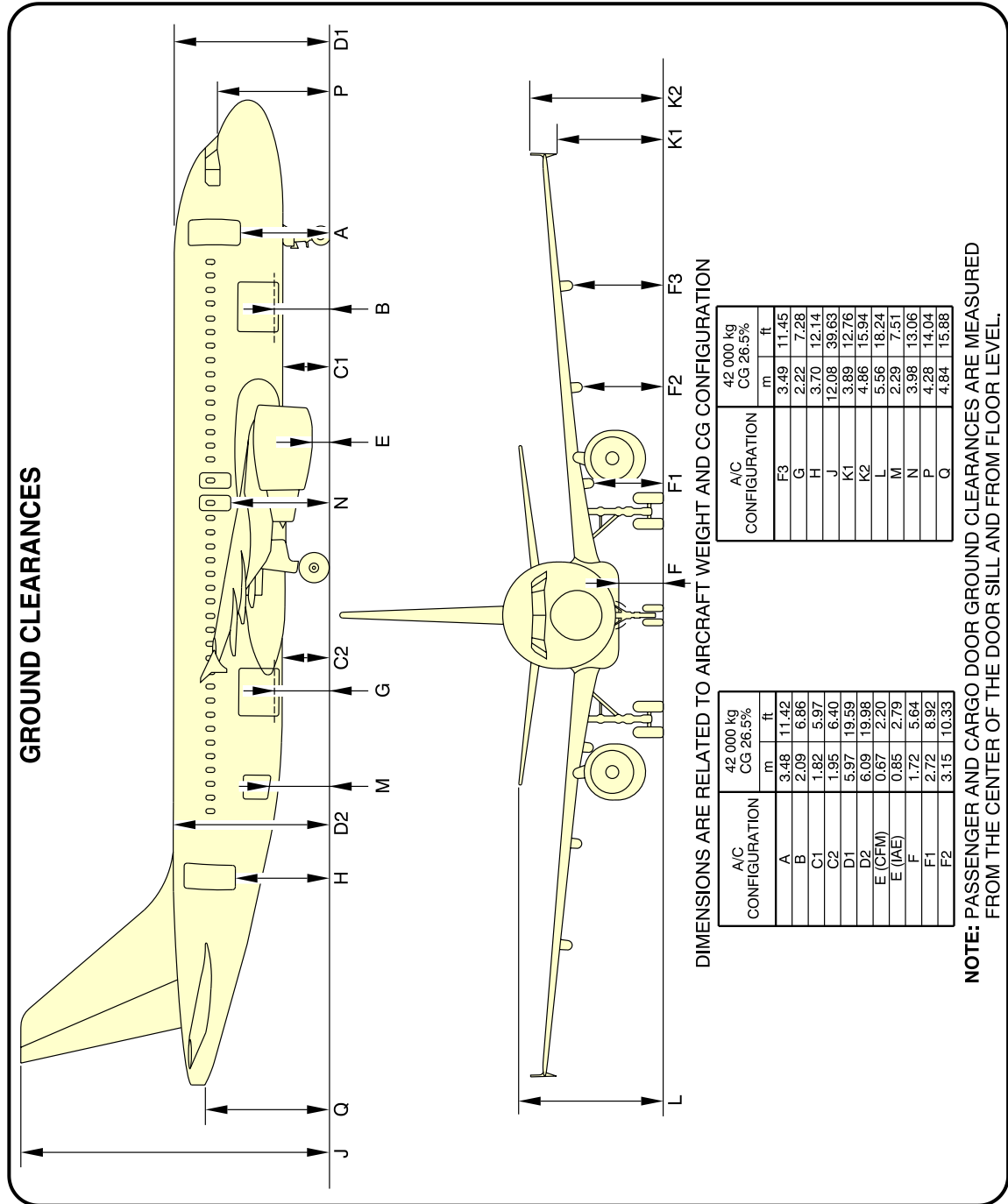
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0130101\_01\_00

APU Access Door  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-013-A01

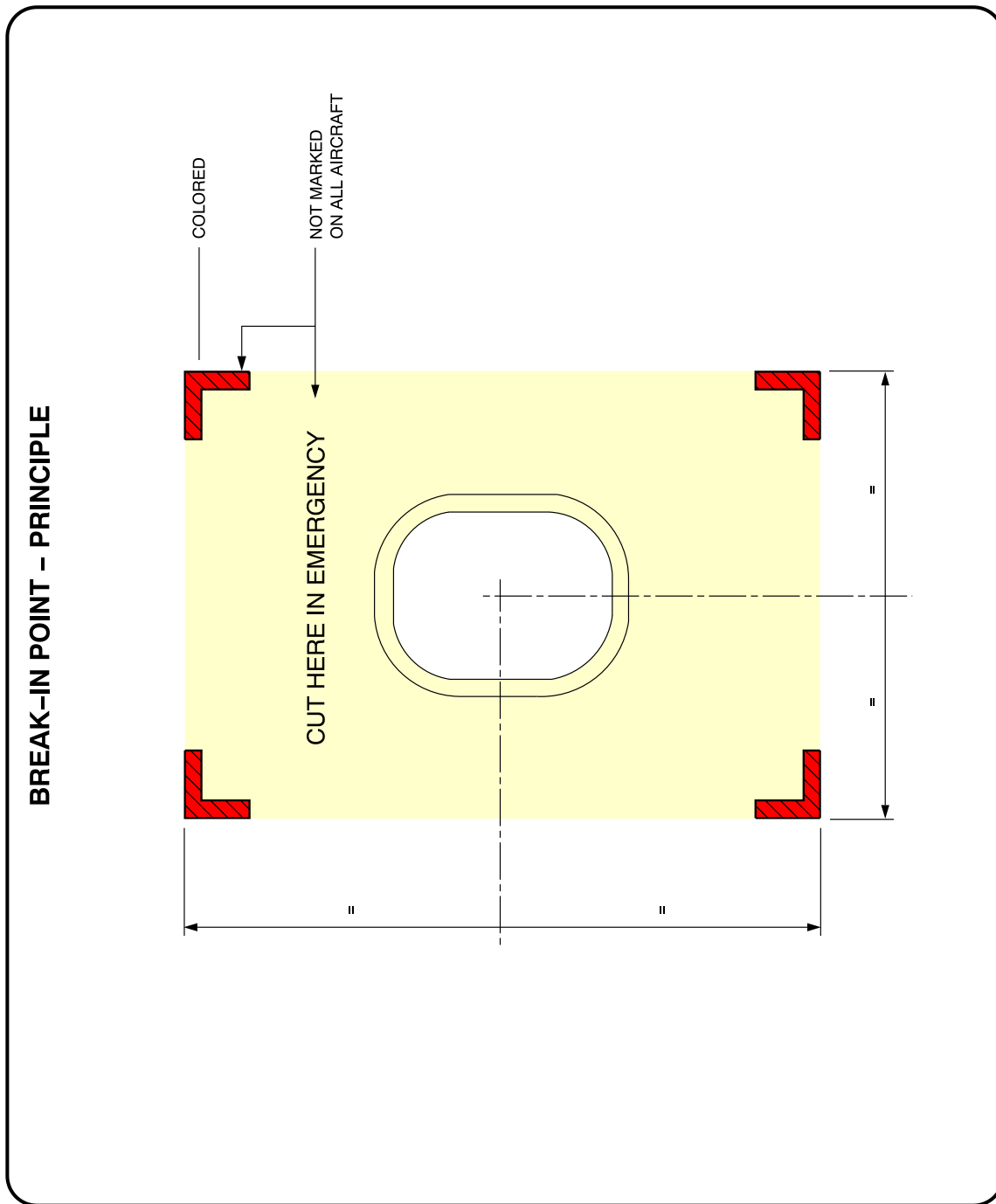
\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0140301\_01\_00

Aircraft Ground Clearances  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-014-C01

\*\*ON A/C A320-200



N\_AC\_100000\_1\_0150101\_01\_00

Structural Break-in Points  
FIGURE-10-0-0-991-015-A01